PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MICROFILMED BY CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT

MICROFILMÉ PAR LE SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM

Public Archives Canada

Archives publiques Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

DATE 2-11-79

CAMERA W.7

OPERATOR · OPÉRATEUR 5-2

REDUCTION 26

DATA Indian Affairs

ARC-178 (12-75)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Roll # 15

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
Copy

START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20119-2-30 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

STONY
OIL AND GAS
PERMIT ON RES. NO. 142B
PAUL PAYETTE

CROSS REFERENCE

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date DORMANT | | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | A61743 | 28 |

FILE NO. 20119-2-30 DORMANT

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20119-30

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

STONY

OIL & GAS

PAUL PAYETTE PERMIT ON
RESERVE NO. 142B

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

512/5

$517. 5 648 3 51 20

D. J. ALLAN $517-

Mr. Paul Paquette. 414 St James St W
Montreal -
640
8 peaches - Applies for Permit.
51 20 ac
51 Mar. Permit @ 10¢ + $5.00 fee.

send permit applic.

J.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

Log Chateau,
Seigniory Club, P.Q., Canada

Tuesday March 13th
45

Dear Mr. Allan:

MAR 14 1945
REGISTERED

Enclosed ~~my~~ check for $517.00 as understood on the telephone, to obtain under permit and reserve immediately, about 5120 acres lying between Dallas's and Royalite's properties and for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Log Chateau,
Seigniory Club, P.Q., Canada

which you'll be mailing me in a day or so, on application blank with full description of the property.

Thanking you for your kind cooperation in this matter, I am

Yours sincerely

Jean Fayette

414 St James St. W.
Montreal

RECEIVED 517
Date Mar. 14th 1945
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
BCR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File - 20119-30

Ottawa, March 14th, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

I enclose draft permit for eight sections in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142 B. Will you please sign the three copies and have your signature witnessed, and return all three copies for completion by the Department, following which a completed permit will be sent to you.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encls. 3.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSINESS CONSULTANT
SUITE 505-506 - BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4681

15th March, 1945.

D. J. Allan, Esq., Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 28 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

As requested in your letter of the 14th instant, I have signed the three copies covering the permit for eight sections in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142 B and send them to you herewith. Will you please let me have a completed permit as soon as possible.

Would you also be good enough to send me another copy of P. C. 5315 being the Regulations for the Prospecting for and the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas on Indian Reserves and Indian Lands.

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

PP:LD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Rent. 46
26.3.44

Permit No. 46
File No. 20119-30

20119-2-30

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this seventeenth day of March in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred forty-five

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Paul Payette, 414 St. James St. W. Montreal hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 5,120 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Stony No. 142B Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, and 34 in Township 27, Range 6, West of the Fifth.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

604-867

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the Presence of )

E. H. Keays
.....

Charles Camsell
.....
~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister.

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

Paul Payette
.....
Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Revenue

File - 20119-30

Copy with triplicate of permit to J. N. R. Iredale, Esq., Indian Agent, Morley, Alberta.

Ottawa, March 20th, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

Herewith your permit No. 46 and copy of the Oil Regulations.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Paul Payette, Esq.,
Suite 505-506 Bank of Toronto Bldg.,
414 St. James Street,
MONTREAL, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-44

File No. 20119-30

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Received

$517.00 ch

Deposited

Representative of the Department of Mines & Resources
RECEIVED
MAR 14 1945

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 323

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3467

Payer Paul Payette
414 St. James St. W. Montreal

On account of oil permit, Stony Rs.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 29 1945
REGISTERED

Lease fee
of 1275

171

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R 1290

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, March 14th, 1945. № 3467

$ 517.00

Received from

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James St. W.,
MONTREAL,
Quebec.

The sum of Five Hundred and Seventeen .....
.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of

Oil permit - Stony Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

Stony No 142 B.

new oil file _____ 20 _ $17.00

Paul Payette

414 St. James St. W.
Montreal

oil permit

171

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSINESS CONSULTANT
SUITE 505-506 - BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4601

20119 - 30

Mr Leffler

12th June, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 15 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Attention: D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts.

Dear Sirs:- Permit No. 46 - File No. 20119-30.

Confirming our telephone conversation of this day, I hereby make application for an extension in respect to the delays allowed under section 9 of the regulations with respect to the above mentioned permit granted to me on March 17th, 1945.

As explained to you on the telephone, my consulting geologist Russell V. Johnson of Calgary, due to pressure of other work, was greatly delayed in his preliminary examination of the area covered by my permit and his recommendation is that the preliminary geological work should consist of a plane table detailed survey of the surface geology of the area as it applies to the anticlinal fold which occurs in the East part of section 28 and the West part of section 22 and it will require a little time to work out a program in this connection.

In view of the above, I respectfully submit that a delay be granted me for the submitting of a statement containing the detailed information as to the character of the operations to be conducted as well as a delay for the commencement of the actual prospecting operations.

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

PP:LD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE: 20119-30

Ottawa, June 18th, 1945.

Dear Sir:- Re:- Your Permit No. 46 - Stony Indian Reserve

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of June 12th. As your permit was issued March 17th prospecting operations should have been started by June 15th.

If you could now start the geological work it would be acceptable.

Could you advise us approximately when you expect to have the survey completed?

EX'D.

Yours very truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Paul Payette,
Business Consultant,
414 St. James St.,
MONTREAL, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSINESS CONSULTANT
SUITE 504 BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4601

Department of Mines and Resources
JUL 3 1945
REGISTERED

29th June, 1945.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Mr. Allan,

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June the 18th and wish to state that I have given the necessary instructions to Russell V. Johnson to start the work on our Permit No. 46 Stoney Indian Reserve and I believe that the work will start sometime during the beginning of the month of July.

We shall advise you promptly just as soon as the survey is completed and our geologist gives us the necessary data in connection with the result of his work.

Yours sincerely,

Paul Payette

PP:LD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST
913 LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY, ALTA.

July 6th, 1945.

Mr. Paul Payette,
Suite 505-506,
414 St. James St.W.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:

The detailed geological examination of your acreage located in Stoney Indian Reserve No. 142-B was started on July 3rd.

The instrument man whom I had employed, was recalled to his former position with one of the larger oil companies and it is now necessary to locate one to take his place. The work will be continued within a short time.

Yours respectfully

RVJ-N.

R.V. Johnson P.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119 30

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSI[redacted]S CONSULTANT
SUITE 505-506 - BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4661

11th July, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1945
REGISTERED

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.,

EX'D.
A.

Your File No. 20119-30

Dear Sir:- Re: Permit No. 46 - Stoney Indian Reserve

Further to my letter of June the 29th last, I now send you herewith duplicate of a letter dated July the 6th received from my geologist Russell V. Johnson of Calgary from which you will note that the detailed geological examination of the acreage covered by the above mentioned permit was started on July the 3rd.

Just as soon as we receive further advice from our geologist, I will advise you.

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

PP:LD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST
913 LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY, ALTA.

August 30th, 1945.

Mr. Paul Payette,
Suite 505-506,
414 St. James St.W.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:

The geological examination of the area adjoining the Stoney Indian Reserve has now been resumed. I expect to complete the work in about ten days and the final report will be forwarded to you.

Yours respectfully.

R. V. Johnson P.E.

RVJ-N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119 30

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSINESS CONSULTANT
SUITE 505-5 BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL
TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4661

4th September, 1945.

EX'D. A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 5 1945
REGISTERED

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Your File No. 20119-30

Dear Sir:

Re: Permit No. 46 - Stoney Indian Reserve

Further to my letter of the 11th of July last, I now send you herewith a duplicate letter dated August 30th received from my geologist, Russell V. Johnson in Calgary from which you will note that the detailed geological examination of the area covered by the above mentioned permit has now been resumed and that the work should be completed in about ten days.

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

PP:LD.

Permit d. 17 Mar. 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON

Consulting Geologist

913 Lancaster Building,

CALGARY, ALTA.

September 15th, 1945.

Mr. Paul Payette,
414 St. James St. W.,
Montreal, Que.,

My dear Sir:

I have completed my examination of your acreage on the Stoney Indian Reserve.

The final report will be forwarded within a week.

Yours respectfully,

(Signed) R. V. JOHNSON.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSINESS CONSULTANT
SUITE 508-509 - BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4661

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 19 1945
REGISTERED

18th September, 1945.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Your File No. 20119-30

Dear Sir:-

Re: Permit No. 46 - Stoney Indian Reserve

Further to my letter of the 4th of September last, I now send you herewith a copyof a letter dated September the 15th received from my geologist, Russell V. Johnson in Calgary, from which you will note that the detailed geological examination of the area covered by the above mentioned permit has now been completed and that a final report will be sent to us within a week.

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

PP:LD.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20119-30.

Ottawa, March 18th, 1946.

Dear Sirs -

Re: Permit No. 46 - Stony L. R.

In your letter of September 18th last, you indicated that a final geological report would be available in about a week.

May two copies of this report be forwarded now please.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
Suite 505-506 Bank of Toronto Bldg.,
414 St. James Street,
Montreal, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST
913 LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY, ALTA.

September 19, 1945.

Mr. Paul Payette,
414 St. James St.W.,
Montreal, Quebec.

Dear Sir:

The following report is based upon information obtained in my field examination of geological conditions on and surrounding your acreage located within the boundaries of Indian Reserve No. 142 B.

The examination of this particular area was begun in July but the completion of the field work was delayed until a new instrument man was available. Work was resumed in August and completed September 8th.

Yours respectfully,

R.V. Johnson
P.E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

# GEOLOGICAL REPORT

ON

STONEY INDIAN RESERVE NO. 142B

SOUTHERN ALBERTA

TO

PAUL PAYETTE

MONTREAL QUEBEC

BY

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON

GEOLOGIST

CALGARY ALBERTA

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
GEOLOGIST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# I

## INTRODUCTION

The area particularily described in this report consists of Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34 in Township 27, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian. This is within the Foothills region bordering the Rocky Mountain Front Range.

The writer has previously had occasion to complete geological examinations toward the west and south adjacent to the above described acreage. However, to obtain as much structural information as possible, two plane table traverses were made from east to west and the elevations, and structural and stratigraphic features, were located on these lines of traverse which included an additional section on each side of the lease block.

The accompanying map shows the areal geology and principal structural features as indicated by the cross section A - B. The second traverse, through Sections 14, 15 and 16 is not shown as the general conditions were found to be very similar to those in Sections 33 and 34. In this connection it should be mentioned that, while a cross section is quite descriptive of geological conditions, it can also be misleading unless there are sufficient sub-surface data to confirm the surface geology. The wells drilled on the Salter Lake fold were not sufficiently deep to supply this information and the information available is of little structural value.

The map includes a certain amount of data gathered during



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

previous work. Topographic features were obtained largely from Sectional Sheet No. 164 (Banff) published by the Topographic Survey of Canada, and from a later map, No. 326A, Wildcat Hills Sheet.

## II

## LOCATION

The examined leases are located in the central part of Stoney Indian Reserve No. 142 B. which consists of an isolated area of 20 sections about six miles north of the main Indian Reserve. This smaller reserve is six miles north of the Calgary-Banff surfaced highway and is connected with this highway by a good gravelled trail which leads northward through the western part of the reserve to the location of Roxana No. 3 well site.

A second trail is located immediately east of the reserve and also connects with the main highway to the south. There are a few pack trails and lumber roads which are in rather poor condition during rainy seasons.

## III

## TOPOGRAPHY

The topography of this region is quite rugged with prominent ridges and narrow valleys striking approximately north-south. Salter Lake, with an elevation of 4396 feet, is near the crest of an east-west divide on which the drainage is northward to the Little Red Deer River and southward to the Ghost River and the Bow River, the master stream of the area.

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
GEOLOGIST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

There is a considerable amount of muskeg and brush adjacent to the stream courses in the broader valley. The ridges are covered with jackpine, spruce, poplar and aspen.

IV.

STRATIGRAPHY

Only two formations, both of upper Cretaceous age, occur within the map area. These are the Belly River series and the Benton (Alberta) shale. Their general distribution is shown on the accompanying map. The topography between the Bow River and the Little Red Deer River is almost completely controlled by the lithology of the exposed formations. The upper part of the Belly River formation is composed mainly of hard, massive and bedded sandstones which formed prominent strike ridges separated by parallel valleys of lower, more shaley sandstones and shales. Where folding has been sufficiently intense to expose the Benton shale, wider valleys have been formed. The existing vegetation also appears to have adapted itself to the character of the outcropping formations.

The Belly River formation in this particular area consists of non-marine, coarse to medium grained, massive and bedded sandstones, shaley sandstones, greenish-gray, brown and very dark gray shales, concretionary zones and thin coal seams. No complete section is exposed and there is considerable duplication due to thrust faulting, but the writer estimates a minimum thickness of 3100 feet based on additional measurements to the west and south.

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
Geologist
Calgary - Alberta

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

## BENTON SHALE

During previous field examinations, the writer has examined and measured various sections in the area to the west. The upper Benton, immediately beneath the Belly River series, consists of approximately 1600 feet of dark gray to black marine shales with several distinct fossil horizons. The Cardium sandstone, about 330 feet thick, is composed of a middle member of grayish brown sandy shale with hard bedded sandstones above and beneath. The lower Benton, exposed to the southwest along the Ghost River, consists of approximately 980 feet of dark gray shale and sandy shale with fewer fossil and concretionary zones.

The formations normally occuring beneath the Benton are not exposed in this area and the following thicknesses are estimated:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cretaceous | ( Blairmore | 1350' |
| | ( Kootenay | 200' |
| Jurassic | ( Fernie | 200' |
| Palaeozoic | (Rundle | 1000' |

Production of oil and gas in southern Alberta is obtained from the upper part of the lower Cretaceous (Blairmore) in the Vermilion field and from the lower Cretaceous in the Conrad and Taber fields. The Rundle produces in Turner Valley and Princess fields.

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
GEOLOGIST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## V

## STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS

The accompanying map and cross section show the location of anticlinal and synclinal axes, formation contacts, faults and the dip and strike of the surface formations. It is an area of intensive folding where pressure relief has resulted in the formation of fault blocks dipping west and southwest.

The major structural feature is an anticlinal fold, the Salter Lake anticline, with a slightly sinuous axis trending northward from the center of Section 4 to Section 6 in Township 28. The Benton shale, with an estimated thickness of 2900 feet is comparatively soft and non-resistant to erosion (with the exception of the Cardium sandstone member) and only in the deeper stream channels can the dip and strike be observed. The attitude of the overlying Belly River sandstones is therefore the most reliable indication of existing structural conditions. Surface evidence of faulting within the exposed area of Benton shale is very difficult to find but evidence of minor faulting was found in the Atlantic-Keystone well. Cardium sandstone members were logged at 245, 890, 1000, 1260, 1880 and 2480 feet. The well was abandoned at 2930 feet. The second well drilled on this fold was abandoned at 850 feet and the test must be considered as inconclusive.

From Section 13, northwestward to Section 10 in Township 28, the Benton is exposed between two westward dipping ridges of upper Belly River rocks in which the same series of massive yellowish gray sandstones are exposed.

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
GEOLOGIST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Within the area between this westward dipping fault block and the anticlinal fold on the west, the Belly River formation is exposed in a broad syncline with minor folds near the center. The three axes are indicated on the map. The westernmost syncline trends through the southeast corner of Section 16 and the eastern one through the center of Section 22. Between these two synclinal axes is an anticlinal fold whose axis strikes through the northeast corner of Section 21. The fault shown in the northeast corner of Section 32 is apparently the northward continuation of the west syncline in Section 16 and is the eastern edge of a small west dipping fault block with insufficient displacement to bring the Benton shale to the surface and therefore affects only upper Belly River rocks.

Locally other discordant dips were found within this synclinal area which also confirms the previous statement that diastrophic forces acting from the westward were quite intense, especially in this portion of the Foothills region. The presence of these minor folds and faults indicate a shortening of the less competent beds at least in-so-far as the younger formations are concerned. The surface axes of these minor folds may also be the surface expression of thrust faults which are present at depth.

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
GEOLOGIST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The axis of the Salter Lake anticline passes through the west part of Section 16. The west half of this section and the west one-quarter of Section 21 are located on the east flank of this fold. The axis plunges at a comparatively low angle toward the center of the west line of Section 16 and Belly River rocks are exposed along the crest of the fold.

A well to test the Salter Lake anticline was located in L.S.D. 7, Section 31, Township 27, Range 6, by Roxana Oil Company. This is on the west flank of the fold and drilling has been started. The estimated depth is 7000 feet to the Rundle (Madison) limestone.

## VI

## CONCLUSIONS

Since a portion of the examined acreage, previously described, is located on the Salter Lake anticline, it has a potential value and warrants consideration for future development if the well now being drilled obtains commercial production of oil or gas.

Respectfully submitted,

R. V. Johnson

P.E.

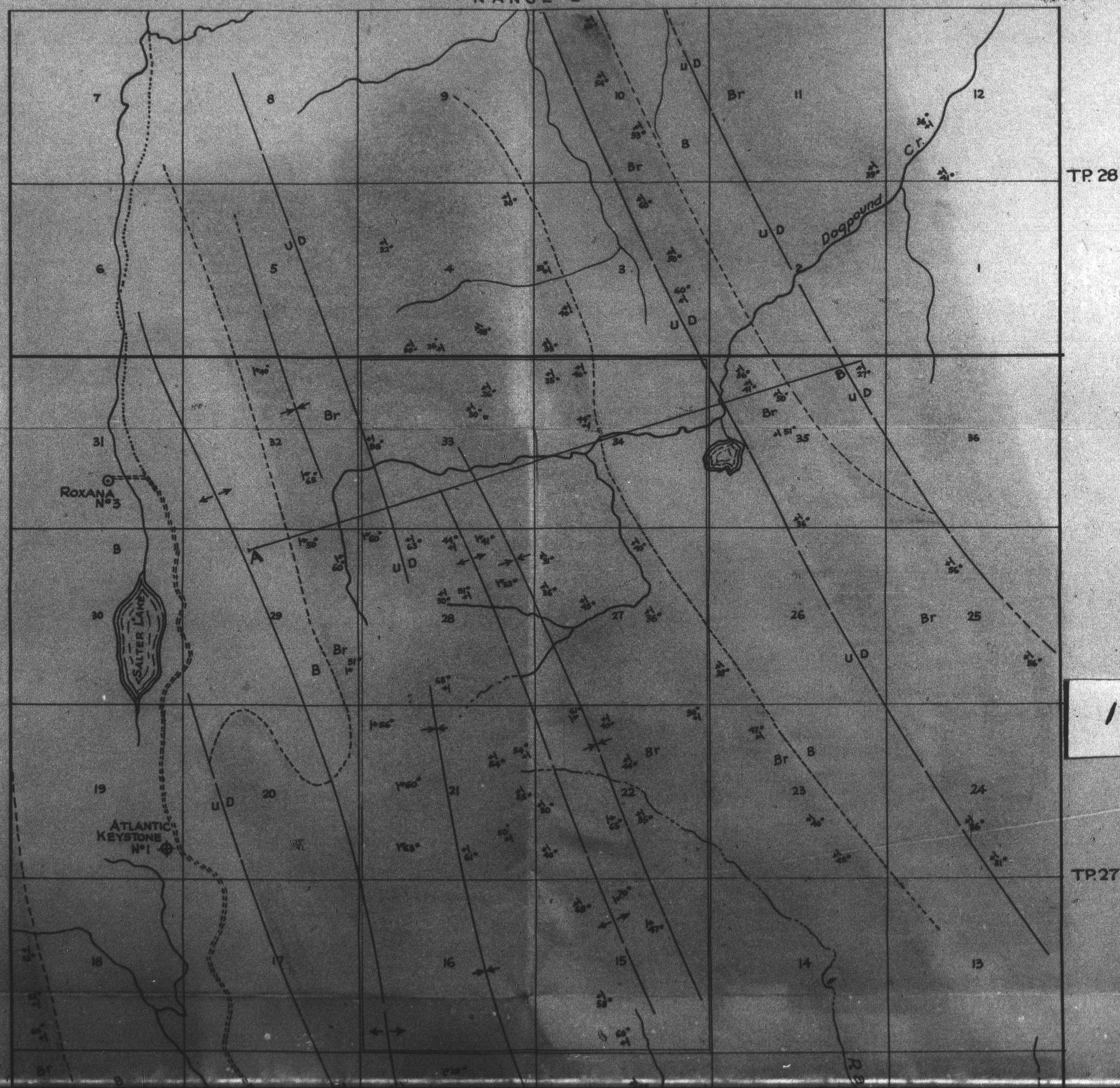
Calgary, Alta.
Sept. 19, 1945.

RUSSELL V. JOHNSON
GEOLOGIST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

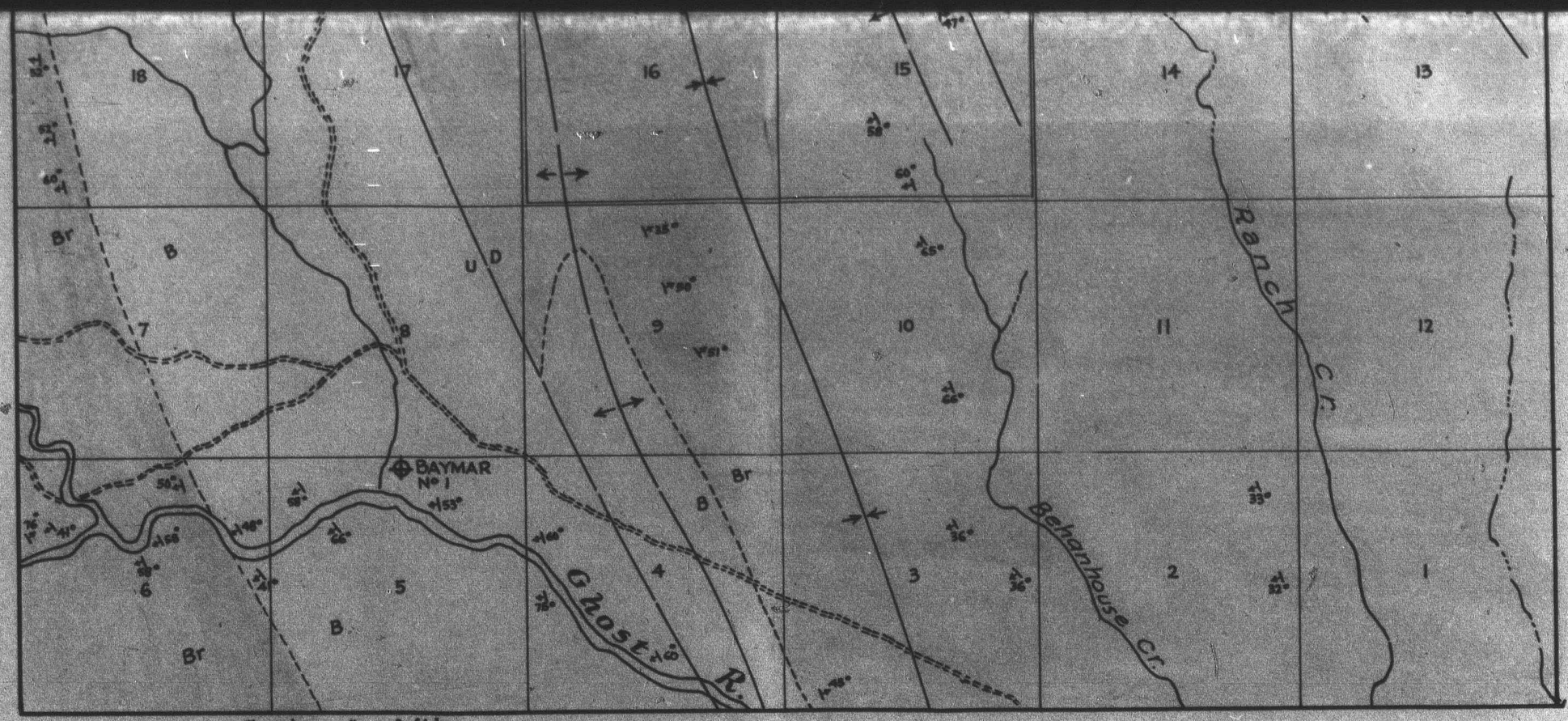
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY


RANGE 6
TP. 28
TP. 27
Dogpound Cr.
ROXANA No 3
SALTER LAKE
ATLANTIC KEYSTONE No 1
A
B
Br
U D
7
8
9
10
11
12
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
32
33
34
35
36
30
29
28
27
26
25
19
20
21
22
23
24
18
17
16
15
14
13

1 OF



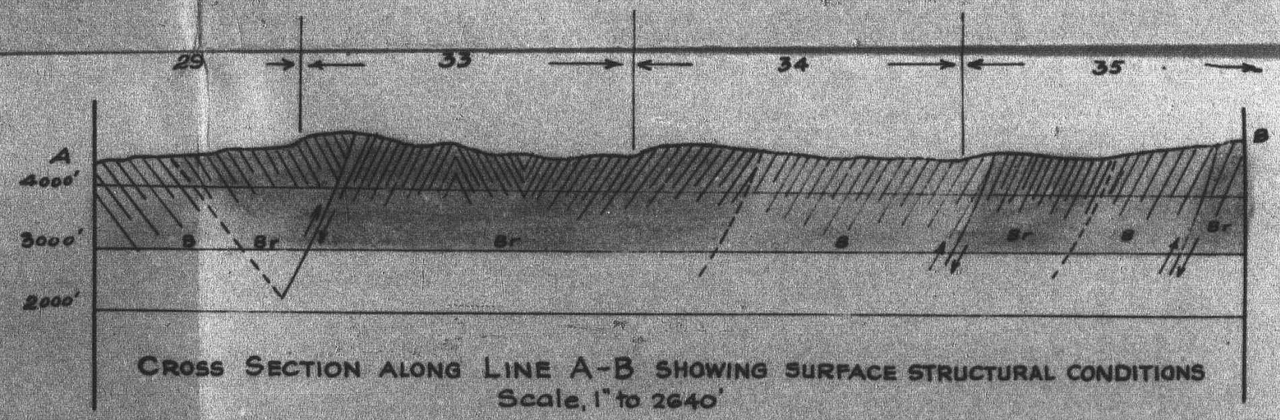

Scale, 2" = 1 Mile.

RANGE 6

LEGEND

- Formation Contact
- Dip & Strike
- Fault
- Anticlinal Axis
- Synclinal Axis
- Roads & Trails

- Br — Belly River fm
- B — Benton shale
- Bl — Blairmore
- K-F — Kootenay-Fernie
- R — Rundle Ls.




CROSS SECTION ALONG LINE A-B SHOWING SURFACE STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS
Scale, 1" to 2640'

Prepared for
PAUL PAYETTE
MONTREAL.....Quebec

R. V. Johnson P.E.

# DETAILED GEOLOGICAL MAP OF the Central Part of Indian Reserve No. 142-B

SOUTHERN ALBERTA

2 of 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSINESS CONSULTANT
SUITE 805-[redacted]NK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4661

27th March, 1946.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1 1946
REGISTERED

Your File No. 20119-30

Dear Mr. Allan,

Re: Permit No. 46 - Stony I. R.

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of March the 18th asking for two geological reports in connection with work done on the Stony Indian Reserve, Permit No. 46, and in reply you will find enclosed herewith one geological report, as we only have two of them altogether, but we are writing our geologist, Mr. R. V. Johnson, to turn out an additional report and when we receive the additional copy we shall gladly mail it to you.

✓ rec'd. JK

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

PP:DL.

P.S. Since dictating this letter, I have been able to find another copy of the report which is also enclosed herewith.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-30.

Ottawa, April 5th, 1946.

EX'D.

The Chief, Bureau of Geology and Topography, Department of Mines and Resources, Victoria Memorial Museum, OTTAWA.

Rat Stoney Indian Reserve.

Herewith for your information is a report by Russell V. Johnson, P.E. dated September 19th, 1945 to Paul Payette, the holder of an Oil Permit on Stoney Reserve No. 142B.

JK

for D. C. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PAUL PAYETTE
BUS[illegible]S CONSULTANT
SUITE 305-[illegible] BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL.
TELEPHONE PLATEAU 4601

20119 30

6th March, 1947.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your File No. 20119-30

Dear Mr. Allan,

Re: Permit No. 46 - Stony I.R.

Following our telephone conversation of to-day, I wish to confirm that it would be my intention to do further geological work on the territory covered by the above mentioned permit just as soon as the weather permits.

Before undertaking such work, I would be pleased if you would let me know the present status of the permit and your advice as to what steps I should take to keep the permit in force.

Thanking you for your courtesy in this matter, I remain,

Yours truly,

Paul Payette

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 7 1947
REGISTERED

PP:LD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

File - 20119-30 (R.3).

Mr. B. Ferrier

Ottawa, March 10th, 1947.

Dear Sirt -

Re: Stony I. R. No. 142B
Oil.

Your Permit No. 46 expired on March 16th, 1946. It would be simpler for you to apply for a new permit for the 5,120 acres comprised in the old permit area.

Forms of application for permit are enclosed. One of these should be completely filled in, including the description of the land by sections, after which it should be returned with a remittance of $517.00, covering permit fee, $5.00, and rental at 10¢ per acre.

Encl.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
Suite 505-506 Bank of Toronto Bldg.,
414 St. James Street,
MONTREAL, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944 (P.C. 5315)

1. I, Paul Payette
(Name in full)

of 414 St James Street West, Montreal, Que.
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the Stony No. 142 B Indian Reserve containing an area of 5120 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 6, West of the Fifth.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $512.00 which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations.

Place Montreal

Date March 13th 1947

Paul Payette
(Signature of applicant)

45-144-600-1.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

PM
Sig

23-6 19 72

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20119-30

CREDIT MEMORANDUM Treasury

Received

3.517 ck

Deposited

MAR 15 1947

INDIAN AFFAIRS 333

Entered in Official Cash Book

Official Receipt No. 1584

Received from Paul P

Montreal Que 14/47

On account of rental 512.00, 5 fox 5 ac in oil lease

Stony Point

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co-P

C.T. 254
3M—28-2-46

Mr Gehoe
See correspondence on file herewith

File No. 20119-30

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

$517.00 Ck

Deposited

MAR 15 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

171 — 512.00
76 — 5.00

Entered in Official Cash Book 333

Department of Mines & Resources
Mines Branch
APR 14 1947
Treasury Office
REGISTERED

Treasury Office Receipt No. 1584

Received from Paul Pa

Montreal Que 14/4/47

Rec'd 10 Apr/47. GK

On account of rental 512.00, + fee 5.00 re oil lease Stony Reserve

Stony 4/C 46 Mr Blanc fe Stony reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

11 Apr/47.

Frank

Payette - Montreal called L.D. re tax. of Lac Oil property on N Story - Says he sent in his cheque. Was it overdue if there is any hold up.

If any, they further required of him please write.

Rec'd P.P. 15 March

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119 - 30

PAUL PAYETTE & ASSOCIATES
*Investment Brokers*

PLATEAU 4601
414 ST. JAMES STREET WEST
MONTREAL

R 7K3

March 14th, 1947.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

As requested in your letter of the 10th instant, you will find enclosed herewith application form duly completed, together with my cheque for $517.00, being the fee of $5.00, and the sum of $512.00 representing rental at the rate of 10¢ an acre.

Yours very truly,

Paul Payette

OK

Representative of the Indian
RECEIVED
MAR 15 1947
Ottawa

PP/LD
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-30 (R.3).

FILED.

O t t a w a, April 11th, 1947.

Dear Sir: -

Following the telephone call of today, we send you herewith draft permit. Please sign the three copies and have your singature witnessed and return all copies here for completion following which one will be supplied to you.

Departmental Receipt No. 1564 for the sum of $517.00 covering payment of rental and fee is also enclosed herewith.

It is regretted that issue of this permit has been delayed since receipt of your letter of March 14th.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street West,
Montreal, P. Q.

FK/JE.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

PAUL PAYETTE
BUSI[redacted]S CONSULTANT
SUITE 505-506 - BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING
414 ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL
TELEPHONE PLATEAU [redacted]

28th April, 1947.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Allan, Your File 20119-30 (R.3)

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant, I now return you herewith the three copies of the permit duly signed and witnessed.

Please return me the original copy after it has been signed by the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Yours truly,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
[redacted] 30 1947
REGISTERED

Paul Payette

PP:LD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acct. 46

Permit No. 54

File No. 20119-30

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this fifteenth day of April in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred forty-seven

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND PAUL PAYETTE, 414 St. James St. West, Montreal, P.Q. hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the JUL 13 1944 regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

The original of this document has been removed for reention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
PM
Signature
23-6 19 72

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 5,120 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Stony No. 142B Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, and 34 in Township 27, Range 6, West of the Fifth.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

R.T.4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of Indian Affairs~~ Deputy Minister ~~Deputy Minister~~ the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the Presence of

M. L. McEwen

.....

B. Harrison

.....

~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

And by the permittee
in the presence of

Paul Lamey

.....
Witness

Paul Payette

.....
Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-30 (R.S).

Ottawa, November 27th, 1947.

Dear Sir: -

Re: Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B
Your Oil Permit No. 54.

No report has been received of prospecting operations under this permit granted 15th April, 1947.

Bevans Oils Company is drilling in the western part of the Reserve and, pending completion of their work, work other than a surface examination of your permit area might be more practical and economical. It is suggested that in lieu of further surface prospecting you should have the boundaries of your permit area retraced and monumented by an Alberta land surveyor. While it would be preferable to have all the boundary lines run, if that undertaking should be too expensive, the work might be limited to the south and west boundary, that is, the south boundary of Sections 15 and 16 and the west boundary of Sections 16, 21, 28 and 33. If you would have that done and file a surveyor's report acceptable to the Surveyor General, that work would be accepted in lieu of the geological work required under the oil regulations.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-30 (R.3) EXD.

Copy of letter and permit sent to J. E. Pugh, Esq.,
Superintendent, Stony-Sarcee Agency, Morley, Alta.

Ottawa, May 6th, 1947.

Dear Sir: -

Enclosed herewith please find completed Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 54, covering 5,120 acres more or less in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street West,
MONTREAL, P. Q.

JK TE/JE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

O. H. M. S.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

M. & R. 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 26119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-30 (R.3).

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, November 27th, 1947.

Dear Sir: -

Re: Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B
Your Oil Permit No. 54.

No report has been received of prospecting operations under this permit granted 15th April, 1947.

Roxana Oils Company is drilling in the western part of the Reserve and, pending completion of their work, work other than a surface examination of your permit area might be more practical and economical. It is suggested that in lieu of further surface prospecting you should have the boundaries of your permit area retraced and monumented by an Alberta land surveyor. While it would be preferable to have all the boundary lines run, if that undertaking should be too expensive, the work might be limited to the south and west boundary, that is, the south boundary of Sections 15 and 16 and the west boundary of Sections 16, 21, 28 and 33. If you would have that done and file a surveyor's report acceptable to the Surveyor General, that work would be accepted in lieu of the geological work required under the oil regulations.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. - 20119-30 (R.S).

[redacted]

**The Indian Act**

**In the matter of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 54.**

WHEREAS by permit dated 10th April, 1947 under the Regulations for the prospecting for and the disposal of petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands, you were granted the exclusive right to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on lands in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B as described in the said permit.

AND Section 9 of the said Regulations requires that you submit to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch a statement of the character of prospecting operations to be conducted and that you commence prospecting within ninety days of the issue of the permit; and provides that failure to commence prospecting operations within that period shall automatically terminate the permit.

AND WHEREAS you have not submitted the required statement and have not furnished geological reports as required by Section 10 of the regulations.

YOU are hereby notified that if you do not submit the required statement and commence prospecting operations by December 31st, 1947 without further notice application will be made to the Minister of Mines and Resources to terminate the permit.

Dated at Ottawa this 29th day of November, 1947.

To Paul Paquette, Esq.,
434 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

TH/TH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. - 20119-30 (R.8).

[redacted]

**The Indian Act**

**In the matter of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 84.**

WHEREAS by permit dated 15th April, 1947 under the Regulations for the prospecting for and the disposal of petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands, you were granted the exclusive right to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on lands in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B as described in the said permit.

AND Section 9 of the said Regulations requires that you submit to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch a statement of the character of prospecting operations to be conducted and that you commence prospecting within ninety days of the issue of the permit; and provides that failure to commence prospecting operations within that period shall automatically terminate the permit.

AND WHEREAS you have not submitted the required statement and have not furnished geological reports as required by Section 10 of the regulations.

YOU are hereby notified that if you do not submit the required statement and commence prospecting operations by December 31st, 1947 without further notice application will be made to the Minister of Mines and Resources to terminate the permit.

Dated at Ottawa this 29th day of November, 1947.

To Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

RE/TE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. - 20119-30 (R.5).

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REGISTERED

The Indian Act

In the matter of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 54.

WHEREAS by permit dated 15th April, 1947 under the Regulations for the prospecting for and the disposal of petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands, you were granted the exclusive right to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on lands in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B as described in the said permit.

AND Section 9 of the said Regulations requires that you submit to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch a statement of the character of prospecting operations to be conducted and that you commence prospecting within ninety days of the issue of the permit; and provides that failure to commence prospecting operations within that period shall automatically terminate the permit.

AND WHEREAS you have not submitted the required statement and have not furnished geological reports as required by Section 10 of the regulations.

YOU are hereby notified that if you do not submit the required statement and commence prospecting operations by December 31st, 1947 without further notice application will be made to the Minister of Mines and Resources to terminate the permit.

Dated at Ottawa this 29th day of November, 1947.

To Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

M/M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. - 20119-30 (R.3).

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

REGISTERED

The Indian Act

In the matter of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 54.

WHEREAS by permit dated 15th April, 1947 under the Regulations for the prospecting for and the disposal of petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands, you were granted the exclusive right to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on lands in Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B as described in the said permit.

AND Section 9 of the said Regulations requires that you submit to the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch a statement of the character of prospecting operations to be conducted and that you commence prospecting within ninety days of the issue of the permit; and provides that failure to commence prospecting operations within that period shall automatically terminate the permit.

AND WHEREAS you have not submitted the required statement and have not furnished geological reports as required by Section 10 of the regulations.

YOU are hereby notified that if you do not submit the required statement and commence prospecting operations by December 31st, 1947 without further notice application will be made to the Minister of Mines and Resources to terminate the permit.

Dated at Ottawa this 29th day of November, 1947.

To Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Records.

This file is going to
Mr. Cory.

M.J.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-30 (R.3).

RES[redacted] AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, November 28, 1947.

Memorandum to:

Mr. W. M. Gory,
Departmental Solicitor.

Herewith for your review a draft of notice to Paul Payette that in the event of his default continuing for another month, application will be made to the Minister without further notice to terminate his permit under Section 9 of the Regulations.

We have not previously cancelled a permit for default of work and would ask you to review the notice and [illegible]

[illegible]

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-2-30

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice of Intention to Cancel given to Paul Payette, in the matter of Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.15 o'clock in the morning of the 8th day of December, A.D. 1947, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Paul Payette, Esq., 414 St. James St. West, Montreal, P.Q., a true copy of the Notice of Intention to Cancel herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 8th day of December, A.D. 1947

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Paul Payette, Esq.,
416 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations posted thereunder for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, and to the terms and conditions of a certain permit dated the 19th day of April, A.D. 1947, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself of the second part, covering that tract of land containing 5,120 acres more or less and described as Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 37, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian, and by reason of your failure to observe the provisions of Section 9 of the said regulations, it is the intention to cancel your permit on the 8th day of January, 1948, next.

Dated at the City of Ottawa this 6th day of December, A.D. 1947.

APPROVED
[illegible]
[illegible] FINISHED

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE

Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Intention to Cancel posted the 8th day of December, 1947. Registration. This is "EXHIBIT A" referred to in the affidavit of posting by E. M. Gery. Sworn before me this 9th day of December, A.D. 1947.

[illegible]

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice of Intention to Cancel given to Paul Paquette, in the matter of Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYNARD CONY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.15 o'clock in the morning of the 5th day of December, A.D. 1947, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Paul Paquette, Esq., 414 St. James St. West, Montreal, P.Q., a true copy of the Notice of Intention to Cancel hereunto produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That hereunto produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt issued to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 5th day of December, A.D. 1947.

K. M. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Paul Forsyth, Esq.,
[illegible] St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

THIS NOTICE that pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of Potashes and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, and to the terms and conditions of a certain permit dated the 16th day of April, A.D. 1907, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself of the second part, covering that block of land containing 5,120 acres more or less and described as Sections 16, 18, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 6, west of the 4th Meridian, and by reason of your failure to observe the provisions of Section 9 of the said Regulations, it is the intention to cancel your permit on the 6th day of January, 1948, such.

Dated at the City of Ottawa this 6th day of December, A.D. 1947.

(Sgd) H. L. Keenleyside

Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Intention to Cancel posted the 9th day of December, 1947. Registered. This is "Exhibit" referred to in the affidavit of posting by W. E. Cogs. Sworn before me this 9th day of December, A.D. 1947.

R. A. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Notice of Intention to Cancel
sent to J. E. Pugh & M. McLeod, Calgary.
Dec. 16/47
gm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 655

FEE if more than 10c ___ c.

Date Stamp

Ottawa, Ont. Stn. B
DEC 1 8 1
REGISTERED

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James St. West,
Montreal, P.Q.

Initials of P.M. or Asst. ___

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. ___

FEE if more than 10c ___ c.

Date Stamp

Initials of P.M. or Asst. ___

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in Affidavit of Posting sworn before me this 8th day of December, A.D. 1947.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-30

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 5th December, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Allan,

With reference to your memorandum of the 28th ultimo, your file 20119-30 (R.3), requesting the review of draft notice to Paul Payette recancellation of his oil permit, I wish to advise that the attached notice of cancellation has been executed by the Deputy Minister and has been registered to Mr. Payette in the usual way.

Also herewith please find affidavit of mailing, etc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 8 1947
REGISTERED

Departmental Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

"B.F." SLIP

EXD.

"B.F."

FOR

Date June 6 /48

Initials

R 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice of Intention to Cancel given to Paul Payette, in the matter of Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 37, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD GOW, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.15 o'clock in the morning of the 5th day of December, A.D. 1947, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Paul Payette, Esq., 414 St. James St. West, Montreal, P.Q., a true copy of the Notice of Intention to Cancel, herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 5th day of December, A.D. 1947

K. A. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street, W.,
Montreal, P.Q.

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, and to the terms and conditions of a certain permit dated the 15th day of April, A.D. 1947, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself of the second part, covering that tract of land containing 5,120 acres more or less and described as Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, and by reason of your failure to observe the provisions of Section 9 of the said regulations, it is the intention to cancel your permit on the 8th day of January, 1948, next.

Dated at the City of Ottawa this 6th day of December, A.D. 1947.

RECEIVED

Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Intention to Cancel posted the 9th day of December, 1947. Registration. This is "Exhibit" referred to in the affidavit of posting by V. M. Guy. Sworn before me this 8th day of December, A.D. 1947.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

mailed 8 Dec. 1947.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20119-30 (R.5).

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

To: Paul Fayette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street West,
Montreal, P. Q.

WHEREAS a notice dated 6th December, 1947 was sent to you by registered mail. The said notice advised of the intention of the Minister of Mines and Resources to cancel your permit covering that tract of land containing 5,120 acres more or less and described as Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian for failure to observe the provisions of Section 9 of the Regulations for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves. And you have remained in default under the said Section.

YOU are notified that pursuant to the said Regulations, the Minister of Mines and Resources has cancelled your petroleum and natural gas permit No. 54 covering the said lands.

YOU are further notified that the cancellation of the said permit is effective from the date of these presents.

Dated at Ottawa this 9th day of January, A. D. 1948.

Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

JK TE/TH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20119-30 (R.3).

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

REGISTERED

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

To: Paul Payette, Esq.,
414 St. James Street West,
Montreal, P. Q.

WHEREAS a notice dated 6th December, 1947 was sent to you by registered mail. The said notice advised of the intention of the Minister of Mines and Resources to cancel your permit covering that tract of land containing 5,120 acres more or less and described as Sections 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 and 34, in Township 27, Range 6, West of the 5th Meridian for failure to observe the provisions of Section 9 of the Regulations for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves. And you have remained in default under the said Section.

YOU are notified that pursuant to the said Regulations, the Minister of Mines and Resources has cancelled your petroleum and natural gas permit No. 54 covering the said lands.

YOU are further notified that the cancellation of the said permit is effective from the date of these presents.

Dated at Ottawa this 9th day of January, A. D. 1948.

Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

This is exhibit 'A' referred to in the declaration of John Guy Legault made before me, 14th January, 1948.

Notary Public, Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA,

COUNTY OF Carleton

TO WIT:

In the matter of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 54, on Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B to Paul Pagette

I, Jean Guy ~~John~~ Legault

of the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton, civil servant

Do solemnly declare that on January 14th 1948, deposit in the Post office at Ottawa a prepaid registered envelope addressed

Paul Pagette, Esq.
414 St. James Street West
Montreal, P.Q.

that such envelope contained an original notice, copy of which is marked exhibit 'A' to this declaration.

That attached hereto is the Post office registration receipt therefor.

20,000 Pads, 30 leaves—(50B)—3-5-48

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 653

DATE STAMP

FEE if more than 10c. 6

Paul Pagette, Esq.
414 St. James Street West
Montreal, P.Q.

Initials of P.M. or Asst.

OTTAWA ONT. JAN 13 1948 STATION A

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No.

DATE STAMP

FEE if more than 10c 6

believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the force of "The Canada Evidence Act."

DECLARED BEFORE ME AT Ottawa

in the County of Carleton

this 14th day of January 1948

Jean Guy Legault

FORM No. 130.

J. J. Kehoe
Notary Public
Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA,

COUNTY OF Carleton

TO WIT:

In the matter of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. 54, on Stony Indian Reserve No. 142B to Paul Pagette

I, Jean Guy ~~Joseph~~ Legault

of the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton, civil servant

Do solemnly declare that on January 14th 1948, deposit in the Post office at Ottawa a prepaid registered envelope addressed

Paul Pagette, Esq.
414 St. James Street West
Montreal, P.Q.

that such envelope contained an original notice, copy of which is marked exhibit 'A' to this declaration.

That attached hereto is the Post office registration receipt therefor.

And I make this Solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act."

DECLARED BEFORE ME AT Ottawa

in the County of Carleton

this 14th day of January 1948

Jean Guy Legault

FORM No. 130.

J. J. Kehoe
Notary Public,
Ontario

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

f.20119-30

Permit 46, d. 17 March, 1945, to Paul Payette, 414 St. James St. W., Montreal.
under Regulations of 1944;
to prospect for petroleum and gas;
5120 acres:- secs. 15,16,21,22,27,28,33 & 34-Tp.27 R6 W5M.
for one year from date.

19 Sept. 1945 - Geological Report by Russell V. Johnson.
16 Mar. 1946 - Permit term expired.

142 B STONY

Paul Payette Permit 46 Res. 142B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20119-30 (R.3).

Permit No. 54 dated 15th April, 1947 to Paul Payette, 414 St. James St. W., Montreal, P. Q.- for one year from date.
under Regulations of 1944;
to prospect for petroleum and gas;
5,120 acres: - Secs. 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33 & 34 - Tp. 27 R.6 W.5M. JK
9 Jan 1948 - Permit 54 cancelled (O.H. notice), for failure to work - see 9. JK

142 B STONY Paul Payette Permit 54 Res. 142B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20119-2-30, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-2 VOL.2 DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-2 VOL. 2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS
A.W. DINGMAN

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose [illegible] cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file. [illegible] enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG1748 SR6 | |
| | | | | | | | |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-2 VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

A. W. DINGMAN.

R. 9656

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20,120-2.

Ottawa, April 4, 1932.

Dear Sirs,

Attention Mr. Eric L. Harvie.

The Department recently received from Dr. Murray, our Sarcee Agent, an inquiry concerning the present situation with respect to petroleum and natural gas prospecting rights on the Sarcee Reserve. For a considerable time we have not received any information either from Mr. A. T. Dingman or the Sarcee Oil & Development Company, Limited, concerning recent operations, or indicating whether there is any intention of proceeding with further investigational or development work. The members of the Sarcee Band have, of course, a right to be advised of the existing situation, and before writing to Dr. Murray, I thought I would ask you to be good enough to let me know whether it is the desire of Mr. Dingman or the Sarcee Oil & Development Company Limited, to continue in possession of the rights formerly granted by the Department, and if so, to indicate what arrangements can be made with respect to the continuance of such rights. I am assuming that you are still personally interested in the matter, and in a position to advise the Department accordingly. I shall hope to hear from you in the near future.

Yours very truly,

F. C. Caldwell,
Director of Indian Lands & Timber.

Messrs. Ford, Miller & Harvie,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20/20-2

ERIC L. HARVIE, LL.B.
BARRISTER AND SOLICITOR
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1453

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 12 1932
RECORDS

April 8th, 1932.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

"Attention Mr. J. C. Calder"
RE: - Sarcee Oil & Development Co. Ltd.
Your File 20,120-2 -

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th inst. addressed to Messrs. Ford, Miller & Harvie.

I will take this matter up with the directors of the Company and write you further in the course of the next few days.

With best regards.

Yours very truly,

ERIC L. HARVIE.

ELH/C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20 120-2

ERIC L. HARVIE, LL.B.
BARRISTER AND SOLICITOR
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1453

October 20th, 1932.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
RECEIVED

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. Caldwell
Your File 20,120-2

RE:- Sarcee Oil & Development Co. Ltd.-

I regret the delay in further replying to your letter of April 4th, but we have been negotiating practically all summer for the purpose of having a seismograph survey made of the western end of the Sarcee Reserve.

We encountered difficulty and delay in connection with customs duty, etc., but recently a special Order in Council was passed by the Dominion Government meeting the situation.

The seismograph equipment and party are now in the field starting somewhat west of the Reserve but will be working eastward. As soon as we have completed this survey we will communicate with you further.

Thanking you for your consideration in this matter, I remain,

Yours truly,

ERIC L. HARVIE.

ELH/C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy

20120-2.

FILED.

Ottawa, December 17, 1936.

[redacted] to acknowledge the receipt of your letter [redacted]ultimo, in which you inquire concerning the [redacted]ding of the petroleum and natural gas mining rights [redacted]rly granted to the Sarcee Oil and Development Company, Limited, covering portions of the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The rights and privileges granted to the Sarcee Oil and Development Company, Limited, have according to our records, been inactive since the year 1930, and in consequence have been considered by the Department as having lapsed and terminated. Merely as a matter of formality, notification of the cancellation of these rights and privileges will be addressed to this Company at once, and in so far as your office is concerned, these rights and privileges are again available for disposition. In this connection I would suggest that you keep in touch with Col. F. M. Steel, Petroleum Engineer, whose office is in the Calgary Public Building and for your information, I may say that Col. Steel is now a full time officer of this Department. If you find it necessary to address any communication to the Department in connection with the matter of petroleum and natural gas development, a copy of such communication should at the same time be sent to Col. Steel for his information.

Your obedient Servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.

T. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120

Calgary Herald 19/10/44

# Wildcat Well Spudded in on Indian Reserve

By CHARLES VERNON MYERS
(Oil Geologist)

A wildcat oil w[illegible] is sch[illegible] spudd[illegible]

19/10/44

Winnipeg Tribune

[illegible] eason given by [illegible] hat it lies beyond the fault [illegible] the highly tilted and broken fo[illegible]lls structure.

In other words, their is a line where sedimentary beds have been cracked and thrust up. Penetration of a 1,000-foot bed lying at an angle of, say 30 degrees, requires greater depth than penetration of the same bed lying flat. This new structure, lying on the border of the simple plains structure, is more nearly horizontal than Turner Valley. Dr. Sanderson estimates a conservative depth of 6,850 feet to reach the Madison, producing horizon in Turner Valley.

The structure parallels Turner Valley, and is longer. It could conceivably duplicate the Valley. Nevertheless, the well is a wildcat, and as such must be considered unpredictable.

If it turns out to be a dry hole, the Indians receive only lease fees on the land. If it should develop into a big producer it might make the 182 Sarcee Indians immensely wealthy. Many Indians in the United States became millionaires through discovery of oil on the reserves.

The situation differs in Canada in that the money, instead of being paid directly to them, is held in trust by the Dominion government for the benefit of the band. A large strike of oil could pose an administrative problem for authorities. How much money should the Indians have? How much should be held for their descendants of future generations?

As yet it is nothing more than a chance, but if the well came in it would be the first time in Canada's history that Indians have benefited from discovery of oil.

It is not the first time, however, that the area has been drilled. The late Mr. Dingman, heading the Calgary Natural Gas Co., drilled in 1906-08 to a depth of 3,400 feet and got showings of gas at three different levels.

Present contract is let to Major Oils Drilling Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-2 (R.3).

EXD

Air Mail

Ottawa, May 29th, 1947.

Dear Mr. Allan: -

There are now no current oil contracts on Sarcee, and the whole Reserve is available. Enclosed is our plan showing the former lease and permit areas and the approximate locations of Inland Sarcee Well No. 1, Major Well No. 11 and Westreserve Well No. 1. Also enclosed are an unmarked print of the plan and fifteen copies of application for permit. It would take seven permits to cover the 108 sections in the Reserve as a permit area is limited to sixteen sections. I am also enclosing from our files 20120-11 and 20120-18, Geological Reports by J.O.G. Sanderson, Ph.D., on the central part of the Reserve in 1938 and on the Willburn Creek area in 1942, and report of the Imperial Oil Limited on the Priddis-Sarcee area in 1946, as well as a copy of the regulations.

Complete reports on the results obtained in the drilling of the wells is not presently available.

Yours very truly,

FK

Encls.

F. Kehoe.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
c/o G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.

FK/JS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-2, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-3 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE
OIL AND GAS
LEASE BY I.F.FITCH

| Outside Number | P.A. or R.F. | Date | | Summary of | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | DORMANT | | | | |
| | | (If papers for which referral cannot be approved on one line, add subjects to file, and write here "With Minute") | | | | Ag17 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

No. 20120-3

# Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

LEASE BY I. F. FITCH

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

ADAMS, FITCH & ARNOLD,
Barristers and Solicitors,
30-36 Union Bank Bldg.,
Calgary, May 1st, 1926.

Honourable Charles Stewart, M.P.,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

re Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I herewith make application, subject to any regulations of the Department of Indian Affairs for a lease of the oil and natural gas rights on five thousand acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. I request a period of one year within which to have my geologist report on the gas and oil possibilities in the area, to make my selection, and make the survey necessary to describe the lands selected, presently unsurveyed, so that a formal lease may then be completed with the Department.

Yours truly,

I. F. Fitch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, May 10, 1926.

Dear Sir,-

I have before me your letter of the 1st instant, in which you make application for a lease of oil and natural gas rights on 5,000 acres of the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

It is not possible at present to give favourable consideration to your application, for the reason that some two or three months ago Mr. A. V. Dingman, of Calgary, was granted exclusive exploration rights on this reserve for a period of one year, which will terminate on the 16th day of February next. On or before that date Mr. Dingman will have the privilege of making application for lease of 1,000 acres of the reserve for development purposes. Following the expiration of the period for which Mr. Dingman has the exclusive rights, it might be possible to give your application some further attention, and if at that time it is your desire to undertake some exploration and investigation on this reserve, if you will again submit your application, it will receive all possible consideration.

Yours faithfully,

Chas Stewart,

Supt. Gen.

J. F. Fitch, Esq., B.A.,
Messrs. Adams, Fitch & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Union Bank Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1. Note
Write for information
2. Copy

20,120.

Ottawa, May 10, 1926.

Dear Sir,-

Your letter of the 16th ultimo, addressed to the Department of the Interior, and with reference to oil and mineral rights on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, has been referred to this Department for reply.

I may say that exclusive prospecting and exploration rights in connection with petroleum and natural gas have been granted by this Department for a period of one year, terminating in the month of February next. Until after the expiration of this period, it will not be possible for the Department to give consideration to any applications for such privileges.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

Newton C. Shaver, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
18 Toronto St.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 14 1926
RECORDS

Copy C.P.R. wire

Medicine Hat, Alta.
May 12/13, 1926

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 14 1926

Hon. Charles Stewart, M.P.,
Minister of Interior,
OTTAWA.

Expect Fitz application give us right file five thousand acres following choice of thousand by Dingman under same conditions stop Accept no money ahead our application for further acreage stop imperative our syndicate have this preference ask you give matter personal attention stop will forward money upon reply.

C. S. Pingle.

Referred to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs
MAY 14 1926
FOR ~~ATTENTION~~
DRAFT REPLY
PRIV. SECY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20,120.

MEMORANDUM. May 17, 1926.

Mr. Pratt,-

This will acknowledge copy of telegram addressed to the Honorable the Superintendent General as follows,-

"Respect Fitch application give us "right file five thousand acres following "choice of thousand by Diagman under same "conditions stop Advert us money about "our application for further acreage stop "impossible our questions here this prairieness "ask you give matter personal attention stop "will forward money upon reply."

I would suggest that Mr. Pingle be advised that following the expiration of the exclusive privileges now held by Mr. Diagman, Mr. Fitch's application will receive prior and immediate attention. Upon this Mr. Acting Deputy advise me

Deputy Superintendent General.

DVL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1926
RECORDS

Ottawa, Ontario,
21st May, 1926.

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 27 1926

**Memorandum:**

Dr. Scott.

Referring to your memorandum of the 17th instant regarding the application of Mr. Fitch for the right to file on an area of the Sarcee Reserve, I may say that Captain C. S. Pingle has been advised in accordance with the terms of your memorandum.

Mr. Fitch is willing to pay $1.00 an acre to be allowed to go on the reserve and select their acreage. In the meantime would it be possible for Mr. Fitch to send a geologist on the reserve and look over the area, it being understood that he make no selections until Mr. Dingman has completed his? I presume it will be necessary for Mr. Dingman to take his acreage in one block and not cover the anticline with a long strip.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20,120-1

May 27, 1926.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Pratt,-

Replying to your memorandum of the 21st instant, with reference to the application submitted by Mr. I. V. Fitch, of Calgary, for certain oil and gas exploration rights on the Sarcee Reserve, I may say that the Department would not be justified in granting Mr. Fitch any privileges unless with the consent of Mr. Diagnan. I think Mr. Fitch should discuss this matter with Mr. Diagnan, and if is possible that some mutually satisfactory arrangement might be made, in view of the fact that Mr. Fitch undertakes not to apply for the rights over any particular area until after such time as Mr. Diagnan has made his representations.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20,120-1.

PERSONAL.

Ottawa, June 8, 1926.

Dear Mr. Dingman,-

Since you were granted certain exclusive rights with respect to oil and gas exploration on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Mr. I. F. Fitch, of Messrs. Adams, Fitch & Arnold, Barristers, of Calgary, has been pressing the Department for permission to conduct some investigation on this reserve, also having in mind some future development of oil and gas.

We have told Mr. Fitch that you had been granted certain exclusive privileges for the period of a year, terminating in the month of February next, but Mr. Fitch is anxious to secure some information in the meantime, and the suggestion is made that possibly you would be prepared to permit him to conduct some independent exploration or investigation subject to the specific condition that such exploration or investigation would in no way interfere with any selection of lands for leasing purposes which you may decide upon following the termination of your present agreement.

I may say that the Superintendent General would be pleased if you would agree to some such arrangement with Mr. Fitch, and I am writing this unofficially, for the purpose of informing you of the situation and for the purpose of ascertaining whether you have any objection to meeting this suggestion. I can assure you there is no desire to interfere with your rights in the matter in any way whatsoever, but merely to enable Mr. Fitch to carry on certain necessary preliminary work and to avoid the delay of a year. I shall be glad if you will let me know at your earliest convenience your views in the matter.

Yours very truly,

J. W. Caldwell
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

A. W. Dingman, Esq.,
406 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 11, 1926.

Dear Sir,-

I have before me your letter of the 29th ultimo, and in reply desire to assure you that immediately following Mr. Dingman's selection of an area not to exceed 1,000 acres, in the Sarcee Reserve, your present application will receive every possible consideration.

You will realize that as Mr. Dingman has been given certain exclusive privileges, the Department would not be justified at this juncture in interfering with his rights, or without his consent granting similar privileges to other parties. Nevertheless, I may say that the Department has written to Mr. Dingman, advising him of your wishes, and inquiring whether he would object to your carrying out some investigational work in the meantime, on the understanding, of course, that any such consideration would not in any way interfere with the rights granted to him. I shall be glad to advise you of the purport of his reply immediately it is received.

Yours faithfully,

D.C.

J. F. Fitch, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister, etc.,
Union Bank Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PETROLEUM

NATURAL GAS

A. W. DINGMAN

406 LOUGHEED BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA, CANADA
TELEPHONE M6837

June 23rd, 1926

Mr J.C.Caldwell
In charge Lands & Timber Branch
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario.

R

Dear Mr Caldwell:-

Following your letter to me of the 8th inst in relation to the application of Mr Fitch for rights on the Sarcee Reserve presumably for a client or clients of his firm, I would advise you that, following your request I have communicated with Mr Fitch and he has indicated his desire to have an interview with me as soon as he can spare the time, from his pressing election duties - to make an appointment for the same. I may tell you that it is my impression that I have met his client and have arranged with the party to pilot him over the Reserve, and to give him the opportunity of making a personal inspection of the same.

I can assure you that no impediment will be placed in the way of any party wishing to investigate with the view of ultimate development work and the assurance to the Department of his or their financial ability to proceed with the same.

Thanking you for your courtesy in advising me as to the application, I remain,

Yours very truly

A.W. Dingman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 28, 1926.

Dear Mr. Diagnan,-

I thank you for your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to the application of Mr. Fitch for certain privileges on the Sarcee Reserve. Your courtesy in the matter is greatly appreciated, and I have pleasure in forwarding a copy of your letter to the Honorable the Superintendent General, to whom Mr. Fitch submitted his application in the first instance.

Yours sincerely,

J. G. Caldwell,
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

A. W. Diagnan, Esq.,
400 Longmuir Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Pennefather

June 28. 6.

Mr. Pratt,-

I attach hereto copy of a letter which I have today received, from Mr. A. W. Dingman, Calgary. You will note with satisfaction that Mr. Dingman is prepared to extend every possible courtesy to Mr. Fitch with respect to his desire to obtain certain privileges on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Superintendent in Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(Copy)

30-36 Union Bank Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.
Feb. 26th, 1927.

The Honourable Charles Stewart,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I refer you to your letters of May 10th and June 11th, referring to the matter of my application then made for a lease of the Oil and Natural Gas rights on 5000 acres of the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in which you stated that immediately after Mr. Dingman's exclusive exploration rights on the reserve had terminated on the 16th of February in this year, my application would receive every possible consideration.

Their time is now up and I would be glad if you have prepared the appropriate agreement upon the basis of which I am prepared to make the proper payment. I would like to get on with the matter at once as I anticipate making substantial progress this season.

I inquired in my letter of May 29th, whether it would be necessary to bring the matter again to the attention of the Department, but your letter of June 11th indicated that would not be necessary. However ten days have elapsed since his rights expired and not having heard from you I decided that it would be advisable to recall the matter to your attention.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

I. Fitch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, March/7. 1927.

Dear Sir,

I have received your letter of the 26th ultimo, referring to your application for a lease of the oil and gas rights on a portion of the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

As Mr. Dingman, owing to circumstances not under his control, was unable to complete his geological investigation last season, he has been granted an extension of this year, in order to complete the work. The exploration and investigation being conducted by Mr. Dingman, I believe, will eventually prove of great advantage to all parties interested in the question of oil and gas development, and it was considered advisable to have this work completed before considering applications to lease any portions of the reserve for development purposes.

As previously advised, your application has been placed on the official file, and will receive attention in due course.

Yours faithfully,

Chas Stewart

I. F. Fitch, Esq., B.A.,
Messrs. Adams, Fitch & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Union Bank Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

ACCOUNTANTS
MAR 9 1927

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-3, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-4 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-4

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS LEASE

CHARLES C. MATTHEWS

DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG1748 | 86 |

R. 2755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-4

# Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS LEASE

CHARLES C. MATTHEWS.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

| CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL |
|---|---|
| Full-Rate Message | |
| Day Letter | DL |
| Night Message | NM |
| Night Letter | NL |

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

C.N.T. 6226 12-25

PRINTED IN CANADA

FORM 6124

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

Telephoned

TO BE

NATIONAL TELEGRAM

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

J. F. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

MOA 2 48

1957 FEB 24 PM 6 13

STANDARD TIME

CALGARY ALTA 24 348P

SECY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

R 104

OTTAWA ONT

HAVE TODAY RECEIVED APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR OIL AND GAS UNDER NEW REGULATIONS ON TWENTY EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED ACRES OF RESERVE ACCOMPANIED BY CERTIFIED CHEQUE OF APPLICANT FOR FILING FEE PLUS TEN CENTS ACRE STOP CHEQUE BEING DEPOSITED HERE APPLICATION BEING FORWARDED BY MAIL TODAY

T F MURRAY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy. TELEGRAM.

February 24, 1937.

SECRETARY DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
OTTAWA, CANADA.

HAVE TODAY RECEIVED APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR OIL AND GAS UNDER NEW REGULATIONS ON TWENTY EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED ACRES OF RESERVE ACCOMPANIED BY CERTIFIED CHEQUE OF APPLICANT FOR FILING FEE PLUS TEN CENTS ACRE STOP CHEQUE BEING DEPOSITED HERE APPLICATION BEING FORWARDED BY MAIL TODAY.

T. F. MURRAY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch.

---

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated

1. I..CHARLES.C..MATTHEWS.....
(Name in full)

of 328 - 8th Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta,
(Complete address)

.....Merchant,.....do hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve, containing an area of...28,800....acres more or less and described as follows:

Township Twenty-three (23), Range Four (4), West of the 5th Meridian; and the Westerly Six (6) sections of Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth Meridian; and also Sections Five (5), Eight (8) and Seventeen (17) of Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the 5th Meridian.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $2880.00.....which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of $2885.00.....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place....Calgary, Alberta,..

Date....February 24th, 1937. Chas. C. Matthews

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 27 1937
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.....

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sarcee Agency,
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
CALGARY, ALTA., February 24, 1937.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith application for a Permit to prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas on the Sarcee Reserve, from Mr. Charles C. Mathews.

Mr. Mathews has specified the acreage he desires and has deposited his certified cheque for Two Thousand, Eight Hundred and Eighty-five ($2,885.00) Dollars, for the rental and filing fees.

In order to expedite this application Mr. Mathews paid for a telegram which I sent the Department today.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-4.

Ottawa, Ontario,
March 2nd, 1927.

Dear Sir:-

Our Agent on the Sarcee Reserve, Mr. Murray, under cover of letter dated the 26th ultimo has forwarded to the Department an application made by Mr. Charles C. Matthews of 328 - 5th Avenue West, Calgary for permission to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on some 28,800 acres of the Sarcee Indian Reserve. Mr. Matthews deposited with Mr. Murray his certified cheque for the sum of $2,889.00, being rental at the rate of ten cents an acre plus a five dollar filing fee.

I am attaching copy of a letter which has today been sent to Mr. Murray and from which you will note that this application in effect duplicates one already received from the Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited, which application I may explain is still in suspense pending a decision from the Minister's office.

Yours very truly,

[signature]

E. S. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
305 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-4.

Ottawa, Ontario,
March 24th, 1927.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th ultimo with which you forwarded applications made by Mr. Charles G. Hoskins, of Edmonton, requesting the privilege of prospecting for petroleum and natural gas on 20,000 acres of the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I should like to point out that all applications involving the disposition of petroleum and natural gas on Indian reserves must be submitted to the Department through the office of Colonel Stark, our Superintendent in Calgary. This procedure is necessary in order that Colonel Stark may be in a position fully aware of what action is being taken concerning such questions, and in my opinion such applications should be considered in the light of his report and recommendation.

In the present instance it is noted that the rights in these lands have already been applied for and the application has been sent to Colonel Stark in which have he would have the opportunity of dealing with the application in accordance with regard to the prior application.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Dr. Thomas F. Harvey,
Indian Agent,
SARCEE, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20120-4

# Credit Advice

MEMO.

Mar. 2nd 1937

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent Thos. J. Murray at Sarcee

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio

Amount $ 5.00

Agency Receipt No. 6823 dated 20.2.37

Payer Chas. C. Matthews on account of Oil & Gas Permit

Lease Surf. 170
This Entry Reversed

M. McDermott

For Treasury Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20120-4

MEMO. Mr B. Phillips

# Credit Advice

March 2nd 1937

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent Thos. J. Murray at Sarcee

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio

Amount $ 285.00

Agency Receipt No. 6825 dated 24.2.37

Payer Chas. C. Matthews on account of Filing fee and acreage rental for Gas & Oil permit

Lease Surf 170

W. McKinnon

For Treasury Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-4

QUOTE FILE NO. 4.03

CANADA

Mines & Resources

DEPARTMENT OF [redacted]

Indian Affairs Branch

[redacted]

503 Public Building,
CALGARY, ALTA.

March 1st, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 4 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I am today in receipt of a copy of a letter addressed to you by the Indian Agent, Sarcee Agency, dated the 24th ultimo, forwarding copy of an application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the Sarcee Reserve, from Mr. Charles C. Matthews, Calgary, containing an area of 28,800 acres in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian and the westerly six sections of Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, also Sections 5, 8 and 17, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

This application is for a permit under the proposed new regulations and covers an area for which applications have already been received by the Department, made earlier in the month of February. In view of this, it is felt that Mr. Matthews application cannot be considered as the area was not available for filing at that date, under the prospecting regulations.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-4

QUOTE FILE No. 4.03

CANADA

Mines & Resources

DEPARTMENT OF

Indian Affairs Branch

503 Public Building,
CALGARY, ALTA.

March 1st, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 4 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I am today in receipt of a copy of a letter addressed to you by the Indian Agent, Sarcee Agency, dated the 24th ultimo, forwarding copy of an application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the Sarcee Reserve, from Mr. Charles C. Matthews, Calgary, containing an area of 28,800 acres in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian and the westerly six sections of Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, also Sections 5, 8 and 17, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

This application is for a permit under the proposed new regulations and covers an area for which applications have already been received by the Department, made earlier in the month of February. In view of this, it is felt that Mr. Matthews application cannot be considered as the area was not available for filing at that date, under the prospecting regulations.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel.

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 17A
25M—19-6-36

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FYLE NO. [redacted]

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT [redacted]

BRANCH [redacted] DATE [redacted]

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| 537<br>13.4.37 | [redacted], Calgary, Alta. Surp #120<br><br>Charge to be sent to:<br>[redacted]<br>Entered 19.4.37 B. | $ 2,[redacted]. 00 |

M. McL

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT

[redacted]

CHARGE TO
VOTE 7c 154 [illegible] ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-4

QUOTE FILE No.....

CANADA

MINES & RESOURCES
DEPARTMENT OF ~~INTERIOR~~
OFFICE OF THE SUPERVISORY MINING ENGINEER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 26 1937
RECORDS

308 - Public Bldg.,
CALGARY, ALTA. April 17th, 1937.

COPY: for information of
The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

L.X'D.

Dear Sir:

In connection with your recent application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas under the provisions of the regulations for the disposal of oil and gas rights on Indian Reserves, I enclose herewith departmental cheque No. 000552 in the sum of Twenty-eight hundred and eighty-five ($2885.00) Dollars, being the amount paid by you with the application dated February 24th, 1937.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel.

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Charles C. Matthews, Esq.,
328 - 8th Ave., West,
CALGARY, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-5, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-5 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SARCEE
OIL AND GAS
BENJAMIN GINSBERG.

CROSS REFERENCE

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If space for which referred cannot be contained on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG174836 | |
| | | | | | | | |

DORMANT

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-5, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-5

# Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

BENJAMIN GINSBERG.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-5, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-5

Please quote
File 4.01

EX L.

CANADA

Mines & Resources

# Department of the Interior

Indian Affairs Branch

503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 20 1937
RECORDS

Sarcee

February 16, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt today of a copy of letter addressed to you from the Agent, Sarcee Indian Reserve, submitting application dated the 4th of February, by Mr. Benjamin Ginsberg, K. C. Calgary, for a prospecting permit under the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations on a minimum area of 5,000 acres on that reserve.

This formal application was made as a result of prior enquiries at this office by Mr. Ginsberg about the 25th of January, when he was informed that this reserve was open for filing. Whilst attending the Oil and Gas Association Banquet in Calgary on the 29th of January, I was advised, verbally, by Mr. R. Straker, Secretary of the Sarcee Oil and Development Company, that his company had made a request to the department for re-instatement in their former holdings on this reserve. The following day I informed Mr. Ginsberg about this and told him that in consequence, the whole of the reserve could not be regarded as available for filing and that, until the application of the Sarcee Oil and Development Company had been considered, I was not in a position to state what area would be available.

Mr. Ginsberg advised that, although it was his intention to submit an application covering some of the Sarcee Oil company area, he did not wish to embarras that company as he was fully aware that they had spent a large sum in prospecting on the reserve and would request that he be given first consideration after the Sarcee Oil and Development Company case had been adjusted, and would make formal application as soon as the department was able to advise which portion of the reserve was available. It was also suggested that Mr. Ginsberg communicate with the Agent and make his application through that office.

I understand that a conversation took place over the telephone with Dr. Murray and that it was arranged for an application to be taken in Calgary as soon as it was possible to overcome the snow drifts which were then preventing the Agent from travelling to Calgary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-5, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

On the 4th instant the formal application was taken by Doctor Murray in this office and the fee paid as a matter of record and without any definite decision as to the location of the area to be covered.

Other applications are pending and await your decision in the Sarcee Oil and Development Company's application. When that case is adjusted I see no reason why Mr. Ginsberg's application should not be favourably considered.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-5, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-7, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-7

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE
OIL AND HAS
FRED L. SHOULDICE

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-7

| Current Number | H.Q. File No. / B.P. File No. | Date | Initials | Referred to | File Reference | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | Ag1745 H6 | |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-7, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-7

# Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

FRED L. SHOULDICE.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-7, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

505 Public Building.

February 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Reserve.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant wherein you make application for a permit on any available petroleum and natural gas rights on the Sarcee Reserve. As pointed out in our recent conversation and referred to in your letter, there are several applications ahead of yours.

I am, however, forwarding your application to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa for favourable consideration in the event that sufficient area remains to justify issue of a further permit under the petroleum and natural gas regulations governing Indian Reserves.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Lieut.Col. F. L. Shouldice, M.B.,
Barrister,
Canada Life Building,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-7, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONE [illegible]025

SHOULDICE & McEWEN
Barristers and Solicitors
FRED L. SHOULDICE, K.C. C.D.C. McEWEN
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY
CANADA

REFER TO FILE [illegible]

February 18th, 1937

Col. F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Calgary Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dear Sir, re Sarcee Reserve

This is to confirm my conversation with you yesterday and I wish to herewith make application for permit on any available petroleum and natural gas rights on the Sarcee Reserve.

I understand there are already several applications ahead of mine, the main one for leases of approximately 35,000 acres and others for permits, so that the prospect of my application for permit being considered is remote, but I wish it to be filed and to be notified when the others have made their selection so that I may investigate and satisfy myself whether remaining lands, if any, are of sufficient merit to justify exploration under one of your usual permits.

Yours truly,

F. L. Shouldice

FLS:N

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-7, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 7

QUOTE FILE NO.....

CANADA

Mines & Resources

DEPARTMENT OF ~~THE INTERIOR~~

Indian Affairs Branch

~~DEPUTY OF THE SUPERVISOR OF MINING ENGINEER~~

~~DEPUTY MINING COMMISSIONER~~

503 Public Building,

CALGARY, ALTA.

February 19, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 22 1937
RECORDS

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose, herewith, letter from Col. F. L. Shouldice, Barrister, Canada Life Building, Calgary, in which he makes application for a permit of the petroleum and natural gas rights on the Sarcee Reserve, together with my reply of today's date.

Subject to the adjustment of the previous applications for permits on this Reserve, there does not appear to be any reason why this application should not receive favourable consideration.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-7, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20119-2-25 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO THE ROXANA OILS COMPANY LIMITED (PLANS) | 1941-1949 |
| 20119-2-26 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM OKALTA OILS LIMITED FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS | 1942-1945 |
| 20119-2-27 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1943-1947 |
| 20119-2-28 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR AN OIL LEASE FROM R.E. REDDICK (PLANS) | 1944-1950 |
| 20119-2-29 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM GAS PERMIT TO A.R. REDDICK ON THE STONY RESERVE | 1945-1947 |
| 20119-2-30 | 1 | STONY AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS RIGHTS ISSUED TO PAUL PAYETTE | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-2 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS PERMIT ISSUED TO A.W. DINGMAN | 1932-1947 |
| 20120-3 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION OF T.F. FITCH FOR OIL AND GAS RIGHTS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1926-1927 |
| 20120-4 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS ON THE SARCEE RESERVE, FROM CHARLES C. MATTHEWS | 1937 |
| 20120-5 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION BY BENJAMIN GINSBERG FOR A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROSPECTING PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-7 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM FRED L. SHOULDICE FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE | 1937 |
| 20120-8 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - APPLICATIONS BY ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE AND BY THE MADISON OILS LTD. FOR A PETROLEUM AND GAS PERMIT ON THE SARCEE RESERVE (PLANS) | 1942 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-8 VOL.2 DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-8 VOL.2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

MADISON OILS LTD.

ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDES ET AL

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (If space for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | |

DORMANT

AG 1748 C No 5

M. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-8 VOL. 2 VOL. 1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

MADISON OILS LTD.

ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDES
ET AL

R. 701

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

To Henry Austin Chadwich, 514 Burns Building, Calgary, Alberta, and to whom it may concern:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated 15th day of August, 1940, made between His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing one thousand two hundred and eighty acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections 26 and 35 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of default having occurred the Minister of Mines and Resources has cancelled the said lease to you above described.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said lease is effective from the date of this Notice.

DATED AT OTTAWA, this.....day of..... A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 9, 1942

F.P. Varcoe, Esq., Deputy Minister of Justice, Ottawa.

The Department is desirous of cancelling a number of oil leases in Alberta now in default which were issued under the Regulations passed in pursuance of the provisions of the Indian Act and approved of by Council on August 31, 1938, P.C. 2103. A copy of the regulations is attached and also a copy of the formal lease that was issued. The facts are as follows:

On August 15, 1940, four leases were issued covering four separate parcels in the Sarcee Indian Reserve to the following persons:

| | |
|---|---|
| H.A. Chadwick | 1280 acres |
| R.G. Ironside (now deceased) | 2560 acres |
| G.R. Ironside | 2560 acres |
| R.O. Binns | 2560 acres |

The areas covered by the leases had formerly been under permit and when the leases were issued the cash rental of 50¢ an acre was paid. Since then additional rentals became due of $1.00 per acre on the 15th August, 1941 and on the 15th August, 1942. These rentals have not been paid except by a part payment made by H.A. Chadwick, represented to be made on behalf of the syndicate holding the leases. This payment was for $2560 and was credited pro rata on the four leases although Mr. Chadwick in his letter asked that it should be applied on certain areas in two of the leases. This, however was not done. He was notified how the payment was applied and no objection was taken to it.

Since the leases were issued we were advised in writing by Chadwick that the four leases were held by a syndicate known as the Alberta Securities Syndicate. However, no assignment to the Syndicate was submitted to the Department for approval nor were we ever asked to give such approval. It should be pointed out that under the Regulations leases cannot be grouped together without the approval of the Minister and no such consolidation was ever applied for.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

On January 20, 1942, Mr. Chadwick made application on behalf of the Syndicate to sublet parts of the areas in the leases issued to the two Ironsides and to Binns. The application was submitted to the Indian Affairs Branch at Ottawa, although the name of the sub-lessee was not mentioned and on February 10, 1942, the Director, under the authority granted to him under Section 17 of the Regulations wrote a letter to Colonel Steele, an officer of the Department at Calgary, which is on the file herewith. Again on April 20th Chadwick applied for permission to sub-let a portion of the area contained in the lease to G.R. Ironside (480 acres). On the 28th of the same month the Director wrote again to Colonel Steele granting such permission. A copy of this letter is also on the file herewith. Both of these letters written to Colonel Steele, or copies of them, were handed to Mr. Chadwick.

We have no knowledge of the persons to whom the first mentioned sub-lease was being made but as to the second sub-lease a firm of lawyers in Calgary consulted Colonel Steele and informed him that Mr. J.V. Drumheller was acquiring the lease. No action, however, was taken at the time or since, either to file with the Department a copy of the sub-lease or a copy of the assignment of the four leases to the Alberta Securities Syndicate or to any other group of persons. Therefore, so far as the Department is concerned, the four leases still stand on our records as individual leases in the names of the parties to whom they were issued.

From time to time, with the approval of Colonel Steele and also with the approval of the Director, extensions were granted for the payment of the rentals in arrears under the four leases. The last extension was to the 15th August, 1942. Also, extensions were granted to Chadwick for extending the time in which to carry out drilling operations as provided for in the lease and regulations. The last extension also expired on the 15th August, 1942.

No rentals have been paid since the above date nor has any action been taken to commence drilling operations. As a result of this default formal notice of intention to cancel the leases was sent to each one of the individual lessees. A copy was also sent to the Alberta Securities Syndicate, c/o H.A. Chadwick, and another notice was sent to Chadwick himself, in which he was advised of the giving of the Notices of Intention to Cancel. Copies of these notices are on the departmental file.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Following the giving of this Notice a long letter was received from Chadwick, dated the 28th November, and after consideration a telegram was sent to him, dated December 1st, extending the time of the cancellation to the 11th December. It is not expected that either Chadwick or the syndicate will be able to comply with the conditions, and that formal notice of cancellation will have to be given. We have prepared a draft form of the notice, which is attached, and we would like to be advised by you if it is satisfactory.

You will observe that no Notice of Intention to Cancel was sent to J.H. Drumheller, of whose interest we have notice as a result of the conversation of his lawyer with Colonel Steele. It was not considered necessary, however, to give him a notice as we have never received from him any formal copy of the document under which he claims an interest in the lease. You will observe from reading the regulations that different steps have to be taken to effect cancellation, in the case of default in the payment of rentals and in the case of default in commencing drilling operations. In the former no notice of intention to cancel is apparently required (see Section 16 of the lease and 9D of the regulations), whereas in the case of the latter three months notice must be given (see section 10A of the regulations). However, in view of the fact that both defaults occur, it is assumed that the leases can be cancelled without giving any notice of intention to cancel, under Section 16 of the lease.

It should be mentioned that considerable prospecting work has been done by other parties adjoining the lands under lease and the prospects seem somewhat favourable. The Oil Controller is very much interested in the area covered by the leases and is anxious that they should be made available to reliable parties who have the ability and the means to properly prospect and, if necessary, carry out drilling operations. The present lessees have never carried out any of the promises that they have made since the leases were issued and it is most desirable, in view of the need for finding new oil fields, that action should be taken quickly to properly explore this possible new field.

It was our intention, subject to your approval, to give notice to the lessees immediately following their continued default should they not comply with the conditions imposed in the notice of cancellation at once, that is on the 12th of this month. We propose sending the notice by registered mail to all of the persons to whom the notices of intention to cancel were sent and, as well to Mr. Drumheller.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED | |
|---|---|
| FULL-RATE MESSAGE | |
| DAY LETTER | |
| NIGHT MESSAGE | |
| NIGHT LETTER | |

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

| RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK |
|---|---|---|
| | | 0.20 |

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

H A CHADWICK
SUITE 29 MICHAEL BLDG
CALGARY ALTA

OTTAWA DECEMBER 1, 1942

YOUR LETTER 28TH ULTIMO RECEIVED STOP NOTWITHSTANDING YOUR MANY UNFULFILLED PROMISES MADE PREVIOUSLY MINISTER IS PREPARED TO GRANT A FURTHER EXTENSION UNTIL ELEVENTH INSTANT UPON DISTINCT UNDERSTANDING THAT ON OR BEFORE THAT DATE YOU WILL PRODUCE TO THIS OFFICE DEFINITE EVIDENCE OF FIRM CONTRACT MADE BY YOU WITH RESPONSIBLE FIRM OF DRILLERS TO COMMENCE DRILLING WITHIN THIRTY DAYS FROM THAT DATE WHO MUST BE PREPARED TO DEPOSIT SATISFACTORY GUARANTEE THEY WILL DO SO AND CONTINUE TO DRILL SATISFACTORILY UNTIL WELL COMPLETED STOP ALSO THAT YOU WILL PAY BY ~~[illegible]~~ THE ABOVE MENTIONED DATE ALL ARREARS OF RENTALS STOP THIS IS THE LAST EXTENSION OF TIME THAT WILL BE GIVEN

CHARLES CAMSELL
DEPUTY MINISTER OF MINES & RESOURCES

Charge Administrative Office,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 9, 1942

F.P. Varcoe, Esq., Deputy Minister of Justice, Ottawa.

The Department is desirous of cancelling a number of oil leases in Alberta now in default which were issued under the Regulations passed in pursuance of the provisions of the Indian Act and approved of by Council on August 31, 1938, P.C. 2103. A copy of the regulations is attached and also a copy of the formal lease that was issued. The facts are as follows:

On August 15, 1940, four leases were issued covering four separate parcels in the Sarcee Indian Reserve to the following persons:

| | |
|---|---|
| H.A. Chadwick | 1280 acres |
| R.G. Ironside (now deceased) | 2560 acres |
| G.R. Ironside | 2560 acres |
| R.O. Binns | 2560 acres |

The areas covered by the leases had formerly been under permit and when the leases were issued the cash rental of 50¢ an acre was paid. Since then additional rentals became due of $1.00 per acre on the 15th August, 1941 and on the 15th August, 1942. These rentals have not been paid except by a part payment made by H.A. Chadwick, represented to be made on behalf of the syndicate holding the leases. This payment was for $2560 and was credited pro rata on the four leases although Mr. Chadwick in his letter asked that it should be applied on certain areas in two of the leases. This, however was not done. He was notified how the payment was applied and no objection was taken to it.

Since the leases were issued we were advised in writing by Chadwick that the four leases were held by a syndicate known as the Alberta Securities Syndicate. However, no assignment to the Syndicate was submitted to the Department for approval nor were we ever asked to give such approval. It should be pointed out that under the Regulations leases cannot be grouped together without the approval of the Minister and no such consolidation was ever applied for.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

On January 20, 1942, Mr. Chadwick made application on behalf of the Syndicate to sublet parts of the areas in the leases issued to the two Ironsides and to Binns. The application was submitted to the Indian Affairs Branch at Ottawa, although the name of the sub-lessee was not mentioned and on February 10, 1942, the Director, under the authority granted to him under Section 17 of the Regulations wrote a letter to Colonel Steele, an officer of the Department at Calgary, which is on the file herewith. Again on April 20th Chadwick applied for permission to sublet a portion of the area contained in the lease to G.R. Ironside (480 acres). On the 28th of the same month the Director wrote again to Colonel Steele granting such permission. A copy of this letter is also on the file herewith. Both of these letters written to Colonel Steele, or copies of them, were handed to Mr. Chadwick.

We have no knowledge of the persons to whom the first mentioned sub-lease was being made but as to the second sub-lease a firm of lawyers in Calgary consulted Colonel Steele and informed him that Mr. J.V. Drumheller was acquiring the lease. No action, however, was taken at the time or since, either to file with the Department a copy of the sub-lease or a copy of the assignment of the four leases to the Alberta Securities Syndicate or to any other group of persons. Therefore, so far as the Department is concerned, the four leases still stand on our records as individual leases in the names of the parties to whom they were issued.

From time to time, with the approval of Colonel Steele and also with the approval of the Director, extensions were given for the payment of the rentals in arrears under the four leases. The last extension was to the 15th August, 1942. Also, extensions were granted to Chadwick for extending the time in which to carry out drilling operations as provided for in the lease and regulations. The last extension also expired on the 15th August, 1942.

No rentals have been paid since the above date nor has any action been taken to commence drilling operations. As a result of this default formal notice of intention to cancel the leases was sent to each one of the individual lessees. A copy was also sent to the Alberta Securities Syndicate, c/o H.A. Chadwick, and another notice was sent to Chadwick himself, in which he was advised of the giving of the Notices of Intention to Cancel. Copies of these notices are on the departmental file.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Following the giving of this Notice a long letter was received from Chadwick, dated the 28th November, and after consideration a telegram was sent to him, dated December 1st, extending the time of the cancellation to the 11th December. It is not expected that either Chadwick or the syndicate will be able to comply with the conditions, and that formal notice of cancellation will have to be given. We have prepared a draft form of the notice, which is attached, and we would like to be advised by you if it is satisfactory.

You will observe that no Notice of Intention to Cancel was sent to J.H. Drumheller, of whose interest we have notice as a result of the conversation of his lawyer with Colonel Steele. It was not considered necessary, however, to give him a notice as we have never received from him any formal copy of the document under which he claims an interest in the lease. You will observe from reading the regulations that different steps have to be taken to effect cancellation, in the case of default in the payment of rentals and in the case of default in commencing drilling operations. In the former no notice of intention to cancel is apparently required (see Section 16 of the lease and 9D of the regulations), whereas in the case of the latter three months notice must be given (see section 10A of the regulations). However, in view of the fact that both defaults occur, it is assumed that the leases can be cancelled without giving any notice of intention to cancel, under Section 16 of the lease.

It should be mentioned that considerable prospecting work has been done by other parties adjoining the lands under lease and the prospects seem somewhat favourable. The Oil Controller is very much interested in the area covered by the leases and is anxious that they should be made available to reliable parties who have the ability and the means to properly prospect and, if necessary, carry out drilling operations. The present lessees have never carried out any of the promises that they have made since the leases were issued and it is most desirable, in view of the need for finding new oil fields, that action should be taken quickly to properly explore this possible new field.

It was our intention, subject to your approval, to give notice to the lessees immediately following their continued default should they not comply with the conditions imposed in the notice of cancellation at once, that is on the 12th of this month. We propose sending the notice by registered mail to all of the persons to whom the notices of intention to cancel were sent and, as well to Mr. Drumheller.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Once this action has been taken, in your opinion would the Minister be then justified in immediately offering the area covered by the leases by public tender under Section 36 of the Regulations?

The file in connection with the issue of the leases is enclosed and Mr. Gory of our Legal Division will be glad to discuss the details with you should you so desire.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 14, 1942

F.P. Varcoe, Esq., Deputy Minister of Justice, Ottawa.

Re J.R.7426-42,
Sarcee Indian Reserve

This will acknowledge your letter of the 11th instant and I wish to thank you for the prompt action you took in expressing your opinion as to the methods to be adopted to cancel these leases.

Since we drafted the proposed form of Notice of Cancellation there are one or two points to which we have given consideration and which we think might cause you to change in some respects the wording of the Notice set out in your letter. It must be kept in mind that the lessees made a payment on account of the rentals although this payment was not sufficient to even pay the rents due for one year. In the draft form in your letter you refer to the failure to pay the rent in advance within thirty days. No mention, however, is made of the fact that the rental is still in arrears. One might take from the wording, as you propose, that the leases were being cancelled because the lessees had failed to pay the rental in advance and not because they had failed to pay it at all.

Under the circumstances, therefore, might it not be better to claim that the leases are being cancelled by a failure to pay the rentals that are due? We have re-drafted the Notice, which is attached, along these lines and would be pleased to have your views.

You will notice that we have also added the following words;

"hereby cancel the said lease and any estate and term demised and everything contained therein is declared to have ceased and determined and to be void and at an end...."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Do you think it necessary to put in the Notice the following:

> "You are further notified cancellation of the said lease is effective from the date of this Notice."

The reason we suggest this might be left out is that Clause 17 of the Lease provides that "a Notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the addressee to which it is sent". Might this not be construed to mean that the cancellation does not take effect until after the expiration of the above time?

Mr. Cory will discuss these matters with you.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

EM/MG.

OTTAWA 11th December, 1942.

To: The Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

JR.7426-42
Your file No. 20120-8 Sarcee Rev.

I have your letter of December 9th relative to the cancellation of a number of oil leases in Alberta issued under the Regulations passed in pursuance of P.C. 2103 of 31st August, 1938 and to return you herewith the copy of Regulations and your file above numbered which accompanied same.

Upon cancellation in accord with paragraphs 9 (d) and 26 of the Regulations and clause 16 of the lease including the giving of notice as required by the latter, the Minister would, in my view, be justified in immediately offering the area covered by the leases by public tender under paragraph 26 of the Regulations.

Inasmuch as the notice of cancellation is called for by the lease and paragraph 16 of the latter provides for the Minister cancelling the lease by notice in writing I would suggest that in place of the two paragraphs in your proposed notice respectively commencing "You are hereby notified" and "You are further notified" there be substituted the following:-

"You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rental in advance for each year subsequent to the year first following date of the said lease within thirty days after the date or dates in each such year on which the same became due the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancels the said lease to you and has caused such cancellation this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You are further notified cancellation of the said lease is effective from the date of this notice."

"Encl."

F. P. Varcoe

Deputy Minister of Justice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE
OTTAWA

EM/MG.

OTTAWA 14th December, 1942.

To: The Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

JR.7426-42
Your file No. 20120-8 Sarcee Rev.

I have your letter of December 14th. It might be well to change to some extent the clause to which you refer and I would suggest that it might take this form:-

"You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease to you and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this day of A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this day of A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources."

F.P. Varcoe

Deputy Minister of Justice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

J.V. 485

Ottawa, 16th December, 1942.

MEMORANDUM: Dr. McGill.

By reason of default in the payment of rentals due under the regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and leases issued thereunder to -

Henry Austin Chadwick - Projected Sections 26 and 35, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian; lease dated 15th August, 1940;

Gordon Robert Ironside - Projected Sections 5, 8, 18 and 19, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian; lease dated 15th August, 1940;

Robert Gordon Ironside - Projected Sections 6 and 7, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, and Projected Sections 1 and 12, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, lease dated 15th August, 1940; and

Richard Oliver Binns - Projected Sections 13, 23, 24 and 25, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, lease dated 15th August, 1940,

I have this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, cancelled these said leases and I hereby direct that cancellation thereof be entered in the books of the Indian Affairs Branch as and from this said date.

Leases Cancelled
Parts 11, 13, 14 & 15
Leases Journal
5.3.43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

(1) Henry Austin Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

(2) Alberta Securities Syndicate,
c.o H. A. Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

(3) Robert Gordon Ironside,
1905 - 7th Street West,
Calgary, Alta.

(4) Personal Representatives of the estate of the late
Robert Gordon Ironside,
1905 - 7th Street West, Calgary, Alta.

(5) Henry Austin Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

(6) G. M. Blackstock,
Chairman, Beard Public Utilities Commission,
Edmonton, Alta.

(7) Alberta Securities Syndicate,
c.o H. A. Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

(8) J. V. Drumheller,
c/o G. H. Allen,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Messrs. Porter, Allen & Riley,
Lougheed Bldg., Calgary.

(9) J. V. Drumheller,
General Delivery,
Calgary, Alta.

(10) Gordon Robert Ironside,
405 - 4th Street East, Calgary.

(11) Henry Austin Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary.

(12) Alberta Securities Syndicate,
c.o H. A. Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

(13) Richard Oliver Binns,
1006 - 1st Street, N.W., Calgary.

(14) H. A. Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

(15) Alberta Securities Syndicate,
c.o H. A. Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CANADA<br><br>PROVINCE OF ONTARIO<br><br>TO WIT: | )<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>) | In the matter of Notice given to Gordon Robert Ironside, Henry Austin Chadwick and Alberta Securities Syndicate, in the matter of Projected Sections 5, 8, 18 and 19, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian. |

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 6.30 o'clock in the afternoon of the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letters addressed to Gordon Robert Ironside, 403-4th Street East, Calgary; Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary and Alberta Securities Syndicate, c.o Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is a notarial copy of the original group registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk of the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION.

TO GORDON ROBERT THOMSON, 405 - 6th Street East, Calgary, Alberta; to all persons claiming through or under him and TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN;

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 24th day of August, 1940, made between His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Farrow Indian Reserve, containing Two Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty (2560) acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections 5, 6, 18 and 19, in Township 28, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease to you and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

T.A. Crerar

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

T.A. Crerar

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, group registration.
This is "Exhibit A" referred to in affidavit of posting by Wilfrid Mayfield Cory.
Sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

K.O. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Date received.
Ottawa, Canada,
Dec. 16, 1942.
Registered.

Date of Despatch
16th
of
December, 1942.

**Registered Mail.**

From Postmaster,
Dept. of Mines & Resources, (Legal Division) to
Ottawa P.O.

Aforesaid, 6.50 P.M.

| Despatch Number on Registered Article | To Whom Addressed | Total No. mailed. | Place. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Henry Austin Chadwick | 1 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 2. | Alberta Securities Syndicate | 2 | " " |
| 3. | Robert Gordon Ironside, | 3 | " " |
| 4. | Personal Representatives of the estate of the late Robert Gordon Ironside. | 4<br>5<br>6 | " " |
| 5. | Gordon Robert Ironside. | 7 | " " |
| 6. | J. V. Drumheller, | 8 | " " |
| 7. | G. E. Blackstock. | 9 | Edmonton, Alta. |
| 8. | Richard Oliver Binns. | 10 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 9. | J. V. Drumheller. | 1 | " " |

" I, Kenneth Robinson Daly, notary public, residing and practising at Ottawa in Ontario, hereby certify and attest that the document hereto annexed purporting to be a Group Registration, is a true and faithful copy, in words and figures, of the original, now produced and shown to me, which after careful examination I attest.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 16th day of December, A. D. 1942.

K. R. Daly
Notary Public in and for
the Province of Ontario."

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of posting sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

K. R. Daly
A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

Received in good condition 9 Articles.

Signature in full.....
G. Freeman,
Clerk in Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
TO WIT: )

In the matter of Notice given to Robert Gordon Ironside, the Personal Representatives of the estate of the late Robert Gordon Ironside, Henry Austin Chadwick, G. M. Blackstock, Alberta Securities Syndicate and J. V. Drumheller, in the matter of Projected Sections 6 and 7, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, and Projected Sections 1 and 12, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 6.30 o'clock in the afternoon of the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letters addressed to Robert Gordon Ironside at 1905 - 7th Street, West, Calgary; the Personal Representatives of the estate of the late Robert Gordon Ironside, 1905 - 7th Street West, Calgary; Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary; G. M. Blackstock, Chairman, Board of Public Utilities Commission, Edmonton; Alberta Securities Syndicate, c.o Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary; J. V. Drumheller, c.o G. H. Allen, Messrs. Porter, Allen & Riley, Barristers, Solicitors, etc., Lougheed Bldg., Calgary; J. V. Drumheller, General Delivery, Calgary, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is a notarial copy of the original group registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk of the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION.

To ROBERT GORDON IRONSIDE, 1908 - 7th Street West, Calgary, Alberta; to all persons claiming through or under him and TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain Lease dated the 15th day of August, 1940, made between His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing Two Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty (2560) acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections 6 and 7, in Township 23, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian, and

Projected Sections 1 and 12, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease to you and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, group registration.
This is "Exhibit A" referred to in affidavit of posting by Wilfrid Mayfield Cory.
Sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Date of Despatch
[illegible]th
of
December, 1942.

**Registered Mail.**

Date received.
Ottawa, Canada,
Dec. 16, 1942.
Registered.

From Postmaster,
Dept. of Mines & Resources. (Legal Division) to
Ottawa P.O.

At.....A.M. 6.30 P.M.

| Despatch Number on Registered Article | To whom Addressed | Total No. mailed. | Place. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Henry Austin Chadwick | 1 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 2. | Alberta Securities Syndicate | 2 | " " |
| 3. | Robert Gordon Ironside, | 3 | " " |
| 4. | Personal Representatives of the estate of the late Robert Gordon Ironside. | 4<br>5<br>6 | " " |
| 5. | Gordon Robert Ironside. | 7 | " " |
| 6. | J. V. Drumheller, | 8 | " " |
| 7. | G. M. Blackstock. | 9 | Edmonton, Alta. |
| 8. | Richard Oliver Binns. | 10 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 9. | J. V. Drumheller. | 1 | " " |

I, Kenneth Robinson Daly, notary public, residing and practising at Ottawa in Ontario hereby certify and attest that the document hereto annexed marked to be a Group Registration is a true and faithful copy in words and figures of the original and faithful copy in words and figures of the original now produced and shown to me, which after careful examination I attest.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 16th day of December A.D. 1942.

K. R. Daly
Notary Public in and for
the Province of Ontario.

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of posting sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

K. R. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

Received in good condition 9 Articles. Signature in full.....

G. Proudman,

Clerk in Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CANADA<br><br>PROVINCE OF ONTARIO<br><br>TO WIT: | )<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>) | In the matter of Notice given to Richard Oliver Binns, Henry Austin Chadwick and Alberta Securities Syndicate, in the matter of Projected Sections 13, 23, 24 and 25, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian. |

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 6.30 o'clock in the afternoon of the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letters addressed to Richard Oliver Binns, 1006 - 1st Street, N.W., Calgary; Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary, Alberta, and Alberta Securities Syndicate, c.o Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is a notarial copy of the original group registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk of the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

K. D. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION.

To RICHARD OLIVER BENNE, 1006 - 1st Street Northwest, Calgary, Alberta; to all persons claiming through or under him and TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 19th day of August, 1940, made between His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing Two Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty (2,560) acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections 13, 23, 24 and 25, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease to you and terminate the estate or tenthereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, group registration. This is "Exhibit A" referred to in affidavit of posting by Wilfrid Mayfield Cory. Sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Date of Despatch
16th
of
December, 1942.

**Registered Mail.**

Date received.
Ottawa, Canada,
Dec. 16, 1942.
Registered.

From Postmaster,
Dept. of Mines & Resources. (Legal Division) to
Ottawa P.O.

At.....A.M. 6.30 P.M.

| Despatch Number on Registered Article | To Whom Addressed | Total No. mailed. | Place. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Henry Austin Chadwick | 1 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 2. | Alberta Securities Syndicate | 2 | " " |
| 3. | Robert Gordon Ironside, | 3 | " " |
| 4. | Personal Representative of the estate of the late Robert Gordon Ironside. | 4<br>5<br>6 | " " |
| 5. | Gordon Robert Ironside. | 7 | " " |
| 6. | J. V. Drumheller, | 8 | " " |
| 7. | G. M. Blackstock. | 9 | Edmonton, Alta. |
| 8. | Richard Oliver Hume. | 10 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 9. | J. V. Drumheller. | 1 | " " |

"I, Kenneth Robinson, Duly authorized notary public, residing and practising at Ottawa in Ontario, hereby certify and attest that the document annexed hereto purporting to be a Group Registration is a true and faithful copy in words and figures of the original now produced and shown to me, which also I have examined I attest.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

K. R. Daly
Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario."

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of posting sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

K. R. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Received in good condition 9 Articles.

Signature in full.....
G. Freeman,
Clerk in Charge.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

TO HENRY ASHTON CHADWICK, Suite 20, Michael Building, Calgary, Alberta; to all persons claiming through or under him and TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN,

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 15th day of August, 1938, made between His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing One Thousand Two Hundred and Eighty (1280) acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections 33 and 34, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease to you and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, group registration.
This is "Exhibit A" referred to in affidavit of posting by Wilfrid Mayfield Cory.
Sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# REGISTERED MAIL

DATE OF DESPATCH: 16th Dec. 1942

From POSTMASTER, DEPT. MINES & RESOURCES. (Legal Division), to Ottawa P.O.

At ..... A.M. 6-30 P.M.

DATE RECEIVED: OTTAWA BRANCH DEC 16 1942 REGISTERED

| DESPATCH NUMBER ON REGISTERED ARTICLE | TO WHOM ADDRESSED | TOTAL Nº. MAILED | TO PLACE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Henry Austin Chadwick, | 1 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 2. | Alberta Securities Syndicate | 2 | " " |
| 3. | Robert Gordon Ironside, | 3 | " " |
| 4. | Personal Representatives of | 4 | |
| | the estate of the late | 5 | |
| | Robert Gordon Ironside. | 6 | " " |
| 5. | Gordon Robert Ironside | 7 | " " |
| 6. | J. V. Drumheller, | 8 | " " |
| 7. | G. M. Blackstock, | 9 | Edmonton, Alta. |
| 8. | Richard Oliver Binns, | 10 | Calgary, Alta. |
| 9. | J. V. Drumheller, | 1 | " " |
| | | 2 | |
| | | 3 | |
| | | 4 | |
| | | 5 | |
| | | 6 | |
| | | 7 | |
| | | 8 | |
| | | 9 | |
| This is "exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of posting sworn before me this 16th day of December, A.D. 1942. | | 20 | |
| | | 1 | |
| | | 2 | |
| | A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario. | 3 | |
| | | 4 | |
| | | 5 | |
| | | 6 | |
| | | 7 | |
| | | 8 | |

Received in good condition 9 Articles.

Signature in full G Thomas

CLERK-IN-CHARGE

49 E - 40,800 - 26-10-42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice given to Henry Austin Chadwick and Alberta Securities Syndicate, in the matter of Projected Sections 26 and 35, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 6.30 o'clock in the afternoon of the 16th day of December, A.D. 1942, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letters addressed to Henry Austin Chadwick and Alberta Securities Syndicate at Suite 29, Michael Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original group registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

| | |
|---|---|
| CANADA<br><br>PROVINCE OF ONTARIO<br><br>TO WIT; | In the matter of Notice given to Toole Peet Trust Company, in the matter of Projected Sections 6 and 7, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, and Projected Sections 1 and 12, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian. |

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 4.15 o'clock in the afternoon of the 18th day of December, A.D. 1942, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Toole Peet Trust Company, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original group registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this eighteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION.

To KENNEY GORDON IRONSIDE, 1905 - 7th Street West, Calgary, Alberta; to all persons claiming through or under him and TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 15th day of August, 1940, made between His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing Two Thousand, Five Hundred and Sixty (2560) acres more or less and described as follows:-

Projected Sections 6 and 7, in Township 23, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian, and

Projected Sections 1 and 12, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease to you and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this Sixteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 18th day of December, 1942. Group registration.
This is "Exhibit A" referred to in the affidavit of posting by W. M. Cory.
Sworn before me this 18th day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of posting.
Sworn before me this 18th day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 759

Date Stamp

FEE If more than 10c

Tofte Peat Trust Company
Calgary Alberta.

H.P.M.

Initials of P.M. or Asst.

Ottawa
DEC 18
1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

| | |
|---|---|
| CANADA<br><br>PROVINCE OF ONTARIO<br><br>TO WIT: | In the matter of Notice given to HENRY AUSTIN CHADWICK, in the matter of West half of Projected Section 29, East half of Projected Section 31 and Legal Sub-divisions 1, 8, 9, 15 and 16 of Projected Section 30, all in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian. Projected Sections 4, 9, 17 and 20 in Township 25, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian. |

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 4.15 o'clock in the afternoon of the 18th day of December, A.D. 1942, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Henry Austin Chadwick, Barrister, Solicitor, etc., Suite 29, Michael Building, 9th Avenue and 3rd Street West, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original group registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this eighteenth day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Henry Austin Chadwick,
Barrister, Solicitor, etc.,
Suite 29, Michael Building,
9th Avenue and 3rd Street West,
Calgary, Alberta.

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, and to the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 2nd day of January, A.D. 1942, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself of the second part, covering that tract of land containing 3400 acres more or less and described as West half of Projected Section 29, East half of Projected Section 31 and Legal Subdivisions 1, 8, 9, 15 and 16 of Projected Section 30, all in Township 28, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian. Projected Sections 4, 5, 17 and 20 in Township 29, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian and by reason of your failure to commence drilling operations within the time provided in the said lease and regulations, it is my intention to cancel your lease pursuant to Section 10 (a) of the said regulations on the 25th day of March, 1943, next.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Dated at the City of Ottawa, this 17th day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 18th day of December, 1942. Group registration.
This is "Exhibit A" referred to in the affidavit of posting by W. M. Cory.
Sworn before me this 18th day of December, A.D. 1942.

A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of posting.
Sworn before me this 18th day of December, A.D. 19[illegible]

R. A. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

15,000 Pads, 50 leaves—(NB)—22-7-42

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 1758

Date Stamp

FEE If more than 10c. c.

Harry Austin Chadwick

Peacock Sal etc Suite 39 Mad

9th ave + 3rd st W - Calgary Alta

Initials of P.M. or Asst. .....

DEC 18 1942 REGISTERED

4 PM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

F. F. Reeve
President and Managing Director

G. J. McKay
Secretary

# COMMONWEALTH PETROLEUM
## LIMITED

Incorporated Under Dominion Charter

4 CLARENCE BLOCK
Phone M 7807
CALGARY - ALBERTA

December 12th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
DEC 15 1942
MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 23 1942
REGISTERED

G. W. Jackson, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

This is to confirm our long distance telephone conversation with you of the 11th instant.

We offered to pay the rentals in arrears on the Chadwick and associate leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, said rentals as we are advised amounting to $15,363.00. We had arrangements with Chadwick and associates whereby they were transferring to us ten sections from said lands, in consideration of our doing this.

We asked that you give us sufficient time to do the geological and geophysical work necessary to make an intelligent location. We asked for nine months to do this, but of course if the work could be done in any less time, we proposed to proceed upon completion of preliminary work.

We are very sorry that your Department could not accept our proposition as we were able to persuade Chadwick and associates to allow us to select the ten sections pertinent to this deal and in this way we felt that the structural acreage would be kept intact and would lend itself to orderly development.

Thanking you for your courtesy in this matter, we are,

Yours very truly,

COMMONWEALTH PETROLEUM LIMITED,

For: F. F. Reeve

President.

FFR:DR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

5-26-1

file
Mr. St. [illegible] to note
[illegible]
Reserves

2

Ottawa, December 17, 1942

F.F. Reeve, Esq.,
President,
Commonwealth Petroleum Limited,
4 Clarence Block,
CALGARY, Alta.

Dear Mr. Reeve,

I have your letter of the 12th instant in reference to the Chadwick and associated leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

There is little that I can add to what I told you over the telephone. After considering all the pertinent facts, the Minister reached the conclusion that the leases should be cancelled and an opportunity given the Department to put the property up again for public tender, not only to give everyone an equal opportunity of bidding on it but in this way it would be possible to bring about the quickest and most effective plan for its exploration and development.

For your information I might state that we propose placing the usual advertisements in the Calgary newspapers during the next week and ample time will be given to those who wish to tender to put in their bids.

Yours very truly,

Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# TENDERS FOR OIL LEASES ON SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope "Tenders for Oil Lease on the Sarcee Indian Reserve" will be received until the hour of 12.00 o'clock noon of Monday the 4th day of January A.D. 1948, for the purchase of the right to lease the lands on the Sarcee Indian Reserve and described as follows:

> All of projected Sections Five (5), Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Eighteen (18) and Nineteen (19), in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), and One (1), Twelve (12), Thirteen (13), Twenty-three (23), Twenty-four (24), Twenty-five (25), Twenty-six (26) and Thirty-five (35), in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Four (4), all West of the Fifth Meridian in the Province of Alberta, and containing by admeasurement 8,960 acres more or less, subject to the following conditions.

1. The right to lease is offered subject to an up-set price of $15,360.00 in addition to the rentals payable on execution of the lease.

2. The lease shall be subject to the provisions of the regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian Reserves (hereinafter called the Regulations) save as herein specifically modified and amended, and in case of conflict between these conditions of sale and the said regulations these conditions shall govern.

3. Royalties under the lease shall be payable on a sliding scale the percentage rate being ascertained by taking the square root of the daily production in barrels of each well on the property with a maximum rate of 15% and a minimum rate of 5% of the gross production, or in the alternative a royalty of 12½% of the gross production as the lessee may elect.

4. An accepted cheque on a Canadian Chartered Bank for the amount of the bid shall accompany the tender, such cheque to be made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and shall be returned to each unsuccessful bidder.

5. The first year's rental in the sum of $4,480.00 will become due and payable as at the date of execution of the lease, and a marked cheque therefor shall accompany the return of the executed lease. All subsequent rentals shall be payable at the time and in the manner provided in the Regulations.

6. The highest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

7. Each tender shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the applicant outlining a proposed plan of exploration and development whether by geophysical and/or geological examination of the property or by drilling operation, or both, and of his ability to carry it out, and consideration will be given to the bidder who in the judgment of the undersigned and his advisers and in the national interest and the interest of the Indian owners, offers the most prompt and effective plan of exploration and development.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED at the City of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario,
this 19th day of December, A.D. 1942.

(Sgd) T. A. Crerar

Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# TENDERS FOR OIL LEASES ON SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope "Tenders for Oil Lease on the Sarcee Indian Reserve" will be received until the hour of 12.00 o'clock noon of Monday the 4th day of January A.D. 1943, for the purchase of the right to lease the lands on the Sarcee Indian Reserve and described as follows:

> All of projected Sections Five (5), Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Eighteen (18) and Nineteen (19), in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), and One (1), Twelve (12), Thirteen (13), Twenty-three (23), Twenty-four (24), Twenty-five (25), Twenty-six (26) and Thirty-five (35), in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Four (4), all West of the Fifth Meridian in the Province of Alberta, and containing by admeasurement 8,960 acres more or less, subject to the following conditions,

1. The right to lease is offered subject to an up-set price of $15,360.00 in addition to the rentals payable on execution of the lease.

2. The lease shall be subject to the provisions of the regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian Reserves (hereinafter called the Regulations) save as herein specifically modified and amended, and in case of conflict between these conditions of sale and the said regulations these conditions shall govern.

Permit

3. Royalties under the lease shall be payable on a sliding s cale the percentage rate being ascertained by taking the square root of the daily production in barrels of each well on the property with a maximum rate of 15% and a minimum rate of 5% of the gross production, or in the alternative a royalty of 12½% of the gross production as the lessee may elect.

but

4. An accepted cheque on a Canadian Chartered Bank for the amount of the bid shall accompany the tender, such cheque to be made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and shall be returned to each unsuccessful bidder.

Yes

5. The first year's rental in the sum of $4,480.00 will become due and payable as at the date of execution of the lease, and a marked cheque therefor shall accompany the return of the executed lease. All subsequent rentals shall be payable at the time and in the manner provided in the Regulations.

amend

6. The highest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

Yes

7. Each tender shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the applicant outlining a proposed plan of exploration and development whether by geophysical and/or geological examination of the property or by drilling operation, or both, and of his ability to carry it out, and consideration will be given to the bidder who in the judgment of the undersigned and his advisers and in the national interest and the interest of the Indian owners, offers the most prompt and effective plan of exploration and development.

Yes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED at the City of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario,
this 19th day of December, A.D. 1942.

Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, December 17, 1942.

Dear Sir:

We are enclosing herewith a call for Tenders for the purchase of Oil Leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve for insertion in three successive issues of your paper.

It is our wish if possible that this advertisement should appear on December 22nd, 23rd and 24th. If the time, however, is too short December 23rd, 24th and 26th will serve our purpose equally well, though we would prefer the first mentioned dates.

When this advertisement has run its course, will you please submit a billing in triplicate to this Branch accompanied by a copy of the advertisement, on receipt of which the account will be paid in due course.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

The Calgary Herald,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, December 17, 1942.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

We are enclosing herewith a call for Tenders for the purchase of Oil Leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve for insertion in three successive issues of your paper.

It is our wish if possible that this advertisement should appear on December 22nd, 23rd and 24th. If the time, however, is too short December 23rd, 24th and 26th will serve our purpose equally well, though we would prefer the first mentioned dates.

When this advertisement has run its course, will you please submit a billing in triplicate to this Branch accompanied by a copy of the advertisement, on receipt of which the account will be paid in due course.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

The Calgary Albertan,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

Air Mail

Ottawa, December 17, 1942.

Dear Sir:

We are enclosing herewith call for Tenders for the purchase of Oil Leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Will you please run this advertisement in the next issue of your paper, which we understand will be Saturday December 26th. Only one insertion is authorized.

When this advertisement has run will you please submit an account in triplicate to this office accompanied by a copy clipped from the paper. We require this for the purposes of the King's Printer and on receipt of this material the account will be settled in due course.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

The Oil Examiner,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

Ottawa, December 21, 1942.

AIR MAIL

The Elbow Oil Company,
29 Meikle Building,
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sirs:

We are enclosing copy of the advertisement forwarded to a number of newspapers in connection with oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

(for) D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, December 21, 1942.

Mr. R. A. Brown, Jr.,
232 Loughead Building,
Calgary, Alta.

EXD
A

Dear Mr. Brown:

In the absence of Mr. Allan I am forwarding you copy of the advertisement forwarded to a number of newspapers in connection with oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

(for) D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

Enco

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 20120-8
ACCOUNT No. 12

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
December 31, 1942.

Name Henry Austin Chadwick,

Address 29 Michael Bldg., 9th Ave. & 3rd St. W., Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Jan. 2, 1943,

in connection with your Lease on Sarcee Reserve (3,400 acres) - Projected Secs.4,9,17,20, W.½ of Sec.29, E.½-31 & L.S.D's 1,8,9,15 & 16 of 30-23-3 W. 5-M.

1. Amount $ 3,400.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 3,400.00

18

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

A. J. [illegible] 15. 2. 43

See two last sentences of last paragraph on Page 4 of the Jackson Mins. of 18.12.42 AJ

C.T. 194
500—24-11-41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

Account 12

Ottawa, December 31, 1942.

Col. F.M. Steel, Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

Lease -
Henry Austin Chadwick,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a statement we have this day forwarded to Mr. Henry A. Chadwick in connection with the instalment of rental due January 2, 1943, on the above noted lease.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

TB/RN
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8
Account 12

Ottawa, December 31, 1942.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

Lease -
Henry Austin Chadwick,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a statement we have this day forwarded to Mr. Henry A. Chadwick in connection with the instalment of rental due January 2, 1943, on the above noted lease.

for L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

KB/MM
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## EXTENSION OF TIME.

The time for filing tenders called for in the advertisement printed hereunder is extended to 12 O'CLOCK NOON ON MONDAY, FEBRUARY 1, 1943.

Dated at the City of Ottawa, January 4, 1943.

T. A. CRERAR,
Minister of Mines and Resources.

## COAT OF ARMS.

## TENDERS FOR OIL LEASES ON SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE.

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and marked on the envelope, 'Tender for Oil Lease on the Sarcee Indian Reserve,' will be received until the hour of 12:00 o'clock noon of Monday the 4th day of January A.D. 1943, for the purchase of the right to lease the lands on the Sarcee Indian Reserve and described as follows:

All of projected Sections Five (5), Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Eighteen (18) and Nineteen (19), in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), and One (1), Twelve (12), Thirteen (13), Twenty-three (23), Twenty-four (24), Twenty-five (25), Twenty-six (26) and Thirty-five (35), in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Four (4), all West of the Fifth Meridian in the Province of Alberta, and containing by admeasurement 5,980 acres more or less, subject to the following conditions:

1. The right to lease is offered subject to an upset price of $15,280.00 in addition to the rentals payable on execution of the lease.

2. The lease shall be subject to the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian Reserves (hereinafter called the Regulations) save as herein specifically modified and amended, and in case of conflict between these conditions of sale and the said regulations these conditions shall govern.

3. Royalties under the lease shall be payable on a sliding scale the percentage rate being determined by taking the square root of the daily production in barrels of each well on the property with a maximum rate of 12% and a minimum rate of [illegible] of the gross production, or on the alternative a royalty of 12½% of the gross production at the lessee's option.

4. An accepted cheque on a Canadian Chartered Bank for the amount of the bid shall accompany the tender, such cheque to be made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and shall be returned to each unsuccessful tender.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

5. The first year's rental in the sum of $4,480.00 will become due and payable as at the date of execution of the lease, and a marked cheque therefor shall accompany the return of the executed lease. All subsequent rentals shall be payable at the time and in the manner provided in the Regulations.

6. The highest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

7. Each tender shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the applicant outlining a proposed plan of exploration and development whether by geophysical and/or geological examination of the property or by drilling operation, or both, and of his ability to carry it out, and consideration will be given to the bidder who in the judgment of the undersigned and his advisers and in the national interest and the interest of the Indian owners, offers the most prompt and effective plan of exploration and development.

Dated at the City of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario, this 10th day of December, A. D. 1942.

(Sgd.) T. A. CRERAR,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

Ottawa, January 5, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

We are enclosing herewith a notice extending the time in which tenders may be filed in connection with certain oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Will you please run this in two issues of your paper, either Friday and Saturday, the Eighth and Ninth, or Saturday and Monday the Ninth and Eleventh of January.

When this advertisement has been run, will you please submit a billing, in triplicate, accompanied by a copy of the advertisement, on receipt of which the account will be paid in due course.

Yours truly,

for D. S. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Enclosure.

The Calgary Herald,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

Ottawa, January 5, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

We are enclosing herewith a notice extending the time in which tenders may be filed in connection with certain oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Will you please run this in two issues of your paper, either Friday and Saturday, the Eighth and Ninth, or Saturday and Monday the Ninth and Eleventh of January.

When this advertisement has been run, will you please submit a billing, in triplicate, accompanied by a copy of the advertisement, on receipt of which the account will be paid in due course.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Enclosure.

The Albertan,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

Ottawa, January 5, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

We are enclosing herewith a notice extending the time in which tenders may be filed in connection with certain oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Will you please run this in one issue of your paper, preferably Saturday, the Ninth of January.

When this advertisement has been run, will you please submit a billing, in triplicate, accompanied by a copy of the advertisement, on receipt of which the account will be paid in due course.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Enclosure.

The Oil Examiner,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

R. A. BROWN, JR.
[illegible] Lougheed Blgs.
CALGARY - ALBERTA

January 15th, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 18 1943
REGISTERED

D. J. Allen, Esq.,
Superintendent Reserves and Trust,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA - Ontario.

Dear Mr. Allen:

Re: Land in Sarcee Indian Reserve Area

I apologize for not writing to you sooner, but since returning home I have been so completely surrounded with work that I have not been able to catch up with my correspondence.

In the first instance, I would like to convey to you my very many thanks for your assistance and co-operation with me during my recent trip to Toronto.

Upon my return to Calgary, the work of the Heiland Research seismic crew had extended to the north boundary of the Indian Reserve and one seismic line was completed across the north part of the Reserve Before the seismic crew left for their Christmas holidays. By the time the data obtained had been interpreted by the technical staff the date set for making a tender to the Department had just about arrived. The interpretation gave a disappointing result to the work done and I advised Dr. Hume according. I gathered from Dr. Hume and from our own geologist Dr. Rutherford, both of whom have carefully considered the seismic findings that the results do not preclude the possibility of finding good structural conditions elsewhere in this area and in fact that the negative condition at the point of testing may be associated very well with favorable findings at another part of the area. Further geophysical work would be required to see if this relationship did occur. In the light however of the evidence on the first line of testing - and that was all we could go on at the time of the tender and at this time - the outlay of the money required by the terms of tender as a land cost was not justifiable. Since prospects of success for this area still exist, I think it is possible for further seismic work to be arranged on a basis whereby monies are made available to complete such survey of the area without capital funds being called for to acquire the lands. This could be done by way of permit rather than in the form of a lease in the first instance. What I have in mind is that the results to date should put all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. A. BROWN, JR.
222 Lougheed Bldg.
Calgary - Alberta



of us on guard and we should endeavor to make a more reasonable approach to the problem of determining the prospects of this area by taking a more cautious and realistic course of action.

With regard to the Fillan land, we released the same to him and I understand from Mr. Fillan that he is going to make arrangements for the payment of his rentals at an early date.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

RABJr:R

R. A. Brown Jr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

# THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

29 Michael Building
Calgary, Alberta,
Canada.

December 19th 1942

Dr Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

My Dear Mr Camsell:

I am taking the liberty of writing to you personally because some time ago the late General Lindsay Gordon visited my home on several occasions, renewing old acquaintance with my business associates Mr Herbert and Mr John C. Morris of 56 Princes Gate, London, England, who are I believe well known to you, and he, at that time, spoke very highly of you stating, among other things, that you were always willing to render assistance in every possible way and lend a sympathetic ear to those who were encountering difficulties in matters pertaining to your department.

It is, Mr Camsell, with this assurance in mind that I venture to encroach on your time and ask sufficient consideration to enable me to lay before you facts to bear out my contention that Mr Jackson's action in giving such abrupt notice of cancellation to my associates and myself to terminate our rights and interests in the oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, after laying down conditions with which no one could possibly comply, was to say the least very unjust.

The manner in which this was done was definitely unfair and it would seem evident that the intent was to deprive us of any opportunity to comply with his sudden, unexpected and unreasonable demands. I feel quite sure that you also observed the unreasonableness of his actions by the fact that you so kindly favoured us with one more week's extension, which we appreciated very much at the time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Jackson again clearly exposed his determination to take away our rights to these leases by his point blank refusal to consider the arrangements offered to him by phone on the morning of 11th December. Payment of $15,360 was offered, the full amount necessary to pay all lease rentals and put them in good standing until August 1943. He was also assured by Mr Francis Reeves, President of the Commonwealth Oil Company, that his company was taking over these committments, had ample money in hand and their own complete rotary drilling equipment, all in first class shape, ready to go to a well location and start work just as soon as the necessary preliminary work could be completed.

Mr Jackson refused this offer to carry on development, which I am sure you will agree was a rather unreasonable attitude, because we pointed out to him the obvious fact that one month was not enough time to make all the required arrangements to begin drilling in the middle of winter with frost, snow, and short days to contend with, a survey to be made, a drilling site located, frost proof water line to be laid, roads to be built, machinery installed, a 140 foot derrick built and a fuel permit to be obtained from the Fuel Controller with the possibility of this being refused or held up. All of these things and many others have to be accomplished before drilling can be started

I ask you, Mr Camsell, realizing as you undoubtedly do, how much there is to an undertaking of this kind, if you do not believe as we do that Mr Jackson did not give us fair and reasonable consideration when he refused to extend the time limit of one month to complete arrangements for drilling. He was demanding an impossibility in the first place but the fact that the Christmas and New Year holidays were included in this period really cut it down to two weeks.

I also wish to call to your attention that the principals interested in these leases are as follows;

The Elbow Oil Company Ltd.,
Mr Herbert and Mr John C.Morris of 56
Princes Gate, London, England
The family of the late Mr R.G.Ironside
and the writer

Mr H.A.Chadwick is an attorney and has acted as agent and attorney for the widow of the late Mr Ironside and their three sons two of whom are now serving in His Majesties armed forces, one as an officer in the Royal Canadian Navy, the third son is now on call. Mr John C.Morris is also in the armed forces serving as an artillery officer in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

These gentlemen with myself have spent many years in pioneering oil development. The Elbow Oil Company was financed and operated privately by Messrs Herbert and John Morris and myself. We have never solicited outside capital, being probably the only company in this field who has not done so. We spent over $500,000 on leases of which the Government received $100,000 or more in the form of filing fees and rentals and for all of our outlay we have never had one dollar of return. We drilled the Elbow Well to 5400 feet at which depth it faulted back to the Belly River formation and the well was then abandoned. We also carried out extensive geological survey work, most of which was done in the vicinity of these leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. On this work we employed Mr E.H.Cunningham Craig, Dr Simon Papp and Dr Templeton of England, also Dr M.Y.Williams, Dr T.B.Williams, Dr John Allan, Dr Ralph Rutherford and Joseph S. Irwin who are Canadian geologists. The large amount of money, time and work spent by us in this way has without question accounted for the realization of the possibilities of obtaining oil production from the area on the Sarcee Reserve where our leases are located.

I again wish to point out that we had sufficient money arranged for through incomes of my associates from England, sufficient to drill a well or even two wells but we were not permitted to bring these funds out of England for this purpose. The funds earmarked for a drilling program were then turned over to the British Government for the purchase of Spitfires and other fighting planes.

I mention the foregoing facts to prove that we should be entitled to receive more consideration and fairer treatment than that which has so far been extended to us by Mr Jackson.

Another important point that I would like to stress and ask that you consider carefully is that we have made long and continuous efforts to interest those who were able to assist us in this development and in this proof of this we have a voluminous correspondence on our files. We were negotiating with all the major oil companies and several independent ones and had just about completed arrangements for a drilling contract when the present situation arose.

A young man by the name of R.A.Brown Jr made us various proposals from time to time regarding the development of these leases by interests whom he represented but he would sign no commitment. On hearing that we were about to deal with another company this man came to my office and boldly threatened me by saying that before we could complete any contract with another company he was going to Ottawa by plane to use influence which he claimed he had with Government officials to have our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

leases cancelled so that he would get them without dealing with us. We presume that they were to go to the Shell Exploration Company through him. I mention these names so that you will know the arrangement for the disposition of the leases. This Brown person also assured me very emphatically that he had no conscientious scruples regarding the action he proposed to take, but Mr Brown's threats to use unethical methods to jeopardize the just interests of men that are risking the sacrifice of their lives in battle for the preservation of justice do not come well from an able bodied young man who should be in uniform beside them.

There is absolutely no truth in any representations that may have been made that we are holding back development in any way. We have ample evidence of our energetic efforts to get development under way, even in the beforementioned Mr Brown's own handwriting. We have written terms submitted by him which we agreed to accept and which he refused to implement when brought to the point.

I wish you would again read Mr Chadwick's letter of December 1st 1942 and in the light of all the circumstances reconsider the case and grant us a reasonable extension to enable us to complete the arrangements for development which were already far advanced and would no doubt have been concluded by this time if Mr Jackson's harsh ultimatum had not made it impossible for us to proceed.

I trust you will give this matter your earnest consideration and favour me with an early reply

Yours respectfully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 21, 1942

L.A. Snyder, Esq.,
Managing Director,
The Elbow Oil Company Limited,
29 Michael Bldg.,
CALGARY, Alta.

Dear Mr. Snyder,

I have your letter of the 19th December in reference to the cancellation of certain oil leases in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. Your letter was the first indication the Department had of your interest in these leases or of the interest of Mr. Herbert and Mr. John C. Morris.

No good purpose would be served by answering at any length your suggestion that the Department is being unfair to those who may have an interest in these leases. It is perhaps sufficient to point out that the leases were issued over two years and four months ago and no real exploration or development work was done up to the time of cancellation. The promises made by Mr. Chadwick in his letters of October 17th and November 25th were in no way different to those he had made from time to time previously and which he failed to carry out.

At a time like the present when the need for finding and developing new sources of oil is so great, the Department is not justified in permitting the area covered by the leases, which were so badly in default, to remain idle in the hands of persons who since August 1940 had not been able to carry out active exploration and development work.

Every consideration was given to the proposal submitted by Mr. Reeve over the long distance telephone. He was not prepared to undertake to commence drilling in a shorter period than nine months as he wished to have time to carry out seismic and other geological work.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Under all the circumstances, therefore, and considering the urgency of the matter, the Minister reached the conclusion that our war effort would best be served by effecting cancellation and putting up the area for disposal by public tender, thus giving everyone the right to bid on it. Those bidding are being asked to set forth fully their plan of development and the time in which they are prepared to carry it out. It is hoped that in this way the area, which may be a possible source of oil, will be thoroughly tested in the quickest manner.

Yours very truly,

Chas Camsell

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs
JAN 6 1943
REGISTERED

Director

Ottawa, December 18, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill

Re: Oil Leases - Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Some weeks ago the Oil Controller inquired if it might not be possible to facilitate the exploration and possible development of an area in the Sarcee Indian Reserve which, it would appear, was under five separate leases - two of which had been granted to one, H.A. Chadwick, and the other three to Messrs. R.G. Ironside, G.R. Ironside and R.O. Binns. He informed me that considerable exploratory including seismic work had been carried out by oil operators up to the edge of the area covered by the leases but that until similar work was done on the leased area it would be difficult to determine if the structure were one which would warrant extensive development. He emphasized the importance of finding new oil fields in Canada and urged that the Department should do everything possible to permit this exploratory work being carried out at once.

I, therefore, asked that the file and leases should be reviewed by the Legal Division for the purpose of determining the present legal position. I now find that all of the transactions relating to the five leases in question have been carried out in a very unsatisfactory manner and that at no time was the Chief of the Division consulted either when the permits or leases were issued or when you or Mr. MacInnes exercised other acts under authority granted by the regulations; nor was the opinion of the Legal Division ever sought as to the legality of what was being done.

It would appear that on January 27th, 1939, a permit was first issued to Madison Oils Limited. No energetic action was taken to compel this Company to live up to the conditions of the permit. Default having continued the permit was cancelled on the 13th April, 1940, some months after it had automatically expired. On the 8th August, 1940,

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

applications for four leases of the same area were received and also an application for a permit for a new area. On August 15th the four leases were issued and the first year's rental paid. The permit for the fifth area was granted on the 23rd of the same month and the rental also paid. It should be noted that the leases were issued on a form which was used prior to the re-enactment of the present regulations in 1938 and reference is made to the old regulations and not the new regulations.

On January 10th, 1941, a request for an extension of time to commence work was received and this was granted by yourself on the 15th of the same month, although no evidence was shown that the lessees really intended to develop the property. On July 30th notices of the rentals to become due on the 15th August were sent out. These were not paid and a further notice was sent on the 17th September. On the same day an application was made by the holder of the permit asking for additional lands to be included in his permit. This was granted on the 20th September, although by that date the permit had automatically expired. On the 16th September a request for an extension of time until the Spring to carry out the commitments under the leases was asked for. Apparently no action was taken on this request at the time.

On the 29th October, Chadwick, one of the lessors, wrote advising of the death of R.G. Ironside and asking for an extension of time. This was approved of by Mr. MacInnes on November 3rd. No time was fixed, although in Mr. MacInnes' letter he stated that no action would be taken pending the adjustment of the deceased's affairs. On December 6th, 1941, an application was received from Chadwick for a lease of the land held under the permit. The first year's rental was paid and on January 2nd, 1942, a new lease was issued to him. No action was taken to formally cancel the permit or to enter such cancellation in the records of the Branch. This lease was also issued on the old form and referred to the old regulations.

On January 6th, 1942, a request was received from Chadwick for an extension of time to pay the rental. This was granted to him on January 13th, the time fixed being June 1st, 1942. Again no satisfactory evidence was produced to show that the lessees really intended to develop the property.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

On January 20th, 1942, an application was received from Chadwick for permission to sublease certain of the north west quarters of the sections included in the four leases. He stated that he was unable at the time to give the name of the lessee. On February 10th a letter was signed by yourself in which "permission was granted as requested by Mr. Chadwick". No action was taken to obtain the name of the sublessee or to have the assignment properly filed with the Department. Similarly on April 20th, 1942, an application was received for permission to sublease a part of Section 1 in the R.G. Ironside lease. This was approved of by yourself on April 28th, again without knowing the name of the sublessee or obtaining proper legal assignments.

On April 22nd, 1942, an application for an extension of time for drilling was asked for and was granted by yourself on May 1st, again without any evidence being produced to show that the lessees really intended to carry out the conditions of the lease. The extension was granted on August 15th, 1942. Again the consents to the subleases were granted while the rentals were in arrears.

Your attention is also drawn to a memorandum setting out an interview held by Colonel Steele with a solicitor acting for one of the sublessees. A copy of this memorandum was sent by Colonel Steele to Ottawa but no proper instructions were given him in regard to it.

On May 11th, 1942, a small payment was made on account of arrears of rentals and the request was made that it should apply to portions of the properties in some of the leases, although at this time no approval had been given to the grouping of the leases. The Treasury officers quite properly credited the amount pro rata on the arrears due under the four leases. At the same time an application was made for an extension of time to August 15th for the payment of the balance of the arrears. On June 5th this was approved of by Mr. MacInnes. No action was taken by the lessors to remedy the defaults by the 15th August and the arrears of rentals have not been paid nor have the lessees commenced drilling operations.

It should also be pointed out that the Branch was notified of the death of one of the lessees, Mr. R.G. Ironside, on October 30th, 1941, and assumed to deal with Mr. Chadwick as if he were the lawful representative of the estate, although no evidence of this was ever produced.

******

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The above recital shows this area since January, 1939, has been allowed to remain in the hands of persons who have made no real attempt to explore or develop it. This is evident from the promises made from time to time which were not carried out and which were apparently made for the purpose of securing concessions from the Department which were unwisely granted to them from time to time.

In view of the representations of the Oil Controller and of the urgent need for exploring immediately any possible source of oil, the Minister instructed that action should be taken to cancel the leases and to have the oil rights put up for public auction as provided by the regulations. Accordingly Notices of Intention to Cancel were first given to the lessees although this procedure was not required by the regulations. The matter was then submitted to Justice Department and following the opinion received the Minister by his order cancelled the four leases which were issued on the 15th August, 1940, and Notices of Cancellation were mailed by registered post to everyone whom the file disclosed might be interested. In respect to the latter it should be mentioned that the matter was complicated by you having given unqualified approvals of subleasing without first having the subleases or assignments produced and filed in the proper way. However, as was mentioned, notices were sent to everyone who appeared to have an interest and it is to be hoped that no difficulty will arise as a result of this improper action.

In respect to the fifth lease issued to Chadwick on the 2nd January, 1942, as no rentals were in arrears the Minister instructed that notice should be given to him of intention to cancel the lease on the 25th day of March, 1943, pursuant to Section 10 (a) of the regulations by reason of the failure to commence drilling operations.

As it is desirable to make the area covered by the leases available for exploration and development as soon as possible, the Minister agreed that it should be advertised at once and approved of the draft form of advertisement which was handed to Mr. Allan with instructions that it should be placed in the newspapers in Calgary immediately following the time when the Notices of Cancellation would in the ordinary course of events reach the destinations mentioned. Only the areas included in the first four leases can be advertised now. In respect to the area covered by the fifth

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

lease the second years' rentals will fall due on the 2nd January. If these are not paid promptly action should be taken to bring about a cancellation of that lease.

Your file is returned herewith. You will find attached the Notices of Intention to Cancel, the letter to Justice Department and the replies received, the Notices of Cancellation with affidavits of mailing attached thereto, a letter received from Mr. Reeve, President of Commonwealth Petroleum Limited and a copy of the reply that was sent to him.

C.W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Memorandum of Interview with Col. Steel
on May 6, 1942.

Mr. Chadwick and the writer interview Colonel Steel at his office in the Public Building at approximately 11.45 a.m.

The writer advised Col. Steel that his client, J. V. Drumheller, was acquiring a lease of Section 1, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, from Alberta Securities Syndicate and paying a substantial amount of money therefor. The writer asked Col. Steel if Alberta Securities Syndicate was recorded in the Department as the Lessee of the lands above described and was informed that it was not so recorded and that in the records of the Department the Lease stood in the name of Ironside, the original Lessee.

The writer then advised Col. Steel, with Mr. Chadwick's confirmation, that Assignments of the Lease to vest the Lessee's interest in the Syndicate were on file with the Toole Peet Trust Company, and asked if the Department had any objection to recording the Lease in the name of the Syndicate. Col. Steel stated that he did not know whether the Department would permit the registration in the name of the Syndicate but stated that the existence of the Syndicate as an interest party would not prejudicially affect the Lease from a Departmental standpoint, even though some objection might be raised to formal registration of the Lease in the Syndicate's name.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

The writer then referred to the letters of Mr. Chadwick had obtained acknowledging the Department's consent to the proposed Sublease and the writer and Mr. Chadwick both pointed out that these letters referred to a Sublease made by Mr. Chadwick, whereas the Sublease is in fact made by the Syndicate and only one of the Leases, not the one we are interested in, is actually recorded in Mr. Chadwock's name.

The writer asked Col. Steel if, on filing with him a duplicate of the Sublease to our client, he would give us a letter stating that this was the Sublease to which such consent was intended to be directed, on the understanding of course, that this is without prejudice to the rights of the Department under the Head Lease, and he said he would do this. He also stated that the fact that such Sublease was filed in his office would have the effect of giving the Department notice of the existence of rights in the Sublessees and would facilitate the Sublessee in obtaining some protedion for those rights in the event of cancellation of the Head Leases and also in the matter of extensions. N. B.

Col. Steel then delivered to Mr. Chadwick a letter from him notifying Mr. Chadwick of the formal extension of the time for drilling under the Leases to the 15th of August, 1942, and in discussion which followed he indicated that even if drilling operations were not undertaken at that time the Department would not be disposed to arbitrarily cancel the rights of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

lessee so long as it was assured that the Lessees were not simply holding for speculation and were honestly endeavouring to provide for development.

Col. Steel requested that I make a memorandum of the conversation and forward a copy to him as well as to Mr. Chadwick.

G. H. Allen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

POPTER, ALLEN & RILEY
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS
NOTARIES
M. M. PORTER, K.C.
G. ALLEN H. W. RILEY, JR.

LOUGHEED BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

CABLE ADDRESS "LAWYERS"
PHONE M1126

YOUR FILE
OUR FILE 1-

January 19, 1943

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 25 1943
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:-

Re; Projected Section 1, Township 23,
Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian
Sarcee Indian Reserve

Our client, J. V. Drumheller, recently received through this office a notice from the Minister of Mines and Resources directed to Robert Gordon Ironside that the lease, dated the 15th day of August, 1940 and covering, among other lands, the lands above described was cancelled for failure to pay rentals.

In this connection your attention is now directed to a Memorandum on file in the office of Petroleum Engineers in Calgary, prepared by the writer and recording the substance of an interview with Col. Steel on May 6th, 1942. Copy of this Memorandum is transmitted herewith and your attention is particularly directed to the marked paragraph on the second page thereof.

The Sublease referred to in the Memorandum was duly lodged with your Calgary office. I believe it is correct to say that the rentals on the area formerly embraced in the Sublease were paid out of the proceeds of a cash consideration paid by our client for the Sublease.

In these circumstances and in view of the contents of the Memorandum, we would like to know if our client can be granted any special privileges or priority in connection with an application to lease the lands formerly under sublease to them, namely, Section 1, Township 23, Range 4, West

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

of the Fifth Meridian, in the Province of Alberta.

Your advice in this connection will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

PORTER, ALLEN & RILEY

Per:

gha:ma

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

January 27, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

Attention Miss E. G. Campbell.

Due to an urgency in calling for tenders for the purchase of oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, and on the authority of my Minister, an official of the Printing Bureau granted permission over the telephone to allow the Indian Affairs Branch to insert necessary advertisements in newspapers. In accordance with the above authorization the following papers were, on December 19th, 1942, requested to run the advertisement:-

The Oil Examiner, Calgary, Alberta, one insertion;

The Albertan, Calgary, Alberta, three successive issues, either December 22nd, 23rd and 24th, or December 23rd, 24th and 25th;

The Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alberta; three successive issues, either December 22nd, 23rd and 24th, or December 23rd, 24th and 25th.

Again, on January 5th, the same papers were advised that an extension of time for filing tenders had been authorized, and they were requested to re-run the advertisement,-

The Oil Examiner, one issue;

The Albertan, two issues, either January 8th and 9th, or January 9th and 11th;

The Calgary Herald, two issues, either January 8th and 9th, or January 9th and 11th.

When the bills have been received from the three papers concerned, they will be passed to you for timing.

Yours very truly,

The King's Printer,
Ottawa.

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

February 8, 1943.

The King's Printer, Ottawa.

Attention Miss E. G. Campbell.

With reference to my letter of January 27th, regarding the calling for tenders for the purchase of oil leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, I beg to attach for taxation the following bills:-

The Albertan, dated December 22, 1942, and January 11, 1943;

The Calgary Herald, dated January 2nd and January 29, 1943;

The Western Oil Examiner, dated December 31, 1942.

Kindly return the bills to this office when same have been duly taxed.

T.R.L.M

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

# THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED


29 Michael Building
Calgary, Alberta.
Canada.



Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
FEB 6 1943
DEPUTY MINISTER



Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 8 1943
REGISTERED


February 4th 1943

Dr Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Dr Camsell:

With reference to my wire to you of Feb.1st. reading:-

> Please advise if tenders on Sarcee acreage accepted. If not would appreciate you holding all in abeyance pending continuance of previous negotiations here which may yet result in development. Letter will follow.

and your reply:-

> Reference your telegram first instant, no tenders on Sarcee acreage yet accepted.

I wish to thank you very much for your immediate reply and am quite confident, Dr Camsell, that my position is still very favourable for carrying on the negotiations I was engaged in at the time when the interruption of cancellation proceedings took place. At that time I had arrangements practically completed with several responsible oil operating companies to pool their available funds with us to make a thorough test of this structure. Then, in the event of the venture proving successful, each participating company would be in possession of a portion of the acreage and could carry on a drilling program of their own. In this way, production and development would take on a more rapid stride and the set up would be much more advantageous than would be the case if all was controlled by one company.

It was my observation, springing from a great deal of experience in these matters which prompted me to keep in touch with this group of companies as much as possible, pending the results obtained by tenders through the Department.


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

It takes a lot of hard work, heavy expenditure and convincing evidence to arrive at the stage of progress reached by my associates and myself and, as the manager of one of our major oil companies said to me recently, "This preliminary work is and should be considered, the most important and difficult part of a development program". I am sure this view will be borne out by all who have had similar experience, and I feel that we can accomplish the required results provided your Department would be favourable to allowing us the privilege of carrying on with the leases in question in the same status as they were before cancellation proceedings were taken.

It is possible that the amount of $15,360 for rentals would be paid in sixty days and development under way in the following thirty days. I trust you may see your way clear to grant this request and advise me accordingly so that I may proceed with your authority to avoid further delay in bringing these commitments to a successful conclusion. I would greatly appreciate your consideration to this end

Yours respectfully



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. McGill -

20120-8

Please note the attached letter from the Elbow Oil Company and copy of my reply.

1- D.R.G.
2- Chas Stillard

Ottawa, February 6, 1945

L.A. Snyder, Esq.,
Managing Director,
The Elbow Oil Company Ltd.,
22 Michael Bldg.,
CALGARY, Alta.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 8 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

In the absence of Doctor Camsell I wish to acknowledge your letter of the 4th instant.

The petroleum leases to which you refer have now been cancelled and consequently the interest of the lessees and anyone acquiring any rights from them has now been cancelled. The Department therefore is not in a position to grant the extension of time asked for.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File copy

File 20120-8

Ottawa, February 11, 1943.

Memorandum:

- Acting Deputy Minister -

You will recall that at the time the Chadwick, Binns and Ironsides leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve were cancelled out, Mr. J.V.Drumheller, received a notice necessitated by the interest he appears to have under sub-lease covering Projected Section 1, Township 23, Range 4. We are in receipt of a letter from Mr. Drumheller's solicitor in which he refers to the interview he had with Colonel Steel. As he submitted a memorandum of the interview we are attaching a copy hereto.

Mr. Drumheller's solicitor asks if in view of the memorandum, and the circumstances surrounding the obtaining of the sub-lease, any special privilege or priority in connection with an application to lease this land, that is Projected Section 1, can be afforded to Mr. Drumheller. Your attention is drawn to the fact that under the regulations when leased lands revert to the Crown they are then to be disposed of at auction or by public tender. Can we, therefore, in your judgment make any arrangement with Mr. Drumheller with or without the necessity of an Order-in-Council? Is Mr. Drumheller, in your opinion, entitled to any special consideration? If he were given a lease he would have to pay 50¢ per acre for the first year and $1.00 thereafter on this 640 acre block.

An expression of your views would be appreciated before attempting to reply to Messrs. Porter, Allen and Riley, a copy of whose letter is attached.

"DJA"

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 15, 1943.

MEMORANDUM:

Superintendent of
Reserves and Trusts.

With regard to memorandum hereunder, prepared for my signature, I would ask you to please be good enough to continue to deal with this matter with the central office direct as you have been doing.

Harold W. Hill

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-8

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, February 18, 1943.

19/20.

Memorandum:

- Mr. Cory -

Can you help me out? Particularly with reference to a letter on the enclosed file which is dated February 4th, and should receive immediate attention. I saw this letter for the first time last night at 6.30. I am leaving tomorrow night, as you know, for Manitoba and can't possibly give it attention before I go.

It looks as if there might be some possibility of getting a development going on the Chadwick lease and there is no one here that can handle it. May I suggest that you discuss the matter with Mr. Jackson and prepare a reply to Mr. Snyder that will at least keep the thing alive. At the same time you might discuss with Mr. Jackson whether anything can be done from Mr. J.V.Drumheller's solicitors, letter dated January 19th.

Please try and help me out on these as they require immediate attention.

D. J. Allen
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DRAFT.

LEGAL DIVISION
Indian Affairs Br,

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 22nd February, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Re - Projected Section 1, Township 23,
Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant in connection with the above.

The petroleum lease to which you refer has been cancelled in the records of the Department and consequently the interest of the lessee and any one acquiring any rights therein has now been cancelled. The Department, therefore, is not in a position to grant any special privileges or priority requested.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Yours very truly,

Director.

Messrs. Porter, Allen & Riley,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
Laughead Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 22nd February, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 24 1943
REGISTERED

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Allen.

Please see your memorandum of the 18th instant on file 20120-8 herewith.

I have discussed this matter with Mr. Jackson and would draw your attention to the letter which was signed by him to Mr. Snyder on the 6th idem. Mr. Jackson suggested that it would be advisable to reply to Mr. Drumheller's solicitors - Messrs. Porter, Allen & Co., along the same lines.

Please see my memorandum to Dr. McGill on this point which is immediately hereunder.

Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Department of Mines and Resources
FEB 24 1943
REGISTERED

OTTAWA 22nd February, 1943.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill.

Please see Mr. Allan's memorandum of the 18th instant immediately hereunder on file 20120-8 herewith, requesting consideration to be given to recent correspondence on the subject matter of the Chadwick leases.

In this connection I would refer you to the Acting Deputy Minister's letter to Mr. L. A. Snyder of the 6th instant on file hereunder and marked. I have discussed this matter with Mr. Jackson and he is of the view that a letter similar to that sent to Mr. Snyder and signed by Mr. Jackson should be forwarded to Mr. Drumheller's solicitors. I have, therefore, drafted a proposed reply to Messrs. Porter, Allan & Co., for your signature.

Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY.

THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED.

29 Michael Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.,
February 20th, 1943.

Mr. C. W. Jackson,
Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Jackson -

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in reply to my letter of the 4th instant to Dr. Camsell and I fear that I did not make myself sufficiently clear with regard to the suggestion I intended to convey in that letter. I fully understand that the leases in the Sarcee Reserve are cancelled and would have to be reinstated in order to allow an extension to be granted but I am very sure Mr. Jackson that, with the co-operation of your department to that end, I would still be in a position to carry on with the negotiations I had previously under way, as stated in the above mentioned letter to Dr. Camsell.

I would like to draw your attention to a few facts concerning the leases under question which have reflected very unfavourably on the possibility of this area being proved now or in the near future by any of the present major oil companies. The acreage covered by those leases is now looked upon by practically all of the larger development companies and the public generally as most unfavourable to oil production because of the following facts and surmises:

1. The North West Priddis Well No. 1, 1½ miles south, on the strike of this Sarcee acreage was abandoned at around 8000 feet as being hopeless.

2. Dr. Link of the Royalite Oil Company has openly circulated the statement that wells on this structure would have to be drilled to a depth of over 12000 feet which, if true, would simply put exploratory drilling out of the question.

3. The Shell Exploration Company, who previously were very interested in the possibilities of this acreage, recently completed their geophysical survey of this property and now state that they have no further interest in these leases as their survey shows that very deep drilling would be necessary on this structure.

4. The failure of wells drilled to the west of this area, such as Inland Sarcee.

I have pointed out these facts so that you may have a clear

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

view of the situation but notwithstanding these unfavourable results and opinions I still hold the firm belief that the evidence thus obtained is insufficient to warrant the abandoning of further efforts to make a thorough test of this structure. The vast amount of geological information that my associates and I have compiled on this particular area, over a long period of time, convinces us that such a thorough test should be made and that, Mr. Jackson, will be impossible for us to accomplish without the fullest possible co-operation of your department.

In the light of these recent developments, I most sincerely hope that you will again place this matter before the Minister and Dr. Camsell, when he returns, and discuss my letter of the 4th inst., together with the facts I have stated herein.

Immediate notice of the decision arrived at will be greatly appreciated by my associates and myself.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) L. A. Snyder.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for I.A.Br.

Dr. Ivy
Please see memo herewith
& marked also to Mr Allan
B.C.Gray

Ottawa, 22nd February, 1922.

Dear Sir -

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reply to mine of the 7th idem.

In this connection I am sorry to state that there is nothing that can be added to my said letter. The lands about which you are the agents of this Department and under the regulations it is not possible to grant an interest to any person who may have had any rights in the properties in question prior to cancellation.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Mr. A. Hughes, Esq.,
Barrister,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

File 20120-8

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 11, 1943.

Memorandum:

- Acting Deputy Minister -

You will recall that at the time the Chadwick, Binns and Ironsides leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve were cancelled out, Mr. J.V.Drumheller received a notice necessitated by the interest he appeared to have under sub-lease covering Projected Section 1, Township 23, Range 4. We are in receipt of a letter from Mr. Drumheller's solicitor in which he refers to the interview he had with Colonel Steel. As he submitted a memorandum of the interview we are attaching a copy hereto.

Mr. Drumheller's solicitor asks if in view of the memorandum, and the circumstances surrounding the obtaining of the sub-lease, any special privilege or priority in connection with an application to lease this land, that is Projected Section 1, can be afforded to Mr. Drumheller. Your attention is drawn to the fact that under the regulations when leased lands revert to the Crown they are then to be disposed of at auction or by public tender. Can we therefore, in your judgment make any arrangement with Mr. Drumheller with or without the necessity of an Order-in-Council? Is Mr. Drumheller, in your opinion, entitled to any special consideration? If he were given a lease he would have to pay 50¢ per acre for the first year and $1.00 thereafter on this 640 acre block.

An expression of your views would be appreciated before attempting to reply to Messrs. Porter, Allen and Riley, a copy of whose letter is attached.

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

PORTER, ALLEN & RILEY
Barristers, Solicitors

Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta
January 19, 1943.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:-

Re Projected Section 1, Township 23,
Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Our client, J.V.Drumheller, recently received through this office a notice from the Minister of Mines and Resources directed to Robert Gordon Ironside that the lease, dated the 15th day of August, 1940, and covering, among other lands, the lands above described was cancelled for failure to pay rentals.

In this connection your attention is now directed to a Memorandum on file in the office of Petroleum Engineers in Calgary prepared by the writer and recording the substance of an interview with Col. Steel on May 6th, 1942. Copy of this Memorandum is transmitted herewith and your attention is particularly directed to the marked paragraph on the second page thereof.

The Sublease referred to in the Memorandum was duly lodged with your Calgary office. I believe it is correct to say that the rentals on the area formerly embraced in the Sublease were paid out of the proceeds of a cash consideration paid by our client for the Sublease.

In these circumstances and in view of the contents of the Memorandum, we would like to know if our client can be granted any special privileges or priority in connection with an application to lease the lands formerly under sublease to them, namely Section 1, Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth Meridian, in the Province of Alberta.

Your advice in this connection will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

PORTER, ALLEN & RILEY

Per G.H.Allen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

Memorandum of Interview with Col. Steel
on May 6, 1942.

Mr. Chadwick and the writer interviewed Colonel Steel at his office in the Public Building at approximately 11.45 a.m.

The writer advised Col.Steel that his client, J.V.Drumheller, was acquiring a lease of Section 1, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, from Alberta Securities Syndicate and paying a substantial amount of money therefor. The writer asked Col.Steel if Alberta Securities Syndicate was recorded in the Department as the Lessee of the lands above described and was informed that it was not so recorded and that in the records of the Department the Lease stood in the name of Ironside, the original Lessee.

The writer then advised Col.Steel, with Mr. Chadwick's confirmation that Assignments of the Lease to vest the Lessee's interest in the Syndicate were on file with the Toole Peet Trust Company, and asked if the Department had any objection to recording the Lease in the name of the Syndicate. Col. Steel stated that he did not know whether the Department would permit the registration in the name of the Syndicate but stated that the existence of the Syndicate as an interest party would not prejudicially affect the Lease from a Departmental standpoint, even though some objection might be raised to formal registration of the Lease in the Syndicate's name.

The writer then referred to the letters of Mr. Chadwick had obtained acknowledging the Department's consent to the proposed Sublease and the writer and Mr. Chadwick both pointed out that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

these letters referred to a Sublease made by Mr. Chadwick, whereas the Sublease is in fact made by the Syndicate and only one of the Leases, not the one we are interested in, is actually recorded in Mr. Chadwick's name.

The writer asked Col.Steel if, on filing with him a duplicate of the Sublease to our client, he would give us a letter stating that this was the Sublease to which such consent was intended to be directed, on the understanding of course, that this is without prejudice to the rights of the Department under the Head Lease, and he said he would do this. He also stated that the fact that such Sub-Lease was filed in his office would have the effect of giving the Department notice of the existence of rights in the Sublessee and would facilitate the Sublessee in obtaining some protection for those rights in the event of cancellation of the Head Leases and also in the matter of extensions.

Col. Steel then delivered to Mr.Chadwick a letter from him notifying Mr. Chadwick of the formal extension of the time for drilling under the Leases to the 15th of August, 1942, and in discussion which followed he indicated that even if drilling operations were not undertaken at that time the Department would not be disposed to arbitrarily cancel the rights of the Lessee so long as it was assured that the Lessees were not simply holding for speculation and were honestly endeavouring to provide for development.

Col. Steel requested that I make a memorandum of the conversation and forward a copy to him as well as to Mr. Chadwick.

"G.H.Allen"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

File 20120-8

Ottawa, February 11, 1943.

Memorandum:

- Acting Deputy Minister -

You will recall that at the time the Chadwick, Binns and Ironsides leases on the Sarcee Indian Reserve were cancelled out, Mr. J.V.Drumheller received a notice necessitated by the interest he appeared to have under sub-lease covering Projected Section 1, Township 23, Range 4. We are in receipt of a letter from Mr. Drumheller's solicitor in which he refers to the interview he had with Colonel Steel. As he submitted a memorandum of the interview we are attaching a copy hereto.

Mr. Drumheller's solicitor asks if in view of the memorandum, and the circumstances surrounding the obtaining of the sub-lease, any special privilege or priority in connection with an application to lease this land, that is Projected Section 1, can be afforded to Mr. Drumheller. Your attention is drawn to the fact that under the regulations when leased lands revert to the Crown they are then to be disposed of at auction or by public tender. Can we therefore, in your judgment make any arrangement with Mr. Drumheller with or without the necessity of an Order-in-Council? Is Mr. Drumheller, in your opinion, entitled to any special consideration? If he were given a lease he would have to pay 50¢ per acre for the first year and $1.00 thereafter on this 640 acre block.

An expression of your views would be appreciated before attempting to reply to Messrs. Porter, Allen and Riley, a copy of whose letter is attached.

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co

File 20120-8

Ottawa, February 23, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

Re - Projected Section 1, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in connection with the above.

The petroleum lease to which you refer has been cancelled in the records of the Department and consequently the interest of the lessee and any one acquiring any rights therein has now been cancelled. The Department, therefore, is not in a position to grant any special privileges or priority requested.

Yours very truly,

H. Jones

Director.

Flan
M McG

Messrs. Porter, Allen & Riley,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
Lougheed Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

PORTER, ALLEN & RILEY
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS
NOTARIES
H. H. PORTER, K.C.
G. A. ALLEN H. W. RILEY, Jr.

LOUGHEED BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

CABLE ADDRESS "LAWYERS"
PHONE M1126

Mr McPherson

YOUR FILE

OUR FILE

February 20, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 24 1943
REGISTERED

EXD.
4

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Gentlemen:-

Re: Projected Section 1, Township 23,
Range 4, West 5th Meridian -
Sarcee Indian Reserve

Replied to Feb 23/43
GHA

Please refer to our letter of January 19th in connection with the above. We shall be very glad to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

PORTER, ALLEN & RILEY

Per:

GHA:GR.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 8/

# THE CALGARY HERALD

DIVISION OF THE SOUTHAM COMPANY LIMITED

Calgary, Canada

Date Jan. 29, 1943

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING INVOICE

127 1/2 a.c

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED MAR 13 1943 INDIAN AFFAIRS

J. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

ITEM
MAR 12
I. A. BRANCH

P.O. ..... VOTE Trust
AGENCY ..... ALLOT .....
..... E.R. .....
Goods Received or Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just Approved for Payment

Re: Extension of Time
127 lines @ 43¢ per line Jan. 2-3 insertions $55.08

Public Notice

DUPLICATE COPY

Examined and Recorded .....
Checked .....
Prices fair and just .....

16484

Checked by .....

ECON-O-TYPE (Trade Mark) Automatic Billing Systems Ltd. Winnipeg 79979

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20720

# THE CALGARY HERALD

DIVISION OF THE SOUTHAM COMPANY LIMITED

Calgary, Canada

Date Jan. 2, 1943

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING INVOICE

106 e/3
5096-A.6

Dec-22-23-24

P.O. ..... VOTE Trust
AGENCY ..... ALLOT 124
..... E. R. .....
Goods Received or Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just Approved for Payment

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED MAR 13 1943 INDIAN AFFAIRS

D.J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Tenders for Oil Leases on Sarcee Indian Reserve
106-lines @ 22¢ per line Dec. 22-3 insertions $69.96

12 [redacted]

Public Notice

RECEIVED
Treasury Office
BRANCH

16472

mg

Checked by

SCON-O-TYPE (Trade-Mark) Autographic Register Systems Ltd., Winnipeg 74979

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 8

PHONE R2001

Calgary, Alberta, January 11 1943

M Dominion Gov. of Canada.
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
D.J. Allan-Supt. of Reserves & Trusts.
Ottawa. Ontario

IN ACCOUNT WITH

# The Albertan

Owners and Operators of Radio Station CJCJ

Published by The Albertan Publishing Co. Ltd.

Commercial Printers
Bookbinders — Rulers

Ltr. of Pine-Oil Leases - Sarcee

| Date of First Insertion | DESCRIPTION | Times Run | Space | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jan. 8,9. | Legals 125 1/2 4.6. 50% | 2x | 125L | 14 | 35.00 |
| | | | | TOTAL | |

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
MAR 12 [illegible]
Treasury Office

Trust
ALLOT.
E.R.
Goods Received or Services Performed
Prices fair and just. Approved for Payment
Checked

DUPLICATE
Examined and Recorded
Prices fair and just
Controller of Purchases

This Invoice covers Classified Advertising ONLY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

Founded by
EVERETT MARSHALL
JEAN A. [illegible]NT

PRINTED BY THE EXAMINER PRESS

EVERY SATURDAY
Subscription - - $3.00
U. S. and City - $3.50
Foreign - - - - $4.50

# THE WESTERN OIL MINING FINANCIAL EXAMINER

TELEPHONE R 1962 — Examiner Building

CALGARY, CANADA

December 31, 1942

King's Printer,
Department of
Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Oil Leases - Sarcee

P.O. ..... VOTE Trust
AGENCY ..... ALLOT .....
..... E.R. .....
Goods Received or Services Performed
Examined and Approved for Payment

CERTIFIED FOR PAYMENT
MAR 12 1943
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

TO ADVERTISING [illegible]

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 26 | to 120 lines | @ 10¢ per line | 30.96 | | $ 12 | 00 |

Checked MAR 15 1943
Prices fair and just.
Controller of Purchases

Paid Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

PHONE R2001

Calgary, Alberta, Dec. 22, 1942 19

Dominion Gov't of Canada
D. I. Allan, Sup't, Reserves of Trusts
Ottawa, Ontario

MAR 15 1943
Treasury Office
BRANCH

IN ACCOUNT WITH

**The Albertan**

*Published by The Albertan Publishing Co. Ltd.*

Owners and Operators of Radio Station CJCJ

Commercial Printers, Bookbinders & Rulers

| Date of First Insertion | DESCRIPTION | Times Run | Space | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. 22-23-24 | Legal. 1146/3 5096 | 3x114 | | .14 | 47.88 |
| | Tenders for Oil Leases on Turcee Oil Reserve. | | | | |
| | | | | TOTAL | |

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

P.O. ..... VOTE Trust a/c 154
AGENCY ..... ALLOT .....
..... E. R. .....
Goods Received or Services Performed
Prices Fair and Just. Approved for Payment

Examined and Passed

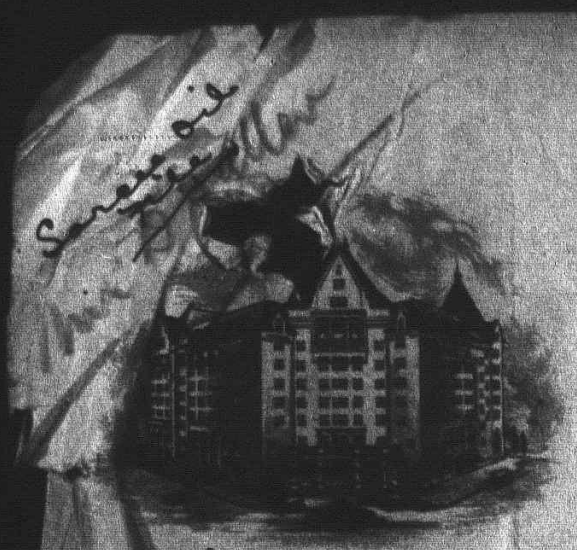
Purchaser of Purchases.

This Invoice covers Classified Advertising ONLY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



**THE MACDONALD**

EDMONTON, ALTA.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
AUG 9 1943
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA'S HOTELS
OF DISTINCTION
OWNED AND OPERATED BY
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

THE CHARLOTTETOWN, CHARLOTTETOWN
THE NOVA SCOTIAN, HALIFAX
CHATEAU LAURIER, OTTAWA
PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL, PORT ARTHUR
THE FORT GARRY, WINNIPEG
PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL, BRANDON
THE BESSBOROUGH, SASKATOON
THE MACDONALD, EDMONTON

SUMMER RESORTS
JASPER PARK LODGE, JASPER NATIONAL PARK, ALTA.
MINAKI LODGE, MINAKI, ONT.
PICTOU LODGE, PICTOU, N.S.

Aug 6. 1943.

Mr. C. W. Jackson,
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

EX'D.

Dear Clarence The Oil Companies that are interested in the Sarcee Reserve are Home Oil and Anglo Canadian Oil Companies. They are acting through their agent, George Cloakey, Longheed Bldg. Calgary.

The proposal made to me to be transmitted to you will be submitted at a Board meeting tomorrow for approval upon which I will ask that it be submitted direct to you in writing. This is what has been suggested. That they do 90 days seismic work and make the results available to us in lieu of the 10 cents an acre permit rental but that we hold the land for them without granting any permits until the work is done.

I informed Mr Cloakey that the Indian Lands are administered as a trust and I have no information as to whether any departure

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

from the regulations is possible. I said, however, I would be glad to recommend such action if it was possible. I insisted, however, that all seismic information be made available to us and I think that is acceptable to them. As I figure this it is a way to get about 15 to 20 thousand dollars worth of seismic work at no expense to ourselves. However, you may feel you cannot depart from the regulations and if so I am not in a position to say what the Companies would do. As I outlined the seismic program, part of it would be on one line outside the Reserve to get possible south closure but the main part would be on the Reserve.

Yours very truly,

G. S. Hume.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

Ottawa, April 15, 1944.

EX'D.
A

Memorandum;

- Mr. Cory -

I am sending you our file 20120-8 to which you will find attached a draft advertisement for the sale of a permit to prospect for oil on the Sarcee Reserve pursuant to Section 28 of the Oil and Gas Regulations. Mr. Jackson knows about this and you should seize the first opportunity to discuss it with him as the advertisement has to go to the papers and must leave here by airmail not later than Wednesday night and preferably Tuesday night.

I think I have roughly covered all the points raised in the meeting between the Calgary oil promoter, by the name of Davis, with Mr. Jackson and myself this morning.

D. J. Allen
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, November 6, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas,
Sarnia, Ermaville and Sikes Leases,
Sarnia Indian Reserve.

The following is the history of the above.

Application for permit to prospect, Robert Gordon Ermaville, February 15, 1937. Application held in abeyance pending disposition of other applications. Permit fee of $5.00 refunded.

Application for permit, Medicine Oils Ltd. Sections 5, 7, 8, 18 and 19, Tp. 22, Rge. 5, W. 5th, and sec. 13, 24, 25, 26 and 36, Tp. 22, Rge. 4, W. 5th. Paid $5.00 fee and $240.00 rental on 6,400 acres more or less. Permit sent for signature January 27, 1939. Later, by request, permit amended to include Sec. 6, Tp. 22, Rge. 5, and Sec. 31, Tp. 21, Rge. 4, and other payment of $128.00 made. Extension of time requested April 26, 1939. Extension to the 26th of May recommended in view of investigation and geological work to be carried out. On January 17, 1940, the Company advised that the preliminary geological work done as set forth in report cannot be accepted as fully complying with the requirements of the Regulations. (See letters April 6th and 19th, 1940.) The permit on file is marked "Expired & terminated" and it appears that the Company took no further action.

In letter dated June 8, 1940, Colonel Stead recommends that the Department's attitude in relation to the western portion of Sarnia Reserve should be that no further permits to prospect be granted since the work already done is sufficient to enable my applicant to select a definite area to develop and, therefore, only applications to lease should be entertained.

Under date of June 14, 1940, D. A. Campbell, on behalf of Robert Gordon Ermaville of Calgary, made advanced application for a lease of the W. ½ of Sec. 4 and all of Sec. 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20, Tp. 22, Rge. 5, L.S. 1, 2, 9, 10 and 16 of Sec. 30, Tp. 22, Rge. 5, and all of Sec. 1, 12, 13, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 36, Tp. 22, Rge. 4. The above includes all the lands previously under permit to Medicine Oils Ltd. This application does not apply to the Sikes Lease.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Application for lease, August 6, 1940, Henry Austin Chubrich. Sec. 26 and 35, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, 1,280 acres more or less. Paid $640.00 rental first year. Lease dated August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for lease, August 6, 1940, Richard Oliver Simms. Sec. 15, 22, 24 and 26, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, 2,560 acres more or less. Paid $1,280.00 rental first year. Lease August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for lease, August 6, 1940, Gordon Robert Irwinside. Sec. 5, 8, 18, 19, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, 2,560 acres more or less. Paid $1,280.00 rental first year. Lease August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for lease, August 6, 1940, Robert Gordon Irwinside. Sec. 6 and 7, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, and Sec. 1 and 12, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, 2,560 acres more or less. Paid $1,280.00 rental first year. Lease August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for permit to prospect, August 6, 1940, Robert Gordon Irwinside. Sec. 4, 5, 17, 20, W½ Sec. 22, N½ Sec. 27, Lsd. 1, 8, 9, 15 and 16 of Sec. 29, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, W. 5th, 2,400 acres more or less. Paid $240.00 rental. Permit issued 22nd August, 1940.

In regard to the above permit, Robert Gordon Irwinside applied under date of January 10, 1941, for an extension of time, which was granted to July 1, 1941. (See letters January 17th and February 6, 1941.) In letter dated September 22, 1941, the above permittee requested that all available land in Tp. 32, Rge. 3, be added to his permit. This was granted and the permit amended accordingly.

Under date of July 22, 1941, Treasury notices of rentals falling due in connection with the leases above mentioned were sent out and the lessees applied for an extension of time in which to pay rentals.

On October 22, 1941, the Department was advised that Robert Gordon Irwinside, who controlled the above mentioned leases and permit, had died on October 21st, and Mr. H. A. Chubrich, barrister, requested time in which to complete arrangements.

Application for lease, December 5, 1941, Henry Austin Chubrich. Sec. 4, 9, 17 and 20, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, 2,560 acres. Paid $1,280.00 first year's rental. This is part of the land under permit to the late Robert Gordon Irwinside above mentioned.

Application for lease, December 5, 1941, Henry Austin Chubrich. W½ Sec. 22, E½ Sec. 27, and L.S. 1, 8, 9, 15 and 16 of Sec. 29, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, W. 5th, 960 acres more or less. Paid $480.00 first year's rental. This is part of the land held under permit to the late Robert Gordon Irwinside.

The above applications were recommended by Colonel Ford and a lease dated January 2, 1942, was issued.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Under date of January 3, 1942, E. A. Chadwick, on behalf of himself, R. G. Sims, G. E. Ironside and the estate of the late R. G. Ironside, who are holders of leases as described herein, applied for an extension of time until June 1st in which to pay rentals due. Colonel Steel recommended that this request be granted and approval was given January 15, 1942.

E. A. Chadwick applied for consent to sublease for himself and associates, without giving name of the proposed sublessee, the following:

North-east quarters of Sec. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19 and 20, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, W. 5th, and north-west quarters of Sec. 1, 12, 13, 25, 26 and 28, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, W. 5th.

Under date of February 10, 1942, Colonel Steel's recommendation that this extension be granted was approved and the decision of the Board of Public Utility Commissioners, Alberta, was advised. On April 20, 1942, E. A. Chadwick advised that he had "concluded an agreement for a sublease of Sec. 1, Tp. 32, Rge. 24, W. of the 5th, being one of the sections held by myself and associates under a lease granted to the late R. G. Ironside and duly assigned to Alberta Securities Syndicate." (We have no record of assignment as stated above.) ".....and that funds will be available at once for payment of all rentals falling due to the Department ....." Mr. Chadwick requested approval of the sublease and Colonel Steel recommended same. Approval given on the understanding that it will in no way affect the status of the subsisting leases.

On April 28, 1942, E. A. Chadwick, on behalf of himself and associates, R. G. Sims, G. E. Ironside and estate of the late R. G. Ironside, holders of leases of petroleum and natural gas rights over certain lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve, "which have since been assigned to the Alberta Securities Syndicate" (we have no record of such assignment) requests an extension of time to August 15th in which to commence drilling operations (Sec. 10 (a) of Regulations). Recommended by Colonel Steel and approved under date of May 1, 1942.

See letter of May 9, 1942, with memorandum of interview between Colonel Steel, E. A. Chadwick and G. E. Allen, re assignment, etc., of leases to Alberta Securities Syndicate.

On May 11, 1942, E. A. Chadwick sent in an amount of $6,320.00 "to cover rentals to August 15th, 1942, on sections 8 and 9 in Township 28, Range 5, and sections 1 and 12 in Township 28, Range 4, Sarcee Indian Reserve" and stating he hoped further substantial payments on account of rentals could be made shortly, and requesting a further extension of time beyond June 1st previously granted, and suggesting to August 15th. Recommended by Colonel Steel and approved June 2, 1942. The Treasury

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office in giving credits of the above amount, applied the money as follows on account:

Leases No. 11, E. A. Chadwick - $440.00
" " 13, R. G. Ironside - 440.00
" " 14, G. R. Ironside - 440.00
" " 15, R. G. Binns - 440.00

Under date of October 7, 1945, the Treasury Office advised each of the following that there were outstanding rentals due and payable on August 15, 1945, as follows:

Leases No. 11, E. A. Chadwick - $1,320.00
" " 13, R. G. Ironside - 4,420.00
" " 14, G. R. Ironside - 4,420.00
" " 15, R. G. Binns - 4,420.00

In his letter dated October 26th, E. A. Chadwick acknowledged receipt of the statements sent out and the mentioned amounts and made the following statement:

"At the moment there are arrangements under way for the immediate development of these leases which is the all important matter for all concerned. I have the greatest confidence that within the next week I will conclude a contract with a concern which has complete equipment for drilling and all accessories for a number of wells if the test well to be started at once proves successful.

It is very probable that you will be asked to grant extensions and change rentals against drilling credits. This point has not been discussed as yet but will definitely come up for discussion on Monday and in view of this may I ask that you hold all matters in abeyance until I have the opportunity of writing you during the coming week.

I may say to you that as a matter of fact there are three concerns all completely equipped in the market for parts of the acreage covered by the leases mentioned above and we will conclude contracts with one or more of them at once."

and in his letter dated October 27th, last paragraph, he says:

"This brings me to the matter of rentals which requires prompt attention. In your letters you ask that the company for last year consisting to some $4420.00 be paid at once and there I will be able to send on soon as the necessary enlargement and inspection of titles can be completed. However the current rentals fall due on August 15th, last and I have been asked to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

obtain your assurance that these will be allowed to remain in abeyance until development operations can be got under way. As this is no more than any operator would ask for and also the right to change them against development operations I have stated that I felt sure there would be no difficulty over this but have been asked to obtain your assurance to this effect.

Would you be kind enough to advise me by return air mail if possible."

No reply has been made to this last request.

It is the view of the writer that under the provisions of our Regulations, the above leases may be cancelled for non-payment of rentals, (Regulations, Sec. 9 (d)) or for noncompliance with the provision for commencing drilling operations, (Regulations, Sec. 10, see also Sec. 15 (a)).

G. H. Taggart.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-8

Ottawa, November 6, 1942.

MEMORANDUM:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas,
Goodwick, Ironside and Binns Leases,
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The following is the history of the above.

Application for permit to prospect, Robert Gordon Ironside, February 15, 1937. Application held in abeyance pending disposition of other applications. Permit fee of $5.00 refunded.

Application for permit, Madison Oils Ltd. Sections 5, 7, 8, 18 and 19, Tp. 23, Rge. 5, W. 5th, and Sec. 13, 24, 25, 26 and 35, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5th. Paid $5.00 fee and $640.00 rental on 6,400 acres more or less. Permit sent for signature January 27, 1939. Later, by request, permit amended to include Sec. 6, Tp. 23, Rge. 5, and Sec. 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, and extra payment of $128.00 made. Extension of time requested April 26, 1939. Extension to the 26th of May recommended in view of investigation and geological work to be carried out. On January 17, 1940, the Company advised that the preliminary geological work done as set forth in report cannot be accepted as fully complying with the requirements of the Regulations. (See letters April 8th and 15th, 1940.) The permit on file is marked "Expired & terminated" and it appears that the Company took no further action.

In letter dated June 8, 1940, Colonel Steel recommends that the Department's attitude in relation to the western portion of Sarcee Reserve should be that no further permits to prospect be granted since the work already done is sufficient to enable any applicant to select a definite area to develop and, therefore, only applications to lease should be entertained.

Under date of June 14, 1940, D. A. Campbell, on behalf of Robert Gordon Ironside of Calgary, made advanced application for a lease of the W. ½ of Sec. 4 and all of Sec. 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20, Tp. 23, Rge. 5, L.S. 1, 2, 9, 10 and 16 of Sec. 30, Tp. 23, Rge. 5, and all of Sec. 1, 12, 13, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 35, Tp. 23, Rge. 4. The above includes all the lands previously under permit to Madison Oils Ltd. This application does not appear to have been completed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Application for lease, August 8, 1940, Henry Austin Chadwick. Sec. 24 and 25, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, 1,280 acres more or less. Paid $640.00 rental first year. Lease dated August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for lease, August 8, 1940, Richard Oliver Binns. Sec. 13, 23, 24 and 25, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, 2,560 acres more or less. Paid $1,280.00 rental first year. Lease August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for lease, August 8, 1940, Gordon Robert Ironside. Sec. 5, 6, 18, 19, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, 2,560 acres more or less. Paid $1,280.00 rental first year. Lease August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for lease, August 8, 1940, Robert Gordon Ironside. Sec. 6 and 7, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, and Sec. 1 and 12, Tp. 32, Rge. 4, 2,560 acres more or less. Paid $1,280.00 rental first year. Lease August 15, 1940, granted.

Application for permit to prospect, August 8, 1940, Robert Gordon Ironside. Sec. 4, 9, 17, 20, W.½ Sec. 29, E.½ Sec. 31, L.S. 1, 8, 9, 15 and 16 of Sec. 30, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, W. 5th, 3,400 acres more or less. Paid $640.00 rental. Permit issued third August, 1940.

In regard to the above permit, Robert Gordon Ironside applied under date of January 10, 1941, for an extension of time, which was granted to July 1, 1941. (See letters January 15th and February 8, 1941.) In letter dated September 30, 1941, the above permittee requested that all available land in Tp. 32, Rge. 3, be added to his permit. This was granted and the permit amended accordingly.

Under date of July 30, 1941, Treasury notices of rentals falling due in connection with the leases above mentioned were sent out and the lessees applied for an extension of time in which to pay rentals.

On October 29, 1941, the Department was advised that Robert Gordon Ironside, who controlled the above mentioned leases and permit, had died on October 21st, and Mr. H. A. Chadwick, barrister, requested time in which to complete arrangements.

Application for lease, December 5, 1941, Henry Austin Chadwick. Sec. 4, 9, 17 and 20, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, 2,560 acres. Paid $1,280.00 first year's rental. This is part of the land under permit to the late Robert Gordon Ironside above mentioned.

Application for lease, December 5, 1941, Henry Austin Chadwick. W.½ Sec. 29, E.½ Sec. 31, and L.S. 1, 8, 9, 15 and 16 of Sec. 30, Tp. 32, Rge. 3, W. 5th, 640 acres more or less. Paid $320.00 first year's rental. This is part of the land held under permit to the late Robert Gordon Ironside.

The above applications were recommended by Colonel Steel and a lease dated January 8, 1942, was issued.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Under date of January 3, 1942, H. A. Chadwick, on behalf of himself, R. O. Binns, G. R. Ironside and the estate of the late R. G. Ironside, who are holders of leases as described herein, applied for an extension of time until June 1st in which to pay rentals due. Colonel Steel recommended that this request be granted and approval was given January 13, 1942.

H. A. Chadwick applied for consent to sublease, for himself and associates, without giving name of the proposed sublessee, the following:

North-west quarters of Sec. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19 and 20, Tp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5th, and north-west quarters of Sec. 1, 12, 13, 23, 24 and 25, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5th.

Under date of February 10, 1942, Colonel Steel's recommendation that this extension be granted was approved and the Chairman of the Board of Public Utility Commissioners, Alberta, was advised. On April 20, 1942, H. A. Chadwick advised that he had "consummated an agreement for a sublease of Sec. 1, Tp. 23, Rge. 24, W. of the 5th, being one of five sections held by myself and associates under a lease granted to the late R. G. Ironside and duly assigned to Alberta Securities Syndicate." (We have no record of assignment as stated above.) ".....and that funds will be available at once for payment of all rentals falling due to the Department ....." Mr. Chadwick requested approval of the sublease and Colonel Steel recommended same. Approval given on the understanding that it will in no way affect the status of the subsisting leases.

On April 22, 1942, H. A. Chadwick, on behalf of himself and associates, R. O. Binns, G. R. Ironside and estate of the late R. G. Ironside, holders of leases of petroleum and natural gas rights over certain lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve, "which have since been assigned to the Alberta Securities Syndicate" (we have no record of such assignment) requests an extension of time to August 15th in which to commence drilling operations (Sec. 10 (a) of Regulations). Recommended by Colonel Steel and approved under date of May 1, 1942.

See letter of May 9, 1942, with memorandum of interview between Colonel Steel, H. A. Chadwick and G. H. Allen, re assignment, etc., of leases to Alberta Securities Syndicate.

On May 11, 1942, H. A. Chadwick sent in an amount of $2,560.00 "to cover rentals to August 15th, 1942, on Sections 5 and 6 in Township 23, Range 3, and Sections 1 and 12 in Township 23, Range 4, Sarcee Indian Reserve" and stating he hoped further substantial payments on account of rentals could be made shortly, and requesting a further extension of time beyond June 1st previously granted, and suggesting to August 15th. Recommended by Colonel Steel and approved June 5, 1942. The Treasury

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office in giving credits of the above amount, applied the money as follows on account:

Lease No. 11, H. A. Chadwick - $640.00
" " 13, R. G. Ironside - 640.00
" " 14, G. R. Ironside - 640.00
" " 15, R. O. Binns - 640.00

Under date of October 7, 1942, the Treasury Office advised each of the following that there were outstanding rentals due and payable on August 15, 1942, as follows:

Lease No. 11, H. A. Chadwick - $1,920.00
" " 13, R. G. Ironside - 4,480.00
" " 14, G. R. Ironside - 4,480.00
" " 15, R. O. Binns - 4,480.00

In his letter dated October 24th, H. A. Chadwick acknowledged receipt of the statements sent out and the mentioned amounts and made the following statement:

"At the moment there are arrangements under way for the immediate development of these leases which is the all important matter for all concerned. I have the greatest confidence that within the next week I will conclude a contract with a concern which has complete equipment for drilling and all accessories for a number of wells if the test well to be started at once proves successful.

It is very probable that you will be asked to grant extensions and charge rentals against drilling credits. This point has not been discussed as yet but will definitely come up for discussion on Monday and in view of this may I ask that you hold all matters in abeyance until I have the opportunity of writing you during the coming week.

I may say to you that as a matter of fact there are three concerns all completely equipped in the market for parts of the acreage covered by the leases mentioned above and we will conclude contracts with one or more of them at once."

and in his letter dated October 27th, last paragraph, he says:

"This brings me to the matter of rentals which requires prompt attention. In your letters you ask that the arrears for last year amounting to some $6400.00 be paid at once and these I will be able to send as soon as the necessary sublease and inspection of titles can be completed. However the current rentals fell due on August 15th. last and I have been asked to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

obtain your assurance that these will be allowed to remain in abeyance until development operations can be got under way. As this is no more than any operator would ask for and also the right to charge them against development operations I have stated that I felt sure there would be no difficulty over this but have been asked to obtain your assurance to this effect.

Would you be kind enough to advise me by return air mail if possible."

No reply has been made to this last request.

It is the view of the writer that under the provisions of our Regulations, the above leases may be cancelled for non-payment of rentals, (Regulations, Sec. 9 (d)) or for non-compliance with the provision for commencing drilling operations, (Regulations, Sec. 10, see also Sec. 15 (a)).

C. L. Taggart.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLY A FILM

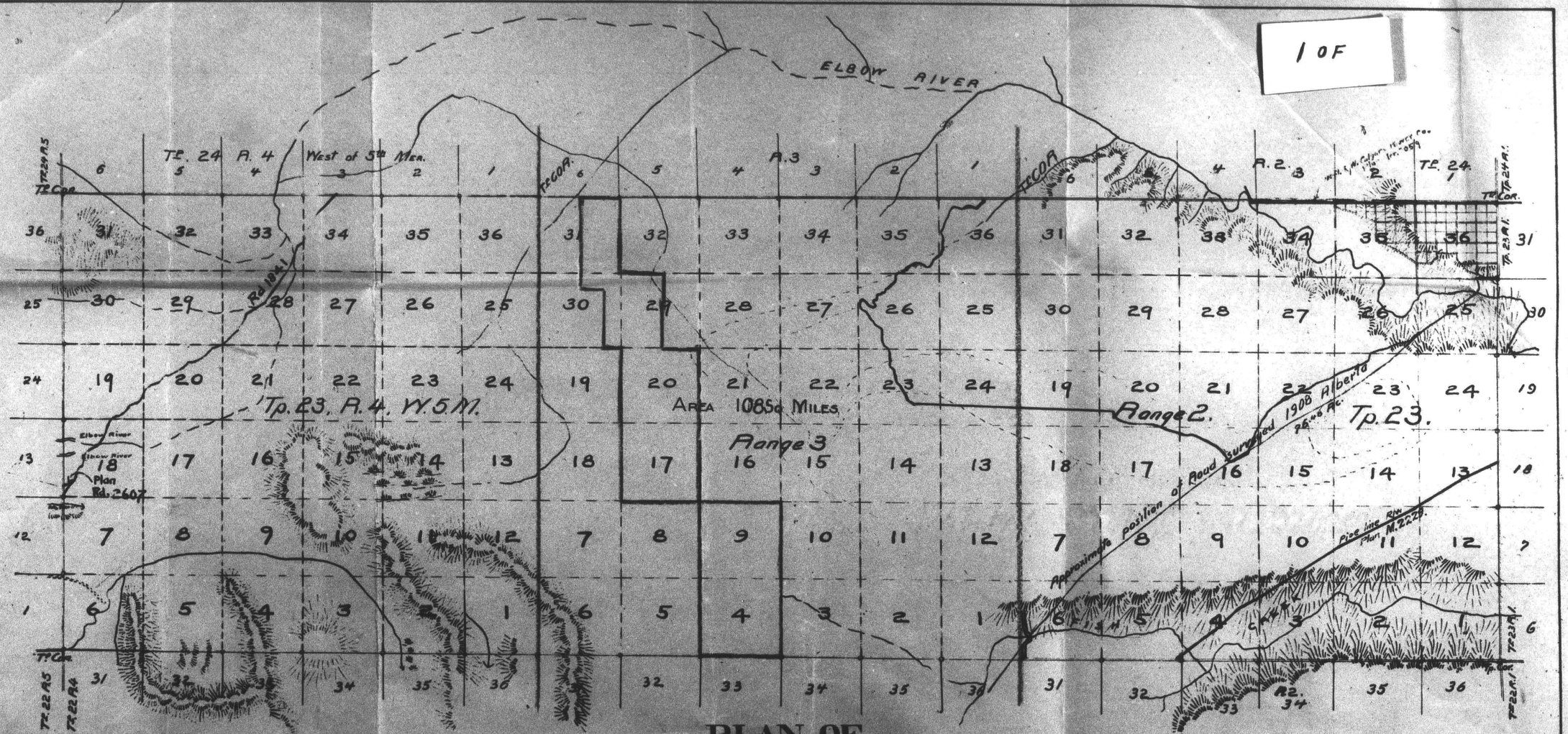
20120-8

File

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

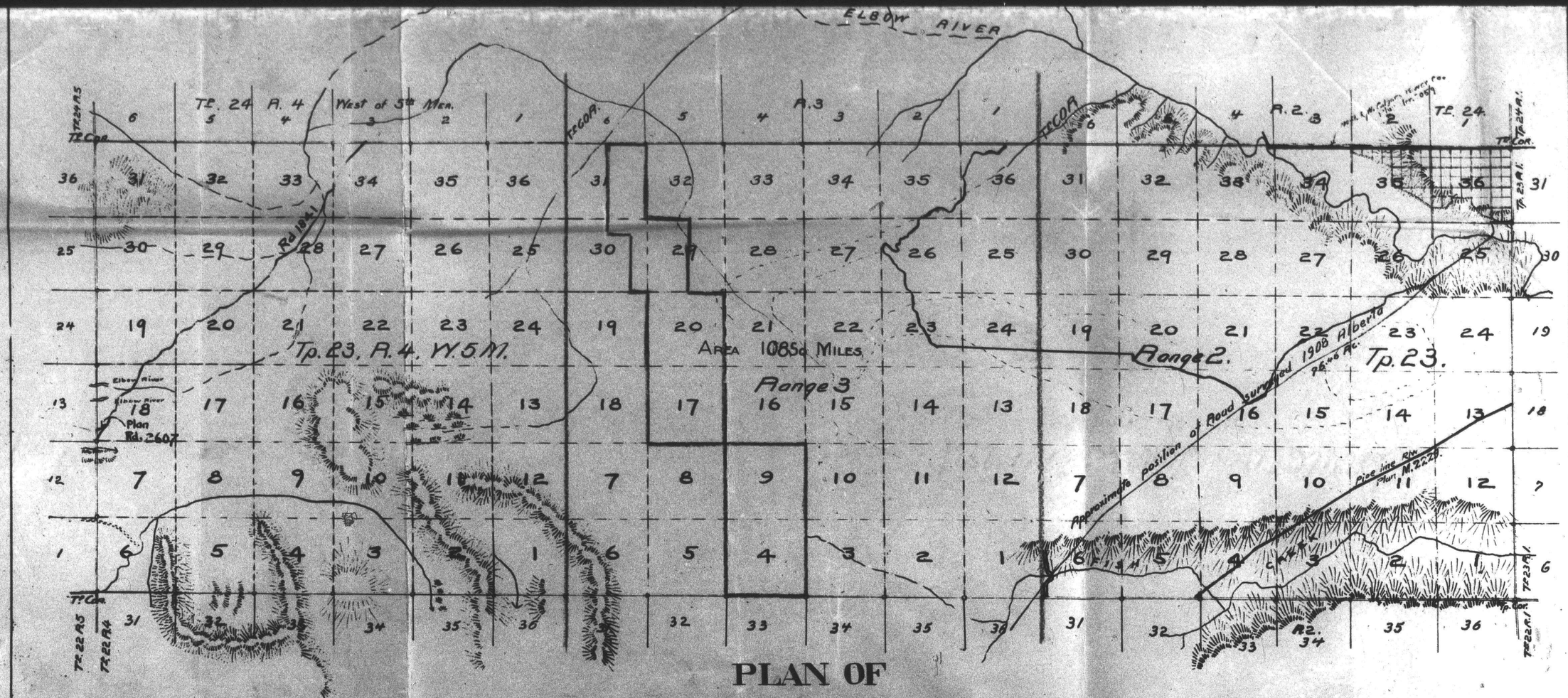
Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

☐ Permit to Robert Gordon Ironside
Apl. Aug 8. 140. File No. 20020-8
3400 acres

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Permit to Robert Gordon Ironside
App. Aug 8. 1910. File No. 20020-8
3400 acres

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

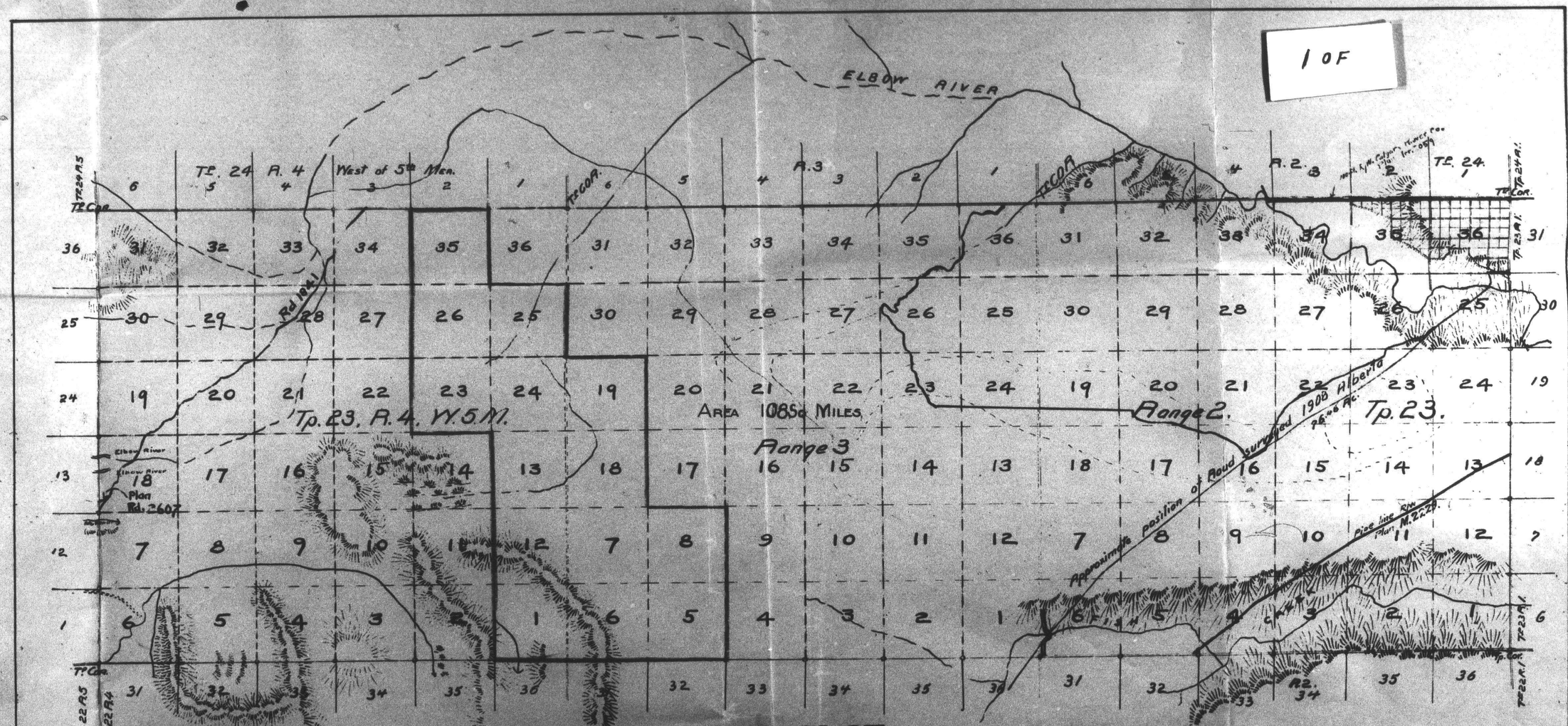
947 14½ 121

947

2 of 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

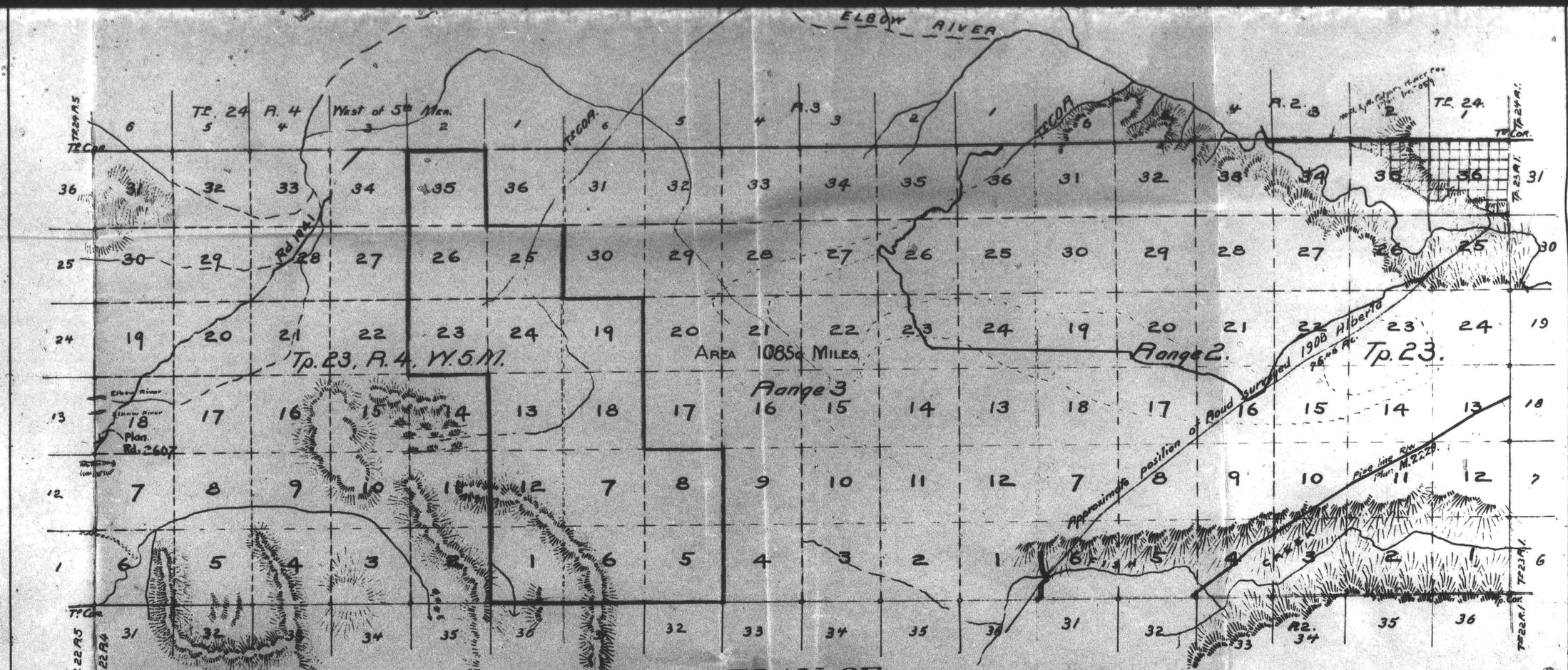
Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Lease to J. Gordon Brosnile et al
Eff. Aug 8/40 5,960 acres. File 20,120-8

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Lease to J. Gordon Iroquois et al
Eff. Aug 8/40 8,960 acres. File 20,120-8

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

947 14½ x 21

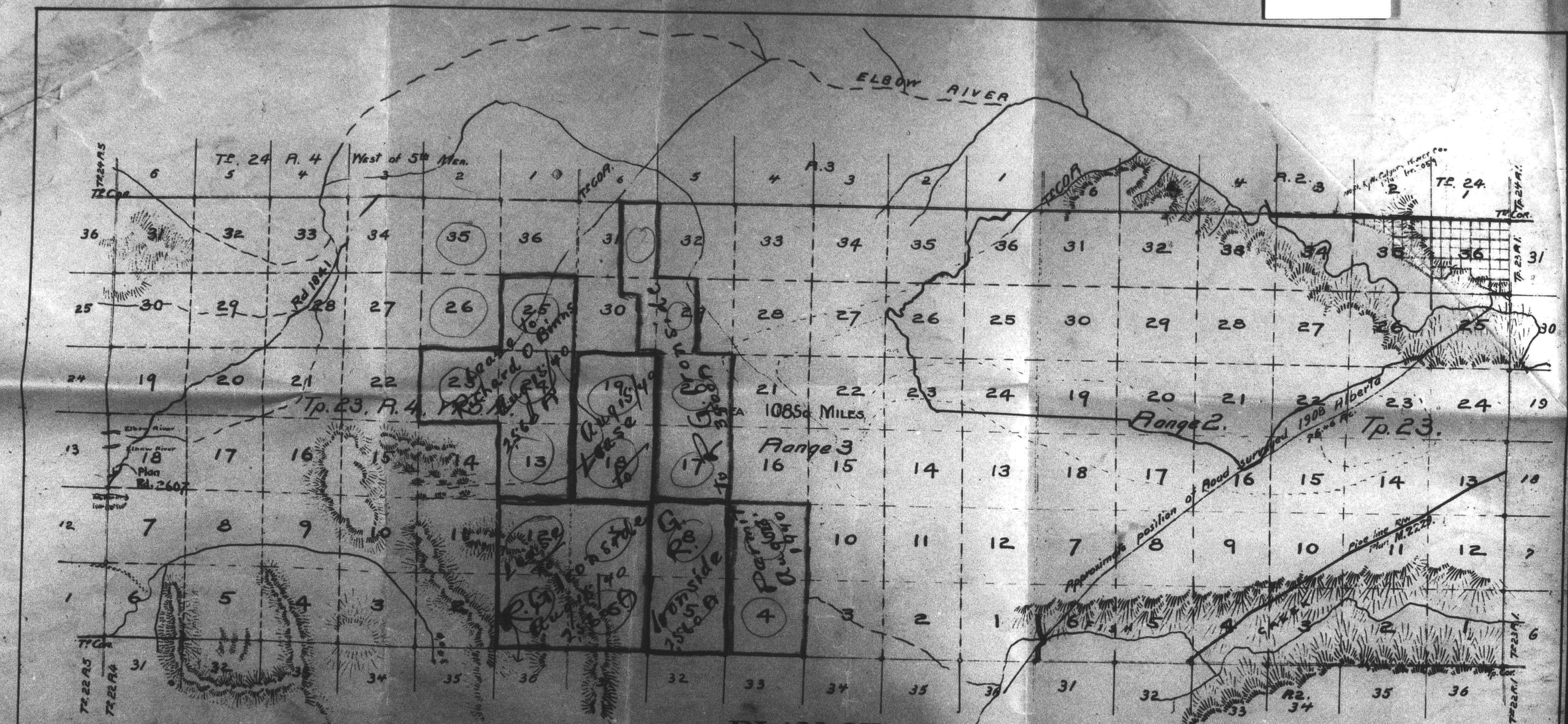
242

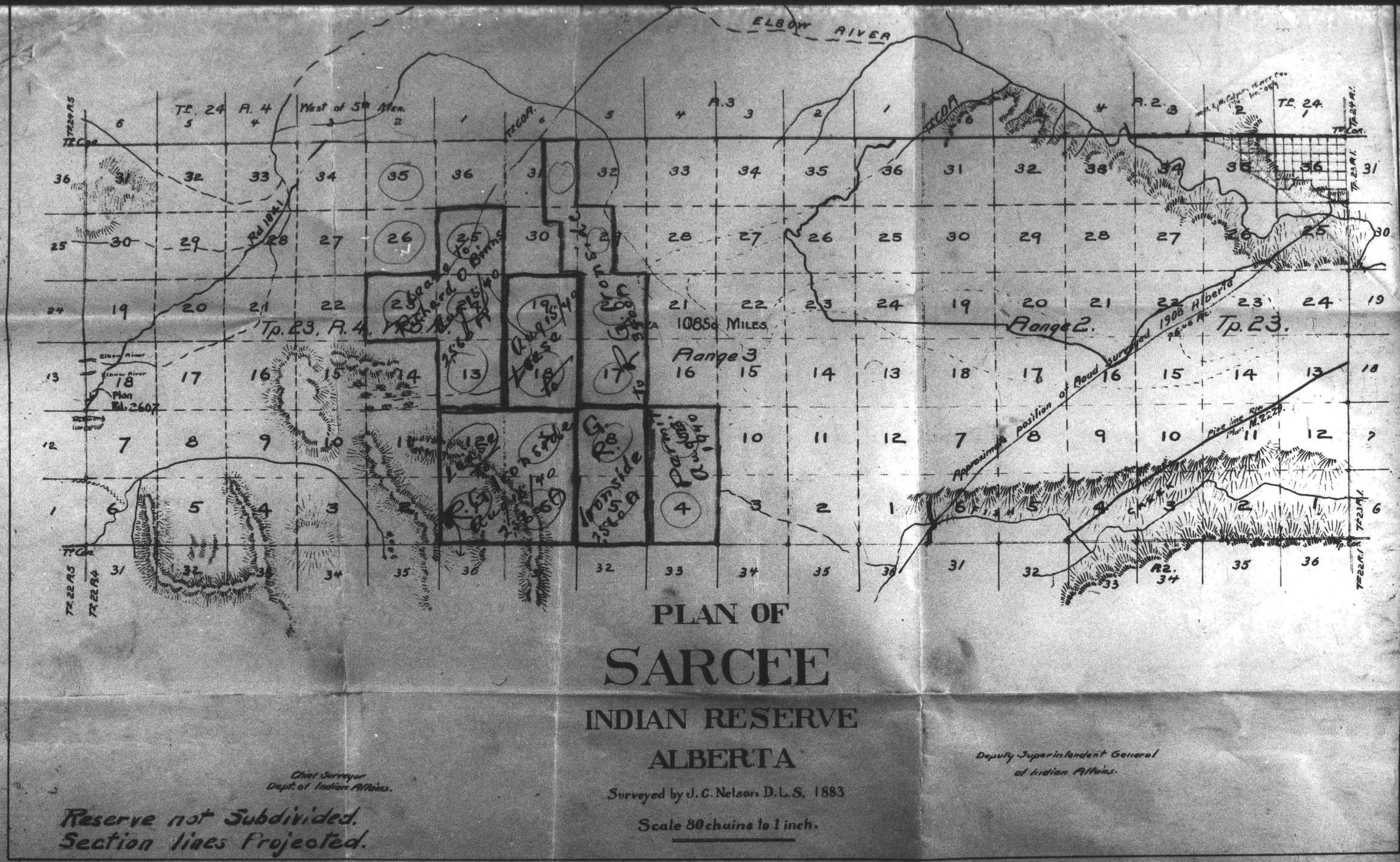
947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1 OF


ELBOW RIVER
Tp. 24 R. 4 West of 5th Mer.
Tp. 23. R. 4.
Tp. 23.
Range 2.
Range 3
108 Sq. Miles
Rd 1024
Elbow River
Plan Rd. 2607
Approximate position of Road surveyed 1908 Alberta
Pipe line Rly Plan M.2229
Lease to Richard O Binns
Lease to Ironside
Lease to Carey
Lease to Ironside
Lease to Ironside
Lease to Ironside




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

947. 14½ x 21

2 of 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co-P

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-9 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO HARRY MORTON MACK (PLANS) | 1938-1940 |
| 20120-10 | 3 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED | 1944-1947 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CORRECTION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-8, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-9 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO HARRY MORTON MACK (PLANS) | 1938-1940 |
| 20120-10 | 3 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED | 1944-1947 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-9 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-9 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SARCEE
OIL AND GAS
HARRY M. MACK

CROSS REFERENCE

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG17 | 18 '70 |

DORMANT

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-9

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

HARRY M. MACK

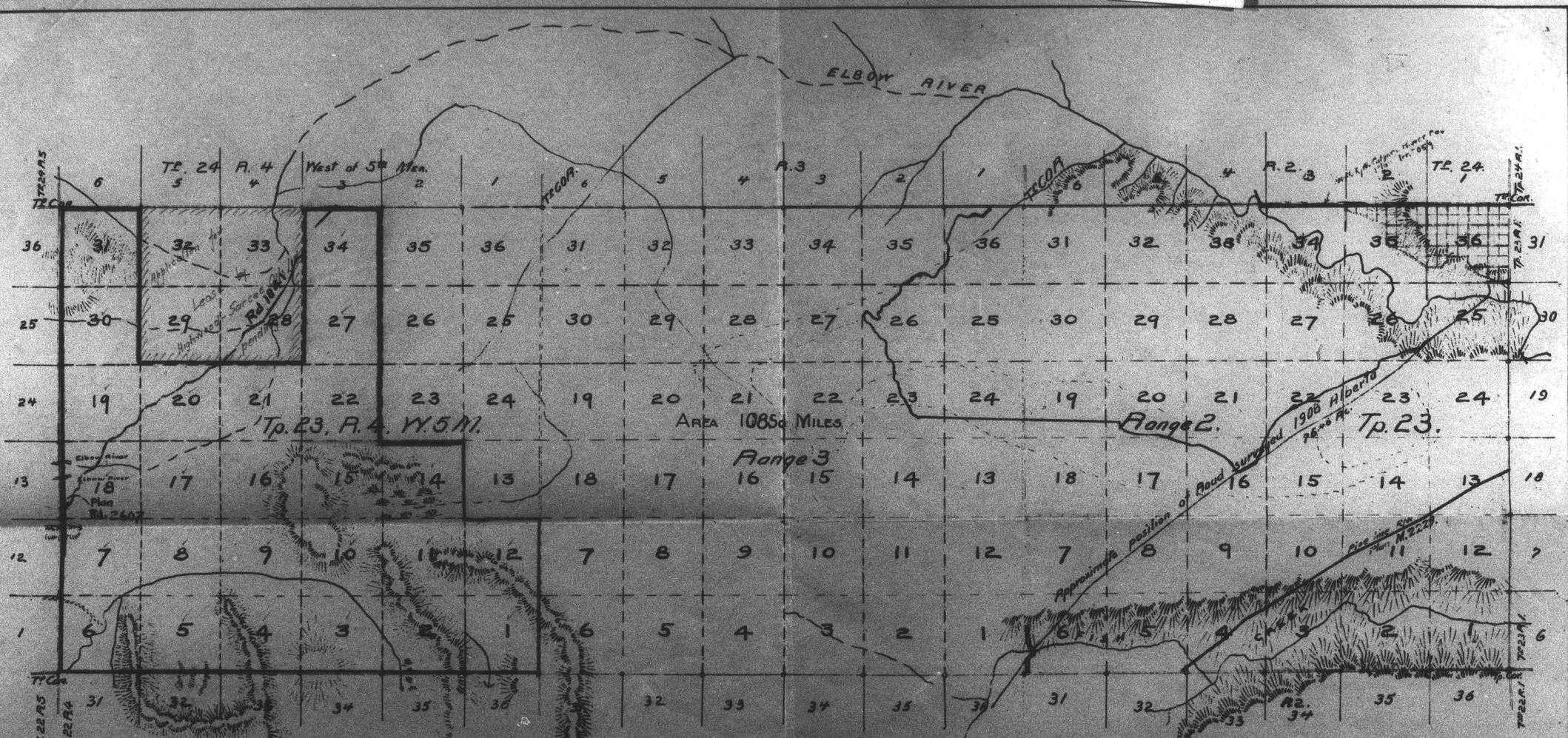
R. 701

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 OF




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

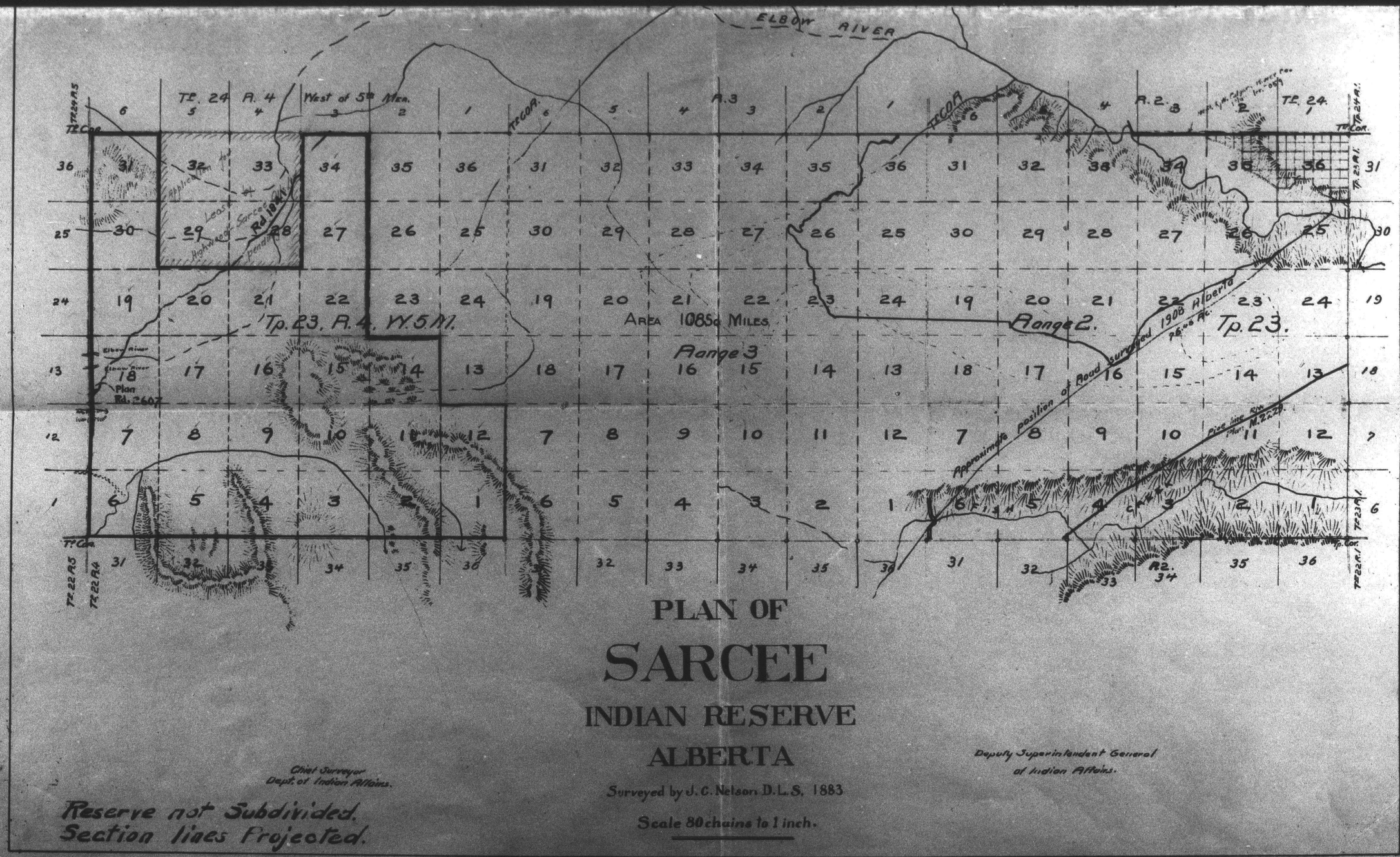
Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

947 14½ x 21

2 of 2

947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1 OF

Key Plan

# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

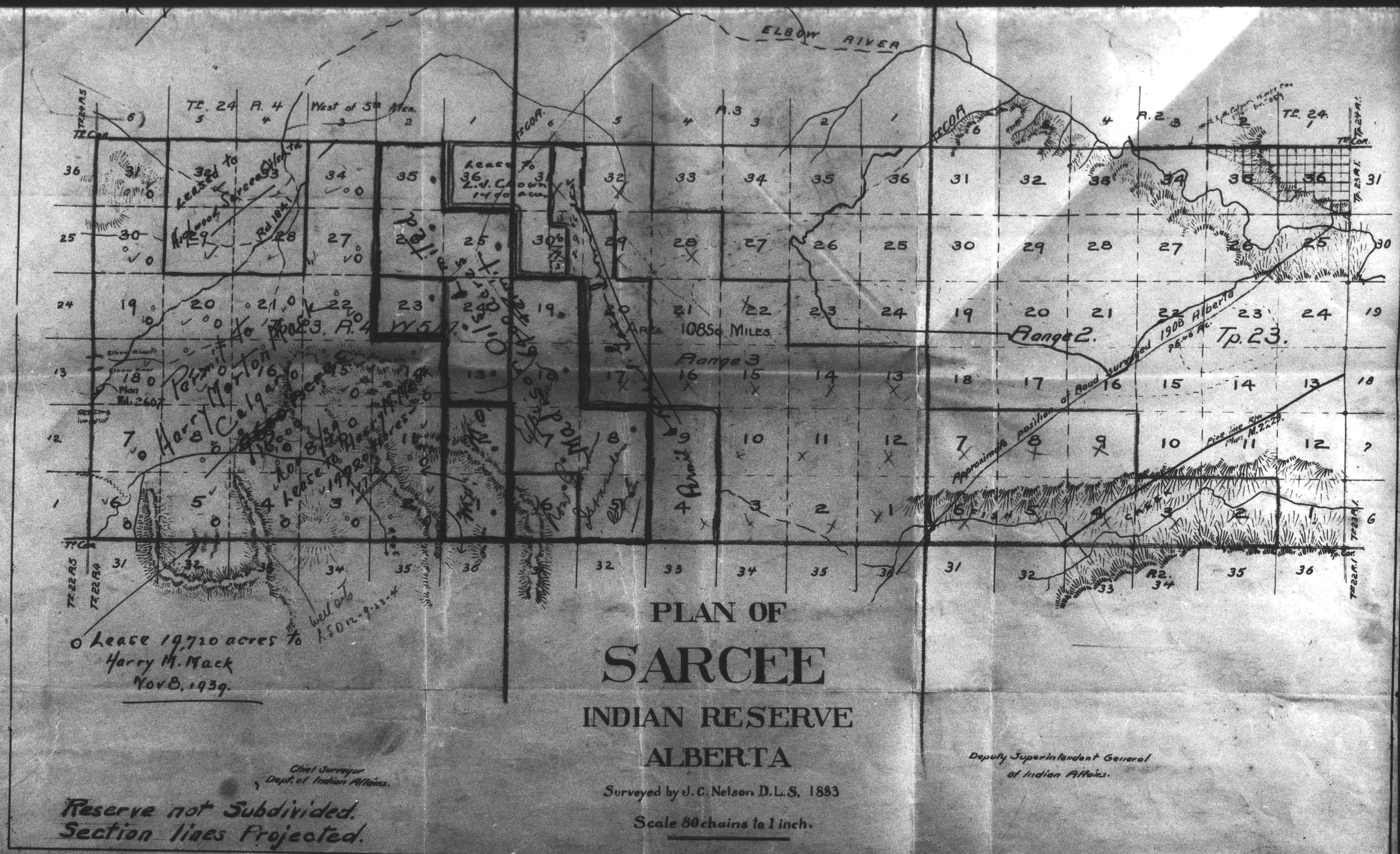
Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

947 14½ x 21

242

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542).

1. I, [redacted]
(Name in full)

of [redacted]
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the [redacted] Indian Reserve containing an area of [redacted] acres more or less and described as follows:

[redacted]

ALL IN TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 4, WEST OF THE 5TH MERIDIAN

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $[redacted] which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of [redacted] to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place [redacted]

Date [redacted]

(signature of Applicant)

R.T. 6.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542).

1. I, ...HARRY MORTON MACK.....
(Name in full)

of ...317 Alberta Corner, Calgary, Alberta.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE..... Indian Reserve containing an area of ...16,000..... acres more or less and described as follows:

Sections, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,11,12, 14,15,16,17,18, 19, 20,21,22,27, 30, 31, 34

ALL IN TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 4, WEST OF THE 5TH MERIDIAN

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...1,600.00.... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of ...$1,600.00..... to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place ...Calgary, Alberta.....

Date .....November 15th, 1938.....

H. M. Mack
.....
(signature of Applicant)

Hubert

B.T. 6.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.03

503 Public Building

November 17th, 1938.

Copy for the information of Indian AffairsBranch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on certain lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing an area of 16,000 acres, more or less, as described thereon, together with certified cheque for Sixteen Hundred Dollars ($1,600.00) in payment of rental at the rate of Ten Cents per acre and the sum of Five Dollars ($5.00) being fee as required by the Permit Regulations.

Your application has been forwarded to the Department for consideration.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Harry M. Mack, Esq.,
317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.05

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

November 17th,
1 9 3 8.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas under the provisions of the regulations, comprising an area of 16,000 acres, more or less, on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, as described thereon, submitted by Mr. Harry M. Mack, 317 Alberta Corner, Calgary, Alberta.

The required fee of Five Dollars ($5.00) and certified cheque in the sum of Sixteen Hundred Dollars ($1,600.00) representing rental at the rate of Ten Cents per acre, as required by the Permit Regulations, is attached hereto. I also attach a blue print on which I have outlined, in red, the area covered by this application.

This application covers an area which was formerly held under Permit. The Permit, however, having now expired, the rights would again appear to be available for application in accordance with Clause 10 of the Permit Regulations, and I see no reason why this request should not receive favourable consideration.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 1

4.05

Your File 20120-1

Reference

503 Public Building

November 14th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find receipt for the sum of $4,615.00 on account of rental in respect of your application to lease petroleum and natural gas rights containing 14,720 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in accordance with the Permit Regulations.

I also enclose triplicate copies of draft petroleum and natural gas lease drawn in your favour covering the above acreage, as described therein. Will you please sign these where marked, have your signature witnessed and return the three copies to this office for completion by the Director.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. M. Mack, Esq.,
317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 1

Reference

4.05

Your File 20120-1

505 Public Building

November 14th, 1929.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find receipt for the sum of $4,615.00 on account of rental in respect of your application to lease petroleum and natural gas rights containing 14,730 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in accordance with the Permit Regulations.

I also enclose triplicate copies of draft petroleum and natural gas lease drawn in your favour covering the above acreage, as described therein. Will you please sign these where marked, have your signature witnessed and return the three copies to this office for completion by the Director.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. M. Mack, Esq.,
317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-9

4.05
Your File 20120-1

503 Public Building

November 30th, 1959.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find triplicate copy of Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease (File No. 20120-1) dated the 8th day of November, 1959 issued in your name and covering 14,720 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. M. Meek, Esq.,
317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201207

REX'D.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.05
Your File 20120-1

March 10th, 1939.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 15 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find copy of a letter from H. M. Mack, holder of a Permit on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in which he points out that he has not been able to commence the geological work, owing to weather conditions but hopes to make the necessary arrangements in the very near future and will advise this office.

There is a large amount of snow on the ground at the present time which blots out the possibility of doing careful geological work and, on this account, I see no reason why this request, for an extension of time within which to commence work, as required under Section 6 of the Permit Regulations, should not be granted.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta,
March 9th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,

Dear Sir:-

Re: Permit - File No. 20120-1
Sarcee Indian Reserve

In regard to the above Permit which was granted to me under date of December 1st, 1938, I beg to state that I have been unable to arrange for any survey or geological work to be done owing to the weather conditions which have made it impossible to get out in the country.

There does not appear to be any immediate prospect of getting the snow off the land but I am hoping to make the necessary arrangements in the very near future and will be glad to report to you later in this connection.

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' H. M. Mack.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Person State Advance.

20120-1

BANK RECEIPT No.

$1600.00 chq.

Amt. $5.00 P.M.O.

Lease Chrg. 390.

Entered

Date NOV 23 1938 19

Entered Journal No. Folio 191

Miss L. Hayden

184

Dept. Receipt No. 1095

R

10

Representative of the Indians
RECEIVED
NOV 23 1938
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 1st, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of November 17th, your file 4-09, I send you herewith draft petroleum and natural gas permit issued in favour of Harry Morton Mack of the City of Calgary, and covering some 16,000 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I would ask you to submit the three copies of this permit to the permittee for signature and then return them to the Department for execution in the usual way.

I also enclose Departmental receipt issued in your name for the sum of $1,609.00 received from Mr. Mack in connection with this application. This receipt might be transferred to Mr. Mack when submitting the permit for signature.

Yours very truly,

J. G. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
909 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alta.

11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

4.05
Your File 20120-1

503 Public Building

December 5th,
1 9 3 8.

Dear Sir:

Herewith please find draft petroleum and natural gas permit in triplicate issued in your name and covering some 16,000 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. These copies are submitted for signature by yourself and return to this office for completion by the Department. One copy will be returned to you in due course.

I also attach a receipt for $1,605.00 being rental and fee in connection with this permit.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. M. Mack, Esq.,
317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.05

Your File No. 20120-1

CALGARY, ALTA. Dec. 5th, 1938.

R

Dear Sir:

Herewith please find draft petroleum and natural gas permit issued in favour of H. M. Mack of the city of Calgary, covering some sixteen thousand (16,000) acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, duly signed by the permittee.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ORIGINAL

Search - Act 8
Lease Journal
12. 12. 38
B.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No .....

File No .20120-1.....

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this **First** ---------- day of **December** ----------in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred **and thirty-eight.**

Between His Majesty King George VI represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister" of the First Part;

AND **HARRY MORTON MACK, of the City of Calgary, Alberta** hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

R.T. 3.

16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 16,000 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee --------- Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 30, 31, 34.

All in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

R.T.4.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
in the presence of

J. Lacaw ..... Harold W. McGill .....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

F. M. Pail .....
Witness

Harry M. Mock .....
Permittee.

R.T. 5.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1.

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 9th, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your file No. 4-03, I send you herewith duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in favour of Harry Norton Mack, of the City of Vancouver, and covering some 16,000 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The triplicate copy should be given to the permittee and the duplicate retained in your office for purposes of record.

Yours very truly,

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
303 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alta.

17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-9

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 19 1938
RECORDS

Bene Rue
Bekins

4.05

Your file 20120-1

503 Public Building

December 15th,
1 9 3 8

EX'D.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith please find triplicate copy of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit (File No. 20120-1) granted in your name and comprising 16,000 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours very truly,

F. K. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. M. Mack, Esq.,
317 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

64° 29
34 20
128 20
1 7 8 2 0 0
1 1 7 3 1
15 27

19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No. 20120-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DOMINION OF CANADA

PROVINCE

OF

IN THE MATTER OF an application made by the HARRY M. MACK of the City of Calgary to the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, to have certain moneys expended on prospecting operations under Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. ..... File No. 20120-1 in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, applied in lieu of the first year's rental of lands to be leased from the Department to the permittee.

TO WIT,

I, HARRY M. MACK of the City of Calgary Province of Alberta

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT the attached statements showing the results of the geological examination, prospecting, core drilling, geophysical survey and other like operations were actually performed between the 1st. June 1939 and 30th. September 19.39, and that the expenditures incurred thereon have been as follows:

Geological survey and report by ..... $ 2,750.00

Dr. J.O.G. Sanderson

Core drilling ..... Feet @ ..... per foot $ _____

Geophysical survey and report by .....

..... $ _____

Other like operations ..... $ _____

..... $ _____

..... $ _____

AND I HAVE TAKEN THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the "CANADA EVIDENCE ACT".

DECLARED BEFORE ME

At the City of Calgary
Province of Alberta
this 26th day of Oct. 19.39.

(Signature)

(Title)

W. S. Nelson
Commissioner for Oaths in and for the Province of Alberta

19

Brief approved & lien filed
Sarcee Ind. Res.
Lease Journal
23/10/40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Prospecting Regulations
P. & N.G. LEASE

File No. 20120-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542), Section 9 (c).

1. I, HARRY M. MACK
(Name in full)

of 317 Alberta Corner, Calgary, Alberta
(Complete address)

hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing an area of 14,720 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Projected sections Nos:- 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 30, 31, 34.

Twp 23. R. 4. W 5th

2. That the prescribed rental for the first year of the above petroleum and natural gas location to a maximum of 2,560 acres be satisfied from the credit earned in respect of the expenditures incurred in actual geological survey, core drilling or other operations on the location as set forth in the affidavit of expenditure dated at Calgary on the 20th day of October 19 39

3. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $4,610.00 which represents rental at the rate of fifty cents an acre as required by the above regulations in respect of the additional acreage shown above.

Place Calgary

Date Oct 20 1939

(Signature of Applicant)

604-864

20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.05

Your File 20120-1

October 30th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that the requirements contained in petroleum and natural gas permit issued to Harry Morton Mack of the City of Calgary, Alberta containing 16,000 acres more or less on the Sarcee Indian Reserve have been complied with.

A detailed geological survey has been carried out under the direction of Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson, Consulting Geologist. This office has been furnished with a detailed geological map, section and report, a copy of each of which is being sent herewith. We have also been supplied, by the Permittee, with a copy of a geological map covering the aerial geology of contiguous foothills region which is being retained here for use.

The Permittee has submitted an affidavit of expenditure showing that the sum of $2,750.00 was incurred thereon. This expenditure has been examined and appears to be fair and reasonable. The affidavit is attached hereto.

I also enclose an application from the Permittee for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights on part of the above permit covering an area of 14,720 acres and that the prescribed rental for part of the above be satisfied from the credit earned of $2,750.00 in respect of expenditures incurred in actual geological survey. Certified cheque in the sum of $4,615.00 in payment of the balance of the rental is enclosed with the application. This application appears to be in order and there does not appear to be any reason why a lease should not issue in due course to the applicant.

You will note from the report that the area is considered favourable and it is recommended that three deep tests be put down thereon at defined locations. It is the intention of the applicant to carry out the suggested programme and definite action towards that end will be undertaken on issue of the lease.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

NOV 2 1939

21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Lancee

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. 4615 00 Chq

Lease Chap. 543.

Date NOV 2 1939 19

Entered 8.11.39

Entered Journal No. Folio 187

Dept. Receipt No. 1740

22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-9

Re Lease

EXD.
A.

OTTAWA,
November 24, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of November 16, your file 4.05, I return to you herewith, for the usual disposition, the duplicate and triplicate copies of lease issued in favour of Harry Morton Mack, of the City of Calgary. This lease covers the petroleum and natural gas mining rights on lands within the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

J.C.Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IND.

Ottawa, November 10, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of October 30, your file 4.05, I send you herewith a draft lease in triplicate issued in favour of Harry Morton Mack of the City of Calgary and covering the petroleum and natural gas mining rights on some 14,720 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This lease might be submitted for the signature of Mr. Mack and then returned here for final execution.

I am also sending you herewith departmental receipt for the sum of $4,615.00, being payment of rental for the first year of the term granted in connection with the above described lease. You might forward this receipt to Mr. Mack.

Yours very truly,

F. G. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel P. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Enclosure - in triplicate.

24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MACK & TIMMS

317 Alberta Corner,
CALGARY, ALTA.

Nov. 15, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
503 Public Bldg.,
CALGARY, Alta.

Dear Sir:-

This will acknowledge your letter of the 14th. inst. covering three copies of Petroleum & Natural Gas Lease - File No. 20120-1.

I have completed the three copies of this lease with my signature and beg to hand you the same herewith.

I shall be obliged if you will return me one copy when same has been executed by the Department of Indian Affairs.

Thanking you,

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' H. M. Mack



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.05

505 Public Building

November 16th, 1929.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th instant returning triplicate copies of Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease (File No. 20120-1) covering an area of 14,720 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

These documents are being forwarded for completion by the Department and one copy will be returned to you.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. M. Mack, Esq.,
517 Alberta Corner,
Calgary, Alberta.

2b

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-9

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.05

Your File 20120-1

November 16th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 20 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find draft Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease in triplicate issued to Harry Morton Mack of the City of Calgary, covering an area in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, duly executed by the lessee.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

LINEN BOND
MADE IN CANADA

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Re copy of letter March 8th 1940

Col Reid to Caldwell

file 20120-10

Re Transfer of Mack Lease

to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Ltd

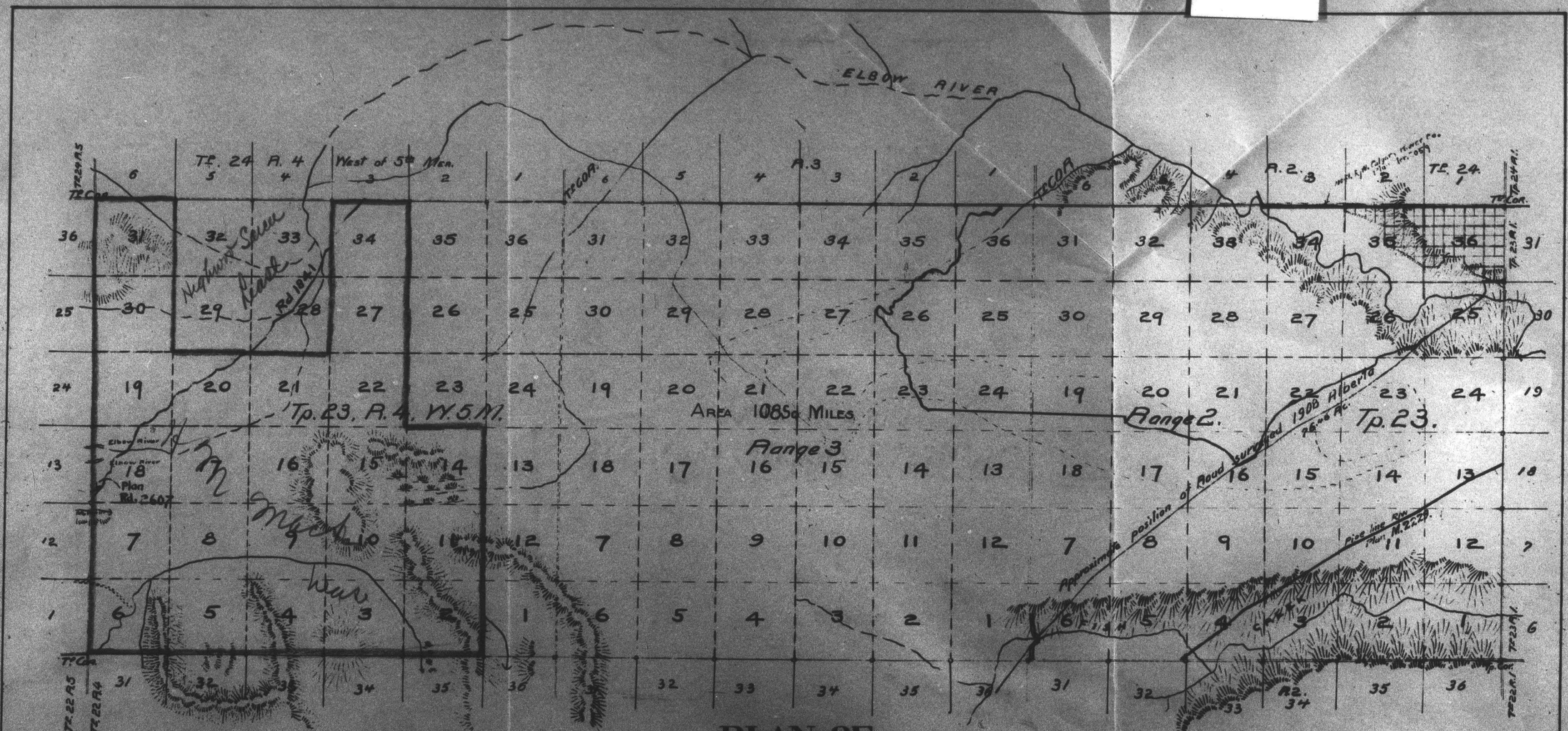
28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1 OF




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

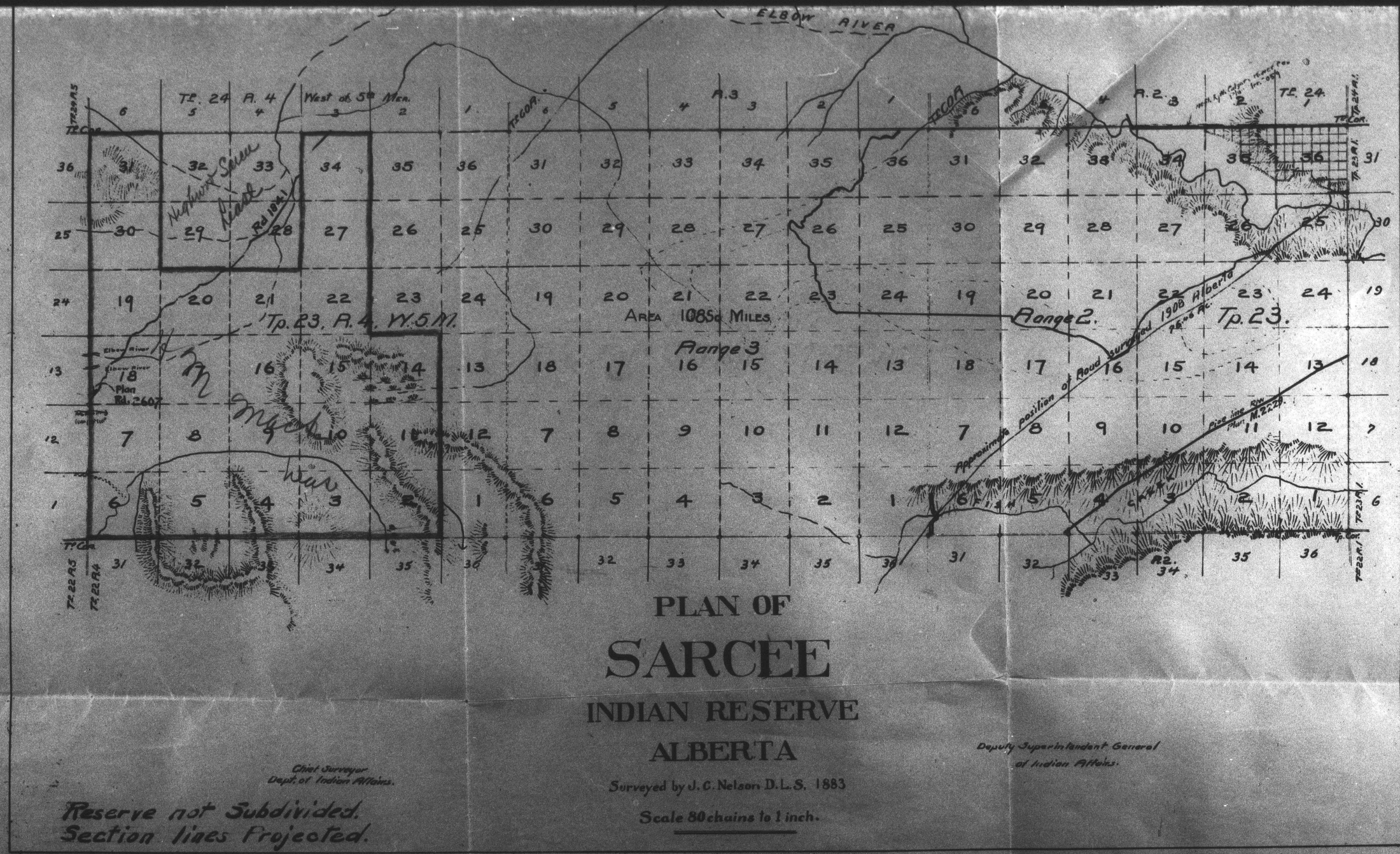
Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.




947 14½ x 21

2 of 2

947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

ORIGINAL

Lease cancelled 21 Apr. 1944 see Minister's memo on file 20120-10 vol 5 folio 36. JK

Service Agy
Acct 8
Lease General
12.1.40

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No. .....

File No. 20120-1

Lease Cancelled
(Signed)
area surrendered

THIS INDENTURE, made in duplicate this Eighth day of November in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources hereinafter called the "Minister",

of the First Part;

AND Harry Morton Mack, of the City of Calgary, hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council, dated the seventeenth day of March in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, regulations were made for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the lands hereinafter described the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisions, conditions, restrictions and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant and demise unto the

H.R.H.

38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lessee, for the sole and only purpose of boring and operating for petroleum and natural gas, and of laying pipe lines and of building tanks, stations and structures thereon necessary and convenient to take care of said products, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing 14,720 acres, more or less, and described as follows: Projected sections Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 30, 31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years, to be computed from the First day of November, 1939 renewable for a further term of twenty-one years, provided the lessee furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Minister to show that during the term of the lease he has complied fully with the conditions of such lease, and with the provisions of the regulations under which it was granted, yielding and paying therefor during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of fifty cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands, and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of One dollar an acre, payable yearly in advance on the First day of November in each year of the said term, the first of which payments has been made on or before the execution of these presents; and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate of ten per cent on the petroleum and natural gas

R.T. 8.

37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

taken out of the said lands; the minimum royalty payable on the output of natural gas shall not be less than one cent per thousand cubic feet, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of and from all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that this demise is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say:-

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, the rent and royalty hereby reserved, and shall and will make all returns at the times and in the manner herein or in or under the said regulations prescribed.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon lessees or upon the said lessee.

3. That the lessee shall and will keep correct books of such kind, and in such form as may be prescribed by the Minister showing the quantity of petroleum and natural gas taken out of the said lands, and whenever required so to do shall submit such books to the inspection of any officer or person appointed or authorized by the Minister to examine the same for the purpose of verifying the returns made by the lessee.

4. That the lessee shall and will, during the said term, make such provision for the disposal of the earth, rock, waste or refuse of the said lands that the same shall not be an inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place, or to any private, public or Crown lands, or conflict with or embarrass any other operations on the said lands, or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

R.T. 9.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY.

5. That the lessee shall and will, during the said term, make and deliver to the Minister or to any officer or agent appointed or instructed by him to collect, obtain or receive the same, all such true and proper information of the drilling and operation of any well or wells on the said lands (the truth and accuracy of which shall be verified by oath or solemn declaration of the lessee or his manager, agent or employee cognizant of the facts) as the Minister may from time to time direct.

6. That the lessee shall also make proper and reasonable compensation to any railway company for any damage caused to the right of way or station grounds of the railway or other property of the company upon the said lands.

7. That the lessee shall and will permit any person duly authorized in that behalf with all proper or necessary assistants, at all reasonable times during the said term, quietly to enter into and upon the said lands, and premises, and into all buildings erected thereon, and into any part thereof, and to survey, examine or test the state and conditions thereof or of any well or wells, so nevertheless that in so doing no unnecessary interference is caused with the carrying on of the work of the lessee and shall and will by all means in his power aid and facilitate such persons in making such entry, survey and examination or test.

8. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, carry on the work of drilling or producing from any well upon the said lands in such manner only as is usual and customary in skilful and proper petroleum and natural gas operations of similar character in the district, and shall keep the said wells, erections and fixtures therein and thereon in good repair and condition and preserved from all avoidable injury and damage, and in such state and condition shall and will at the end or sooner determination of the said term deliver peaceable possession thereof and of the said lands to His Majesty.

R.T. 10.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9. And the lessee in order to protect the operations of grantees or licensees of coal mining rights from being affected or interfered with by the escape of gas from wells bored pursuant to the rights hereby granted will land and effectively cement one or more strings of casing at such depth and in such manner as to prevent the escape of natural gas from the well into the coal horizon, or the percolating of water from the drill hole into the coal seams, when in the judgment of the Minister such protection is advisable or necessary.

10. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

11. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the words "demise" or "Lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

12. That within two months from the termination of this lease from any cause, if all rent and royalty due thereunder shall have been paid, and all provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations hereby imposed upon the lessee shall have been duly observed and performed, the lessee may remove from the said lands all tools and machinery, buildings and erections which he may have placed thereon, but shall not remove or impair any of the casing which is necessary to the use and maintenance of the wells on the said lands, or any article, matter or thing the removal of which might cause

R.T. 11.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

damage, and that in default of removal within such period of two months all such tools and machinery, buildings and erections shall be absolutely forfeited and shall become and be the property of His Majesty.

13. Provided that, if in consequence of insufficient surveys or of any cause whatsoever the said demised premises are found to include a portion of the petroleum and natural gas rights demised to any other person under the regulations of any Order of the Governor General in Council, the lessee whose application was first recorded in accordance with the provisions of such regulations shall have priority.

14. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

15. And provided further and it is hereby declared that this lease is subject in all respects to the regulations of the Governor in Council relating to petroleum, and to any regulations that may be issued in amendment of and in substitution therefor.

16. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

17. And that any notice effecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

18. This lease is granted subject to the right of the Province to take, without compensation, such lands as may be required for road purposes, not to exceed two and one half per cent of the total area included in the lease, as provided in the Order in Council dated the 20th of November, 1907, P.C. 2499.

19. This lease is granted subject to the right of the Province to take, without compensation, such lands as may be required for right of way purposes in connection with drainage projects, not to exceed one per cent of the total area included in the lease, as provided in the Order in Council of the 17th of June, 1924, P.C. 1009.

R.T. 13.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression "His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

As to the signature of the Director of Indian Affairs

Director of Indian Affairs.

As to the signature of the Lessee

Lessee.

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT**

I hereby certify that the assignment executed by Harry Morton Mack of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta, in favour of Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta, of the within lease, was recorded in the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources at Ottawa, Dominion of Canada, this 14th day of March, 1940.

R.T. 14.

Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L.

(C O P Y)

AUDITOR GENERAL

CANADA

Ottawa, February 10,1940.

Dear Sir,

H.M.Mack Petroleum Lease
Indian Affairs Branch

A lease of 14,720 acres of land in the Sarcee Agency, dated November 1, 1939, has been issued to H.M.Mack for a period of 21 years.

Section 2 of the Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian Reserves approved by the Governor in Council August 31, 1938, directs that the maximum area leased shall be 2,560 acres and that no person shall be permitted to acquire a greater area except by assignment.

An examination of the H.M.Mack lease file would seem to indicate that the lease of 14,720 acres was acquired directly from the Indian Affairs Branch and not through assignment.

Please inform me whether an Order in Council has been obtained authorizing the issue of this lease.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) R. S. Glass

Acting Auditor General.

Charles Camsell,Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A.

39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-9

**Department of Mines and Resources**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 13 1940
REGISTERED

Memorandum to:

Dr. McGill

*I am sending herewith a communication dated*

February 10 *from* The Acting Auditor General, Ottawa.

Subject: H.M. Mack Petroleum Lease.

Kindly prepare a draft reply for the signature of the Deputy Minister and return the correspondence to this office.

*If the information desired is not available within the next days, will you be good enough to advise me when it may be expected.*

Charles Camsell
DEPUTY MINISTER

February 12 1940

40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, February 24, 1940.

EXP
A.

Dear Sir;

H. M. Mack Petroleum Lease
Indian Affairs Branch

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of February 10th concerning the above subject.

When this lease, which is only temporary, was issued, a survey of the Sarpee Reserve was under consideration. We hope to have this survey carried out this season, after which the necessary readjustment will be made. It will then be possible to describe accurately by metes and bounds the several preliminary leases and subsequent assignments in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Regulations.

It may be observed that the necessary rental for this first year period was received with the application for lease.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

The Acting Auditor General,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

DJA

Feb 26/40

41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-9

To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch when signed.

File

Ottawa, February 24, 1910.

Re H. Mack Petroleum Lease
Indian Affairs Branch

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of February 10th concerning the above subject.

When this lease, which is only temporary, was issued, a survey of the Oshawa Reserve was under consideration. We hope to have this survey carried out this season, after which the necessary readjustment will be made. It will then be possible to describe accurately by metes and bounds the several preliminary leases and subsequent assignments in compliance with the terms and provisions of the legislation.

It may be observed that the necessary rental for this first year period was received with the application for lease.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

The Acting Auditor General,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

DJA

42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Harry M. Mack

assigned his Lease

to Hepburn Dairy Ltd.

Dec 20th 1939

approved March 14/40

on file 20120-1

43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-9, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7481)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-9 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO HARRY MORTON MACK (PLANS) | 1938-1940 |
| 20120-10 | 3 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED | 1944-1947 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-10 VOL.3 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-10 VOL.3 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS LEASE

HIGHWOOD - SARCEE OILS LTD.

INDAND DEVELOPMENT CO.

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | DORMANT | | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | AG1748C26 | |

R. 9755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-10 VOL. 3 VOL. 2 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS LEASE

HIGHWOOD - SARCEE OILS LTD.

INLAND DEVELOPMENT CO.

R. 701

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120 10

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1493

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

S.R. + T

January 14th, 1944.

Air Mail.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
JAN 17 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
P. & N.G. Leases Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your reference 20120-10 -

Replying to your letter of the 14th of December, we have just been able to obtain the information requested. folio 32

The situation is that the original Leases from your Department were granted to the Highwood Company, which, in turn, subleased a portion of the leased lands to the Inland Company which Company drilled the Inland Sarcee #1 well. Another portion of the lands was subleased to the Major Company which drilled Major No.11 well thereon. At the time these wells were commenced the arrangements for drilling were made through Col. Steele, your Calgary representative, and we understand he advised our client and others interested that it was not necessary to deal with the Conservation Board, with the result that no application was ever made for drilling permits etc. to the Conservation Board in respect to either of these wells. Later when the Major Company wished to discontinue active operations on its #11 well, it did apply for and receive from the Conservation Board a permit to do so.

We are now advised by the Conservation Board that about a year ago arrangements were made between your Department and the Board that the Board should represent you in connection with drilling operations on Indian Reserve lands in Alberta and that it should submit all applications, reports, etc. to you and that permits etc. would be granted by you, and that this is the arrangement that is now in effect.

We understand that under this arrangement the Board has for some months past been requesting both the Major and Inland Companies to properly abandon their respective wells, and that as far as the Inland Company is concerned, it has entirely ignored the Board's requests.

We were advised yesterday by the Board that a representative of the Major Company had called on it that morning in regard to abandoning Major #11 well and requested that in respect to its #5, #10 and #11 wells (the first two being in the same neighborhood as #11 but not on Indian lands) it be allowed to let the wells stand in their present condition as it might be



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

that the Company would want to deepen one or more of them next Spring. The Board agreed to let these wells stand in their present condition on the unerstanding that if no action was taken to deepen them by the 1st of July, 1944, the Major Company would see that they were properly abandoned by plugging in accordance with the specifications set out by the Board.

We are also advised by the Board that no arrangements of any kind have been made by the Inland Company in respect to its well.

While it is recognized that the Highwood Company as the original lessee under the Leases granted by your Department is primarily responsible to you to see that all regulations etc. are fulfilled, it, in turn, has the covenant of its sublessees to fulfill these requirements. In the event that the sublessees do not fulfill their obligations we believe that our client will undertake to look after them. We would therefore appreciate if you would advise just what you would like done in regard to the abandonment of these wells in view of the arrangement made with the Board in respect to the Major wells. Would a similar arrangement in respect to the Inland Well be satisfactory to you?

We might point out that we are in correspondence with Mr. Jackson, Acting Deputy Minister of your Department, in regard to our client's title to the property, and we are hopeful that this situation will be clarified shortly.

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: Eric Harvie

ELH/C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Revenue, ——

re Sarcee Accts. nos. 6 and 8.

Please note, at folio 299, the Minister's notice of cancellation of lease, (account no. 6); and at folio 295, cancellation of lease, (account no 8). Both cancellations are dated Sept. 7, 1943.

Will you please adjust rentals to date of cancellation, and send out demands for payment of balances due.

J.K.

Auper.

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

*World Wide Communications*

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS

Lot 245-4 Mr Chas. Cantell 4-2813

RNA222 19

1944 JAN 15 PM 1 37

CA CALGARY ALTA 15 1121A

DEPUTY MINISTER DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT 468

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER DECEMBER FIRST AND OUR REPLY DECEMBER SEVENTH RE HIGHWOOD SARCEE LEASES HAVE WRITTEN YOU AIR MAIL

HARVIE & ARNOLD

PHONED

By MG To Cantell

Time 4.10

No

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

20120-10

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, K.C.

Indian Affairs
S.R.&T.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
JAN 17 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER

January 14th, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
JAN 18 1944
REGISTERED

Air Mail.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
P. & N.G. Leases Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your reference 20120-10 -

We replied to your letter of December 1st on December 7th and asked that no action be taken for final cancellation of the Leases until the 15th inst., in order to allow us to look into the whole matter and obtain instructions from our client. In the meantime, under date of December 14th, we received a letter from the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, reading :

> " I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of December 6th and 7th.
> With reference to the two wells--Inland Sarcee No.1 and Major Oils No.11-- please advise if the work on abandonment, required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board of Alberta, has been done and if the wells have been left in a condition satisfactory to the Board."

We have today replied to this letter as per copy of letter enclosed.

As the situation is somewhat complicated, it is only recently we have been in a position to report to our client, and, unfortunately, some of its directors have been ill with the result that they do not anticipate being able to hold a meeting of directors until the latter part of next week. We would therefore ask that no action be taken until the end of the month, in order to allow the directors of the Highwood Company to fully consider the whole matter. We will write you further at that time.

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: Eric L. Harvie

ELH/C.
Encls.

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

January 14th, 1944.

Air Mail.

Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
P. & N.G. Leases Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your reference 20120-10 -

Replying to your letter of the 14th of December, we have just been able to obtain the information requested.

The situation is that the original Leases from your Department were granted to the Highwood Company, which, in turn, subleased a portion of the leased lands to the Duland Company which Company drilled the Duland Sarcee #1 well. Another portion of the lands was subleased to the Major Company which drilled Major No.11 well thereon. At the time these wells were commenced the arrangements for drilling were made through Col. Steele, your Calgary representative, and we understand he advised our client and others interested that it was not necessary to deal with the Conservation Board, with the result that no application was ever made for drilling permits etc. to the Conservation Board in respect to either of these wells. Later when the Major Company wished to discontinue active operations on its #11 well, it did apply for and receive from the Conservation Board a permit to do so.

We are now advised by the Conservation Board that about a year ago arrangements were made between your Department and the Board that the Board should represent you in connection with drilling operations on Indian Reserve lands in Alberta and that it should submit all applications, reports, etc. to you and that permits etc. would be granted by you, and that this is the arrangement that is now in effect.

We understand that under this arrangement the Board has for some months past been requesting both the Major and Duland Companies to properly abandon their respective wells, and that as far as the Duland Company is concerned, it has entirely ignored the Board's requests.

We were advised yesterday by the Board that a representative of the Major Company had called on it that morning in regard to abandoning Major #11 well and requested that in respect to its #5, #10 and #11 wells (the first two being in the same neighborhood as #11 but not on Indian lands) it be allowed to let the wells stand in their present condition as it might be

6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM



that the Company would want to deepen one or more of them next Spring. The Board agreed to let these wells stand in their present condition on the understanding that if no action was taken to deepen them by the 1st of July, 1944, the Major Company would see that they were properly abandoned by plugging in accordance with the specifications set out by the Board.

We are also advised by the Board that no arrangements of any kind have been made by the Inland Company in respect to its well.

While it is recognized that the Highwood Company as the original lessee under the Leases granted by your Department is primarily responsible to you to see that all regulations etc. are fulfilled, it, in turn, has the covenant of its sublessees to fulfill these requirements. In the event that the sublessees do not fulfill their obligations we believe that our client will undertake to look after them. We would therefore appreciate if you would advise just what you would like done in regard to the abandonment of these wells in view of the arrangement made with the Board in respect to the Major wells. Would a similar arrangement in respect to the Inland Well be satisfactory to you?

We might point out that we are in correspondence with Mr. Jackson, Acting Deputy Minister of your Department, in regard to our client's title to the property, and we are hopeful that this situation will be clarified shortly.

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per:

ELH/c.

5-7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, January 20, 1944.

Dear Sirs,

Re Highwood - Sarcee Oils, Ltd.,
Sarcee Agreement S.R.A.

Your letters of December 7th and January 14th, requesting further extensions of time, were duly received.

In my letter of December 1st, I advised you that unless payment or a practical proposal for extension were received by the 15th, a final notice of cancellation would issue.

Following your letter of December 7th, action was delayed, as requested, until January 15th. No payment or acceptable proposal for continuing the lease has been received.

Also, in your letter of January 14th, to the Director, you advised that the wells have not been properly abandoned, though the Baker Company has arranged to plug one if they do not undertake further drilling by July 1st, 1944. In allowing that arrangement, Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, must have overlooked the fact that their lease account was in arrears, and liable to cancellation.

In the face of your clients' failure to pay rent, and failure to properly abandon the wells, the only proper action available to me is to put the cancellation of the leases into effect; and the leases are stand cancelled.

The Treasury Office will be requested to adjust the rental accounts to the date of cancellation, and part of the balances due on the two rent accounts will be required from Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

YK FK
DJA.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

8

Jan. 24/44

folios 321 & 2

f. 317

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch when signed)

Ottawa, January 20, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Re: Highwood - Sarcee Oils, Ltd.,
Sarcee Accounts S.R.S.

Your letters of December 7th and January 14th, requesting further extensions of time, were duly received.

In my letter of December 1st, I advised you that unless payment or a practical proposal for extension were received by the 15th, a final notice of cancellation would issue.

Following your letter of December 7th, action was delayed, as requested, until January 15th. No payment or acceptable proposal for continuing the lease has been received.

Also, in your letter of January 14th, to the Director, you advise that the wells have not been properly abandoned, though the Major Company has arranged to plug one if they do not undertake further drilling by July 1st, 1944. In allowing that arrangement, Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, must have overlooked the fact that their lease account was in arrears, and liable to cancellation.

In the face of your clients' failure to pay rent, and failure to properly abandon the wells, the only proper action available to us is to put the cancellation of the leases into effect; and the leases now stand cancelled.

The Treasury Office will be requested to adjust the rental accounts to the date of cancellation, and payment of the balances due on the two rent accounts will be required from Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Yours very truly,

JK JK
DNA.

Deputy Minister.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, January 20, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Re: Highwood - Sarcee Oils, Ltd.,
Sarcee Accounts 5 & 6.

Your letters of December 7th and January 14th, requesting further extensions of time, were duly received.

In my letter of December 1st, I advised you that unless payment or a practical proposal for extension were received by the 15th, a final notice of cancellation would issue.

Following your letter of December 7th, action was delayed, as requested, until January 15th. No payment or acceptable proposal for continuing the lease has been received.

Also, in your letter of January 14th, to the Director, you advise that the wells have not been properly abandoned, though the Major Company has arranged to plug one if they do not undertake further drilling by July 1st, 1944. In allowing that arrangement, Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, must have overlooked the fact that their lease account was in arrears, and liable to cancellation.

In the face of your clients' failure to pay rent, and failure to properly abandon the wells, the only proper action available to me is to put the cancellation of the leases into effect; and the leases now stand cancelled.

The Treasury Office will be requested to adjust the rental accounts to the date of cancellation, and payment of the balances due on the two rent accounts will be required from Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Yours very truly,

FK
DJA.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

10

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA
DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, January 20, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Re: Highwood - Sarcee Oils, Ltd.,
Sarcee Accounts 6 & 8.

Your letters of December 7th and January 14th, requesting further extensions of time, were duly received.

In my letter of December 1st, I advised you that unless payment or a practical proposal for extension were received by the 15th, a final notice of cancellation would issue.

Following your letter of December 7th, action was delayed, as requested, until January 15th. No payment or acceptable proposal for continuing the lease has been received.

Also, in your letter of January 14th, to the Director, you advise that the wells have not been properly abandoned, though the Major Company has arranged to plug one if they do not undertake further drilling by July 1st, 1944. In allowing that arrangement, Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, must have overlooked the fact that their lease account was in arrears, and liable to cancellation.

In the face of your clients' failure to pay rent, and failure to properly abandon the wells, the only proper action available to me is to put the cancellation of the leases into effect; and the leases now stand cancelled.

The Treasury Office will be requested to adjust the rental accounts to the date of cancellation, and payment of the balances due on the two rent accounts will be required from Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Yours very truly,

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Deputy Minister.

11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

CANADA
DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, January 20, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Re: Highwood - Sarcee Oils, Ltd.,
Sarcee Accounts 6 & 8.

Your letters of December 7th and January 14th, requesting further extensions of time, were duly received.

In my letter of December 1st, I advised you that unless payment or a practical proposal for extension were received by the 15th, a final notice of cancellation would issue.

Following your letter of December 7th, action
ary 15th. No payment
the lease has been

uary 14th, to the
ave not been properly
as arranged to plug
drilling by July 1st,
Highwood-Sarcee Oils,
t that their lease
cancellation.

failure to pay rent,
ells, the only proper
cancellation of the
ow stand cancelled.

requested to adjust
ncellation, and payment of the balances due on the two rent accounts will be required from Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

Mr Kehoe

Mr D J Allan

I think we should defer cancellation until end of month. In meantime after should assume lease action to be taken as standard treatment.

Does cancellation affect our right to collect rents on arrears?

11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, January 26, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Your letter of January 14th, and also your letter of the same date, to the Director, were received.

At your request, the matter of the cancellation of the leases is allowed to stand until January 31st.

It is noted that the Major Oil Company is considering further work in the spring. Any work or drilling must be done on a subsisting leasehold. If your client will now pay the arrears of rent, and so place the lease account in good standing, your sub-lessee, the Major Company, would be in a position to file an application with the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, of Alberta, for permission to resume drilling. The Board would consider any such application, and forward it to the Department with their recommendation.

It is noted that the Inland Company has made no arrangement re proper abandonment of its well. You must realize that places your client in default, as the lease is made subject to the Regulations; Sec. 30 governs the method of abandonment of the well. Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, as lessee, is responsible for the proper abandonment of this well, and you have merely reported the Inland Company's default in this matter, without having taken effective action to remedy the situation.

On your payment of the arrears of rent, and arrangement for marking the location in a manner acceptable to the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, the continuation of the leases will be considered. In any event, the rent now owing must be paid.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

JK
D.A.

Messrs. Harvie and Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building, Calgary, Alberta.
Calgary, Alberta.

Jan 27/44

12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch when signed)

File

Ottawa, January 26, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Your letter of January 14th, and also your letter of the same date, to the Director, were received.

At your request, the matter of the cancellation of the leases is allowed to stand until January 31st.

It is noted that the Major Oil Company is considering further work in the spring. Any work or drilling must be done on a subsisting leasehold. If your client will now pay the arrears of rent, and so place the lease account in good standing, your sub-lessee, the Major Company, would be in a position to file an application with the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, of Alberta, for permission to resume drilling. The Board would consider any such application, and forward it to the Department with their recommendation.

It is noted that the Inland Company has made no arrangement re proper abandonment of its well. You must realize that places your client in default, as the lease is made subject to the Regulations; Sec. 50 governs the method of abandonment of the well. Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, as lessee, is responsible for the proper abandonment of this well, and you have merely reported the Inland Company's default in this matter, without having taken effective action to remedy the situation.

On your payment of the arrears of rent, and arrangement for warding the location in a manner acceptable to the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, the continuation of the leases will be considered. In any event, the rent now owing must be paid.

Yours very truly,

Charles Camsell

JE
DJA.

Messrs. Harvie and Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building, Calgary, Alberta. 13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

Re [redacted] Gill

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1493

S. Hoet
Mr Kehoe

EX'D

January 31st, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
FEB 2 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER.

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 3 1944
REGISTERED

Air Mail

Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases -

We wish to thank you for your letter of the 26th inst. which arrived this morning, and will immediately discuss the matter with our client with a view to receiving their instructions and writing you further.

Thanking you for your consideration in the matter, we remain,

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: [signature]

ELH/C.

14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# "B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date Feb. 11 W.A.

Initials F.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, February 11, 1944.

Re Highwood-Sarcee Oils Ltd.
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases

Dear Sirs:

Further to my letter of January 26th and yours of January 31st, will you please now remit the rentals in arrears, with any proposal you may have for resuming work on these leaseholds.

Yours truly,

Deputy Minister

Messrs. Jarvis and Arnold,
Barristers and Solicitors,
Canada Life Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch 20120-10

File

Ottawa, February 11, 1944.

Re Highwood-Sarcee Oils Ltd.
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases

Dear Sirs:

Further to my letter of January 26th and yours of January 31st, will you please now remit the rentals in arrears with any proposal you may have for resuming work on these leaseholds.

Yours truly,

for Deputy Minister

Messrs. Harvie and Arnold,
Barristers and Solicitors,
Canada Life Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

memb

16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Dr. McLyel

20120-10

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

Reserve

**HARVIE & ARNOLD**
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1463

February 23rd, 1944.

Air Mail

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
FEB 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 25 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases -

With reference to your letters of January 26th and February 11th, we understand that the Highwood Company would find it difficult to raise the entire amount of lease rentals requested by you to put all leases in good standing - would it be agreeable to you for them to pay up the rentals on a portion of the leases and surrender the balance?

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: Eric Harvie

Mr. Buffis,-
Please supply statements of separate Highwood-Sarcee Oil accounts in triplicate or duplicate.
F. Kehoe

25.2.44.

17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

Dr. McLyel

Reserve

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M1493

February 23rd, 1944.

Air Mail

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 25 1944
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
FEB 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases -

With reference to your letters of January 26th and February 11th, we understand that the Highwood Company would find it difficult to raise the entire amount of lease rentals requested by you to put all leases in good standing - would it be agreeable to you for them to pay up the rentals on a portion of the leases and surrender the balance?

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: Eric Harvie

ELH/C.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building
Calgary, Alta.

17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

Dr. Mc Gill

Reserve

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1493

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

February 23rd, 1944.

Air Mail

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines and Resources
OTTAWA
FEB 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER'S OFFICE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 25 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases -

With reference to your letters of January 26th and February 11th, we understand that the Highwood Company would find it difficult to raise the entire amount of lease rentals requested by you to put all leases in good standing - would it be agreeable to you for them to pay up the rentals on a portion of the leases and surrender the balance?

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

E. Harvie

Deputy Minister.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT - HIGHWOOD-SARGENT OILS LIMITED

ACCOUNT 6 - 2,560 ACRES

| | | Debit | Credit | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov. 1, 1938 | To Rental 1.11.38 to 1.11.39 | 1,280.00 | | 1,280.00 |
| " 1, 1938 | Expenditures in lieu of rental | | 1,280.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1939 | To Rental 1.11.39 to 1.11.40 | 2,560.00 | | 2,560.00 |
| " 3, 1939 | By Receipt 1745 | | 2,560.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1940 | To Rental 1.11.40 to 1.11.41 | 2,560.00 | | 2,560.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1941 | To Rental 1.11.41 to 1.11.42 | 2,560.00 | | 5,120.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1942 | To Rental 1.11.42 to 1.11.43 | 2,560.00 | | 7,680.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1943 | To Rental 1.11.43 to 1.11.44 | 2,560.00 | | 10,240.00 |

ACCOUNT 8 - 14,720 ACRES

| | | Debit | Credit | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov. 1, 1939 | To Rental 1.11.39 to 1.11.40 | 7,360.00 | | 7,360.00 |
| " 2, 1939 | By Receipt | | 4,610.00 | 2,750.00 |
| " 2, 1939 | Expenditures in lieu of rental | | 2,750.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1940 | To Rental 1.11.40 to 1.11.41 | 14,720.00 | | 14,720.00 |
| " 1, 1940 | Expenditures in lieu of rental | | 14,720.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1941 | To Rental 1.11.41 to 1.11.42 | 14,720.00 | | 14,720.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1942 | To Rental 1.11.42 to 1.11.43 | 14,720.00 | | 29,440.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1943 | To Rental 1.11.43 to 1.11.44 | 14,720.00 | | 44,160.00 |



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES A[illegible]RESOURCES

CANADA

FILE No. 20120-10

a Accounts 6 & 8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

# TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, February 28, 1944.

**MEMORANDUM: SUPT. RESERVES & TRUSTS.**

Oil Leases,
Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited,
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

As requested by Mr. Kehoe we have placed on file hereunder statements in triplicate in connection with the above mentioned lessee.

Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/RN

20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, March 8, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Your letter of February 23rd was received.

I enclose statement of account showing $10,040.00 owing in Account No. 6 and $41,100.00 in Account No. 5, making a total of $54,040.00, all of which is now past due.

Your inquiry if rental may be paid for a portion of the leasehold and balance surrendered, is not sufficiently definite for consideration and immediate definite answer.

I suggest that, in view of the liabilities shown in the enclosed statement, you consider if your clients are willing to hold either of the leaseholds by making payment of the amount now due. I suggest also that, if the rentals now in arrears under one of the leaseholds were paid in full, an application for surrender of the remaining leasehold and for relief of all or part arrears by your client, might be made with better prospects of success. As the matter stands at present, in each alone 1939, we have yet made any offer to improve your position.

I regret you give for your inquiry to enlist support other. In the circumstances the financial position of the Company is of interest to this Department. Please supply a statement of assets of Alpheus Oils, Limited, and advise if there are other creditors who would be interested in a compromise.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

FK
EMcC.

Messrs. Savie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

21

first moved c/ky

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch when signed)

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, March 2, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Your letter of February 22nd was received.

I enclose statement of account showing $10,240.00 owing in Account No. 9, and $44,160.00 in Account No. 5, making a total of $54,400.00, all of which is now past due.

Your inquiry if rental may be paid for a portion of the leasehold and balance surrendered, is not sufficiently definite for consideration and immediate, definite answer.

I suggest that, in view of the liabilities shown in the enclosed statement, you consider if your clients can continue to hold either of the leaseholds by making payment of the amount now due. I suggest also that, if the rentals now in arrears under one of the leaseholds were paid in full, an application for surrender of the remaining leasehold and for relief of all or part of the rent now owing thereon might be made with better grace by your client. As the matter stands at present, you are considerably in arrears, and have made no payment in cash since 1939, nor have you made any offer to improve your position.

The ground you give for your inquiry is that your client would find it difficult to raise the entire amount owing. In the circumstances the financial position of the Company is of interest to this Department. Will you please supply a statement of assets of Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Limited, and advise if there are other creditors who would be interested in a composition?

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

YK
MMcG.

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RE[illegible] AND TRUSTS

File 20120-10

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, April 4, 1944.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Allan,-

re Highwood - Sarcee,
Accounts 6 & 8.

Please see notices of cancellation, folios 297 and 299, vol. 2. Though the notices of cancellation were sent to the lessee, it appears from the memo. at folio 303 that the Minister did not sign the memo. directing the Director to enter the cancellation in the books. However, regardless of the lack of entry of any minute of cancellation, I understand that the leases are cancelled as of Sept. 4, 1943.

I submit, for approval, that a petition in bankruptcy should be filed.

F. Kehoe

F. Kehoe.

23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, April 6, 1944.

MEMORANDUM.

49/2

Mr. W. M. Cory,
Departmental Solicitor,-

Please see the memorandum at folio below, and notices referred to on Vol. 2 herewith.

Subsequent correspondence with the Company's solicitors indicate that the leases are not considered as terminated; reference Vol. 2, folios 519-522, and Vol. 3, folios 1, 7, 13, 14, 16, 22.

Will you please advise if you consider that the leases were terminated on Sept. 4, 1943? Should the Minister now be asked to direct the Director to enter cancellation?

If you have a spare copy of the Bankruptcy Act, with forms, will you please send it, or if not, would you supply a draft form of petition in bankruptcy, with the accompanying affidavit?

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA 21st April, 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Allan.

With reference to your memorandum of the 18th instant on file 20120-10 herewith, please see Mr. Jackson's memorandum of the 20th instant. These notices have now been registered and on file hereunder is a direction from Mr. Crerar to Dr. McGill to cancel these leases in the books of your Branch. Proof of mailing of these said notices is also on file hereunder.

Mr. Jackson in his note to me thinks it is advisable for someone to prepare a letter in reply to the statements contained in the letter from the Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited to Mr. Harvie. Such proposed action would clear the position of the Department in this case. As you have full knowledge of this matter it is suggested that you might wish to prepare the suggested letter.

LINEN BOND
MADE IN CANADA

Solicitor.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M1493

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

Indian Affairs Branch

A.R. & T.

April 11th, 1944.

Air Mail

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
APR 13 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 18 1944
REGISTERED

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited
Sarcee Indian Reserve Leases -

On receipt of your letter of March 2nd we submitted it to our clients with a request that they consider it and give us their instructions.

We are in receipt of a letter dated March 29th from Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited outlining their position, and we do not think we can do better than forward you this letter, which is self explanatory. We presume if you wish any formal surrenders or other documents, you will have them prepared and submitted for signature and the file will be closed. This is all we have to say at the present time as far as the Company is concerned. However, the writer, in his personal capacity, may be writing you further.

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: [signature]

EIH/C.
Encls.

28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited

HEAD OFFICE:
CALGARY
ALBERTA

614-15 Lancaster Building
Calgary, Alberta

PHONE:
M9055

March 29th, 1944.

Eric L. Harvie, Esq., K.C.,
Solicitor to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited,
65 Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

Re letter dated Ottawa, March 2nd, 1944, and previous correspondence from the office of the Deputy Minister of Natural Resources, with reference to Petroleum and Natural Gas leases granted to the Highwood-Sarcee Oil Company, 1938-1939:

In view of the attitude and demands of this Department as expressed in the aforementioned letters, we are compelled under the circumstances to surrender the above-mentioned leases. It is disappointing and discouraging to receive such treatment from the Department of Indian Affairs after our Company has drilled twelve test wells, paid for geological reports, permit fees and lease rentals etc., and in addition was instrumental in having two wells drilled on these leases during the last three or four years, one to a depth of 7,500 feet, with an expenditure in drilling these two wells amounting to approximately $273,000.00, in a vain search for oil.

Heavy expenditures in other fields in this Province searching for oil, mostly unproductive, have reduced this company's treasury to a level which will not permit of our paying the heavy lease rentals demanded, and there seems to be no inclination in the Department to give rental consideration in respect of such heavy expenditures. Accordingly the leases must be surrendered, but we feel justified in protesting the attitude of the Department of Indian Affairs as expressed in the correspondence recently received from Ottawa.

In brief our position is as follows:

On the lease covering 2,560 acres, Dated November 1st, 1938, we have received an account for rent to date of $14,080.00. On this lease we spent $1,280.00 for Geological reports, etc., from Dr. T. B. Williams. We have also paid in cash to the Department $2,560.00, making a total of $3,840.00, which has been accepted by the Department as part payment of the rentals, leaving a balance owing of $10,240.00.

On the other lease, covering 14,720 acres, dated November 1st, 1939, we have received an account for rent to date of $66,240.00.

27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

On this lease we spent $2,750.00 for a geological survey and report from Dr. G. S. Sanderson. We have also paid in cash $4,615.00, making a total of $7,365.00, which has been accepted by the Department as part payment on the rentals, plus a further credit allowed of $14,720.00 from expenditure made in drilling operations, leaving a balance owing of $44,160.00.

This makes a total rent, including filing fees, of $80,320.00, demanded by the Department, of which we have paid in cash $7,170.00, plus two geological reports (of which the Department owns copies) and for which we paid in cash $4,030.00. The total cash paid out by us amounts to $11,200.00, and for the expenditure of approximately $273,000.00 in drilling operations we have been allowed $14,720.00 credit. These figures speak for themselves.

Even under the most favorable conditions here in Alberta the uncertainty of getting oil in commercial quantities is ever present and very discouraging and costly at times, as the final efforts of many Alberta Companies have proven during the past 25 years.

Incidentally, the regulations provide that when these leases are surrendered they become available to any other applicant on a permit basis of 10¢ per acre for the first year plus a filing fee of 50¢ per acre for the second year, and credit allowed for a three year period. Thus it happens that we who have spent all the money are shut out in favour of a new applicant on the easy terms mentioned.

Yours truly,

HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED.

Per: P. J. Timms

Managing Director.

PJT:GF.

36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, April 18, 1944.

Memorandum:

- Mr. Cory -

I am enclosing herewith Mr. Harvey's letter of April 11th regarding the Highwood Sarcee Oils for attachment to the file which you have before you, No.20120-10.

I am personally in favour of proceeding as rapidly as possible to cancel out these leases. It is the writer's information that the 7500 foot well was drilled by Inland Sarcee at not one cent of cost to Highwood Sarcee that was not fully repaid to them in cash by the Inland Company. As to the 4000 foot hole which they refer to as the second well, this was abandoned before it had any opportunity of proving or disproving anything. They are working in a 10,000 foot field so a 4,000 foot hole, whatever the cost, cannot be called a well and the Highwood Sarcee Company cannot expect any credit for any such useless expenditure.

Mr. Jackson may ask you to advise as to what should be done to collect some part of the rent arrears. It is obvious that the only course open to us would be a petition in bankruptcy in the hope that we might salvage something from the assets of the Company. It is such a remote chance that I would be inclined to pass it up, complete the cancellation and call it a day.

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

See Jackson

Ottawa, April 18, 1944.

Memorandum:

- Mr. Cory -

I am enclosing herewith Mr. Harvey's letter of April 11th regarding the Highwood Sarcee Oils for attachment to the file which you have before you, No.20120-10.

I am personally in favour of proceeding as rapidly as possible to cancel out these leases. It is the writer's information that the 7500 foot well was drilled by Inland Sarcee at not one cent of cost to Highwood Sarcee that was not fully repaid to them in cash by the Inland Company. As to the 4000 foot hole which they refer to as the second well, this was abandoned before it had any opportunity of proving or disproving anything. They are working in a 10,000 foot field so a 4,000 foot hole, whatever the cost, cannot be called a well and the Highwood Sarcee Company cannot expect any credit for any such useless expenditure.

Mr. Jackson may ask you to advise as to what should be done to collect some part of the rent arrears. It is obvious that the only course open to us would be a petition in bankruptcy in the hope that we might salvage something from the assets of the Company. It is such a remote chance that I would be inclined to pass it up, complete the cancellation and call it a day.

I presume it is quite in order now to send forward notices of cancellation & close this matter out. Do you agree?

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts

30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

D

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

To Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 23rd day of November, 1938, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and the Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing 2,560 acres, more or less, and described as follows -

Projected Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

(sgd) T.A.Crerar

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

(sgd) T.A.Crerar.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Notice of Cancellation posted the 21st day of April, 1944, registered. This is "Exhibit A" referred to in the affidavit of posting by W.M.Cory. Sworn before me this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
TO WIT: )

In the matter of Notice given to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, in the matter of Projected Sections 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22, 27,30,31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range, 4 West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.45 o'clock in the morning of the 21st day of April, A.D. 1944, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affidavit of Posting sworn before me this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice given to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, in the matter of Projected Sections 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22, 27,30,31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range, 4 West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.45 o'clock in the morning of the 21st day of April, A.D. 1944, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

18,000 Pads, 50 leaves—(50E)—22-7-42

153

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No.

Date Stamp

FEE if more than 10c. 5

Highwood-Sarcee Oils Ltd.,
614-15 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

APR 21 1944

Initials of P.M. or Asst.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

## NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

To Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 22rd day of November, 1938, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and the Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited of the second part, covering the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing 2,560 acres, more or less, and described as follows -

Projected Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Notice of Cancellation posted the 21st day of April, 1944, Registered. This is "Exhibit A" referred to in the affidavit of posting by W.M.Cory. Sworn before me this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice given to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, in the matter of Projected Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.45 o'clock in the morning of the 21st day of April, A.D. 1944, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 152

FEE if more than 10c

Date Stamp

Highwood-Sarcee Oils Ltd.,
614-15 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Initials of P.M. or Asst.

APR 21 1944

the

34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
TO WIT: )

In the matter of Notice given to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, in the matter of Projected Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.45 o'clock in the morning of the 21st day of April, A.D. 1944, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the affida of Posting sworn before me this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for t d Province of Ontario.

MATERIAL SEWN TOGETHER

34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**NOTICE OF CANCELLATION**

To Highwest-Sarcee Oils Limited, 634-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta; to all persons claiming through or under the said Company and to whom it may concern;

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and of the terms and conditions of a certain lease dated the 5th day of November, 1929, made between His Majesty, King George the Sixth, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and Harry Norton Nash of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta, of the second part, assigned to Highwest-Sarcee Oils Limited of the said City of Calgary, on the 20th day of December, 1929, the following described lands, namely, ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing 14,720 acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Projected sections Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 30, 31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said lease I, the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereby cancel the said lease and terminate the estate or term thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

(sgd) T.A.Crerar

Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said lease this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

(sgd) T.A.Crerar.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

APPROVED
D.L.C.
LEGAL DIVISION

Notice of Cancellation posted this 21st day of April, 1944, registered. This is "Exhibit A" referred to in the affidavit of Posting by W.M.Cory. Sworn before me this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

A Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

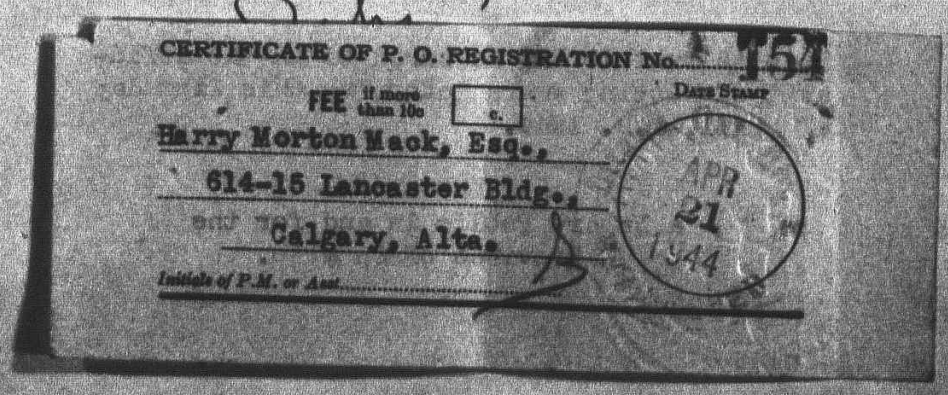
| | |
|---|---|
| CANADA<br><br>PROVINCE OF ONTARIO<br><br>TO WIT: | In the matter of Notice given to Hary Morton Mack in the matter of Projected Sections 2,3,4,5,6,7,8, 9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,27,30,31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian. |

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.45 o'clock in the morning of the 21st day of April, A.D. 1944, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Harry Morton Mack, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.


CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 154
FEE If more than 10c c.
DATE STAMP
Harry Morton Mack, Esq.,
614-15 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.
Initials of P.M. or Asst.
APR 21 1944

36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

TO WIT:

In the matter of Notice given to Hary Morton Mack in the matter of Projected Sections 2,3,4,5,6,7,8, 9,10,11,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,27,30,31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.45 o'clock in the morning of the 21st day of April, A.D. 1944, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Harry Morton Mack, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

K. A. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the affidavit of Posting sworn before me this 21st day of April, A.D. 1944.

K. A. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**Department of Mines and Resources**

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

50/18

Memorandum to: Mr. Cory

Re Highwood-Sarcee Leases

Referring to memorandum of the 18th instant, there would not seem to be any reason why Notices of Cancellation should not be sent. The formal Notices were signed by the Minister some days ago.

I think it is advisable for someone to prepare a letter in reply to the statements contained in the letter from the Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited to Mr. Harvie, which he enclosed with his letter to the Deputy Min ister of the 11th instant. This should be done in order to make clear the position of the Department.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, April 20, 1944.

E 1745

37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

CANADA

MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

J. D. 541

Ottawa, 21st April, 1944.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill.

By reason of default in the payment of rentals due under the regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on the Sarcee Indian Reserve and leases issued thereunder to -

Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited - Projected Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian; lease dated 23rd November, 1938; and

Harry Morton Mack, Assigned to Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited - Projected Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 30, 31 and 34, all in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian; lease dated 8th November, 1939.

I have this 21st day of April, 1944, cancelled these said leases and I hereby direct that cancellation thereof be entered in the books of the Indian Affairs Branch as and from this said date.

V. McCuan

Sarcee Agy
Acts 6 - 8
Lease Journal
22.4.44

38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch when letter signed)
File 20120-10

File

Ottawa, April 26, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited.

Your letter of April 11th, with the Company's letter of March 29th, was received.

The notices to the Company of cancellation of the leases were in course of preparation, and were completed, and sent.

It is true that the Minister may allow work credits in lieu of rents, but it is a discretion which he as trustee for the owners must exercise with care. The acceptance of work credits in lieu of the rents for which the leases provide is premised on the theory that the proving or disproving of the field by actual drilling is of greater potential value to the owners than the money. What did you do? The Inland Sarcee hole stopped at 7800 feet and your Company certainly did not by any act of yours assist Inland in their effort to go down further as advised by their geologist.

As to the other well, we can see no possible value in the drilling of a 4,000 foot hole in an 8,000 foot field in terms of proving or disproving the field, regardless of what such abortive effort may have cost.

For many months we have endeavoured to obtain settlement of the rent account, and you have not made payment nor any definite proposal to reduce the account. The regulations are clear that allowances for work are not permissible beyond the third year. The lease clearly reserves a rental of $1.00 per acre per year, after the first year. Even a cursory reading of the lease would

Messrs. Harvie & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life building,
Calgary, Alberta.

April 27/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

HARVIE & ARNOLD
BARRISTERS AND SOLICITORS
CANADA LIFE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA
M 1483

ERIC L. HARVIE, K.C., LL.B.
E.D. ARNOLD
G.L. CRAWFORD, LL.B.

May 2nd, 1944.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines and Resources
MAY 6 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

RE: - Sarcee Indian Reserve
Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited -

We are in receipt of your letter of the 26th of April, which we have referred to our clients for instructions. On receipt of these we will write you further.

Yours very truly,

HARVIE & ARNOLD

Per: Eric L. Harvie

ELH/C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INLAND DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
LIMITED
208-8TH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY - ALBERTA

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
SEP 16 1944
DEPUTY MINISTER

September 14th 1944.

C. W. Jackson, Esq.,
Secretary and Chief Executive Assistant,
Mines and Resources Department,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

I heard on the street this morning that the Department of Indian Affairs had cancelled out the leases held by the Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The Highwood people have not as yet notified us of any cancellations or changes and I was wondering if there is any truth to the statement.

As you know, we have spent considerable money in the Reserve but we could never get the Highwood Company to cooperate with us, now if they are definitely out of the picture, we could probably come to some arrangement with the Department which will permit us to complete the drilling of the Inland Sarcee No. 1 Well and really test the Western side of the Reserve.

I would greatly appreciate any information you might be able to give regarding this matter.

Yours very truly,

J. E. Muir

Inland Development Company Limited.

JEM/MF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-10

Department of Mines and Resources

Memorandum to: Dr. McGill

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 18 1944
REGISTERED

I am sending herewith a communication dated Sept. 14 from J.E. Muir, Inland Development Co.Ltd., 309 - 8th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta.

Subject: Leases in Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Kindly prepare a draft reply.

If the information desired is not available within the next days, will you be good enough to advise me when it may be expected.

September 16 19 44

Charles Camsell
DEPUTY MINISTER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 22, 1944.

J. E. Muir, Esq.,
Inland Development Company Limited,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of September 14 regarding Highwood Sarcee leases on Sarcee Indian Reserve was received.

The leases were cancelled on April 21, 1944, and notices of cancellation were sent to the Company by registered mail on that date.

Under the Regulations sec.53, the Minister may dispose of the oil rights in this land by public auction or competitive tender.

Would you be interested in tendering for a lease on this area?

Deputy Minister.

JK
M
Henry

Sept 26/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 10

(Return to Indian Affairs)

Ottawa, September 22, 1944.

X'D.

J. E. Muir, Esq.,
Inland Development Company Limited,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of September 14 regarding Highwood Sarcee leases on Sarcee Indian Reserve was received.

The leases were cancelled on April 21, 1944, and notices of cancellation were sent to the Company by registered mail on that date.

Under the Regulations sec.53, the Minister may dispose of the oil rights in this land by public auction or competitive tender.

Would you be interested in tendering for a lease on this area?

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

Department of Mines and Resources

Memorandum to: Mr. Hoey

Resents Mr Hoey

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
JAN 9 1945
REGISTERED

I am sending herewith a communication dated Jan. 5 from Messrs. Helman & Mahaffy, 803 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary.

Subject: Inland Development Co. Ltd.

Kindly prepare a draft reply.

Note reply
1) Not surrendered but
Concessions
2) Pending to Canada
Concessions & Inland
(3) Have granted leases 1/
25 to 1 year - at present
to wire - but no fresh claims
(4) 10 days of 50 claims
for TV output & claims
for new work.
(5) Annual Returns

If the information desired is not available within the next days, will you be good enough to advise me when it may be expected.

Charles Camsell

January 8 1945

DEPUTY MINISTER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HELMAN & MAHAFFY
Barristers and Solicitors
S.J. HELMAN, K.C. J.C. MAHAFFY, K.C.
R.H. BARRON

CABLE ADDRESS McGILMAN
TELEPHONE M 1040
M 1240

503-504 LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY, CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
JAN 8 1945
DEPUTY MINISTER

January 5, 1945.

AIRMAIL

C. W. Jackson, Esq.
Secretary and Chief Executive Assistant,
Mines and Resources Department,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Inland Development Company Limited.

In September Mr. Muir of Inland Development Company Limited wrote to you with respect to the Department of Indian Affairs leases which had been held in the Sarcee Indian Reserve by Highwood Developments Limited. Subsequently Mr. Muir received a reply from a member of your department indicating that all the leases held by Highwood Developments Limited were cancelled on April 21st, 1944.

As you will no doubt remember and as your file will indicate, our client, Inland Development Company Limited entered into an Agreement with Highwood Developments Limited whereby our client acquired an interest in a substantial portion of the acreage in question and on the basis of that agreement proceeded to drill the Inland No. 1 well located on Legal Subdivision 2, of Section 4, Township 23, Range 4 West 5th Meridian. Our client spent approximately $200,000. in drilling this well to a depth of 7,513 feet being slightly over the depth required by the contract. Because of lack of funds at that time our client was unable to proceed with the deeper drilling of the well although Geologist J.O.G. Sanderson recommends that the well should be deepened.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

HELMAN & MAHAFFY



C. W. Jackson, Esq. January 5, 1945.

The well is cased to a depth of 1400 feet and on suspension of drilling operations the hole was packed with mud and as far as our client knows, is still in good shape.

We think it is unnecessary to say more in order to establish that our client has a very substantial interest in the acreage in question. We gather that Highwood Developments Limited surrendered the acreage to the Department of Indian Affairs and certainly this surrender was made without any notice to our client and has left our client in a very embarrassing position.

We are writing to suggest that in view of all the circumstances that our client should be granted a lease by the Department covering all of the lands previously held under lease by Highwood Developments Limited and that our client should be allowed to establish drilling credits in respect of this acreage on the basis of the work done in the drilling of the above mentioned well and we trust that this request will receive every consideration.

We would much appreciate hearing from you by early mail and in view of the fact that we have given you very sketchy information in this letter we are quite willing to furnish additional information with respect to the contracts between Highwood Developments Limited and our client or with respect to the drilling of the well or any other matter on which we are able to give additional information which you may require.

Yours truly,

HELMAN & MAHAFFY

per

JCM:FMM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Ottawa, January 10, 1945.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sirs: -

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Inland Development Co., Limited.

Your letter of January 5th was received.

The interest your client held in Sarcee Indian Reserve was under leases held by Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited. These leases were not surrendered, they were cancelled for failure to pay rent. The balance owing under the leases remains at $54,000.00.

It must be clearly understood that the covenant to pay rent in an oil lease creates a liability which must be satisfied. Leases are issued for a term of 21 years. The rental for the first year is fifty cents an acre, which is payable in cash with the application for the lease. Expenditures in drilling operations may be accepted in lieu of rental for the second and third years on compliance with the Regulations, section 42. All rent for the fourth and subsequent years must be paid in cash annually in advance, at the rate of $1.00 per acre per year. A lessee who wishes to avoid liability for the full term of his lease, may, if the rent account is not in arrears, and if the provisions of the Regulations have been complied with, relinquish his lease under section 46.

The work done under previous leases can not be applied as rent under a new lease.

Jan 12/45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Highwood Sarcee leases having been cancelled, the area is reserved for disposal by the Minister under section 55. In view of the drilling done, by your client, consideration would be given to an application for a lease if accompanied by payment of the first year's rental, and the lease fee of $5.00.

I enclose a plan of Sarcee Reserve showing in pencil the 27 projected sections which were included in the Highwood Sarcee leases now cancelled. If you are applying for a lease to Inland Development Company, Limited, will you please mark on the plan the area applied for, and return it. The area of each lease is limited to 2560 acres, under section 25. I enclose also a copy of the Indian Oil Regulations.

Yours very truly,

C. W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Encl.

Messrs. HELMAN & MAHAFFY,
Barristers and Solicitors,
806-804 Lancaster Building,
CALGARY, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 10

To be returned to Indian Affairs, when signed.

Ottawa, January 10, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

EX'D.
A.

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Inland Development Co., Limited.

Your letter of January 5th was received.

The interest your client held in Sarcee Indian Reserve was under leases held by Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited. Those leases were not surrendered, they were cancelled for failure to pay rent. The balance owing under the leases remains at $54,400.00.

It must be clearly understood that the covenant to pay rent in an oil lease creates a liability which must be satisfied. Leases are issued for a term of 21 years. The rental for the first year is fifty cents an acre, which is payable in cash with the application for the lease. Expenditures in drilling operations may be accepted in lieu of rental for the second and third years on compliance with the Regulations, section 48. All rent for the fourth and subsequent years must be paid in cash annually in advance, at the rate of $1.00 per acre per year. A lessee who wishes to avoid liability for the full term of his lease, may, if the rent account is not in arrears, and if the provisions of the Regulations have been complied with, relinquish his lease under section 46.

The work done under previous leases can not be applied as rent under a new lease.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Highwood Sarcee leases having been cancelled, the area is reserved for disposal by the Minister under section 35. In view of the drilling done by your client, consideration would be given to an application for a lease if accompanied by payment of the first year's rental, and the lease fee of $5.00.

I enclose a plan of Sarcee Reserve showing in pencil the 27 projected sections which were included in the Highwood Sarcee leases now cancelled. If you are applying for a lease to Inland Development Company, Limited, will you please mark on the plan the area applied for, and return it. The area of each lease is limited to 2560 acres, under section 25. I enclose also a copy of the Indian Oil Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

C. W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Messrs. HELMAN & MAHAFFY,
Barristers and Solicitors,
803-804 Lancaster Building,
CALGARY, Canada.

.....

.....Band

.....

.....19.

.....Agency.

In Affiliate

MATERIAL STUCK TOGETHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

# Clark, Robertson, Macdonald & Connolly

FORMERLY
MURPHY, FISHER, CLARK, ROBERTSON & MACDONALD

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

STANLEY M. CLARK, K.C.
ALASTAIR MACDONALD

JAMES A. ROBERTSON, K.C.
JOHN J. CONNOLLY
(ALSO OF QUEBEC BAR.)

CABLE ADDRESS "CNASMUR"

Ottawa Electric Building
50 SPARKS STREET

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
MAY 21 1945
MINISTER

Ottawa, CANADA.

Indian Affairs
Pursuant to Minutes
McKelvey
Refer to Chief Surveyor
Comm. Treas.
Accounts

May 19th., 1945.

C. W. Jackson, Esq.,
Chief Executive Assistant,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Langevin Block,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 22 1945
REGISTERED

acct 8

Dear Mr. Jackson:

Re - Inland Development Company Ltd.

This letter is with further reference to my interview with you yesterday.

In or about September, 1940, Inland Development Company Limited took a sub-lease from Highwood Development Company Limited for some three sections of land in the Sarcee Indian Reserve in Alberta. The land comprised some 1920 acres. Inland paid $18,400. cash. The sub-lease was co-terminous with the main lease which Highwood secured from the Crown. Inland, in other words, paid its rent in advance in cash. The regulations (section 14 or section 45) call for the principal lessee to notify the department of the interest of any sub-tenant and in addition require the assent of the Minister to any sub-lease or assignment of any of the principal lessee's rights. At the present time we are unable to say if Highwood complied with these regulations but there was no obligation on the part of Inland to do so.

See sec 17.

We are advised that since Inland took its sub-lease it has had some considerable business with the officials of the Department and the position of the Inland Company was known to the Department.

Our clients, the Inland Company advise us that they have spent upwards of $207,000. on drilling and development work in the three sections above mentioned, and they have drilled to a depth of 7513 feet. They were under the impression that the Highwood leases were in order and being maintained. Quite by accident, however, in September, 1944, one of the officials of Inland discovered that the Highwood rights might have been cancelled. Upon inquiry at the Department it was confirmed to him that all Highwood leases were cancelled on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Clark, Robertson, Macdonald & Connolly

Sheet No. Two.

C. W. Jackson, Esq.,

April 21st., 1944.

On the 5th of January, 1945, Messrs. Helman and Mahaffy of Calgary, solicitors for Inland wrote the Department and under date of January 10th., 1945, a reply was received from your office indicating that the Department would give consideration to an application by Inland for a lease. One of the Inland officials came to Ottawa to take this matter up last week. He came to us and instructed us to make an application so that the matter could be investigated. Upon inquiry we were advised that under date of April 5th., 1945, the three sections in which our clients are interested had been leased to a third party.

We are writing you now to ask for whatever assistance the Department might be able to give us in the circumstances. I think it will be clear from the above that so far as payments are concerned our client has not only spent considerable money on drilling, but has made all rental payments which have been required under its sub-lease. It has equipment on the ground and a hole has been drilled to 7513 feet. It has been prejudiced, of course, by the failure of Highwood to maintain its principal lease in proper form. Section 53 of the regulations provides that after a lease is cancelled the rights in such lease do not become available again for disposal for a period of one year, provided, however, that the Minister may dispose of such rights by public auction, competitive tender or otherwise as he may determine. In this case the rights under the Highwood lease were disposed of within the year from April 21st., 1944.

Section 45 of the regulations, to which we have referred above provides that notice must be given to the Department of any sub-lease. By this section the Department requires that it be notified of any such rights arising. We must admit, of course, that our client was given an opportunity to take up the lease in January, 1945, but there has never been any intimation to our client that there was any urgency about the matter, nor was there any notice of the arrangement made with the third party on the 5th of April, 1945, until our client came to Ottawa for the purpose of negotiating a lease.

Sections 12, 34 and 42 of the regulations provide that in the earlier years of a lease the Minister's discretion may be exercised to enable a tenant to apply against the annual rental charges the amount, or some part thereof, of the expenditures made in developing the property. Although formal application was never made for a lease nor was application made to take advantage of this privilege our client might have been in a position where it might have been granted the privilege provided by these sections.

Inland is in the position where it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Clark, Robertson, Macdonald & Connolly

Sheet No. Three.

G. W. Jackson, Esq.,

has spent considerable money, and if it had complied with certain formalities the Department would be dealing with it as a lessee in good standing.

This letter of course is written without prejudice. We do not argue the legal position but our client respectfully requests sympathetic treatment from the Department on a case which appears to it to be meritorious in equity.

We would be glad to discuss the matter further with you, Mr. J. E. Muir, President and General Manager of the company would be available for such discussion as he is in Ottawa on this matter now.

Yours very truly,

CLARK, ROBERTSON, MACDONALD & CONNOLLY,

per, John J. Connolly

JJC/EC

SUPPLEMENTAL
LONG REGORD
DOMRAC-CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, May 28th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Inland Development Company, Ltd.,

The land leased by Inland Development Company, Limited is part of the land leased by the Crown to Harry H. Mack. This Mack lease was assigned to Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited. On this, and other land comprising in all, 18,560 acres in Sarcee and held by Highwood Sarcee under lease, rent amounting to $90,520.00 accrued due and only $7,170.00 was paid in cash; under the regulations, $18,750.00 was credited as allowance for work done, the balance, $54,400.00 remains owing.

The leases were taken out under the 1938 regulations, copy of which is enclosed. Section 17 permits assignment or subleasing. Sections 14 and 45 have no bearing on this. Had your Company taken care to see that the rental they paid was applied on rent owing under the main lease, the Department would not have been left with such a large unpaid balance, which now is not collectable.

As you did not trouble to apply for consent to the sublease to you, and it was not recorded with the Department, it remained a private arrangement between your Company and Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Enclosed is copy of a notice of cancellation sent on 4th September, 1943 to Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited by registered mail. If that Company omitted to

....

Letter re JAS for Sarc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

notify your Company, the responsibility can hardly be laid on the Department. Had you chosen to record your sublease, you would have appeared in our records as a sublessee and would have received notice of the default. As you were satisfied to rely on Highwood Sarcee, the Department could not have insisted that you record a sublease. As matters turned out, it probably would have been better for both your Company and the Department had you appeared on our records as a sublessee.

Your Company did not avail themselves of the opportunity to apply for a lease in January of this year. Other parties applied for the land, and under four permits issued March 15th and 27th and April 24th, 1945 the Department has granted the right to prospect for oil under all of the land formerly held by Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited. The Department is not now able to give you a lease or permit on any of this land.

Yours very truly,

JK

C. W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Encl.

Messrs. Clark, Robertson, Macdonald & Connolly,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
Ottawa Electric Bldg.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, May 28th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Inland Development Company, Ltd.,

The land leased by Inland Development Company, Limited is part of the land leased by the Crown to Harry M. Mack. This Mack lease was assigned to Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited. On this, and other land comprising in all, 18,560 acres in Sarcee and held by Highwood Sarcee under lease, rent amounting to $80,320.00 accrued due and only $7,170.00 was paid in cash; under the regulations, $18,750.00 was credited as allowance for work done, the balance, $54,400.00 remains owing.

The leases were taken out under the 1938 regulations, copy of which is enclosed. Section 17 permits assignment or subleasing. Sections 14 and 45 have no bearing on this. Had your Company taken care to see that the rental they paid was applied on rent owing under the main lease, the Department would not have been left with such a large unpaid balance, which now is not collectable.

As you did not trouble to apply for consent to the sublease to you, and it was not recorded with the Department, it remained a private arrangement between your Company and Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited.

Enclosed is copy of a notice of cancellation sent on 4th September, 1943 to Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited by registered mail. If that Company omitted to

....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

notify your Company, the responsibility can hardly be laid on the Department. Had you chosen to record your sublease, you would have appeared in our records as a subleasee and would have received notice of the default. As you were satisfied to rely on Highwood Sarcee, the Department could not have insisted that you record a sublease. As matters turned out, it probably would have been better for both your Company and the Department had you appeared on our records as a subleasee.

Your Company did not avail themselves of the opportunity to apply for a lease in January of this year. Other parties applied for the land, and under four permits issued March 15th, and 27th and April 24th, 1945 the Department has granted the right to prospect for oil under all of the land formerly held by Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited. The Department is not now able to give you a lease or permit on any of this land.

Yours very truly,

C. W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant,

Encl.

Messrs. Clark, Robertson, Macdonald & Connolly,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
Ottawa Electric Bldg.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Hoey

Mr. Hoey: 20120-10

Replacing letter of May 28/45, which is returned herewith.

Ottawa, June 8, 1945.

Dear Mr. Connolly,-

Pressure of other matters has prevented me from replying before this to your letter of the 19th May in reference to the Inland Development Company Limited. As you know, the land leased by the Company was part of the land originally leased by the Crown to Harry M. Mack. This lease was assigned to Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited. On it and other lands, comprising in all 18,560 acres, rent amounting to $80,320 accrued due. Only $7,170 was paid in cash and under the regulations $18,750 was credited as allowance for work done. The balance of $54,400 remains owing.

Default having occurred in the payment of the rentals and the default continuing for some time, the Department was finally obliged to take steps to cancel the lease and the formal notice of cancellation was sent to the Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited on the 4th September, 1943. No notice at that time was given to the Inland Development Company as they had not applied for the approval of the sublease as was necessary under the regulations.

As I mentioned to you in our conversation, it is unfortunate that your clients did not avail themselves of the opportunity to apply for a lease in January last when we advised them that the Highwood Sarcee lease had been cancelled. The land remained open until the month of March when other parties became interested in it and finally four permits were issued in March and April to the Imperial Oil Company Limited. We are, therefore, not in a position to grant any relief to your clients during the life of these permits, or if later the permittees should exercise the right to secure leases.

John J. Connolly, Esq.,
C/o Messrs. Clark, Robertson, Macdonald & Connolly,
Ottawa Electric Building,
OTTAWA.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

In view of the above facts, I do not know that there is anything the Indian Affairs Branch can do to help the Inland Development Company. The only thing I can suggest is that they should see the Imperial Oil Company Limited and explain the situation to them. They might consider releasing the area upon which the well had been drilled. If they would do this the Department would, of course, be willing to accept any transfer or assignment which the Company might be willing to give. I regret that I cannot write you a more favourable letter.

Yours very truly,

C.W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

Field: Indian Reserve
Drilling License No.:

THE PETROLEUM and NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD

# Notice of Intention to Rework a Well

AS

SHOOTING — PERFORATING — ACIDIZING
SUSPENSION OF DRILLING — RESUMPTION
AFTER SUSPENSION — ABANDONMENT and PLUGGING

Approval is hereby applied for as required by the Regulations made under The Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1931, of the following operations to be commenced on or about the 13th. day of August 19 45., on the well known as Inland-Sarcee No. 1 located on L.S.D. 2 Sec. 4 Twp. 23 Rge. 4 W. 5th. Meridian, being on Lease No. standing in the name of

## CASING RECORD

| | Size O.D. | Weight | Amount | Set at | Sacks Cement | Method |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st String | 13 3/8 | 54# | 1287' | 1287 | 115 115 | Halliburton. |
| 2nd String | | | | | | |
| 3rd String | | | | | | |
| 4th String | | | | | | |
| 5th String | | | | | | |

## OIL, GAS AND WATER ENCOUNTERED

Depths

Oil at -

Gas at -

Water at -

Total Depth 7513 feet Date of last operations June 1942.
Nature of liquid in well Rotary Mud. Level from surface
Present condition of well in addition to above

Work projected Place 30 ft cement plug in bottom of 13 3/8 - 2nd for case - Pull available 13 3/8 casing - fill hole with heavy rotary mud and place a cement plug on top of hole.

Operations to be carried out by Henry J. Sarsen.
Address 302 Lancaster Building.
Responsible agent in field Address
Responsible agent, Co. office J.E. Hair. Address 319 - 8th. Ave. E. Calgary.
INLAND INVESTMENT CO. LIMITED.
Signed by per Title Manager.
at Calgary, Alta. this 9th. day of August 1945

Approved August 13th, 1945.
The Petroleum & Natural Gas Conservation Board
per
D.F. Campbell - Board Member.

## APPROVAL

This application has been examined and programme of operations approved, subject to the following conditions: All work to be carried out in full compliance with the drilling and production Regulations.

Date: August 13 1945.

Dallas
D. J. Allan, Superintendent, Indian Reserve and Trusts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20119-25

PHONE M7941

# THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

2. Sup Office

TELEPHONE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

August 8th, 1945.

AIRMAIL

D. J. Allan, Esquire,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 1945
REGISTERED

Your File 20119-25
Our File W-370
Re Inland-Sarcee No. 1 Well
LSD.2 of 4-23-4-West 5th M.
Sarcee Indian Reserve

Dear Sir:-

Inland Development Company, Limited has filed with this Board Notice of Intention to abandon the above well. We have approved same and accordingly enclose four copies of the Notice for your final approval. When this has been done kindly retain one copy and return three to this office.

Thanking you,

Yours very truly,

D. P. Goodall

D. P. Goodall,
Board Member.

TLC.
Encl.4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

1945 AUG 13 PM 9 45

RA655 18 NL=MX CALGARY ALTA 13

D J ALLAN. SUPT RESERVES AND TRUSTS= 1070

1070 =DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT=

=PLEASE WIRE IF APPROVAL GRANTED FOR ABONDONMENT OF
INLAND SARCEE NO 1 WELL STOP CREW WAITING YOUR APPROVAL
=D P GOODALL CONSERVATION BOARD.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 16 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20119-25

Copy sent to J. N. R. Iredale, Esq.,

Ottawa, August 14th, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sirs: -

Re: your file W-370.

In reply to your letter of August 8th herewith three copies of the Inland Development Company's notice of intention to abandon the Inland Sarcee No. 1 well approved for this Branch.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

The Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board,
Telephone Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

Form 6102B

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable to all parts of the world. Money Transferred by Telegraph

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED | |
|---|---|
| FULL-RATE MESSAGE | X |
| DAY LETTER | |
| NIGHT MESSAGE | |
| NIGHT LETTER | |

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

| RECEIVER'S NO. | TIME FILED | CHECK |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa, August 14th, 1945.

D. P. Goodall,
Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board,
Calgary, Alberta.

ABANDONMENT APPROVED STOP APPROVAL IN MAIL TODAY

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

CHARGE: Indian Affairs Branch.

EX'D.

JK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-18
20120-10

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 16th, 1945.

Dear Sirs:

EX'D.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Imperial Oil Permit 34.

Inland Development Co. Ltd. has applied for and been granted approval for the abandonment and plugging of Inland Sarcee Well No. 1 on L.S.D 2-4-23-4- W5M.

The total depth of the well, drilled in 1942, is 7513 feet. The casing record is given as 1st string size O.D. 13 3/8, weight 54#, amount 1287', set at 1287 - 115 sacks cement, Haliburton method.

The work projected is "Place 50 feet cement plug in bottom of 13 3/8 - feel for same - pull available 13 3/8 casing - fill hole with heavy rotary mud and place a cement plug on top of hole". The operation is to be carried out by Harry E. Hanson, of 508 Lancaster Building.

As the crew was waiting, approval was given to the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, Calgary, by telegram on August 14th.

Imperial Permit 3rd expired 29 Apr. 1946
JK

As the well site is in the area of your permit 34, it is considered that this information may be of interest to you.

Yours truly,

W. G. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts.

Imperial Oil Limited,
604-606 Second Street, West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

PHONE M7941

# THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

TELEPHONE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

August 17th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 20 1945
REGISTERED

D.J. Allan, Esquire,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

This will acknowledge receipt of the map and the list of the terms of the contract for permittees or lessees, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, for which we thank you.

Yours very truly,

D.P. Goodall

D.P. Goodall,
Board Member.

DPG/IGR

SUPERIOR LINE IN RECORD
— JUST ONE RAG - CANADA —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-10

# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
(LAND DEPARTMENT)

IMPERIAL PRODUCTS

P. F. SHANNON,
MANAGER
I. ST. G. BURN,
LAND DEPARTMENT

504-506 SECOND STREET WEST,
CALGARY, ALBERTA
CANADA

August 21st, 1945

YOUR FILE

OUR FILE 5.45.1.2

Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 27 1945
REGISTERED

Attention: Mr. D. J. Allan

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve -
Imperial Oil Permit No. 34

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 16th, 1945 advising us of the abandonment of Inland Development Co. Ltd. Well No. 1 on Lsd. 2 of Section 4, 23-4-5.

We wish to thank you for the information contained in this letter.

Yours very truly,

P. F. Shannon

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22 Apr. 1947

Amounts owing by Highwood-Sarcee Oils, Ltd.; at date of cancellation, 21 April, 1944, and remaining unpaid are:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Account 6 — | | 10240.00 |
| " 8 — | | 44160.00 |
| | | 54400.00 |

22.4.47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-10 (R.3).

EXD.

O t t a w a, April 23rd, 1947.

The Deputy Minister, Department of Justice, Ottawa.

There is owing by Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited to the Crown in right of Canada for the benefit of the Sarcee Band of Indians, an account for rent under Oil Leases. The account has been standing since April 21st, 1944 when the leases were cancelled by the Minister for default in payment of rentals.

We hold no security, and it is desired to take such action in court or in bankruptcy or as may be advisable to enforce payment. The amounts owing under two leases are $10,240 under Lease No. 5 and $44,160 under Lease No. 6. Enclosed is a statement of these lease accounts. The address of the debtor, Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited, is 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary. The Company's solicitors were Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, Canada Life Building, Calgary.

Enclosed also for your information is copy of a letter of April 26th, 1944 from the Deputy Minister to Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, to which they replied under date of May 2nd, 1944 - "We are in receipt of your letter of the 26th of April, which we have referred to our clients for instructions. On receipt of these we will write you further."

Will you please place the account in the hands of a solicitor agent in Calgary for collection. If required, we can furnish copies of the leases.

Encl.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

O t t a w a, April 23rd, 1947.

The Deputy Minister, Department of Justice, Ottawa.

There is owing by Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited to the Crown in right of Canada for the benefit of the Sarcee Band of Indians, an account for rent under Oil Leases. The account has been standing since April 21st, 1944 when the leases were cancelled by the Minister for default in payment of rentals.

We hold no security, and it is desired to take such action in court or in bankruptcy or as may be advisable to enforce payment. The amounts owing under two leases are $10,240 under Lease No. 6 and $44,160 under Lease No. 8. Enclosed is a statement of these lease accounts. The address of the debtor, Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited, is 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary. The Company's solicitors were Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, Canada Life Building, Calgary.

Enclosed also for your information is copy of a letter of April 26th, 1944 from the Deputy Minister to Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, to which they replied under date of May 2nd, 1944 - "We are in receipt of your letter of the 26th of April, which we have referred to our clients for instructions. On receipt of these we will write you further."

Will you please place the account in the hands of a solicitor agent in Calgary for collection. If required, we can furnish copies of the leases.

Encl.

Deputy Minister.

FE/JE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-10 (R.3).

To be returned to Indian Affairs when signed.

O t t a w a, April 23rd, 1947.

The Deputy Minister, Department of Justice, Ottawa.

There is owing by Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited to the Crown in right of Canada for the benefit of the Sarcee Band of Indians, an account for rent under Oil Leases. The account has been standing since April 21st, 1944 when the leases were cancelled by the Minister for default in payment of rentals.

We hold no security, and it is desired to take such action in court or in bankruptcy or as may be advisable to enforce payment. The amounts owing under two leases are $10,240 under Lease No. 6 and $44,160 under Lease No. 8. Enclosed is a statement of these lease accounts. The address of the debtor, Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited, is 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary. The Company's solicitors were Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, Canada Life Building, Calgary.

Enclosed also for your information is copy of a letter of April 26th, 1944 from the Deputy Minister to Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, to which they replied under date of May 2nd, 1944 - "We are in receipt of your letter of the 26th of April, which we have referred to our clients for instructions. On receipt of these we will write you further."

Will you please place the account in the hands of a solicitor agent in Calgary for collection. If required, we can furnish copies of the leases.

Encl.

Deputy Minister.

FE/JE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT - HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED

ACCOUNT 6 - 2,560 ACRES

| | | Debit | Credit | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov. 1, 1938 | To Rental 1.11.38 to 1.11.39 | 1,280.00 | | 1,280.00 |
| " 1, 1938 | Expenditures in lieu of rental | | 1,280.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1939 | To Rental 1.11.39 to 1.11.40 | 2,560.00 | | 2,560.00 |
| " 3, 1939 | By Receipt 1745 | | 2,560.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1940 | To Rental 1.11.40 to 1.11.41 | 2,560.00 | | 2,560.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1941 | To Rental 1.11.41 to 1.11.42 | 2,560.00 | | 5,120.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1942 | To Rental 1.11.42 to 1.11.43 | 2,560.00 | | 7,680.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1943 | To Rental 1.11.43 to 1.11.44 | 2,560.00 | | 10,240.00 |

ACCOUNT 8 - 14,720 ACRES

| | | Debit | Credit | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nov. 1, 1939 | To Rental 1.11.39 to 1.11.40 | 7,360.00 | | 7,360.00 |
| " 2, 1939 | By Receipt | | 4,610.00 | 2,750.00 |
| " 2, 1939 | Expenditures in lieu of rental | | 2,750.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1940 | To Rental 1.11.40 to 1.11.41 | 14,720.00 | | 14,720.00 |
| " 1, 1940 | Expenditures in lieu of rental | | 14,720.00 | ø |
| Nov. 1, 1941 | To Rental 1.11.41 to 1.11.42 | 14,720.00 | | 14,720.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1942 | To Rental 1.11.42 to 1.11.43 | 14,720.00 | | 29,440.00 |
| Nov. 1, 1943 | To Rental 1.11.43 to 1.11.44 | 14,720.00 | | 44,160.00 |

18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-10

Ottawa, April 28, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited.

Your letter of April 11th, with the Company's letter of March 20th, was received.

The notices to the Company of cancellation of the leases were in course of preparation, and were completed, and sent.

It is true that the Minister may allow work credits in lieu of rents, but it is a discretion which he as trustee for the owners must exercise with care. The acceptance of work credits in lieu of the rents for which the lease provide is premised on the theory that the proving or disproving of the field by actual drilling is of greater potential value to the owners than the money. What did you do? The Island Sarcee hole stopped at 7000 feet and your Company certainly did not by any act of yours assist Island in their effort to go down further as advised by their geologist.

As to the other well, we can see no possible value in the drilling of a 4,000 foot hole in an 8,000 foot field in terms of proving or disproving the field, regardless of what such abortive effort may have cost.

For many months we have endeavoured to obtain settlement of the rent account, and you have not made payment nor any definite proposal to reduce the account. The regulations are clear that allowances for work are not permissible beyond the initial year. The lease clearly reserves a rental of $1.00 per acre per year, after the first year. Even a cursory reading of the lease would

Messrs. Harris & Arnold,
Barristers, etc.,
Canada Life Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

April 27/44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

show that rent was payable annually. It does not seem possible that there was any room for misunderstanding that rent was due, and that the account was increasing yearly. A covenant in an oil lease to pay rent creates a real debt which must be satisfied.

The amounts quoted in the Company's letter may be summarized as follows:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total rent charges | $60,820.00 | | |
| Payments in cash | | $ 7,170. - | 9% |
| Allowances for work | | 18,750. | 30% |
| Balance owing | | 34,400. | 57% |
| | | $60,320. | 100% |

The leases are cancelled, so that no further rent will accrue. However, there remains as a debt now owing by your client, the amount of $34,400. I should be pleased to be advised that you consider this an existing liability, and I shall also expect an early proposal for settlement.

With regard to the final paragraph of the Company's letter, I have to point out, that section 26 of the Regulations provides that the rights described in the lease shall not again become available for application under the regulations, but shall be reserved to the Crown for disposal by auction or tender as the Minister may decide.

FK

Yours very truly,

CHARLES CAMSELL

Deputy Minister.

FK
DJA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

April 23rd, 1947.

Amounts owing by Highwood Sarcee Oils Limited at date of cancellation, 21st April, 1944, and remaining unpaid are: -

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Account 6 | - | $10,240.00 |
| Account 8 | - | 44,160.00 |
| | | $54,400.00 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

O t t a w a, April 23rd, 1947.

The Deputy Minister, Department of Justice, Ottawa.

There is owing by Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited to the Crown in right of Canada for the benefit of the Sarcee Band of Indians, an account for rent under Oil Leases. The account has been standing since April 21st, 1944 when the leases were cancelled by the Minister for default in payment of rentals.

We hold no security, and it is desired to take such action in court or in bankruptcy or as may be advisable to enforce payment. The amounts owing under two leases are $10,240 under Lease No. 6 and $44,160 under Lease No. 8. Enclosed is a statement of these lease accounts. The address of the debtor, Highwood Sarcee Oils, Limited, is 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary. The Company's solicitors were Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, Canada Life Building, Calgary.

Enclosed also for your information is copy of a letter of April 26th, 1944 from the Deputy Minister to Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, to which they replied under date of May 2nd, 1944 - "We are in receipt of your letter of the 26th of April, which we have referred to our clients for instructions. On receipt of these we will write you further."

Will you please place the account in the hands of a solicitor agent in Calgary for collection. If required, we can furnish copies of the leases.

Encl.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Bary

Please see me re this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-10

LEGAL DIVISION

RJB

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

EX'D.

OTTAWA 7th May, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Hoey.

Attached hereto please find draft letter to the Deputy Minister of Justice, dated the 23rd ultimo, which has recently been submitted by you to the Deputy Minister in re Highwood Sarsee Oils Limited.

As the subject matter of your suggested letter to Justice involves a matter of governmental policy efforts have been made to determine just what such policy has been over the past number of years and as far as it can be determined it has not been the policy of the government to take action to recover unpaid rentals when such action might be futile or where it might mean bankruptcy to a former lessee.

It is my understanding that Mr. Allan, when he is in the west, will endeavour to arrive at some settlement with Messrs. Harvie and Arnold, Solicitors of the Highwood Sarsee Oils Limited, Calgary. Until Mr. Allan's return it is suggested that this matter might be placed in abeyance.

I am returning herewith your file 20120-10, Vol. 3.

Solicitor.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 8 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.A.

20120-10

**Highwood-Sarcee Oils Ltd.**

**614 Lancaster Building,**

**CALGARY, Alta.**

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

614 LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

Mr. J. Cameron Caldwell,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED

## Directors' Report and Financial Statement

FOR THE FISCAL PERIOD ENDED 30th DAY OF JUNE, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary, Alberta.
October 5th, 1949.

**DIRECTORS' REPORT**

To the Shareholders,
Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited,

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at June 30, 1949 of your company and its wholly owned subsidiary, Highwood Development Limited, together with Profit and Loss Account for the year ended June 30, 1949, and the Auditors' report to the shareholders, is attached hereto.

With the exception of the changes made last year all investments of the company are being carried at cost until the final results of the ventures have been definitely ascertained.

The development of your company's holdings during the past year has been somewhat retarded owing partly to pro-ration on deliveries of oil produced in the Lloydminster area coupled with the fact that no further credits are being allowed for drilling on Government leases held by your company. Consequently it was deemed advisable by your directors to surrender a portion of the leases to the Government. However, your company retained for the time being, approximately 5,000 acres of Government leases in areas of prospective development.

Your directors have completed agreements on some 19,000 acres of Canadian Pacific Railway reservations and leases retaining royalty interests for your company.

Two wells have been completed on these holdings during the past few months, but are left standing owing to present market conditions. Your company's royalty interest in these holdings should become more valuable as more wells are brought into production.

The description of leases and reservations held by your company as at October 1st, 1949 are shown as Exhibit B.

Signed on behalf of the Board,

F. A. Jones

President.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRICE, WATERHOUSE & CO.

61 CANADA LIFE BUILDING

CALGARY

## AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

We have examined the consolidated balance sheet of Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited and its subsidiary company, Highwood Development Limited as at June 30, 1949 and the related consolidated statement of profit and loss for the year ended on that date and have obtained all the information and explanations which we have required. In connection therewith we examined or tested the accounting records and other supporting evidence and made a general review of the accounting methods, but we did not make a detailed audit of all of the transactions.

In our opinion the attached consolidated balance sheet is properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of the affairs of the comoined companies as at June 30, 1949 and the related consolidated statement of profit and loss presents fairly the results of the operations of the companies for the year ended on that date, according to the best of our information and the explanations given to us and as shown by the books of the companies.

CALGARY, September 27, 1949.

Price, Waterhouse & Co.

Chartered Accountants.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HIGHWOOD-SARCEE C
AND ITS SUBSIDIARY, HIGHWOO

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

### A S S E T S

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CURRENT ASSETS:** | | | |
| Cash at bank and on hand | | $ 12,321.37 | |
| Cash on deposit with Alberta Provincial Government | | 2,500.00 | |
| Dominion of Canada bonds - At cost (Market value - $2,038.00) | $ 2,000.00 | | |
| Interest accrued thereon | 20.00 | 2,020.00 | |
| Accounts receivable | | 999.40 | |
| Marketable securities - At market value | | 44,928.00 | |
| Inventory of tools on hand | | 200.00 | $ 62,968.77 |
| **MISCELLANEOUS ADVANCES AND INVESTMENTS:** | | | |
| At valuation placed thereon by the directors as at June 30, 1948 representing approximate market value at that date, plus subsequent additions, less realizations | | | 53,314.56 |
| **DEFERRED CHARGES TO OPERATIONS:** | | | |
| Insurance premiums unexpired | | $ 11.45 | |
| Lease rentals prepaid | | 1,242.26 | 1,253.71 |
| **CAPITAL ASSETS:** | | | |
| Petroleum and natural gas leases and reservations (At valuation placed thereon by the directors, June 29, 1936, plus cost of leases acquired, less realizations since that date) | | $300,677.28 | |
| Surface rights - At cost | | 1,280.00 | |
| Highwood-Pekisko Well No. 1 - Development costs | | 54,918.59 | |
| Highwood-Lloydminster Well No. 1 - Development costs | $18,554.65 | | |
| Less - Reserve for amortization | 927.98 | 17,626.67 | |
| Camp buildings and equipment - At cost less depreciation | | 522.49 | |
| Office furniture and fixtures - At cost less depreciation | | 367.52 | 375,392.55 |
| | | | $492,929.59 |

APPROVED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD:

Director

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ILS LIMITED
D DEVELOPMENT LIMITED

JUNE 30, 1949

L I A B I L I T I E S

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CURRENT LIABILITIES:** | | | |
| Accounts payable | | $ 2,434.25 | |
| Unclaimed distributions to shareholders | | 1,222.95 | $ 3,657.20 |
| **DEFERRED REVENUE** | | | 75.00 |
| **RESERVE FOR UNEARNED INCREMENT TAX PAYABLE** | | | 2,625.00 |
| **SHARE CAPITAL, CAPITAL SURPLUS AND OPERATING DEFICIT:** | | | |
| Share Capital: | | | |
| Authorized: 3,000,000 shares of no par value | | | |
| Issued and Fully Paid: | | | |
| | Shares | | |
| Outstanding as at June 30, 1948 | 2,434,643 | $486,510.93 | |
| Less | | | |
| Held by the subsidiary company, Highwood Development Limited | 222,000 | | |
| At book value, after crediting shares disposed of | | (783.02) | |
| | 2,212,643 | $487,293.95 | |
| Capital Surplus: | | | |
| Balance as at June 30, 1948 | $66,078.24 | | |
| Add | | | |
| Capital gains arising from sales of assets | 5,758.41 | | |
| Capital gain arising from revaluation of marketable securities | 13,338.00 | | |
| Capital gain arising from forfeiture of deposit on lease option | 1,000.00 | | |
| | $86,174.65 | | |
| Deduct | | | |
| Loss resulting from revaluation of investment | 999.00 | 85,175.65 | |
| | | $572,469.60 | |
| Less | | | |
| Operating Deficit: | | | |
| Balance as at June 30,1948 | $75,034.46 | | |
| Add | | | |
| Loss for the year ended June 30, 1949 as per Consolidated Profit and Loss Account (Exhibit A.) | 10,862.75 | 85,897.21 | 486,572.39 |
| | | | $492,929.59 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exhibit A.

HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED
AND ITS SUBSIDIARY, HIGHWOOD DEVELOPMENT LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1949

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Harris No. 1 Well - Net revenue | | $ 118.11 |
| Dividends received | | 1,755.00 |
| Royalties received | | 107.29 |
| Interest earned | | 60.00 |
| Transfer fees | | 72.54 |
| Miscellaneous income | | 110.15 |
| | | $ 2,223.09 |
| **Deduct** | | |
| Management salaries (including secretarial expenses) | $6,095.00 | |
| Directors' fees | 875.00 | |
| Travelling expenses | 97.45 | |
| Taxes and fees | 146.37 | |
| Lease rentals (after application of rentals received) | 1,526.80 | |
| Postage and stationery | 225.87 | |
| Telephone and telegraph | 118.34 | |
| Office rental | 712.50 | |
| Insurance | 144.13 | |
| Legal and audit fees | 578.10 | |
| Transfer office expenses | 63.85 | |
| Unemployment insurance | 13.54 | |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 485.25 | 11,082.20 |
| Loss for the year before charging items as below | | ($ 8,859.11) |
| **Add** | | |
| Highwood-Lloydminster Well No. 1 - Net loss | $ 530.55 | |
| Proportion of net loss of Highwood-Sarcee Well No. 2 Operation for the year ended December 31, 1948 | 97.12 | |
| Loss on sale of garage and scrubbing plant | 347.57 | |
| Interest paid | 148.63 | |
| Depreciation on Pekisko camp buildings and equipment | 522.49 | |
| Depreciation on office furniture and fixtures | 40.83 | |
| Amortization of well costs | 316.45 | 2,003.64 |
| Loss for the year carried to Operating Deficit (Balance Sheet) | | ($10,862.75) |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exhibit B.

**HOLDINGS OF HIGHWOOD-SARGENT OILS LIMITED AND**

**HIGHWOOD DEVELOPMENT LIMITED - OCTOBER 1ST, 1949**

**LEASES - ALBERTA GOVERNMENT**

**AREA**

**CHAIGNELS** (480 acres)
E. ½ Sec. 1, Twp. 34, Range 16, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.
S. ½ Sec. 23, Twp. 34, Range 16, W. 4th Mer. - 320 acres.

**BEVERLY** (240 acres)
E. ½ Sec. 2, Twp. 21, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.
Lots. 9 and 16, Sec. 3, Twp. 21, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. - 80 acres.

**GHOST PINE CREEK**
E. ½ Sec. 18, Twp. 30, Range 21, W. 4th Mer. - 320 acres.

**LLOYDMINSTER-DINA**
Highwood owns 50% interest in Secs. 14, 22, 24, and 34, Twp. 45, Range 1, and Secs. 4 and 16, Twp. 46, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. - 3,800 acres. Sec. 12, Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. was sold to the North Canadian Oils Limited. Highwood retains a 1% royalty on the whole section.

**PEKISKO** (2,880 acres)
Sec. 19, (except Lots. 1 and 8) 30, and 31, Twp. 16, Range 2, W. 5th Mer.
S. ½ Sec. 24, Twp. 16, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.
Sec. 6, and the W. ½ of Sec. 18, Twp. 17, Range 2, W. 5th Mer.
Lots. 13 and 14, Sec. 12, Twp. 17, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.

One well - Highwood Pekisko No. 1 drilled to 5,550 feet on Sec. 6. This well is temporarily suspended - will produce approximately 1,000,000 feet of gas per day. No revenue was received from this well during the past year.

**PETROLIA**
E. ½ ½ Sec. 9, Twp. 18, Range 10, W. 4th Mer. - 159 acres.
N. W. ¼ Sec. 10, Twp. 18, Range 10, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.

**CHAION LUNDBRECK**
N. W. ¼ Sec. 1, Twp. 9, Range 3, W. 5th Mer. - 160 acres.

**SYNCLINE**
N. W. ¼ Sec. 4, Twp. 37, Range 22, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.

**NORTH AND WEST TURNER VALLEY** (999 acres)
S. E. ¼ Sec. 19, Twp. 20, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.
N. E. ¼ Sec. 20, Twp. 20, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.
Lots. 3, 6, and 11, Sec. 6, Twp. 22, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.
S. E. ¼ Sec. 30, Twp. 21, Range 4, W. 5th Mer.
Following leased to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. 3% gross royalty retained:
Lot. 15, Sec. 20, and Lots. 11, 13 and 14, Sec. 32, Twp. 21, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.

OVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**LEASES AND RESERVATIONS FROM THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY**

**HIGHWOOD-JUDSONS**

In the N. W. ¼ of Sec. 13, Twp. 46, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer., on which Highwood Hieydmaster No. 1 is producing. Highwood owns Lsds. 11, 13, and 14. Other holdings in this area are a 2/3 interest in the following: N. W. ¼ Sec. 3, N. ½ Sec. 17 and 22, and Lsds. 13 and 14, Sec. 27, all in Twp. 46, Range 27, W. 3rd Mer. and a small royalty is retained on the S. ½ and the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 3, all Sec. 5, S. ½ of Secs. 17, and 21, and Lsds. 11 and 12 of Sec. 27, Twp. 46, Range 27, W. 3rd Mer. and the S. ½ of Sec. 13, Twp. 46, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer.

**HIGHWOOD-DIRA** (6,575 acres)

Highwood has made a deal with a California group to develop the following lands:

Twp. 44, Range 26, W. 3rd Mer: N. W. ¼ and S. ½ of Sec. 35.
Twp. 45, Range 26, W. 3rd Mer: N. W. ¼ and S. ½ of Sec. 3.
N. E. ¼ Sec. 5, N. W. ¼ and Lsds. 11 and 12, Sec. 15.
S. E. ¼ and Lsds. 9 and 10, Sec. 21.
Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: N. W. ¼ and S. E. ¼ of Secs. 3, 5, 7, 9 and 17. One well has been drilled and casing set. Highwood retains 5% gross royalty on the whole property.

In the same area North Canadian Oils Limited have undertaken to develop the following holdings (2,633 acres) upon which Highwood retains a 2% gross royalty.

Twp. 44, Range 26, W. 3rd Mer: Lsds. 15 and 16 of Sec. 33, and the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 35.

A Well known as North Canadian Marsden No. 1 has been completed on the latter quarter section. This well is now standing with over 1,000 feet of oil in the casing. Other lands in the deal are:

Twp. 45, Range 26, W. 3rd Mer: N. E. ¼ Secs. 3 and 9, and Lsds. 13 and 14, Sec. 15, Lsds. 15 and 16, Sec. 21.
Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: Lsds. 15 and 16 of Sec. 1, N. E. ¼ and S. W. ¼ Sec. 13, and the N. E. ¼ of Secs. 23, 25, 27, 33, and 35.
Twp. 46, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: N. E. ¼ Secs. 3, 5, 7, 9 and 17.

The following also under agreement:

Twp. 44, Range 26, W. 3rd Mer: Lsds. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, and 10, in Sec. 33.
Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: Lsds. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, and 10, in Sec. 1.
Highwood retains a 2% gross royalty.

**BIRCH LAKE AND TENSWORK:**

Twp. 50 and 51, Ranges 10 and 11, W. 4th Mer:
O. T. L. Reservations covering 7,491 acres. An agreement to develop this property has been made with the Honolulu Oil Company. Highwood retains a 2½% gross royalty on the whole reservation.

**MEDICINE LODGE - PEPPERCORN CREEK:**

Lsds. 3 and 6, Section 15, Twp. 47, Range 28, W. 4th Mer. Also 5% gross royalty on Lsds. 3 and 4, of the same section which is under lease to the Sun Oil Company of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

# HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED

## NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the NINETEENTH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING of the Company will be held on Friday, the 28th day of October, 1949 at the Head Office of the Company, 614-15 Lancaster Building, in the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, at the hour of 9.30 o'clock in the forenoon, for the following purposes, namely:

1. To receive and consider the Annual Statement of Accounts and the Auditor's Report.
2. To elect Directors for the ensuing year.
3. To appoint an Auditor for the ensuing year.
4. To transact any other ordinary business of the Company.

AND FURTHER TAKE NOTICE that the Transfer Books and Register of Shareholders of the Company will be closed from the 14th day of October to the 28th day of October, A.D. 1949, both dates inclusive.

DATED at Calgary, Alberta, this 12th day of October, A.D. 1949.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD,

C. V. MILNE,
Secretary.

## PROXY

To: HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED:
614 Lancaster Building
Calgary, Alberta

I, ....., of the ..... of .....
in the Province of ....., do hereby appoint F. A. ELVES, the President of the Company, or failing him P. J. Timms, the Manager of the Company, or failing him ..... to be my proxy and vote for me and on my behalf at the
(Fill in any name of Director or registered Shareholder desired).
Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the Company, to be held on the 28th day of October, A.D. 1949, and at every adjournment thereof upon every matter and question brought before such meeting.

Dated at ..... in the Province of .....
this..... day of ....., A.D. 1949.

Witness: .....
(Signature)
.....

NOTE — This Proxy must be deposited at the Head Office of the Company, 614-15 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, twenty-four (24) hours before the time arranged for the meeting to which it refers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.A.

20120-10

# HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED

## DIRECTORS' REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT

FOR THE FISCAL PERIOD ENDED 30th DAY OF JUNE, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

## DIRECTORS' REPORT

To the Shareholders,
Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited,

The Annual Statement of Accounts covering the year ended 30th June, 1950 is again presented in the form of a consolidated statement of your company and its wholly owned subsidiary, Highwood Development Limited. The Auditors' report thereon is also submitted. It will be noticed that while your company shows an operating loss of $3,418.49 the capital surplus has increased by $35,240.32 so that the shareholders equity has actually increased over $33,000.00 during the year.

In addition to the holdings set out in Exhibit B your directors were successful in securing a 10% interest in Leduc Galmar No. 2 well. This interest carried 10% participation rights in three other well sites on the same quarter section, viz. S. E. ¼ of Section 25, Township 49, Range 26, West of the 4th Meridian. To date No. 2 and No. 3 wells have been completed and are on production. No. 4 should be spudded in before the end of October.

Your company has purchased a 2½% interest in the following A. G. Bailey group projects: Bailey North Stettler, Bailey Dodds, Bailey Linaria, Bailey Craigmyle, and Bailey Spedden-Vilna.

During the past year a few leases have been abandoned and others have been secured in localities your directors consider promising, keeping in mind that wildcat wells may be brought in, at any time, over widely scattered areas.

Since the end of our fiscal year, your directors have secured an interest in a farmout from the Socony Vacuum Exploration Company. This farmout is in what is known as the Craigmyle area and covers 2,240 acres in Township 33, Range 16, West of the 4th Meridian. This location is adjacent to the Socony Craigmyle No. 1 and No. 2 wells which gave promising indications of both oil and gas.

Associated with your company in the development of this farmout are the Alberta Pacific Consolidated, McDougall-Segur Exploration Company, Vulcan Oils Limited, Sunset Oils Limited, and York Oils Limited. If the proposed well is a success and after the cost of the well is repaid the Highwood will have a 35% working interest. The contract has been let for the first well which should be spudded in not later than October 10th.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. Jones

President.

Calgary, Alberta.
October 6th, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

PRICE, WATERHOUSE & CO.

61 CANADA LIFE BUILDING

CALGARY

October 6 1950.

To the Shareholders of

HIGHWOOD-SARCEE OILS LIMITED:

We have examined the consolidated balance sheet of Highwood-Sarcee Oils Limited and its wholly-owned subsidiary company, Highwood Development Limited, as at June 30 1950 and the related statement of consolidated profit and loss, deficit and capital surplus for the year then ended and have obtained all the information and explanations which we required. Our examination included such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence and such other procedures as we considered appropriate in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheet and related statement of consolidated profit and loss, deficit and capital surplus are properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of affairs of the companies as at June 30 1950 and the result of operations for the year then ended, according to the best of our information and the explanations given to us and as shown by the books of the companies.

Price, Waterhouse & Co.

Auditors.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HIGHWOOD-SARCEE
AND ITS WHOLLY-O
HIGHWOOD DEVELO

## BALANCE SHEET

### A S S E T S

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CURRENT ASSETS:** | | | |
| Cash in bank and on hand | | $ 6,009.23 | |
| Government of Canada bonds, at cost plus accrued interest (Quoted market value $2,108.12) | | 2,065.00 | |
| Accounts receivable | | 598.03 | |
| Securities, at quoted market values | | 82,900.00 | |
| Inventory of tools | | 200.00 | |
| Guarantee deposit with government | | 2,500.00 | |
| Prepaid lease rentals | | 1,149.01 | $ 95,421.27 |
| **INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES:** | | | |
| At valuation placed thereon by the directors as at June 30 1948 based on the then approximate market value, plus subsequent additions, less realizations- | | | |
| Shares in companies | | $ 50,752.00 | |
| Royalty agreements | | 1,143.82 | |
| Advances | | 200.00 | 52,095.82 |
| **CAPITAL ASSETS:** | | | |
| Petroleum and natural gas leases, reservations and rights, at the valuation placed thereon by the directors June 29 1936, plus cost of leases and rights subsequently acquired, less realizations since that date | | $302,761.93 | |
| Well development expenditures- | | | |
| Highwood-Pekisko Well No. 1 | $54,918.59 | | |
| Highwood-Lloydminster Well No. 1, less $1,697.14 reserve for amortization | 16,857.51 | | |
| Other well ventures, in which partial interest held | 15,719.96 | 87,496.06 | |
| Office furniture and fixtures, at cost less $826.08 reserve for depreciation | | 330.77 | 390,588.76 |
| | | | $538,105.85 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OILS LIMITED
NED SUBSIDIARY
PMENT LIMITED

JUNE 30 1950

## LIABILITIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CURRENT LIABILITIES:** | | | |
| Bank loan (secured) | | $ 13,500.00 | |
| Accounts payable | | 1,113.68 | |
| Shareholders' dividends unclaimed | | 1,222.95 | $ 15,836.63 |
| **RESERVE FOR LAND TRANSFER TAXES** | | | 2,625.00 |
| **SHAREHOLDERS' OWNERSHIP:** | | | |
| Capital Stock- | | | |
| Authorized- 3,000,000 shares of no par value | | | |
| Issued, fully paid- | 2,434,643 shares | $486,212.25 | |
| Adjustment for shares held by the subsidiary, at recorded value, less realizations- | 212,000 shares | 2,331.70 | |
| Outstanding | 2,222,643 shares | $488,543.95 | |
| Capital Surplus- | | | |
| Amount by which the recorded value of certain assets exceeded acquisition value, net realizations on disposals of certain capital investments, etc.- statement attached | | 120,415.97 | |
| | | $608,959.92 | |
| Deficit- statement attached | | 89,315.70 | 519,644.22 |
| | | | $538,105.85 |

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD:

Director

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HIGHWOOD-SARGEE OILS LIMITED
AND ITS WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY
HIGHWOOD DEVELOPMENT LIMITED

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS, DEFICIT AND CAPITAL SURPLUS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30 1950

PROFIT AND LOSS AND DEFICIT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Income:** | | |
| Harris No. 1 Well- Net revenue | $ 22.86 | |
| Dividends received | 1,851.20 | |
| Royalties received | 715.08 | |
| Profit on sale of interest in capital asset | 5,000.00 | |
| Profit on sale of investment | 568.50 | |
| Interest earned | 60.00 | |
| Transfer fees | 29.68 | |
| Miscellaneous income | 618.27 | $ 8,865.59 |
| **Expenses:** | | |
| Management salaries (including secretarial expenses), net | $ 4,722.25 | |
| Directors' fees | 1,250.00 | |
| Travelling expenses | 43.18 | |
| Taxes and fees | 153.54 | |
| Lease rentals, net | 2,729.19 | |
| Geological expenses | 148.22 | |
| Postage and stationery | 214.69 | |
| Telephone and telegraph | 106.03 | |
| Office rental, net | 900.00 | |
| Insurance | 38.55 | |
| Legal and audit fees | 405.00 | |
| Transfer office expenses | 39.05 | |
| Unemployment insurance | 21.12 | |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 225.93 | 10,996.75 |
| Loss | | $ 2,131.16 |
| **Other Charges:** | | |
| Net loss on operating Highwood-Lloydminster Well No. 1 | $ 83.74 | |
| Loss on sale of Pekisko camp buildings and equipment | 122.49 | |
| Interest paid and accrued | 275.19 | |
| Provision for depreciation- office equipment | 36.75 | |
| Provision for amortization of well expenditures | 769.16 | 1,287.33 |
| Net Loss for the year | | $ 3,418.49 |
| Deficit at June 30 1949 | | 85,897.21 |
| Deficit at June 30 1950 | | $89,315.70 |

CAPITAL SURPLUS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Balance at June 30 1949 | | $85,175.65 |
| **Add-** | | |
| Net credit arising from revaluation of marketable securities | $35,189.50 | |
| Realization on investment written down in a prior year | 50.82 | 35,240.32 |
| Balance at June 30 1950 | | $120,415.97 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exhibit B. HOLDINGS OF HIGHWOOD-SARGENT OILS LIMITED AND

HIGHWOOD DEVELOPMENT LIMITED - OCTOBER 1ST, 1950

LEASES - ALBERTA GOVERNMENT

AREA

CESSFORD (160 acres)
S. E. ¼ Sec. 13, Twp. 25, Range 14, W. 4th Mer.

BIG VALLEY-CRAIGMYLE (480 acres)
S. W. ¼ Sec. 1, Twp. 34, Range 18, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.
S. ½ Sec. 23, Twp. 34, Range 18, W. 4th Mer. - 320 acres.

EMPRESS (240 acres)
N. W. ¼ Sec. 2, Twp. 21, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.
Lsds. 9 and 16, Sec. 3, Twp. 21, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. - 80 acres.

GHOST PINE CREEK
S. ½ Sec. 18, Twp. 30, Range 21, W. 4th Mer. - 320 acres.

LLOYDMINSTER-DINA
Highwood owns a one third interest in Secs. 14, 22, 24, and 34, Twp. 45, Range 1, and Secs. 4 and 18, Twp. 46, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. - 3,800 acres. Sec. 12, Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer. was sold to North Canadian Oils Limited. Highwood retains a 1% royalty

MORNINGSIDE (160 acres)
N. E. ¼ Sec. 32, Twp. 41, Range 26, W. 4th Mer.

PEKISKO (2,880 acres)
Sec. 19, (except Lsds. 1 and 8) 30, and 31, Twp. 16, Range 2, W. 5th Mer.
E. ½ Sec. 24, Twp. 16, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.
Sec. 6, and the W. ½ of Sec. 18, Twp. 17, Range 2, W. 5th Mer.
Lsds. 13 and 14, Sec. 12, Twp. 17, Range 3, W. 5th Mer. under option to the Socony Vacuum Exploration Company.

One well - Highwood Pekisko No. 1 drilled to 5,550 feet on Sec. 6. This well is temporarily suspended - will produce approximately 1,000,000 feet of gas per day. No revenue was received from this well during the past year.

QUAICH LUMBERMEN
N. W. ¼ Sec. 1, Twp. 9, Range 3, W. 5th Mer. - 160 acres.

RED DEER (160 acres)
N. E. ¼ Sec. 36, Twp. 37, Range 27, W. 4th Mer.

WEST STETTLER
N. W. ¼ Sec. 4, Twp. 37, Range 22, W. 4th Mer. - 160 acres.

WEST TURNER VALLEY (319 acres)
N. E. ¼ Sec. 19, Twp. 20, Range 3, W. 5th Mer. N. E. ¼ Sec. 20, Twp. 20, Range 3, W. 5th Mer.

FREEHOLD RIGHTS

KENNEDY AREA (160 acres)
N. W. ¼ Sec. 33, Twp. 35, Range 26, W. 4th Mer.

PIPESTONE CREEK (160 acres)
Lsds. 3 and 4 leased to Sun Oil Company of Canada.
Lsds. 5 and 6 leased to Great Plains Development Company.
All in S. W. ¼ Sec. 15, Twp. 47, Range 24, W. 4th Mer.
A royalty is reserved to Highwood.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**HOLDINGS OF HIGHWOOD-SARGES OILS LIMITED AND**

**HIGHWOOD DEVELOPMENT LIMITED - OCTOBER 1ST, 1950**

**LEASES AND RESERVATIONS FROM THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY**

**LLOYDMINSTER-FURNESS**

In the N. W. ¼ of Sec. 13, Twp. 48, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer., on which Highwood Lloydminster No. 1 is producing, Highwood owns Lsds. 11, 13, and 14. Other holdings in this area are a 2/3 interest in the following: N. W. ¼ Sec. 3, N. ½ Sec. 17 and 22, and Lsds. 13 and 14, Sec. 27, all in Twp. 48, Range 27, W. 3rd Mer. and a small royalty is retained on the S. ½ and the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 3, all Sec. 5, S. ½ of Secs. 17, and 21, and Lsds. 11 and 12 of Sec. 27, Twp. 48, Range 27, W. 3rd Mer. and the S. ½ of Sec. 13, Twp. 48, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer.

**LLOYDMINSTER-DINA** (6,575 acres)

Highwood has made a deal with a California group to develop the following lands:

Twp. 44, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer: N. W. ¼ and S. ½ of Sec. 35.
Twp. 45, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer: N. W. ¼ and S. ½ of Sec. 3,
S. E. ¼ Sec. 9, S. W. ¼ and Lsds. 11 and 12, Sec. 15,
S. E. ¼ and Lsds. 9 and 10, Sec. 21.
Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: N. W. ¼ and S. E. ¼ of Secs. 3, 5, 7, 9, and 17. One well has been drilled and casing set. Highwood retains a 5% gross royalty on the whole property.

In the same area North Canadian Oils Limited have undertaken to develop the following holdings (2,633 acres) upon which Highwood retains a 2% gross royalty.
Twp. 44, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer: Lsds. 15 and 16 of Sec. 33, and the N. E. ¼ of Sec. 35.

Six wells have been drilled on the above lease, three of which are on production. Others should be on shortly.

Twp. 45, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer: N. E. ¼ Secs. 3 and 9, and Lsds. 13 and 14, Sec. 15, Lsds. 15 and 16, Sec. 21.
Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: Lsds. 15 and 16 of Sec. 1, N. E. ¼ and S. W. ¼ Sec. 13, and the N. E. ¼ of Secs. 23, 25, 27, 33, and 35.
Twp. 46, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: N. E. ¼ Secs. 3, 5, 7, 9 and 17.

The following is also under agreement:
Twp. 44, Range 28, W. 3rd Mer: Lsds. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, and 10, in Sec. 33.
Twp. 45, Range 1, W. 4th Mer: Lsds. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, and 10, in Sec. 1.
Highwood retains a 2% gross royalty.

**BIRCH LAKE AND INNISFREE**

Twps. 50 and 51, Ranges 10 and 11, W. 4th Mer:
C. P. R. Reservations covering 7,491 acres.
An agreement to develop this property has been made with the Honolulu Oil Company. Highwood retains a 2½% gross royalty on the whole reservation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7481, File 20120-10, Pt. 3).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-11 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE
OIL AND GAS
LEROY JAMES CROWN

FILE NO. 20120-11 DORMANT

| Contract Receiver | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Increase | Decrease to | For Reason | Increase | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | DORMANT (If space for which element cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG17498386 | |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No 20120-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

LEROY JAMES CHOWN

R. 9696

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.07

503 Public Building

March 14th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas under the provisions of the regulations for the disposal of oil and gas rights on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing an area of 19,200 acres more or less as described thereon together with the sum of One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars ($1,925.00) in payment of the fee and rental at the rate of Ten Cents (10¢) per acre.

This application will be forwarded to the Department at Ottawa for approval, from whom official receipt will be forwarded in due course.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Leroy James Chown, Esq.,
Strand Theatre,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542).

1. I, ....Leroy James Chown.... (Name in full)

of ....Strand Theatre, Calgary, Alberta.... (Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the ....SARCEE.... Indian Reserve containing an area of ..19,200..... acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 ALL in TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 2, WEST of the 5th MERIDIAN
Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30, 31 and 32 ALL in TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 3, WEST of the 5th MERIDIAN
Section 36, in TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 4, WEST of the 5th MERIDIAN

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $..1,920.00.... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of $..1,925.00..... to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place ..Calgary, Alberta.....

Date ..March 14th, 1939.....

..... Leroy James Chown (signature of Applicant)

L.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER.

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07

March 15th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find application for permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the Sarcee Indian Reserve on an area of 19,200 acres, more or less, submitted by Mr. L. J. Chown, Strand Theatre, Calgary, Alberta. This application is accompanied by a certified cheque for One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars ($1,925.00) made payable to the Receiver General of Canada, being the usual fee of Five Dollars and rental at the rate of Ten Cents an acre, as required by the Permit Regulations.

The area described thereon is available and there does not appear to be any reason why a permit should not issue in due course.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Farrer

BANK RECEIPT No. R

Amt. 1.925.00 Ck

Lease Surp. 441-192 ... 00
Lint - - - - 5 ... 00

Date MAR 20 1939 19

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
RECORDS

Entered 23.3.39

Entered Journal No. Folio 274

154

Dept. Receipt No. 10151

Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-1.

L.A.D.

Ottawa, Ontario,
March 27th, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 13th, your file 4-07, with which you forwarded application for petroleum and natural gas permit from Leroy James Chown of the Strand Theatre, Calgary, and covering some 19,200 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

A petroleum and natural gas permit in triplicate is sent you herewith for the signature of the permittee and after obtaining this you might return the three documents to the Department for final execution.

Departmental receipt for the sum of $1,925.00 being rental at the rate of ten cents per acre for 19,200 acres and $5.00 permit fee, is also enclosed, which you might be good enough to forward to Mr. Chown.

Yours very truly,

F.C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alta.

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ORIGINAL

Lease
Act #10
Journal
12.4.39
M

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No .....

File No .20120-1....

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this **twenty-fifth** day of **March** - - - - - - - - - - -in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred **and thirty-nine.**

Between His Majesty King George V1 represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND **LEROY JAMES CHOWN, Strand Theatre, CALGARY, Alta.** hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

R.T. 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 19,200 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in SARCEE - - - - - - - - Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 ALL IN TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 2, WEST OF THE 5th MERIDIAN.

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 17, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30, 31 and 32 ALL IN TOWNSHIP 23, RANGE 3, WEST OF THE 5th MERIDIAN.

Section 36, in Township 23, RANGE 4, WEST OF THE 5th MERIDIAN

All in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

R.T.4.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

J. Dawson ..... A. Vanderburgh .....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

J. W. Peel ..... Witness

Larry James Brown ..... Permittee.

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

4.07

Your File 20120-1

503 Public Building

March 30th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

Herewith please find departmental receipt for $1,925.00 being rental and fee in respect of petroleum and natural gas permit comprising 1,920 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Attached also please find draft permit in triplicate for your signature before a witness and return to this office for completion by the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa. One copy of the permit will be returned to you when finally executed.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

L. J. Chown, Esq.,
Strand Theatre,
Calgary, Alberta.

9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-1

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE FILE: 4.07

Your File 20120-1

March 31st, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 3 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find draft petroleum and natural gas permit in triplicate in the name of Leroy James Chown, Calgary, Alberta, duly signed by the lessee and witnessed, returned for completion by the Director.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, Ontario,
April 11th, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of March 31st, your file 4-07, I return herewith the duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in favour of Leroy James Shaw, of the City of Calgary, and covering some 19,200 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This permit is for the period of one year from the date thereof, that is March 29th, 1939.

The duplicate copy may be retained in your office for purposes of record and the triplicate forwarded to the permittee.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
305 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4,07

503 Public Building

April 17th,
1 9 3 9.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find petroleum and natural gas Permit (File No. 20120-1) dated the 25th of March, 1939 issued in your favour, covering 19,200 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

L. J. Chown, Esq.,
Strand Theatre,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE: 4.07

Your File 20120-1

April 17th,
1 9 3 9.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
APR 20 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant (File No. 20120-1) enclosing duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas Permit issued in favour of Leroy James Chown, covering some 19,200 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The triplicate copy has been forwarded to Mr. Chown and the duplicate placed on file in this office.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No. A.07....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO COMMENCE PROSPECTING OPERATIONS.

Notice is hereby given as required by Section 6 of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations governing the issue of PERMITS, that it is ~~our~~ my intention to commence prospecting operations on Permit No..... File No 20120-1.....on the..SARCEE.... Indian Reserve on the.....10th.....day of.....June.....19 39.

Particulars of the proposed operations are as follows:-

A thorough plain table survey on the scale of 4 inches to one mile, with a complete geological report.

Personnel to be employed:

Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson, as Geologist, with Assistant Geologist, and plain table crew.

Cores, how to be disposed of

Reports of operations will be submitted by

Dr. Sanderson.

Signature Leroy J. Olson

Title Permittee.

Date June 9th, 1939

604-865

14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. L. SANFORD, B.A.,
Barrister, Solicitor & Notary

503 Lancaster Building,

CALGARY, CANADA

June 13th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F. M. Steele,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building, CALGARY.

Dear Sir: re: Sarcee Syndicate.
File No. 1474. Your file 4.07

I enclose herewith Notice of Intention to Commence Prospecting Operations in respect of Permit granted to Leroy James Chown under File No. 20120-1. The form provides for a Permit Number, but no Permit Number appears on the Permit other than the file number above quoted.

Dr. Sanderson gave me the information which I show in the particulars, and I trust these are sufficient for your purposes. He has already started work in the way of preparation of maps, but is unable to go into the field because of present wet conditions, but will be active in the field as soon as weather permits, and expects to have the work completed and his report ready about the 15th of July.

If there is anything else that my clients can be doing to comply with the terms and regulations in respect of this Permit at the present time, I would be glad if you would advise me. My clients desire to comply with these regulations in every particular, and Dr. Sanderson will be glad to make Reports to you as you require them.

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' P. L. Sanford



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

Your File No. 1474

503 Public Building

June 16th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I thank you for returning the forms "Notice of Intention to Commence Prospecting Operations" on Petroleum Permit issued in the name of Leroy James Chown under File No. 20120-1, duly completed by the Permittee.

This notice is completed in sufficient detail and in accordance with the requirements of the regulations of the Indian Affairs Branch.

I note, with satisfaction, that the Permittee is anxious to cooperate with the Department in carrying out the provisions of the regulations. This office will be glad to assist in any way it can in reaching the desired objective. Should occasion arise that further information is required, I will get in touch either with yourself or Dr. Sanderson.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

P. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister, Solicitor & Notary,
503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

June 17th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 27 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find Notice of Intention to Commence Prospecting Operations submitted by L. J. Chown, holder of a permit under the petroleum and natural gas regulations, covering an area on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This notice appears to be in order.

I will keep in touch with this survey and furnish you with information as same becomes available. For the last two weeks the weather has been such that detailed geological work has been quite impossible and there appears to be little liklihood of a break in the weather.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Recent file
10
Fe

Ottawa, Ontario,
June 28, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 27 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 17th, your file 4-67, forwarding notice of intention to commence prospecting operations submitted by Mr. L. J. Chown, the holder of a permit covering a limited area on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

It is noted that you will advise this Branch further in due course concerning this particular permit.

Yours very truly,

F. G. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
805 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No. 20120-1.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO COMMENCE PROSPECTING OPERATIONS.

Notice is hereby given as required by Section 6 of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations governing the issue of PERMITS, that it is ~~xxxx~~ my intention to commence prospecting operations on Permit No..... File No 20120-1....on the Sarcee..... Indian Reserve on the.....1st.....day of....July.....19 39.

Particulars of the proposed operations are as follows:-

.....
..Detailed geological survey with shallow testing
..if found necessary.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Personnel to be employed:

..Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson, Consulting Geologist...
..Calgary, with own staff.....

Cores, how to be disposed of

..To be at disposal of Department if obtained...
..and required.....

Reports of operations will be submitted by

..Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson.....
.....

Approved.
[illegible]
Petroleum Engineer.
604-869

Signature [illegible]
Title ...Permittee.....
Date .....1st June.....1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Jas. O. G. Sanderson
Consulting Geologist

219 Lougheed Bldg;

Calgary, Alberta,

June 23, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F. M. Steel; Petroleum Engineer,
Dept. of Mines and Resources, Calgary;

Dear Sir,-

I have been engaged by Messrs. H. M. Mack, and L. J. Chown to geologically survey and report upon two areas within the Sarcee Indian Reserve on which they have been granted Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits.

I have assured both these parties that I would have their work started before July 1st. The unusual amount of rain with its consequences of swollen streams and bad roads has prevented the performance of any effective field work up to date. I drove out onto the west part of the Reserve on Wednesday last and found the roads in poor shape. There is still an abundance of water lying over the surface. I decided not to try to work on the Reserve by car for a few days yet.

In the meantime we are being afforded a good opportunity to draft up some useful maps which will incorporate all of the published and private geological information available. We feel that this will form a sound basis for the field examination which is to follow. These maps are being made on the scale of 4" to the mile. They will connect up the geology between Turner Valley and the Jumping Pound structure.

I hope you will accept this explanation and assurance of the proper intentions of my clients.

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' J. O. G. Sanderson

20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.05 & 4.07

303 Public Building

June 26th, 1929.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant advising you have been engaged by Messrs. H. M. Mack and L. J. Gibson, respectively, holders of petroleum and natural gas permits covering certain areas on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I am fully aware of the difficulties of doing any field work owing to the condition of the roads and streams due to the continuous wet weather and that this has been the cause of delay to start the actual field work. Your explanation is quite satisfactory to this office and the position of your clients will not be jeopardized under our Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson,
Consulting Geologist,
219 Longhead Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201207

Rec'd 50
Feb 7th

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.05 & 4.07
Your Files 20120-1

June 27th, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find copy of a letter from Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson, Consulting Geologist to Messrs. H. M. Mack and L. J. Chown, holders of permits, under our petroleum and natural gas regulations, on certain areas in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

You will note from this that Dr. Sanderson has been engaged to carry out geological survey and investigation as to the possibilities of oil and gas development on these areas but that, owing to the climatic conditions which have prevailed, he has been hampered in the work but that he is proceeding with a compilation of required information and putting this on the large scale map which he is preparing.

I am fully aware that it is the intention of both these permittees to comply with our requirements and that their explanation as to the delay in completing their field work is quite satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. L. SANFORD, B.A.
Barrister, Solicitor & Notary

N. JOHN McNEILL, LL.B.

503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Canada.

December 15, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F. M. Steele,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building, CALGARY.

Dear Sir:

Re. Sarcee Syndicate
File #1474. Your file 4.07.

I now enclose account by Dr. Sanderson for $600.00 showing payment made. The account is for his geological work in respect of the survey made by him of the oil possibilities in respect of the land held by Leroy J. Chown under Permit Number 20120-1, and on behalf of my client I am requesting credit for the amount so expended against the first year's rental on these lands. It is the intention of my client to take up under lease a portion of these lands.

I have already delivered to you a copy of Dr. Sanderson's report, and I now enclose one of each of the maps which he has prepared, being three in all.

I would be glad to hear from you in due course that credit can be given for the amount so expended if you find this in order.

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' P. L. Sanford

23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Calgary, Alta.
September 20'39

In Account with L.J. Chown Syndicate,
Calgary, Alberta.

To J. O. G. SANDERSON
Consulting Geologist
606 Sunnyside Boulevard
Phone L2658

---

To Professional Services $600.00

For geological survey of an area of 19,200 acres in the central part of the Sarcee Indian Reservation, Alberta; and,-
For a report on the area including maps, cross-sections, and recommendations.

With thanks for your patronage,

Yours truly,

'Sgd' J.O.G.Sanderson

Received payment in full on Dec. 14, 1939, with thanks.

'Sgd' J.O.G.Sanderson

24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telephone L2658 606 Sunnyside Blvd.
CALGARY, Dec. 14 1939

Received from L. J. Chown Syndicate

Calgary, Alberta

the sum of - - - - Six hundred - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -Dollars

on account of Professional Services Rendered.

For report on acreage on Sarcee Reserve, Alta.

J. O. G. SANDERSON

$ 600.00

Per 'Sgd' J. O. G. Sanderson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

P. L. SANFORD, B.A.
Barrister, Solicitor & Notary

N. JOHN McNEILL, LL.B.

503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Canada.

December 20th, 1939.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F. M. Steele,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY.

Dear Sir:- re: Permit No. 20120-1 on Sarcee Acreage. My file No. 1474. Your ref. 4.07.

My clients advise me that they intent to take up under Lease a certain part of the acreage recommended by Dr. Sanderson in his geological report, out of the area covered by the above Permit, and will in due course be making application to the Department for a Lease accordingly.

Unfortunately, certain of my clients are out of town over the Christmas season, and I will probably be unable to obtain definite instructions as to what land the application for lease will formally cover, until some time in the New Year, but immediately I have definite instructions for formal application, such application will be made.

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' P. L. Sanford

26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

December 20th, 1939

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letters of the 15th and 20th instants dealing with petroleum and natural gas permit issued to L. J. Chown (#1474).

The amount expended on geological survey, report and maps has been examined and has been recommended for acceptance by the Department under the credit clause of the regulations. It is noted that, on the return of your clients in the New Year, you hope to be in a position to make an application for a lease of a certain portion of the permit area.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

P. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
503 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

21

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 4.07

Your File 20120-1

December 20th, 1939.

Reference Petroleum Engineer

EX'D.
A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 26 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find copies of letters from P. L. Sanford, Barrister for L. J. Chown, holder of petroleum and natural gas permit (File 20120-1) on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. The report, maps and sections have been received and examined. The work has been performed on the area, the cost is very fair and reasonable and is recommended for acceptance under the credit clause of the Permit Regulations.

You will note that the solicitor states that, owing to the absence of his client, he is not able to put in an application for a lease of a certain portion of this acreage until after the New Year. In the meantime I am holding the maps and geological report as I have asked them to supply me with an additional copy for file in this office and as soon as this is received I will send this material on to you for examination.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. L. Sanford, B.A.

503 Lancaster Building,
CALGARY, CANADA

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

March 14, 1940.

F. M. Steel, Esq.,
Petroleum Engineer,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY.

Dear Sir:

Re. Permit No. 20120-1 on Sarcee Acreage. File No. 1474. Your Reference 4.07.

With reference to the Permit held by L. J. Chown Number 1474 in Sarcee Reserve, I now make application in his name for a Lease covering some 1400 acres included in that Permit. The acreage which I wish covered by Lease is as follows:-

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

| | |
|---|---|
| West half of Section 30, and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10 | - 440 acres |
| West half of Section 31, | 320 " |

Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian

| | |
|---|---|
| Section 36, | 640 " |
| Total..... | 1400 " |

I understand the rental cost of this acreage for the first year would come to $700.00. As you know, my client has expended for survey and geological work the sum of $600.00 by payment thereof to Dr. Sanderson, and I enclosed an account showing such payment in my letter to you of December 15th, and understand from your letter of December 20th that that expenditure will be recommended as a credit upon the cost of rental.

I now enclose my cheque for the sum of $105.00 to complete payment of rental accordingly and application fee, and will be glad to be advised by you whether Lease will now be granted. If there is any further cost for this Lease you might advise me.

Yours very truly,
"P. L. SANFORD"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

503 Public Building

March 15th, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Sanford:

Your cheque of the 14th instant, re Sarcee Syndicate, enclosed herewith. Will you please have this made payable to the Receiver General of Canada?

I am also asking the bearer, on completion, to take the cheque to the bank for certification.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

P. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

March 16th, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re Petroleum & Natural Gas Permit -
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant re the above and note that the permittee, L. J. Chown, wishes to make application for a lease covering some 1,400 acres more or less included in the above permit. This application is required to be made on our regular form and signed by the permittee. Prepared forms for this purpose are enclosed herewith together with the form of affidavit required in connection with the expenditures incurred in prospecting operations. On return of these completed forms the application will be dealt with and forwarded for favourable consideration by the Department.

I also beg to acknowledge receipt of your certified cheque in the sum of One Hundred and Five Dollars ($105.00) being the amount required in excess of the expenditures recommended to be applied as credit on account of the first year's rental at the rate of Fifty Cents (50¢) an acre.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

F. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. L. Sanford, B. A.

503 Lancaster Building,

CALGARY, CANADA

March 18, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

F. M. Steel, Esq.,
Petroleum Engineer,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY.

Dear Sir:

Re. Petroleum & Natural Gas
Permit - Sarcee Indian Reserve
File #1474 - Your Ref. 4.07.

I now enclose formal application by Leroy James Chown for Lease covering the lands described therein, and his Affidavit swearing as to the expenditures made under Permit. I also return a copy of map accompanying the Application. If there is anything more you require please let me know.

Yours very truly,

"P. L. SANFORD"

34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No. 20120-1.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DOMINION OF CANADA

PROVINCE

OF

IN THE MATTER OF an application made by the ..... Leroy James Chown ..... of the City of Calgary ..... to the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, to have certain moneys expended on prospecting operations under Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit No. ..... File No 20120-1 .. in the .. Sarcee ..... Indian Reserve, applied in lieu of the first year's rental of lands to be leased from the Department to the permittee.

TO WIT,

I, .. Leroy James Chown ..... of the City of ... Calgary ..... Province of ..... Alberta .....

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT the attached statements showing the results of the geological examination, prospecting, core drilling, geophysical survey and other like operations were actually performed between the 10th June 1939 and 29th September .. 1939, and that the expenditures incurred thereon have been as follows:

Geological survey and report by ..... $ 600.00

Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson, P.E. .....

Core drilling ..... Feet @ ..... per foot $ _____

Geophysical survey and report by .....

..... $ _____

Other like operations ..... $ _____

..... $ _____

..... $ _____

AND I HAVE TAKEN THIS SOLEMN DECLARATION conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the "CANADA EVIDENCE ACT".

DECLARED BEFORE ME

At the City of .. Calgary .....
Province of ..... Alberta .....
this 18th day of .. March ... 19.40.

Leroy J. Chown
(Signature)

..... Permittee .....
(Title)

604-862

A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the Province of Alberta ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Prospecting Regulations
P. & N.G. LEASE

File No. 20120-1.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542), Section 9 (c).

1. I, ..Leroy James Chown.....
(Name in full)

of....Strand Theatre, Calgary, Alberta.....
(Complete address)

.....do..hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in

the.....Sarcee..... Indian Reserve, containing an area

of....1,400..... acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

| | |
|---|---|
| Projected West half of Section 30, and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10 | 440 acres |
| Projected West half of Section 31 | 320 " |

Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian

| | |
|---|---|
| Projected Section 36 | 640 " |
| | 1400 " |

as shown, in red, on attached plan of Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alberta, surveyed by J. C. Nelson, D.L.S. 1883 (Tracing 947)

3. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of

$....100.00.... which represents rental at the rate of fifty cents an acre as required by the above regulations in respect of the additional acreage shown above.

Place..Calgary,..Alberta.....

Date ..March 18th,..1940....

Leroy James Chown
.....
(Signature of Applicant)

604-864

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Prospecting Regulations
P. & N.G. LEASE

File No. 20120-1.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated

2. That the prescribed rental for the first year of the above petroleum and natural gas location to a maximum of 2,560 acres be satisfied from the credit earned in respect of the expenditures incurred in actual geological survey, core drilling or other operations on the location as set forth in the affidavit of expenditure dated at Calgary, Alberta... on the 18th..... day of March..... 19 40.

3. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $....100.00.... which represents rental at the rate of fifty cents an acre as required by the above regulations in respect of the additional acreage shown above.

Place..Calgary, Alberta....

Date ..March 18th, 1940....

.....
(Signature of Applicant)

604-864

MATERIAL STICK TOGETHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07
Your File #1474

503 Public Building

March 19, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant enclosing formal application by Leroy James Chown for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights covering the lands described therein. This application is being forwarded to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa for favourable consideration.

I enclose herewith copies of the following documents for your files:

(1) Affidavit of Expenditure on prospecting operations by the Permittee

(2) Application by L. J. Chown for a lease of 1,400 acres more or less on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, as described therein.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

F. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

37

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DAK SAFETY FILM

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

March 19th, 1940

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 28 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve Permit -
Leroy James Chown, Calgary.

With further reference to my letter of the 20th of December last, I now enclose affidavit of expenditure amounting to $600.00 being the cost of geological examination on the area covered under the above permit, together with application for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights, containing an area of 1400 acres more or less, on the following described portion of the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

| | |
|---|---|
| Projected West half of Section 30, and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10 | 440 acres |
| Projected West half of Section 31 | 320 " |

Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian

| | |
|---|---|
| Projected Section 36 | 640 " |
| | 1400 " |

I also enclose cheque in the sum of $105.00 being the fee and rental at the rate of 50 cents an acre on the excess acreage not covered by the credit earned in respect of the geological survey and report. A white print is attached to the application on which the original permit is marked in yellow and the area applied for under the lease regulations in red, together with a signed copy of the report prepared by Dr. Jo.O. G. Sanderson.

The work required to be performed under the permit has been carried out; the cost thereof is fair and reasonable and is eligible for acceptance as credit towards the first year's rental on the area applied for; the application for a lease appears to be in order and it is suggested that same might be issued in due course.

Yours very truly,

F.M. Steel

Representative of the Indian
RECEIVED
MAR 23 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Lease

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. $105.00 cy

Lease Surp. 6.3.

Per 5.00

Rental 100.00

Date 19

Entered 28.3.40

Entered Journal No. Folio 325

Treasury Records

Dept. Receipt No. 21

154

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
MAR 23 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 28 1940
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-1

Ottawa, April 19, 1940.

Your file 4.07

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 19th, submitting affidavit of expenditure amounting to $600.00, made by Leroy James Ghown of Calgary on lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve covered by petroleum and natural gas permit.

In pursuance of your recommendation, this expenditure will be credited in lieu of rental for the first year of lease and departmental receipt for the sum of $105.00, balance of rental in cash, is herewith.

The necessary lease will be prepared and forwarded for signature without delay.

Yours very truly,

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encl.

40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Your file 4.07

Ottawa, May 25, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

Referring again to your letter of March 19th, I send you herewith a draft lease in duplicate, issued in favour of Leroy James Chown of Calgary and covering the petroleum and natural gas mining rights on lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. After submitting this draft lease for Mr. Chown's signature, return same to this Branch for final execution.

Yours very truly,

[illegible] C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
305 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encls.

41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07
Your File #1474

505 Public Building

May 31st, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith please find draft Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease (File No. 30120-1) drawn in favour of Leroy James Chown, covering 1,400 acres more or less, as described thereon, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

These documents are forwarded for Mr. Chown's signature and return to this office for completion by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

F. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
505 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

42

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. L. Sanford, B.A.
Barrister, Solicitor & Notary

503 Lancaster Building
CALGARY, CANADA

August 23, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

F. M. Steel, Esq.,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Petroleum Lease Number 20120-1
Your file #4.07

I now return lease herein signed in duplicate by Mr. Chown, and would be glad to have duplicate copy back in due course signed by the Department.

Yours truly,

'Sgd' P. L. Sanford

PLS:MH
Enc.

43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

August 23rd, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date returning draft petroleum and natural gas lease (File No. 20120-1) duly signed by the lessee, Mr. L. J. Chown. Duplicate copy will be returned to you on completion by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

H.E.S.

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

P. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07

Your File 20120-1

August 23rd, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 26 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find draft petroleum and natural gas lease (File No. 20120-1) issued in the name of Leroy James Chown, of the City of Calgary, which has been duly signed by the lessee and is now returned for completion by the Director.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

505 Public Building

September 4th, 1940.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas lease (File No. 20120-1) issued in the name of Lenny James Chown of the City of Calgary and comprising some 1400 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

F. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
505 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07

Your File 20120-1

Reserve

September 4th, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo enclosing duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas lease issued in favour of Leroy James Chown of Calgary, covering some 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, together with a copy for this office's records.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

47

LINEN BOND
MADE IN CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 11

20120-11

Ottawa, August 28, 1940.

Dear Sirt

Referring to your letter of August 23rd, your file 4.07, I return to you herewith the duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas lease issued in favour of Leroy James Shown of Calgary, covering some 1,400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This, you will observe, is dated May 23rd, 1940, and is for a period of twenty-one years, rental in each year being due and payable on the 15th day of May.

Inadvertently this lease was executed in duplicate only and for your office records I enclose a typed copy.

Yours very truly,

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encls.

48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, INDIAN
AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20120-11

(1) Reserve
(2) Resources

OTTAWA October 9, 1940.

HYD.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. H. W. McGill

Leroy James Chown of the City of Calgary recently was granted a lease of the petroleum and natural gas mining rights on some 1,400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The rental payable for the first year under the terms and provisions of this lease is $700.00, but the lessee has already submitted a statement of expenditures in connection with a preliminary investigation, amounting to $600.00. The required affidavit in this respect has been submitted and credit for the amount of $600.00 in lieu of cash rentals has been recommended by our Petroleum Engineer, Colonel F. M. Steel. Your approval is recommended as the necessary additional amount of $100.00 and $5.00 as a fee for the issue of a lease has been received.

Approved
H.W.McGill

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Sarcee - Acct. 10
Lease Journal
16.10.40

49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 20120-11
ACCOUNT No. 10

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

April 25, 1941.

Name Leroy James Chown,

Address Strand Theatre, Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on May 15, 1941,

in connection with your Lease on Sarcee Reserve.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Amount | $ 1,400.00 | plus royalty of 10% on the Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than 1 cent per 1000 cu.ft. |
| 2. Arrears | $ | |
| 3. Total | $ 1,400.00 | |

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

P.A. 10.6.41

C.T. 194
1M—7-12-38

50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Account 10

Ottawa, April 25, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Permit -
Leroy James Chown,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a statement we have this day forwarded to Leroy James Chown, in connection with the instalment of rental due May 15, 1941, on the above noted permit.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Mr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

MB/BE
ENCL.

51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Account 10

Ottawa, April 25, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Permit -
Leroy James Chown,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a statement we have this day forwarded to Leroy James Chown, in connection with the instalment of rental due May 15, 1941, on the above noted permit.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Col. F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

MB/RN
Encl.

52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SANFORD & COSTELLO

Barristers and Solicitors

503 Lancaster Building

Calgary, Canada.

June 2, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

F. M. Steele, Esq.,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease
No. 20120-1 File No. 4.07

I have your favour of the 31st ultimo and note contents. My clients have been conducting some negotiations with a view to getting developments on the acreage covered by the above lease, and while we have had some tentative proposals, so far, nothing definite has been arranged. However, my client will continue to conduct negotiations in an endeavour to arrange for some early development scheme.

In view of the existing situation, and the fact that a fairly substantial amount was paid for geological report, it would be very much appreciated if some extension could be given for arranging for development.

Yours truly,

SANFORD & COSTELLO

Per "P. L. Sanford"

54

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

4.07

503 Public Building

May 31st, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease (File No. 20120-1), covering some 1,400 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, was issued on the 23rd of May 1940 to L. J. Chown.

Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, Department of Mines and Resources, Section 10(a), provide that the lessee shall commence drilling operations with suitable machinery and equipment capable of adequately testing the location, within nine months of the date of his lease. The required drilling operations have not been carried out and notice is hereby given that failure to comply with the above regulations renders this lease liable to cancellation.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

P. L. Sanford, Esq., B.A.,
Barrister,
505 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

53

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

June 2nd, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find copy of a letter from Messrs. Sanford and Costello acting on behalf of L. J. Chown, lessee of a petroleum and natural gas lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, written in reply to mine of the 6th instant in which I drew their attention to Clause 10(a) "Time Limit of Commencement of Drilling".

Mr. Sanford asks that, in view of the existing situation and the fact that his client is carrying on negotiations towards some early development, he be granted an extension of time within which to comply with this section of the regulations.

I am aware that negotiations are under way in connection with this area and it is suggested that, subject to his paying up the annual rental of $1,400.00 which fell due on the 15th ultimo, an extension of time be granted until the 1st of April 1942 within which to comply with the above section of the regulations.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

June 13, 1941.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 2nd, your file 4.07, together with copy of one received by you from Messrs. Sanford and Costello, Barristers, of Calgary, written on behalf of Mr. L. J. Chown, the lessee of petroleum and natural gas mining rights on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The petroleum and natural gas situation generally, as at present developing, would appear to justify this Branch in offering our lessees every possible encouragement with a view to bringing about further production. The suggestion which you make to the effect that, if Mr. Chown will pay the rental of $1,600 which became due on May 15th last, he be given an extension to April 1, 1942, within which to begin drilling operations, meets with our approval and he might be advised accordingly.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
303 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

56

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SANFORD & COSTELLO
Barristers and Solicitors

503 Lancaster Building
CALGARY, CANADA

June 20, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

F. M. Steel, Esq.,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum & Natural Gas Lease
File No. 20120-1 4.07

We have your favour of the 19th instant and note contents. My clients now wish me to inquire whether any extension can be arranged for payment of the rental now due. As we stated in our previous letter, we are attempting some negotiations, but negotiations take time to bring to any effective result, and if the Department could grant a few months extension for payment of rentals, it would be greatly appreciated. We would be glad to hear from you in due course as to what the Department can do in this respect.

Yours truly,

SANFORD & COSTELLO

Per P.L.Sanford (Sgd)

51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

505 Public Building

June 21st, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sirs: Re: Petroleum & Natural Gas Lease
File No. 20120 - L. J. Chown

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th of June asking for an extension of time for payment of the rental due by your client in respect of the above lease.

I regret that this office is not prepared to recommend that an extension of time be granted for payment of this rental and on that basis I am forwarding your letter for further consideration by the Director.

Yours truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Messrs. Sanford A. Costello,
505 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

54

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE FILE: 4.07

Your File 20120-1

June 21st, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 28 1941 REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find copy of letter from Messrs. Sanford and Costello asking for an extension of time within which to pay the rental due on petroleum and natural gas lease issued to L. J. Chown on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. I see no reason why the requested extension should be granted.

From my long experience dealing with similar cases I find that eventually it means that you are going to have to recommend cancellation for non-payment besides which, under our present regulations, the lessees are given very favourable treatment in respect of permit credits and this lessee has received that advantage.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

59

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

53

4.07

File

503 Public Building

June 19th, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Petroleum & Natural Gas Lease
File No. 20120-1

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant requesting that your client, Mr. L. J. Chown, lessee of the above petroleum and natural gas lease on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, be granted an extension of time within which to comply with Section 10(a) of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, in view of the fact that he is conducting negotiations towards some early development.

This matter has been given consideration by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch and I am instructed to advise you that, subject to your client meeting the annual rental of $1,400.00 which became due on the 15th ultimo, he will be granted the requested extension until April 1st, 1942.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Messrs. Sanford & Costello,
503 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-105

Your file 4.07

June 20, 1941.

EXT

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 21st, forwarding copy of one received by you under date of June 20th, from Messrs. Sanford and Costello, Barristers, of Calgary, written on behalf of Mr. L. J. Shown and concerning petroleum and natural gas lease on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

It is considered that the offer submitted in our letter to you of June 18th and which you in turn made to Messrs. Sanford and Costello was reasonable and, in view of existing circumstances, further extension would not be justified. If Mr. Shown is not in a position to adjust the matter of overdue rentals satisfactorily, then our only alternative will be summary cancellation. Messrs. Sanford and Costello might be advised accordingly.

Yours very truly,

H. M. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

61

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Tel. MAnquette 1077

20120-1

Cable Address "Dacampbell"

D. A. CAMPBELL
357 Board of Trade Building
MONTREAL

July 3, 1941.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Will you please advise me if the petroleum and natural gas mining rights are now available for lease on the following described parcels of land in the Sarcee Indian Reserve in the Province of Alberta:

TOWNSHIP 23

Range 3, West of 5th Mer.

W 1/2 of Section 31,

W 1/2 of Section 30 &

L.S. D. 2, 7, 10

Range 4, West of 5th Mer.

All of Section 36

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 4 1941
Registered

(Chinn)

If not available now, will you please advise me when they become available - that is, if it is in order for you to do so?

Yours truly,

D A Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Indian Agent Dr. Murray,
Calgary, Alta.

20120-11

Account 10

Ottawa, July 14, 1941.

EX'D.
C.

Dear Sir:

Oil Lease,
Sarcee Reserve.

On reviewing your account in connection with the above mentioned lease, it is noted that we have not received your remittance in payment of the instalment of rental due May 15th last, amounting to $1,400.00.

We will appreciate having your remittance by return mail.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Leroy James Gwynn, Esq.,
Strand Theatre,
Calgary, Alta.

MB/MM

B.F. 1-9-41

63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Ottawa, July 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I attach for your information copy of a letter which this Branch has received from Mr. D. A. Campbell, 357 Board of Trade Building, Montreal, concerning the petroleum and natural gas mining rights on certain lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve presently covered by lease to Mr. L. J. Chown of Calgary.

From a recent exchange of correspondence with your Office, it is clear that Mr. Chown is not in a position to meet the terms and conditions of his lease, particularly with respect to the payment of rental, and that the existing lease should be cancelled. I should like to have a report and recommendation from you regarding this matter in order that some definite decision may be made in reply to Mr. Campbell's letter.

Yours very truly,

F. G. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encl.

64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

July 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 3rd in which you inquire whether the petroleum and natural gas rights are presently available for lease on certain described parcels of land in the Sarcee Indian Reserve in the Province of Alberta.

These lands are not at present available for leasing purposes, but there is a possibility that they will be open for leasing in the near future. You will be kept advised of the local situation and circumstances in so far as these parcels are concerned and I may be in a position to advise you more definitely in the near future.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

D. A. Campbell, Esq.,
327 Board of Trade Building,
Montreal, P. Q.

65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

File

August 11th, 1941

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 15 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th ultimo in regard to the petroleum and natural gas rights presently covered by lease to Mr. L. J. Chown of Calgary, owing to my illness, I have not been able to see Mr. Sanford, Solicitor for Mr. Chown and would like to leave this matter over until my return from convalescent leave in about a fortnight. My Doctor wont let me get back to the office until I get a thorough change of atmosphere.

I am afraid that we are going to have other parcels thrown back on our hands in the vicinity of the Chown lease and it may be necessary to put all these parcels up for auction or tender in accordance with the provisions of the regulations.

The oil situation for the past few months in Alberta has been thoroughly upset owing to proposed new provincial regulations and to the difficulties in meeting requirements of the various Security Commissioners in several provinces in Canada, consequently there is very little money available for much needed development in search of any oil supplies in this Province.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

66

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alta.

Aug. 27, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Col. F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sir:

As suggested by you in the course of the interview which I had with you yesterday I am writing to request that no action be taken in regard to the Chown lease for a period of one week from this date.

The reasons for my request are as follows: On the 13th August I obtained from the Sarcee Syndicate, the holders of the Chown lease, an option to acquire the lease upon paying all rentals owing to the Government and shares in a proposed development company to the Sarcee Syndicate.

Upon the basis of this option I have been able to obtain assurances of financial support from a number Calgary citizens who desire to participate in the formation of a private company for the purpose of financing development of the Chown lease. I have commenced the formation of a preliminary syndicate to provide initial capital for the operation of the proposed company.

Due to the fact that my option expired today before your return to the city and could not be extended until satisfactory arrangements had been made with the Government through you, I was prevented from closing my syndicate and obtaining the funds to pay the arrears of rentals and the position now is that, while I am assured of receiving sufficient funds, two of the subscribers to my syndicate are now absent from the city and I need a few days extension to close the syndicate and pay the amount of rentals in arrears.

I wish to say on behalf of my syndicate that it is our purpose to arrange for development of the lease at the earliest possible time.

Yours very truly,

'Sgd' "C. T. Fillan"

67

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

August 28th, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th instant confirming our interview of even date in which you advised that you were the holder of an option from the Sarcee Syndicate, covering the petroleum and natural gas lease held in the name of L. J. Chown of Calgary and comprising 1,400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and asking that, owing to the fact that two of the members of your syndicate are out of the City, you be granted an extension of time for a period of one week from this date within which to pay up the current year's rental. Your request has been forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch for favourable consideration.

Subject to your paying up the $1,400.00 within the extended period this office will be prepared to accept an assignment from the Lessee for transmission to the Department.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

C. T. Fillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

68

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 L

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 4.07

Your File 20120-1

Post Office Public Building

CALGARY, ALTA.

Air Mail

August 28th, 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 2 1941 REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease - L. J. Chown - Sarcee Indian Reserve.

With further reference to my letter of the 11th instant, on my return to duty on the 27th I had an interview with Mr. C. T. Fillan of 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary in regard to the above lease in which he informed me that he had made arrangements with the lessee to take over this lease and to pay the rental which fell due and proposes to go ahead to raise funds for the purpose of testing the area. He assures me that the money to pay the rental is available but owing to two of the subscribers of his syndicate being out of the City he is not able to pay the amount at the time of writing but will do so within the next week on the understanding that, having placed the lease in good standing, an assignment from the lessee to himself or his syndicate will be acceptable to the Department. I have also had a telephonic conversation with Mr. P. L. Sanford, Solicitor for the Lessee and he confirms the statements of Mr. Fillan.

I see no reason why the short extension should not be granted and if the arrears of rental are met that the assignment might be accepted and I propose to take action along these lines as soon as the money is available unless I hear from you to the contrary.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Tel. MArquette 1077

Cable Address "Dacampbell"

20120

D. A. CAMPBELL
337 Board of Trade Building
MONTREAL

September 2, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 3 1941
REGISTERED

Mr. T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

**YOUR FILE 20120-1**

Dear Sir:

On my return to the city I am in receipt of your letter of July 18th.

I wish to thank you for offering to keep me posted in the event of the claims referred to in my letter of July 3rd becoming available for leasing.

Yours truly,

D A Campbell

70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

505 Public Building

September 3rd, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease -
L. J. Chown-Sarcee Indian Reserve

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your certified cheque in the sum of Seven Hundred Dollars ($700.00) made payable to the Receiver General of Canada on account of rental due on the above lease. It is understood that this payment is made as evidence of good faith in carrying out the proposals contained in your letter of the 27th ultimo. As promised therein, you have been unable to deposit the full amount owing to certain members of your Syndicate being absent from the City but that you have every intention of meeting the full amount by the 30th instant and asking that such further extension should be granted. Your request has been forwarded for favourable consideration by the Department.

I hope to be in a position to send you an official receipt for the above amount at an early date.

Yours very truly,

H. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

C. T. Pillen, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

71

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

September 3rd, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease -
L. J. Chown, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Further to my letter of the 28th ultimo I enclose herewith certified cheque payable to the Receiver General of Canada in the sum of Seven Hundred Dollars ($700.00) being one-half the rental due in respect of the above lease. Mr. Fillan advises that certain members of his syndicate have not returned to the City and, from various causes, are not expected back until the latter part of September. He asks that he be given until the 30th of September within which to pay the balance of the rental. In the meantime he is putting up his personal cheque for one-half the amount as evidence of good faith.

There appears to be possibilities that arrangements will be made to commence early drilling operations on this lease and in view of this it is suggested that the requested extension be granted.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 5 1941
INDIAN AFFAIRS

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

92

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Sarcee

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. $710.00 chq

Acct. 10.

Date

Entered Journal No. Entered 21 10 9 Folio 14

Breakey

Rawnsley

Dept. Receipt No.

154

72a

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 5 1941 19
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 16 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-11

Ottawa, September 15, 1941.

EX'D.
G

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease to L. J. Chown, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of September 2nd, your file 4.07, concerning the above matter, and also payment of $700.00 by Mr. G. T. Fillan on account of overdue rentals.

This $700.00 is accepted in view of your recommendation and departmental receipt is attached hereto. An extension of time until the 30th day of this month within which to make payment of the balance of overdue rental is likewise approved and the interested parties may be advised accordingly.

Yours very truly,

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
303 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encl.

73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

4.07

503 Public Building

September 16, 1941.

Copy for the Information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Your File 20120-11

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find Official Receipt in the sum of Seven Hundred Dollars ($700.00) on account of rental of petroleum and natural gas lease held in the name of L. J. Chown in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I am instructed to advise you that an extension of time until the 30th day of this month within which to make payment of the balance of overdue rental is approved.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

C. T. Fillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

November 10th, 1941

Copy for information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Certified Cheques in the sum of Seven Hundred Dollars ($700.00) payable to the Receiver General of Canada being payment of balance of rental due in respect of petroleum and natural gas lease held in the name of L. J. Chown in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Official receipt will be forwarded from Ottawa in due course.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

C. T. Pillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07

Your File 20120-1

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

November 10th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find certified cheques in the sum of Seven Hundred Dollars ($700.00) being balance of rental due on account of petroleum and natural gas lease held in the name of L. J. Chown in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel.

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
NOV 15 1941

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

76

EARNSCLIFFE
LINEN BOOK
MADE IN CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

Lancee

File No. 20120-11

Inclosure

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
NOV 15 1941
INDIAN

$700.00 3 cheques

Deposited

Oct. 10

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 218

Entered

15'4

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3910

Payer forwarded by H. M. Steel

On account of fees letter

11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

November 10th, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottaw

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas lease issued to L. J. Ghoun of Calgary covering 1,400 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, together with assignment in duplicate from the lessee to the Western Exploration Company Ltd. These assignments, together with the fee of $5.00 remitted by you, are being forwarded to the Department for acceptance.

When these documents have been recorded one copy will be returned to you with the notification of assignment endorsed thereon.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

G. T. Fillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE: 4.07

Your File 20120-1

November 10th, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Herewith please find assignment in duplicate of petroleum and natural gas lease, together with duplicate and triplicate copy of the lease, held in the name of L. J. Chown on the Sarcee Indian Reserve to Western Exploration Company Ltd., c/o Smith, Egbert and Smith, Barristers, 500 Lancaster Building, Calgary, this lease comprising an area of 1,400 acres more or less.

The rental of this lease having been satisfied there would appear to be no reason why this assignment should not be registered in the records of the Department.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Representative of the Treasurer
REGISTERED
NOV 30 1941

J. G. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

Treasury
Branch

File No. 20120-11

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
NOV 20 1941
INDIAN AFFAIRS

$3.00 Bank M.O.

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 224

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3923

Payer H. M. Steel, Calgary

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1941
REGISTERED

On account of per letter

154

90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Copy for Col. F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
Calgary, Alta.
Copy for Indian Agent Dr. Murray,
Calgary, Alta.

20120-11

Account 10

Ottawa, December 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Oil Lease,
Sarcee Reserve.

We have received a payment from Colonel Steel, Petroleum Engineer, amounting to $700.00, being the remittance he received from you in payment of the balance of the instalment of rental which became due and payable on May 15, 1941, on the above noted lease.

Receipt No. 3910 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Leroy James Crown, Esq.,
Strand Theatre,
Calgary, Alta.

HM/EM
ENCL.

81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(ORIGINAL)

Lease - Acct. 10

Lease Journal 16.10.40

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No. .....

File No. 20120-1

THIS INDENTURE, made in duplicate this Twenty-third day of May in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty,

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources hereinafter called the "Minister",

of the First Part;

AND Leroy James Ghown, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta,

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council, dated the seventeenth day of March in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, regulations were made for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the lands hereinafter described the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant and demise unto the

Transfer of this lease to Western Exploration Company Ltd. approved.
Director of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, December 15, 1941.

Transfer entered 15.12.41

R.P. 7.

89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lessee, for the sole and only purpose of boring and operating for petroleum and natural gas, and of laying pipe lines and of building tanks, stations and structures thereon necessary and convenient to take care of said products, ~~ALL AND SINGULAR that~~ those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, and being composed of

<u>Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian</u>

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| West half of Section 30, and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10 | - 440 | acres |
| West half of Section 31 | 320 | " |

<u>Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian</u>

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 36 | 640 | " |

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years, to be computed from the ... Fifteenth ..... day of ... May, 1940 .... renewable for a further term of twenty-one years, provided the lessee furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Minister to show that during the term of the lease he has complied fully with the conditions of such lease, and with the provisions of the regulations under which it was granted, yielding and paying therefor during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of fifty cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands, and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of One dollar an acre, payable yearly in advance on the ..... Fifteenth .....day of May ..... in each year of the said term, the first of which payments has been made on or before the execution of these presents; and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate of ten per cent on the petroleum and natural gas

R.T. 8.

88

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

taken out of the said lands; the minimum royalty payable on the output of natural gas shall not be less than one cent per thousand cubic feet, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of and from all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that this demise is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say:-

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, the rent and royalty hereby reserved, and shall and will make all returns at the times and in the manner herein or in or under the said regulations prescribed.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon lessees or upon the said lessee.

3. That the lessee shall and will keep correct books of such kind, and in such form as may be prescribed by the Minister showing the quantity of petroleum and natural gas taken out of the said lands, and whenever required so to do shall submit such books to the inspection of any officer or person appointed or authorized by the Minister to examine the same for the purpose of verifying the returns made by the lessee.

4. That the lessee shall and will, during the said term, make such provision for the disposal of the earth, rock, waste or refuse of the said lands that the same shall not be an inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place, or to any private, public or Crown lands, or conflict with or embarrass any other operations on the said lands, or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

R.T. 9.

87

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

5. That the lessee shall and will, during the said term, make and deliver to the Minister or to any officer or agent appointed or instructed by him to collect, obtain or receive the same, all such true and proper information of the drilling and operation of any well or wells on the said lands (the truth and accuracy of which shall be verified by oath or solemn declaration of the lessee or his manager, agent or employee cognizant of the facts) as the Minister may from time to time direct.

6. That the lessee shall also make proper and reasonable compensation to any railway company for any damage caused to the right of way or station grounds of the railway or other property of the company upon the said lands.

7. That the lessee shall and will permit any person duly authorized in that behalf with all proper or necessary assistants, at all reasonable times during the said term, quietly to enter into and upon the said lands, and premises, and into all buildings erected thereon, and into any part thereof, and to survey, examine or test the state and conditions thereof or of any well or wells, so nevertheless that in so doing no unnecessary interference is caused with the carrying on of the work of the lessee and shall and will by all means in his power aid and facilitate such persons in making such entry, survey and examination or test.

8. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, carry on the work of drilling or producing from any well upon the said lands in such manner only as is usual and customary in skilful and proper petroleum and natural gas operations of similar character in the district, and shall keep the said wells, erections and fixtures therein and thereon in good repair and condition and preserved from all avoidable injury and damage, and in such state and condition shall and will at the end or sooner determination of the said term deliver peaceable possession thereof and of the said lands to His Majesty.

R.T. 10.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9. And the lessee in order to protect the operations of grantees or licensees of coal mining rights from being affected or interfered with by the escape of gas from wells bored pursuant to the rights hereby granted will land and effectively cement one or more strings of casing at such depth and in such manner as to prevent the escape of natural gas from the well into the coal horizon, or the percolating of water from the drill hole into the coal seams, when in the judgment of the Minister such protection is advidable or necessary.

10. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

11. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the words "demise" or "Lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

12. That within two months from the termination of this lease from any cause, if all rent and royalty due thereunder shall have been paid, and all provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations hereby imposed upon the lessee shall have been duly observed and performed, the lessee may remove from the said lands all tools and machinery, buildings and erections which he may have placed thereon, but shall not remove or impair any of the casing which is necessary to the use and maintenance of the wells on the said lands, or any article, matter or thing the removal of which might cause

R.T. 11.

95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

damge, and that in default of removal within such period of two months all such tools and machinery, buildings and erections shall be absolutely forfeited and shall become and be the property of His Majesty.

13. Provided that, if in consequence of insufficient surveys or of any cause whatsoever the said demised premises are found to include a portion of the petroleum and natural gas rights demised to any other person under the regulations of any Order of the Governor General in Council, the lessee whose application was first recorded in accordance with the provisions of such regulations shall have priority.

14. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

15. And provided further and it is hereby declared that this lease is subject in all respects to the regulations of the Governor in Council relating to petroleum, and to any regulations that may be issued in amendment of and in substitution therefor.

16. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

17. And that any notice effecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

18. This lease is granted subject to the right of the Province to take, without compensation, such lands as may be required for road purposes, not to exceed two and one half per cent of the total area included in the lease, as provided in the Order in Council dated the 20th of November, 1907, P.C. 2499.

19. This lease is granted subject to the right of the Province to take, without compensation, such lands as may be required for right of way purposes in connection with drainage projects, not to exceed one per cent of the total area included in the lease, as provided in the Order in Council of the 17th of June, 1924, P.C. 1009.

R.T. 13.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression "His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

As to the signature of the
Acting Director of Indian Affairs

Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

As to the signature of the Lessee

Lessee.

R.T. 14.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ASSIGNMENT

of

PETROLEUM & NATURAL GAS LEASE

---

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that I, LeRoy James Chown of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta, Lessee, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar -- --($1.00)-- in lawful money of Canada, (Receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) DO HEREBY ASSIGN, TRANSFER and SET OVER UNTO WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED, its executors, administrators and assigns all right, power, title and interest in and to Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease (File No. 20120-1) issued by the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, dated the 23rd day of May, 1940, comprising the following described lands situate, lying and being in the SARCEE Indian Reserve:

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

West half of Section 30, and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 and 10 - 440 acres
West half of Section 31 320 acres

Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian

Section 36 - 640 acres

containing an area of 1400 acres, more or less.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereby set my hand and seal this 31st day of August A.D. 1941.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED by the said Leroy James Chown in the presence of

Leroy James Chown

This assignment approved.
Ottawa, December 15, 1941.
Director of Indian Affairs.

90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Ottawa, December 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 10th, your file 4.07, and return herewith the duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas lease issued in favour of Mr. L. J. Chown, covering lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. On both copies is a notation of approval of transfer of this lease to Western Exploration Company, Limited. Also herewith is one copy of assignment similarly bearing notation of transfer. Our records have been adjusted accordingly.

Yours very truly,

J. P. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encls.

91

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

4.07

505 Public Building

December 6th, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find official receipt in the sum of $3.00 being payment of assignment fee (Western Exploration Company Limited) in respect of transfer of lease held in the name of L. J. Chown on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 1,400 acres more or less.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

C. T. Fillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

503 Public Building

December 27th, 1941.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith please find duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas lease (File 20120-1) assigned from L. J. Chown to the Western Exploration Company Ltd., together with copy of the original assignment, both documents bearing notification of approval by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch. Departmental records have been adjusted accordingly.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

C. T. Fillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

93

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

File

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07

Your File 20120-1

December 27th, 1941.

EXD.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 7 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th instant returning duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas lease issued in favour of L. J. Chown covering lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve now assigned to Western Exploration Company Ltd. duly approved by the Director. Enclosed also was one copy of assignment bearing notification of transfer.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

94

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Director of Indian Affairs,

Department of Mines and Resources,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Western Exploration Company Limited

LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY
Canada

March 23rd, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 31 1942
REGISTERED

The Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

We hereby make application to be granted an extension of the time limit within which we are under obligation to commence drilling on our least in the Sarcee Indian Reserve assigned to us from L. J.Chown.

We are at present negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on our lease. These people require more time to complete arrangements to commence drilling and have requested us to obtain an extension of six months from April 1st, 1942 in the date by which drilling must commence. Subject to favourable consideration of this application, we are assured of concluding a drilling contract to commence this summer.

Yours very truly,

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

C. F. Allan
.....
President.

95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

(2)

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
MAR 23 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, March 23, 1942.

Dear Sirs:

I wish to acknowledge letter dated March 23rd handed to me today by your President, Mr. G. F. Phillips, concerning petroleum and natural gas lease covering 2,560 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and executed by assignment from Mr. Leroy Jones Shaw of the City of Calgary, under date of August 18, 1941, which assignment has been accepted and approved in this Branch.

In anticipation of active drilling operations within a reasonable time, you request an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, within which to begin these operations. In view of the fact that the winter months have intervened since your acquisition of this lease, your request for a six months' extension from April 1st next is granted and we shall hope that within this period satisfactory progress will be made in drilling for the purpose of ascertaining whether the lands included in your lease possess definite oil production prospects.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

3 Empress Hotel Annex

April 8th 1942

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Col. F.M. Steel
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sir:

Please accept this as an application, under Section 17 of the Regulations, for the permission of the Director of Indian Affairs to our granting to H.W. Knight of the City of Toronto a sub-lease in respect of the lease, formerly held in the name of L.J.Chown on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 1,400 acres more or less, transferred to this Company by assignment.

Yours very truly,

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED
(Sgd) "C. T. Fillan"

President.

97

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-11

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE FILE: 4.07
Your File 20120-1

April 10th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 14 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find request from the Western Exploration Company Ltd. asking for permission to sublease petroleum and natural gas lease comprising 1400 acres more or less on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This lease was originally issued in the name of L. J. Chown on the 23rd of May 1940 and assigned to the Western Exploration Company Ltd. on the 15th of December 1941.

There appears to be no reason why this permission should not be granted.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Ottawa, April 30, 1928.

Dear Sir:

I have received your letter of April 19th, submitting application of the Western Exploration Company, Ltd., of the City of Calgary, for permission to sublease petroleum and natural gas lease covering over 1,400 acres on the Sarcee Indian Reserve acquired by assignment from the original lessee, Mr. Leroy Jones Shaw, of the City of Calgary. Request is now made to sublease this area to Mr. E. V. Knight of the City of Toronto.

The application is approved on the distinct understanding, however, that the Western Exploration Company, Limited, will continue to be responsible for the payment of rentals and for the operation and development of this leasehold as required by our petroleum and natural gas regulations.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Colonel F. H. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
[illegible] Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made this First day of April, 1942,

B E T W E E N

G.T. FILLAN, of the City of Calgary hereinafter called

The First Party;

- and -

H. W. KNIGHT, of the City of Toronto, hereinafter called

The Second Party.

WHEREAS an option agreement has been prepared for execution by Western Exploration Company, Limited, as Optioner and H.W. Knight as Optionee, a copy of which is annexed hereto, respecting certain lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve in the Province of Alberta;

AND WHEREAS the First Party is the President and Managing Director of Western Exploration Company, Limited;

AND WHEREAS the Second Party has this day paid to the First Party the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) on the terms of this agreement;

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:

1. The First Party acknowledges to have received from the Second Party on the date hereof the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00), part of the consideration mentioned in the annexed option agreement;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2. The First Party undertakes and agrees with the Second Party to submit the annexed option agreement to a board meeting of the Directors of Western Exploration Company, Limited, and to cause the annexed option agreement to be duly executed by Western Exploration Company, Limited, under its corporate seal and under the hands of its proper officers, and to deliver the same to the Second Party within twenty days from the date hereof.

3. The said sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) is to be considered as a payment to Western Exploration Company, Limited, on account of the payment of Two thousand dollars ($2,000.00) referred to in the option agreement, and the balance of the said sum of Two thousand dollars ($2,000.00) is to be paid to Western Exploration Company, Limited, on delivery of the option agreement.

4. It is understood and agreed that if the said option agreement, properly executed, is not delivered to the Second Party within the said twenty days the First Party will return the said sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars ($250.00) to the Second Party.

5. The First Party hereby releases to the Second Party any right and option he may have from Western Exploration Company, Limited, to purchase all or any part of the properties of Western Exploration Company, Limited, or the properties referred to in the annexed option agreement.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the First Party has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made this 7th day of April 1942.

BETWEEN:

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED
hereinafter called the Optioner

OF THE FIRST PART;

- and -

H. W. KNIGHT of the City of Toronto
in the County of York,
hereinafter called the Optionee

OF THE SECOND PART;

WHEREAS by an Indenture by way of Lease dated the 23rd day of May, 1940, (hereinafter called the Head Lease) His Majesty King George the Sixth represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the Dominion of Canada, did grant and demise unto LeRoy James Chown of the City of Calgary in the Province of Alberta for the purpose of boring and operating for petroleum and natural gas and of laying pipe lines and of building tanks, stations and structures thereon necessary and convenient to take care of said products, ALL AND SINGULAR those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, and being composed of -

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

West half of Section 30, and L.S.B's. 2, 7 and 10 - 440 acres
West half of Section 31 - 320 acres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Township 23, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian
Section 36 - 640 acres

for a term of twenty-one years to be computed from the 15th day of May, 1940, renewable for a further term of twenty-one years, subject, however, to all the terms and conditions fully set forth in the said Head Lease and in the regulations applicable thereto; yielding and paying unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent of $1.00 per acre payable yearly in advance on the 15th day of May in each year of the said term and also rendering and paying unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate of ten percent on the petroleum and natural gas taken out of the said lands.

AND WHEREAS the said Head Lease and all the right, title and interest of the said LeRoy James Chown was by indenture dated the 31st day of August, 1941, assigned to the Optioner, which assignment was approved by the Director of Indian Affairs on December 15th, 1941.

AND WHEREAS the Optioner has agreed to grant to the Optionee the right and option to obtain a Sublease of the said lands, rights and interests on the terms hereof.

AND WHEREAS the said rents have been paid to the date hereof.

AND WHEREAS the Optioner has been granted an extension of six (6) months from April 1st, 1942, within which drilling operations are to be commenced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and the sum of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000) now paid by the Optionee to the Optionor, the receipt whereof is hereby by it acknowledged, the parties hereto covenant and agree each with the other as follows:

(1) The Optionor hereby grants unto the Optionee the sole and exclusive right to obtain a Sublease of the said petroleum and gas rights which Sublease shall be for the term of the Head Lease and any extensions or renewals thereof less in each instance, the final day of the term. All the benefits of the Head Lease shall be conveyed to the Optionee by such Sublease subject to the obligations thereof, which Sublease shall be substantially in the form annexed hereto and marked Schedule "A", and shall reserve to the Optionor royalties aggregating five per cent (5%) of the petroleum and natural gas taken out of the said lands.

(2) The Option hereby granted may be exercised by the Optionee at any time up to and including the first day of August, 1942, and this option may be sufficiently exercised by notice in writing from the Optionee to the Optionor on or before the date last mentioned which notice may be given by registered mail addressed to the Optionor at 500 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta. and if so given shall be deemed to be received by the Optionor on the day in which the said notice is deposited in His Majesty's Post Office.

(3) If the option is exercised in accordance with the fore-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

going, each party agrees to do all things and to execute and deliver all deeds, documents and writings necessary to give full effect to the meaning and intent of this agreement, and it shall be the duty of the Optionor to obtain the consent of the Minister of Mines and Resources or other proper Dominion official to the Sublease, and until the said consent is obtained, the Optionor shall stand possessed of the rights intended to be granted in trust for the Optionee and shall do all things necessary to enable the Optionee to enjoy the full benefits intended to be conferred upon it by the said Sublease.

(4) The Optionor covenants that the said Lease is in good standing at the date hereof and that all taxes, rentals and royalties required to be paid have been paid, and the Optionor further covenants that it will from time to time during the currency of this option pay all taxes, rentals and royalties necessary to be paid to keep the said Lease in good standing, and to make all necessary Government returns and reports required to be made under the terms of the Head Lease or other requirements applicable thereto.

(5) It is further agreed that the Optionee may have the right at any time to enter upon the said lands for the purposes of examination, inspection or otherwise, and the Optionee may at his option do such drilling upon the said lands as he may deem advisable, subject, however, to the terms of the said Lease and the regulations, the Optionee covenanting to indemnify the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Optionor from all claims, costs and expenses in connection therewith.

(6) Time shall be of the essence hereof.

(7) This agreement and everything herein contained shall enure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this agreement.

| | |
|---|---|
| SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED in the presence of: | WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED |
| "Joseph S. Irwin" (Sgd) | by (Sgd) "G. T. Fillan" Pres. |
| "Dorothy Paille" (Sgd) | (Sgd) "Frank Cuddie" Secretary. |
| "J. E. Campbell" (Sgd) | (Sgd) "A. G. Spaeth" Vice President. |
| "A. Burrell" (Sgd) | "H. W. Knight" (Sgd) SEAL |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is SCHEDULE "A" to the agreement made between Western Exploration Company Limited and H. W. Knight and dated the day of 1942.

---

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this day of , 1942.

BETWEEN:

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED
hereinafter called the Lessor

OF THE FIRST PART;

- and -

H. W. KNIGHT of the City of Toronto in the County of York, hereafter called the Lessee

OF THE SECOND PART;

WHEREAS By indenture of Lease dated the 23rd day of May, 1940, (hereinafter referred to as the Head Lease) His Majesty King George the Sixth represented therein by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the Dominion of Canada, did grant unto LeRoy James Chown of the City of Calgary in the Province of Alberta for the sole purpose of boring and operating for petroleum and natural gas as therein stated, ALL AND SINGULAR those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, and being composed of -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

West half of Section 30, and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10 - 440 acres
West half of Section 31 - 520 acres

Township 23, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian

Section 36 - 640 acres

for the rents and royalties and upon the covenants, provisoes and stipulations in the said indenture more fully set forth.

AND WHEREAS by indenture of assignment dated the 31st day of August, 1941, the said LeRoy James Chown did assign the said lease and all his rights thereunder to the Lessor;

AND WHEREAS the Lessor has agreed to demise and lease unto the Lessee the said lands for the purposes of boring and operating for petroleum and natural gas upon the terms and conditions and in consideration of the rents, royalties, covenants and agreements hereinbefore reserved and contained.

1. NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the Lessor doth grant and demise unto the Lessee for the sole and only purpose of boring and operating for petroleum and natural gas and of laying pipe lines and of building tanks, stations and structures thereon necessary and convenient to take care of the said products - ALL AND SINGULAR those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, and being composed of -

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

West half of Section 30, and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10 - 440 acres
West half of Section 31 - 520 acres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Township 23, Range 5, West of the 5th Meridian

Section 36 - 640 acres

2. TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same by the Lessee as tenant of the Lessor for the residue of the term of the Head Lease, less the final day thereof, and any and all extensions thereof, also less the final day of any extension, at the yearly rental of One Dollar ($1.00) payable in advance on the 15th day of May in each year of the term, subject to payment of royalties and rentals in the Head Lease and the regulations applicable to the said Head Lease, and subject also to the payment of the further gross royalties in favour of the Lessor herein reserved.

3. PROVIDED ALWAYS that this Lease is granted upon and subject to the covenants, provisions, conditions and reservations fully set forth in the Head Lease all of which covenants, provisions, conditions and reservations shall be read along with and form part of this indenture as though actually incorporated therein.

4. THE Lessor covenants with the Lessee that notwithstanding any act on its part the said Head Lease is a good, valid and subsisting lease.

5. THE Lessee hereby covenants with the Lessor that he shall and will from time to time during the term granted and any extension or renewal thereof pay the rents hereby reserved and the royalties and rents in the Head Lease contained, and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements in the Head Lease reserved

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and contained.

6. THE Lessee further covenants and agrees to deliver to the Lessor during the currency of this Lease and any extension or renewal thereof, a royalty equal to five per cent (5%) of all petroleum as herein defined, produced and saved from within and under the lands herein described free from deduction or abatement of any kind, to tanks, trucks, pipe lines or such other means of delivery at the well for market as may be used by the Lessee, which said royalty is hereby expressly reserved.

7. NOTWITHSTANDING the provisions of the preceding paragraph hereof until the Lessee shall make default in the performance or observances of any of the terms and conditions of this indenture or of the Head Lease, the Lessee shall be at liberty to and may sell and dispose of the five per cent (5%) of gross production reserved herein in favour of the Lessor for the account of the Lessor, exerting his best efforts to effect such sale at such prices and upon such terms as he may deem in the best interests of the said parties, and accounting for percentage of such production monthly; provided, however, that the Lessee shall in no event sell the said production for less than the field price, or if there be no field market price, for less than the price received by the Lessee for petroleum of similar grade and quality.

8. For the purposes of this indenture, the term petroleum shall include petroleum, mineral oil, natural gas and natural gasoline and related hydrocarbons.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9. The rentals falling due under the Head Lease may be paid by the Lessee to the Head Lessor.

10. The Lessee shall have the benefit of all modifications, amendments, concessions, extensions and privileges granted by the Head Lessor to the Head Lessee either at the request of the Lessee or the Lessor, and all such modifications, amendments, concessions, extensions and privileges shall be read along with the form part of this indenture as though actually incorporated herein.

11. This indenture and everything herein contained shall enure to the benefit of the Lessor and the Lessee, their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this indenture.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED in the presence of:

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

By

(Seal)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

3 Empress Hotel Annex -
Calgary, Canada.
April 17th 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch Ottawa

The Director of Indian Affairs
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to Section 13 of the Regulations for disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian Reserves we hereby make application for an extension of time within which to pay the rental when due on our lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

In support of this application we submit that we have entered into a lease-option contract with Mr. H.W. Knight of the City of Toronto under the terms of which actual drilling operations should commence upon our location not later than September 30th 1942.

We enclose a copy of the above mentioned contract for your information and trust that our application will receive your favourable consideration.

Yours very truly,

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

Per....."C. T. Fillan" (Sgd)
President

101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.07

505 Public Building

April 16th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sirs:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th instant and to advise that your request for an extension of time within which to pay the rentals which fall due on the 15th of May next, in respect of the petroleum and natural gas lease held in your name on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, has been forwarded for favourable consideration by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

Your application was supported by a copy of a lease-option contract between your Company and Mr. H. W. Knight of the City of Toronto, under which actual drilling operations should commence not later than September 30, 1942.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Western Exploration Company Ltd.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

102

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

April 18th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 22 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find request from Western Exploration Company Ltd. for an extension of time, permitted under Section 13 of the Regulations for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves, within which to pay the rental due on the 15th of May next in respect of the lease held by them in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This application is supported by copy of a lease-option contract with Mr. H. W. Knight of the City of Toronto under the terms of which actual drilling operations shall commence on the location not later than September 30th 1942.

It is understood that the Optionee is quite capable of carrying through any undertakings he contracts to perform and in view of this I see no reason why the request should not receive favourable consideration.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

103

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

(2) Pere Jane

Ottawa, April 24, 1942.

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
APR 25 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 18th, your file 4.07, submitting application of the Western Exploration Company, Ltd., for an extension of time within which to pay rentals in connection with petroleum and natural gas leases on lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

In view of your recommendation and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 15 of our regulations for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves, an extension until the 1st day of October next is hereby granted. On or before this date the Western Exploration Company, Ltd., will be expected to arrange payment of rentals as provided by the terms and conditions of the lease.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Colonel F. H. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
[illegible] Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

104

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 20120-11

ACCOUNT No. 10

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA,
April 27, 1942.

Name Western Exploration Company, Ltd.
c/o Smith, Egbert & Smith, Barristers,
Address 500 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on May 15, 1942,
in connection with your Lease on Sarcee Reserve.

1. Amount $1,400.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $1,400.00

plus royalty of 10% on the Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than 1 cent per 1000 cu.ft.

When the original letter is received letter of 24.4.42 on file 20120-1

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
13K—7-12-39

See letter of 2.11.44 — see Departmental letter of 24.4.44.

105

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Account 10

Ottawa, April 27, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Oil Lease,
Western Exploration Company, Ltd.,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a payment due notice which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lessee in connection with the instalment of rental due May 15, 1942.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Col. F. M. Steel, Esq.,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

KB/RN
ENCL.

106

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Account 10

Ottawa, April 27, 1942.

EX'D
A

Dear Sir:

Oil Lease,
Western Exploration Company, Ltd.,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a payment due notice which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lessee in connection with the instalment of rental due May 15, 1942.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Dr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

EB/RH
ENCL.

107

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20/20-11

BOARD OF PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONERS
ALBERTA

File 329/1360

Edmonton, Alberta,
April 27th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Col. F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

Re: Western Exploration Co. Ltd.

I acknowledge receipt of copy of your letter to the above company, together with copy of letter received from the Director of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, relative to an application by the company for permission to sub-lease petroleum and natural gas lease on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, for which I thank you.

Yours truly,

"G. A. Thibault" (Sgd)

Registrar, Securities Act.

ERR/B

108

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CALGARY, ALTA., March 1 1942

TO Western Exploration Co. Ltd.,

500 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alberta.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

JAS. O. G. SANDERSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST
219 LOUGHEED BUILDING
PHONE M 1355

---

TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES $ 500.00

For study of the geology of a 1400 acre tract in the Millburn-Creek-Sarcee Reserve area, for selection of a site for a well on the acreage, and for report, map, and geological cross-section on it.

With thanks for your patronage,

J. O. G. Sanderson

J. O. G. Sanderson, Ph.D., P.E.(Alta.)
Geologist.

Paid in full April 14, 1942.
J. O. G. Sanderson. per A.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Western Exploration Company Limited

LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY
Canada

August 25th 1942.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We hereby make application to be granted a credit, to be applied on account of the prescribed rental for the current year of our petroleum and natural gas lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in respect of an expenditure amounting to the sum of Five Hundred ($500.00) Dollars paid by us to our Consulting Geologist for a study of and report on the geology of our lease and for the selection of a site for a well on the lease.

As evidence of the above mentioned expenditure we attach hereto a signed copy of the report of our Geologist together with his receipted account in connection with his services to date.

Yours very truly,

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

per ..... President.

1080

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 1

Reference

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-1

August 27th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 31 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith letter addressed to the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa together with Geological Report and receipted account in the sum of Five Hundred Dollars for such report, handed into this office by Mr. C. T. Fillan, President of Western Exploration Co. Ltd., holders of petroleum and natural gas lease containing an area of 1,400 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Copy of this letter together with correspondence from Western Exploration Co. Ltd. has been forwarded to Col. Steel for his comment and recommendation, from whom you will no doubt hear in due course.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: V. A. Stewson

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

108 D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Ottawa, September 2, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 27th, your file 4.07, together with documents referring to petroleum and natural gas lease held by Western Exploration Company, Limited, on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This matter will be held in abeyance pending your further report.

Yours very truly,

F. G. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

1082

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07

September 29th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 1 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Further to this office's letter of the 27th of August dealing with the application for credit in respect of the sum of $500.00 paid by the Western Exploration Company, Ltd. for geological survey and report on a portion of the Sarcee Indian Reserve, I feel that this amount is fair and reasonable and might be accepted in lieu of payment of rental as provided for in the regulations and subject to the payment, by the lessee, of the balance of $900.00 due for the current year's rental.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: V. A. Hewson

(Dictated by Col. F.M. Steel, Sunday, September 27, 1942)

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

108F

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

Ottawa, October 6, 1942.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I wish to reply to your letter dated September 29th, your file 4.07, in which you recommend the acceptance of the sum of $900.00 paid by the Western Exploration Company for geological survey and report on a portion of the Sarcee Indian Reserve in lieu of payment of rent as provided for in the regulations.

Your recommendation is approved and this letter will be your authority to advise the Company that their request has been granted, on the understanding, however, that it is subject to the payment by the lessee of the balance of $900.00 due for the current year's rental.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
205 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

1086

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Ottawa, October 6, 1942.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

Re: Western Exploration Company, Ltd.
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

I wish to refer further to your letter dated April 18th, enclosing an application requesting an extension of time as permitted under Section 15 of the Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian Reserves, authority for which was granted in our letter of April 24th. The extension granted is to the 1st day of October on the condition that on or before that date Western Exploration Company, Limited, will arrange payment of rentals as provided by the terms and conditions of the lease. Please advise us of the status of this lease at this date.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Colonel F. H. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
905 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

109

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 11

Mr Cadhet

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.07
Your File 20120-11

October 10th, 1942

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 18 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Western Exploration Co. Ltd.
Sarcee Indian Reserve

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant concerning the status of petroleum and natural gas lease issued to the above Company, I beg to advise as follows.

On August 27, 1942 Geological Report on the area held under this lease, together with receipted account for $500.00 for such report was handed in to this office as evidence of expenditure, with the request that this ammount be accepted in lieu of payment of rental as provided for in the regulations. This Report and receipted account were forwarded to the Department.

On the 29th ultimo Colonel F.M. Steel wrote the Department in this connection recommending that the amount of $500.00 might be accepted in lieu of payment of rental as provided for in the regulations, subject to the payment, by the lessee, of the balance of $900.00 due for the current year's rental. Up to the date of writing nothing further has developed.

Rental overdue @ 1400.00

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: V. A. Hewson

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Supt., Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

110

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mills Sargent

20120 1

4.07

Your File 20120-1

503 Public Building

October 14th, 1942.

Copy for the information of ndian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

Re: Western Exploration Co. Ltd.
Sarcee Indian Reserve

With further reference to your letter of August 25th last I am now authorized to advise you that your request for credit in the sum of $500.00 paid for geological survey and report on a portion of the Sarcee Indian Reserve in lieu of payment of rental as provided for in the regulations has been granted, on the understanding, however, that it is subject to the payment of the balance of $900.00 due for the current year's rental.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: V. A. Hewson

G. T. Fillan, Esq.,
8 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

110A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

4.07

Your File 20120-1

503 Public Building

November 9th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 12 1942
REGISTERED

EXD.

Dear Sir:

Re: Western Exploration Co. Ltd.
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Under cover of my letter of the 14th ultimo you were granted credit in the sum of $500.00, paid for geological survey and report on the area held under lease by you on the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This credit was granted subject to the payment of the sum of $900.00 being the balance due for the current year's rental. This amount has not been paid and unless your account is balanced immediately steps will be taken to cancel this lease for non-compliance with the regulations.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
Per: V. A. Hewson

(Dictated by Col. F. M. Steel, Sunday, November 8th, 1942)

C. T. Pillan, Esq.,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

1108

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Ottawa, November 2, 1948.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

Re: Western Exploration Company, Limited,
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Please refer to our letter dated October 6th and your reply of October 16th in regard to the above, and state if there is any good and sufficient reason why petroleum and natural gas lease in the name of the above mentioned Company should not be cancelled for non-payment of dues. This Company was granted an extension of time to the 1st of October on the condition that on or before that date they would arrange payment of overdue rentals.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Colonel F. H. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
808 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 11

Mr. Allan
Mr. Gaut
Personally
Mr. Brown
Conference

**United Assets Limited**

232 LOUGHEED BUILDING

CALGARY
ALBERTA

November 17th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 20 1942
REGISTERED

D. V. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent Reserves in Trust,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA - Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: C.T. Fillan Lease and
Western Exploration Company Ltd.,
Your file 4.07
Sarcee Indian Reserve

During the past month our Company has entered into an agreement with Western Exploration Company Limited permitting us to acquire its holdings in 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and at the same time we have been endeavoring to secure certain other leases in this Reserve for a common grouping with a view to development.

We have been disappointed by the delay in securing from other lease-holders in the Sarcee Indian Reserve lands selected by us as favorable for further examination under a very definite plan we have for making a proper geophysical survey prior to drilling an actual test.

The writer has been carrying on all these negotiations to this date, and he will be in Ottawa on Monday next at which time he would like an opportunity to discuss and review with you the situation that has arisen. Our concern in this matter is in fact quite serious, and we would suggest that you contact Dr. G. S. Hume who will be able to confirm our representations.

In the meantime, Mr. Fillan has received a letter dated November 9th, 1942 from Col. F. M. Steel of the Indian Affairs Branch at Calgary, demanding the payment of $900.00 owing for current rentals and advising of intended cancellation proceedings. In view of our foregoing remarks we would ask you to be good enough to advise us by wire collect if this matter could remain in abeyance until our Mr. Brown arrives in Ottawa to interview you in this connection.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Brown Jr.
Director.

112

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

CALGARY, ALTA.

November 16th, 1942.

**Memorandum:**

Telephone call from R. A. Brown, Jr. this afternoon re lease held by Western Exploration Co. Ltd. (C.T. Fillan), in which he advised that he was prepared to pay the $900.00 rental due but was, at the present time, negotiating with Messrs. Snyder and Chadwick in connection with the acreage held by them. He hoped to get definite decision from them by the end of the week in which case he was leaving for the east over the week end and was going to see Mr. D.J. Allan, Supt. Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch. I told him that cancellation has been suggested by Ottawa and that the $900 should be paid up. He requested that we do not recommend cancellation until he knows where he stands with Chadwick. Also advised him that the lease still stood in the name of the Company.

Stalling Hold

November 17th, 1942.

Telephone call this morning from Mr. Fillan in regard to lease rentals. He advised that he had nothing to do with the paying of this $900.00 and that R.A. Brown, Jr. was paying it. I advised him that, as far as this office was concerned, Brown Jr. did not enter into the picture as the lease was in his name. He promised to write and deliver a letter to this office today giving us the situation as it stands.

Telephone call this morning from R.A. Brown, Jr. advised that Mr. Fillan had been in to see him and again confirmed our conversation of yesterday stating that he was leaving for the east Friday. He stated Chadwick was keeping him at a loose end and that he hoped to get their decision by Friday. Also stated that he hoped to get a large enough area, in which case he would put a seismic crew to work on the whole area and when this work was completed would immediately give Ottawa the information and in all probability start a test well in the spring. He stated that Mr. Fillan was acknowledging our letter of the 9th instant.

V.W. Hewson

113

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

Lancaster Building

CALGARY

November 17th, 1942.

Lieut. Col. F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
503 Public Building,
Calgary - Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant in regard to the payment of the balance of rental for the current year on our Lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

An agreement has been entered into between us and United Assets Limited under which we have granted United Assets an option to obtain an assignment of the lease from us upon the completion of certain cash payments on or before January 1st, 1943.

R. A. Brown, Jr., the President of United Assets Limited, advises me that it is his intention to discuss the status of this land with Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent Reserves and Trust in Ottawa within the next few days, and we request that this matter be held in abeyance until Mr. Brown had discussed his plan of operation with you.

Yours truly,

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

Per: "C. T. Fillan"

President

114

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-11

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

702 McLeod Blg.
CALGARY, Alberta

① Mr. Allen
② Jno Taggart

November 19, 1942.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Attached hereto please find copy of letter from Western Exploration Company Limited, Calgary, in regard to the payment of the balance of rental for Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

You will note from the last paragraph that Mr. R. A. Brown, Jr., President of United Assets Ltd., Calgary, proposes to go to see you in regard to this matter within the next few days.

Yours truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. STEEL, LT. COL.,
Liaison Officer.

See other letter hereunder. This has to do with the Chadwick-Snyder affair which the D.M. telephoned you about. OMT 21/11/42

FMS:MG
Encl. 1.

115

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

re Petroleum and natural Gas Lease,
Western Exploration Co. Ltd.,
C. T. Fillan - Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Original application for Permit to Prospect received from Leroy James Chown, March 14, 1939.

Area, 19,200 acres - - - Paid $1,925.00.

Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, Tp. 23, R. 2, W. 5 M;

Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29, 30, 31 and 32 } Tp. 23, R. 3, "

Sec. 36 Tp. 23, R. 4 "

Permit was issued under date of March 25, 1939.

Notice of Intention to Prospect received, 19th June, 1939.

Report of Exploration dated September 20th, presented after some delay on account of weather.

Application for credit of $600.00 on account of work done was recommended by Col. Steel, Dec. 20, 1939, and this credit was approved, April 19, 1940.

Application for lease of petroleum and natural gas rights received from Leroy Chown, March 18, 1940. Area, 1400 acres. Paid a fee of $5.00 and $100.00 rent.

W. ½ Sec. 30 and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 & 10 } Tp. 23, R. 3, W. 5 M.
W. ½ Section 31
Section 36 - - - Tp. 23, R. 4, W. 5 M.

See letter March 19, 1940.

Lease dated 23rd May 1940 issued.

May 31, 1941, Col. Steel notifies Chown that as no work has been done, his lease subject to cancellation. Chown applies for extension of time, and Col. Steel recommends that extension of time until April 1, 1942, be granted, subject to the payment of $1400.00 rent already due.

Approval was given to this extension under date of June 13, 1941.

Under date of June 20, 1941, the Company apply for an extension of time within which to pay the rental of $1400.00, which Col. Steel refused to recommend, and Col. Steel advised the Company that summary cancellation was imminent.

C. T. Fillan (President of Western Exploration Co.) interviewed Col. Steel on August 28, 1941, re payment of rental on the Chown lease should they take over the same. Col. Steel advised Mr. Fillan that the rental of $1400.00 must be paid.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sept. 3, 1941, Fillan pays $700.00 on account, to show good faith, and requests until Sept. 30th to pay balance.

Nov. 10, 1941, Mr. Fillan, on behalf of the Company, pays the balance of $700.00. This makes the lease good until April 1st, 1942.

Under date of December 15, 1941, Leroy James Chown assigns his lease to Western Exploration Co. Ltd., which is approved.

March 23, 1942, the Company applies for an extension of time within which to commence drilling operations, which request was granted for a period of six months from April 1st, 1942. See letter March 23, 1942.

Under date of April 8, 1942, the Company applies for permission to sub-lease to H. W. Knight, of Toronto. Col. Steel recommends, and this request was granted. Agreement on file.

April 17, 1942, Western Exploration apply for extension of time within which to pay rent due. This was recommended by Col. Steel, and the extension was granted until the 1st of October, 1942. Rental of $1400.00 remains unpaid.

We have no record of drilling operations having been started.

See letter from United Assets, Limited, Nov. 17, 1942.

C. H. Taggart.

116

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

re Petroleum and natural Gas Lease,
Western Exploration Co. Ltd.,
C. T. Fillan - Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Original application for Permit to Prospect received from Leroy James Chown, March 14, 1939.

Area, 19,200 acres - - - Paid $1,925.00.

Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, Tp. 23, R. 2, W. 5 M;

Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11,
12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21,
22, 28, 29, 30, 31 and 32 ) Tp. 23, R. 3, "

Sec. 36 Tp. 23, R. 4 "

Permit was issued under date of March 25, 1939.

Notice of Intention to Prospect received, 19th June, 1939.

Report of Exploration dated September 20th, presented after some delay on account of weather.

Application for credit of $600.00 on account of work done was recommended by Col. Steel, Dec. 20, 1939, and this credit was approved, April 19, 1940.

Application for lease of petroleum and natural gas rights received from Leroy Chown, March 18, 1940. Area, 1400 acres. Paid a fee of $5.00 and $100.00 rent.

W. ½ Sec. 30 and
L.S.D.'s 2, 7 & 10) Tp. 23, R. 3, W. 5 M.
W. ½ Section 31
Section 36 - - - Tp. 23, R. 4, W. 5 M.

See letter March 19, 1940.

Lease dated 23rd May 1940 issued.

May 31, 1941, Col. Steel notifies Chown that as no work has been done, his lease subject to cancellation. Chown applies for extension of time, and Col. Steel recommends that extension of time until April 1, 1942, be granted, subject to the payment of $1400.00 rent already due.

Approval was given to this extension under date of June 13, 1941.

Under date of June 20, 1941, the Company apply for an extension of time within which to pay the rental of $1400.00, which Col. Steel refused to recommend, and Col. Steel advised the Company that summary cancellation was imminent.

C. T. Fillan (President of Western Exploration Co.) interviewed Col. Steel on August 28, 1941, re payment of rental on the Chown lease should they take over the same. Col. Steel advised Mr. Fillan that the rental of $1400.00 must be paid.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sept. 3, 1941, Fillan pays $700.00 on account, to show good faith, and requests until Sept. 30th to pay balance.

Nov. 10, 1941, Mr. Fillan, on behalf of the Company, pays the balance of $700.00. This makes the lease good until April 1st, 1942.

Under date of December 15, 1941, Leroy James Chown assigns his lease to Western Exploration Co. Ltd., which is approved.

March 23, 1942, the Company applies for an extension of time within which to commence drilling operations, which request was granted for a period of six months from April 1st, 1942. See letter March 23, 1942.

Under date of April 8, 1942, the Company applies for permission to sub-lease to H. W. Knight, of Toronto. Col. Steel recommends, and this request was granted. Agreement on file.

April 17, 1942, Western Exploration apply for extension of time within which to pay rent due. This was recommended by Col. Steel, and the extension was granted until the 1st of October, 1942. Rental of $1400.00 remains unpaid.

We have no record of drilling operations having been started.

See letter from United Assets, Limited, Nov. 17, 1942.

C. H. Taggart.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sick

EX'D.
A

$16360.00

(1)
(2) applications for ~~[illegible]~~ are arb.
of Reservations of under the Regs
formulating me to apply.
(1) – for approv. of ~~[illegible]~~ exchange ~~[illegible]~~. – ✓
(2) for approv. of consolidation of ✓
Root leases. ✓
3. Relating a lease encumbering ✓
Bbs as which I have cont. with ✓
the Regs. –

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, February 19, 1943.

ETD.

Dear Sirs,-

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 28, 1940, in the name of LeRoy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1600 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows:- West half and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 and 10 of Section 30, and west half section 31, all in Tp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5 M.; also Section 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5 M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 22, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F. H. Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 6, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H. V. Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 16, 1942, from F. H. Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making application for an extension of time to pay the

The Western Exploration Company, Limited,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

Feb. 20/43
121

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, is received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before March 15th next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

PAM
DJA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when signed)

File

Ottawa, February 19, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 25, 1940, in the name of LeRoy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows:- West half and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 and 10 of Section 30, and west half section 31, all in Tp. 22, Rge. 3, W. 5 M.; also Section 36, Tp. 22, Rge. 4, W. 5 M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F. H. Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H. V. Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 10, 1942, from F. H. Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making application for an extension of time to pay the

The Western Exploration Company, Limited,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

122

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorising extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, is received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before March 15th next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

FAM
DJA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

J. GORDON TURNBULL AND
SVERDRUP & PARCEL
Architect-Engineer
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Canol Project

March 3, 1943

DEPUTY MINISTER

The Western Exploration Company, Limited
3 Empress Hotel Annex
Calgary, Alberta

Gentlemen:

We are enclosing a letter from the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources at Ottawa, dated February 19.

This letter was misdirected in some manner, and reached our office here and was opened in error. We do not know how it reached our office, nor of the reason for delay.

A copy of this letter is being sent to the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Very truly yours,

J. GORDON TURNBULL AND
SVERDRUP & PARCEL

E. P. Bouldin
Administration Manager

TT

123

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

J. GORDON TURNBULL,
AND
SVERDRUP & PARCEL
P.O. Box 97
EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA

Dr. Westall
J.R.M.

BY AIR M

Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources

Ottawa

Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
Ind. Ln. Affairs Branch
MAR 5 194
REGISTERED

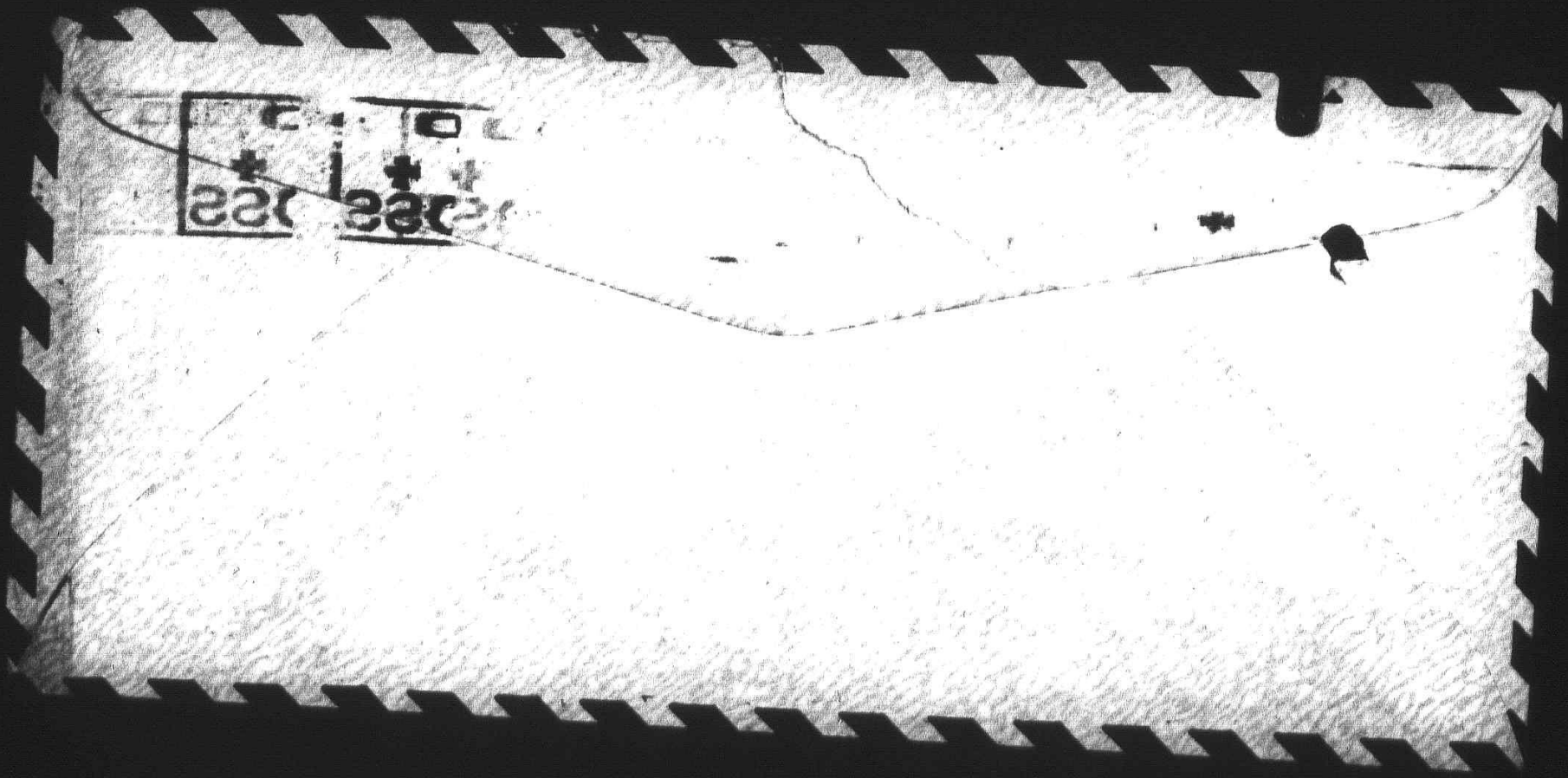
Attn - C. D. Jacksann
Acting Deputy Minister

124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# "B.F." SLIP

# "B.F."

FOR

Date Mar 15/43

Initials D J Allan

R 741

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

April 8

Ottawa, February 19, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 23, 1940, in the name of LeRoy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows:- West half and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 and 10 of Section 30, and west half section 31, all in Tp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5 M.; also Section 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5 M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F. M. Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H. W. Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 18, 1942, from F. M. Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making application for an extension of time to pay the

The Western Exploration Company, Limited,
3 Empress Hotel Annex,
Calgary, Alberta.

175

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, is received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before March 15th next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

May 1st

Yours very truly,

C. M. Jackman

Acting Deputy Minister.

RECEIVED
FEB 28 1943
J. GORDON TURNBULL
AND SVERDRUP & PARSONS
EDMONTON

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Dr Special
Mr Green

J. GORDON TURNBULL
AND
SVERDRUP & PARCEL
ARCHITECT ENGINEER
10010-101A AVENUE
EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA

CANOL PROJECT
CONTRACT W41R ENG.-54

March 9, 1943

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
MAR 12 1943
DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1943
REGISTERED

Deputy Minister of
Mines and Resources
Ottawa
Canada

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto is your letter of February 19 to The Western Exploration Company, Limited, 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary, Alberta, which was received in ouroffice on February 28. We attempted to return it to the Western Exploration Company on March 2, a copy of our letter being sent to you on that date.

Our letter, however, was returned to us with the Calgary address being crossed out and the envelope readdressed as "% Gordon Turnbull, Sverdrup & Parcel, P.O. Box 97, Edmonton," this being our correct mailing address.

We have been unable to find any reason for these letters being forwarded to us, and are therefore returning your original letter to you.

Very truly yours,

J. GORDON TURNBULL AND
SVERDRUP & PARCEL

C. F. Bouldin

C. F. Bouldin
Administration Manager

it
encl.

126

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, April 8, 1943.

J. Gordon Turnbull and
Sverdrup and Parcel,
10013 - 101A Avenue,
Edmonton, Alta.

Dear Sirs:

This is to acknowledge your letter dated March 9th to the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources enclosing a letter written by him to the Western Exploration Co., Ltd., of Calgary, Alta., which had been misdirected to you. Please accept our thanks for the trouble you have taken in this matter.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

File

127.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
File 20120-11

File

Ottawa, April 8, 1943.

Dear Sirs:

EX'D.
A.

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 23, 1940, in the name of LeRoy James Ghown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows: West half and L.S.D's. 2,7 and 10 of Section 30, and West half Section 31, all in Tp.23, Rge 3, W.5th M. Also Section 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W.5th M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F.M.Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H.W.Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 18, 1942, from F.M.Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making appli-

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta

(over)

128

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ation for an extension of time to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, is received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before May 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, April 8, 1943.

Memorandum:

- The Deputy Minister -

Enclosed is Branch File 20120-11.

Apparently your letter dated February 19, 1943 to the Western Exploration Co., Ltd., advising them of the cancellation of the petroleum and natural gas lease assigned to them by LeRoy James Chown, was incorrectly addressed to 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary Alberta. According to previous correspondence on file the address of the Western Exploration Co., Ltd., is Lancaster Building, Calgary.

Your letter has recently been returned to this office from Edmonton with an explanatory letter from J. Gordon Turnbull and Sverdrup & Parcel, hereto attached.

In view of the foregoing the letter has been retyped for your signature with the date of cancellation changed from March 15th to May 1st.

Director

129

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20102-11

Ottawa, April 8, 1943.

Dear Sirs:

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 23, 1940, in the name of LeRoy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows: West half and L.S.D's. 2,7 and 10 of Section 30, and West half Section 31, all in Tp.23, Rge 3, W.5th M. Also Section 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W.5th M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F.M.Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H.W.Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 18, 1942, from F.M.Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making appli-

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta

(over)

April 9/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

cation for an extension of time to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, is received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before May 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, April 8, 1943.

Memorandum:

- The Deputy Minister -

Enclosed is Branch File 20120-11.

Apparently your letter dated February 19, 1943 to the Western Exploration Co., Ltd., advising them of the cancellation of the petroleum and natural gas lease assigned to them by LeRoy James Chown, was incorrectly addressed to 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary Alberta. According to previous correspondence on file the address of the Western Exploration Co., Ltd., is Lancaster Building, Calgary.

Your letter has recently been returned to this office from Edmonton with an explanatory letter from J. Gordon Turnbull and Sverdrup & Parcel, hereto attached.

In view of the foregoing the letter has been retyped for your signature with the date of cancellation changed from March 15th to May 1st.

H. Crowell

Director

file

April 9/43

131

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

Dr. Gordon
L.R.K.J.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, April 8, 1943.

Dear Sirs:

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 23, 1940, in the name of LeRoy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows: West half and L.S.D's. 2,7 and 10 of Section 30, and West half Section 31, all in Tp.23, Rge 3, W.5th M. Also Section 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W.5th M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F.M.Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H.W.Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 18, 1942, from F.M.Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making appli-

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta

(over)

132

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

cation for an extension of time to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, is received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before May 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX'D
A

Ottawa, April 29, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 28, 1940, in the name of Leroy James Shaun, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows: West half and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 and 10 of Section 30, and West half Section 31, all in Tp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5th M., also Section 36, Tp. 22, Rge. 4, W. 5th M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 25, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F. H. Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 6, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H. V. Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 16, 1942, from F. H. Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making appli-

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

(over)

133

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

cation for an extension of time to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, are received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before June 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

to be returned to Indian Affairs when letter signed

20120-11

File

Ottawa, April 29, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 25, 1940, in the name of Leroy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1440 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows: West half and L.S.D.'s 5, 7 and 10 of Section 20, and West half Section 21, all in Tp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5th M., also Section 26, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5th M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F. H. Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H. V. Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 16, 1942, from F. H. Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making appli-

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

(over)

134

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ation for an extension of time to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, are received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before June 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OTTAWA
MAY 4
1 PM
1943
ONTARIO

DEPT. OF MINES A

Western Exploration Company Limited,

~~Lancaster Building~~,

Calgary, Alberta.

Remount JCG 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Moore — What now?

20120-11

CANADA
DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 12 1943
REGISTERED

Ottawa, April 29, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

I would direct your attention to petroleum and natural gas lease issued May 23, 1940, in the name of Leroy James Chown, of Calgary, Alberta, covering 1400 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as follows: West half and L.S.D.'s 2, 7 and 10 of Section 30, and West half Section 31, all in Tp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5th M., also Section 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5th M., which lease was, on December 15, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited.

Your attention is directed to your letter of March 23, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, and his reply authorizing an extension of six months from April 1, 1942, to commence drilling operations. Your request was apparently made for this extension owing to the fact that you were negotiating with substantial financial interests looking to the drilling of a well on your lease.

On April 10, 1942, F. M. Steel forwarded a copy of your letter of April 8, 1942, to the Director of Indian Affairs, asking permission to sub-lease this petroleum and natural gas lease to one, H. W. Knight, of Toronto, Ontario. Mr. Steel was advised on April 20, 1942, that the application was approved upon the distinct understanding that the Western Exploration Company Limited would be responsible for the payment of rentals for the exploration and development of this leasehold as required by the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

There is on file in the Indian Affairs Branch a letter dated April 18, 1942, from F. M. Steel, enclosing copy of your letter dated April 17, 1942, making appli-

Western Exploration Company Limited,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

(over)

136

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cation for an extension of time to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th. The Director, on April 24, 1942, replied to Mr. Steel's letter, authorizing extension for payment of the rental until October 1, 1942. It is presumed you were advised accordingly.

As you were granted an extension to pay the $1400.00 rental, which extension expired October 1, 1942, and as it is now considerably past that date, this is now to inform you that unless the arrears of rental, $1400.00, on petroleum and natural gas lease above referred to, are received by the Director of Indian Affairs Branch on or before June 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations.

Yours very truly,

E. Harkness

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, May 15, 1943.

Mr. C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

The Acting Deputy Minister, Department of Mines and Resources, on two occasions since February 19th, 1943, directed a letter to the Western Exploration Company, Limited, advising that petroleum and natural gas lease covering certain lands on the Sarcee Indian Reserve would be considered cancelled if arrears of rental were not paid by a specified date. Both letters have been returned to the Department by the postal authorities with notations, "Whereabouts unknown."

We are very anxious to locate the Western Exploration Company Limited, in order that the proposed lease cancellations may reach them, and it would be appreciated if you would make discreet inquiries in Calgary with a view to obtaining, if possible, the correct address of this firm, and advise us accordingly.

Documents on our file give "C. T. Fillan, President, Western Exploration Company Limited," and on November 17th, 1942, the address was, Lancaster Building, Calgary. A letter dated April 17th, 1942, shows the Western Exploration Company's address as 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary, and on April 27th, 1942, a notification of payment due May 15th, 1942, was addressed to Western Exploration Company Limited, c/o Smith, Egbert & Smith, Barristers, 500 Lancaster Building, Calgary. These addresses may be a lead for you in locating the present address of this firm.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

137

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM

Calgary, June 15th, 1943.

I called Mr. McDiarmid of the firm of Brown, Moyer and Brown, and told him that I would like to know where I could get in touch with the President of the Western Exploration Company, Limited.

He said: "C.T. Fillan is, or was the President of that Company. In 1942 I wrote to the Registrar of Companies -- that was in December, 1942 -- and they told me that Fillan was the President."

I asked: "Where is Mr. Fillan now?"

He replied: "He is up on the Alaska Highway; at least he was headed for there the last time I saw him."

I asked: "Is there anyone else in Calgary connected with the Company that I can contact?"

Mr. McDiarmid replied: "On Oct. 22nd, 1942, I was advised by the Registrar of Companies, that the directorate of the Western Exploration Company was as follows:

C.T. Fillan, Calgary; A.G. Spaeth, Vulcan; Frank Cuddie, of 705 2nd Ave., N.W., Calgary.

and that the President was Charles T. Fillan."

I then phoned Mr. Frank Cuddie, L.1769, who said:

"Yes, I was with Mr. C.T. Fillan; he asked me to act as a sort of Secretary to countersign cheques, &c. I have not seen him for six months; the last I heard of him he was heading North; I don't know much about the Company, as far as that goes. He (Fillan) came down to me about eight months ago and asked me to act; I don't know why I ever got mixed up in it!"

I asked Mr. Cuddie if he knew who was handling the affairs of the Company in Calgary. He advised me to try Mr. P.L. Sanford, Lawyer, 503 - Lancaster Building, Phone M. 2998.

I called Mr. Sanford, who informed me that Mr. Fillan was away up North on the Alaska Highway. He said that he (Sanford) had formed the Western Exploration Company, and had then handed it over to Mr. Gordon Egbert of the Firm of Smith, Egbert and Smith, Phone M. 2141.

I called Mr. Gordon Egbert and asked him if he could tell me the whereabouts of Mr. C.T. Fillan. Mr. Egbert replied:

"I don't know just where he is; he was in Calgary last week, and I understand he has left his job up North."

I asked Mr. Egbert if the W.E. Company have a Manager or someone in Calgary with whom I could get in touch. He replied:

"There were a couple of other Directors, but Mr. Fillan was the Company and there is no way of learning his whereabouts; he formerly lived at the Empress Hotel Annex; when he was here last week he did not tell me he was going out again, but he has not been here since. His phone number was M.4203 - Empress Hotel Annex."

(Over)



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I then called at the Empress Hotel Annex, No. 221 - 6th Ave., West, and spoke to Mrs. A. Alston, who is said to be in charge of the rooms in this Annex. She also works at the Empress Hotel laundry.

Mrs. Alston says: "Mr. Fillan left some 8 or 9 months ago. I think he went North to try and get into Alaska. I have not heard of or seen him since, and do not think he came back to Calgary, because if he came back I think he would have come to us for a room. (She remarked that "another man" -- a "Dĕ-tĕk" was enquiring about him sometime ago). I told her that all I wanted to know was his address, so that a letter would reach him, to which she replied: "It would be no use sending it here now, as I do not know where to forward it to." She promised to phone me at this office if Mr. Fillan came back to her for a room."

While Miss P. Blanchfield of this office, who took down, in shorthand, my conversation with Mr. Egbert, did not write the following, we understood Mr. Egbert to say to me: "I could give you Mr. Fillan's far North address, but this would not be of any use to you now because he has left there."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 11

ECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
JUN 19 1943
REGISTERED

40[illegible]8E

Calgary, June 16th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

I have for acknowledgment your No. 20120-11 of the 15th ultimo, re the present address of the Western Exploration Company, Limited.

I am attaching hereto a memorandum on this matter, from which it will be noted that Mr. Gordon Egbert, in conversation, refers to Mr. C.T. Fillan as "The Company".

I do not recollect ever having met Mr. Fillan and would not know him if I met him on the street. Miss P. Blanchfield of this office says she has seen him, he having called at this office enquiring for Col. F.M. Steel, Petroleum Engineer, whose office was next to ours at 503 - Public Bldg., Calgary.

Mr Egbert is now connected with the Alberta office
June 18/43

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

S/B

139

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, June 24, 1943.

MEMORANDUM.

The Deputy Minister,-

I am enclosing herewith our Branch File 20120-11, together with three copies of lease cancellation, and would ask that this cancellation form be duly executed and returned for record purposes.

H. Jones.
Director.

Enclosures.

June 24/43

140

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

J.V. 507

WHEREAS by Indenture dated the 23rd day of May, 1940, those certain parcels or tracts of land situated in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, more or less, and described as follows:- The west half of section thirty; legal subdivisions 2, 7 and 10 and the west half of section 31, all in Township 23, Range 3, west of the 5th Meridian; also section 36, Township 23, Range 4, west 5th Meridian, were leased by Leroy James Chown, of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta;

AND WHEREAS the said lease was on the 31st day of August, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited, under section 17, Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, the said Assignment being approved by the Director of Indian Affairs on the 15th day of December, 1941;

AND WHEREAS on the 17th day of April, 1942, the said assignee made application in writing, under section 13 of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, for an extension of time within which to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th, 1942, which extension was granted to the First day of October, 1942, by the Director of Indian Affairs on the 24th day of April, 1942;

AND WHEREAS on the First day of October, 1942, the said rental was in default and so continued for some time, notwithstanding several requests for payment of rental being sent to last known addresses of the assignees (the Western Exploration Company Limited), such requests being subsequently returned by postal authorities "unable to locate;"

AND WHEREAS during the currency of the said lease said Western Exploration Company Limited failed to comply with conditions provided in the Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, particularly with respect to payment of rentals;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to section 9, subsection (d) of the said Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves the said lease dated 23rd day of May, 1940, and assigned on 31st day of August, 1941, to Western Exploration Company Limited, is hereby cancelled and the land resumed.

Dated at Ottawa this Twenty-fourth day of June, 1943.

Charles Camsell
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Sarcee Res. Act. 10
Lease Journal
17.7.43

141

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WHEREAS by Indenture dated the 23rd day of May, 1940, those certain parcels or tracts of land situated in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, more or less, and described as follows:- The west half of section thirty; legal subdivisions 2, 7 and 10 and the west half of section 31, all in Township 23, Range 3, west of the 5th Meridian; also section 36, Township 23, Range 4, west 5th Meridian, were leased by Leroy James Chown, of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta;

AND WHEREAS the said lease was on the 31st day of August, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited, under section 17, Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, the said Assignment being approved by the Director of Indian Affairs on the 15th day of December, 1941;

AND WHEREAS on the 17th day of April, 1942, the said assignee made application in writing, under section 13 of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, for an extension of time within which to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th, 1942, which extension was granted to the First day of October, 1942, by the Director of Indian Affairs on the 24th day of April, 1942;

AND WHEREAS on the First day of October,1942, the said rental was in default and so continued for some time, notwithstanding several requests for payment of rental being sent to last known addresses of the assignees (the Western Exploration Company Limited), such requests being subsequently returned by postal authorities "unable to locate;"

AND WHEREAS during the currency of the said lease said Western Exploration Company Limited failed to comply with conditions provided in the Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, particularly with respect to payment of rentals;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to section 9, subsection (d) of the said Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves the said lease dated 23rd day of May, 1940, and assigned on 31st day of August, 1941, to Western Exploration Company Limited, is hereby cancelled and the land resumed.

Dated at Ottawa this Twenty-fourth day of June, 1943.

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

147

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WHEREAS by Indenture dated the 23rd day of May, 1940, those certain parcels or tracts of land situated in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, in the Province of Alberta, containing 1,400 acres, more or less, and described as follows:- The west half of section thirty; legal subdivisions 2, 7 and 10 and the west half of section 31, all in Township 23, Range 3, west of the 5th Meridian; also section 36, Township 23, Range 4, west 5th Meridian, were leased by Leroy James Chown, of the City of Calgary, Province of Alberta;

AND WHEREAS the said lease was on the 31st day of August, 1941, assigned to Western Exploration Company, Limited, under section 17, Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, the said Assignment being approved by the Director of Indian Affairs on the 15th day of December, 1941;

AND WHEREAS on the 17th day of April, 1942, the said assignee made application in writing, under section 13 of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, for an extension of time within which to pay the rental of $1400.00 due on May 15th, 1942, which extension was granted to the First day of October, 1942, by the Director of Indian Affairs on the 24th day of April, 1942;

AND WHEREAS on the First day of October,1942, the said rental was in default and so continued for some time, notwithstanding several requests for payment of rental being sent to last known addresses of the assignees (the Western Exploration Company Limited), such requests being subsequently returned by postal authorities "unable to locate;"

AND WHEREAS during the currency of the said lease said Western Exploration Company Limited failed to comply with conditions provided in the Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves, particularly with respect to payment of rentals;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to section 9, subsection (d) of the said Regulations for the Disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves the said lease dated 23rd day of May, 1940, and assigned on 31st day of August, 1941, to Western Exploration Company Limited, is hereby cancelled and the land resumed.

Dated at Ottawa this Twenty-fourth day of June, 1943.

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

147

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, June 24, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
JUN 25 1943
Deputy Minister

**MEMORANDUM.**

The Deputy Minister,-

I am enclosing herewith our Branch File 20120-11, together with three copies of lease cancellation, and would ask that this cancellation form be duly executed and returned for record purposes.

Harold W. Mitchell
Director.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 25 1943
REGISTERED

Enclosures.

143

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sarcee, Acct. 10

Western Exploration Co. Ltd.
c/o Smith Egbert & Smith -

1943
June 24 - arrears - $2800.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rent due May 15/42 | | $1400. |
| " " 143 | | 1400. |
| | | 2800 |

B.4.44
7K

144

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 18, 1944.

C. T. Pillen, Esq.,
Palliser Hotel,
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sir:

Your telegram of April 17th with reference to oil lands on the Sarcee Reserve is acknowledged.

With reference to the suggested plans of Western Exploration Company you are evidently unaware of the fact that the lease formerly held by that Company on Section 34-23-4 W.5th, Section 31 and Pt of Section 30-23-3 W.5th were cancelled by order of the Deputy Minister on the 24th June last for non-payment of rent. Notice of Intention to Cancel were sent to the Company to their last known address, Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta and were returned by the Post Office marked "not in directory, removed". A subsequent attempt to locate the Company through the office of Inspector Schmidt at Calgary elicited the information that you were shown as having been its president but that you were somewhere up on the Alaska Highway, exact address unknown. Mr. Frank Cuddie was interviewed and said "I have not seen Mr. Pillen for six months; the last I heard of him he was heading North; I don't know much about the Company as far as that goes" etc. Mr. Cuddie put our Agent in touch with Mr. W.L.Sanford and Mr. Gordon Egbert. The information obtained was that you were the Company and that there was no way of learning your whereabouts.

As you were in arrears of two years' rent the lease was cancelled on the date above stated.

Turning to your request for a permit under Section 26 of the Regulations once a lease on a property has been cancelled authority can only again be made available for disposal by auction or public tender as the Minister shall decide. The Minister has decided to offer the properties which you describe together with lands formerly held by Western Exploration Company for disposal by permit by public tender. It is expected that the advertisement calling for tenders will appear in the Calgary

the property

(over)

145

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Herald, the Calgary Albertan and the Oil Examiner next Saturday. It will probably be offered in the form of six permits but each bidder will be required to bid on the whole block as it is not proposed to dispose of it to more than one prospective operator. The bidder will be required to submit in addition to the monetary consideration a complete and comprehensive statement of what he is prepared to do in the nature of development, and such undertaking as the bidder cares to make in addition to payment of the permit fee will be taken into consideration by the Minister in reaching his decision as to the bid he will accept. It is suggested that you search the papers for the advertisement.

May we again emphasize that Western Exploration have no lease.

Yours very truly,

D. J. Allen
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Mr. Allan:

Sarcee I.R. Oil Lease
Western Exploration Co.Ltd.
W ½ and L.S. 2,7 & 10 Sec.30, & W ½ 31-23-3-W5M
and Sec. 36-23-4-W5M.

On May 15, 1942, rent, $1400.00 fell due, and remained unpaid.

On Apr. 24, 1942 time for payment was extended to Oct.1,1942.

On Apr. 29, 1942 a letter was sent to the Company at Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, informing them "that unless the arrears of rental,..... are received ..... on or before June 1st next, your lease will be considered as cancelled as from that date, in accordance with section 9 (d) of the P & N G Regulations." The letter was returned "Removed." "Not in Directory". See memo. of C.P.Schmidt on his efforts to trace the Company.

Regulations, sec. 9 (d)
"If during the term of the lease the lessee shall fail to pay rental ..... within thirty days after the date on which the same became due, whether demanded or not, the lease shall be subject to cancellation in the discretion of the Minister."

the Indian Act.
"Indian lands" - any portion of a reserve which has been surrendered to the Crown.

Sec. 64 provides for cancellation of a lease of Indian lands.
64.(2) "In any case where the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent General gives or has given notice to a .... lessee.....of his intention to cancel a sale or lease under the provisions of this section, and in pursuance of such notice enters or has entered in the records of the Department the formal cancellation of such sale or lease, such entry of cancellation shall be and be deemed to have been effective from the date thereof to cancel and annul the said sale or lease,...."
On May 15,1943 another years rent fell due,-(total $2800 arrears).
On June 24, 1943, there was entered on file the Deputy Minister's minute, pursuant to the Regulations sec.9 (d) Cancelling the lease and resuming the land.

As only the oil rights have been surrendered, I consider that this has not become 'Indian lands', and remains a reserve.

In any case, the special provision in the Oil Regulations (1938), for cancellation, should take these lands out of the general provisions for cancellation under sec. 64 of the Act.

It appears that the lease has been effectively cancelled under the Regulations.

Also it seems that the cancellation made would be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of the Act, sec. 64, if that were applicable.

18.4.44.

F.Kehoe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

HOTEL PALLISER
CALGARY, ALTA.

Mr Kehoe TK

Canadian Pacific Hotels

April 23, 1944

1944

D.J.Allan, Esq.,
Superintendant Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 18th instant relative to the cancellation of the lease formerly held by Western Exploration Company Limited in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

May I say that it seems to be a very remarkable thing that your agent, having been put in touch with Mr. Gordon Egbert, did not pursue his enquiries in that quarter far enough to ascertain that Mr. Egbert's office is the registered office of Western Exploration Company Limited? Any communication addressed to the Company there would reach me in due course. I never supposed that you would cancel this lease without notice or demand for rental payment. Rather was I entitled to expect that ordinary courtesy would require that consideration should be given to the fact that through my instrumentality seismic work was performed upon the lease as recently as November 1942 to the value of $5,500.00. This work was done by Heiland Research Corporation for the account of Shell Oil Company of Canada



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

as a result of my negotiating an option agreement with the Brown firm acting on behalf of Shell.

Yours truly,

C. T. Fillan

C.T.Fillan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 11

A.L. Smith, Egbert & Smith
Barristers & Solicitors

CABLE ADDRESS "ALSES"

A.L.SMITH, K.C.
W.S.EGBERT, K.C.
C.E.SMITH, K.C.
W.H.EPSTEIN

Lancaster Building
Calgary, Alberta
Canada

Mr Kehoe

REFER TO FILE 3547/WGE.

28th April, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 1 1944
REGISTERED

D.J.Allen, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Mr. C.T.Fillan has referred to us your letter of April 18th relating to the cancellation of leases dated May 23, 1940, which he held covering the West half of Section 30 and Legal Subdivisions 2, 7 and 10 of Section 30, and the West Half of Section 31, all in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, and Section 36, in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian.

We are at a loss to understand why the notice of intention to cancel referred to in your letter was not delivered to our office, as our office is the registered office of Western Exploration Company Limited. The writer has some recollection of an enquiry being made over the telephone as to Mr. Fillan's whereabouts and of advising the person enquiring that at the moment he did not know where Mr. Fillan could be located, but nothing was mentioned in that telephone conversation to the effect that the enquiry was made for the purpose of having a letter delivered to Western Exploration Company Limited. In view of the fact that no notice of arrears of rental or notice of cancellation was received either by Mr. Fillan or the Company, it does seem somewhat unfair that the lease should be cancelled. We notice that the lands are being offered for sale by tender on May 1st, and in the event that they are not sold, we think it only reasonable to ask that Mr. Fillan should be given the first opportunity of obtaining an exploration permit on these and adjoining lands.

We might also point out that approximately

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

$5500.00 was expended on exploration work on these lands and proof of the expenditure was filed with your Department, and Mr. Fillan was always under the impression that the lease would be protected by reason of this expenditure.

Yours truly,

A. L. SMITH, EGBERT & SMITH

Per WGE

WGE/B

ROLLAND
ANTIQUE WELLS



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-11

Ottawa, May 8, 1944.

XD
G

Dear Sirs,-

Your File 5547/HOE.

Your letter of 25th April was received.

It is not understood why Mr. Fillion would not expect the lease to be cancelled.

The assignment to Western Exploration Company, Limited, was made in 1941. No rent was paid subsequent to the assignment, though the lease clearly reserves rent at $1.00 per acre per year.

Notice of cancellation sent out in due course, addressed to the Company at its given address, Lancaster Building, Calgary, was returned.

The lease has been cancelled, and advertisements published for tenders on the land. Mr. Fillion has no standing to justify any preference to him. In addition to the rent still owing, he is also in default in making full return on the results of the work done, as required by the lease and regulations.

JK

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Messrs. A. L. Smith, Egbert & Smith,
Barristers, etc.,
Lancaster Bldg., Calgary. Alberta.

160

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

COPY

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

Lancaster Building
Calgary
November 7th, 1944.

The Right Honourable T.A. Crerar, P.C., M.P.,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have been asked by a number of the shareholders of Western Exploration Company, all of whom are leading citizens of Calgary, to forward an appeal to you in regard to certain irregularities in connection with cancellation of our lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve as of June 24th, 1943, by order of the Deputy Minister.

The shareholders feel greatly disturbed about this action, believing it to be confiscatory in its essence, and in direct violation of long established custom as applied to the procedure of lease cancellations. They desire me to respectfully advise you of their position and to ask you to take cognizance of some extraordinary circumstances attending the cancellation of this lease. The circumstances referred to are as follows:-

(1) That notice of intention to cancel was not served upon the Company, nor upon its solicitors, nor upon an officer of the Company.

(2) That notice of alleged arrears of rentals and demand for payment was not at any time served upon the Company, nor upon an officer of the Company.

(3) That the Superintendent of Reserves states that the agent of the Department was informed of the names and addresses of the Company's solicitors, A.L. Smith, Egbert & Smith, the Company's Secretary and the trustee for an important group of the Company's shareholders; that said agent communicated by telephone with Mr. Gordon Egbert, the Company's Solicitor, with Mr. Frank

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cuddie, the Company's Secretary, and with Mr. Percy L. Sanford, representing a shareholder group. Mr. Egbert, Mr. Sanford and Mr. Cuddie state positively that the agent of the Department failed to divulge the nature of his business or whom he represented.

(4) That the Company's President and Manager was on loan at the time to the United States Army, and was engaged upon work in a war zone of vital import to the war effort, and that as soon as he could be released from duty he proceeded to Calgary and resumed his normal occupation as President and Manager of Western Exploration Company, with the purpose of completing financial arrangements for development of the Company's lease and of the surrounding lands. He then telegraphed the Department, stating that the Company intended to apply for a prospecting permit to cover 11,520 acres of lands in the vicinity of the Company's lease.

(5) That the lease was cancelled without consideration of the expenditure, in the latter part of 1942, of the sum of $5,500.00 upon a Seismic survey, performed by Heiland Research Corporation through arrangements made between Western Exploration, R.A. Brown and Royal Dutch Shell interests. Expenditure of this sum should have been more than sufficient to offset three years annual rentals on the lease. Detailed information was filed with the Department covering the work done through the instrumentality of Western Exploration Company.

May we say that the present development programme in the Sarcee Reserve springs directly from the initiative and continuous efforts of myself and my associates of the City of Calgary. We took out the Chown Permit in March, 1939. We retained the services of Dr. J.O.G. Sanderson in that year and against in 1942 to supervise our exploration campaign. This is of record in the Department. Also of record is this: That in April, 1942, representing the same Calgary group of leading citizens, I visited Toronto to obtain the co-operation of Mr. H.W. Knight and his associates in bringing development to the Sarcee Indian Reserve. In this we were successful, but not before Mr. Knight had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co-P

asked the writer if Western Exploration really owned the lease because, he said, a certain Mr. Davis had been to see him a few weeks previously and had stated that he was in a position to dispose of the lease to Mr. Knight. Upon my satisfying Mr. Knight that we were the owners of the lease and that we had no knowledge, whatsoever, of Mr. Davis, much less dealings with him, Mr. Knight agreed to undertake the drilling of a well on the lease, subject to our assigning the lease to him.

We assigned our lease to Mr. Knight and obtained from the Department at his suggestion a six months extension of the due date for payment of rentals. Upon the expiration of the period we made the arrangements already described, whereby an expenditure upon the lease of $5,500.00 was made. We would have been greatly surprised, under the circumstances, to have received notice of demand for payment of rentals and notice of intention to cancel.

The subsequent financial operations carried out by Mr. Charlie Wright and Mr. Knight were clearly the result of our initiative and continuous effort interrupted by the exigencies of the war.

We leave it to you, Sir, to decide whether or not we were instrumental in bringing about development on our lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and were, or were not, deserving of the treatment meted out to us.

We regard the fact that the Agent of the Indian Affairs Branch withheld from the Company's Solicitor and the Company's Secretary, in conversations with them, the information that he represented the Department, and was to make a demand upon the Company for payment of arrears of rentals, and serve notice of intention to cancel, as a circumstance so remarkable that it is impossible to avoid the conclusion that the shareholders of Western Exploration Company were deliberately denied an opportunity to protect themselves. We therefore are obliged to consider that the lease was confiscated in the interest of Mr. R.P. Davis and Wesreserve Oils Limited.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The shareholders of Western Exploration Company Limited are far from desiring to do anything that might embarrass the Government in connection with the extraordinary action of which the Company has been made the victim. At the same time the shareholders strongly feel that their rights are assailed and that it is incumbent upon them to endeavour to obtain redress and restitution of their property. We, therefore, very respectfully, request your consideration of all the circumstances in which the lease was cancelled, and that either restitution be made to the Company of its property, or a compromise settlement be effected.

Yours faithfully,

WESTERN EXPLORATION COMPANY LIMITED

(Sgd.) C. T. Fillen

President.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

# Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Nov. 13, 1944

DEPUTY MINISTER

Western Exploration Co. Ltd., Calgary.
re: Lease, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Herewith, a letter to the Minister from the Western Exploration Company Limited, Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta., dated Nov. 7th (received Air Mail & Special Delivery), signed: C.T. Fillan, President, submitting therein an appeal in regard to certain irregularities in connection with the cancellation of their lease in the Sarcee Indian Reserve as of June 24, 1943, circumstances attending the cancellation being outlined therein. I quote: "We, therefore, very respectfully, request your consideration of all the circumstances in which the lease was cancelled, and that either restitution be made to the Company of its property, or a compromise settlement be effected".

The letter is referred to the department for consideration, and for preparation of a draft reply for the Minister's signature.

Private Secretary.

Encl.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 15 1944
REGISTERED

154

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File - 20120-11

Ottawa, December 7, 1944.

MEMORANDUM

The Deputy Minister.

Re: Western Exploration Company's appeal of November 7th to the Honourable the Minister from cancellation of June 24, 1943 of an oil lease.

The lease was issued May 23, 1940 to L. R. Chown. Chown had been allowed $600.00 for a Geological report by Dr. Sanderson, and paid $100.00, the balance of the rent in cash. The second year's rent of $1400.00 fell due May 15, 1941, $700.00 was paid in September, 1941 and $700.00 in November, 1941. The lease was assigned to Western Exploration Company August 31, 1941.

Mr. Fillan and the Company had notice of rent due in the following correspondence:

17 April, 1942---------letter from the Company to Director applying for extension of time to pay rental.

18 April, 1942---------letter from Col. Steel to Company that their request for extension of time to pay rent was forwarded for consideration by the Director.

16 November, 1942- -on a telephone call to Col. Steel's office, Mr. Fillan advised that he had nothing to do with the paying of rent.

17 November, 1942-- letter from Company to Col. Steel requesting that matter of payment of rent be held in abeyance until Mr. Brown discusses the land with Mr. Allan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

18 April, 1944-----Mr. Allan's letter to Mr. Fillan at Calgary recounting circumstances of cancellation, and that the land would be offered for disposal by permit by public tender, and advertisements would appear in Calgary papers the following Saturday.

23 April, 1944-----Mr. Fillan's acknowledging receipt of above.

I On the assignment of the lease to Western Exploration Company Limited, the Company's address was given as: " C/o Smith Egbert & Smith, Barristers 500 Lancaster Building, Calgary." The Company's printed letterhead carries only this address: "Lancaster Building, Calgary". The Company's letter of April 17, 1942 applying for an extension of time was written from 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary.

The Deputy Minister's letter of February 19, 1943 to the Company advising of intent to cancel on March 15 was addressed to the Company at 3 Empress Hotel Annex, Calgary, and was returned. A similar letter, dated April 8, 1943 of intent to cancel by May 1 addressed to the Company at Lancaster Building, Calgary was also returned, as was another similar letter, dated April 29, 1943 advising of intent to cancel by June 1. On June 15, 1943, Mr. C. P. Schmidt, our Inspector at Calgary made telephone inquiries of Mr. McDiarmid, of the Firm of Brown, Moyer and Brown, who advised him that the Directors of the Company, C. T. Fillan of Calgary, President, and Frank Cuddie of Calgary, and A.G. Spaeth of Vulcan. On telephoning Mr. Cuddie, Mr. Schmidt was advised that Fillan was last heard of heading north, that he had not been seen for six months, and to try Mr. P.L. Sanford, Solicitor. On telephoning Mr. Sanford, Mr. Schmidt was advised that he had incorporated Western Exploration Company and had handed it over to Mr. Gordon Egbert of Smith, Egbert & Smith. Mr. Schmidt telephoned Mr. Egbert, who advised him that he didn't know where Mr. Fillan was. He had left his job up north and had been in Calgary the week previous. On enquiry if the Company had a manager or a representative in Calgary, he was advised that Mr. Fillan was the Company, and there was no way of learning his whereabouts; he had stayed at 3 Empress Hotel Annex. On inquiry at the Empress Hotel Annex, Mr. Schmidt spoke to a Mrs. A. Alston, who was in charge there, who advised that Fillan had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

left eight or nine months ago, and that she had not heard of or seen him since, and that it would be of no use writing to him as she had no forwarding address for him.

The formal minute of cancellation of the lease was prepared under date of June 24, 1943, and was signed by the Deputy Minister.

It is not considered that Western Exploration Company has any rightful claim to this land or to any redress. On the contrary, the Company owes Indian Affairs Branch rental from May 15, 1942 to the date of cancellation, June 24, 1943 at $1400.00 per year.

As directed, herewith draft reply to the Company prepared for the Minister's signature.

Director.

7K

Dec 8/44
Morning mail

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11
~~410225~~

EX'D.

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 7, 1944.

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of November 7th was duly received, and I have had a report from Indian Affairs Branch in this matter. The lease is dated May 25, 1940, and was for a term of 21 years from May 15, 1940. Of the first year's rental of $700.00 an allowance of $600.00 was made on account of expenditures for work, and the balance of $100.00 was paid in cash. The second year's rental of $1,400.00 was paid in cash. The lease was then assigned to you on August 31, 1941, during the second year of the term, so that you became responsible for the rental for the third and subsequent years, at $1,400.00 per year. Under the Oil Regulations, allowances on account of rental are not permitted beyond the third year. The third year's rental of $1,400.00 fell due on May 15, 1942.

You were advised that your expenditure of $500.00 for Dr. J.O.G. Sanderson's study and report would be accepted in lieu of rental, subject to your payment of the balance of $900.00. You have made no payment on account of rent which accrued due since the assignment of the lease to you.

The ground of your appeal against the cancellation may be summarily stated as follows:

(1) That you had no notice that rent was owing and of the intended action to cancel the lease;

(2) That your President and Manager was engaged in war work in the United States Army;

(3) That allowance should have been made

Western Exploration Company Ltd.,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

for the ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

for the expenditure of $5,500.00 for a seismic survey by Holland Research Corporation.

Regarding the first ground, the lease itself is sufficient notice of rental accruing due annually. Moreover, your complaint of lack of notice of rent arrears and of intention to cancel is not in accordance with the facts of record in the Indian Affairs Branch.

Your second ground of appeal that your President and Manager [redacted] absent in war work can hardly be taken as sufficient ground for allowing rent to remain in arrears. It is the obvious duty of your Company to provide adequately for the management of its affairs in such circumstances.

Regarding your third complaint that credit was not given for $5,500.00 for seismic survey, no such application accompanied by proofs of expenditures was made or submitted - nor were you entitled to credits against rents accruing due in the fourth year.

The fact is that your holding of this lease has resulted in no revenue for the benefit of the Indian owners, and prevented development of the area during the time you held the land under lease.

Your statement that the lease was confiscated in the interest of Mr. R. P. Davis and Westreserve Oils Limited is a reflection on the officials of Indian Affairs Branch without any regard for the facts. Mr. Davis was not in touch with the Branch until months after cancellation of the lease had been effected, and Westreserve Oils Limited was not in existence at that time.

In the circumstances, it would not appear that there were any irregularities in connection with the cancellation of your lease. The cancellation was effected in accordance with regular departmental procedure, and neither in law nor in equity have you any proper claim for relief from the forfeiture or any valid cause for complaint against the treatment accorded you.

Yours sincerely,

Dec 8/44
Morning Mail

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-11

Please return to Indian Affairs Branch when signed.

EX'D

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 7, 1944.

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of November 7th was duly received, and I have had a report from Indian Affairs Branch in this matter. The lease is dated May 23, 1940, and was for a term of 21 years from May 15, 1940. Of the first year's rental of $700.00 an allowance of $600.00 was made on account of expenditures for work, and the balance of $100.00 was paid in cash. The second year's rental of $1,400.00 was paid in cash. The lease was then assigned to you on August 31, 1941, during the second year of the term, so that you became responsible for the rental for the third and subsequent years, at $1,400.00 per year. Under the Oil Regulations, allowances on account of rental are not permitted beyond the third year. The third year's rental of $1,400.00 fell due on May 15, 1942.

You were advised that your expenditure of $500.00 for Dr. J.O.C. Sanderson's study and report would be accepted in lieu of rental, subject to your payment of the balance of $900.00. You have made no payment on account of rent which accrued due since the assignment of the lease to you.

The ground of your appeal against the cancellation may be summarily stated as follows:

(1) That you had no notice that rent was owing and of the intended action to cancel the lease;

(2) That your President and Manager was engaged in war work in the United States Army;

(3) That allowance should have been made

Western Exploration Company Ltd.,
Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

for the ....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

for the expenditure of $5,500.00 for a seismic survey by Holland Research Corporation.

Regarding the first ground, the lease itself is sufficient notice of rental accruing due annually. Moreover, your complaint of lack of notice of rent arrears and of intention to cancel is not in accordance with the facts of record in the Indian Affairs Branch.

Your second ground of appeal that your President and Manager was absent in war work can hardly be taken as sufficient ground for allowing rent to remain in arrears. It is the obvious duty of your Company to provide adequately for the management of its affairs in such circumstances.

Regarding your third complaint that credit was not given for $5,500.00 for seismic survey, no such application accompanied by proofs of expenditures was made or submitted - nor were you entitled to credits against rents accruing due in the fourth year.

The fact is that your holding of this lease has resulted in no revenue for the benefit of the Indian owners, and prevented development of the area during the time you held the land under lease.

Your statement that the lease was confiscated in the interest of Mr. R. P. Davis and Westreserve Oils Limited is a reflection on the officials of Indian Affairs Branch without any regard for the facts. Mr. Davis was not in touch with the Branch until months after cancellation of the lease had been effected, and Westreserve Oils Limited was not in existence at that time.

In the circumstances, it would not appear that there were any irregularities in connection with the cancellation of your lease. The cancellation was effected in accordance with regular departmental procedure, and neither in law nor in equity have you any proper claim for relief from the forfeiture or any valid cause for complaint against the treatment accorded you.

Yours sincerely, Tac 1/13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

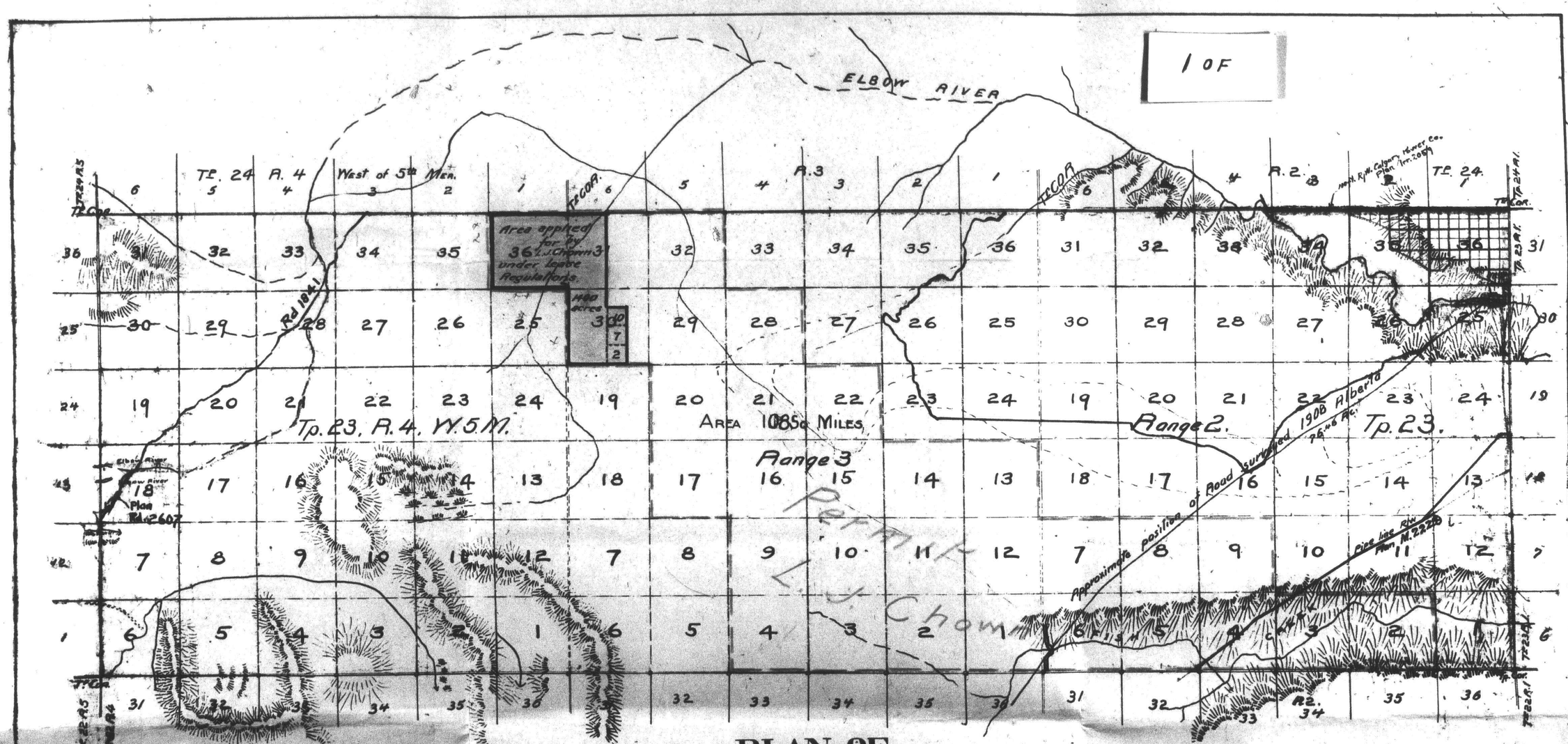
The Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

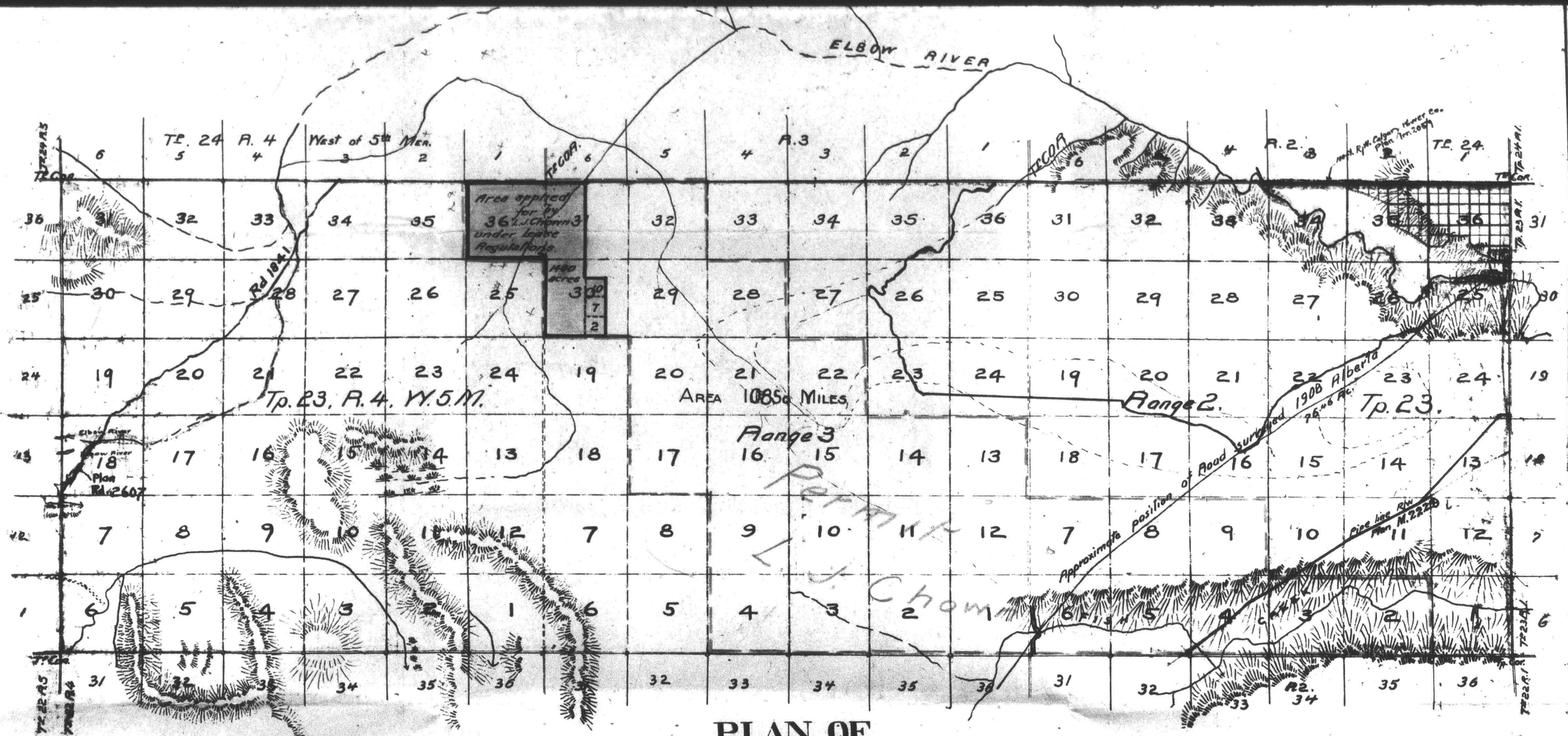
Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

**Reserve not Subdivided.**
**Section lines Projected.**




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

(Tracing) 949

2 of 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAS. O. G. SANDERSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST

Report to

L. J. CROWN SYNDICATE

on

**THE GEOLOGY OF THE CENTRAL PART OF THE SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE**

On which the Syndicate holds a Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit covering 19,200 Acres

by
J. O. G. Sanderson, Ph.D;
Consulting Geologist,
Calgary, Alberta,

September 20, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**INTRODUCTION**

Early in 1938 the Anglo Canadian Oil Co., and several smaller companies and leasors took up the oil and gas rights on a very large amount of acreage extending from the south boundary of the Sarcee Indian Reserve in a southeastward direction through De Winton and across the Highwood river to the vicinity of Gladys Ridge east of High River. Something over 100,000 acres was secured. The Anglo Canadian Co., located and drilled a well on their lease to test it. (See accompanying map for location and relationship to L. J. Chown Permit area).

Shortly after this well was commenced a report was written by G. S. Hume and issued by the Geological Survey office at Ottawa. It was re-published in the Western Oil Examiner in Calgary. This report mentioned the extremely large size of the assumed structure and raised some hopes regarding the prospects of commercial oil and gas being developed in the new area.

The earnest efforts of the Anglo Canadian Oil Co., and just previous to that, of the Area Oil Co., and the Ranchmens Oil Co., and in addition the hasty support of the prospect by the federal geological survey were good and sufficient grounds for your syndicate to secure the rights on the large acreage on the Sarcee Reserve on the trend of this apparent structure.

The Area well was a failure, having encountered a heavy flow of salt water in the limestone and proved that no effective

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

structure apparently occurs in that vicinity. Likewise the Anglo Canadian Twin Dome well was unsuccessful. It is more favorably located on structure than the Area and Ranchmens wells, being 1660 feet higher on structure than Area and 520 feet higher than Ranchmens. It found only a small showing of water in the limestone, approximately 25 barrels per day, and got a definite showing of gas and a less definite oil showing in the limestone.

The completion of these two wells has tended to kill the interest in the prospects of this area. It should be noted however, that the finding of these showings and indications of structure at the Twin Dome, which is nearest your holdings is quite encouraging.

There is very little evidence of effective oil structure on the greater part of your Permit, but at its northwest corner there is a small area that appears to be favorable. Its location, configuration and dimensions are described in the following paragraphs.

The examination of the geology of your area was done mainly by my Associate Mr. M.B.B. Crockford, B.A. M.Sc., Prof. Eng. (Alta.) of Edmonton. Mr. Crockford has worked with me since 1937. Prior to that time he has done considerable field work in Alberta for the Provincial and federal government surveys. During July and August he traversed all of Fish and Priddis creeks and the Elbow river east of Bragg creek. He covered most of the area on foot and with the assistance of Mr. J.M. Nicoll ran plane

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

table survey traverses in places where the amount and importance of exposures justified it. The writer made several examinations of the geology of the area in company with Mr. Crockford during the course of his field work, and has supervised all his mapping and interpretational drawing. Crockford spent about two weeks on that part of the Sarcee Reserve held by your Syndicate, and the writer spent three days in the field, and the equivalent of four days in the office working on your commission. Our draftsman and surveyer Mr. Nicoll was engaged on it for at least a week.

The main essentials of the information we have obtained for you was in our hands and mapped by the first part of August. We have not delivered a report until now because it was thought advisbale to complete our survey of the whole region and then make out this report having the advantage of all the geological information that we have obtained on adjacent areas.

The Reserve area is shown subdivided into sections, but it is not actually surveyed. For convenience in referring to localities the assumed section numbers will be referred to and used.

GENERAL GEOLOGY OF THE AREA.

Two maps are presented with this report, a geological map on the scale of 4 inches to the mile (a unit of our sytematic set covering the foothills belt), and a geographic map on the scale of 1 inch to 3 miles which shows the well locations and regional

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

relationships pertinent to a discussion of your area. There is also a drawing showing an interpretation of the subsurface structure at two places on the Permit area.

The geological map and the cross-sections show that there is little or no structure on most of the eastern part of the area, and that only one formation, the Paskapoo, is exposed at the surface over this large area. They also show that the structure is more irregular along the southwest part of your area (See Section A-A[1]), and that there is an anticline lying just east of the Jumping Pound sole fault at the northwest corner of your area.

No space will be devoted to descriptions of the lithology of the formations or of their distribution, the formations have been described repeatedly in government reports and we have no significant alterations or corrections to report, and the distribution of the formations is at once apparent on the maps presented.

One feature of the stratigraphic geology will be mentioned here, that is the evidence of thinning of all of the formations above the limestone from west to east. The stratigraphic section and formation thicknesses now commonly accepted for the Turner Valley area, and which have been checked in some degree by the logs of wells drilled at Jumping Pound, are as follows.-

| | |
|---|---|
| Edmonton formation | 1600 feet |
| Bearpaw formation | 250 feet |
| Belly River formation | 1800 feet |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Upper Colorado and Cardium formations.....1800 feet

Lower Colorado formation..... 750 feet

Blairmore formation.....1200 feet

Kootenay-Fernie formations..... 300 feet

In the Twin Dome well on Highwood river these formations have been found to have the following thicknesses:-

Paskapoo formation.....1150 feet ( )

Edmonton formation..... 960 feet

Bearpaw formation..... 400 feet

Belly River formation.....1140 feet

Upper Colorado formation.....1220 feet

Cardium formation.....10-15 ft.

Lower Colorado formation..... 790 feet

Blairmore-Kootenay formations..... 950 feet

Fernie formation..... 30 feet

It seems apparent that the formation thicknesses over most of the Reserve area will be intermediate between the figures for equivalent formations shown above. The cross-sections were drawn with this variation in mind and the thickness of each formation was increased from east to west across the drawing. Those at the west side of section B-B[1] are shown to be about the same as the known thicknesses at Turner Valley and Jumping Pound.

STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY:

The small scale geographic map shows the location of the various wells that have been drilled on the trend near the axis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of the Alberta syncline. The figures beside each one refer to the actual or estimated elevation of the top of the Madison limestone below sea-level. There is still insufficient evidence to show what the structure in the regional syncline is like, or to show precisely where its axis runs. We believe that local structures lying on the west flank of the Alberta syncline will be proven to have better chances of holding commercial oil, than such structures at the base of the syncline or along on its east flank.

It will be noted that the location shown on your area in Section 36 appears to be higher on structure than any of the locations that have been drilled. The depth to the limestone at this place appears to be only 6000 feet, and the top of the limestone lies at 2000 feet below sea-level.

The southwest part of your area, the structure of which is shown on profile A-A[1], is broken by faults and appears to be a good deal more uneven than the ground farther northwest. There is evidence of two minor thrust faults from the west with the upper beds thrust over eastward, and there are two other thrust faults east of these along which the upper beds are thrust westward. The eastern most of the latter faults is the largest. It lies on the trend of the structure that was filed by Anglo-Canadian Co., and described by G. S. Hume.

It does not appear to be connected with any particular structure in the limestone except possibly a depressed area of the limestone surface just to the west of the fault. The writer does not believe that this westward thrust faulting near Fish creek is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

connected with an anticline or other type of good oil structure, although it may lie on strike with such folding to the south east.

It will be noted also that the depth to the limestone where this faulting occurs is around 8000 feet. Farther north in the vicinity of Millburn creek faulting appears to be absent and the depth to the limestone is between 6000 and 7000 feet.

The most attractive structure on the area of your Permit underlies the northwest corner of it. Only about 1400 acres of the land you hold is on this structure. The highest parts of it are in Section 25 and 36, T.23, R.4, the first two sections of T.24, R.4, and in section 19 and 30, T.23, R.3.

A wide exposure of Edmonton formation occurs here and it dips both east and west as shown by good exposures along Elbow river. In the area described by section above there are no outcrops, the land is relatively flat and is largely brush-covered. There are a few outcrops just to the southeast of this area and these confirm the structural interpretation that is shown on the profile.

Part of the unusual width of Edmonton formation exposed here is to be explained by the Jumping Pound thrust fault. Its plane comes to the surface within the area of Edmonton exposure, and Edmonton is faulted against Edmonton formation, increasing the width of this formation exposed here.

The structure is assumed to be a simple anticline with its west flank over ridden by the east flank of the Priddis Hills anticline, which is a superficial structure that lies above the Jumping Pound thrust fault plane. Due to the lack of adequate rock exposures on this structure on your acreage there is some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

uncertainty as to whether the structural relationships are as simple as they are shown on our profile. For this reason it will be advisable to investigate this local feature more fully before undertaking the large expense of drilling a deep test on it. One method of investigating it would be to drill a test hole to 1200 or 1500 feet at a point to be selected, such as the location suggested and shown on the accompanying maps. If the indicated contacts are found and no serious faulting occurs then a more expensive hole may be drilled with reasonable assurance of finding the limestone at the depth indicated.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

We recommend that your syndicate consider acquiring a block of land amounting to about 3720 acres which is located partly on your Permit area, partly on the Indian Reserve just west of the Permit, and partly on ordinary government lands immediately north of your Permit area.

If such a block can be secured then a test hole, diamond drill preferably, should be drilled at some point on Section 36, T.23, R.4, (such a site is suggested on the map,--about 750 feet east of the centre of the section). The log of such a test should reveal the Edmonton-Bearpaw shale contact, and the Bearpaw-Belly River contact within the upper 800-900 feet. It should then be carried down into the Belly River formation for another 600 to 800 feet to check the uniformity of the structure that far, or to see whether serious faulting, that cannot be discerned at the surface in this neighborhood, occurs to a serious degree.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

If uniform and simple conditions of structure are indicated by such a test hole then we recommend that arrangements be made to drill a well to test the limestone.

Such a well should not prove to be unusually costly. The depth to the limestone appears to be about 6000 feet, the main Bragg creek road runs only one mile north of Section 36, and water for drilling purposes may be obtained within a half mile in Millburn creek.

It is recommended that the following acreage be acquired if your syndicate decides to act upon the above recommendation:-

To acquire following privatelands,-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T. 24. R.3 | | |
| Sec. 6. | L.S.D's: 4,5 and 12-------- | 120 acres |
| T. 24. R4. | | |
| Sec. 1. | --all-- | 640 |
| Sec. 2. | East Half and L.S.D's 11 and 14 | 400 acres |
| Sec. 11. | L.S.D's: 1,2,3 and 8-- | 160 acres |
| Sec. 12. | L.S.D's: 3,4 and 5-- | 120 acres |
| | | 1440 acres |

To acquire on Sarcee Reserve following lands (described as if surveyed) ( Madison Oils Co.)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T. 23. R.3. | Sec 19 L.S.D's: 5,6,10,11,12,13,14 and 15--- | 320 acres |
| T. 23. R.4. | | |
| Sec. 24 | L.S.D's: 9 and 16-- | 80 acres |
| Sec. 25 | East Half and L.S.D's 11 and 14-- | 400 acres |
| Sec. 35. | L.S.D's 9 and 16-- | 80 acres |
| | | 880 acres. |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To be retained from the large area now held under Permit by your Syndicate (described as if surveyed. See map).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T. 23. R.3. | | |
| Sec. 30. | West half and L.S.D's 2, 7 and 10— | 440 acres |
| Sec. 31. | West half— | 320 acres |
| T. 23. R.4. | | |
| Sec. 36 | All— | 640 acres |
| | | 1,400 acres |

Total for all acreage 3,720 acres.

J. O. G. Sanderson

J. O. G. Sanderson
Consulting Geologist,
Calgary, Alberta.

September 20, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAS. O. G. SANDERSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST

Report to

WESTERN EXPLORATION CO. LIMITED
500 Lancaster Building
Calgary, Alberta

# THE GEOLOGY AND PETROLEUM PRODUCTION PROSPECTS OF THE WILLBURN CREEK AREA, SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE, ALBERTA

J. O. G. Sanderson, Ph.D., P.E.(Alta.)
February 28, 1942

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

**INTRODUCTION:**

The Western Exploration Co. Ltd. owns a block of 1400 acres on this structure, which for convenience may be called the Millburn Creek-Sarcee structure. The acreage is laid out in the shape of an ell, being two miles long, North-South, and a mile and a half wide at the widest part, East-West.

It is on relatively flat terrain which is traversed by Millburn creek, a minor confluent of the Elbow river. The North boundary of the acreage lies about two miles South of the Elbow river. The area is partly covered with groves of small poplar and willow. The general altitude of the land is around 4000 feet above Sea-level.

The lease is handily located to the city of Calgary, the North boundary is straight West of the city and is about 14 miles distant from it. The main Bragg creek road passes one mile North of the lease.

The Millburn creek structure lies North and East of the Turner Valley structure and is a short distance South of the Jumping Pound area, which has been drilled, and East of the trend of that structure. As will be seen on the accompanying geological cross-section, it lies at the East edge of the folded foothills belt. The formations to the East of it make up the nearly horizontal West flank of the Alberta syncline which is actually quite shallow and flat in profile. The West flank of the structure is overlain by a fault plate of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

body of folded and faulted formations that has ridden up on the plane of a major sole fault; the Jumping Pound fault.

This part of the foothills area has not yet been adequately tested for oil and gas production. It appears to have sufficiently attractive structural features to warrant its being tested. The area is relatively near the highly productive Turner Valley structure where the Madison limestone has proven to be porous, permeable, and oil-bearing over a large area. There is reason to expect that if the Upper Madison is reached in your area, it will be found to be porous and petroliferous here as well. It may be pointed out that both gas and oil were found in the Jumping Pound field just North of your acreage. These showings were found on fault planes, not in the Madison limestone, which was never reached in that area because of the Jumping Pound sole fault. It is presumed however, that the oil and gas probably originated in the limestone in the Jumping Pound area.

Other wells which have been started near the edge of the foothills and East of the Turner Valley trend have all been on other structures, or unfortunately located in some way. Two wells drilled South of the Highwood river, the Davies No. 3 and Anglo-Canadian No. 2 wells, found repeated high-angle faults and were abandoned. Just East of Turner Valley, two other wells, the Sentinel and New Valley wells were drilled, and were found to be off structure with the Madison limestone foothills but were so far, have not been successful, mainly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

indicated at too great depth. These wells are probably located far down the West flank of the same fold trend as the Millburn creek-Sarcee structure is on. Farther East of Turner Valley and out in the basin of the Alberta syncline, three wells, the Arca, Ranchmens, and Anglo-Canadian-Twin Dome wells were drilled. None of these are located on well defined, closed structure. The Arca and Twin Dome wells found water in the Madison limestone, and the Ranchmen's well, after finding minor oil showings in the lower Blairmore, encountered mechanical difficulties and was not completed.

The general area has been checked over by the Geological Survey and by private companies. The writer examined the area between Priddis and Elbow river in 1939, in association with M. B. Crockford. The areal geology was mapped at that time. In 1940, the Geological Survey published maps, the Midnapore Sheet, Map 606A, and the Fish Creek Sheet, which covers parts of the area.

Our areal geological boundaries are in agreement generally. There is some evidence of faulting and a few widely separated exposures which show some dip. It is uncertain as to whether these evidences of local structure are significant and go to depth or are merely superficial, and possibly the effects of glaciation.

Some attempts have been made to make seismic surveys of the structure just East of the faulted and sharply folded foothills but these so far, have not been successful, mainly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

due to the difficulty of getting uniform reflection return through the Paskapoo formation.

In 1940, the Geological Survey issued a short paper by G. S. Hume, "The Structure and Oil Prospects of the Foothills of Alberta Between Highwood and Bow Rivers". This is accompanied by a plate of geological cross-sections. These profiles show a well defined structure paralleling the full length of the Turner Valley fold, and having its crest from one-half to two miles East of the East flank of the Turner Valley structure. In 1939, the writer and Crockford noticed the evidence of this structure on Elbow river and in the intervening area between there and Priddis. At that time the accompanying cross-section B-B' was compiled. It showed the possibility of finding the limestone at levels as high as 2000 feet below Sea-level. At the Twin-Dome well, where the limestone is found higher than at any other location drilled in this general region, the top of the Madison occurs at an elevation of 3425 feet below Sea-level.

Since oil and gas were found in the nearby Jumping Pound area, and some porosity and a good showing of oil above the water in the limestone was found in the Twin Dome well, and further since the limestone appears to be so much higher on your Millburn creek acreage, it is reasonable to assume that there are good prospects of finding porosity and oil and gas in this locality. The prospects look sufficiently attractive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

to warrant a careful drilling test, down to and including the Upper Madison, being made on the structure.

An added consideration favoring the testing of this area for oil and gas at this time is the urgent need for more reserves of oil in Canada to support our war effort. If United States supplies become curtailed through the increased consumption of petroleum products there, and if the loss of ocean-going oil tankers continues, there will not be sufficient oil available to supply Canada's critical war needs. For this reason it behooves us to find as much new oil as possible as soon as possible to try to make up the imminent deficiency.

PREVIOUS GEOLOGICAL WORK IN THE AREA:

G. M. Dawson and his co-workers included this area in the large portion of Western Alberta they mapped and reported on for the Geological Survey in the years 1882-83-84. In 1905, D. D. Cairnes, also working for the Survey included this area in his studies of the Moose Mountain district. The general geology therefore, has been known for a long time. It was undoubtedly looked over for its prospects as oil and gas country in the years following.

In 1909 a well was drilled in Sec. 5, Tp. 21, R. 3, in search for gas or oil. It was taken to a depth of 3365 feet. In 1913 the drilling boom that started in Turner Valley led to the geological examination of all of the adjacent districts by private concerns.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The area was not mapped in detail by either the Geological Survey or private interests until much later. Parts of it were gone over in a reconnaissance way by G. S. Hume in 1929 and 1937. Results of his work are published on two maps, the Midnapore Sheet, 1940, and Preliminary Map, Fish Creek, 1940.

The writer examined this area and mapped the surface geology for a private Calgary syndicate in 1939. In depicting the surface features of the geology, the published government map is closely similar to those we prepared in 1938 and 1939.

The area to the West of the Jumping Pound fault in Township 23 was studied and mapped for the Highwood-Sarcee Oil Co. in 1934 and 1935, by T. B. Williams and others.

During the past two seasons the geological and geophysical crews of the Imperial Oil Co. and Shell Oil Co. and possibly others have checked the area over closely. As was remarked in an earlier section, geophysical work in the area has been disappointing, presumably because of the difficulty of getting uniform returns through the lossy, continental Paskapoo formation.

Little further structural information can be obtained in this area without recourse to drilling and careful correlation of well logs.

AREAL AND STRATIGRAPHIC GEOLOGY:

It may be assumed that the same stratigraphic section will be found here as that which is now well known in the neighboring Turner Valley area, and will include also the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

same stratigraphic units as were found in the Twin Dome and Ranchmens wells. There is one modification however, that will probably be found to effect all of the several formations. They become thinner from West to East.

An idea of the rate of convergence of the formation thicknesses may be obtained from the following table:

| Formation: | Well and Thickness: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Turn.Val.Sec. | Arca | Twin Dome | Westexco |
| Paskapoo | 2000' (+) | 2490'(+) | 1150'(+) | Absent |
| Edmonton | 1600' | 1130' | 960' | 1160' |
| Bearpaw | 250' (+-) | 720' | 400' | 775' |
| Belly River | 1800' | 1200' | 1140' | 1210' |
| Upper Colorado | 1750' | 1310' | 1220' | 1325' |
| Cardium | 30-50' | 10' | 10-15' | 15' |
| Lower Colorado | 750' | 680' | 790' | 660' |
| Blair.-Koot. | 1445' | 1120' | 950' | 1150' |
| Fernie | 175' | 90' | 30' | 100' |

The thickness figures above are calculated for the Turner Valley section; are actual - from samples in the Arca and Twin Dome wells; and are carefully interpolated for the Wextexco location.

According to these figures - assuming that 650 feet of Edmonton will be found at your location it will be necessary to drill through 5885 feet of sediments to reach the limestone. A depth of about 6000 feet is shown on the structure

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

profile submitted.

No Bearpaw Shale formation is shown on the profile since it is believed that it is replaced by continental, Belly River or Edmonton types of beds in the Turner Valley area.

It is not expected that any of the formations will be much different in lithologic character on Millburn creek to what they are in Turner Valley or at the wells that were drilled to the Southeast in the Alberta syncline. For this reason descriptions of the formations will not be repeated here.

The areal geology of this vicinity is relatively simple, but is not well exposed except for a short distance along the banks of Elbow river. The remaining exposures are small outcrops of resistant sandstone along the tops of hills or on the steeper banks of small valleys.

The dominant exposure of the area shown on the accompanying map is that of the Edmonton formation. The exposure of this formation is wider than it should be because it has been repeated by faulting. The Jumping Pound sole fault nearly bisects the area of Edmonton formation exposure right across the map. The trace of this fault passes through the Southeast corner of Section 36. East of the Edmonton outcrop only Paskapoo formation reaches the surface. The formations flatten out nearly to horizontal a short distance East of the East boundary of our map.

West of the surface trace of the Jumping Pound fault,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Edmonton, Belly River, and Upper Colorado formations are exposed at the surface. These beds are folded and faulted and are part of a fault plane that has been thrust up along the fault plane.

No surface evidence of West dip could be found in the Edmonton exposure East of the Jumping Pound fault line within the area mapped. There is such evidence farther Southeastward and also North of Elbow river in well logs. The rate of dip of the beds on the West flank of the outside fold is not known in this vicinity.

The area is all glaciated and surface outcrops are very few, except at some distance West of the Jumping Pound fault line, and these are not significant since they merely indicate the structure of the formations down to the fault plane.

In testing this area several horizons should be closely examined for hydrocarbons.

In the Calgary Natural Gas Co. well three good gas showings were found in the Belly River formation.

In the Sentinel and New Valley wells showings of good oil were found in the Cardium sand. At the Jumping Pound wells both oil and gas were found in the upper beds of the Blairmore formation; in beds that are about the equivalent of the McDougal-Segur sands of Turner Valley.

It is possible that oil and gas may also be found in sands equivalent to the Home, Dalhousie, and Brown sands of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the Turner Valley section. The main horizon to be tested however, is the Upper Madison limestone. This zone has shown some oil and gas wherever it has been penetrated in this entire district, East of the Highwood Uplift, both on the Turner Valley structure and in the Alberta syncline.

STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY:

Your area lies just to the East of the surface trace of the Jumping Pound sole fault. This fault line appears to represent the Eastern edge of the highly deformed and faulted foothills belt, and the West limit of the Alberta syncline. The West limb of the Alberta syncline is generally found obscured all along this portion of the foothills, being covered over by folded and broken formations that have been thrust over it along a low angle fault plane. The East limb of the syncline dips at a very small angle and the axis of the trough is generally hard to locate. The West limb on the other hand is found in various attitudes, from gently dipping to vertical and overturned. In some places it is cut by repeated thrust faults, some of which appear to represent thrusting from the East. There is a thrust fault of small throw, East of the Jumping Pound fault, which is overthrust from the East, and which trends at an angle to the regional strike. It is shown on the map in Section 20, Southeast of your location.

There is good evidence that there is a relatively gently dipping West flank to the Millburn creek-Sarcee fold. The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

dips are seen in exposures along Quirk creek and Sheep river, and North of the Elbow river, the various wells drilled in the Jumping Pound area all went back into Edmonton or Belly River formations after passing through the Jumping Pound fault, which appears to have followed the soft Edmonton formation for a good part of its course.

Outcrops on Elbow river and on small branches of lower Fish creek show Eastward dips up to 33 degrees on the East flank of the structure.

To get an idea of the regional structural relationships, reference may be made to the following summary or table of completed wells that have been dug in the region. The records of the Anglo-Twin Dome, Ranchmens, Arca, and New Valley wells are most pertinent in this connection. They show the elevation of the top of the Madison limestone as follows: Anglo-Twin Dome.....(-) 3425 feet.

Ranchmens (calc.).....(-) 3960 feet.

Arca.....(-) 5160 feet.

New Valley (calc.).....(-) 7000-7500 feet.

In view of these low elevations it is most significant that at your location the indicated prospective elevation of the top of the limestone is around 2000 feet below Sea-level.

Little discussion of the local structural geology can be given because of the lack of surface structural data. The proposed well site is located about one half mile East of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Jumping Pound fault line. This location was selected because it appears to be on the highest part of the fold, and is probably slightly East of the axis of the fold.

It is most likely that the East flank of this fold has gentler dips that the West flank. Depths to the top of the limestone will be less on the East side of the axis if this is the case.

No other consideration has appreciably effected our choice of this location save the effort to keep it as near the center of your holdings as is practicable.

The available outcrop evidence that can be used in interpreting the local structure is shown on the accompanying areal geological map. The manner in which this areal geological data has been interpreted is shown on the geological cross-section B-B'. The position and depth of the old Calgary Natural Gas Co. well is also shown on this profile. Government records state that the top of the Belly River formation was found at a depth of 2970 feet at this well. If this diagnosis is correct, and there is no hidden faulting between that well and your location, our interpretation of the occurrence of an attractive high is substantiated.

The following table gives a summary of the wells that have been drilled in this district with notes on results there.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TABLE OF WELLS DRILLED:

| Wells | Elevation | Year Drilled | Depth Reached | Depth and Elevation of Limestone | Thickness of Lime Drilled | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anglo-Can. 2 | ----- | 1938 | 6280 | ----- | ----- | Well abandoned. Faulted. |
| Davies 3 | ----- | 1938 | 3050 | ----- | ----- | Well abandoned. Faulted. |
| Area | 3590 | 1938 | 8988 | 8750 (-5160) | 238 | Show of Gas and Oil and Salt water at 8970 |
| Ranchmens | 3300(+-) | 1937-1938 | 7231 | 7260 (-3960) (calc.) | ----- | Stopped in Fernie. Oil Show. |
| Sentinel | 3858 | 1926-1938 | 7320 | ----- | ----- | Suspended near Cardium Sand. |
| New Valley | 3873 | 1926-1939 | 8450 | ----- | ----- | Reached Lower Colorado. Oil show. Abandoned. |
| Anglesey | ----- | 1927-1928 | 4500 | ----- | ----- | Suspended in Belly River. Three Gas Shows. |
| Angle-Twin Dome | 3225(+-) | 1938 | 7152 | 6651 (-3425) | 500 | Show of Oil and Water, at 6708. Abandoned. |
| Calgary Nat. Gas Co. | ----- | 1909 | 3365 | ----- | ----- | Top of Belly River at 2970 feet. |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

PROSPECTS OF PRODUCTION:

This topic has been mentioned in the foregoing. It is significant that showings of oil and gas were found near the top of the Madison at the Arca and Twin-Dome wells, and that oil was found in the Dalhousie equivalent at the Ranchmens well, presumably just a few feet above the top of the limestone. These wells are all much lower structurally, (presuming our interpretation is reasonably accurate), and are much further removed from the Turner Valley trend where good thicknesses of porous limestone occur, and where abundant production has been realized.

Also significant is the occurrence of oil and gas in the Mesozoic section in the New Valley and Sentinel wells; probably on part of the same structure as that on which your acreage is located, and also in the wells on the Jumping Pound structure, the next fault block to the West of your structure. All these scattered showings of oil, found on all sides of your holdings are encouraging indications that oil may be found on your lease also.

It is well to consider however, that this structure has not yet been tested by drilling, and to regard the prospect as a wildcat test of an untried area.

In my opinion the prospects of finding commercial production of oil or gas or both are excellent, and that the prospect should be drilled as soon as possible.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION:

Your acreage appears to be well located on a new structure. The area is handily located to sources of supplies and to the city of Calgary. The discovery of oil or of natural gas in good quantity will be of greater significance because of this close proximity to one of Alberta's largest cities and to ready markets.

The structure, while not as clearly defined as the more highly disturbed, and better exposed structures farther West, has been mapped by us under private auspices, and by the geologists of the Geological Survey, Ottawa, and our interpretations of it agree closely. It appears to have sufficient merit to justify the necessary expenditure for a complete test of it.

The structure is in reasonably close proximity to proven areas of commercial oil and gas production. It may confidently be expected that the same stratigraphic section will be drilled and the same potential reservoir formations will be encountered.

There is small possibility that faulting, of which there is no sign or evidence to be seen on the surface, may cause repetition of some formations and therefore deeper drilling than we at present anticipate. This however, appears to be a remote possibility. By drilling the test 3000-4000 feet it should be possible to ascertain with considerable certainty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the prospects of reaching the limestone at feasible depths. At the present, it seems most likely that the limestone can be reached in the close proximity of 6000 feet.

Acreage of this class and merit should be tested as soon as possible in order to find further supplies of essential petroleum and natural gas to sustain our war effort. Canada's sources of supply are now inadequate and may become much further curtailed.

In the light of the factors mentioned above I recommend that a well be drilled on your acreage at the location specified. Rotary tools are recommended, and the usual methods of testing, casing, and well completion practiced in Turner Valley should be followed.

It is recommended that the various Mesozoic horizons mentioned should be carefully tested as they are encountered, either by drill stem tests or by emptying the hole. The taking of cores of prospective reservoir horizons is desirable but in the case of a boring in an new area, it is not possible to accurately predict the depths at which such zones will be encountered. The well should be sampled with greater than usual care since this will be a test of a new area. It is preferable to have samples taken at five foot intervals and carefully catalogued and described by a competent, experienced geologist. Samples of the Madison should be taken at one foot intervals in order to learn as much as possible of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lithology of the upper part of that important formation.

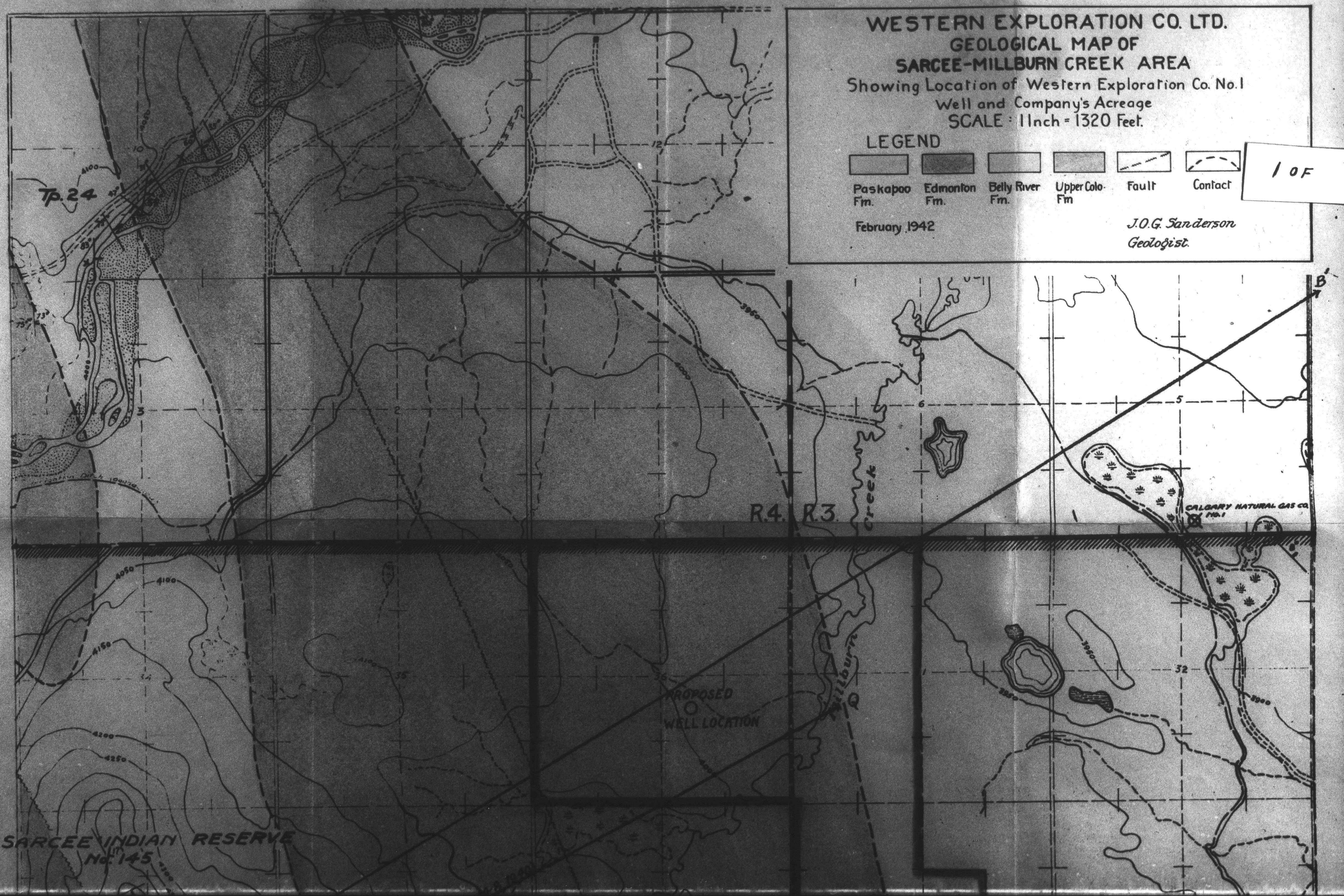
It is my opinion that there are good possibilities in your area of discovering commercial quantities of oil and natural gas.

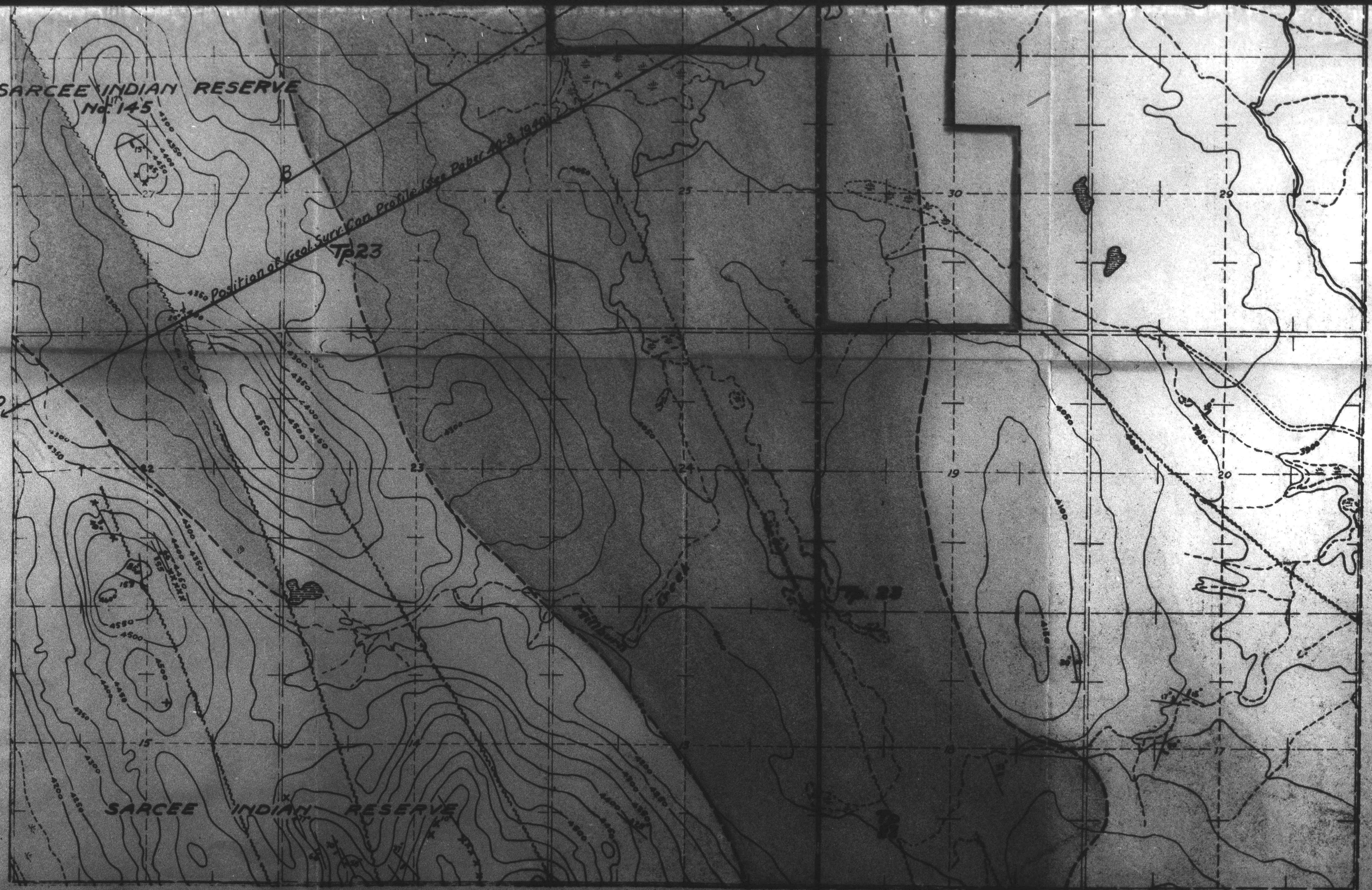
J. O. G. Sanderson, Ph.D., P.E.(Alta.)
February 28, 1942.
Geologist.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

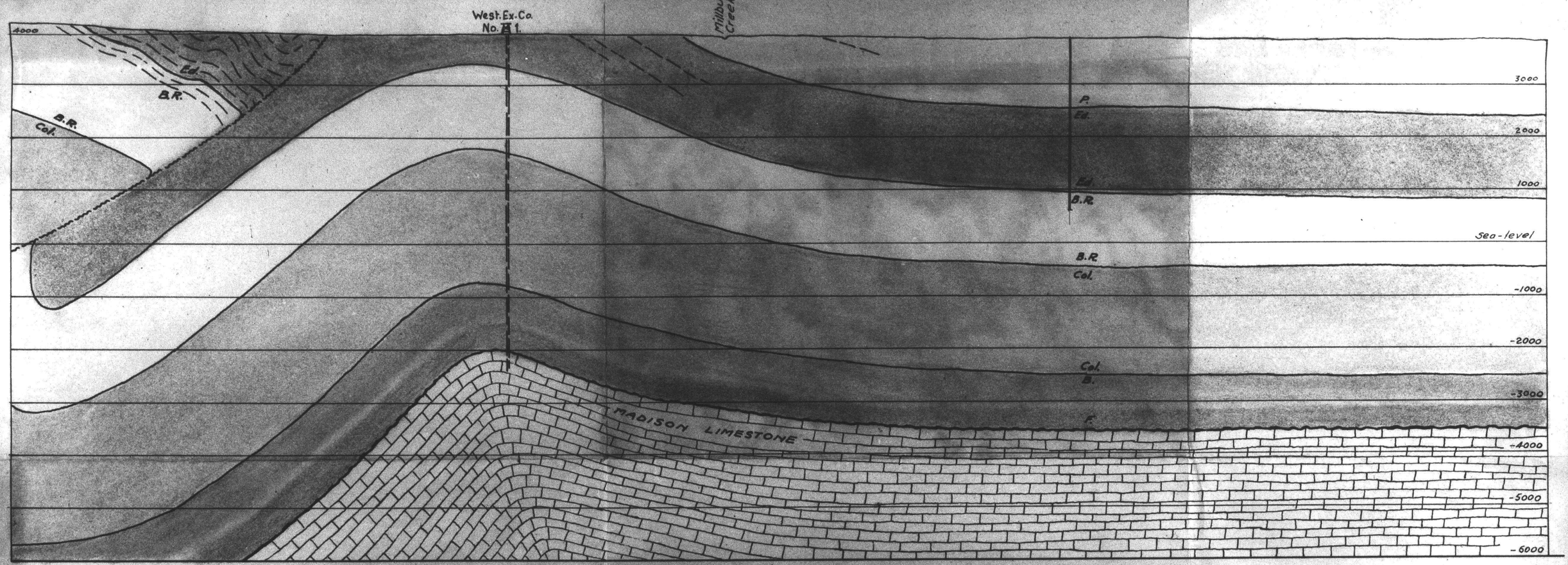

WESTERN EXPLORATION CO. LTD.
GEOLOGICAL MAP OF
SARCEE-MILLBURN CREEK AREA
Showing Location of Western Exploration Co. No.1
Well and Company's Acreage
SCALE : 1 Inch = 1320 Feet.
LEGEND
Paskapoo Fm.
Edmonton Fm.
Belly River Fm.
Upper Colo. Fm
Fault
Contact
1 OF
February 1942
J.O.G. Sanderson
Geologist.
Tp. 24
R.4. R.3.
Creek
Millburn
PROPOSED
WELL LOCATION
CALGARY NATURAL GAS CO. No.1
B'
SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE
No. 145




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




GEOLOGICAL CROSS-SECTION B-B', MILLBURN CREEK-PRIDDIS HILLS

SECTION NORMAL TO STRIKE, SARCEE RESERVE

SCALE: 1 INCH = 1320 FEET.

WESTERN EXPLORATION CO. LTD.

J.O.G. Sanderson M.B.B. Crochford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-11, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-12 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN, JR.

CROSS REFERENCE

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG1748C86 | |

FILE NO. 20120-12 DORMANT

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-12

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN, JR.

R. 701

Poor Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542).

1. I, ..Robert Arthur Brown, Junior.....
(Name in full)

of..232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta.....
(Complete address)

.....Manager..... hereby apply for a permit to enter upon and prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....Sarcee.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ..4480..... acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Projected Sections 5 and 6, in Township 23, Range 2, West of the 5th Meridian

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 11 and 12, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...448.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre. This payment is made as a guarantee that an actual geological survey, core drilling or other like operations will be performed on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of...$453.00..... to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place...Calgary, Alberta.....

Date ..February 4th, 1942...

.....

R. A. Brown
.....
(Signature of Applicant)

604-863

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.08

503 Public Building

February 5th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your application of the 4th instant for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on an area of 4,480 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve as follows:

Projected Sections 5 and 6, in Township 23, Range 2, West of the 5th Meridian

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 11 and 12, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

Certified cheque in the sum of $453.00 payable to the Receiver General of Canada is hereby acknowledged and official receipt for this payment will be forwarded from the Department in due course.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

R. A. Brown, Jr., Esq.,
Messrs. Brown, Moyer & Brown,
238 Longhead Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.08

February 5th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas, submitted by Robert Arthur Brown, Jr., 232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, comprising 4,480 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and described as follows:

Projected Sections 5 and 6, in Township 23, Range 2, West of the 5th Meridian

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 11 and 12, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

Certified cheque payable to the Receiver General of Canada in the sum of $453.00, being fee and rental at the rate of Ten Cents an acre, is attached hereto.

There appears to be no reason why this application should not receive favourable consideration.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Representative of the Press
RECEIVED
FEB 9 1942
Branch

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 20120 - 12

Trust Treasury

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Representative of the Treasurer
RECEIVED
FEB 9 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 4453 00

Received

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 315

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4196

Payer H. M. Steel.

Calgary, Feb 5/42

On account of Oil Permit & Fee.

Oil Permit & Fee
Lease Plans
2/c. $849

154

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-12

Your file 4.08

February 26, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of February 5th, I send you herewith, for the signature of the permittee, petroleum and natural gas permit in triplicate, issued in favour of Mr. Robert Arthur Brown, Jr., of the City of Calgary, and covering some 4,480 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Herewith is also a departmental receipt for the necessary rentals and fee in the amount of $128.00.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(ORIGINAL)

Lease - Part 16
Lease General
2-5-44

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. .....

File No. 20120-12.....

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this Twenty-first day of ..... February ..... in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two,

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Robert Arthur Brown, Junior, of 232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the "permittee"

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS the said Robert Arthur Brown, Junior, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 4,480 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee ..... Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Sections 5 and 6, in Township 23, Range 2, West of the 5th Meridian, and

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 11 and 12, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown

949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the Presence of )

.....
Witness

.....
Director of Indian Affairs

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R. A. BROWN, Jr.
232 Lougheed Bldg.
Calgary Alberta.

March 16, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Colonel F.M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alta.

Dear Colonel Steel:

Attached please find in triplicate draft petroleum and natural gas permit (Your file No. 20120-12) comprising 4,480 acres more or less within the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

These documents have been signed and witnessed and I shall be pleased to receive my copy of same when completed by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) "R. A. Brown, Jr."

RABJr/D
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.08

503 Public Building

March 19th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant returning triplicate draft petroleum and natural gas permit (File No. 20120-12) comprising 4,480 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. One copy of this document will be returned to you on completion by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

R. A. Brown, Jr., Esq.,
232 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-12

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE: 4.08

Your File 20120-12

March 19th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find triplicate draft petroleum and natural gas permit issued in the name of Robert Arthur Brown, Jr., 232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta comprising 4,480 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve as described thereon. These documents have been signed by the permittee and are returned for completion by the Director.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-12

Ottawa, May 4, 1942.

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
MAY 6 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 19th last, your file 4.08, and return to you herewith the duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in favour of Mr. Robert Arthur Brown, Jr., of the City of Calgary, and covering some 4,080 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Baldwin,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
508 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-12

4.08

503 Public Building

May 9th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa
Your File 20120-12

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in your favour and covering some 4,480 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This permit is dated the 21st day of February 1942.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

R. A. Brown, Jr.,
232 Loughe[illegible]
Calgar[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-12

4.08

503 Public Building

March 4th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

EX'D.

Attached hereto please find draft petroleum and natural gas permit (File No. 20120-12) comprising 4,480 acres more or less being

Projected Sections 5 and 6, Township 23, Range 2, West of the 5th Meridian
Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 11 and 12, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

all within the Sarcee Indian Reserve. Will you please have these signed and witnessed and return for completion by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch?

I also enclose Departmental receipt in the sum of $453.00 being payment of application fee and rental on account of the above.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

R. A. Brown, Jr., Esq.,
232 Lodgehead Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-12, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-13 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-13

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS LEASE

NEIL DOUGLAS MC DERMID

| Original Receivers | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Returned to | For Reason | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG174 | CRO |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-13

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS LEASE

NEIL DOUGLAS MC DERMID

R. 701

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542).

1. I, ...Neil Douglas McDermid.....
(Name in full)

of...232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta.....
(Complete address)

.....Barrister.....do hereby apply for a permit to enter upon and prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....Sarcee.....Indian Reserve containing an area of .....5,120..... acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Projected Sections 7 and 13, Township 23, Range 2, West of the 5th Meridian

" " 10, 14, 15, 16, 21 and 22, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...512.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre. This payment is made as a guarantee that an actual geological survey, core drilling or other like operations will be performed on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of...$517.00..... to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place...Calgary, Alberta.....

Date ...May 18th, 1942.....

.....

...Neil Douglas McDermid...
(Signature of Applicant)

Hubert

604-863

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.09

303 Public Building

May 19th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your application of the 18th instant for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on an area of 5,120 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This application was accompanied by a cheque, payable to the Receiver General of Canada, in the sum of $517.00.

Official receipt for this amount will be forwarded in due course together with the draft permit for your signature.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

H. D. McDermid, Esq.,
222 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.09

May 19th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 13 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find application for permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas under the provisions of the regulations for the disposal of oil and gas rights on Indian Reserves, submitted by Mr. Neil Douglas McDermid of 232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta (Barrister) in respect of 5,120 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve as described thereon. This application is accompanied by a certified cheque made payable to the Receiver General of Canada in the sum of $517.00 being fee and rental at the rate of Ten Cents an acre.

There does not appear to be any reason why a permit should not issue to the applicant.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
MAY 23 1942

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 20120-13

Supt. Indian Affairs
Treasury
McDougall

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Representative of the Time
RECEIVED
MAY 23 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Received

$517 00 ch

Deposited

Sarcee

154

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 65

Treasury Office Receipt No. 45-46

Entered

Payer A. W. Steel,

Calgary, May 19/42

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 13 1942
REGISTERED

On account of

Lease Suspense a/c 881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-13

Ottawa, June 5, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 19th, your file 4.09, submitting an application for petroleum and natural gas permit in favour of Mr. Neil Douglas McDermid of 222 Lougheed Building, Calgary, covering some 5,120 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Official receipt for the sum of $217.00 is sent you herewith, being the necessary payment of rental and application fee, and permit will follow in the course of a few days.

Yours very truly,

J. A. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
503 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co-P

20120-13

4.00

505 Public Building

June 9th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa
File 20120-13

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find official receipt for the sum of $517.00 in payment of rental and fee in connection with your application for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on an area of 5,120 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. The permit will follow in the course of a few days.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

N. D. McDermit, Esq.,
222 Longhead Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-13

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.09

Your File 20120-13

June 22nd, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 25 1942
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Herewith please find draft petroleum and natural gas permit in triplicate issued in favour of Neil Douglas McDermid covering petroleum and natural gas rights on 5,120 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve duly signed by the permittee and now returned for completion by the Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

LINEN BOND
MADE IN CANADA

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-13

Your file 4.09

July 29, 1942.

INDIAN A

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of June 22nd, I return to you herewith for the usual disposition the duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas permit in favour of Mr. Neil Douglas McDonald, of 202 Longbent Building, Calgary, covering some 5,120 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours very truly,

J. Caldwell.

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves and Trusts.

Colonel F. H. Ford,
Petroleum Engineer,
P. O. Box 70,
Calgary, Alberta.

Enclo.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-13

4.09
Your File 20120-13

503 Public Building

July 11th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in your favour and covering some 5,120 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: V. A. Hewson

N. D. McDermid, Esq.,
c/o Brown, Moyer & Brown,
232 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.00

505 Public Building

October 1st, 1962.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing duplicate copy of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit issued in your favour and covering certain lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

This permit is being forwarded to the Department at Ottawa with the request that the description be amended to read as follows:

Projected Section 7, Township 23, Range 2, West of the Fifth Meridian, and

Projected Sections 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21, and 22, Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: [illegible]

M. D. McDermid, Esq.,
c/o Brown, Moyer & Brown,
832 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JOHN W. MOYER

N. D. McDermid

Barristers and Solicitors

Lougheed Building,
CALGARY, ALTA.

September 29th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
503 Public Building,
Calgary - Alberta.

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed herewith Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit, File No. 20120-13. Further to the conversation that the writer had with your Department the other day, I believe the description is incorrect and should be as follows:

Projected Section 7, Township 23, Range 2, West of the Fifth Meridian and

Projected Sections 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21, and 22 of Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian,

I am returning this Permit to you for correction as requested.

Yours truly,

"N. D. McDermid" (Sgd)

NDM:R
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-13

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.09

Your File 20120-13

Mr Gaggart

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 5 1942
REGISTERED

October 1st, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas permit issued to Neil Douglas McDermid and covering an area of 5,120 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

It will be noted that the description of the area should read as follows:

Projected Section 7, Township 23, Range 2 West of the Fifth Meridian, and

Projected Sections 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 21 and 22, Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian.

These documents are being forwarded for amendment as requested by the Permittee.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: W. A. Hewson

J. C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(ORIGINAL)

Lease - Act 17

Lease Journal

24.7.42

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. .....

File No. ..20120-13....

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this Eleventh ..... day of ..... June ..... in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-two,

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Neil Douglas McDermid, of 232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the "permittee"

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS Neil Douglas McDermid ..... having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 5,120 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee .....Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Section 7, ~~and 18,~~ of Township 23, Range 2, West of the Fifth Meridian, and

Projected Sections 10, /13, 14, 15, 16, 21 and 22, Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown

949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the Presence of

.....

Director of Indian Affairs

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

Ottawa, October 6, 1948.

CONFIDENTIAL

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of October 1st, your file 4.09, I return to you herewith the duplicate and triplicate copies of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in favour of Neil Douglas McDermid of Calgary. You will note the description of the area covered by this permit has been amended as requested.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Colonel F. M. Steel, D.S.O.,
Petroleum Engineer,
505 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Reels.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-13

4.09

Your File 20120-13

503 Public Building

October 14th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo I return herewith the duplicate copy of petroleum and natural gas permit issued in your favour. You will note the description of the area covered by this permit has been amended as requested.

Please acknowledge receipt.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer.

Per: W. A. Hewson

N. D. McDermid, Esq.,
c/o Brown, Moyer & Brown,
232 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-13, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-14 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE
OIL AND GAS
RABSON OIL CO LTD.

FILE NO. 20120-14 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | A@1748C3.5 | |

DORMANT

R. 5755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-14

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

RABSON OIL CO LTD.

R. 701

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
MINES AND GEOLOGY BRANCH

BUREAU OF MINES
DIVISION OF EXPLOSIVES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 3 1942
REGISTERED

305 Federal Bldg.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.,
Nov. 28, 1942.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a copy of an application from Babson Oil Company Limited for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on an area of 1280 acres, more or less, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

The minimum acreage that can be acquired under your permit regulations is 2460 acres. In view of this, it would appear that the application cannot be given favorable consideration. If Babson Oil Company Limited wish to acquire these rights, they can do so by applying for a lease and paying a ~~fee~~ rental of 50 cents an acre.

2560

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel

~~F. M.~~ Steel,
Inspector of Explosives.

FMS/LEC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Ottawa, December 5, 1949.

Colonel P. M. Steel, Petroleum Engineer,
508 Public Building, Calgary, Alberta.

EXD

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 28th last, in regard to an application from Imperial Oil Company for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

In reply I have to advise that if a permit is issued to this company and there is land available, it must conform to the regulations governing the issue of permits to prospect for petroleum and natural gas, Section 1 of which provides that a minimum area of 2,560 acres must be applied for if the land is available. If sufficient land is not available, then at the discretion of the Minister a smaller area may receive consideration.

The alternative, of course, is a lease under the regulations for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and if such application were made particular attention should be drawn to Clause No. 16A which provides that "the lessee shall commence drilling operations with suitable machinery and equipment capable of adequately testing the location within nine months of the date of his lease ....."

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. PERMIT

File No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542).

1. WE, RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of 232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to enter upon and prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the ..Sarcee.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ..1280..... acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Projected Sections 32, West Half of Section 28, East Half of Section 29, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $.128.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre. This payment is made as a guarantee that an actual geological survey, core drilling or other like operations will be performed on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of $133.00..... to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.

Place..Calgary, Alberta.....

Date ..November 25th, 1942.....

RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED

Per: .....
(Signature of Applicant)

604-863

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

N. D. McDERMID

232 Lougheed Bldg.
Calgary, Alberta.

November 25th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
503 Public Building,
Calgary - Alberta.

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed herewith application for a permit for petroleum and natural gas reservation by Rabson Oil Company also the cheque of Rabson Oil Company Limited in the sum of $133.00 in payment of your fees.

If this application is not in order I would appreciate it if you could advise me by telephone.

Yours truly,

"N. D. McDermid"

NDM:R
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4.010

505 Public Building

November 25th, 1942.

Copy for the information of Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th instant enclosing application for permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas by Rabson Oil Company Limited; together with cheque in the sum of $135.00 in payment of the application fee and rental at the rate of ten cents an acre.

The application and cheque are being forwarded to Ottawa for their attention. Copies of the permit and correspondence are being forwarded to Colonel F.M. Steel for his recommendation.

Official receipt for the above amount will be forwarded in due course from the Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: - W. Hewson

N. D. McDermid, Esq.,
Barrister & Solicitor,
232 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
PETROLEUM ENGINEER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4.010

503 Public Building
CALGARY, ALTA.

November 25th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith application received from Rabson Oil Company Limited for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas covering an area of 1,280 acres more or less in the Sarcee Indian Reserve; together with Certified Cheque payable to the Receiver General of Canada in the sum of One Hundred and Thirty-three Dollars ($133.00) to cover the application fee and rental at the rate of Ten Cents an acre.

Copies of the application and this letter are being forwarded to Colonel Steel for his attention.

Yours very truly,

F. M. Steel,
Petroleum Engineer,

Per: V. G. Newson

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Representative of the Superintendent
NOV 30 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Tp 2 R. 3 W 5th.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
| 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Mr. Sanford.

They look on it as adjacent to forgery Chadwick of the Engt $3400.00 Bee ? Can file as work Joshua today & look check.

Rob was charged a day or two until we see how the Chadwick matter turns but I have not yet reported on it.

J.D.A.

Dec 10/4

C.T. 234
5M—5-9-41

File No. 20120 14

Crawford

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
NOV 30 1942

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 246

Treasury Office Receipt No. 237

Payer F. M. Steel, (from Rabson Oil Co.)
Calgary Nov 25 /42

On account of Application for oil Lease
Lease Surf. 939 – 133.00
157

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 2 1942
REGISTERED

---

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, November 30th, 1942. № 237

Received from

Rabson Oil Company Limited,
232 Lougheed Building,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

$ 133.00

The sum of One Hundred and Thirty-three .. .....xx/100 Dollars

on Account of
Payment for rental and application fee –
Excess – (F.M. Steel).

For Chief Treasury Officer
Indian Affairs Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120 14

Mr Jackson - Mr Steele report

Look into this, please

See memo Dec 8/42

OFFICE OF THE PETROLEUM ENGINEER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

503 Public Building

CALGARY, ALTA.

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 4.010

Your File 20120-1

December 12th, 1942.

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
DEC 16 1942
REGISTERED

Dr. H. W. McGill, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 5th instant in regard to application by Rabson Oil Company, Ltd. for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. Whilst I quite concur with your interpretation of Section 1 of the Regulations, at the same time, it was never intended that, even if an area less than the required minimum was available, that we must grant it under permit. It was felt that a minimum area could be dealt with in order to enable a previous permittee to round out his area if it was found that he had omitted to include an area which he wished to bring within the scope of his investigations.

This is not the case in this application as it is a brand new application made by a company at present not interested in any other portion of the Reserve. The matter is wholly discretionary but in view of the general situation which appears to have arisen in regard to petroleum and natural gas rights on the Sarcee Indian Reserve I think we should retain control of this area until the situation is cleared up.

F. M. Steel,
Inspector of Explosives.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# "B.F." SLIP

# "B.F."

FOR

Date

Initials

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-14

[redacted]ES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, January 12, 1943.

MEMORANDUM: Mr. Monroe

The application of the Rabson Oil Company, hereunder, was for what appeared to be good and sufficient reasons held up. The writer can see no reason why the oil permit can not now issue.

D.J.Allen
Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-14

Ottawa, January 25, 1943.

MEMORANDUM.

EX'D.
A

The Deputy Minister,-

The attached Permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, by the Rabson Oil Company, of Calgary, Alberta, is referred to you for consideration, as the acreage applied for, 1,280 acres, is less than the area, 2,560 acres, set out in Section 2 of permit regulations.

Howard.

Director.

Mr. allowed a tab on this not to safety

Jan. 25/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Cop

TRIPLICATE.

Permit No.....

File No. 20120-14...

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this Twenty-third day of January in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-three,

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Rabson Oil Company, Limited,
232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta,
hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 31st day of August, 1938 regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 1,280 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee -------- Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Section 32, West half of Section 28, east half of Section 29, in Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

.....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....

.....
Permittee.

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DUPLICATE.

Permit No.....

File No. 20120-14

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this Twenty-third day of January --- in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-three.

Between His Majesty King George Vl, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Rabson Oil Company, Limited,
232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta,
hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 31st day of August, 1938, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 1,280 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee ------ Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

**Projected Section 32, West half of Section 28, east half of Section 29, in Township 25, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian.**

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

.....

.....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
Permittee.

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ORIGINAL.

Permit No.....

File No. 20120-14...

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this Twenty-third day of January ----in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-three.

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Rabson Oil Company, Limited,
232 Lougheed Building, Calgary, Alberta,
hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 31st day of August, 1938, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 1,280 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee ------ Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

**Projected Section 32, West half of Section 28, east half of Section 29, in Township 25, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian.**

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown

949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the presence of )

..... )

..... )

And by the permittee )
in the presence of )

..... )
Witness )

..... )
Permittee.

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-14

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Mr Inc Applicant
Mr Minister

Ottawa, January 23, 1943.

Department of Mines & Res. OTTAWA. JAN 25 1943 DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch FEB 8 1943 REGISTERED

MEMORANDUM.

The Deputy Minister,-

The attached Permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the Sarcee Indian Reserve, by the Rabson Oil Company, of Calgary, Alberta, is referred to you for consideration, as the acreage applied for, 1,280 acres, is less than the area, 2,560 acres, set out in Section 2 of permit regulations.

Harold W. Gill

Director.

Dear Mr Gill -

As the present regulations would have to be amended it is considered inadvisable to grant the application particularly when the area applied for is so ~~too~~ small.

Cory

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-14

Ottawa, February 9, 1943.

Dear Sirs,-

Your application dated November 25, 1942, for Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit covering an area of 1280 acres described as follows,- Projected section 22, W. ½ section 23, E. ½ section 29, in Tp. 25, Rge. 5, W. 5th M., situate in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, was duly received in this office.

Owing to the fact that the area applied for is considerably less than the acreage required under section 1 of Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations, the application was referred to our Minister's Office for consideration. The advice now received from that office is that, owing to the small acreage involved, the application cannot be favourably considered.

In view of the above ruling, you will appreciate that we have no alternative in the matter, and your application is accordingly, declined.

Your deposit of $125.00, which was received, will be returned in due course.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Rabson Oil Company, Limited,
252 Lougheed Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ext. 17A
25M—11-41

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. .....

FILE NO. 20120-14

TREAS. NO. .....

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE February 9, 1943.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| | Rabson Oil Company Limited,<br>322 Lougheed Building,<br>Calgary, Alberta. | 155 00 |

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED FEB 11 1943 INDIAN AFFAIRS

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Return of $150.00 deposit in connection with application for Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit on 1200 acres at ten cents per acre, and application fee of $5.00, received November 25, 1942.

CHARGE TO { VOTE No. 154 ENG. No. ..... ALLOTMENT ..... SUB-ALLOTMENT .....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 17A
25M—11-41

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 20120-14

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE February 9, 1943.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14926 | Rabson Oil Company Limited,<br>232 Lougheed Building,<br>Calgary, Alberta.<br>Lease Surf. 939 | 125 | 00 |

EX'D. A

Rd. 3/1/43

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Return of $125.00 deposit in connection with application for Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit on 1250 acres at ten cents per acre, and application fee of $5.00, received November 25, 1942.

CHARGE TO
VOTE 4c.154 [illegible]
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT

ENC. No.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[illegible]
HEAD OF BRANCH

[illegible]
TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Harold McGill
DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Redwood Petroleums Ltd.

32 LOUGHEED BUILDING
CALGARY
ALBERTA

February 18th, 1943.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
1943
RECEIVED

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources
OTTAWA - Ontario.

Dear Sir;

Thank you for your letter of February 9th concerning our Application of November 25th, 1942 for Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit to cover an area of approximately 1,280 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

We would be pleased to receive a return of our deposit in connection with this application at your early convenience.

Yours truly,

RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED

Per: R. A. Rabson Jr.

See check requested out Feb 13/43

RABJr:R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-14, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-15 VOL.2 DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-15 VOL.2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

20120-17

SARCEE
OIL AND GAS
R. PARKER DAVIS
WESRESERVE OIL CO LTD.

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | DORMANT | | | | |
| | | | (If space for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | AG17483 | R6 |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-15 VOL.2 VOL.1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

x-ref.
20120-17

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

R. PARKER DAVIS-
WESRESERVE OIL CO. LTS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec 24 1944

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4035 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4051 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 INT Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 55 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 15'

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 80 | |
| 2 | | 80 | |
| 4 | | 82 | |
| 6 | | 85 | |

No. Stands 43

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller M NESS

Derrickman O. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman F. LAPORTE

Engineer C. ARCHIBALD

Remarks

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4051 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4068 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 INT Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 55' Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 23

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 90 | |
| 10 | | 95 | |
| 12 | | 90 | |
| 2 | | 95 | |

No. Stands 43 1/3

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BRINN

Floorman E. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks

BOX MUD

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4068 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4085 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 1/2 | 6 1/2 | | |

Type of Bit OSQ1 Condition DHT Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 55 Total Bit Footage 67 Bit Hours 29 1/2

Weight on Bit 1-2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | 45 | |
| | 6 | 97 | |
| | 8 | 94 | |

No. Stands 43 2/3

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 17

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. 150

Fuel Used Oil

Driller F ROBERTS

Derrickman J WHITAKER

Catheadman H MCDOWALL

Floorman R SCOTT

Floorman E EMELSON

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks

Surveys Pulled

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec 25 1941

Name of Well WES RESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4085 ft. Hole Made 22 Depth at End of Tour 4107 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 Condition " Bit Size 9 "

Bit No. 56 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 7 "

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/4

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, ~~Used~~

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | | 90 | |
| 4 | | 92 | |
| 6 | | 90 | |

No. Stands 43

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M. WESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Cathead man E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman E. LARSEN

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4107 ft. Hole Made 23 Depth at End of Tour 4130 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 Condition " Bit Size 9" "

Bit No. 56 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 12 "

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 95 | |
| 10 | | 105 | |
| 12 | | 110 | |
| 2 | | 110 | |

No. Stands 43

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Cathead man H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4130 ft. Hole Made 23 Depth at End of Tour 4153 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 Condition " Bit Size 9" "

Bit No. 56 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 23 "

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 115 | |
| 6 | | 110 | |
| 7 | | 111 | |

No. Stands 44

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. MURRY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Cathead man C. THOMPSON

Floorman J. WHITTAKER

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer W. McLEOD

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operating Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date DEC 26 1944

Name of Well WEE RESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4153 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4169 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit G.S.P. Condition Dull Bit Size 9

Bit No. 36 Total Bit Footage 81 Bit Hours 29

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 100 | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | 100 | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 44

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 8

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M. NEES

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Cathead man E. CATT

Floorman E. BRIAND

Floorman F. LARSEN

Engineer C. ARCHIBOLD

Remarks

Pulled out

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4169 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4185 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 1/2 | | | |

Type of Bit S.R.T. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 37 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6 1/2

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 10 | | 140 | |
| 12 | | 134 | |
| 2 | | 113 | |

No. Stands 44

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman J. WHITTAKER

Cathead man H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks Ream

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4185 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4201 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S.E.T Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 57 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14 1/2

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | – | 110 | |
| 6 | – | 105 | |
| 8 | – | 100 | |
| 10 | – | 90 | |

No. Stands 44

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Cathead man H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks

1 BOX MUD

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec 27 1944

Name of Well WESCRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4201 ft. Hole Made 21 Depth at End of Tour 4222 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9 | | |

Type of Bit SET Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 66 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 22½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 631 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 100 | |
| 2 | | 90 | |
| 4 | | 87 | |
| 6 | | 80 | |

No. Stands 45

No. Singles 4

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller M NESS

Derrickman O. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. B. RIIND

Floorman F. LARSEN

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4222 ft. Hole Made 21 Depth at End of Tour 4243 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SET Condition Bit Size 9

Block 85. "

Bit No. 66. Total Bit Footage 77. Bit Hours 28½.

" 67. "

Weight on Bit 43. Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 4230 ft. Degrees off 1½ Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 125 | |
| 10 | | 120 | |
| 12 | | 120 | |

No. Stands 45

No. Singles 4

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 200'

Fuel Used oil

Driller F. Roberts

Derrickman A. Jones

Catheadman G. Thompson

Floorman J. Whitaker

Floorman A. Lodge

Engineer H. Tremholme

Remarks

Survey. Pulled bit. Inspected line Brakes lining

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4243 ft. Hole Made 21 Depth at End of Tour 4264 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S. S. Condition Bit Size 9"

" "

Bit No. 67 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 7

" "

Weight on Bit 2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | — | 110 | |
| 8 | — | 115 | |
| 10 | | 115 | |

No. Stands 45

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. E. MELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks

RAN IN.

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec 28 1944

Name of Well Wesserrune No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4264 ft. Hole Made 20 Depth at End of Tour 4284 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | | |

Type of Bit SS Condition " Bit Size 9 "

Bit No. 68 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 16 "

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/4

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 631 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | – | 110 | |
| 2 | – | 100 | |
| 4 | – | 90 | |
| 6 | – | 85 | |

No. Stands 46

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 216

Driller M. Vesc

Derrickman R. Roberts

Catheadman E. Cott

Floorman E. J. Briand

Floorman C. Thompson

Engineer C. Archbold

Remarks

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4284 ft. Hole Made 20 Depth at End of Tour 4304 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SS (RED) Condition " Bit Size 9"

" OSC2 " "

Bit No. 38 Total Bit Footage 55' Bit Hours 20

" " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at — ft. Degrees off — Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 125 | |
| 10 | | 120 | |

No. Stands 40

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 216

Driller J. Dinsley

Derrickman A. Jones

Catheadman H. Rea

Floorman G. Blinn

Floorman F. Thompson

Engineer H. Trenholm

Remarks TRIP

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4304 ft. Hole Made 20 Depth at End of Tour 4324 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O.S.C-2 Condition " Bit Size 9"

" " "

Bit No. 59 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 8 "

" " "

Weight on Bit 2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | – | 100 | |
| 8 | | 95 | |
| 10 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 46

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. Murray

Derrickman M. Hawerton

Catheadman H. McDowall

Floorman E. E. Melson

Floorman R. Scott

Engineer W. MacLeod

Remarks 1 BOX MUD

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 770 Signature Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec 29 1944

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4324 ft. Hole Made 22 Depth at End of Tour 4346 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSQ2 Condition Bit Size 9
" " "
Bit No. 69 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 16
" " "
Weight on Bit 1-2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/4
Inserted Weight 48
Now in 534 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 95 | |
| 2 | | 107 | |
| 4 | | 100 | |
| 6 | | 105 | |

No. Stands 46
No. Singles 1
No. Drill Collars 8
Ft. up on Kelly
Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2
R.P.M.
Fuel Used Oil

Driller M. NESS
Derrickman J. WHITAKER
Catheadman E. GOTT
Floorman E. W. BRIND
Floorman M. HOWERTON
Engineer G. THOMPSON
Remarks
Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4346 ft. Hole Made 22 Depth at End of Tour 4368 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSQ2 Condition Bit Size 9"
" " "
Bit No. 59 Total Bit Footage 72 Bit Hours 22 1/2
" " "
Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size
Inserted Weight
Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 125 | |
| 10 | | 125 | |
| 12 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 46
No. Singles 1
No. Drill Collars 3
Ft. up on Kelly
Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2
R.P.M.
Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY
Derrickman A. JONES
Catheadman H. REE
Floorman G. BLINN
Floorman F. THOMPSON
Engineer H. TRENHOLM
Remarks A. KOBER
Pulled out
BOX MUD
Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4368 ft. Hole Made 22 Depth at End of Tour 4390 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.1.S Condition Bit Size 9"
" " "
Bit No. 60 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 7
" " "
Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size
Inserted Weight
Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | – | 95 | |
| 8 | – | 100 | |
| 10 | – | 97 | |

No. Stands 46
No. Singles 2
No. Drill Collars 3
Ft. up on Kelly
Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2
R.P.M.
Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY.
Derrickman M. HOWERTON.
Catheadman H. McDOWALL.
Floorman E. EMELSON.
Floorman R. SCOTT.
Engineer W. MACLEOD
Remarks
RAN IN.
Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature
Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec. 30 1944

Name of Well Wilcresources No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4390 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4406 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit HIS. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 60 Total Bit Footage 31 Bit Hours 13½

Weight on Bit 1-2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | – | 100 | |
| 2 | – | 96 | |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used Oil.

Driller F. ROBERTS.
Derrickman O. ROBERTS
Cathead man C. THOMPSON
Floorman J. WHITAKER
Floorman A. KOBER.
Engineer C. ARCHBOLD.
Remarks Pulled out
Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4406 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4422 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 (HCO) Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 61 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 6

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 125 | |
| 12 | | 110 | |
| 2 | | 77 | |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY
Derrickman A. JONES
Cathead man H. REA
Floorman G. BLINN
Floorman F. THOMPSON
Engineer H. TRENHOLM
Remarks Ramon Repaired Chain on Drill.
BOX MUD
Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4422 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4438 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA-2 Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 61 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 13

Weight on Bit 2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | – | 95 | B |
| 6 | – | 95 | O |
| 8 | – | 88 | X |
| 10 | – | 95 | M U D |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY.
Derrickman M. HOWERTON
Cathead man H. McDOWALL.
Floorman E. EMELSON.
Floorman R. SCOTT.
Engineer W. MACLEOD.
Remarks 1-HR WORKING ON BRAKES
Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Dec 31st 19__

Name of Well Wesserose No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4436 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4455 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC2 (RSR) Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 61 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 21

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 96 | |
| 2 | | 100 | |
| 4 | | 105 | |
| 6 | | 105 | |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINK

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4455 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4472 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O.S.O.2 Condition DULL Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 61 Total Bit Footage 70 Bit Hours 27

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13⅜

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, ~~Used~~

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 4455 ft. Degrees off 1½° Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | — | 115 | |
| 10 | — | 110 | |
| 12 | | 120 | |
| 2 | | 115 | |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMERSON

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks PULLED OUT

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4472 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4489 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | |

Type of Bit SEM. Condition ____ Bit Size 9

Bit No. 62 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit 1-2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| — | — | — | |
| 6 | | 45 | |
| 8 | | 57 | |
| 10 | | 55 | |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used Oil

Driller F. ROBERTS

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. BRIAND

Floorman R. SCH.

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks Running Bot Guard

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

JAN 10 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allen, Supt.,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We are enclosing Drilling Reports on Wesreserve No. 1 well, covering the daily reports for the period December 24th to December 31st inclusive.

Yours very truly

THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

Per James W. Kaleta
Secretary

JWR/PB
Encls.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 1 ST 1945

Name of Well WES RESERVE No. 1

Depth at Start 4449 ft. Hole Made 23 Depth at End of Tour 4511 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S.E.M. Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 62 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 90 | |
| 2 | | 90 | |
| 4 | | 95 | |
| 6 | | 105 | |

No. Stands 48

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

FIRST TOUR

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Cathead man H. REB

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman A. KOBER

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks

Accidents

Depth at Start 4511 ft. Hole Made 23 Depth at End of Tour 4534 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | | |

Type of Bit S.E.M. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 62 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 22

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | — | 110 | |
| 10 | — | 115 | |
| 12 | — | 110 | |

No. Stands 48

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

SECOND TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Cathead man H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks

Accidents

Depth at Start 4534 ft. Hole Made 23 Depth at End of Tour 4557 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S.E.M. Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 62 Total Bit Footage 23 Bit Hours 22½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 110 | |
| 6 | 1 | Burbank | |
| 8 | 4 | 2 | |
| 10 | | | |

No. Stands 48

No. Singles 8

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

THIRD TOUR

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Cathead man C. THOMPSON

Floorman J. WHITAKER

Floorman A. KOBER

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks

Pulled out

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 2 1955

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4557 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4574 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 63 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 7

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | Heavy | | |

No. Stands 47

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 214

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES.

Catheadman H. RAE

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman E. THOMPSON

Engineer CARCHBOLD

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4574 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4591 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 6 | 1 |

Type of Bit OSA-2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 63 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 9

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| – | | – | |
| – | heavy | – | |
| – | | – | |
| 2 | | 115 | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer C. THOMPSON.

Remarks

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4591 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4608 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 8 | | |

Type of Bit OSA Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 63 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 17

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 110 | |
| 6 | | 90 | |
| 8 | | 92 | |
| 10 | | 95 | |

No. Stands 49

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 8

Ft. up on Kelly 10

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 214

Driller H. NESS.

Derrickman O. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman A. KABER

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 3rd 19____

Name of Well Wearsiaw No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4608 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 4623 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit 0 S 9 2 Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 63 Total Bit Footage 64 Bit Hours 23

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 99 | |
| 2 | | 105 | |
| 4 | | 107 | |

No. Stands 49

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled out.

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4623 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 4638 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6½ | 6½ | | |

Type of Bit SEM. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

" 64. " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | | |
| 10 | Box Mud. | | |
| 12 | | 92 | |
| 2 | | 80 | |

No. Stands 49

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil.

Driller F. ROBERTS

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Catheadman C. THOMPSON

Floorman J. WHITAKER

Floorman A. KOBER

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks Barrier

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4638 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 4653 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 4 | | |

Type of Bit SEM Condition ____ Bit Size 9

" " "

Bit No. 64 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 14½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13 3/8

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 631 New ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 85 | |
| 6 | | 90 | |
| 8 | | 97 | |
| 10 | | 85 | |

No. Stands 49

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 26

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller A. REES

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIANO

Floorman ____

Engineer C. ARCHBALD

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 14th 19

Name of Well Wesrusine No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4653 ft. Hole Made 14 Depth at End of Tour 4667 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit 3 EM Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 64 Total Bit Footage 48 Bit Hours 20½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 70 | |
| 2 | | 70 | |
| 4 | | 94 | |
| 6 | | 95 | |

No. Stands 49

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Cathead man H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled out. Use to lay down

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4667 ft. Hole Made 13 Depth at End of Tour 4680 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1½ | | | |

Type of Bit 030 Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 65 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 12 | | 115 | |
| 2 | | 125 | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 8

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman A. JONES

Cathead man H. McDONALD

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. BOTT

Engineer W. McLEOD

Remarks RAN IN BOX MUD

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4680 ft. Hole Made 14 Depth at End of Tour 4694 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ½ | |

Type of Bit Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 65 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 70 | |
| 6 | | 75 | |
| 8 | | 80 | |
| 10 | | 85 | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 15

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller M. NASE

Derrickman O. ROBERTS

Cathead man E. LOTT

Floorman E. J. BRIND

Floorman

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled to fix working barrel

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 5th 19

Name of Well Wessiewa No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4694 ft. Hole Made 10 Depth at End of Tour 4704 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 4 | | |

Type of Bit DSQ2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 62 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 18½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| — | | — | |
| — | | — | |
| 4 | | 90 | |
| 6 | | 87 | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman J. WHITTAKER

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks Mud wash. pipe
Breaking manual
Repaired Horizontal feed
pump

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4704 ft. Hole Made 10 Depth at End of Tour 4714 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit DSQ2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 65 Total Bit Footage 46 Bit Hours 25

Weight on Bit 1 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 95 | |
| 11 | | 95 | |
| 2 | | 70 | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks A. KOBER.
PULLED OUT.
BOX MUD

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4714 ft. Hole Made 11 Depth at End of Tour 4725 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1½ | | | |

Type of Bit M.S. Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 66 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit 1 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 72 | |
| 6 | | 70 | |
| 8 | | 73 | |
| 10 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 15

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller MUSS

Derrickman B. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. L. BRIAND

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer C. APLEMBOLD

Remarks
RAN IN

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 6. 19 45

Name of Well Dearborne. No. 7

| Depth at Start | Hole Made | Depth at End of Tour |
|---|---|---|
| 4725 ft. | 15 | 4740 ft. |

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1/2 | 6 1/2 | | |

Type of Bit H1S. Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 66. Total Bit Footage 17 Bit Hours 13.

Weight on Bit 1 Points, No. Lines 6.

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 75 | |
| 2 | | 74 | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3.

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used Oil.

FIRST TOUR

Driller J. Roberts

Derrickman B. Roberts

Catheadman C. Thompson

Floorman J. Whitaker

Floorman A. Kober.

Engineer H. Tremblay.

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents

| Depth at Start | Hole Made | Depth at End of Tour |
|---|---|---|
| 4740 ft. | 15 | 4755 ft. |

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSQ-2 Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 67 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6 1/2

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 75 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 50

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil.

SECOND TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman A. JONES.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks

BOX MUD

Accidents

| Depth at Start | Hole Made | Depth at End of Tour |
|---|---|---|
| 4755 ft. | 15 | 4770 ft. |

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSQ2 Condition " Bit Size 9

Bit No. 67 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14 1/2

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 75 | |
| 6 | | 73 | |
| 8 | | 70 | |
| 10 | | 74 | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil.

THIRD TOUR

Driller H. NESS

Derrickman A. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman EDL. BRIAND

Floorman

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220 Signature Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 7th 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

Depth at Start 4770 ft. Hole Made 26 Depth at End of Tour 4796 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA-2 Condition DULL Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 67 Total Bit Footage 51 Bit Hours 20½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 75 | |
| 2 | | 80 | |
| 4 | | 95 | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

FIRST TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMERSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks PULLED OUT

Accidents

Depth at Start 4780 ft. Hole Made 26 Depth at End of Tour 4802 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC 1.41 Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 68 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | | |
| 10 | | 80 | |
| 12 | | 85 | |
| 2 | Bad mud | | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

SECOND TOUR

Driller M. WESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman G. W. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks A KOBER RAN IN

Accidents

Depth at Start 4802 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 4817 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC 1.41 Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 67 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14½

Weight on Bit 1-2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 95 | |
| 6 | | 97 | |
| 8 | | 104 | |
| 10 | | 110 | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 175

Fuel Used oil

THIRD TOUR

Driller J. Roberts

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman H. MacDowell

Floorman E. Briand

Floorman G. W. Bryson

Engineer E. Thompson

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 8th 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4817 ft. Hole Made 13 Depth at End of Tour 4830 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO.2 Condition DULL Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 67 Total Bit Footage 47 Bit Hours 20½

Weight on Bit 2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13¾

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 9 Pounds | | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 0

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks PULLED OUT

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start ft. Hole Made Depth at End of Tour ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit Condition Bit Size

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman R. LOTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman G. W. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks WORKING ON WATER LINE

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start ft. Hole Made Depth at End of Tour ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit Sawberg Condition Bit Size

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly –

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLAY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman G. THOMPSON

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman G. W. BRYSON

Engineer H. TRAUNHOLM

Remarks Running multiple coring. Pulled 40

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mr. Bekoe

January 16th 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 18 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 well, covering the period January 1st to January 8th inclusively

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

JWR/PB
Encls.

Per J. W. Bateson
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 9th 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4830 ft. Hole Made 14 Depth at End of Tour 4844 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO-2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 69 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/4

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 521 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | 105 | |
| 4 | | 95 | |
| 6 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. E. MELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks FINISHED PULLING & RAN IN.

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4844 ft. Hole Made 14 Depth at End of Tour 4858 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 8 | | |

Type of Bit OSO Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 69 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 95 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 2 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller H. NEES

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman G. W. BRYSON

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks A KOBER

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4858 ft. Hole Made 14 Depth at End of Tour 4872 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO2 Condition Bit Size 9"

(GLOBE) S.S

Bit No. 69 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 22

70

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 111 | |
| 6 | | 110 | |
| 8 | | 110 | |

No. Stands 52

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled out.

BOX MUD

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 10th 1945

Name of Well WES RESERVE. No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4872 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 4890 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S.S Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 70 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 7

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | 95 | |
| 4 | | 90 | |
| 6 | | 90 | |

No. Stands 52

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY.
Derrickman J. WHITAKER.
Catheadman H. McDOWALL.
Floorman E. EMELSON.
Floorman R. SCOTT.
Engineer W. MACLEOD
Remarks RAN IN.
Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4898 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4987 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 1/2 | 6 1/2 | | |

Type of Bit SS. Condition DULL. Bit Size 9"
OSC 2. " Rig " "

Bit No. 70 Total Bit Footage 34 Bit Hours 6 1/2
" 71. " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 95 | |
| 10 | | 98 | |
| 12 | | 105 | |
| 2 | | 110 | |

No. Stands 52.

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used OIL.

Driller F. ROBERTS.
Derrickman J. WHITAKER
Catheadman C. THOMPSON
Floorman G.W. BRYSON.
Floorman A. KOBER.
Engineer C. ARCHBOLD
Remarks Pulled out.
Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4987 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4924 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC 2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 71 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6 3/4

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 6 | | 90 | |
| 8 | | 90 | |
| 10 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 52

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY
Derrickman A. JONES
Catheadman H. REA
Floorman G. BLINN
Floorman F. THOMPSON
Engineer H. TREWITHAM
Remarks Ream
Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 11th 1945

Name of Well WASBRESERVE, No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4924 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4940 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA-2 Condition DULL Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 71 Total Bit Footage 33 Bit Hours 13

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13 3/8

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 110 | |
| 2 | | 100 | |
| 4 | | 100 | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 52

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMERSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks PULLED OUT

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 4940 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 4957 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SRM Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 72 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 6 3/4

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | | |
| 10 | | 140 | |
| 12 | | 80 | |
| 2 | | Bit Broke | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. BRIAND

Floorman G.W. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 4957 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 4973 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SRM Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

" OSA-2 (REO) "

Bit No. 22 Total Bit Footage 34 Bit Hours 13

" 73 "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 105 | |
| 6 | | 95 | |
| 8 | | 95 | |
| 10 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 12th 1945

Name of Well WEST RESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 4973 ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO-2 Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 73 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 7

Weight on Bit 2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13 3/8

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | – | |
| 2 | | 100 | |
| 4 | | 100 | |
| 6 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer B. THOMPSON

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour 5006 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO 2 Condition ____ Bit Size 9

Bit No. 73 Total Bit Footage 33 Bit Hours 12

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 90 | |
| 10 | 1 | [illegible] | Mud |
| 12 | | 165 | |
| 2 | | | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 6

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

Driller H NESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E.J. BRIAND

Floorman W.G. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks A KOBERI

PULLED OUT 22.

REPAIRED LOW CHAIN

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour 5006 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled 31 stds

Drained up.

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mr. D. J. Allen

January 22nd, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 22 1945
REGISTRY

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 well, covering the period January 9th to January 12th inclusively.

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
per J. W. Kalstone
Secretary

JWR/pw
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

Indian Affairs
Reserves & Trusts

PHONE M7941

# THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

TELEPHONE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

January 23rd, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
JAN 26 1945
DEPUTY MINISTER
OTTAWA

JAN 29 1945
REGISTERED

C.W. Jackson, Esquire,
Chief Executive Assistant,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: Wesreserve No. 1 Well
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

You will recall that some time ago Mr. J.J. Frawley, chairman of this Board arranged an agreement with your department whereby any drilling or production operations with respect to oil and gas on Indian Reserves should be subject to the same direction and control by the Conservation Board as operations in other parts of the Province unless otherwise directed by the Minister.

The Wesreserve Oil Company Limited with head office at 404 - Temple Building, Toronto, is now drilling its Wesreserve No. 1 well in the northern part of the Sarcee Indian Reserve, near Calgary.

This company is apparently not acquainted with the arrangement between your department and the Board as local officials of the company have recently refused to submit copies of the daily drilling reports to the Board. The Board did receive the daily reports up to November 20th but none since. We understand that a copy of the reports was also sent to Mr. D.J. Allan, Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch.

Will you kindly advise the company as to the arrangement between the department and this Board and instruct them to submit copies of the daily drilling reports to the Board through their Calgary representative.

Will you also kindly let us know if the two clauses "15A" referred to in your letter to Mr. Frawley of October 8th, 1942 have been incorporated in recent lease agreements respecting Indian Reserves.

F 20120-1

Yours very truly,

D.P. Goodall

D.P. Goodall,
Board Member.

DPG/IGR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mr. McKhae

January 29th, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 30 1945
REGISTRY

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 well, covering the period January 13th to January 23rd inclusively.

Yours very truly,

JWR:pw
Encls.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
per J. W. Paterson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Copy sent to Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, Calgary, Alberta.

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1945.

Dear Sirs:-

The drilling operations, January 13th to 23rd were received. Ten of the eleven reports disclosed no information beyond the names of the men employed. The reports are returned herewith.

Will you please have them completed and filed with the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board.

An arrangement has been made with that Board that full information will be supplied to it and applications for permission to drill or to abandon wells must be made through the Conservation Board. The Board will forward applications for final actions here.

In future, will you please see that drilling reports are supplied regularly to the Conservation Board.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

The Nesreserve Oil Company, Limited,
Room 404, Temple Building,
TORONTO, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1945.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir: -

re: Wesreserve No. 1 Well
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Your letter of January 23rd to Mr. Jackson has been referred to this office. It is regretted that the Wesreserve Company discontinued supplying reports to you and I enclose copy of my letter to the Company.

The clause, 15A, proposed in Mr. Jackson's letter of October 8th was not included in the Wesreserve leases. However, it is expected that the present instructions to the Company will remedy the omission and that the Company will supply you with full information regarding the well.

If there is any difficulty regarding this, I would be obliged if you would advise us, so that we could again take it up with the Company.

Following revision of our Oil Regulations in July, 1944, our form of lease was revised. I enclose a copy of the form of lease now in use. On page 4, there is provision for the lessee being required to comply with all of your Regulations.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

D. P. Goodall, Esq.,
Board Member,
The Petroleum and Natural
Gas Conservation Board,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Dated JAN 13 1945

Name of Well Wabasca No. 1

Depth at Start _____ ft. Hole Made _____ Depth at End of Tour _____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit _____ Condition _____ Bit Size _____

" " "

Bit No. _____ Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours _____

" " "

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines _____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size _____

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands _____

No. Singles _____

No. Drill Collars _____

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe _____

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used _____

FIRST TOUR

Driller _____

Derrickman _____

Catheadman _____

Floorman C Thompson

Floorman _____

Engineer W. McLeod.

Remarks _____

Accidents _____

Depth at Start _____ ft. Hole Made _____ Depth at End of Tour _____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit _____ Condition _____ Bit Size _____

" " "

Bit No. _____ Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours _____

" " "

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines _____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size _____

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands _____

No. Singles _____

No. Drill Collars _____

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe _____

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used _____

SECOND TOUR

Driller _____

Derrickman _____

Catheadman _____

Floorman G W Bryson

Floorman _____

Engineer G C Archbold

Remarks _____

Accidents _____

Depth at Start _____ ft. Hole Made _____ Depth at End of Tour _____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit _____ Condition _____ Bit Size _____

" " "

Bit No. _____ Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours _____

" " "

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines _____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size _____

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands _____

No. Singles _____

No. Drill Collars _____

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe _____

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used _____

THIRD TOUR

Driller _____

Derrickman F. Whitehead

Catheadman _____

Floorman [illegible]

Floorman _____

Engineer St Trembleau

Remarks _____

Accidents _____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature _____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 14th 1945

Name of Well Weyburn #1 No.

Depth at Start ft. Hole Made Depth at End of Tour ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit Condition Bit Size

" " "

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

" " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

FIRST TOUR

Driller

Derrickman

Cathead man

Floorman G.W. Bryson

Floorman

Engineer C.B. Archibald

Remarks

Accidents

Depth at Start ft. Hole Made Depth at End of Tour ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit Condition Bit Size

" " "

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

" " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

SECOND TOUR

Driller

Derrickman

Cathead man H. McDonald

Floorman

Floorman

Engineer H. Trenholm

Remarks

Accidents

Depth at Start ft. Hole Made Depth at End of Tour ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit Condition Bit Size

" " "

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

" " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

THIRD TOUR

Driller

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Cathead man

Floorman

Floorman

Engineer C. Thompson

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 15 1945

Name of Well Weareserve No. #1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman ____

Floorman G. W. Bryson

Floorman ____

Engineer G. C. Archibald

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. W. Drewall

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. Trembalton

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman C. Thompson

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. McLeod

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer ____

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 16 1945

Name of Well Wereserve No. #1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman ____

Floorman Geo. Bryson

Floorman ____

Engineer G.G. Archibald

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. McDowall

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer C. Thompson

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer S. MacLeod

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 17 1945

Name of Well Wesreserve No. #1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman ____

Floorman G. W. Bryson.

Floorman ____

Engineer G. C. Archbold.

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman C. Thompson.

Floorman ____

Floorman [redacted]

Engineer W. Frenholm

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer W. MacLeod

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 18. 1945

Name of Well Wesreserve No. #1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman ____

Floorman G. W. Bysen.

Floorman ____

Engineer G. C. Archbold.

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. McDowell.

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. Trenholm.

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman J. Whitaker.

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer W. MacLeod.

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 19 1945

Name of Well Wesreserve No. #1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman [redacted]

Floorman ____

Floorman G. W. Bryson

Engineer C. Thompson

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. McDowell

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. Trenblow

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer W. MacLeod

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date 20 Jan. 1948

Name of Well Wenzerne No. #1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman L. Thompson

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer L. Archibald

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. McDowell

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. Trenholm

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer W. Bruce Seed

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 21 1945

Name of Well Wawaseese #1 No. 1

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

FIRST TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. W. McDowell

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. Frenholm

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

---

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman ____

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer W. Bruce Sewell

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

---

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

" " "

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

" " "

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman ____

Floorman G. W. Bryson

Floorman ____

Engineer C. Thompson

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

---

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date June 22. 1945.

Name of Well Wilson Servl. No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman H. McDowell

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer H. Isenholm.

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller ____

Derrickman P. Whitaker

Catheadman ____

Floorman A. J. Kober

Floorman J. W. Bryson

Engineer W. MacLeod

Remarks Repairing water line.

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller ____

Derrickman ____

Catheadman C. Thompson

Floorman ____

Floorman ____

Engineer G. C. Archbold

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 23 1945

Name of Well Wesselstrom No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5006 ft. Hole Made _____ Depth at End of Tour _____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit _____ Condition _____ Bit Size _____

Bit No. _____ Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours _____

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines _____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size _____

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands _____

No. Singles _____

No. Drill Collars _____

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe _____

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used _____

Driller _____

Derrickman _____

Catheadman H. C. McDowell

Floorman _____

Floorman _____

Engineer H. Trenholm.

Remarks _____

Accidents _____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start _____ ft. Hole Made _____ Depth at End of Tour _____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S-E-M. Condition _____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 74 Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours _____

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size 13 3/8

Inserted _____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, ~~Used~~

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used _____

Driller J. Murray

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman H. McDowall.

Floorman A. Kober.

Floorman G. W. Bryson.

Engineer L. Thompson

Remarks

NEW SCREEN IN SHAKER

RAN IN 23 STDS

Accidents _____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start _____ ft. Hole Made _____ Depth at End of Tour _____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SEM Condition _____ Bit Size 9

Bit No. 74 Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours _____

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size _____

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 6

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller M Ness

Derrickman G. Roberts

Catheadman E. Cott

Floorman R. Scott

Floorman G. W. Bryson

Engineer C. Archbold

Remarks

RUNNING IN AND CONDITIONING MUD

35 STDS

Accidents _____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature _____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Sam Kelthore

February 5th, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allan
Supt. Reserves & Trusts
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 6 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

We, Wesreserve #1 Well, are in receipt of your letter of February 3rd wherein you return the reports which did not disclose any information other than the names of the men employed.

At the time we mailed the reports to you, we were aware that the reports were incomplete. This was due to a shut-down of the drilling for ten days January 12th to January 22nd. We sent these reports on to you so that you would have a record of receiving them.

We are again sending the reports to you for your records.

Yours very truly,

THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY, LTD.

per J. W. Kalstor

JWR:pw
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 24th 19

Name of Well Wainwright No. 1.

| Depth at Start | Hole Made | Depth at End of Tour |
|---|---|---|
| 5006 ft. | 13 | 5019 ft. |

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2½ | 5½ | | |

Type of Bit S-E-M Condition _____ Bit Size 9"

" " "

Bit No. 74 Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours 5½

" " "

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size _____

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 4 | | 60 | |
| 6 | | 60 | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used Oil

FIRST TOUR

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks

⅔ BOX MUD

Accidents

| Depth at Start | Hole Made | Depth at End of Tour |
|---|---|---|
| 5019 ft. | 13 | 5032 ft. |

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 | | |

Type of Bit S-E-M Condition DULL Bit Size 9"

" " "

Bit No. 74 Total Bit Footage 22 Bit Hours 11½

" " "

Weight on Bit 2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size 13⅜

Inserted _____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, ~~Used~~

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 70 | |
| 10 | | 70 | |
| 12 | | 70 | |

No. Stands 53

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used Oil

SECOND TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman C. THOMPSON.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks A. Hobbs.

PULLED OUT

Accidents

| Depth at Start | Hole Made | Depth at End of Tour |
|---|---|---|
| 5032 ft. | 14 | 5046 ft. |

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | |

Type of Bit OSC 1 IHT Condition _____ Bit Size 9

" " "

Bit No. 75 Total Bit Footage _____ Bit Hours 7

" " "

Weight on Bit _____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour _____ Size 13⅜

Inserted _____ Weight _____

Now in _____ New, Used _____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at _____ ft. Degrees off _____ Direction _____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 8 | | 70 | |
| 10 | | 74 | |

No. Stands 54

No. Singles _____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly _____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. _____

Fuel Used Oil

THIRD TOUR

Driller M. HESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E.J. BRINNO

Floorman W.G. ARTSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks RAN IN

3 sacks mud

1 Box mud

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature _____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 20th 19

Name of Well Wesserne No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5046 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5062 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 75' Total Bit Footage 29 Bit Hours 13

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 75 | |
| 2 | | 74 | |
| 4 | | 76 | |

No. Stands 04

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer H. TRENITOLM

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5062 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5079 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO2 REG. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 76 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6¾

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| – | | – | B |
| 10 | | 50 | 8 X M |
| 12 | | 84 | U |
| 2 | | 87 | D |

No. Stands 54

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman J. WHITAKER.

Catheadman C. THOMPSON.

Floorman E. E MELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks RAN IN

Box of Mud

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5079 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5096 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO. REG. Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 76 Total Bit Footage 39 Bit Hours 12¾

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 90 | |
| 6 | | 85 | |
| 8 | | 80 | |
| 10 | | | |

No. Stands 54

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller M. WEBB

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman W. C. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks PULLED OUT

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220 Signature

Operator's

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 26th 19

Name of Well Wesserum No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5096 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5114 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 1/4 | 6 3/4 | | |

Type of Bit OSO2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 77 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6 3/4

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 95 | |
| 4 | | 95 | |
| 6 | | 99 | |

No. Stands 54

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman F. THOMPSON

Engineer R. THOMPSON

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5114 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5132 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 | | |

Type of Bit OSO-2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 77 Total Bit Footage 37 Bit Hours 12 3/4

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 5120 ft. Degrees off 1/2 Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 104 | |
| 10 | | 103 | |
| 12 | | 107 | |
| 2 | | 108 | |

No. Stands 55

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMERSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks PULLED OUT.

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5132 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5149 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 1/4 | | | |

Type of Bit MIS Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 78 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6 3/4

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | 105 | |
| 8 | | 85 | |
| 10 | | 80 | |

No. Stands 55

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIANS

Floorman W. G. BRYSON

Engineer G. ARCHIBALD

Remarks

Accidents G. ARCHIBALD Nominal left ankle

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

# DAILY REPORT

Date Jan 27 1944

Name of Well Weoreserve # 1 No. 1.

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5149 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 5164 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.I.S. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 78 Total Bit Footage 38 Bit Hours 12 3/4

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 80 | |
| 2 | | 82 | |
| 4 | | 85 | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 55

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used D.L.

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman A. KOBER

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks PULLED OUT

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5164 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5180 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.I.S. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 79 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 6 1/2

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13 3/8

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 10 | | 85 | |
| 12 | | 89 | |
| 2 | | 96 | |

No. Stands 55

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman J. WHITAKER.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMERSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents BOX-MUD.

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5180 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 5195 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 1/2 | 2 1/2 | |

Type of Bit HCS Condition Pull Bit Size 9

Bit No. 79 Total Bit Footage 34 Bit Hours 12

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 89 | |
| 6 | | 85 | |
| 8 | | 82 | |
| 10 | | | |

No. Stands 55

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly —

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used 0.6

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. LOTT

Floorman EL. BRIAND

Floorman W.G. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled out.

NEW CHAINS ON DRUM HIGH AND DRUM LOW

Accidents 1/2 h. ordinary accident

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 28th 1945

Name of Well WESBRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5195 ft. Hole Made 19 Depth at End of Tour 5214 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC-2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 80 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | — | |
| 2 | | 87 | |
| 4 | | 91 | |
| 6 | | 94 | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman J. WHITAKER.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks RAN IN.

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5214 ft. Hole Made 19 Depth at End of Tour 5233 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC-2 REG Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 80 Total Bit Footage 97 Bit Hours 12½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 5230 ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 95 | |
| 10 | ½ | Bad | Mud |
| 12 | | 100 | |
| 2 | | | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller H. NESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. GOTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman W. G. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled 46

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5233 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5251 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SRM Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 81 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 4¾

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 105 | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DIXSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks Finished Trip Worked on Hoisting engine

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN. 29th 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE. No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5251 ft. Hole Made 10 Depth at End of Tour 5261 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S.E.M. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 81 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 12¼

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 110 | |
| 2 | | 107 | |
| 4 | | 105 | |
| 6 | | 100 | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman J. WHITAKER.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5261 ft. Hole Made 10 Depth at End of Tour 5271 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SEM Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 81 Total Bit Footage 39 Bit Hours 36

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 97 | |
| 10 | | 95 | |
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller NNESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. G. BRIAND

Floorman C. W. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled out Working on Travelling Block universal etc

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5271 ft. Hole Made 10 Depth at End of Tour 5281 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit 1542 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 52 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 51

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman C. THOMPSON

Floorman G. BLIKN

Floorman A. KABER

Engineer H. TREKHORN

Remarks Repaired Travelling Block Ram on

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN. 30th 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5281 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5299 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | |

Type of Bit OSO-2 Condition Bit Size 9"

" " "

Bit No. 82 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6

" " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 2 | | 130 | |
| 4 | | 120 | |
| 6 | | 125 | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman J. WHITAKER

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5299 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5317 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO2 Condition Bit Size 9

" " "

Bit No. 82 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14

" " "

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 80 | |
| 10 | Bad | Mud | |
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 56

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller M NESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E.J. BRIAND

Floorman A. KOBER

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5317 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5334 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2½ | 3 | 2½ |

Type of Bit OSO2 Condition Bit Size 9"

" SET " "

Bit No. 82 Total Bit Footage 43' Bit Hours 16½

" 83 " " 2½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 85 | |

No. Stands 57

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman W. BRYSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Tuge

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date JAN 31st 1945

Name of Well WESBRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5334 ft. Hole Made 11 Depth at End of Tour 5345 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 | 3 | |

Type of Bit S-E-T Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 83 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 7½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 5 ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | - | 90 | |
| 2 | - | 100 | |

No. Stands 57

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMERSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks SHUT-DOWN 3-HRS BROKEN WATER-LINE.

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5345 ft. Hole Made 6 Depth at End of Tour 5351 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit Condition Bit Size

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller T. Roberts

Derrickman R. Roberts

Catheadman C. Thompson

Floorman J. Whitaker

Floorman W. Brown

Engineer C. Archfield

Remarks Repairing water line

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start ft. Hole Made Depth at End of Tour ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SET Condition Bit Size

Bit No. 83 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer H. TRENHORM

Remarks Pulled out - Working on water-line

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)
TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674
ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

February 6th, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 10 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 well, covering the period January 24th to January 31st inclusively.

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD.

per J. W. Valeton

JWR:pw
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, February 9th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Your letters of February 5th and 6th were received.

Will you please advise that you are supplying reports to the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, Calgary. The Board must be kept advised of your progress.

Yours truly,

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

The Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
Room 404 Temple Building,
TORONTO, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 15

PHONE M7941

# THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

Mr Bike

TELEPHONE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

February 6th, 1945.

EX'D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 9 1945
REGISTERED

J.D. Allan, Esquire,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Wesreserve No. 1 Well
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you very much for your letter of February 3rd with which you enclosed copy of your letter to the Wesreserve Oil Company together with a copy of the current Petroleum and Natural Gas lease and leasing regulations.

I have not yet been able to contact Wesreserve Company's representative in Calgary but I feel confident that your letter to the company will straighten out any misunderstanding between them and the Board.

If at any time we can supply you with information regarding this well, we would be very glad to do so. Copies of the geological examinations of samples are sent to Dr. B.R. MacKay in Ottawa. Samples of the cuttings are also sent to Dr. MacKay after they have been examined by the Board's geologist.

Yours very truly,

D.P. Goodall

D.P. Goodall,
Board Member.

DPG/IGR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB 4 1955

Name of Well WESTRESERVE 1 No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 6413 ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit DWS Condition ____ Bit Size ____
" " "
Bit No. 25 Total Bit Footage 34 Bit Hours 12 3/4
" " "
Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13 3/8
Inserted ____ Weight 48
Now in 631 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 80 | |
| 2 | | 82 | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 19
No. Singles ____
No. Drill Collars 8
Ft. up on Kelly ____
Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2
R.P.M. ____
Fuel Used 214

Driller M WEES
Derrickman A. LORRAGES
Catheadman E. COTT
Floorman E.J. BRIAND
Floorman W.C. BRYSON
Engineer C. ARCHBOLD
Remarks Big Mud Pulled 30
Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit DSJ-2 (used) Condition ____ Bit Size 9"
" " "
Bit No. 86 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ~~[illegible]~~ 2 3/4
" " "
Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____
Inserted ____ Weight ____
Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 12 | | 90 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 98
No. Singles 1
No. Drill Collars 3
Ft. up on Kelly ____
Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2
R.P.M. ____
Fuel Used 214

Driller J. DINSLEY
Derrickman A. JONES
Catheadman H. REA
Floorman G. BAINN
Floorman W. BRYSON
Engineer H. TRENHOLM
Remarks A. ROBER. P.H. Finished Trip
BOX MUD
Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour 5453 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 8 | | |

Type of Bit DSJ-2 Condition Rep. Bit Size 9"
" DSJ-2 " Rep. "
Bit No. 85 Total Bit Footage 25 Bit Hours 9 3/4
" 87 " " 1 1/4
Weight on Bit 4 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____
Inserted ____ Weight ____
Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 46 | |
| 6 | | 48 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 58
No. Singles 1
No. Drill Collars 3
Ft. up on Kelly ____
Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2
R.P.M. 125
Fuel Used Oil

Driller T. ROBERTS
Derrickman J. WHITAKER
Catheadman H. McDONALD
Floorman E. EMELSON
Floorman H. REA
Engineer C. THOMPSON
Remarks TRIP
Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220 Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB 3. 194

Name of Well Wearmouth No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5366 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 5391 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSOZ Condition INT Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 84 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 12½

Weight on Bit 3 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 70 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |
| 4 | | 75 | |
| 6 | | 74 | |

No. Stands 57.

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3.

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½.

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used Oil.

Driller F ROBERTS.
Derrickman M. HOWERTON
Cathead man C. THOMPSON.
Floorman A KOBER.
Floorman J WHITAKER.
Engineer W MACLEOD
Remarks
Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5391 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5397 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSOZ 149 Condition DULL Bit Size 9

" OWS "

Bit No. 85 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 19½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/4

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 631 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 75 | |
| 10 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 2 | | | |

No. Stands 62

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M NOSS
Derrickman G. ROBERTS
Cathead man E. COTT
Floorman E.J. BRIAND
Floorman O.W. BRYSON
Engineer G. ARGENBOLD
Remarks PULLED OUT, MIXED LINE 20 ft, RAN IN 17
Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5397 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5413 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OWS Condition Bit Size 9"

" "

Bit No. 85 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 10 | | 80 | |

No. Stands 35

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY
Derrickman A. JONES
Cathead man H. REA
Floorman G. BLINN
Floorman W. BRYSON
Engineer H. TRENHOLM
Remarks Finished Trip
½ BOX MUD
Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB 2ND 1945

Name of Well WES RESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5345 ft. Hole Made 7 Depth at End of Tour 5352 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA-2 1-H.T. Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 84 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours "

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 57

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 3

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY.
Derrickman J. WHITAKER.
Catheadman H. McDOWALL.
Floorman E. EMELSON.
Floorman R. SCOTT.
Engineer C. THOMPSON.
Remarks
Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5352 ft. Hole Made 7 Depth at End of Tour 5359 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 1/2 | 1 1/2 | | |

Type of Bit OSA-1H1 Condition " Bit Size 9

Bit No. 84 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 1 1/2

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 57

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M WEES
Derrickman C. ROBERTS
Catheadman E. CUTT
Floorman R. SCOTT
Floorman R. W. BRYSON
Engineer C. ARCHBOLD
Remarks A. KIBER.
RUNNING IN & CIRCULAT
ING
CHANGED Kelly SAVER SUB
Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5359 ft. Hole Made 7 Depth at End of Tour 5366 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA2 1H1 Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 84 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 9 1/2

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 8 | | 75 | |
| 11 | | 70 | |

No. Stands 57

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. DINSLEY
Derrickman A. JONES
Catheadman H. REA
Floorman G. BLINN
Floorman W. BRYSON
Engineer H. TRENHOLM
Remarks
BOX MUD
Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB. 1st 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE. No. 1

Depth at Start 5345 ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 57

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

FIRST TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. E MELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks WORKING ON WATER LINE

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

SECOND TOUR

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman J. WHITAKER

Floorman O. N. BRYSON

Engineer G. THOMPSON

Remarks A/KIBER.

WORKING ON WATER LINE

Accidents ____

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| P | | 75 | |
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

THIRD TOUR

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REB

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman W. BRYSON

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 228

Signature ____

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

10/2.

Wind altr. Can. Ad.
Wemussent be
discontinued Indian
on Ed. Inquiry,
they were told
that also closing
the well should
be accompanied
by [illegible]

THURSDAY
FEBRUARY
15
1945

46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

February 13th, 1945

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 14 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 well, covering the period February 1st to 4th inclusively.

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD

per J. W. Fulton

JWR:pw
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15

Copy sent to Dr. T. F. Murray, Calgary, Alberta.

Ottawa, February 17th, 1945.

EXT.

Dear Sirs: -

re: Wesreserve No. 1 Well,
Sarnes Indian Reserve.

The company advised by telephone that they had discontinued drilling, and in reply to their inquiry as to requirements on discontinuing the well they were told that the closing of the well should satisfy your requirements.

It is expected that you will have heard from them by the time of your receipt of this letter.

Yours truly,

D. C. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

The Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mr. Johnson

February 17th, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendant
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

EXD

Dear Sir:

This is in answer to your letter of February the 9th.

We are pleased to advise you that we are supplying reports to the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, Calgary.

Yours truly,

JWR:pw

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY

per J. W. Kalstrom

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1945
Registry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB 9 1945

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5691 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5608 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SEI Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 91 Total Bit Footage 42 Bit Hours 16½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 73 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |
| 4 | | 76 | |
| 6 | | 78 | |

No. Stands 60

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. LARSEN

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks PULLED - 26

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5608 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5625 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO 2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 92 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 5

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 2 | 73 | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 60

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Finished Trip
New rod head on
overhaulog pump

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5625 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5642 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO 2 Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 92 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 13

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| BOX | Mud | | |
| 6 | | 74 | |
| 8 | | 78 | |
| 10 | | 74 | |

No. Stands 60

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMERSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks A. KOBER, P.H.

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 8 1940

Name of Well Wesserve No. 1.

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5552 ft. Hole Made 13 Depth at End of Tour 5565 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 90 Total Bit Footage 54 Bit Hours 17½

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 70 | |
| 2 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 59

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E.J. BRIAND

Floorman E. LARSEN

Engineer G. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled out, Working on top drilly out

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5565 ft. Hole Made 13 Depth at End of Tour 5578 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SET Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 91 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours 1½

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 1

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 59

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used OIL

Driller J. DIXSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer H. TREKHOLM

Remarks Changed Kelly and Reeler

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5578 ft. Hole Made 13 Depth at End of Tour 5591 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S-E-T Condition " Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 91 Total Bit Footage " Bit Hours

Weight on Bit " Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13¾

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | — | 72 | |
| 6 | | 76 | |
| BOX MUD | | | |
| 10 | — | 82 | |

No. Stands 59

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Catheadman H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 7 1946

Name of Well Waterton No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5498 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5516 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit HIS. Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 89 Total Bit Footage 30 Bit Hours 14½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 5490 ft. Degrees off 3/4° Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 90 | |
| 2 | | 85 | |
| 4 | | 80 | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 59

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil

Driller H. Ness

Derrickman G. Roberts

Catheadman E. Cott

Floorman E. J. Briere

Floorman O. Birkland

Engineer C. Archbold

Remarks Pulled out.

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5516 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5534 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | |

Type of Bit OSC Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 90 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 12 | | 75 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 59.

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3.

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 150

Fuel Used oil

Driller F. Roberts.

Derrickman A. Jones.

Catheadman C. Thompson

Floorman J. Whitaker.

Floorman A. Kober

Engineer H. Trenholm.

Remarks Run in.

BOX MUD

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5534 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5552 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O.S.C. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 90 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | – | 72 | |
| 6 | – | 75 | |
| 8 | | 75 | |
| 10 | – | 70 | |

No. Stands 59

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used oil.

Driller J. Murray.

Derrickman M. Howerton.

Catheadman H. McDowall.

Floorman E. Emelson.

Floorman R. Scott.

Engineer W. MacLeod.

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

No. 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date DEC 4 1945

Name of Well WES RESERVE No. 1

Depth at Start 5480 ft. Hole Made 6 Depth at End of Tour 5486 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 58

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 20

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

FIRST TOUR

Driller M. WESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Cathead man E. COTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman H. McDOWALL

Engineer C. A. FEHBOLD

Remarks Changing drilling units Washing Lines

Accidents ____

Depth at Start 5486 ft. Hole Made 6 Depth at End of Tour 5492 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.I.S. Condition ____ Bit Size 9

Bit No. 89 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 58

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

SECOND TOUR

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Cathead man H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks Finished D-Unit Ran in

Accidents ____

Depth at Start 5492 ft. Hole Made 6 Depth at End of Tour 5498 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.I.S. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 89 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 8½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13⅜

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | — | 110 | |
| BOX | MUD | | |
| 8 | — | 78 | |
| 10 | — | 95 | |

No. Stands 58

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used OIL

THIRD TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Cathead man H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. E. MELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks H. KOBER P.H

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB. 5 19 45

Name of Well WES. RESERVE No. 1

Depth at Start 5453 ft. Hole Made 9 Depth at End of Tour 5462 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit 859 Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 87 Total Bit Footage 14 Bit Hours 7 1/4

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 110 | |
| 2 | 1/2 | Box Mud | |
| 4 | 2 | 87 | |
| 6 | | | |

No. Stands 58

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 0 1/4

FIRST TOUR

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. CATT

Floorman E. J. BRINUD

Floorman G.W. BRYSON

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents

Depth at Start 5462 ft. Hole Made 9 Depth at End of Tour 5471 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.I.S. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 88 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6 1/2

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 12 | | 90 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 58

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 0 1/2

SECOND TOUR

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman G. ROBERTS

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Ream

BOX MUD

Accidents

Depth at Start 5471 ft. Hole Made 9 Depth at End of Tour 5480 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.I.S. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 88 Total Bit Footage 16 Bit Hours 7

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 58

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly 20

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M.

Fuel Used 0 1/2

THIRD TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Catheadman C. THOMPSON

Floorman J. WHITAKER

Floorman A. KORER

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks BEARING GONE IN D. UNIT TRANSMISSION. PULLED OUT. 2 VALVES & SEATS IN 20" PUMP

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

McKee

February 20th, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 22 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 Well, covering the period February 5th to 9th inclusively.

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD
per J. W. Ralston

JWR:pw
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 13th 19

Name of Well Wiarsiaw No. 1

Depth at Start 5787 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5803 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit SEM Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 97 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 2 | | 65 | |
| | | | |
| 4 | | 75 | |
| 6 | | 74 | |

No. Stands 62

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

FIRST TOUR

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Ream

Accidents

Depth at Start 5803 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5820 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit S-E-M. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 97 Total Bit Footage 28 Bit Hours 12½

Weight on Bit 3 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at 5790 ft. Degrees off 1° Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 73 | |
| 10 | | 72 | |
| 12 | | 72 | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 62

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

SECOND TOUR

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman J. WHITAKER.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer C. THOMPSON.

Remarks PULLED OUT.

Accidents

Depth at Start 5820 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5836 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 98 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 70 | |
| 6 | | 70 | |
| 8 | Bad | MUD | |
| 10 | | 82 | |

No. Stands 62

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

THIRD TOUR

Driller M. NESS.

Derrickman A. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E.J. BRUND

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks RUN IN

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 19th 19____

Name of Well Wesserosse No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5735 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 5755 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OW Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 95 Total Bit Footage 26 Bit Hours 11

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 65 | |
| 2 | | 66 | |
| 4 | | 65 | |
| 6 | | 64 | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Cathead man H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5755 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5771 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC-2 Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 96 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13⅜

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| — | | | Box |
| 10 | — | 70 | |
| 12 | — | 75 | MUD |
| Box | MUD | | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON

Cathead man H. McDOWALL

Floorman E. EMELSON

Floorman R. SCOTT

Engineer W. MACLEOD

Remarks RAN IN

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5771 ft. Hole Made 16 Depth at End of Tour 5787 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC-2 Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. 96 Total Bit Footage 35 Bit Hours 12½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 90 | |
| 6 | | 95 | |
| 8 | | 80 | |
| 10 | | | |

No. Stands 62

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller M. WESS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Cathead man C. THOMPSON

Floorman J. WHITAKER

Floorman A. KIDER

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 11th 19

Name of Well Wesserson No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 3'686 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 3'703 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O S C Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 94 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 2 | | 75 | |
| 4 | | 70 | |
| 6 | | 70 | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. Dinsley

Derrickman A. Jones

Catheadman H. Rea

Floorman G. Blinn

Floorman O. Birkeland

Engineer H. Trenholm

Remarks Ran in

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 3'703 ft. Hole Made 17 Depth at End of Tour 3720 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O S C Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 94 Total Bit Footage 40 Bit Hours 12¾

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13⅜

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531' New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | – | 70 | |
| 10 | | 68 | |
| 12 | | 70 | |
| 2 | | 70 | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. Murray.

Derrickman M. Howerton

Catheadman H. Mc Dowall.

Floorman E. Emelson.

Floorman R. Scott.

Engineer W. MacLeod.

Remarks Pulled out.

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 3720 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 3739 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3½ | | | |

Type of Bit Rw. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 95 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit 1-2 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 6 | | 78 | |
| 8 | | 72 | |
| 10 | | 70 | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used Oil

Driller T. Roberts

Derrickman J. Whitaker

Catheadman E. Cott

Floorman E. Briand

Floorman A. Kober.

Engineer C. [illegible]

Remarks Ran in reamer

Shut down for 1 hr.

Cleaning oil burners.

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date FEB 10 1925

Name of Well WESRESERVE No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5642 ft. Hole Made 14 Depth at End of Tour 5656 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OS 92. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 92. Total Bit Footage 49. Bit Hours 19.

Weight on Bit 3 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | – | 74 | |
| 2 | – | 72 | |
| 4 | – | 74 | |
| 6 | – | 74 | |

No. Stands 60

No. Singles 2.

No. Drill Collars 3.

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 200

Fuel Used Oil

Driller F. Roberts

Derrickman St Roberts

Catheadman G. Thompson

Floorman J. Whitaker

Floorman A. Koler.

Engineer C. Archibald.

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5656 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 5671 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.1.S. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 93 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| 10 | | 70 | |
| 12 | | 72 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 60

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Ream

BOX MUD

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5671 ft. Hole Made 15 Depth at End of Tour 5686 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit H.1.S. Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 93 Total Bit Footage 31 Bit Hours 12¾

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13⅜

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | – | 74 | |
| 6 | – | 70 | |
| 8 | – | 72 | |
| | | | |

No. Stands 61

No. Singles —

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. MURRAY.

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks Pulled Out

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature ____

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mr. Keffore

February 21st, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

FEB 23 1945

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 Well, covering the period February 10th to 13th inclusively.

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD.

per J. W. Ralston

JWR:pw
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 15, 19[illegible]

Name of Well Wainwright No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5892 ft. Hole Made 8 Depth at End of Tour 5900 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands 63

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller J. Oldley

Derrickman A. Jones

Catheadman H. Rae

Floorman A. Blinn

Floorman O. Birkeland

Engineer H. Trenham

Remarks Pulled out Water line broke

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5900 ft. Hole Made 9 Depth at End of Tour 5909 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC REG Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 100 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. Murray

Derrickman M. Howerton

Catheadman H. McDowall

Floorman E. Emelson

Floorman R. Scott

Engineer W. MacLeod

Remarks 5-HRS WORKING ON WATER-LINE. PACKING & WASH-PIPE IN SWIVEL.

Accidents R. SCOTT INJURED RIGHT ANKLE.

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5909 ft. Hole Made 9 Depth at End of Tour 5918 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC REG Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 100 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 5½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in 531 New, [illegible]

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | | |
| 4 | Bad | 3 | |
| 8 | | Bad | |
| 10 | | 75 | |

No. Stands 63

No. Singles 1

No. Drill Collars 9

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller M. Ness

Derrickman A. Roberts

Catheadman E. Lott

Floorman E. J. Brand

Floorman A. Kober

Engineer G. Archbold

Remarks Ran in

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 14th 19

Name of Well Wiesiesaw No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5836 ft. Hole Made 18 Depth at End of Tour 5854 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O.S.C. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 98 Total Bit Footage 36 Bit Hours 18 ½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 95 | |
| 2 | | 98 | |
| 4 | | 90 | |

No. Stands 62

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman A. JONES

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer H. TRENHOLM

Remarks Pulled out

Accidents

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start 5854 ft. Hole Made 19 Depth at End of Tour 5873 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit O.S.C. Condition Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 99 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 6½

Weight on Bit 1-3 Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour 531 Size 13 3/8

Inserted Weight 48

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| — | — | | |
| 10 | — | 75 | |
| 12 | — | 72 | |
| 2 | — | 80 | |

No. Stands 63

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M. 150

Fuel Used Oil

Driller F. Roberts

Derrickman M. Howerton

Catheadman C. Thompson

Floorman A. Kober

Floorman J. W. Whitaker

Engineer W. MacLeod

Remarks Ran in

Accidents

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start 5873 ft. Hole Made 19 Depth at End of Tour 5892 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSC Condition Bit Size 9

Bit No. 99 Total Bit Footage Bit Hours 14½

Weight on Bit Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour Size

Inserted Weight

Now in New, Used

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ft. Degrees off Direction

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 85 | |
| 6 | | 84 | |
| 8 | | 80 | |
| 10 | ½ | Bad Mud | |

No. Stands 63

No. Singles

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly

Size of Drill Pipe 4½

R.P.M.

Fuel Used Oil

Driller HVERS

Derrickman G. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. LOTT

Floorman E. J. BRIAND

Floorman R. KOBER

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks

Accidents

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Form 220

Signature

Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

McKeffkoe

February 22nd, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

FEB 23 1944

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find Drilling Reports on WESRESERVE No. 1 Well, covering the period February 14th to 15th inclusively.

Yours very truly,

JWR:pw

Encls.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD.

per J. W. Ralston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Field Indian Reserve
Original Drilling License No. B-780

THE PETROLEUM and NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD
CALGARY - ALBERTA

# APPLICATION TO ~~SUSPEND DRILLING~~ ~~RESUME DRILLING~~ ~~RECONDITION~~ ABANDON A WELL

(STROKE OUT OPERATIONS WHICH DO NOT APPLY)

Approval is hereby applied for as required by the Drilling & Production Regulations made under The Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, of the following operations to be commenced on or about the 16th day of February, 1945, on the well known as Wasreserve No. 1 Well, located on L.S.D. 7 Sec. 36, Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5th Meridian, being on Lease No. Indian Lands standing in the name of Wasreserve Oil Company Limited.

## CASING RECORD

| | Size O.D. | Weight | Amount | Set at | Sacks Cement | Method |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st String | 13 3/8 | | 531' | 531' | 175 | |
| 2nd String | | | | | | |
| 3rd String | | | | | | |
| 4th String | | | | | | |
| 5th String | | | | | | |

## OIL, GAS AND WATER ENCOUNTERED

Depths

Oil at

Gas at

Water at

Total Depth 5,959' Date of last operations February 16th, 1945.
Nature of liquid in well none Level from surface nil
Present condition of well in addition to above

## OPERATION PROJECTED

Programme of Operations The Wasreserve Oil Company Limited has determined to discontinue operations, and desires to abandon the well.

Operations to be carried out by Major Oil Drillers Limited,
Address 401 Lesson-Lineham Blk., Calgary, Alberta.
Responsible agent in field L. Stafford Address
Responsible agent, Co. office D.P. McDonald Address 201 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.
Dated at Calgary, this 16th day of February, 1945

Signed by D. P. McDonald Title Solicitor and Agent
at Calgary, Alberta, this 16th day of February, 1945.

(For Board Use Only)

## APPROVAL

This application has been examined and programme of operations approved, subject to the following conditions: Hole to be left full of mud and a cement plug to be inserted from depth of 500' to 300'; a steel plate to be welded over top of surface casing or top 10' of casing to be filled with cement.

All connections to be filled and lines plugged up in full compliance with the Drilling and Production Regulations.

Approved—

D. P. Goodall
D. P. Goodall - Board Member - Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board
Date: 16th February, 1945.

Clark Cansell
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

FORMS TO BE PREPARED IN QUADRUPLICATE AND FORWARDED TO THE BOARD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

Indian Affairs
Resource Treaties

PHONE M7941

THE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS CONSERVATION BOARD
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

TELEPHONE BUILDING
CALGARY, ALBERTA

February 19th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
FEB 22 1945
DEPUTY MINISTER

C. W. Jackson, Esquire,
Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Our File W-1319
Your File 20120-15
Re Wesreserve No. 1 Well
LSD.7 of 36-23-4-W.5th.

Dear Sir:-

We enclose herewith four copies of Application to Abandon a Well in connection with the above. These have been signed by myself as Board Member of this Board.

Will you please sign all four copies and then return three to us for distribution. You might retain one copy for your own records.

Yours very truly,

D P Goodall

D. P. Goodall,
Board Member.

TLC.
Encl.4.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 23 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, February 28th, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

Re: your file W-1319.

In reply to your letter of February 19th I return you herewith three copies of the Wesreserve application to abandon a well with approval completed for this Department,

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Encl. 3.

D. P. Goodall, Esq.,
The Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board,
Telephone Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DAILY REPORT

Date Feb 16th 19

Name of Well Wessesse No. 1

## FIRST TOUR

Depth at Start 5915 ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour ____ ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSA Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 100 Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours 1 3/4

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 76 | |
| 2 | | 75 | |
| 4 | | 75 | |
| 6 | | 74 | |

No. Stands 63

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used oil

Driller J. DINSLEY

Derrickman J. WHITAKER

Catheadman H. REA

Floorman G. BLINN

Floorman O. BIRKELAND

Engineer C. THOMPSON

Remarks ____

Accidents ____

## SECOND TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour 5959.4 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit OSO-2 Condition ____ Bit Size 9"

Bit No. 100 Total Bit Footage 44 Bit Hours 17

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines 6

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size 13 3/8

Inserted ____ Weight 48

Now in 531 New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | – | 75 | |

No. Stands 63

No. Singles 2

No. Drill Collars 3

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe 4 1/2

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller J. MURRAY

Derrickman M. HOWERTON.

Catheadman H. McDOWALL.

Floorman E. EMELSON.

Floorman R. SCOTT.

Engineer W. MACLEOD.

Remarks Dr. pipe measurement 5959.4 Completed

Accidents ____

## THIRD TOUR

Depth at Start ____ ft. Hole Made ____ Depth at End of Tour 5959.4 ft.

| Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom | Hours off Bottom | Hours on Bottom |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Type of Bit ____ Condition ____ Bit Size ____

Bit No. ____ Total Bit Footage ____ Bit Hours ____

Weight on Bit ____ Points, No. Lines ____

CASING NOW BEING RUN OR CARRIED

Amount Last Tour ____ Size ____

Inserted ____ Weight ____

Now in ____ New, Used ____

DEVIATION

Survey Taken at ____ ft. Degrees off ____ Direction ____

| Time | MUD RECORD Wt. | Vis. | Jel. Str. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

No. Stands ____

No. Singles ____

No. Drill Collars ____

Ft. up on Kelly ____

Size of Drill Pipe ____

R.P.M. ____

Fuel Used ____

Driller M. NESS

Derrickman C. ROBERTS

Catheadman E. COTT

Floorman E. J. RRINUD

Floorman A. ROGER

Engineer C. ARCHBOLD

Remarks Laying down pipe & dismantling up. Getting ready to Acidize pump.

Accidents ____

| GAS | OIL | WATER | FORMATION | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Struck at | Struck at | Struck at | | | |
| Formation | Formation | Formation | | | |
| Volume | Level in Well | Level in Well | | | |
| | Light or Heavy | Kind | | | |

Signature ____ Operator's Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Gen Refer

February 27/45

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 1 1944
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find a Drilling Report on

WESRESERVE NO. 1 Well, for February 16th.

Yours very truly

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD.

per J. W. Ralston
Pres

JWR:pw
encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

For [illegible]

Calgary Albertan
February 20/45

EX'D.

Calgary Albertan

# SARCEE TEST IS FINISHED

20 February 1945

## Madison Deeper Than Thought at Wesreserve Oils No. 1

Wesreserve Oils No. 1, testing the Millburn Creek structure on the Sarcee Indian Reserve about 12 miles west of the southwest corner of the Calgary city limits, has been abandoned at 5,959 feet, it was announced Monday. Originally it was estimated the Madison would be reached in less than 7,000 feet. Excessive thickness of the Belly River formation has indicated the Madison lies several thousand feet deeper than was first thought.

This is the second Foothills disappointment in the last few days. Late last week drilling at Ecushwa Oils No. 1, on the Duke of Windsor's ranch, was suspended at 794 feet in the Madison. Whether the well will be officially abandoned is not yet known.

Offsetting these, however, are the three important new completions in Turner Valley, Royalite 78 which will encourage further drilling in the gap separating the central and the northern producing zones; Foothills 20, which found large quantities of oil in the limestone below the fault on the east edge of the north zone; Home Millarville 18, which extends the likely crude zone farther north and west of the extreme north end. All of these wells show indications of being much better than the average recent completions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. [illegible]: 20120-15

20 Apr. 1945.

Mr. R. P. Davis phoned from Toronto to enquire for a reply to his letter re drilling on the Shell land outside the Reserve, and was advised that a reply had been sent to Calgary to the effect that a recommendation could not be made to accept work outside the Reserve in satisfaction of commitments to work on the Reserve.

He advised that Socony and Imperial can not procure seismic equipment and crew before November.

He will be in Ottawa on Monday, Apr. 23rd.

and he is considering making two proposals:

a.)for a seismic survey in November of the Imperial permit areas, the Wesreserve leases and the small permit areas (3520 acres) still held by him: rent at 10¢ would be paid for a 6 months extension.

b.) For drilling on the area of 9 sections held by him (under Permits 31 and 32).

I told him that I thought that you would consider such proposals and might be able to recommend acceptance.

Mr Hoey
Apr 24
Perhaps Mr Davis did not arrive
Allan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

...S AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, April 28th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

Mr. R. Parker Davis called and advised that Imperial have an option until May 1st from Socony for the delivery of a seismic outfit by November. That Wesreserve has agreed with Imperial to put in its land for the seismic survey. That Socony and Imperial have insisted that Davis's five and one-half scattered sections held under permits be transferred to Wesreserve and included in the deal.

Mr. Davis was advised that drilling on his permit 31 would not satisfy the work required on Model Leases.

He has not decided if he will throw in his permit areas, 31 and 32 in the Socony-Imperial-Wesreserve deal or if he will hold them out and arrange for the drilling of a well thereon.

He had been interested in a proposal to combine the Model Leases with his permits 31 and 32 if the work requirements on both would be satisfied by a well on his land. He now understands and is to advise Model that they have three courses open, (a) to drill on their leaseheld land; (b) to throw their areas in with the Socony Imperial proposal for seismic work; (c) to abandon their leases.

Mr. Davis stated that he has no plan in mind regarding his permit No. 30.

..over..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

He spoke to Mr. Leopold Macaulay on the telephone and I confirmed to Mr. Macaulay that Mr. Davis might transfer his five and one-half scattered sections to Wesreserve, and that the Company could obtain an extension of the permit term on payment of $377.00, being $352.00 in rent and $25.00 for assignment fees.

Mr. Davis is to call to-morrow to sign the assignment to Wesreserve of permits 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23.

JKehoe

April 30th, 1945.

Mr. Davis called and I gave him a draft assignment of permits 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23, covering 5½ sections to Wesreserve. He is to take the assignment to Toronto and discuss it with Mr. Macaulay. He understands that the rental for the renewal, $352.00 should be paid here by May 1st.

JKehoe

May 1, 1945.

At Mr. Davis' request I called Mr. Leopold Macauley, who advised that the Socony Imperial deal for seismic work was a fact. He requested information re drilling credits under the 1938 Regulations.
Mr. Davis paid $352. for permit extensions by his cheque.

JKehoe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15

COPY

Ottawa, September 7, 1944

Dear Sir,

You hold permits Nos. 18, 19, 21, 22 and 23 to prospect for oil and natural gas in portions of Sarcee Indian Reserve, subject to your assignment of rights in portions of the lands covered in each permit. The portions of the lands in the permits which, according to our records, have not been assigned are:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permit No. 18 sec. 6-23-3-W5M. | 640 | acres. |
| Permit No. 19 sec. 9-23-3-W5M. | 640 | " |
| Permit No. 21 sec 35-23-4-W5M. | 640 | " |
| Permit No. 22 sec W½ sec.29-23-3-W5M. | 320 | " |
| Permit No. 23 secs.16 & 20-23-3-W5M. | 1280 | " |
| Total 5½ sections | 3520 | acres |

The permits are all dated 1st May, 1944 and run for a term of one year to 30th April, 1945.

The permit rentals have been paid.

The preliminary report of May 8, 1944, and the Geological report of July 17, 1944, both by J.O.G. Sanderson, Ph.D., F.E., are accepted in satisfaction of the requirements of the regulations to prospect a location for the term of the permit.

(sgd.) C. W. Jackson

Acting Deputy Minister.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,

158

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

345 - 13th Ave. West
Calgary, Alta., Apr. 30th 1945

To Indian Affairs Branch
Dept of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 1 1945
REGISTERED

Attention Mr. D. J. Allen

Dear Sirs, -

I hereby beg to make application for renewal, for a period of six months, of my permits No's. 18, 19, 21, 22 and 23, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Province of Alberta.

In this connection I would refer you to Mr. Jackson's letter to me of September 7th 1944.

Plans are now about concluded for a complete seismographic survey of the western half of the Sarcee Reservation by way of a deal between Westreserve Oil Co. and Imperial and Socony Vacuum Oils.

Yours Truly
R. Davis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, May 1st, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

The geological reports furnished by you having been accepted as your compliance with the prospecting requirements of the regulations, your application for extension of the term of your permits is granted.

Permits Nos. 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23 to prospect for oil on lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve are extended to November 1, 1945 under the authority of section 5 of the regulations governing the issue of permits to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves, (1938).

Yours sincerely,

Minister.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345-13th Avenue, W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Kehoe

Ottawa, May 1st, 1945.

MEMORANDUM

The Deputy Minister.

Re: Parker Davis permits 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23, Sarnes I.R.

Geological reports by Dr. J. G. G. Sanderson were accepted in satisfaction of the obligation to prospect under the permits for the one year for which they were issued. The permits expire to-day and Mr. Davis has applied for a renewal. The permits were issued under the oil regulations, 1938, and section 5 provides that the Minister may grant a further permit for a period not extending six months.

Extension of the term of these permits to November 1, 1945 is recommended.

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

To be returned to Indians Affairs when signed.

Ottawa, May 1st, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

The geological reports furnished by you having been accepted as your compliance with the prospecting requirements of the regulations, your application for extension of the term of your permits is granted.

Permits Nos. 16, 19, 21, 22, and 23 to prospect for oil on lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve are extended to November 1, 1945 under the authority of section 5 of the regulations governing the issue of permits to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves. (1938).

Yours sincerely,

signed) J.L. ILSLEY

Acting Prime Minister.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345-12th Avenue, W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Mailed May 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SERIAL A 32234

$ 2.00

Place Ottawa

Date May 1 1942

RECEIVED from R. Parker Drummond

The sum of Three hundred and fifty two 00/100 Dollars

For extension of oil prospecting permit

Lac Lac Rivière

DUPLICATE
For Agency Office

I.A. FORM No. 320
2. 100

Issuer of Receipt
Indian Affairs Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R 1280

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, May 1st, 1945. No 3678

Received from

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345 - 13th Avenue West,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

$ 352.00

The sum of Three Hundred and Fifty-two ....
.....xx /100 Dollars

on account of

Extension of oil prospecting permit -
Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-44

File No. 20120-15

Mr Kehoe

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

$352.00 ch

Deposited

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1945
INDIAN AF

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 33

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3678

Payer R. Parker Davis,
305 - 13th Ave. W. Calgary, Alta.

(oil lease rental Sarcee)

On account of Extension Oil Permits (Sarcee Res.)

Rental of 18 154

Mr Bobbins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

May 1st, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 7 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr.Keogh

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Co. Limited -

I am advised that Mr. R.Parker Davis has already discussed with your Mr. Keogh the matter of Mr. Davis assigning to Wesreserve Oil Company Limited the following permits:

Permit 18 - Parcel A.Section 6, Township 23, Range 3, West 5th
Permit 19 - Parcel B.Section 9, Township 23, Range 3, West 5th
Permit 21 - Parcel D.Section 35,Township 23, Range 4, West 5th
Permit 22 - Parcel E.W½ Section 29, Township 23, Range 3 W 5th
Permit 23 - Parcel F.Sections 16,20, Township 23, Range 3 W5th.

I have received instructions from Mr. L.Macaulay, solicitor for Mr. R.Parker Davis and also President of Wesreserve Oil Company Limited to draw Assignments of the above Permits to Wesreserve Oil Company Limited for execution by Mr. Davis and to apply for a renewal of the said Permits.

As I cannot forward the Assignments until they are executed, I am forwarding the company's cheque for $377.00 to cover the extension of the Permits and will forward the Assignments in the course of a few days. The cheque is made up as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| 6 month extension fee 10¢ per acre - | $352.00 |
| Filing fee re assignments | 25.00 |
| | $377.00 |

Please advise me that your Department will give the necessary extension.

Yours very truly,

JPM/NV
encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

McLAUGHLIN, JOHNSTON, MOORHEAD & MACAULAY
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES

LEOPOLD MACAULAY, K.C. HUGH J. McLAUGHLIN, K.C.
WILLIAM W. McLAUGHLIN, K.C.

DALTON C. WELLS ROWLAND F. MAY
HOWARD W. ALLES REGINALD H. SOWARD
LEONARD B. WEBSTER JOHN M. MAGWOOD

TELEPHONE ELGIN 4217
CABLE ADDRESS "LINTON, TORONTO"

302 BAY STREET
TORONTO 1

May 3, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 7 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention of Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent Reserves and Trusts.

Dear Sirs:

RE: R. P. DAVIS - SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE - PERMITS NOS. 18, 19, 21, 22 and 23.

We enclose herewith the above five permits in the name of R. Parker Davis and four assignments in duplicate as follows:

R. Parker Davis to Wesreserve Oil Company Limited (No Personal Liability), dated April 30, 1945.

Will you kindly consent to these assignments and return the permits to us with your consent endorsed thereon, together with the assignments.

Yours truly,

McLAUGHLIN JOHNSTON MOORHEAD & MACAULAY

Per. C. Macaulay

RECEIVED $ 25.00
Date May 7 1945
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS

LM/VB.
Enclosures.

P.S. We also enclose you herewith cheque for $25.00 in payment of fee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, May 7th, 1945.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. W. M. Gray

Please review the attached four assignments, Davis to Westreserve, and advise if they are acceptable.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Encls. 4. Reserves and Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, May 7th, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

Re: Veareserve Oil Company Limited.

Your letter of May 1st was duly received. The assignments have been received direct from Messrs. McLaughlin Johnston Moorhead & Macaulay. Mr. Davis paid a renewal rent on the permit. Your cheque for $377.00 is returned herewith.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl. 1.

James F. Manley, Esq.,
402 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond Street West,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, May 7th, 1945.

81/17

See Allan

MEMORANDUM

Mr. W. M. Cory

Please review the attached four assignments, Davis to Wesreserve, and advise if they are acceptable.

APPROVED
Solicitor,
CLERK TRUSTEE

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encls. 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Assignment consented to under Oil Regulations, sec. 14.

May 14th, 1945.

Act for Director

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate, this 30th day of April, A.D. 1945.

B E T W E E N :

R. PARKER DAVIS, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta,

hereinafter called "the Assignor"

OF THE FIRST PART.

-and-

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability) with Head Office at the City of Toronto, in the County of York,

hereinafter called "the Assignee"

OF THE SECOND PART.

W H E R E A S by a Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit, hereinafter referred to as "the Permit", dated the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944, and made between His Majesty King George VI, represented therein by the Minister of Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada, of the First Part, and the said R.Parker Davis, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, as Permittee, permission was granted to the said Permittee to enter upon the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 2560 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Parcel A - Sections 1, 12, in Township 23, Range 4, West 5th; Sections 6, 7, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th; and of occupying such adjoining lands on the said Indian Reserve as may be necessary to bring gas and water by pipeline or otherwise, to the site of his operations, and to connect his operations by road or trail to the public highways in its vicinity;

for the purpose of examining, searching, surveying and prospecting for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, and subject to the covenants, conditions and stipulations therein contained, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the term of one year from the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AND WHEREAS the Assignor has agreed with the Assignee for the assignment to the Assignee of the said Permit insofar as it relates to the lands hereinafter referred to.

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other valuable consideration paid by the Assignee to the Assignor, the Assignor doth hereby grant and assign unto the Assignee all and singular the said Permit insofar as it extends to the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 640 acres, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Part of Parcel A - Section 6, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th.

together with all his right, title and interest in the aforesaid lands and premises.

TO HOLD the same unto the Assignee for the purposes set forth in said Permit.

AND that the Assignor shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, at the request and cost of the Assignee, execute such further assurances of the said Permit insofar as it extends to aforesaid lands as the Assignee shall reasonably require.

AND the Assignee hereby covenants and agrees with the Assignor that the Assignee shall and will indemnify and save harmless the Assignor of, from and against the payment of all future rents and royalties, and of, from and against the observance and performance of the Permittee's covenants, conditions and agreements in the said Permit contained insofar as they relate to the aforesaid lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Assignor has hereunto set his hand and seal, and the Assignee has hereunto affixed its Corporate Seal under the hands of its officers duly authorized, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
in the presence of: )
Vera W. Brook )
as to signature of )
R. Parker Davis )
)
)
)

R. Parker Davis
(R.Parker Davis)

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

President

James W. Fulton Secretary.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
COUNTY OF YORK )
TO WIT: )

I, **VERA WILHELMINE BROWN** , of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, **Secretary** , make oath and say:

1.- That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and a duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by R.Parker Davis, one of the parties thereto.

2.- That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed by the said Party at the City of Toronto, in the County of York.

3.- That I know the said party.

4.- That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the City )
of Toronto, in the County of )
York, this **3rd** day of **May** , )
1945. )

Vera W. Brown

L Bunster

A Commissioner,&c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED APRIL 30th 1945.

R. PARKER DAVIS

to

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

---

ASSIGNMENT OF PERMIT NO.18

---

JAMES P. MANLEY. K.C.,

80 Richmond St.W.TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Assignment consented to under Oil Regulations, sec. 14.

May 14th, 1945.

Acting Minister.

P19

P23 (4)

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate, this 30th day of April, A.D. 1945.

B E T W E E N :

R. PARKER DAVIS, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta,

hereinafter called "the Assignor"

OF THE FIRST PART.

-and-

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability) with Head Office at the City of Toronto, in the County of York,

hereinafter called "the Assignee"

OF THE SECOND PART.

W H E R E A S by Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits, hereinafter referred to as "the Permits" dated the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944, and made between His Majesty King George VI, represented therein by the Minister of Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada of the First Part, and the said R.Parker Davis, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, as Permittee, permission was granted to the said Permittee to enter upon the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 4480 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Parcel E - Sections 4, 5, 8, 9, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th;
>
> Parcel F - Sections 16, 17, 20, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th;
>
> and of occupying such adjoining lands on the said Indian Reserve as may be necessary to bring gas and water by pipeline or otherwise, to the site of his operations, and to connect his operations by road or trail to the public highways in its vicinity.

for the purpose of examining, searching, surveying and prospecting for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, and subject to the covenants, conditions and stipulations therein contained, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

term of one year from the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944.

AND WHEREAS the Assignor has agreed with the Assignee for the assignment to the Assignee of the said Permits insofar as they relate to the lands hereinafter referred to.

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other valuable consideration paid by the Assignee to the Assignor, the Assignor doth hereby grant and assign unto the Assignee all and singular the said Permits insofar as they extend to the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 640 acres, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Part of Parcel B, Section 9, Township 23, Range 3, West 5th.
>
> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 1280 acres, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Part of Parcel F. Sections 16, 20, Township 23, Range 3, West 5th.

together with all his right, title and interest in the aforesaid lands and premises.

TO HOLD the same unto the Assignee for the purposes set forth in said Permits.

AND that the Assignor shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, at the request and cost of the Assignee, execute such further assurances of the said Permits insofar as they extend to aforesaid lands as theAssignee shall reasonably require.

AND the Assignee hereby covenants and agrees with the Assignor that the Assignee shall and will indemnify and save harmless the Assignor of, from and against the payment of all future rents and royalties, and of, from and against the observance and performance of the Permittee's covenants, conditions and agreements in the said Permits contained insofar as they relate to the aforesaid lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Assignor has hereunto set his hand

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and seal, and the Assignee has hereunto affixed its Corporate Seal under the hands of its officers duly authorized, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
in the presence of: )
Vera W. Broad )
as to signature of )
R. Parker Davis. )
)
)
)
)

R. Parker Davis
(R.Parker Davis)

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

President

Secretary

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
COUNTY OF YORK )
TO WIT: )

I, VERA WILHELMINE BROWN , of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, Secretary , make oath and say:

1.- That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and a duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by R.Parker Davis, one of the Parties thereto.

2.- That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed by the said Party at the City of Toronto, in the County of York.

3.- That I know the said Party.

4.- That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the City )
of Toronto, in the County of )
York, this 3rd day of May, )
1945. )
)

Vera W. Brown

L B Walter

A Commissioner, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED APRIL 30th 1945.

R. PARKER DAVIS

to

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANYLIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

---

ASSIGNMENTS OF PERMITS 19 and 23

---

JAMES P. MANLEY. K.C.,

80 Richmond St.W.Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Assignment consented to under Oil Regulations, sec. 14.

May 14th, 1945.

Acting Minister

P.21

(1)

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate, this 30th day of April, A.D. 1945.

B E T W E E N :

R. PARKER DAVIS, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta,

hereinafter called "the Assignor"

OF THE FIRST PART.

-and-

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability) with Head Office at the City of Toronto, in the County of York,

hereinafter called "the Assignee"

OF THE SECOND PART.

W H E R E A S by a Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit, hereinafter referred to as "the Permit", dated the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944, and made between His Majesty King George VI, represented therein by the Minister of Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada of the First Part, and the said R.Parker Davis, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, as Permittee, permission was granted to the said Permittee to enter upon the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 2560 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Parcel D - Sections 23, 25, 26 and 35, in Township 23, Range 4, West 5th; and of occupying such adjoining lands on the said Indian Reserve as may be necessary to bring gas and water by pipeline or otherwise, to the site of his operations, and to connect his operations by road or trail to the public highways in its vicinity.

for the purpose of examining, searching, surveying and prospecting for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, and subject to the covenants, conditions and stipulations therein contained, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the term of one year from the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AND WHEREAS the Assignor has agreed with the Assignee for the assignment to the Assignee of the said Permit insofar as it relates to the lands hereinafter referred to.

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other valuable consideration paid by the Assignee to the Assignor, the Assignor doth hereby grant and assign unto the Assignee all and singular the said Permit insofar as it extends to the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 640 acres, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Part of Parcel D. Section 35, Township 23, Range 4, West 5th.

together with all his right, title and interest in the aforesaid lands and premises.

TO HOLD the same unto the Assignee for the purposes set forth in said Permit.

AND that the Assignor shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, at the request and cost of the Assignee, execute such further assurances of the said Permit insofar as it extends to aforesaid lands as the Assignee shall reasonably require.

AND the Assignee hereby covenants and agrees with the Assignor that the Assignee shall and will indemnify and save harmless the Assignor of, from and against the payment of all future rents and royalties, and of, from and against the observance and performance of the Permittee's covenants, conditions and agreements in the said Permit contained insofar as they relate to the aforesaid lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Assignor has hereunto set his hand and seal, and the Assignee has hereunto affixed its Corporate Seal under the hands of its officers duly authorized, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
in the presence of: )
Vera W. Brown )
as to signature of )
R. Parker Davis )
)
)

R. Parker Davis
(R. Parker Davis)

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

President

James W. Walker Secretary.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
COUNTY OF YORK )
TO WIT: )

I, **VERA WILHELMINE BROWN**, of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, **Secretary**, make oath and say:

1.- That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and a duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by R.Parker Davis, one of the Parties thereto.

2.- That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed by the said Party at the City of Toronto, in the County of York.

3.- That I know the said Party.

4.- That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the City of )
Toronto, in the County of York, )
this 3rd day of May, )
1945. )

Vera W. Brown

L B Winter

A Commissioner, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED APRIL 30th 1945

R. PARKER DAVIS

and

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

---

ASSIGNMENT OF PERMIT NO. 21

---

JAMES P. MANLEY. K.C.,

80 Richmond St.W.,Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Assignment consented to under Oil Regulations, sec. 14.

May 14th, 1945.

Acting Deputy

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate, this 30th day of April, A.D. 1945.

B E T W E E N :

R. PARKER DAVIS, of the City of Calgary, in the Provinceof Alberta,

hereinafter called "the Assignor"

OF THE FIRST PART.

-and-

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability) with Head Office at the City of Toronto, in the County of York,

hereinafter called "the Assignee"

OF THE SECOND PART.

W H E R E A S by a Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit, hereinafter referred to as "the Permit" dated the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944, and made between His Majesty King George VI, represented therein by the Minister of Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada of the First Part, and the said R.Parker Davis, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, as Permittee, permission was granted to the said Permittee to enter upon the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 2240 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Parcel E - Sections W. ½ - 29, 30, 31, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th; Section 36, in Township 23, Range 4, West 5th;& of occupying such adjoining lands on the said Indian Reserve as may be necessary to bring gas and water by pipeline or otherwise, to the site of his operations, and to connect his operations by road or trail to the public highways in its vicinity.

for the purpose of examining, searching, surveying and prospecting for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, and subject to the covenants, conditions and stipulations therein contained, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the term of one year from the 1st day of May, A.D. 1944,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AND WHEREAS the Assignor has agreed with the Assignee for the assignment to the Assignee of the said Permit insofar as it relates to the lands hereinafter referred to.

NOW THEREFORE THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of ONE DOLLAR ($1.00) and other valuable consideration paid by the Assignee to the Assignor, the Assignor doth hereby grant and assign unto the Assignee all and singular the said Permit insofar as it extends to the following lands, namely:

> ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 320 acres, situate, lying and being in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:
>
> Part of Parcel E. W½ Section 29, Township 23, Range 3 West 5th.

together with all his right, title and interest in the aforesaid lands and premises.

TO HOLD the same unto the Assignee for the purposes set forth in said Permit.

AND that the Assignor shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, at the request and cost of the Assignee, execute such further assurances of the said Permit insofar as it extends to aforesaid lands as the Assignee shall reasonably require.

AND the Assignee hereby covenants and agrees with the Assignor that the Assignee shall and will indemnify and save harmless the Assignor of, from and against the payment of all future rents and royalties, and of, from and against the observance and performance of the Permittee's covenants, conditions and agreements in the said Permit contained insofar as they relate to the aforesaid lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Assignor has hereunto set his hand and seal, and the Assignee has hereunto affixed its Corporate Seal under the hands of its officers duly authorized, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
in the presence of: )
Vera E. Brown as to signature of H. Parker Davis )

H. Parker Davis
(H. Parker Davis)

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

R. Weatherald President

James H. Fulton Secretary.

APPROVED
Date
LEGAL DIVISION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA )
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
COUNTY OF YORK )
TO WIT: )

I, VERA WILHELMINE BROWN , of the City of Toronto, in the County of York, Secretary , make oath and say:

1.- That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and a duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by R.Parker Davis, one of the parties thereto.

2.- That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed by the said Party at the City of Toronto, in the County of York.

3.- That I know the said Party.

4.- That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

SWORN before me at the City )
of Toronto, in the County of )
York, this 3rd day of May, )
1945. )

Vera W. Brown

L B Walter

A Commissioner, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED APRIL 30th 1946

R. PARKER DAVIS

-and-

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

---

ASSIGNMENT OF PERMIT NO. 22

---

JAMES P. MANLEY. K.C.,
80 Richmond St.W.,
TORONTO.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

Poor Copy

File 20120-15

Ottawa, May 18th, 1945.

EXD.

Dear Sirs: -

Herewith are returned oil permits 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23 with duplicate assignments to Wesreserve Oil Company Limited. The assignments have been consented to and a note of the consent endorsed on the permits.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Messrs. McLaughlin Johnston Moorhead & Macaulay
Barristers and Solicitors,
302 Bay Street,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is
assumed to be
a duplicate
credit memo.
Original cannot
be found for
the present

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-44

McKehal

File No. 20120-15

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received May 7/45

$25.00 ch.

Deposited

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 21 1945
REGISTERED

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 43

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3712

Payer Mc Laughlin, Johnston, Moorhead & Macauley,
302 Bay St., Toronto 1, May 3/45 — auding

On account of fee re oil permit assignments

Sarcee R.

76//

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21 May 1945.

Mr. Burns:

To note assignments of permits nos. 18,19,21,22 & 23, R.Parker Davis to Wesrererve Oil Co. Ltd: assignments consented to by Acting Director, 14 May, 1945. Permit terms extended to 1 Nov. 1945, by letter of the Acting Prime Minister, 1 May, 1945.

F.Kehoe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-15

ACCOUNT NO. 25

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
May 24, 1945.

Name Wanpeserve Oil Company, Ltd.

Address 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on June 26, 1945 in connection with your Oil Lease on 10,880 acres on Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 10,880.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 10,880.00

PARTICULARS

B. J. Sutton

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

Account 25

Ottawa, May 24, 1945.

Dr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
Oil Lease - 10,380 acres in
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a payment due notice which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lease in connection with the instalment of rental due June 26, 1945.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/HN
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. & N.G. LEASE 24
File No. 20120-15

DOMINION OF CANADA

PROVINCE OF

ONTARIO

IN THE MATTER OF an application made by the WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED of the City of Toronto to the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, to have certain moneys expended on drilling operations under Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease No. 24 File No. 20120-15 in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, applied in lieu of rental of lands leased from the Indian Affairs Branch, to the lessee, and known as ~~Well No.~~ Wesreserve No. 1 Well.

TO WIT,

I, JAMES VICTOR RALSTON of the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, Secretary,

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT expenditures between the period of August 13th, 1944 and February 21st 19.45 have been as follows:-

Turnkey job

| | |
|---|---|
| Local Railway Freight and express | $ |
| Road Transportation | $ |
| Pay-roll | $ |
| Provisions | $ |
| Fuel | $ |
| Engineering stores | $ |
| Plant repairs | $ |
| Gas Lubricants | $ |
| Operation of cars | $ |
| Workmen's Compensation Board | $ |
| Sundries (to be specified) | $ |
| | $ |
| Paid to Major Oil Drillers Limited Calgary, Alberta. | $ 116,769.75 |

AND I HAVE TAKEN THIS SOLEMN DELCARATION conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the "CANADA EVIDENCE ACT".

DECLARED BEFORE ME

At the City of Toronto,
Province of Ontario,
this 28th day of Mar 1945

James V. Ralston
Title Secretary

A Commissioner of oaths in and for the Province of Ontario.

606-882

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Drilling Credits

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. & N.G. LEASE 24
File No. 20120-15.....

DOMINION OF CANADA

PROVINCE OF

ONTARIO

(IN THE MATTER OF an application made by the .....
(.....WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED..... of the
(City of ..Toronto.... to the Indian Affairs Branch,
(Department of Mines and Resources, to have certain
(moneys expended on drilling operations under Petroleum
(and Natural Gas Lease No. .....24..... File No. 20120-15.....
(in the .....Sarcee..... Indian Reserve, applied in
(lieu of rental of lands leased from the Indian Affairs
(Branch, to the lessee, and known as ~~Well No.~~ Wesresserve No. 1 Well.

TO WIT,

I, JAMES WIGTON RALSTON,..... of the City of ...Toronto,.

Province of .Ontario,...Secretary,.

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT expenditures between the period of .....

.....August 19th, 1944.. and ..February 21st..... 19.45. have been as follows:-

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Local Railway Freight and express ..... | $_____ |
| | Road Transportation ..... | $_____ |
| | Pay-roll ..... | $_____ |
| | Provisions ..... | $_____ |
| Turnkey | Fuel ..... | $_____ |
| job | Engineering stores ..... | $_____ |
| | Plant repairs ..... | $_____ |
| | Gas Lubricants ..... | $_____ |
| | Operation of cars ..... | $_____ |
| | Workmen's Compensation Board ..... | $_____ |
| | Sundries (to be specified) ..... | $_____ |
| | ..... | $_____ |
| | .....Paid to Major Oil Drillers Limited Calgary, Alberta. | $ 116,769.75 |

AND I HAVE TAKEN THIS SOLEMN DELCARATION conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the "CANADA EVIDENCE ACT".

DECLARED BEFORE ME

At the City of Toronto.....
Province of ...Ontario.....
this .28th.. day of ....May.....19.45

James W. Ralston
Title Secretary

.....
A Commissioner of oaths in and for the
Province of Ontario.

606-882

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15.

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Kehoe

May 28, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 29 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention of Mr. D. J. Allen,
Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts.

Dear Sirs:

RE: SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE
RE: LEASES 20, 21, 22, 23 & 24
YOUR FILE NO. 20120-15

In this matter, we enclose application in duplicate for drilling credits under lease 24 Wesreserve No. 1 well. dated September 18, 1944,

You will recollect that by letter from you addressed to our solicitor, Mr. James P. Manley, K.C., 80 Richmond Street West, Toronto 1, you advised that consolidation of the Company's operations and expenditures under leases 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24 had been permitted under the regulations.

Completed 26 June, 1944

You will note from the affidavit that the Company has spent $116,769.75 by payment to Major Oil Drillers Limited of Calgary, Alberta, for a turnkey job which was suspended at a depth of approximately 6000 feet. We presume the credit from this expenditure will pay in full the payment otherwise due on the oil leases on June 26, 1945, and allow a substantial credit for subsequent years. We would be glad if you would confirm and advise us accordingly.

We received a form of yearly return required under Section 21 of the Petroleum regulations but have only the first page therefor. Apparently there is a second or other page to complete. We would be glad if you would be good enough to send us the three forms under this heading so that we can have them completed in due course. Of course complete geological log of the well has been furnished your Department by the Geological Staff of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, of Calgary. In addition, we sent to you as received from the Conservation Board a copy of the daily report. This was the only copy received in the Toronto Office and if necessary we would like to get copies of these reports as filed with you.

If there are any other reports or documents which your Department requires to be filed in connection with these leases, please advise us.

Yours truly,
WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
Per. [illegible]

LN/VB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

Make Blue

May 29th, 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: D.J.Allan, Esq.

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Co. Limited -
Your file 20120-15 -

Will you please be good enough to advise me if the Permits referred to in my letter to you of the 1st instant have been renewed, and if renewed, has your Department noted the assignment of the Permits from Mr.R.Parker Davis to Wesreserve Oil Company Limited?

Yours very truly,

JPM/NV

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 30 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, May 31st, 1945.

EX L

MEMORANDUM

The Deputy Minister.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
The Westreserve Oil Co., Ltd.

The Company holds 10,880 acres under five leases dated 26th June, 1944, issued under the 1938 regulations. The leases were consolidated 15th September, 1944. The Company paid the first year's rental - $5,440.00 in cash. They drilled a well to a depth of 5,959 feet without satisfactory result and abandonment was approved in February, 1945.

The 1938 regulations, section 15, provide for the allowance of work expenditures against the rental for the year in which the work was done. The 1944 regulations, section 48, provide for credit on the second year's rental of expenses in drilling during the first year of the lease.

The Company has filed proof of payment to Major Oils Limited of $116,768.75 for drilling the well.

It recommended that under the 1944 regulations, section 48, the Minister allow a credit

SENT

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of $10,880.00, the amount of the second year's rental which will accrue due June 26th.

Acting Director.

Approved,

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Reverend

WESRESERVE

re payment due notice of
May 24th.

please see D.M.'s approval
of credit, - May 31st.

F.K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, May 31st, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 4 1945
REGISTERED

Mr Avery
Office of the Director
Premier Trusts
Kelso

**MEMORANDUM**

The Deputy Minister.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
The Wesreserve Oil Co., Ltd.

The Company holds 10,880 acres under five leases dated 26th June, 1944, issued under the 1938 regulations. The leases were consolidated 13th September, 1944. The Company paid the first year's rental - $5,440.00 in cash. They drilled a well to a depth of 5,959 feet without satisfactory result and abandonment was approved in February, 1945.

The 1938 regulations, section 13, provide for the allowance of work expenditures against the rental for the year in which the work was done. The 1944 regulations, section 42, provide for credit on the second year's rental of expenses in drilling during the first year of the lease.

The Company has filed proof of payment to Major Oils Limited of $116,769.75 for drilling the well.

It recommended that under the 1944 regulations, section 42, the Minister allow a credit

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of $10,880.00, the amount of the second year's rental which will accrue due June 26th.

Acting Director.

Approved,

Charles Camsell

Deputy Minister.

Sarcee - Ord. 21

Noted

5.7.45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15

Ottawa, June 6th, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

With reference to your letters of May 1st and 29th, permits 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23 were extended six months to first November, 1945. The assignments of those permits to Westreserve Oil Company, Limited have been consented to. The permits and duplicate assignments were returned to Messrs. McLaughlin, Johnston, Moorhead & Macaulay.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

James P. Manley, Esq., K.C.,
402 Victory Building,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15

Ottawa, June 6th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Your letter of May 28th was received. The 1938 regulations permitted the allowance of work expenditures against the current year's rental. Under those regulations, your allowance would have been limited to $540.00, the amount of the first year's rent. The 1944 regulations permit allowance for work up to the amount of the rent for the year following the year in which the work was done.

As your second year's rent amounts to $10,880.00, it is to your advantage to apply the work credits in payment of the second year's rent as your expenditures have been approved to that extent. In any case, the credit for work done in any year is limited to one year's rent.

The credits which you have earned are accepted in payment of rent on your leases 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24 consolidated in account 25, which rent will accrue due on June 26th.

There will remain rental payable in cash only $40.00 for lease of the surface rights at the site of your No. 1 well. If you wish this lease continued, will you please remit $40.00.

The Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
Room 404, Temple Bldg.,
Toronto, Ontario.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

As requested, herewith are three copies of the form of the yearly return. Will you please have these completed and return two completed copies.

The daily report sheets are on file here and if you wish you may borrow them to make copies.

Yours truly,

7K

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

McLAUGHLIN, JOHNSTON, MOORHEAD & MACAULAY
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, NOTARIES

LEOPOLD MACAULAY, K.C. HUGH J. McLAUGHLIN, K.C.
WILLIAM W. McLAUGHLIN, K.C.

DALTON C. WELLS ROWLAND F. MAY
HOWARD W. ALLES REGINALD H. SOWARD
LEONARD S. WEBSTER JOHN M. MAGWOOD

TELEPHONE ELGIN 4217
CABLE ADDRESS "LINTON, TORONTO"

302 BAY STREET
TORONTO 1

June 12, 1945.

Mr. Hoey

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 13 1945
REGISTERED

Attention of Mr. J. D. Allen,
Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts.

Dear Sirs:

RE: WESRESERVE OIL CO. LTD.
YOUR FILE 20120-15

On May 18th, you forwarded us oil permits and duplicate assignments duly consented to.

On checking these, we find that apparently the assignments of permits Nos. 21 and 22 were signed in pencil by R. A. Hoey, Acting Director. The other permits were signed by him in ink. We presume the pencil signature should be completed in ink and we are therefore returning you herewith these assignments of permits Nos. 21 and 22 for that purpose. We would be glad if you would return them when completed at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

McLAUGHLIN JOHNSTON MOORHEAD & MACAULAY

Per. C. Macaulay

LM/VB.

Enclosures.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15

Ottawa, June 16th, 1945.

EX'D

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.

Following your letter of June 12th assignments of Permits Nos. 21 and 22 have been signed by the Acting Director and are returned herewith.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Encl.

Messrs. McLaughlin, Johnston, Moorhead & Macaulay,
Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries,
302 Bay Street,
Toronto 1, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## GAS ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Drilling was discontinued at 6959 feet

Is the gas wet or dry: No Gas ..... Has an analysis of the gas been made? ..... If so, by whom made? .....

What is the gasoline content per 1000 cubic feet? Nil

Is any gas being permitted to escape? ..... Amount .....

How disposed of .....

Average daily gas production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of dry gas .....

## OIL ENCOUNTERED

Depths and amounts:- (1) Oil showings Nil

(2) Oil in volume .....

(3) Oil from wet gas .....

Average daily oil production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of (1) Crude Oil Nil

(2) Crude Naphtha Nil

Number of days during year in which (1) Drilling operations conducted Oct. 15, 1944 to Feb. 16, 1945

(2) Oil production obtained Nil

(3) Gas production obtained None

Number of men employed Contract Work ..... Total expenditure for year $ 114,787.75

AND I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing it to be of the same force and effect as if made under oath by virtue of the CANADA EVIDENCE ACT.

Sworn and subscribed to before me at Toronto this 13th day of June 1945

James W. Ralston

Title Secretary

A Commissioner of oaths in and for the Province of Ontario

606-881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. LEASE
File No 20120-15

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Yearly Return required under Section 21 of the Petroleum Regulations.

---

I, ..... JAMES W. RALSTON ..... of ..... TORONTO .....
..... ONTARIO ..... make oath and say:-

1. That I am thoroughly familiar with all the details of the operations conducted upon the lands described in Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease. No. .... 24 .. File No. 5000 .... on the .. SARNIA ..... Indian Reserve.

2. That between the .. 15th .... day of ... October ..... 1944. and the ... 16th ..... day of . February ..... 1945 .. drilling operations were conducted thereon on L.S.D. . 7 ... Sec. 24 ... Twp. . 25 .. Rge. .. 4 ... W. 2nd . Mer.

3. That the following information is furnished in accordance with the requirements of Section 21 of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations:-

Name or No. of Well PETROLIA #1 .... Elevation Top of Well .....

Depth attained at last yearly report ..... Present Depth .. 5000 ft. ...

Are Operations (1) Completed: ..... (2) Suspended: ... X ..... (Indefinitely) X
(Temporarily )

(3) In Progress: .....

CASING IN HOLE

| | Size O.D. | Weight | Depth | Amount | Cement | Method |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st | Surface Casing only was used | | | | | |
| 2nd | | | | | | |
| 3rd | | | | | | |
| 4th | | | | | | |
| 5th | | | | | | |

WATER ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|
| No Water encountered | | | |

606-880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch

## GAS ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|

Drilling was discontinued at 6969 feet

Is the gas wet or dry: No Gas Has an analysis of the gas been made? ..... If so, by whom made? .....

What is the gasoline content per 1000 cubic feet? Nil

Is any gas being permitted to escape? ..... Amount .....

How disposed of .....

Average daily gas production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of dry gas .....

## OIL ENCOUNTERED

Depths and amounts:- (1) Oil showings Nil

(2) Oil in volume .....

(3) Oil from wet gas .....

Average daily oil production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of (1) Crude Oil Nil

(2) Crude Naphtha Nil

Number of days during year in which (1) Drilling operations conducted Oct. 15, 1944 to Feb. 16, 1945

(2) Oil production obtained Nil

(3) Gas production obtained None

Number of men employed Contract Work Total expenditure for year $ 115,987.75

AND I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing it to be of the same force and effect as if made under oath by virtue of the CANADA EVIDENCE ACT.

Sworn and subscribed to before me at Toronto this 13th day of June 1945

James W. Ralston

Title Secretary

A Commissioner of oaths in and for the Province of Ontario

606-881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. LEASE
File No. 20120-15

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Yearly Return required under Section 21 of the Petroleum Regulations.

I, .....JAMES M. HALTON..... of .....TORONTO.....
.....ONTARIO..... make oath and say:-

1. That I am thoroughly familiar with all the details of the operations conducted upon the lands described in Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease. No. ....24.. File No. 2020.... on the ..SARNIA..... Indian Reserve.

2. That between the ..15th.... day of ...October..... 1944. and the ...16th..... day of .February..... 1945.. drilling operations were conducted thereon on L.S.D. ..7.... Sec. 34.... Twp. ..25.. Rge. ..6... W. 5th. Mer.

3. That the following information is furnished in accordance with the requirements of Section 21 of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations:-

Name or No. of Well [illegible] 1.... Elevation Top of Well .....

Depth attained at last yearly report ..... Present Depth ..[illegible]..

Are Operations (1) Completed: ..... (2) Suspended:...x.....(Indefinitely) x
(Temporarily )

(3) In Progress: .....

CASING IN HOLE

| Size O.D. | Weight | Depth | Amount | Cement | Method |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st | Surface casing only was used | | | | |
| 2nd | | | | | |
| 3rd | | | | | |
| 4th | | | | | |
| 5th | | | | | |

WATER ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|
| No Water encountered | | | |

606-880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## GAS ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

Drilling was discontinued at 6969 feet

Is the gas wet or dry: No Gas Has an analysis of the gas been made? ..... If so, by whom made? .....

What is the gasoline content per 1000 cubic feet? Nil

Is any gas being permitted to escape? ..... Amount .....

How disposed of .....

Average daily gas production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of dry gas .....

## OIL ENCOUNTERED

Depths and amounts:- (1) Oil showings Nil

(2) Oil in volume .....

(3) Oil from wet gas .....

Average daily oil production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of (1) Crude Oil Nil

(2) Crude Naphtha Nil

Number of days during year in which (1) Drilling operations conducted Oct. 15, 1944 to Feb. 10, 1945

(2) Oil production obtained Nil

(3) Gas production obtained None

Number of men employed Contract ... Total expenditure for year $ 124,700.75

AND I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing it to be of the same force and effect as if made under oath by virtue of the CANADA EVIDENCE ACT.

Sworn and subscribed to before me at Toronto this 13th day of January 1945

James W. Bateson

Title Secretary

L. B. Wilson

A Commissioner of oaths in and for the Province of Ontario

606-881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P. & N.G. LEASE
File No. 20120-15

CANADA.

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Yearly Return required under Section 21 of the Petroleum Regulations.

---

I, .....JAMES M. RALSTON..... of .....TORONTO.....
.....ONTARIO..... make oath and say:-

1. That I am thoroughly familiar with all the details of the operations conducted upon the lands described in Petroleum and Natural Gas Lease. No. ....24.. File No. 5280..... on the ..BARGER..... Indian Reserve.

2. That between the ..15th.... day of ...October..... 1944.. and the ...16th..... day of .February..... 1945... drilling operations were conducted thereon on L.S.D. .7.... Sec. 36... Twp. .23.. Rge. ..4.... W. 5th. Mer.

3. That the following information is furnished in accordance with the requirements of Section 21 of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Regulations:-

Name or No. of Well BARGER #1..... Elevation Top of Well .....

Depth attained at last yearly report ..... Present Depth ..5959 ft....

Are Operations (1) Completed: ..... (2) Suspended:...X.....(Indefinitely) X
(Temporarily )
(3) In Progress: .....

CASING IN HOLE

| | Size O.D. | Weight | Depth | Amount | Cement | Method |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st | .....Surface Casing only was used..... | | | | | |
| 2nd | | | | | | |
| 3rd | | | | | | |
| 4th | | | | | | |
| 5th | | | | | | |

WATER ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|
| .....No Water Encountered..... | | | |

606-880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## GAS ENCOUNTERED

| Depth | Formation | Volume | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

.....Drilling was discontinued at 6752 feet.....

.....

.....

.....

Is the gas wet or dry: ...No Gas..... Has an analysis of the gas been made?

..... If so, by whom made? .....

What is the gasoline content per 1000 cubic feet? .Nil.....

Is any gas being permitted to escape? ..... Amount .....

How disposed of .....

Average daily gas production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of dry gas .....

## OIL ENCOUNTERED

Depths and amounts:- (1) Oil showings ..Nil.....

(2) Oil in volume .....

(3) Oil from wet gas .....

Average daily oil production .....

Total amount produced since last yearly return made .....

To whom disposed? ..... At what rate? .....

Amount realized from sale of (1) Crude Oil ....Nil.....

(2) Crude Naphtha Nil.....

Number of days during year in which (1) Drilling operations conducted Oct. 15, 1944 to Feb. 16, 1945

(2) Oil production obtained .....Nil.....

(3) Gas production obtained .....None.....

Number of men employed Contract Work... Total expenditure for year $ 116,769.95...

AND I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and knowing it to be of the same force and effect as if made under oath by virtue of the CANADA EVIDENCE ACT.

Sworn and subscribed to before me at Toronto this 13th day of June 1945

James W. Ballantyne

Title Secretary

L. B. Wistler

A Commissioner of oaths in and for the Province of Ontario

606-881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED

(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 25 1945
REGISTERED

June 15th, 1945

Mr. D. J. Allen, Supt.
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Mr. Allen:

We wish to continue the lease of the surface rights at the site of our Wesreserve #1 Well. Therefore, we are enclosing our cheque for forty dollars ($40.00) in payment of the rent.

We are enclosing also three copies of the yearly returns as required under section 21 of the Petroleum Regulation.

Trusting that this brings our Company up to date with your department, we are

Yours truly,

JWR:pw
Encls.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

James W. Ralston
Secretary

RECEIVED $ 40 00
Date June 18
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JUN 18 1945

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R 1250

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, June 18th, 1945.

№ 3861

$40.00

Received from

Vesreserve Oil Company Limited,
TORONTO,
Ontario.

The sum of Forty ..... xx /100 Dollars

on account of Rental oil lease - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
231—22-5-45

26

File No. 20120-15

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Representative of the Treas. RECEIVED JUN 18 1945 INDIAN

$140.00 Ch.

Deposited

Rental of 25

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Receipt No. JUL 6 1945

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Branch REGISTERED

Payer Wainwright Oil Company, Ltd.
Toronto, June 15/45

On account of Rental Oil Lease Sarcee Res.
154

Mr Bryant

A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15

Ottawa, June 29th, 1945.

EX'D
A

Dear Sirs: -

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of June 15th with cheque for $40.00 for payment of surface rent for the well site to June 25th, 1946.

The yearly return also enclosed with your letter meets our requirements of full reporting of drilling done.

Herewith draft lease for the well site which is now drawn as a yearly lease to run as long as the oil lease No. 24 continues.

Will you please have the three copies of the lease executed and returned for completion here.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Encl.

The Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
R. 404, Temple Bldg.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# This Indenture, made this twenty-fifth

day of July in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine hundred and forty-five

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and

Wesreserve Oil Company Limited

of the second part;

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part, in consideration of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, to be paid, done, and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised, and leased, and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, and assigns ALL that Parcel or tract of land, situated in the of in the ~~County of~~ Province of Alberta and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement forty acres be the same more or less, being composed of Legal Subdivision No. 7 in projected section 36, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, together with right of way for road running northerly from legal subdivision 7 to the north boundary of section 36. The centre line of the said road being parallel to the east boundary of section 36, and distant thereto from 2000 ft. more or less, and together with the rights of way for pipe lines, as necessary in the drilling of a well in the said lands.

TOGETHER with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for, and during, and unto, the full end and term of one years to be computed from the twenth-sixth day of June, 1945, and thereafter from year to year.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

and from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be completed and ended, SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS, to a determination or cession of the said Term before the expiration thereof, under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, yielding and paying yearly during the said Term, unto the said party of the first ~~part, the clear yearly~~ rent or sum of forty dollars

without any deduction whatsoever,
the first payment of the rent now to accrue and become due, to be payable and paid on the twenty-sixth day of June, 1945, the receipt whereof is acknowledged

And the said party of the second part doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, that he the said party of the second part, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns,

Form No. 1 A. 307
R 1963
10920

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the continuance of the said term, well and truly pay to the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, the said yearly rent, on the days and times the same shall respectively become due, as aforesaid, and also well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof; and also that he the said party of the second part, shall not, nor will, during the said term grant, or demise, assign, transfer, or set over, or otherwise by any act, or deed, procure or cause the said lands and premises hereby demised or intended so to be, or any part thereof, or any estate, term or interest therein, to be granted, assigned, transferred, or set over, to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent in writing of the said party of the first part first had and obtained; which said consent in writing, it is also declared and agreed, shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of the premises, or any part thereof, or any term of interest therein; nor shall or will he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term, or any unexpired part thereof, shall or may be taken in execution, seized or sold. And also that he, the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall not at any time during the said term, lop, top, cut down, or destroy any timber or trees growing on the said land further than may be necessary for fuel, fences and building timber for the use of the said premises, and to be used thereon. And shall not, or will sell, or permit or suffer to be sold or used, on said premises, any spirituous liquors, ale, beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

**Provided that the term of this lease shall not extend beyond the termination of the Oil Lease No. 24 held by the party of the second part.**

Nor shall he, except under licence of the Minister of Mines and Resources or the duly appointed agent for the Reserve of which the lands duly leased form a part, cut, or allow to be cut, any wood or timber, except for fuel or fencing of lands covered by this lease, or sell or otherwise dispose of any wood or timber standing or lying upon the said lands.

And further, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns shall not, nor will do, suffer or commit, any unlawful or voluntary waste, spoil or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises, nor shall he remove any manure therefrom, either during the term or at the expiration of this lease, but shall and will in all respects use and manage the said lands and premises in a fair and husbandlike manner. And, further, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, shall and will from time to time and at all times during the said term, keep the fences, barns, houses, and buildings thereon erected, and being or during the said term to be erected, in good and tenantable state of repair; and the said fences and barns, houses and buildings, so being repaired, shall and will at the end, expiration, or other determination of the said term, which shall first happen, peaceably and quietly leave, surrender and yield up, all and every part thereof, unto the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, without the payment or allowance, by the said party of the first part, of any sum of money whatever, to the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, or improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises, or any part thereof; and the said party of the first part, for himself, his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, that the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, well and truly paying the said yearly rent hereby reserved and observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands and premises, with the appurtenances, during the said term, without any disturbance whatever by the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVIDED ALWAYS, and it is hereby agreed that, if the rent hereby reserved, or any part thereof, shall at any time or times during the said term be in arrear or unpaid for the space of Thirty days next after the days or any of them whereon the same shall become due, according to the reservations thereof hereinbefore contained, whether the same be demanded or not, or in case of breach or non-performance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators or assigns, to be observed and performed, then and in such cases or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, or any of them, at any time after the expiration of the said Thirty days, into and upon the said lands, tenements, and premises, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter, and the same to have again, repossess and enjoy, as if this indenture had never been made, and in case of such re-entry, this present indenture, and every clause, matter, and thing herein contained, and the term hereby granted, shall cease, determine and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatever, and the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises with the appurtenances, utterly discharged of this lease, and of all covenants and provisos herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part, of any sum of money whatever to the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators, or assigns, or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises or any part thereof.

Provided further that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether formally demanded or not) or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained and the estate or term hereby created shall, from the time of the giving of such notice, absolutely cease, determine and be null and void without any re-entry or any other act and without any suit or other legal proceedings being brought or taken, provided further that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and provided further that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations, or conditions, shall not be thereby prejudiced.

And provided further that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the lessor may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered at the address to which it is sent.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if any portion of the tenements or hereditaments hereby demised shall be under a lease to any other person, then this lease shall be considered as excluding such land, without thereby causing any diminution of rent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

**Signed, Sealed and Delivered**
IN THE PRESENCE OF

As to the signature of the Director of Indian Affairs.

*Director of Indian Affairs.*

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

PRESIDENT

SECY TREAS.

*Lessee*

As to the signature of

P. M. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# LEASE

**MINISTER OF MINES AND RESOURCES**

**TO**

.....

of .....

.....

.....

.....

**Dated** .....19.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Bolger:

File 20120-15

Copy and triplicate leases sent to Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

Ottawa, July 26th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Herewith yearly lease of your oil well site, L.S.D. 7-36-23-4 W.5M.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Encl.

Wesreserve Oil Company, Limited,
Room 404 Temple Building,
TORONTO, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

September 25th, 1945

Mr.D.J.Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA. ONT.

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Company Ltd.
Your file No. 20120-15 -

In order that the records of the company may be complete, will you please be good enough to advise me how much drilling credits the above named company has under Leases Numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24?

Yours very truly,

JPM/NV

Leases dt. 26/6/44.
First years rental paid in cash.
Second " " paid by expenditure $10,880.00 (no cash)
Rental now in good standing to June 25/46.

Tml:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co

28120 15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

Recorded
Mr Fulton

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

September 25th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 28 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Dear Sir:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Co. Limited -

I am advised that the original Permits Numbers 18, 19, 21, 22, and 23, assigned to the above company are in good standing until the 1st of November, 1945. What procedure, if any, must the company adopt in order to obtain a further extension of these permits?

I shall appreciate hearing from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

JPM/NV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

File 20120-15.

Copy sent to Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

Ottawa, October 2nd, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Re: Wesreserve Leases 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24.

Your letter of September 25th was received. The second year's rental was offset by credits on account of expenditures in drilling. The full amount of the rental, $10,880.00, was not in that way. There is no carry-over of credits from one year to another. In each year drilling must be done to meet the following year's rental, or the rental must be paid in cash.

The allowances made have met the rental to June 25th, 1946. Unless further drilling is done before then so that credits may be allowed, the rental accruing due on June 26th, 1946 must be paid in cash.

Yours truly,

JK

Acting Director.

James P. Manley, Esq., K. C.,
402 Victory Building,
80 Richmond Street, W.,
TORONTO 1, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15.

Copy sent to Dr. T. F. Murray.

Ottawa, October 2nd, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Re: Westreserve Oil Company Limited,
Permits 18, 19, 21, 22 and23.

These permits were originally issued on May 1st, 1944 for a term of one year. On May 1st, 1945, as allowed under the Regulations, the permits issued were extended for six months to November 1st, 1945.

If the Company wishes to hold this land beyond November 1st, 1945, it will be necessary to take out oil leases for these permit areas or as many of them as you require.

Yours truly,

Acting Director.

JK
M

James P. Manley, Esq., K. C.,
402 Victory Building,
80 Richmond Street, W.,
TORONTO 1, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

October 19th, 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA. ONT.

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Company Limited
Permits 18, 19, 21, 22 and 23,
Your file 20120-15 -

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant in connection with the above matter.

The Directors of Wesreserve Oil Company Limited have now decided to make application for the Leases of the acreage covered by the above Permits.

Will you please be good enough to forward me by return mail the necessary Application for Lease forms?

The application for leases must be in before the 1st of November, 1945. I would ask you to let me have the forms as speedily as possible together with a memorandum of the total amount of monies required to be paid on the filing of the applications.

Yours truly,

JPM/NV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cont

Parcel 2. R. - Western Oil Co Ltd.

Permit no. 18. - sec 6-23-3-W5M. ✓ ~~160 ac.~~ 640 ac. ✓ 320 5

$ 325

" 19. - 9 " " " ~~160 ac.~~ 640 ✓

" 22. W½ sec 29. " " " ~~80~~ 320 ✓

" 23. - 16 120 " " " ~~160~~ 1280 ✓ 1120 5

2,240 $ 1125

Permit 21. - sec 35. 23-4-W5M. ✓ 640 ac ✓ 320 5

$ 325.

1125
650
1775

131
138
269
2 ) 269
134

134
115
249
2 ) 249
124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15.

Ottawa, October 25rd, 1945.

Dear Sir: -

Your letter of October 19th was received. The permit areas may be covered in three leases as follows:

Lease 37 (a) Permit No. 18, Section 6-23-3-WSM - 640 acres, rental and permit fee $325.00.

38 (b) Permit No. 19, Section 9-23-3-WSM; Permit No. 22, W½ Sec. 23-23-3-WSM; Permit No. 23, Sec. 16-20-23-3-WSM
Total acreage - 2,240 acres
Lease rental and fee - $1,125.00

39 (c) Permit No. 21, Section 35-23-4-WSM - 640 acres, lease rental and fee $325.00.

1775

2. 1 Nov. 1945.

Enclosed are sufficient forms of application for lease so that you may retain a copy of each. The cost of the three leases including a $5.00 fee on each will be $1,175.00 for the first year.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

James P. Manley, Esq., K. C.,
402 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond St. West,
TORONTO 1, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
File No. 20120-15

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council ~~dated JUL 13 1944~~ ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542)~~.

1. I, WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability)
(Name in full)

of Suite 404 - Temple Building, Toronto, Ontario,
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the ..... Sarcee.. Indian Reserve containing an area of 640 acres more or less and described as follows:

Permit Number 21, Section 35, Township 23, Range 4, West 5th.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $325.00 which represents rental at the rate of fifty cents an acre, as required by Section ~~1 (2)~~ 26 of the above regulations.

Place TORONTO, ONTARIO

Date October 26th, 1945.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

President

(Signature of Applicant)

Secretary.

606-874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
File No. 20120-15

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council ~~dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542)~~ ~~JUL 13 1944~~.

1. I, WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability)
(Name in full)
of Suite 404 - Temple Building, Toronto, Ontario.
(Complete address)
..... hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the ..... Sarcee ..... Indian Reserve containing an area of ..... 2240 ..... acres more or less and described as follows:

Permit Number 19, section 9, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th.

Permit Number 22, West Half of Section 29, Township 23, Range 3, West 5th.

Permit Number 23, Sections 16 and 20, Township 23, Range 3, West 5th.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $ 1,125.00 which represents rental at the rate of fifty cents an acre, as required by Section ~~1 (a)~~ 26 of the above regulations.

Place TORONTO, ONTARIO
Date October 26th, 1945.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
President
(Signature of Applicant)
Secretary

606-874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
File No. 20120-15

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council ~~dated March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542).~~ JUL 13 1944

1. I, WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (No Personal Liability)
(Name in full)

of Suite 404 Temple Building, Toronto, Ontario,
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the .....
.....Sarcee..... Indian Reserve containing an area of
.....640..... acres more or less and described as follows:

Permit Number 18 - section 6, in Township 23, Range 3, West 5th

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $....325.00 which represents rental at the rate of fifty cents an acre, as required by Section ~~1 (a)~~ 76 of the above regulations.

Place...TORONTO, ONTARIO.....
Date ....October 26th, 1945.....
.....

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
President
(Signature of Applicant)
Secretary

606-874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

October 26th, 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Attention: D.J.Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Company Limited -
Your File No. 20120-15 -

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant with enclosures as stated in connection with the above matter and thank you for same.

I now enclose herewith the following:

1.- Application for Lease of part of land covered by Permit Number 18.
2.- Application for lease of part of land covered by Permits Numbers 19, 22 and 23.
3.- Application for lease of part of land covered by Permit Number 21.
4.- Certified cheque of the above company payable to the order of the Receiver General of Canada in the sum of $1790.00 being the lease rental of the above plus $5.00 fee for each application.

RECEIVED $ 1790.00
Date Oct 29
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
OCT 29 1945

Yours very truly,

James P. Manley

JPM/NV
encs.

Registered Mail.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-44

Mr Collier
for letter of Oct. 26th
herewith

File No. 20120-15

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Trading

Received

$1790 00 ck

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Deposited
NOV 7 1945
RECEIVED

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
OCT 29 1945
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 194

Leave Prof
#1371

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4426

Payer J. P. Manley,
Toronto Oct 26/45

On account of Wawanesa Oil Co. lease Sarnia Re

154/ Mr Billins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

November 9th, 1945.

DOMINION DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 12 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA. ONT.

Attention: D.J.Allan, Esq.

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Co.Limited -
Your file No. 20120-15 -

Under letter dated October 26th, 1945, I wrote you in connection with the above matter enclosing applications for Leases and certified cheque to cover the Lease rental. To date I have not heard from you.

Will you please be good enough to advise me forthwith if you have received these documents and if the matter is being proceeded with.

Yours very truly,

JPM/NV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File - 20120-15.

Ottawa, November 13th, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Your letter of October 26th was received and herewith Receipt No. 4428 for $1,790.00.

Also enclosed are three draft leases in triplicate. Please have the leases executed for the Company and returned for completion here.

Yours truly,

M. McL

gk

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

James P. Manley, Esq., K.C.,
402 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond Street, W.,
TORONTO 1, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120, -15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

Mr Clark

November 21st, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Reserves & Trusts,
Parliament Buildings,
OTTAWA.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 22 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Co. Limited -
Your file No. 20120-15 -

As instructed in your letter of the 13th instant re the above matter, the Leases have now been duly executed by the Lessee and I return same herewith for completion.

I note that in the legal description of the lands covered by the leases the word "projected" is used. Will you be good enough to inform me what same means in this connection?

Yours very truly,

James P. Manley

JPM/MV
encs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acct. 39
7.12.45

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No. 39
File No. 20120-15

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this **first** day of **November** in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and **forty-five**

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister".

of the First Part;

AND **Wesreserve Oil Company Limited**

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to make regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of the Governor in Council dated the 13th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions, and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in **Sarcee** Indian Reserve, No. **145** in the Province of **Alberta** and containing an area of **640** acres more or less, and described as follows:

**Projected Section 35 in Township 23, Range 4, W.5M.**

45-23-600-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Together with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS UNTO His Majesty any Helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation, extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the **first** day of **November** in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents, and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM



4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.
5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and keep enclosed all abandoned openings or excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fences and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.
6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.
7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.
8. That all machinery plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in, on, or about any well, and that in default of such removal within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.
9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.
10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from the time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

45-23-600-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared, that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and effective administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression "His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

M. L. McEwen ..... As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Charles Camsell ..... Deputy Minister.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

P. Wessenauer ..... PRESIDENT

James W. Baker ..... SEC'Y TREAS.

..... As to the signature of the Lessee.

Lessee.

45-23-600-4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acct 38
7.12.45

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No. 38
File No. 20120-15

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this first day of November in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister".

of the First Part;

AND Wesreserve Oil Company Limited

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to make regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of the Governor in Council dated the 13th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions, and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve, No. 145 in the Province of Alberta and containing an area of 2,240 acres more or less, and described as follows:

Projected Section 9, - the W.½ of projected Section 29, and Sections 16 and 20, all in Tp. 23 R. 3, West of the Fifth Meridian

45-23-600-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Together with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS UNTO His Majesty any Helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation, extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the **First** day of **November** in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents, and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.
5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and keep enclosed all abandoned openings or excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fences and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.
6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.
7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.
8. That all machinery plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in, on, or about any well, and that in default of such removal within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.
9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.
10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from the time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared, that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and effective administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression "His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

W. J. McEwen ..... Charles Camsell .....

As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources. Deputy Minister.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

R. B. Wyndham PRESIDENT

James Manning ..... James W. Valentine SECY TREAS.

As to the signature of the Lessee. Lessee.

45-23-600-4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ans. 37
2.12.45

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No. 37
File No. 20120-15

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this first day of November in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister".

of the First Part;

AND Wesreserve Oil Company Limited

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to make regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of the Governor in Council dated the 13th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions, and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve, No. 145 in the Province of Alberta and containing an area of 640 acres more or less, and described as follows:

Projected Section 6, Tp. 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian.

43-23-600-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Together with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS UNTO His Majesty any Helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation, extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the **First** day of **November** in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents, and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.

5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and keep enclosed all abandoned openings or excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fences and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.

6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

8. That all machinery plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in, on, or about any well, and that in default of such removal within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.

9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from the time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

45-23-600-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared, that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and effective administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression "His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

H. L. McEwen

As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Charles Camsell
Deputy Minister.

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

J. C. Weaver PRESIDENT

James H. Palston SEC'Y TREAS.

As to the signature of the Lessee.

Lessee.

45-23-600-4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Burns:

File 20120-15.

Copy sent to Dr. T. F. Murray, Calgary, Alberta.

Ottawa, November 29th, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Following your letter of November 21st, herewith completed Oil Leases 37, 38, and 39 to Westreserve Oil Company, Limited.

As the enclosed blueline print of the plan of Sarcee Reserve shows, the Reserve is not subdivided. The term "projected section" is used to indicate a portion of the Reserve which would be comprised in a regular survey according to the Dominion system of land surveys. On the plan the area comprised in your lease no. 37 has been outlined in yellow.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. C. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encls.

James P. Manley, Esq., K. C.,
408 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond Street West,
Toronto 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3520
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

December 3rd, 1945.

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 5 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:- - RE: Wesreserve Oil Co. Limited -
File 20120-15 -

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo in connection with the above matter, with enclosures as stated, and thank you for same.

Yours very truly,

JPM/MV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

MR. KING:

The 1st years rental and permit fees on the Oil Leases in favour of Wesreserve Oil Co., Ltd. amounts to $1775.00. A remittance for 1790.00 has been received. Therefore it would appear as if an over-payment of 15.00 has been made.

15.12.25

Refund $15.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15.

Ottawa, December 21st, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Sai Negreserve Oil Co., Ltd.,

Your letter of October 26th enclosed a cheque for $1,790.00 in payment of rentals and fees amounting to $1,775.00. A cheque for the over-payment of $15.00 is being ordered to be sent to you.

Yours truly,

FK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

James P. Manley, Esq., K. C.,
408 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond Street, W.,
Toronto 1, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

G.T. 17A
50M—1-48

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. .....

FILE NO. 20120-15.

TREAS. NO. .....

DEPARTMENT of Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE December 21st, 1945.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE NO. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| | James P. Manley, Esq., K. C., | $15.00 |
| | Lease dep. 1971 | |
| | (Send cheque to: | EX'D. A. |
| | James P. Manley, Esq., K. C., 402 Victory Bldg., 80 Richmond Street, W., Toronto 1, Ont. | |
| | | |

Representative of the Treasury RECEIVED DEC 22 1945 INDIAN AFFAIRS.

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Refund of overpayment of rentals and lease fees for Westreserve Co. leases on Sarcee Reserve.

CHARGE TO: VOTE ok 1534 ENC. No. .....
ALLOTMENT .....
SUB-ALLOTMENT .....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15.

Ottawa, March 16th, 1946.

Dear Sirs: -

Will you please supply a report giving a summary of the results of your exploration and development work on Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. C. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Westreserve Oil Company, Limited,
R. 404 Temple Building,
TORONTO, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

# THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY
LIMITED
(NO PERSONAL LIABILITY)

TELEPHONE
ELGIN 2674

ROOM 404 - TEMPLE BUILDING
TORONTO, ONTARIO

Mr. M. Jackson

May 17th, 1946

FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

Gentlemen :

This is complying with your request that we report on the results of our exploration and development work on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

At Wesreserve No. 1 Well, situate on L.S.D.7, Section 36, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, drilling was discontinued at a depth of 5,959 feet and the well abandoned.

The drilling operation was discontinued on the 17th of February, 1945.

Yours very truly,

WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
(No Personal Liability)

J. W. Kalstar
Secretary

JWR/ML

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 20 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-15

ACCOUNT NO. 25

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

May 30, 1946.

Name Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,

Address 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on June 26, 1946 in connection with your lease of surface rights covering 40 acres in L.S.D. 7 in Sec. 36-23-4 W.5-M. for one year from June 26, 1946. Sarcee Reserve.

1. Amount $ 40.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 40.00

PARTICULARS

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Leave

37 640

38 – 2240

39 – 640

120 – 1920

121 – 2560

122 – 2560

123 – 1920

124 – 1920

~~14400~~

~~3520~~

10,880

10,880 acres

8031-13.

8031-13.

Mail Oct 75

SUNDAY

JUNE 18

1944



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-15

ACCOUNT NO. 25

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

May 28, 1946.

Name Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,

Address 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on June 26, 1946 in connection with your Oil Lease on 10,880 acres on Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 10,880.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 10,880.00

plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than 1 cent per 1,000 cu ft.

PARTICULARS

1. 10/46
~~1.9.46~~
B. J. ~~1.9.46~~
(See statement herewith)

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

Account 25

Ottawa, May 30, 1946.

Dr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

EX'D.

Wesreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
Oil Lease - 10,880 acres in
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of the payment due notices which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lessee in connection with the instalments of rental which become due and payable June 26, 1946.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/EN
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JAMES P. MANLEY, K.C.

TELEPHONE ADELAIDE 3620
402 VICTORY BUILDING
80 RICHMOND STREET WEST
TORONTO 1

June 18th, 1946.

Mr. D.J.Allan,
Superintendent Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA. ONT.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 20 1946
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:- - RE: WESRESERVE Oil Company Limited - Leases 20; 21; 22; 23 and 24 -

I have been instructed by the directors of the above company to apply to your Department for a six month extension within which to pay the current rentals on the above leases which fall due on the 26th of June next. I believe the amount due is $10,880.00.

On receipt of this letter will your Department wire me collect its decision in this matter?

As you know, the company did considerable drilling on these leases and had very disappointing results after very optomistic indications. The company is endeavouring to arrange new finances to do additional drilling. The financing should be completed within 6 months.

Yours very truly,

JPM/NV

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15.

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, June 20th, 1946.

Memorandum

- The Director -

Rental amounting to $10,880.00 falls due June 26th from Wesreserve Oil Company.

Mr. Manley, their solicitor, applies for six months extension and asks for reply by wire.

There is no provision in the regulations for extension of time for payment. Our experience on Oil Leases shows that if rents are not paid when due, they are not paid later and the leases are cancelled. Therefore, it seems advisable to try to get some money from the Company on extended terms and the draft telegram herewith is recommended for your signature.

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Pelletier

In connection with your wire December dated June 20th. we would advise that to date no payt has been rec'd.

29.7.46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONJOINT TRANSMISSION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

| CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED | |
|---|---|
| FULL RATE MESSAGE | |
| DAY LETTER | X |
| NIGHT MESSAGE | |
| NIGHT LETTER | |
| EVENING & SUNDAY | |

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED

| CHECK | RECEIVERS NO. | TIME FILED | CHARGE TO DEPT. OR ADDRESS |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | File 20120-15. |

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, June 20th, 1946.

James P. Manley, Esq., K.C.,
402 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond St. West,
Toronto 1, Ont.

EXD.

RE WESTBROOKE WILL ACCEPT EIGHTEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY DOLLARS CASH AND FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS PER MONTH FOR SIX MONTHS COMMENCING JULY TWENTIETH

[illegible]
Director, Indian Affairs Branch.

Charge: Collect.

FORM 5102

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15 (R.3).

Copy sent to Dr. T. J. Murray, ~~Esqr.~~ Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Ottawa, July 31st, 1946.

EX'D.

Dear Sirs -

Re: Westreserve Oil Company Ltd.,
Leases 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24.

Further to your letter of June 18th and our telegram of June 20th, will you please advise if it is the intention of the Company to make payment of rentals which accrued due on June 26th amounting to $10,880.00.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

James P. Manley, Esq., K. C.,
402 Victory Bldg.,
80 Richmond St. West,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Graham
In connection with your letter hereunder dated July 31st
we could advise that no payment has been made from Warrenton
Oil Co.

A. 9.16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20120-15.

J.V. 632

Registered

To Westreserve Oil Company, Limited, Room 404 Temple Bldg.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the Twenty-sixth day of June, A. D. 1944, made between His Majesty King George VI represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve, namely:

L. 20 1. Sections 1 and 12, Township 23, Range 4 and Section 7, Township 23, Range 3, W.5M - 1,920 acres.

L. 21 2. Sections 4, 5, 8 and 17, Township 23, Range 3, W.5M - 2,560 acres.

L. 22 3. Sections 13 and 24, Township 23, Range 4 and Sections 18 and 19, Township 23, Range 3, W.5M - 2,560 acres.

L. 23 - 4. Sections 23, 25 and 26, Township 23, Range 4, W.5M - 1,920 acres.

L. 24 - 5. Sections 30 and 31, Township 23, Range 3 and Section 36, Township 23, Range 4, W.5M - 1,920 acres.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay $10,880.00 rental which accrued due on June 26th, 1946, the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancels the said leases to you and has caused such cancellation to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You are further notified that cancellation of the said leases is effective from the date of this notice.

Dated at Ottawa this Seventeenth day of September, A. D. 1946.

JK
M McB

S. Allison Glen

Deputy Minister.

Sarcee - Part 25
Cancellation noted
16. 10. 46

concl. JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Re [illegible] to [illegible] cancellation [illegible]

# STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Carleton
TO WIT:

In the matter of Wesreserve Oil Company Limited Leases 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 in Sarcee Indian Reserve

I, Arnold George Moore

of the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton civil servant

EX'D. A.

do solemnly declare that on the 15th day of October, 1946 I did deposit in the Post Office at Ottawa an envelope addressed to Wesreserve Oil Company, Limited, Room 404 Temple Building, Toronto, Ontario.

The said envelope was registered for transmission to the addressee at the above address and did contain a copy of the Notice of Cancellation, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Also attached hereto is Post Office Certificate of Registration of the said envelope.

CERTIFICATE OF POST OFFICE REGISTRATION
This receipt is necessary if enquiry is desired
DATE OCT 15 1946 Ottawa Ont. REGISTERED
No. 128
Postmaster
Fee more than 10c. 14 c.
STAMP

MAXIMUM INDEMNITY PAYABLE
CANADA—10c. fee $25; 20c. fee $50; 30c. fee $75; 40c. fee $100; for loss, rifling or damage.
GREAT BRITAIN—$9.65 for loss or rifling.
UNITED STATES—$25.00 for loss only.
OTHER COUNTRIES—Information may be obtained at the Post Office.
50B.—1,000,000—2-5-44

And I make this solemn Declaration conscientiou[illegible] of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and [illegible]

DECLARED BEFORE ME AT Ottawa
in the County of Carleton
this 15th day of October 1946

Arnold George Moore

J. F. Kehoe
Notary Public
Ontario

Form No. I. A. 807
R. 1718

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Reverse side for notes on cancellation etc

# STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Carleton
TO WIT:

In the matter of Wesreserve Oil Company Limited Leases 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 in Sarcee Indian Reserve

I, Arnold George Moore

of the City of Ottawa in the County of Carleton civil servant

EX'D.

Do solemnly declare that on the 15th day of October, 1946 I did deposit in the Post Office at Ottawa an envelope addressed to Wesreserve Oil Company, Limited, Room 404 Temple Building, Toronto, Ontario.

The said envelope was registered for transmission to the addressee at the above address and did [illegible] of Cancellation, a copy of which is [illegible]

Also attached hereto is Post [illegible] of the said envelope.

And I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act."

DECLARED BEFORE ME AT Ottawa
in the County of Carleton
this 15th day of October 1946

J. F. Kehoe
Notary Public
Ontario

Arnold George Moore

Form No. I. A. 807
R. 1718

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-15

ACCOUNT NO. 39

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

October 22, 1946.

Name Wanreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,

Address 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on November 1, 1946 in connection with your Oil Lease on Pro. Sec. 35-23-4 W. 5 M. - Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 640.00 plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than .01¢ per 1000 cu. ft.
2. Arrears $
3. Total $

PARTICULARS

B. J. 15-11-46

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-15

ACCOUNT NO. 38

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
October 22, 1946.

Name Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.

Address 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Nov. 1, 1946 in connection with your Oil Lease on Pro.Sec.9; W.½ pro.Sec.29 & Secs.16 & 20-23-3 W.5-M. Sarcee Reserve.

1. Amount $ 2,240 plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than .01¢ per 1000 cu.ft
2. Arrears $
3. Total $

PARTICULARS

B. 2. 15. 11/46

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-15

ACCOUNT NO. 37

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
October 22, 1946.

Name Westreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,

Address 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Nov. 1, 1946 in connection with your Lease on Pro.Sec.6-23-3 W.5-M. - Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 640.00 plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than .01¢ per 1000 cu.ft
2. Arrears $
3. Total $

PARTICULARS

B. J. 15/4. 46
See Arts 38 + 39 hereunder

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

Accounts 37, 38 & 39

Ottawa, October 22, 1946.

Robert F. Battle, Esq.,
Clerk in Charge,
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

EX'D.
A.

Oil Leases -
Wearesserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
Pro.Sec.6-23-3 W.5-M. - Acct. 37,
Pro.Sec.9; W.½ Pro.Secs.29 & Secs.
16 & 20-23-3 W.5-M. - Acct. 38,
Pro.Sec.35-23-4 W.5-M. - Acct. 39,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith copies of payment due notices which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lessee in connection with the instalments of rental due November 1, 1946.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/RH
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Robert F. Battle, Clerk in Charge,
Calgary, Alta.

20120-15

Accounts 37, 38 & 39

Ottawa, December 13, 1946.

Gentlemen:

Oil Leases -
Pro.Sec.6-23-3 W.5-M. - Acct. 37.
Pr.Sec.9; W.½ Pro.Sec.29 & Secs.
16 & 20-23-3 W.5-M. - Acct. 38,
Pro.Sec.35-23-4 W.5-M. - Acct. 39,
Sarcee Reserve.

HRD.

On reviewing your accounts it is noted that we have not received your remittances for $640.00, $2,240.00 and $640.00, a total of $3,520.00, in payment of the instalments of rental which became due and payable on November 1st last on the above mentioned oil leases.

We will appreciate having your remittance in payment of this outstanding indebtedness by return mail.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Wesreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
404 Temple Building,
Toronto, Ont.

HB/EN

B.F. 15-2-47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for R.F. Battle, Clerk in charge,
Calgary, Alta.

20120-15

Accounts 37, 38 & 39

Ottawa, February 26, 1947.

Gentlemen:

Oil Leases -
Pro.Sec.6-23-3 W. 5-M. - Acct. 37
Pr.Sec.9; W.½ Pro.Sec.29 & Secs.
16 & 20-23-3 W.5-M. - Acct. 38,
Pro.Sec.35-23-4 W. 5-M. - Acct. 39.
Sarcee Agency.

It is with regret that we must again remind you that we have not received your remittances for $640.00, $2,240.00 and $640.00, a total of $3,520.00, in payment of the instalments of rental, which became due and payable on November 1st, last, on the above mentioned oil leases.

In view of the fact that this rental is almost four months in arrears, we must ask you to give this matter your immediate attention.

Yours truly,

N.E. Beach
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

Newreserve Oil Company, Ltd.,
404 Temple Building,
Toronto, Ontario.

RR/S

B.F. 1/4/47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 20120-15.

J. D. 6 vs

Registered

To Wesreserve Oil Company, Limited, Room 404 Temple Bldg., Toronto, Ontario.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the Twenty-sixth day of June, A. D. 1944, made between His Majesty King George VI represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve, namely:

1. (Under Lease No. 37), projected section 6-23-3 W.4M. - 640 acres.

2. (Under Lease No. 38), projected section 9, the West half of projected Section 29, and sections 16 and 20, Township 23, Range 3, W.5M. - 2,240 acres.

3. (Under Lease No. 39), projected section 35-23-4 W.5M. - 640 acres.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay $3,520.00 rental which accrued due on November 1st, 1946, the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancels the said leases to you and has caused such cancellation to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You are further notified that cancellation of the said leases is effective from the date of this notice.

Dated at Ottawa this Twenty-eighth day of February, A. D. 1947.

J. Allison Glen

~~Deputy~~ Minister.

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the declaration of Jean Nesbitt made this Sixth day of March, A.D. 1947.

J. F. Kehoe

Notary Public.

Sarcee - Leases 37, 38, 39

Cancellation notice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

50,000 Pads, 50 leaves—(50B)—3-5-35

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 144

FEE if more than 10c. [ ]

DATE STAMP

Wesreserve Oil Co., Ltd.
Room 404 Temple Bldg.,
TORONTO, Ontario

Initials of P.M. or Asst. [illegible]

MAR 1947 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the declaration of Jean Nesbitt made this Sixth day of March, 1947.

Notary Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Resubmitted to note cancellation Please 37.38.39

File - 20120-15.

| | |
|---|---|
| Canada<br>Province of Ontario<br>to wit: | In the matter of Notice given to Wesreserve Oil Company, Limited, Oil Lease Accounts Nos. 37, 38 and 39, Sarcee Indian Reserve. |

I, Jean Nesbitt of the City of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario, stenographer, do Solemnly Declare:

1. That I did on March 6th, 1947, personally deposit in His Majesty's Post Office at Ottawa, an original letter, a duplicate of which is now shown to me and marked Exhibit "A" to this my declaration, the same being enclosed in fully prepaid and registered envelope addressed to Wesreserve Oil Company, Limited, Room 404 Temple Building, Toronto, Ontario.

2. That now produced and shown to me, and marked Exhibit "B" is the certificate of Post Office registration for the said envelope.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of The Canada Evidence Act.

Declared before me at Ottawa in the Province of Ontario this 6th day of March, 1947.

J. J. Kehoe
Notary Public, Ontario.

Jean Nesbitt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MEMORANDUM

6/3/47.

Reserve.

The lease of 40 acres,
dated 25 July, 1995. contains
a provision that the term shall not
extend beyond the termination of
Oil Lease no 24.
Lease 24 was terminated on
17 Sept. 1946.

F.K.

all unreserve leases

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15 (R.3).

Ottawa, March 7th, 1947.

R. F. Battle, Esq., Clerk in Charge, Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Nesreserve Oil Co., Ltd.

Enclosed for your information is copy of a notice dated 28th February to the Company cancelling Leases Nos. 37, 38 and 39. A similar notice was sent under date of 17th September, 1946 cancelling Leases Nos. 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24. These cancellations complete the termination of oil contracts with R. Parker Davis and Nesreserve Oil Company, Limited, who now have no further rights on the Reserve.

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-15 (R.3).

Ottawa, March 7th, 1947.

R. F. Battle, Esq., Clerk in Charge, Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Nesreserve Oil Co., Ltd.

Enclosed for your information is copy of a notice dated 28th February to the Company cancelling Leases Nos. 37, 38 and 39. A similar notice was sent under date of 17th September, 1946 cancelling Leases Nos. 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24. These cancellations complete the termination of oil contracts with R. Parker Davis and Nesreserve Oil Company, Limited, who now have no further rights on the Reserve.

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201020-15.

Lease No. 37 dated 1st November, 1945 to Wesreserve Oil Company, Ltd - 640 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve: projected Secs. 6-23-3-W5M.
Term of lease - 21 years from date.
Rental - 1st year 50 cents per acre, subsequent years $1.00 per acre annually in advance on 1st November; and royalty.
28 Feb 1947. Lease cancelled by Minister, for failure to pay rent. JK

SARCEE LEASE NO. 37

Wesreserve Oil Co. Ltd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201020-15.

Lease No. 38 dated 1st November, 1945 to Wesreserve Oil Company, Ltd. - 2,240 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve: projected sec. 9, the W.½ of projected Sec. 29, and Secs. 16 and 20, Tp. 23, R. 3, W5M.
Term of lease 21 years from date.
Rental - 1st year 50 cents per acre, subsequent years $1.00 per acre annually in advance on 1st November and royalty.
28 Feb. 1947 - lease cancelled by Minister for failure to pay rent.

SARCEE LEASE NO. 38 Wesreserve Oil Co. Ltd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15 vol. 1, f. 177

11 Sept. 1944 - Lease to Wesreserve Oil Co. Ltd;
40 acres, LSD 7 sec. 36-23-4-W5M, with right of way to the north boundary of sec. 36, as in lease.
Term,- one year from 26 June, 1944.
Rent - $40.00 per year.
new lease, 25 July 1945. - year to year.. on rd. ℔.
. term not to extend beyond the termination of oil lease no 24 - which was terminated 17 Sept. 1946. F.K.

SARCEE - Wesrreerve Oil Co. Ltd. Surface lease LSD 7-36-23-4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

201020-15.

Lease No. 39 dated 1st November, 1945 to Wesreserve Oil Company, Ltd - 640 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve: projected Sec..35-23-4-W5M.
Term of lease - 21 years from date.
Rental - 1st year 50 cents per acre, subsequent years $1.00 per acre annually in advance on 1st November and royalty.

28 Feb. 1947 - Lease cancelled by Minister for failure to pay rent.

SARCEE LEASE NO.39 Wesreserve Oil Co. Ltd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-15, Pt. 2).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

AK SAFETY FILM

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-16 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

LOUIS A. SNYDER LEASES 26 AND 27

MODEL OILS LTD. LEASES 28 AND 29

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-16

| General Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Dormant | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG 1748 | CRG |

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-16

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

LOUIS A. SNYDER - Lease 26 & 27

MODEL OILS, LTD. Lease 28 & 29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

Indian Affairs

# THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

4240 Elbow Drive
~~29 Michael Building~~
Calgary, Alberta,
Canada.

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Resources
MAY 18 1944
REGISTERED

Dr. Charles Campsell,
Deputy Minister of Lands & Mines,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa Ontario.

May 11th 1944

My dear Dr. Campsell,

I am writing you directly as to certain acreage on the Sarcee Indian Reserve near Calgary as there is no one here from whom I can ascertain it. Would you be so kind as to advise me fully what proceedure is neccessary to apply for the following oil lands;

"Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, E½ 29, and 7 all 30 sections being in Township 23 Range 3 West of the 5th. Meridian".

I believe this was formerly held under permit but no developement has at any time been done by the permittee.

I am glad to be able to say that I am now associated with a group of influential and highly responsible people who are more than able to finance any venture that they undertake. They are in a position to proceed with the developement of this acreage if it is available as soon as all ceccessary arrangements can be made to do so and would like to get started with geological work as early as possible.

Can it be obtained by filing or under developement permit and in either case what are your requirements on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

application?

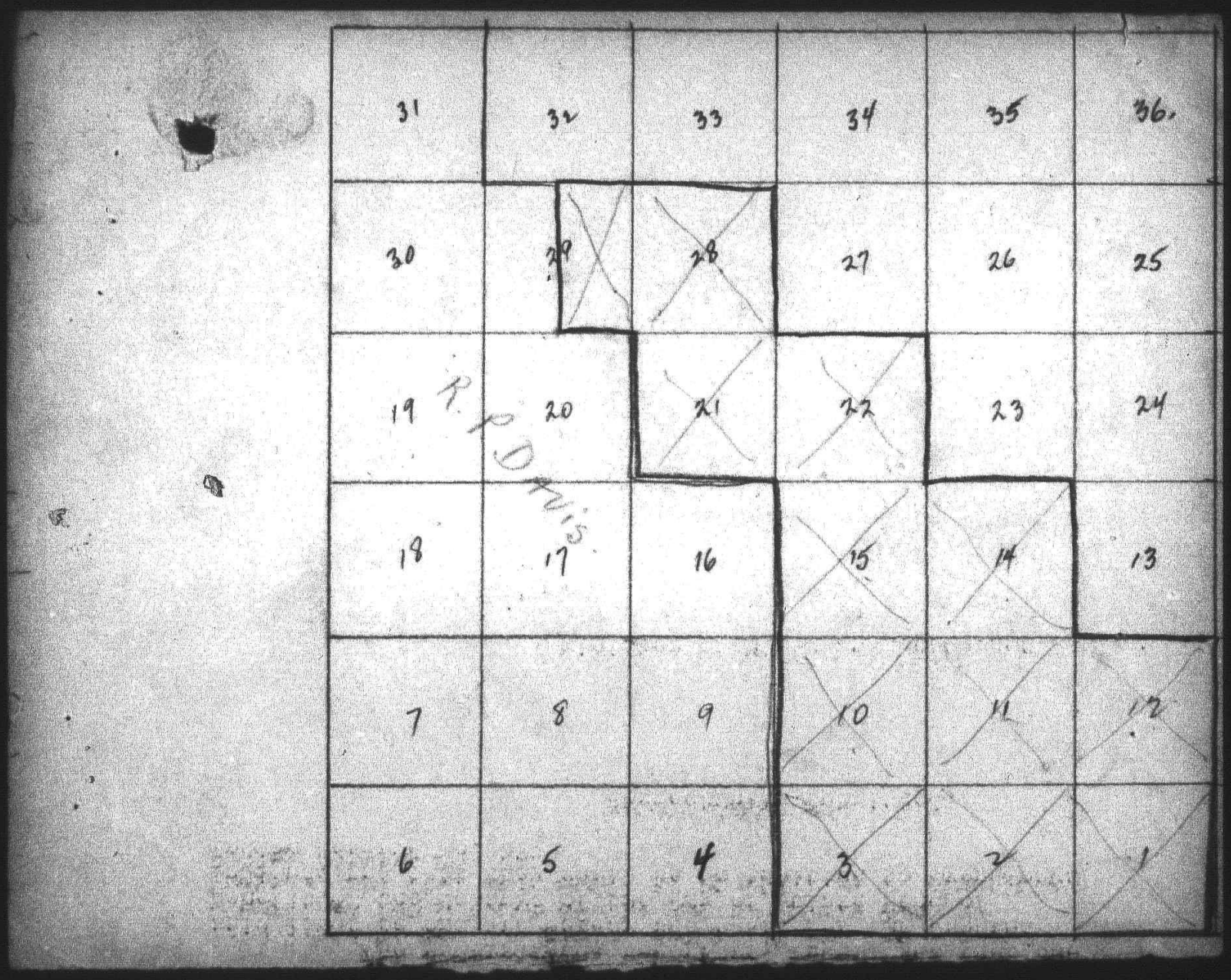
I should very much appreciate full information as early as possible.

Yours very truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that the said lands be and are hereby set apart for the use and benefit of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte Band of Indians, and that they shall be an addition to Tyendinaga Indian Reserve No. 38.

Respectfully submitted,

3200

Minister of Mines and Resources.

S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

File 20120-~~15 Ty.~~

Ottawa, May 22, 1944.

Dear Sir,-

Your letter of May 11th, to Dr. Camsell, has been referred to this office.

Of the sections about which you inquire, sections 16, 7 and 30 are not available, being already under permit. The other sections are available, and I enclose a form of application for permit.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Enclosure.

20120-16

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
The Elbow Oil Company, Limited,
4240 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542)~~.
August 31st, 1938 (P.C.2103)

1. I, LOUIS A. SNYDER
(Name in full)

of 4240 Elbow Drive, Calgary, Alberta
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....Sarcee.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ...6720.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

"Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 22, and East half of Section 29, all in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian."

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...672.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. Total $677.00 ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ..Calgary, Alberta.....

Date ..June 5th, 1944.....

..... L. A. Snyder
(Signature of Applicant)

5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L. A. SNYDER
Managing Director

# THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

4240 Elbow Drive
~~X.Michenbanking~~

Calgary, Alberta,
Canada.

June 5th, 1944.

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File No. 20120-15TY

Attention of Mr. D. J. Allan, Supt.,
Reserves and Trusts.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find application form for permit on Sarcee Indian Reserve which you so kindly sent to me, and for which I herewith thank you. I trust you will find same completed correctly, with Bank Draft attached for $677.00, to cover the fee of $5.00, and $672.00 for the rental at 10¢ per acre for the 6,720 acres covering the permit.

I would also be greatly obliged if you would send me a copy of the Regulations provided by Order in Council, dated August 31st, 1938 (P.C. 2103), which is referred to at the top of the application form.

Yours truly,

L. A. Snyder

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1944
REGISTERED

Representative of the Treas
RECEIVED
JUN 7 1944

6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DUPLICATE.

Permit No. 19

File No. 20120-15

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this Eighth day of June in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four,

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Louis A. Snyder, of Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 31st day of August, 1938, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations. or any amendments which may be made thereto.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 6,720 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 22, and East half of Section 23, all in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

604-867

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the Presence of

Josephine T. Miller

Hawoldo W. Mills
Director.

And by the permittee
In the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
Permittee

604-868.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copies sent Inspector C. P. Schmidt, Calgary, and
Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alberta. File 20120-15

Release to Revenue

Ottawa, June 9, 1944.

Dear Sir,-

Your letter of June 5th, with application for Permit and bank draft for $677.00 was received.

I enclose Permit No. 19, dated June 8th, 1944, to prospect for oil, for a term of one year.

As requested, I send you a copy of the Permit Regulations.

Yours truly,

FK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Enclosures.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
4060 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 20120-15 Ty

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Secretary

Received

Representative of the Ist
RECEIVED
JUN 7 1944

$677.00 Draft

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 24 1944
REGISTERED

Deposited

Sarcee agy
Rental
a/c 19

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 77

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2338

Payer L. A. Snyder, 4240 Elbow Drive
Calgary, June 5/44

On account of Application to prospect on Sarcee Reserve

Rental 6720 Acres @ 10¢ = 672.00
Permit fee 5.00

15.4

see memo 23-6-44 JC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-16

D.S.D.
G

Ottawa, June 10, 1944.

Dear Sirs,-

Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Pursuant to an arrangement that you should be notified of permits to prospect for oil and oil leases granted on Indian Reserves, I have to advise you of the issue to Louis A. Snyder, of 4240 Elbow Drive, Calgary, of a permit to prospect for oil on the following land:-

Projected Sections 1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 22, and East half of Section 29, all in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian,

comprising 6,720 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

The Petroleum and Natural Gas
Conservation Board,
Telephone Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

JK

12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-15

Ottawa, August 3, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
4240 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Oil Permit No. 19.

I enclose copy of new oil regulations governing permits and leases, effective July 13, 1944.

D. S. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

Enquiries re action in 90 days. - rec. 9.

13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 2120-16

Ottawa, September 8, 1944.

EX'D.
A

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
4240 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Oil Permit No. 19.

Your permit no. 19 was issued 8th June, 1944, and forwarded to you on June 9.

I have to call to your attention the provisions of section 9 of the Oil Regulations. Under this section you are required to submit a statement of detailed information as to the character of the operations to be conducted; you are also required to commence prospecting operations within 90 days of the issue of the permit. The section provides "failure to commence prospecting operations within that period shall automatically terminate the permit."

Please report immediately if you have commenced prospecting operations, and if so, supply the statement required by the Regulations.

JK

(for) D. J. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# FORD COAL MINE DEAL MEANS LARGE DEVELOPMENT

One of the biggest and what promises to be one of the most important coal land deals in Alberta's mining history has just been publicly announced.

Lands which Harry A. Ford, Calgary, has held for years past on the upper Highwood River, have been taken over by influential eastern Canadian, British and United States financiers, who paid a substantial amount for the holdings and predict investment of upwards of $2,000,000 in development.

Particulars of the deal with Mr. Ford and the provincial government and the advent of the new group are given in the Alberta Gazette.

Speaking now for the new owners R. O. Sweezey, Montreal, says the new company, the name of which has not yet been decided, will have as directors, along with Mr. Sweezey, Harper Holt, L. A. Glover, Vic Connor, New York, and Canadian interests to be represented by 3 directors, of which only one, W. G. Egbert, Calgary, has been selected.

Negotiations for the transfer of the lands and satisfactory measures regarding reinstatements were made through Premier E. C. Manning and Minister of Lands and Mines N. E. Tanner, with Fred Anderson, Calgary member, streamlining the preliminaries.

As spokesman for the new interests, Mr. Sweezey said one of their early projects would be construction of a connecting railway line to link up with the Calgary-Macleod branch. In opening up the mine there will be some 100 men required.

It has long been known that Mr. Ford held wonderfully good coal lands, on which the seams were not only of considerable thickness, but were standing practically upright and would allow of a lot of strip mining.

The coal itself is bituminous, semi-anthricite, smokeless and hard, and Mr. Sweezey says it is of a grade that affords it a market throughout Canada and into the U.S.

In the official description of the coal lands, there is one block of 2557 acres that indicates ancient history for it was "staked by E. I. Ford in 1915" and is in tp. 16-5w5. There are the following blocks of acreage included: 2340 acres in 18-6; 960, 2560, 640, 640 acres each in 17-6; 640 in 17-5 and 6; 640 in 16 and 17-5 and 640 in 16-5.

Names of other leaseholders in the area include Burpee L. Tucker, Percy A. Holmes, John Robertson and others, but they are not involved in the present deal.

The provincial government, to judge by the references in the agreement, seems to have given consideration to the efforts which Mr. Ford has made to obtain development and he has received consideration in extension of cancellations.

But the government is not doing all this for nothing, as they receive an initial payment of $50,000 of which $11,610 is for the first year's rental. The owners are to spend the balance of the $50,000 on the property. There is a coal royalty to the government of 5c ton.

In addition to the initial payment referred to there is another payment to the government of $223,056 to be paid in instalments.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# FORD COAL MINE DEAL MEANS LARGE DEVELOPMENT

One of the biggest and what promises to be one of the most important coal land deals in Alberta's mining history has just been publicly announced.

Lands which Harry A. Ford, Calgary, has held for years past on the upper Highwood River, have been taken over by influential eastern Canadian, British and United States financiers, who paid a substantial amount for the holdings and predict investment of upwards of $2,000,000 in development.

Particulars of the deal with Mr. Ford and the provincial government and the advent of the new group are given in the Alberta Gazette.

Speaking now for the new owners R. O. Sweezey, Montreal, says the new company, the name of which has not yet been decided, will have as directors, along with Mr. Sweezey, Harper Holt, L. A. Glover, Vic Connor, New York, and Canadian interests to be represented by 3 directors, of which only one, W. G. Egbert, Calgary, has been selected.

Negotiations for the transfer of the lands and satisfactory measures regarding reinstatements were made through Premier E. C. Manning and Minister of Lands and Mines N. E. Tanner, with Fred Anderson, Calgary member, streamlining the preliminaries.

As spokesman for the new interests, Mr. Sweezey said one of their early projects would be construction of a connecting railway line to link up with the Calgary-Macleod branch. In opening up the mine there will be some 100 men required.

It has long been known that Mr. Ford held wonderfully good coal lands, on which the seams were not only of considerable thickness, but were standing practically upright and would allow of a lot of strip mining.

The coal itself is bituminous, semi-anthricite, smokeless and hard, and Mr. Sweezey says it is of a grade that affords it a market throughout Canada and into the U.S.

In the official description of the coal lands, there is one block of 2557 acres that indicates ancient history for it was "staked by E. I. Ford in 1915" and is in tp. 16-5w5. There are the following blocks of acreage included: 2340 acres in 18-6; 960, 2560, 640, 640 acres each in 17-6; 640 in 17-5 and 6; 640 in 16 and 17-5 and 640 in 16-5.

Names of other leaseholders in the area include Burpee L. Tucker, Percy A. Holmes, John Robertson and others, but they are not involved in the present deal.

The provincial government, to judge by the references in the agreement, seems to have given consideration to the efforts which Mr. Ford has made to obtain development and he has received consideration in extension of cancellations.

But the government is not doing all this for nothing, as they receive an initial payment of $50,000 of which $11,61[illegible] is for the first year's rental. The owners are to spend the balance of the $50,000 on the property. There is a coal royalty to the government of 5c ton.

In addition to the initial payment referred to there is another payment to the government of $223,056 to be paid in instalments.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

**THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED**

4240 Elbow Drive
~~[illegible]~~

Your file 2120-16

Mr Keho

*Calgary, Alberta,*
*Canada.*

September 18, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1944
REGISTERED

Mr. D.J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Oil Permit No. 19.

In reply to your letter of the 8th. instant, pointing out the provisions of Section 9 of the Oil Regulations, I am very sorry to state that progress in that respect has been inavoidably delayed, the facts and reasons for which I beg your kind consideration. The delay in the first place was caused by a very sudden and severe attack of illness suffered by Mr. Harper Holt, while returning East by plane about two months ago. Upon his arrival there he was rushed to a hospital and a serious operation was performed on him caused by a perforated stomach. Mr. Holt is now fully recovered. At the time of his illness, he was on his way East to complete the arrangements for their engineers to commense their prospecting operations for oil on this permit.

Mr. Holt is one of the main principals representing, Canadian, American and British capital. I am enclosing here with a paper clipping of a recent development project entered



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

into by Mr. Holt and his associates so that you may be advised as to their capabilities. The completion of this transaction also had a great effect in delaying progress of our oil prospecting. Arrangements are now under way to carry on with the geological survey of the lands of the permit and those adajacent on the Sarcee Reserve to determine the future development operations.

We fully realize our position in that respect to the permit and it is essential to obtain if possible an extention of time for at least 90 days. As a matter of fact Mr. Allan the time limit of 90 days is very inadequate to make all necessary arrangements and decisions in so short a time .

We have already done some preliminary survey work in a general way in the vacinity of the permit, but not sufficient to make any definite decision. The possibilities are we may want to acquire further holdings on the Reserve by the time we have obtained further information. In view of the fore going as stated we would be greatly obliged if you can favor us in our request for further extention.

I can definitely assure you that on or before the experation of such extention we will either relinquish the permit or file on the land and put the same in lease form and carry out the development of them to the utmost satisfaction of your department.

Yours truly

P. R. Snyder



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co-P

File 2120-16

Ottawa, September 28, 1944.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
The Elbow Oil Company Ltd.,
4240 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

EXD
A

Dear Sir:

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Oil permit no. 19.

Your letter of September 18 was received.

It is not clear from your letter and the newspaper clipping enclosed just what is Mr. Harper Holt's connection with your permit. It is noted that you have already done some preliminary survey work in the vicinity of the permit area. Though you have had your permit for more than three months, you have not complied with section 9 of the Regulations which requires that a statement containing detailed information as to the character of the operations to be conducted shall be submitted to the Director.

There is no provision in the Regulations for the extension of the term of ninety days, within which prospecting operations are required to be commenced. An extension might, on sufficient grounds, be obtained by Order in Council. Your letter does not supply adequate grounds for a submission to Council for such authority.

Yours truly,

(for) D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

JOHN C. MOR[redacted]
President

[redacted]
S0012

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

# THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

4240 Elbow Drive
[redacted]
Calgary, Alberta,
Canada.

October 9th, 1944.

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Department of Mines & Resources
OCT 11 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Oil permit No. 19

In reply to your letter of September 28th in reference to mine of the 18th I do admit Mr. Allan, the information contained there in was very ambiguous concerning my reference to Mr. Holt's connection with my permit. The fact is the Elbow Oil Company Ltd. has been operating here practically as a private company, our funds coming from England, present war restrictions prevents sending further funds here for the duration. We therefore have arrangements underway for Mr. Holt and his associates to carry on with the development of our leases until such time as our funds are again available. The newspaper clipping which was enclosed in my letter was intended that you would have a better idea of who Mr. Holt's associates were and of their capabilities to carry out their obligations.

As you stated in your letter there is no provisions in the regulation for the extention of the term of a permit. We believe it would be advisable to have the permit land registered into leases. Therefore I would be pleased if you would kindly forward the filing application forms with the amount of fees required. I will return same without delay with Bank Draft for same.

Thanking you for your favors

Yours truly,

L.A. Snyder

Department of
Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 20, 1944.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir,-

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Oil permit No. 19.

Your letter of October 9th was received.

Your permit is subject to the Regulations and amendments thereto. Under the new Oil Regulations, section 11, a permittee is entitled to a lease or leases of such portion of the permit area as he may select not exceeding ¼ thereof. I enclose a sketch map showing your permit area outlined in blue, and form of application for lease.

As your permit area is 6,720 acres, you would not be entitled to lease more than 3,360 acres. The maximum area of a lease is 2,560 acres, so that to cover the maximum area available to you, it would require at least two leases.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
The Elbow Oil Company, Ltd.,
4240 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

Copy of 1944 Regulations was sent to Mr. Snyder on 3 Aug/44 JK

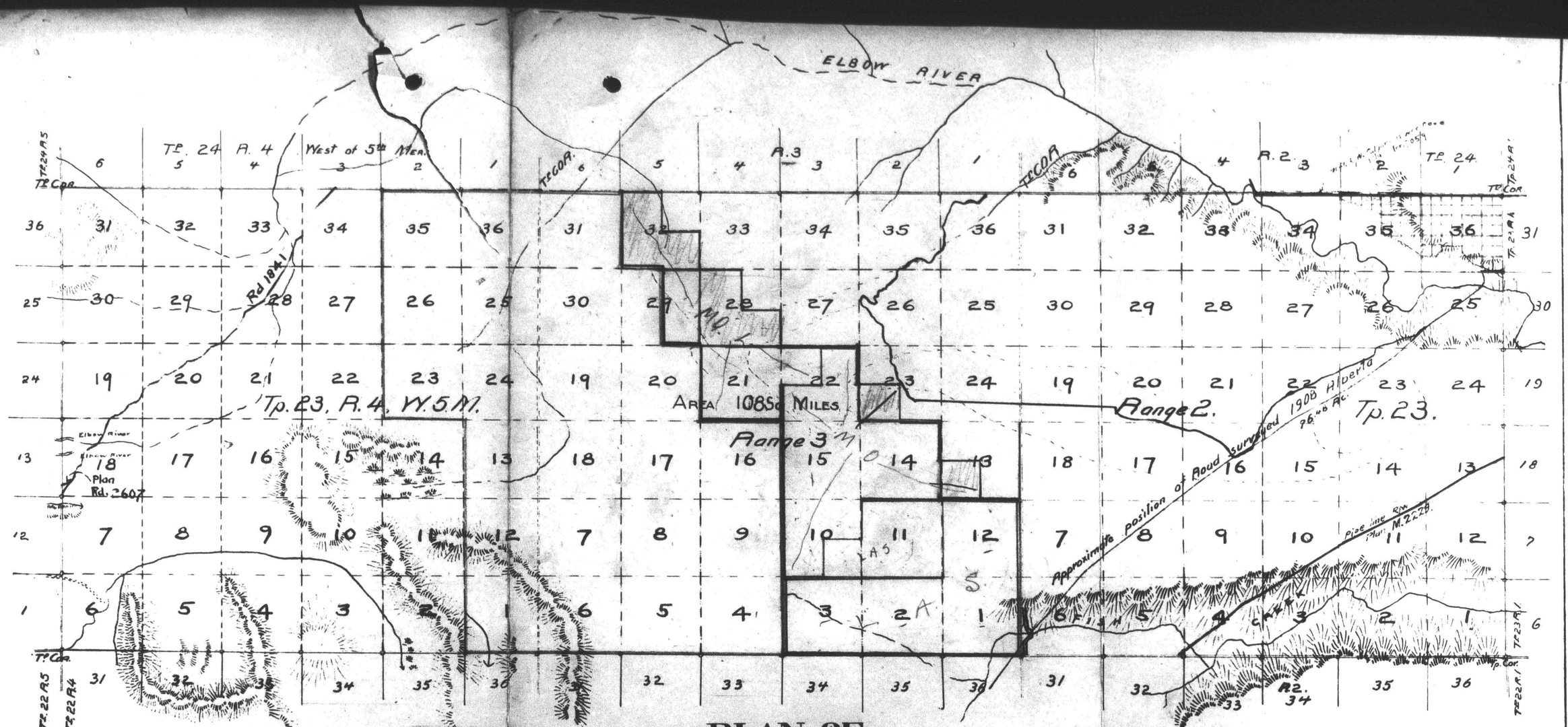
JK

20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Reserve not Subdivided.
Section lines Projected.

947 14½ 921

21

947 Pt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(CREST)
C A N A D A
Department
of
Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
FILE NO._____

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

1. WE, MODEL OILS LIMITED, a body corporate with head office at 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing an area of 2,080 acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections, West Half and South East Quarter of Section Thirty-two (32), East Half of Section Twenty-nine (29), West Half and South East Quarter of Section Twenty-eight (28), all of Section Twenty-one (21), the North West Quarter of Section Twenty-two (22), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian.

2. We tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $1,040.00 which represents rental at the rate of Fifty cents an acre, as required by Section 26 of the above regulations.

PLACE: Calgary, Alberta.

DATE: November 6th, 1944.

MODEL OILS LIMITED
PER W. B. Fisher
President
D. J. McDonald
Secretary
(Applicant)

22

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED November 6th, A.D. 1944.

MODEL OILS LIMITED

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(CREST)

C A N A D A
Department
of
Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
FILE NO._____

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

1. We, MODEL OILS LIMITED, a body corporate with head office at 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing an area of 2,560 acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections, South Half and the North East Quarter of Section Twenty-two (22), South West Quarter of Section Twenty-three (23), South West Quarter of Section Thirteen (13), all of Sections Fourteen (14) and Fifteen (15), West Half and North East Quarter of Section Ten (10), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian.

2. We tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $1,280.00 which represents rental at the rate of Fifty cents an acre, as required by Section 26 of the above regulations.

PLACE: Calgary, Alberta.

DATE: November 6th, 1944.

MODEL OILS LIMITED,

PER W. Fisher
President.

D. J. McDonald
Secretary.

(Applicant)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED November 6th, A.D. 1944.

MODEL OILS LIMITED.

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

(CREST)
C A N A D A
Department
of
Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
FILE NO._____

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

1. I, LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER, of 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing an area of 800 acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections, South East Quarter of Section Ten (10), all of Section Eleven (11), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian,

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $400.00 which represents rental at the rate of Fifty cents an acre, as required by Section 26 of the above regulations.

PLACE: Calgary, Alberta.

DATE: November 6th, 1944.

L A Snyder
(Signature of Applicant)

24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

DATED November 6th, A.D. 1944.

---

LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER

---

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

---

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(CREST)
C A N A D A
Department
of
Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

P.&N.G. LEASE REGULATIONS
FILE NO._____

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

1. I, LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER, of 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereby apply for a lease of the petroleum and natural gas rights in the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve containing an area of 2,560 acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections One (1), Two (2), Three (3) and Twelve (12), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $1,280.00 which represents rental at the rate of Fifty cents an acre, as required by Section 26 of the above regulations.

PLACE: Calgary, Alberta.

DATE: November 6th, 1944.

L A Snyder
(Signature of Applicant)

25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED November 6th, A. D. 1944.

LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER

APPLICATION FOR A LEASE of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

20120-16

FISHER & McDONALD
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS
WILLIAM C. FISHER, B.C.L. D. P. McDONALD, B.A., LL.B.
201 LANCASTER BUILDING
CALGARY

Nov. 7th, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1944
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: L. A. Snyder and
Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Oil Permit No. 19,
Your File No. 2120-16.

Pursuant to instructions from Mr. L. A. Snyder, we enclose herewith applications for the leasing in four parts of acreage presently held by Mr. Snyder under Permit.

Will you be good enough to let us have Leases in connection with these applications as soon as possible, forwarding the same to us as Solicitors for Mr. L. A. Snyder and Model Oils Limited, the applicants named in the applications enclosed.

We enclose herewith draft in the sum of $4,020.00 in payment of the first year's rentals and application fees.

Yours very truly,

FISHER & McDONALD,

PER

RECEIVED $ 4020.00
Date Nov 13/44
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

DPM:FR
Enc.
A.M.

26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Area of Permit 19-to L.A. Snyder is 6720 acres (10½ secs)

L.A.S. applies for leases

(1) secs. 1, 2, 3 & 12 = 2,560 ac. = 4 secs
(2). " 11 and SE¼ 10 = 800 = 1¼ "
3360 ac = 3360 acres = 5¼ secs

Model Oils, Ltd.

applies for leases

1. S½ & NE¼-22; SW¼ 23;
SW¼ 13; Secs. 14, 15,
W½ & NE¼-10 = 2560 ac. = 4 secs
2. W½ & SE¼ 32, E½ 29;
W½ & SE¼ 28; sec 21
NW¼-22 = 2080 " 3¼ secs
4640 " 7¼ "

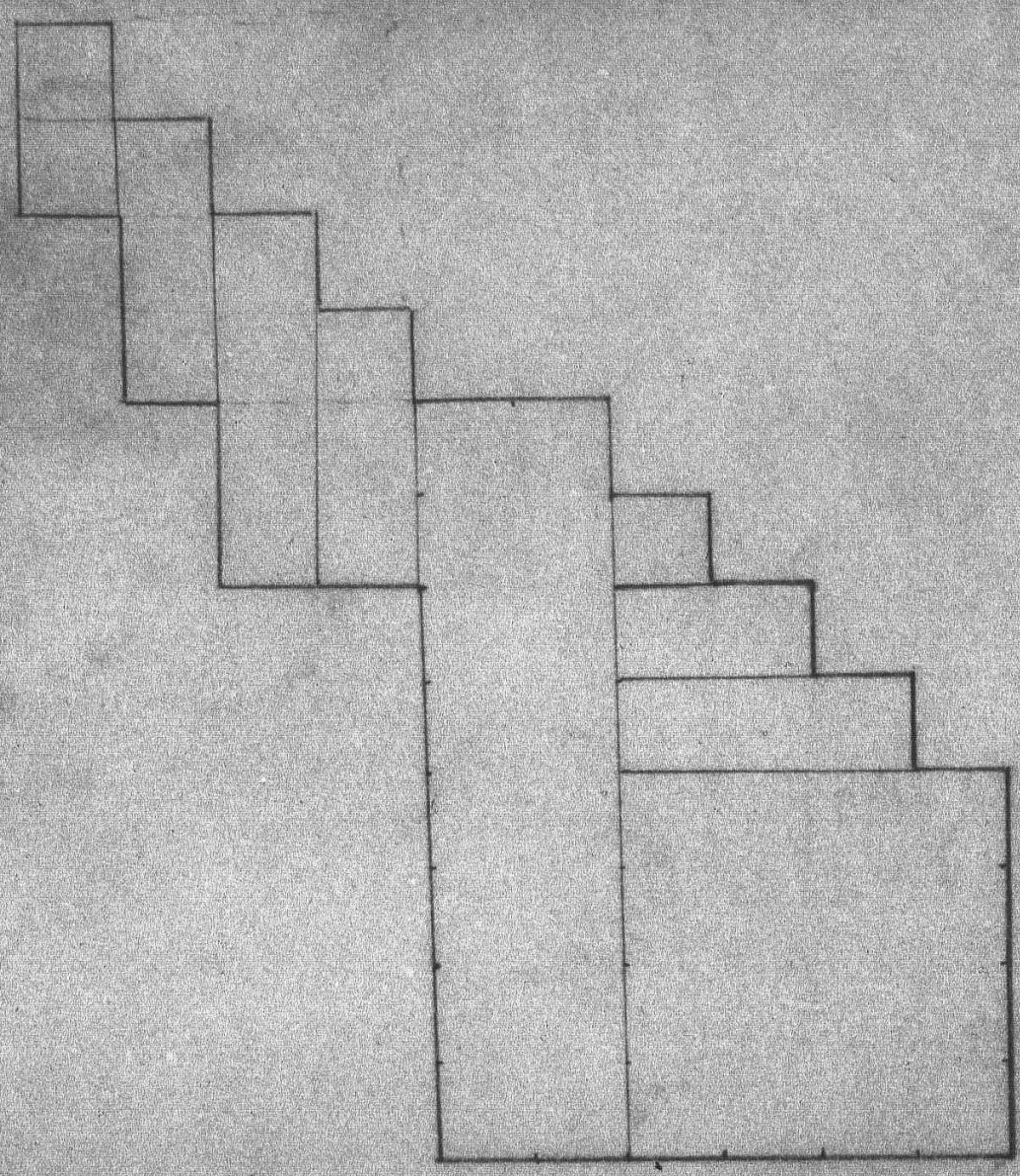
L.A.S. Rent & fees $1640 + 10.
Model Oils, Ltd Rent & fees 2320 + 10

27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



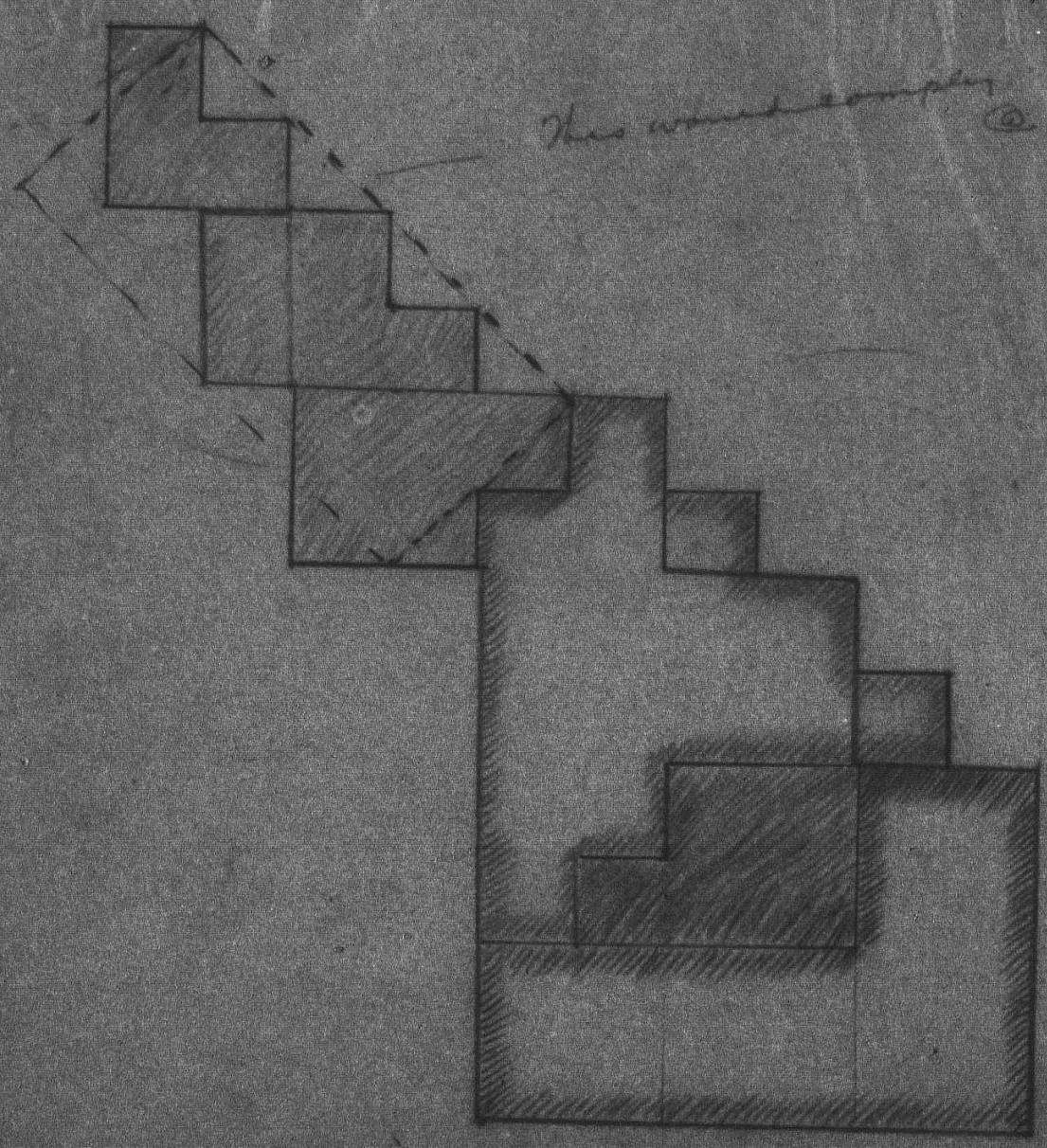
Outlined in red - area proposed to be leased in letter of Nov.7/44 from Fisher & McDonald. (4 lease applications).

Division of area into 9 rectangular blocks, permitted by section 29, Oil Regulations.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Part of Tp. 23, R.3, Sarcee I.R.

—— Outlined in Red, Permit 19, L.A.Snyder.

L.A.Snyder application for lease.

do.

Model Oils, Ltd. application for lease

do.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

8. And that at the expiration or sooner determination of this permit if the permittee has not exercised his prior right to apply for a lease under the regulations such rights shall again become available for application under the regulations.

9. And that before prospecting operations on the location described in this permit shall be commenced, the permittee shall submit to the Supervisory Engineer, or other officer named by the Superintendent General, a statement containing detailed information as to the character of the operations to be conducted on the location, including a description of the process to be employed in collecting the required geological information, the method by which such information is to be conveyed to the department, and the uses, purposes and disposal of the cores which may be obtained. Unless full and detailed information is submitted by the permittee under this section, and unless such information is satisfactory to and accepted by the Supervisory Engineer, or other officer, the cash bond furnished by the applicant shall be subject to forfeiture in the discretion of the Superintendent General.

10. The permittee shall from time to time, as prospecting and drilling operations on the location proceed, furnish the Superintendent General, free of cost, and in the manner determined, with all geological and other data and reports obtained as a result of such prospecting and drilling, also with the logs of the several wells drilled, the conditions ascertained, and the results obtained.

11. When the permittee has conducted drilling operations on his location to a sufficient extent, and with sufficient frequency, to indicate that the structure is not favourable for the production of oil or gas, but has not expended in such operations the amount prescribed by these regulations, the Superintendent General may, in his discretion, allow the permittee to relinquish this permit, and may release the bond furnished, upon evidence, duly confirmed by the report of the Supervisory Engineer, being furnished that further expenditure in prospecting operations for the discovery of oil or gas on the location would not be warranted.

12. The permittee shall not assign, transfer, or sub-let the rights granted under this permit, or any portion thereof, or any interest therein, without the consent, in writing, of the Superintendent General being first had and obtained.

13. In the case of default by the permittee in the due observance of the compliance with any of the terms or conditions under which this permit is granted, the Superintendent General may, in his discretion, cancel the same and declare the amount of the bond, or any portion of it, to be forfeited to the Crown.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy of the Superintendent General and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
in the presence of

.....

.....
*Deputy of the Superintendent General.*

And by the permittee in
the presence of

.....
*Witness.*

.....
*Permittee.*

1-2 Missing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

Mr. Allan:- Sarcee Oil Lease Applications
L. A. Snyder, Permit 19, d. 8 June 1944.

These are the applications from Fisher and McDonald, solicitors for L.A.Snyder and Model Oils, Ltd.

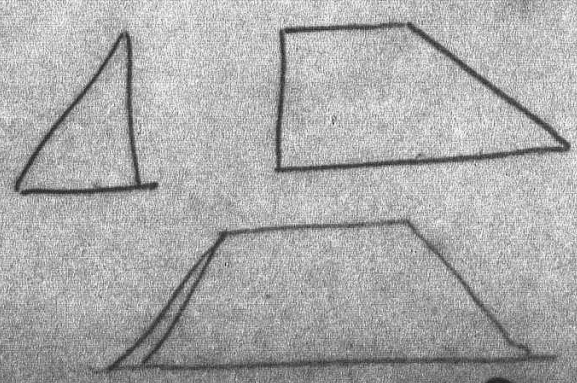
The 4 applications received cover the 6720 acres in the permit and 1280 additional, a total of 8,000 acres. Payment of $4,000 rent accompanied the applications.

Should we require applications for 9 leases? ref. Regulations, sec. 29.

13.11.44.

F.Kehoe

I fear we will have to enlarge the sections meaning "lying within boundaries forming right angles at all intersections — and paralleling the lines of the D.L.S. survey — i.e. no pointed triangles Rhomboids etc. polygons circles etc




27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Boundaries of all locations shall follow or parallel the lines set down on existing plans of survey embodying the general plan of Dominion Land Survey, and in cases of unsurveyed lands the projected Dom. Land Survey and each location shall be described by lots or by sections, quarter sections legal subdivisions of aliquot parts of ~~an~~ Township and shall be limited in length to four times the average width of such location; and the composed portion of such location must be contiguous and ~~continuous~~ connecting with other portion of location but extend of not less than 1/4 mile of common connection. Parcels making up a location of a lease connecting by only a point will not be permitted.

Tracts
or areas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

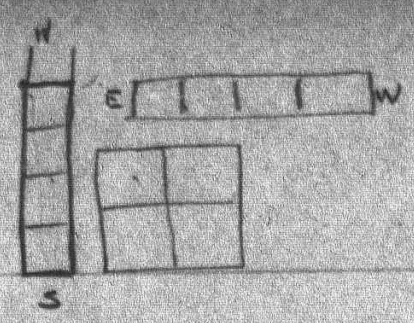
POOR COPY

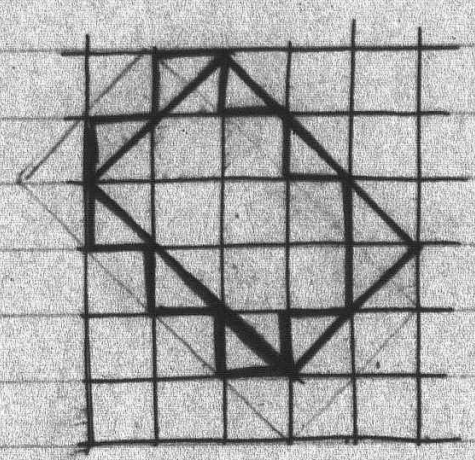
9=/

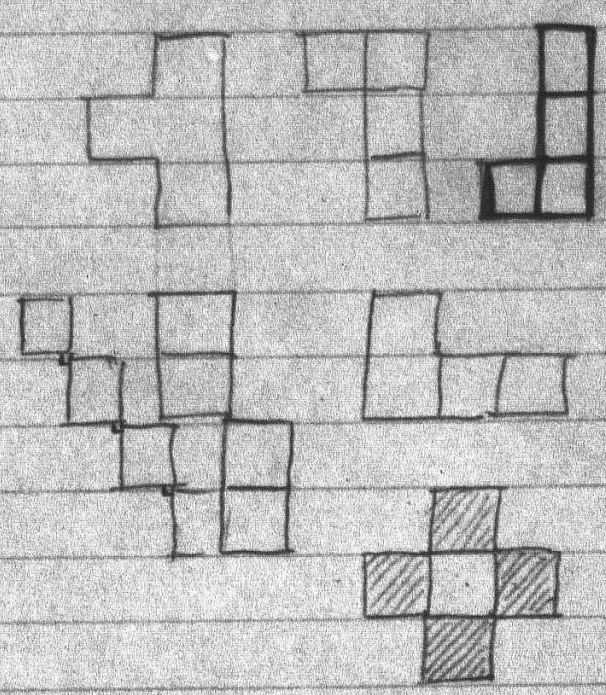
on a 25600 acc. Grant

Defendants permits only 3 shapes. (or 2)

K



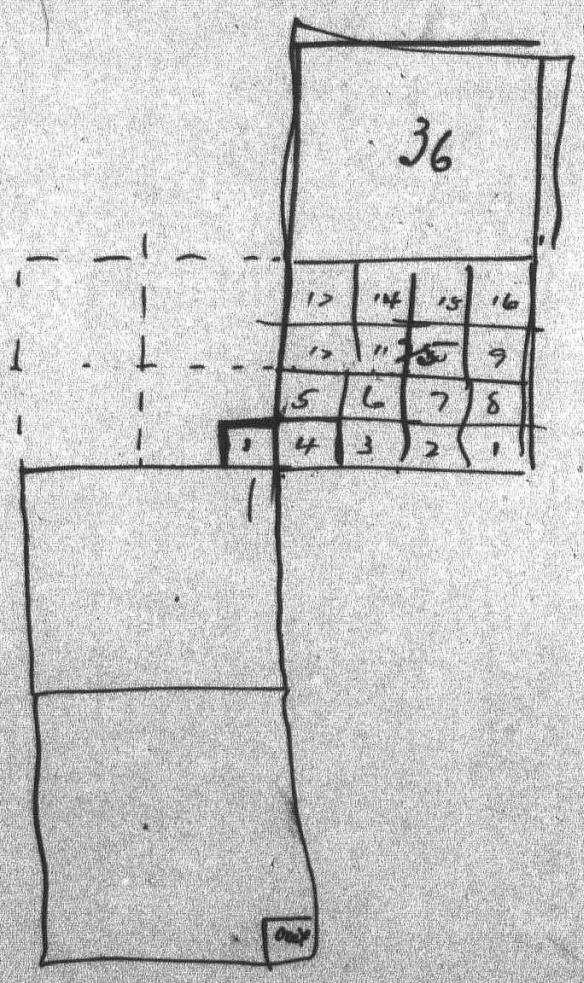


The location shall consist of sections, quarter sections, legal subdivisions of 40 acres and aliquot parts of ~~lots~~ land districts, following the lines as relocated in the surveys of survey or Dominion Lands and township - actual or projected. and shall be within boundaries forming right angles at all intersections, ~~to stake~~ ~~shall completed and~~ within ~~the length of which shall~~ not exceed a mile ~~in length~~ thereof.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




640
2 2 1/2
1 1/8 0
1 2 80
1 4 0 2 6
1 4 3 2 0
4 8 5 4

(Cole)
1 4 4 0 0
1 3 2 8
1 1 2 0

420
430

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, November 14, 1944.

**MEMORANDUM FOR FILE**

**Re: Sarcee Oil Lands**

Snider has 6,720 acres under Permit No. 19 expiring June 7, 1945.

He has elected to take under lease (2 Leases) exactly one half of his permitted area. (1 Lease 2,560 acres, the other 800 acres) all of which lies within his permitted area.

What is the position of the balance of the land?

Two interpretations appear possible:-

(a) When he elects to lease one half under Section 11 he exhausts his permit and the unselected balance immediately reverts free of his permit.

or

(b) Though he has selected and obtained a lease covering the one half of the area which he is entitled to lease, he still has the right to continue his explorations until the date of expiry of his permit, which remains in full force and effect in relation to the half not under lease, until the permit expires by effluxion of time. Which?

Also consider that a permittee may select only ½ of the area covered by his permit and obtains a lease. There remains ½ of the original area from which he is still entitled to select another ½ should he consider it oil bearing. His permit must then be considered in good standing until he (a) selects the other ½ or (b) until the term of the permit runs out or (c) until he loses it by

(Over)

30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

failure to conduct the required exploratory work.

We might however take the alternative view that once he exercised his right of selection (when he took a lease of ½) by so doing he exhausted the provision in the regulation and reversion of the land and cession of his rights as a permittee took place immediately - and the land, free of his permit, again became available for disposition.

If we adopt the "immediate reversion" interpretation in both cases, Sec. 13 would not govern further disposition as that section only applies when the permittee fails to take out a lease.

This is accepted - yes

In the Snider case he will be given a lease for the full one half of the area. If the balance reverts automatically we are then free to issue the lease to Model Oils which it has applied for - as the land applied for is open land and available for permit or lease to anyone in the world excepting only Mr. Snider.

Section 18 would, however, apply and the land is either tied up for a year or subject to disposal in the discretion of the Minister as provided by the Section. In the Snider case special permission to dispose of it would have to be given by the Minister and would be strongly recommended by this office in the circumstances.

ie model gets appeal

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Cap 75 019.90
R.G. 10 574 8K
(1 of 1000 -)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Katoe

# Department of Mines and Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 1 1944
REGISTERED

Memorandum to: Mr. Allan,
Indian Affairs Branch

Re Sarcee Oil Lands

Referring to our discussion a few days ago in reference to the application that Mr. Snider has made to lease the whole area in the permits he now holds, I discussed the matter fully with Doctor Hume of the Geological Survey. He expressed the view that the Department would be well advised to grant leases for the whole area and thus secure the rental for the first year for the Indians, rather than run the chance of only securing the rental for half the area and possibly none of it.

If you will therefore make a formal recommendation to the Deputy Minister, the matter will be brought to the attention of the Minister for his approval.

Your file is returned herewith.

for
Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, November 22, 1944

31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

Messrs Fisher + McDonald
Barristers etc
201 Lancaster Bldg
Calgary. Alta

rentals + application fees for oil
leases Sarcee Res.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—23-5-44

File No. 20120-16

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
NOV 13 1944

$40.20 00 Ck

Deposited

Source Lease Surface #12

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 212

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3012

Payer Fricker and McDonald.
Calgary, Nov 8/44

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 23 1944
REGISTERED

On account of Oil Leases

154

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16

Ottawa, November 30, 1944.

MEMORANDUM

EX'D.
A

The Deputy Minister.

re: Sarcee Oil Lands,
L. A. Snyder and Nodel Oils Leases.

Herewith draft leases submitted for your approval before being sent out for signature by the lessees. They are in the form set up by Mr. Cory.

Director.

Encl.

Dec 1/44
10 a.m.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

Ottawa, December 5, 1944.

EX'D.
A

MEMORANDUM

The Deputy Minister.

The Snyder and Model Oils lease applications cover the area of the Snyder permit, 6720 acres, and an additional area of 1280 acres, or a total of 8,000 acres. The applications for the four leases are received in one letter from solicitors representing Snyder and the Company; payment is made in one remittance of $4,020, covering the rent and fees on the four leases.

Under the Regulations, section 11, Snyder is entitled to leases of a portion of the permit area not exceeding one-half thereof. His two applications cover exactly half the area of his permit; the remainder of the permit area, and the additional area are covered in the two applications by Model Oils, Limited.

Section 18 withdraws the remainder of the permit area from disposal under the Regulations for a period of one year, but provides that the Minister may dispose of it by auction, tender, or otherwise as he may determine.

These leases are not in an oil producing area. Dr. Hume has advised that the opportunity to obtain rent should be accepted, rather than to try to hold the area for disposal by tender; in this case the speculation is not attractive to this Branch.

In view of Dr. Hume's recommendation, and to secure $4,000.00 in rent to the Indian owners, it is recommended that the Minister be asked to dispose of the remainder of the Snyder permit area to Model Oils, Limited by leases, according to the Company's applications.

Dec 6/44/11:45 am

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

S.O.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, December 5, 1944.

**MEMORANDUM**

**The Deputy Minister.**

The Snyder and Model Oils lease applications cover the area of the Snyder permit, 6720 acres, and an additional area of 1280 acres, or a total of 8,000 acres. The applications for the four leases are received in one letter from solicitors representing Snyder and the Company; payment is made in one remittance of $4,020, covering the rent and fees on the four leases.

Under the Regulations, section 11, Snyder is entitled to leases of a portion of the permit area not exceeding one-half thereof. His two applications cover exactly half the area of his permit; the remainder of the permit area, and the additional area are covered in the two applications by Model Oils, Limited.

Section 18 withdraws the remainder of the permit area from disposal under the Regulations for a period of one year, but provides that the Minister may dispose of it by auction, tender, or otherwise as he may determine.

These leases are not in an oil producing area, Dr. Hume has advised that the opportunity to obtain rent should be accepted, rather than to try to hold the area for disposal by tender; in this case the speculation is not attractive to this Branch.

In view of Dr. Hume's recommendation, and to secure $4,000.00 in rent to the Indian owners, it is recommended that the Minister be asked to dispose of the remainder of the Snyder permit area to Model Oils, Limited by leases, according to the Company's applications.

Acting Director.

P.C. 8/44 approved D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16

Ottawa, December 11, 1944.

EX'D.

Dear Sirs:

re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
L. A. Snyder Oil Permit No. 19.

Your letter of November 7th was duly received.

Two leases to Mr. Snyder, and two leases to Model Oils Limited have been prepared for lands as in their respective applications. The leases have been signed for the Department, and are forwarded for completion in triplicate by your clients. Please retain one original, and return two completed originals of each lease.

I enclose official receipt no. 3012 for your remittance of $4020.00 covering first year's rent and fees.

Please supply a certified copy of the Letters Patent incorporating Model Oils, Limited with a certified copy of the by-law or resolution authorising officers to enter into these leases.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Messrs. Fisher & McDonald,
Barristers etc.,
201 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No...22...

File No..20120-16

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this first day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the first part;

AND Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Building,

Calgary, Alberta,

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the second part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to make regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of the Governor in Council dated the 13th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restriction, and stipulations heeinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing an area of 2,080 acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections, West Half and South East Quarter of Section Thirty-two (32), East Half of Section Twenty-nine (29), West Half and South East Quarter of Section Twenty-eight (28), all of Section Twenty-one (21), the North West Quarter of Section Twenty-two(22), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian.

Together with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS unto His Majesty any helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation, extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon, use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years, to be computed from the first day of December renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the first day of December in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work, construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.

4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.

5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and keep enclosed all abandoned openings or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fences and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.

6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions. restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

8. That all machinery plant, buildings erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in, on, or about any well, and that in default of such removal within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.

9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted tohim addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared, that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and exclusive administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

"His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

E. H. Kemp

As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Charles Camsell
Deputy Minister.

MODEL ... LIMITED

W. J. Fisher

D. J. McDonald
Lessee.

As to the signature of the Lessee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No....28.....

File No.20120-16....

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this first day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the first part;

AND Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the lessee,

of the second part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to make regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of the Governor in Council dated the 13th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

restrictions, and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve containing an area of 2,560 acres more of less and described as follows:

Projected Sections, South Half and the North East Quarter of Section Twenty-two (22), South West Quarter of Section Twenty-three (23), South West Quarter of Section Thirteen (13), all of Sections Fourteen (14) and Fifteen (15), West Half and North East Quarter of Section Ten (10), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian.

Together with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS unto His Majesty any helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation, extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon, use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years, to be computed from the first day of December renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the first day of December in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work, construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.

4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.

5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and keep enclosed all abandoned openings or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fences and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.

6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

8. That all machinery plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in, on, or about any well, and that in default of such removal within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.

9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from time of the giving of such ntoice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared, that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and exclusive administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

"His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

E. H. Keays

As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Charles Camsell
Deputy Minister

MODEL OIL LIMITED

As to the signature of the Lessee.

Lessee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No...27.....

File No..20120-16...

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this first day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the"Minister"

of the first part;

And

Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building,

Calgary, Alberta.

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to made regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of theGovernor in Council dated the 18th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM



NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions, and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing an area of 8000 acres more or less and described as follows:

Projected Sections, South East Quarter of Section Ten (10), all of Section Eleven (11), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th)Meridian,

T ogether with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS unto His Majesty any helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon, use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years, to be computed from the first day of December renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the first day of December in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work, construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.

4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.

5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and keep enclosed all abandoned openings or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fenced and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.

6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

8. That all machinery plant, buildings erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in, on, or about any well, and that in default of such rmoval within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.

9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything herein contained, and the estate or term shall, from time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accrued or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared. that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and exclusive administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

"His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

E. H. Reap
.....
As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Charles Camsell
.....
Deputy Minister.

Freda Redford
.....
As to the signature of the Lessee.

Louis Altin Singer
.....
Lessee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE.

Lease No...16.....

File No.20120-16...

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this first day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four

BETWEEN His Majesty King George the Sixth, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

hereinafter called the lessee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the Indian Act the Governor in Council is empowered to make regulations for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas within Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS in the exercise of the last recited power by Order of the Governor in Council dated the 13th day of July, 1944, regulations were made for the disposal of Petroleum and Natural Gas rights on Indian Reserves and Indian lands in the Dominion of Canada;

AND WHEREAS the lessee having applied for a lease under the said regulations of the Petroleum and Natural Gas rights in the lands hereinafter described, the Minister has granted such application upon the terms and conditions herein contained.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents and royalties hereinafter reserved and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions, and stipulations hereinafter expressed and contained, His Majesty doth grant unto the lessee the exclusive right and privilege to drill for, remove and dispose of the petroleum and natural gas within and under all that parcel of land more particularly described as follows, namely:

ALL AND SINGULAR that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve, containing an area of 2,560 acres more or less, and described as follows:

Projected Sections One (1), Two (2), Three (3) and Twelve (12), all in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Three (3), West of the Fifth (5th) Meridian.

Together with the right to win, take, get and dispose of all such petroleum and natural gas and for that purpose to drill wells, lay pipe lines and build such tanks, stations and structures as may be necessary and in the lawful exercise of any of the rights hereby granted.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING NEVERTHELESS that this lease shall include only the petroleum and natural gas, the property of the Crown, in the lands hereinbefore described, which may be obtained by the usual process of drilling, and shall not include the (oil) shale rights and tar sand rights to the land or to the oil which may be recovered from such shale, or tar sand by the process of extraction customary in such cases.

SAVING, EXCEPTING AND RESERVING NEVERTHELESS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

unto His Majesty any Helium combined with, contained in or extractable from any such petroleum and natural gas together with the full power to obtain by separation, extraction, or any other means whatsoever any such helium and for that purpose to subject the said petroleum and natural gas, or any of it, to any operation or process which His Majesty may deem proper, and to enter upon , use or occupy any part or parts of the surface of the said parcel of land occupied by the lessee and any buildings or erections thereon and to set up and operate thereon machinery, appliances, or plant, and to conduct any process or operation for the purpose of obtaining by extraction, or otherwise, any of the helium hereby reserved to His Majesty out of the demised premises.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the lessee for the term of twenty-one years renewable for a further term of twenty-one years as provided for in the said regulations.

YIELDING AND PAYING therefore during the first year of the said term unto His Majesty the clear yearly rent or sum of 50 cents of lawful money of Canada for each and every acre of land comprised within the said lands and for each subsequent year of such term the rent or sum of $1.00 an acre payable yearly in advance on the first day of December in each year of the said term, the first of which payments having been made on or before the execution of these presents, and also rendering and paying therefor unto His Majesty a royalty at the rate and in the manner provided for in the said regulations on all products taken from the said land, such rent and royalty to be free and clear of all rates and taxes and assessments and from all manner of deduction

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

whatsoever except as hereinafter mentioned.

And the parties hereto do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows, namely:

1. That the lessee shall and will well and truly pay or cause to be paid to the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources the rent and royalty hereby reserved.

2. That the lessee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in the said regulations, and in any regulations that may be made in amendment of, or in substitution therefor.

3. That the lessee shall and will assume all liability for all damages of any nature whatsoever, caused by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees or in any way due to any drilling, work, construction, reconstruction, operation, patrolling and mining carried on upon, in, or under the land hereinbefore described whether the same has been negligently drilled, worked, constructed, reconstructed, operated, patrolled or not.

4. That the lessee shall and will keep His Majesty indemnified against all actions, claims and demands that may be lawfully brought or made against His Majesty by reason of anything done by the lessee, his servants, workmen, agents and licensees, in the exercise or purported exercise of the rights, powers, privileges and liberties hereby granted.

5. That the lessee shall and will during the said term, enclose and deep enclosed all abandoned openings or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

excavations made by virtue of these presents on the said lands with fences or walls sufficient to prevent cattle or other animals falling thereinto, such fences and walls to be of a height and character satisfactory to the Minister or to the Inspector or other person duly authorized by him as aforesaid and to comply with any regulations or directions from time to time made or given by the Minister.

6. That no waiver on behalf of His Majesty of any breach of any or either of the provisos, conditions restrictions and stipulations herein contained, whether negative or positive in form, shall take effect or be binding upon him, unless the same be expressed in writing under the authority of the Minister and any waiver so expressed shall extend only to the particular breach so waived and shall not limit or affect His Majesty's rights with respect to any other or future breach.

7. That no implied covenant or liability of any kind on His Majesty's part is created by the use of the word "lease" herein, or by the use of any other word or words herein, or shall otherwise arise by reason of these presents or anything therein contained.

8. That all machinery plant, buildings,erections and fixtures whatsoever which have been affixed to the soil and are so affixed at the termination of the lease shall be deemed to be fixed to the soil and the property of His Majesty. Provided that in case the lessee has fully complied with all the terms and conditions of this lease he may at any time within sixty days after the day upon which the lease is terminated remove any such machinery, plant buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever other than the casing and other equipment, placed in,on, or about any well, and that in default of such removal within the time aforesaid the right, title and interest of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lessee in all such machinery, plant, buildings, erections and fixtures whatsoever shall upon the determination of this lease, cease and determine.

9. That if in the opinion of the Minister the said petroleum or its products or any portion thereof should at any time during this demise be required for the use of His Majesty, the Minister shall have a right of pre-emption of all crude petroleum oil or its products gotten or recovered under this demise for such use as aforesaid, the price to be agreed on between the Minister and the lessee or in case of difference to be fixed by the Exchequer Court of Canada.

10. And that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be unpaid for thirty days after becoming payable (whether payment thereof shall have been demanded or not), or if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister (without judicial inquiry) by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised, and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained, and the estate or term shall, from time of the giving of such notice absolutely cease, determine and be void without re-entry or any other act or any suit or legal proceedings to be brought or taken, provided that His Majesty shall nevertheless be entitled to recover from the lessee the rent then accured or accruing, and moreover that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations or conditions shall not thereby be prejudiced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

11. And that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the Minister may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered to the address to which it is sent.

And provided further, and it is hereby declared, that this lease is subject to any additional regulations made by the Minister as may appear to be necessary or expedient governing the manner in which drilling operations shall be conducted, and the manner in which producing wells shall be operated, also such orders as he may deem necessary for the interpretation and exclusive administration of the said petroleum and natural gas regulations.

And it is further provided that this lease is issued subject to the right of the Minister if he considers it in the interests of conservation to direct that the lessee shall comply with any or all of the regulations of the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the Province of Alberta heretofore or hereafter established under the authority of the Oil and Gas Wells Act, 1942, being Chapter 7 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1942, and any amendments thereto, and any or all of the orders of the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board constituted pursuant to the Oil and Gas Resources Conservation Act being Chapter 1 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1938, second session, and the lessee shall forthwith comply with such direction.

Where the context permits the expression "lessee" herein includes the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the lessee. The expression

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

"His Majesty" includes the successors and assigns of His Majesty; and the expression "Minister" includes the successors in office of the Minister of Mines and Resources.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of

E. H. Kerry
As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Charles Camsell
Deputy Minister.

Freda Redford
As to the signature of the Lessee.

Louis Alvin Snyder
Lessee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE OF TRUE COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA )
)
TO WIT: )

I, DOUGLAS PETER McDONALD, a Notary Public for the Province of Alberta, by royal authority duly appointed, residing at the City of Calgary, in the said Province, do certify that the paper writing hereto annexed is a true copy of a document produced and shown to me from the custody of MODEL OILS LIMITED, a body corporate with head office at the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, and purporting to be Supplementary Letters Patent to Model Oils Limited, dated the 13th day of May, 1929, recorded the 22nd day of May, 1929 as No. Lib. 329, Fol. 461, issued by the Honourable Fernand Rinfret, Secretary of State of Canada, the said copy having been compared by me with the said original document, an act whereof being requested I have granted under my notarial form and seal of office to serve and avail as occasion shall or may require.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereto subscribed my name and affixed my seal of office at Calgary, Alberta, this 30th day of December, A.D. 1944.

D. P. McDonald
A Notary Public in and for
the Province of Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CREST

CANADA

BY THE Honourable Fernand Rinfret,

Secretary of State of Canada.

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR WHOM THE SAME MAY IN ANYWISE CONCERN:

GREETING:

WHEREAS, MODEL OILS LIMITED, a Company duly incorporated under the provisions of the first part of Chapter 79, of The Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, and known as "The Companies Act", and amending Acts, has applied by Petition to me the Secretary of State of Canada for the issue of Supplementary Letters Patent under the provisions of the first part of Chapter 27 of The Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, known as "The Companies Act", confirming a By-law of the said Company passed on the twenty-fifth day of March, in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, and duly approved by at least two-thirds of the votes cast at a special general meeting of the shareholders of the Company duly called for considering the same, and held at the City of Calgary, on the third day of May, A.D. 1929, increasing the capital stock of the said Company from the sum of Six hundred thousand ($600,000) dollars to the sum of One million ($1,000,000) dollars, such increase to consist of Four hundred thousand (400,000) new shares of the par value of One ($1) dollar each, and has satisfactorily established the sufficiency of all proceedings by the said Act required to be taken, and the truth of all facts by the said Act required to be established previous to the granting of such Supplementary Letters Patent.

NOW KNOW YE THAT I, FERNAND RINFRET, Secretary of State of Canada, by virtue of the power vested in ME by the said Act, and of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

any other power or authority whatever in ME vested in this behalf, do by these my Supplementary Letters Patent confirm the said By-law of the said Company, passed on the said twenty-fifth day of March, in the year of Our Lord One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, and duly approved as aforesaid, increasing the capital stock of the said Company from the sum of Six hundred thousand ($600,000) dollars to the sum of One million ($1,000,000) dollars, being an addition of Four hundred thousand ($400,000) dollars to the present capital stock of the said Company, such increase in the capital stock divided into Four hundred thousand (400,000) new shares of the par value of One ($1) dollar each.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office at Ottawa, this thirteenth day of May, 1929.

"FERNAND RINFRET"

SEAL

Secretary of State of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS PATENT

- to -

MODEL OILS LIMITED.

Confirming a By-law passed by the said Company increasing its capital stock.

Dated.....13th May.....1929.

Recorded.....22nd May.....1929.

Lib...329.....Fol...461.

"Chrisholm"

Dep. Registrar General of Canada.

Ref. No..89771...

WMC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE OF TRUE COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA )
)
TO WIT: )

I, DOUGLAS PETER McDONALD, a Notary Public for the Province of Alberta, by royal authority duly appointed, residing at the City of Calgary, in the said Province, do certify that the paper writing hereto annexed is a true copy of a document produced and shown to me from the custody of MODEL OILS LIMITED, a body corporate with head office at the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, and purporting to be Letters Patent incorporating Model Oils Limited, dated the 1st day of April, 1926, recorded the 6th day of May, 1926 as No. Lib. 303, Fol. 196, issued by the Honourable Ernest LaPointe, Secretary of State of Canada, the said copy having been compared by me with the said original document, an act whereof being requested I have granted under my notarial form and seal of office to serve and avail as occasion shall or may require.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereto subscribed my name and affixed my seal of office at Calgary, Alberta, this 30th day of December, A.D. 1944.

D. P. McDonald
A Notary Public in and for
the Province of Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CREST

CANADA

BY THE Honourable Ernest LaPointe,

SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA.

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME OR WHOM THE SAME MAY IN ANYWISE CONCERN:

GREETING:

WHEREAS, in and by the first part of Chapter 79, of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, and known as "The Companies Act", and Amending Acts, it is amongst other things, in effect enacted, that the Secretary of State of Canada may, by Letters Patent, under his Seal of Office, grant a Charter to any number of persons, not less than five, who having complied with the requirements of the said Act and Amending Acts, apply therefor, constituting such persons, and others who thereafter become shareholders in the Company thereby created, a Body Corporate and Politic for any of the purposes or objects to which the Legislative Authority of the Parliament of Canada extends, except the construction and working of Railways or of Telegraph or Telephone lines, the business of Banking, the issue of paper money, the business of Insurance, the business of a Loan Company or the business of a Trust Company, upon the applicants therefor establishing to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State, due compliance with the several conditions and terms in and by the said Act and Amending Acts set forth and thereby made conditions precedent to the granting of such Charter.

AND WHEREAS, THOMAS WORTHINGTON McKEE, Manager; ALFRED ERRINGTON SHORE, Physician; JOHN FLEMING McCORKELL, Retired Rancher; WILLIAM ANDREW MURPHY, Proprietor; and WALTER GRANT MacKAY, Merchant; all of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta,

have made application for a Charter under the said Act and Amending Acts, constituting them and such others as may become shareholders in the Company thereby created, a Body Corporate and Politic, under the name of

----------"MODEL OILS LIMITED"----------

for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, and have satisfactorily established the sufficiency of all proceedings required by the said Act and Amending Acts, to be taken, and the truth and sufficiency of all facts required to be established previous to the granting of such Letters Patent, and have filed in the Department of the Secretary of State a duplicate of the Memorandum of Agreement executed by the said applicants in conformity with the provisions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of the said Act and Amending Acts.

NOW KNOW YE, that I, the said Ernest Lapointe,------- ---------- Secretary of State of Canada, under the authority of the hereinbefore in part recited Act and Amending Acts, do by these Letters Patent, constitute the said---------- ----------

Thomas Worthington McKee, Alfred Errington Shore, John Fleming

McCorkell, William Andrew Murphy and Walter Grant MacKay,---------

and all others who may become shareholders in the said Company, a Body Corporate and Politic, by the name of

----------"MODEL OILS LIMITED"----------

with all the rights and powers given by the said Act and Amending Acts, and for the following purposes and objects, namely:-

(a) To carry on the business of prospecting for, opening, exploring, developing, working, improving, maintaining and managing oil wells, oil properties and natural gas wells, and to manufacture and refine the products thereof, whether belonging to the Company or not, and to render the same merchantable and to sell and otherwise dispose of the same, or any part thereof, or any interest therein; to acquire by purchase, lease, concession, license, exchange or other legal title, oil wells, oil lots, easements, oil claims, natural gas wells, lands and places which may seem to the Company capable, or possibly capable, of affording a supply of oil or gas, and either absolutely or conditionally and either solely or jointly with others, as principals, agents, contractors or otherwise, and to lease, place under license, sell, dispose of and otherwise deal with the same, or any part thereof, or any interest therein, to produce, procure, manufacture, buy, sell, use, distribute, dispose of and deal in petroleum, natural gas and other minerals, artificial gas, oil and other natural, artificial or manufactured fuel products, and to carry on all or any of the businesses that are usually or may

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

conveniently be carried on by natural or artificial gas, oil and other natural or manufactured fuel product companies;

(b) To buy, sell and deal in plant, machinery, implements, conveniences, provisions and things capable of being used in connection with operations respecting petroleum or natural gas or other minerals, or required by workmen and others employed by the Company;

(c) To acquire, hold, improve, lease, exchange, operate, sell, deal in and control timber, farming, ranching, grazing, coal, petroleum, natural gas, mineral and other lands, or any interests or rights therein, and the products thereof, to build, construct, equip, maintain, improve, lease, operate and control plants, mills, mines, quarries, kilns, foundries, furnaces, smelters, wood-working and other factories, reduction and concentration and other works for the development of such lands and for the development, handling, preparing and rendering commercially valuable and available the various products thereof; and factories, manufactories, reservoirs, warehouses, cold storage depots and plants, furnaces, foundries, refineries, smelters, elevators, electric works, workshops, cars, engines, sidings, tracks, spurs, shipping facilities and roads, bridges, viaducts, aqueducts, and such other works, buildings, machinery, fittings, plant, apparatus, appliances and conveniences, as may seem directly or indirectly to advance the interests of the Company, and to contribute to and otherwise assist or take part in the construction, equipment, improvement, working, management, operation or control thereof, and generally to construct, purchase or otherwise acquire and alter any buildings, stores, offices, plants, machinery, works or other undertakings that may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of the Company.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(d) To construct, maintain, operate, use and manage, works, machinery and appliances for the generation, production and accumulation and distribution of electricity, electric, pneumatic, hydraulic, steam or other power or energy, or to lease or acquire any such power, and to buy, sell, contract for, dispose of, transmit and distribute electricity and electric, hydraulic, steam and other power and energy for light, heat or power, or for any purposes for which electricity and other power and electric energy can be used.

(e) To utilize water and steam or other power for the purpose of compressing air , or generating electricity; to acquire, construct, maintain, and operate lines and wires, poles, tunnels, conduits and other works for transmission purposes and with such lines, wires, poles, conduits or other conductors or devices to conduct, convey, furnish or receive such electricity or other power, or energy to and from any company or companies, person or persons, subject always to all provincial and municipal laws and regulations in respect thereof;

(f) For the purposes of the Company, to carry on the business of electricians, mechanical engineers and manufacturers and workers and dealers in oil, electricity, natural gas and other fuel products, motive power, heat and light, and any business in which the application of electricity, gas or any power, like or otherwise, and to public and private consumers of light, heat or power, all goods, wares, merchandise, property and substances now used in the production thereof, or incidental thereto, or that hereafter may be invented, discovered or become known therein, and to manufacture, contract for and furnish, light, heat and power to other corporations, persons, and firms, public and private, provided always that the foregoing powers shall be subject to all provincial, municipal and local laws and regulations affecting the same.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(g) To purchase or otherwise acquire the shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of any other company or corporation, and to pay for the same in the shares, bonds, debentures, or other securities of this company, and to hold, sell, vote or otherwise deal in the shares, bonds, debentures or other securities so purchased, and to guarantee payment of the principal of or dividends or interest on said shares, bonds, debentures or other securities.

(h) To construct on lands owned or controlled by the company, purhcase, lease or otherwise aquire any transportation business, any tramway or tramways, telephone or telegraph lines, and to equip, maintain or work by electrical, gas, oil or mechanical power, all tramways or transportation business belonging to, or acquired by the company, or which the company may possess the right to operate, run over and work.

(i) To issue paid up shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of the company, in payment or part payment of any property which may be acquired by, or with the approval of the shareholders for any services rendered, or for any work done for the company, or in or towards the payment or satisfaction of debts and liabilities owing by the company.

(j) To purchase or otherwise acquire, erect, maintain, reconstruct, and adapt any buildings, offices, workshops, mills, plants, machinery and other things found necessary or convenient for the purposes of the company.

(k) To invest and deal with the moneys of the Company not immediately required in such manner, as from time to time may be determined.

(l) To provide for the welfare of persons in employment of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

company, or formerly engaged in any business acquired by the company, and the wives and widows and families of such persons, by grants of money, pensions, insurance or other payments, and by providing or subscribing towards places of instruction and recreation and hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance, and other assistance, as the company shall see fit, and to form, subscribe to or otherwise aid, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or other institutions or objects which shall have any moral or other claim to support, or aid by the company by reason of the locality of its operations or otherwise, and to build houses for the employees of the company, and to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of same, for cash or on credit, as the directors may deem best.

(m) To pay the expenses of and preliminary and incidental to the promotion, incorporation and organization of this company, and upon the issue of shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of the company, to employ brokers, commission agents and underwriters, and to provide for the remuneration of such persons, for their services by payment in cash, or by the issue of shares, debentures or other securities of the company, or by the granting of options to take the same, or in any other manner allowed by the law.

(n) To let on lease, hire, sell, dispose of or transfer the business, property, assets and undertakings of the Company, or any part thereof, for any consideration which the company may see fit to accept.

(o) To accept stock or shares in, or the bonds, mortgages, debentures or other securities of any other company, in payment or part payment for any services rendered or for any sale made to or debt owing from any such company.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(p) To amalgamate with any company whose objects are or include objects similar to those of this company; whether by sale or purchase (for shares or otherwise) for all the shares or stocks of this or such other company as aforesaid, or by partnership, or any arrangement of the nature of partnership, or in any other manner.

(q) To apply for and to obtain from any and all legislative, government, municipal and other authorities, powers and bodies, confirmation, registration and recognition of the company, and all its rights, powers, concessions, privileges, franchises and objects, and such additional rights, powers, concessions, privileges, franchises and objects as may be considered expedient, and to do whatever may be necessary and expedient to comply from time to time with all the laws, ordinances, decrees, regulations and other requirements now or in future existing.

The operations of the company to be carried on throughout the Dominion of Canada and elsewhere. The place within the Dominion of Canada which is to be the chief place of business of the said Company is the City of Calgary,----------in the Province of Alberta.

The Capital Stock of the said Company shall be Six Hundred Thousand ($600,000) Dollars divided into Six Hundred Thousand (600,000) shares of One ($1.) Dollar each, subject to the increase of such capital stock under the provisions of the said Act and amending Acts.

And it is hereby ordained and declared that the company may pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, for any shares, debentures or other securities of the company, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any shares, debentures or other securities of the company, provided, however, that said commission shall not exceed twenty (20%)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

per cent of the amount realized therefrom.

And it is ---further----ordained and declared that, if authorized by by-law, sanctioned by at least two-thirds of the votes cast at a special general meeting of the shareholders duly called for considering the by-law, the directors may from time to time:

(a) Borrow money upon the credit of the company;

(b) Limit or increase the amount to be borrowed;

(c) Issue bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities of the company and pledge or sell the same for such sums and at such prices as may be deemed expedient;

(d) Hypothecate, mortgage or pledge, the real or personal property of the company, or both, to secure any such bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities and any money borrowed for the purposes of the company.

Nothing in this clause contained shall limit or restrict the borrowing of money by the company on bills of exchange or promissory notes made, drawn, accepted or endorsed, by or on behalf of the company.

That the said Thomas Worthington McKee, Alfred Errington Shore, John Fleming McCorkell, William Andrew Murphy and Walter Grant MacKay,----------

are to be the first or Provisional Directors of the said Company.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that nothing in these Presents expressed or contained shall be taken to authorize the construction and working of Railways or of Telegraph or Telephone lines, the business of banking, the issue of paper money, the business of Insurance, the business of a Loan Company or the business of a Trust Company by the said Company.

Given under my hand and Seal of Office, at Ottawa, this----first------ day of April, 1926.

SEAL

"G. A. THIBLEY"

Acting Under Secretary of State.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# LETTERS PATENT

INCORPORATING

"MODEL OILS LIMITED"

Dated 1st April, 1926.

Recorded 6th May 1926.

Lib. 303 Fol. 196

"Shuttleworth"

Dep. Registrar General
of Canada.

Ref; No. 83324

1,000-1-25.

RG.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE DIRECTORS OF MODEL OILS LIMITED, HELD AT THE OFFICE OF THE COMPANY, 201 LANCASTER BUILDING, CALGARY, ALBERTA, ON TUESDAY THE 19th DAY OF DECEMBER, A.D. 1944, AT THE HOUR OF 11:30 O'CLOCK IN THE FORENOON.

"UPON MOTION it was unanimously resolved that the President and Secretary of the Company be and the same are hereby authorized to execute for and on behalf of the Company form of Petroleum and Natural Gas Leases issued by the Department of Indian Affairs in respect to lands situated in the Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described in Lease Agreements now submitted to the meeting, dated the 1st day of December, A.D. 1944."

I, DOUGLAS PETER McDONALD, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, Secretary of MODEL OILS LIMITED, do hereby certify that the above extract from the Minutes of the meeting of the Directors of Model Oils Limited, held at the office of the Company, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, on Tuesday the 19th day of December, A.D. 1944, at the hour of 11:30 o'clock in the forenoon, is a true and correct extract from the Minutes of the meeting of the Directors of Model Oils Limited, held at the office of the Company, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, on Tuesday the 19th day of December, A.D. 1944, at the hour of 11:30 o'clock in the forenoon.

DATED at the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, this 3rd day of January, A.D. 1945.

D. P. McDonald
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 16

WILLIAM C. FISHER, B.C.L.
D.P. McDONALD, B.A., LL.B.
D.R. FISHER, B.A., LL.B.

# FISHER & McDONALD

BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

201 LANCASTER BUILDING

CALGARY

Dec. 19th, 1944.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 8 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve, and L. A. Snyder Oil Permit No. 19.
Your file - 20120-16.

We acknowledge your letter of December 11th enclosing four Leases covering the lands in the above Permit, in triplicate. We have had the Leases completed, and return duplicates of each Lease standing in the name of Mr. Snyder and Model Oils Limited.

We also enclose certified copy of Letters Patent incorporating Model Oils Limited, together with certified copy of the resolution of the Directors authorizing Model Oils Limited to enter into the Lease.

Yours very truly,

FISHER & McDONALD,

PER

DPM:FR
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-16

Ottawa, February 13, 1945.

EX'D.

Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

re: Snyder and Model Oils.

I enclose herewith duplicates of oil leases 26, 27, 28, and 29 for your records. Originally, leases have been supplied to Messrs. Fisher and McDonald, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Solicitors for the lessees.

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl. 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 20120-16

Ottawa, March 15th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Your oil leases Nos. 26 and 27 for lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve are dated 1st December, 1944.

You are required to commence drilling within three months of the date of the lease. A report on your drilling was due February 28th.

The regulations section 36 provide that if the lessee does not commence drilling within the prescribed time the lease shall be subject to cancellation.

Yours truly,

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
201 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16

Ottawa, March 15th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Your oil leases Nos. 28 and 29 for lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve are dated 1st December, 1944.

You are required to commence drilling within three months of the date of the lease. A report on your drilling was due February 28th.

The regulations section 38 provide that if the lessee does not commence drilling within the prescribed time the lease shall be subject to cancellation.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

FK

Model Oils Limited,
201 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

# Model Oils Limited

201 LANCASTER BUILDING

PHONE M 2161

CALGARY, ALBERTA

March 22nd, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: Your File 20120-16,
Leases #26, 27, 28 and 29.

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 15th to this Company and to L. A. Snyder, the holders of the above four Leases.

It was the impression of the officials of this Company that the drilling regulations required the commencement of drilling operations some nine months after the date of the Leases.

It was therefore some surprise to us that the Company was expected to actually commence drilling operations within such a short period.

For your information, we say that this Company has been engaged in the oil business in Alberta since 1926. We have been interested in the promotion and drilling of some 15 or 16 wells in this Province. This Company and its associates control the necessary drilling rigs for both shallow and deep drilling. It was our intention that the development of the above four Leases should be carried out on a joint programme. You will appreciate however that the drilling of a well to 11,000 or 12,000 feet is a very major undertaking and one that requires careful consideration of the geology of the area and also a substantial amount of organization with respect to drilling arrangements and financing. Considerable progress has been made towards this end by this Company together with Mr. Snyder.

Under the circumstances therefore, we are writing to ask you to give consideration to an extension of time for drilling, having in mind the depth to be drilled and the organization work necessary for such an undertaking.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

You will appreciate that the results obtained at the Wesreserve No. 1 Well in the vicinity of the acreage comprised in the above Leases, indicates deeper drilling will be necessary than we anticipated. Hence, the necessity for further consideration of the whole matter on our part.

We would be much obliged if you could forward to us two copies of the Regulations of the Department. We find that we have not a set on file.

Yours very truly,

MODEL OILS LIMITED,

PER D. A. McDonald
Secretary.

DPM:FR
A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-16.

Ottawa, March 26, 1945.

Model Oils, Limited,
201 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sirs:- re Sarcee Oil Leases 26, 27, 28 & 29.

Your letter of March 22nd. was received, and two copies of the Oil Regulations are enclosed.

Your attention is drawn to sec. 36 requiring commencement of drilling within three months of the date of the lease, or within such further time as the Minister may, in writing, approve. Your request for an extension of time should be for a definite period, and should be supported by reasonable grounds for granting the extension.

It is noted that you intend to develop the areas of the four leases on a joint programme, and it is assumed that you do not wish to be required to drill four wells. Section 38 of the Regulations provides that the Minister may permit consolidation of lease areas. You will note that the consolidation is of leases held by one lessee. It would be necessary to transfer the leases to one ownership before consolidation could be effected.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16

Ottawa, July 3rd, 1945.

EX'D

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Model Oils, Ltd., Leases 28 & 29.

Commencement of drilling is now four months over-due.

The drilling requirements were called to your attention in March when you were also advised re consolidation.

Your continued failures to comply with the Regulations has rendered these leases liable to cancellation under section 38 of the Regulations.

Unless your first drilling reports are received by August 15th, there will be no alternative but to recommend cancellation.

Yours truly,

FK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Model Oils Limited,
201 Lancaster Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

# Model Oils Limited

201 LANCASTER BUILDING

PHONE M2161

CALGARY, ALBERTA

July 9th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 13 1945
REGISTERED

EX'D.
A

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: Model Oils Ltd. Leases 28 and 29,
Your File 20120 - 16.

We have your letter of July 3rd. This Company has not neglected its obligation to commence drilling operations on the above numbered Leases, but due to the fact the Royalite New Valley well and the Calling Valley Well drilled immediately south of this property have not been successful, a great deal more work will be required to finance the $250,000.00 required to drill a well on the property in question.

We have however, plans on foot which we believe will be satisfactory to take care the drilling committment required by these Leases. We will communicate with you further in regard to these matters either direct or by agent before August 15th next.

Yours very truly,

MODEL OILS LIMITED,

PER [signature]
Secretary.

DPM:FR

GARNSCLIFFE LINEN CO. LTD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# "B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date Aug 15/45
for consideration

Initials

R-1405

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

GOWLING, MACTAVISH & WATT
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

E. GORDON GOWLING, K.C.
* DUNCAN K. MACTAVISH, K.C.
* J. DOUGLAS WATT
ROBERT M. FOWLER
* JOHN C. OSBORNE
GORDON F. HENDERSON
* JOHN W. H. ROWLEY
* FREDERICK H. HAMER

* ON ACTIVE SERVICE

COUNSEL
LEONARD W. BROCKINGTON, K.C., LL.D.

TELEPHONE 2-1781
56 SPARKS STREET
OTTAWA,
CANADA

August 14, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 18 1945
REGISTERED

D. C. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Dear Mr. Allan,

Re: Indian Department Leases No. 28 and 29
Indian Department File No. 20120-16

Confirming my telephone conversation of yesterday, we are instructed by Messrs. Fisher & McDonald of Calgary to request an extension of sixty days in connection with leases held by their clients, Model Oils Limited, and L. A. Snyder in connection with the above leases.

Model Oils Limited duly received your letter of July 3rd warning them that it might be necessary to recommend cancellation of the leases unless drilling reports could be made available, and the clients are greatly concerned as the fact that they have been unable yet to comply is due to circumstances quite beyond their control.

Apparently the rotary drilling equipment is available together with some capital, but there is still a substantial amount of capital to be obtained and as the drilling depth is in the neighbourhood of 10,000 feet, the amount of money required will necessarily be great. I am instructed that development operations in the Sarcee Reserve make it imperative that the interests holding acreage should consolidate their holdings. Negotiations are going forward in this regard, but due to the intervention of the holiday season and the number of interests involved, these negotiations have not yet been completed. Another element in the situation is that the Geologist, Dr. Sanderson, who is reporting on the acreage to the east side of the proposed consolidated area, has not yet been able to complete his report.

Our principals' clients feel that within sixty days these matters will all be disposed of and drilling reports will be available, and for this reason, I trust that you will find it possible to grant an extension of sixty days.

As I indicated yesterday, if there is any further information you require, I shall be pleased to obtain it.

Yours very truly,

DKM/MCT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16.

Ottawa, August 28th, 1945.

EX'D.

MEMORANDUM

The Deputy Minister.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Model Oils Limited, Leases 28-29.

These leases are dated December 1st, 1944. The Regulations (Sec. 36) require the lessee to commence drilling within three months of the date of the lease or "within such further time as the Minister may in writing approve". By letter of August 14th Messrs. Gowling, MacTavish & Watt, Ottawa agents stated that Messrs. Fisher & McDonald, Solicitors for the Company request an extension of sixty days to enable the Company to obtain additional capital to drill a deep well.

It is recommended that approval be given for the extension of the time to commence drilling until October 31st, 1945.

Director.

Approved

Minister.

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

Mr. Haley

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

File - 20120-16.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA. Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 29 1945
DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, August 29th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 30 1945
REGISTERED

McKenna

MEMORANDUM

The Deputy Minister.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Model Oils Limited, Leases 28-29.

These leases are dated December 1st, 1944. The Regulations (Sec. 36) require the lessee to commence drilling within three months of the date of the lease or "within such further time as the Minister may in writing approve". By letter of August 14th Messrs. Gowling, MacTavish & Watt, Ottawa agents stated that Messrs. Fisher & McDonald, Solicitors for the Company request an extension of sixty days to enable the Company to obtain additional capital to drill a deep well.

It is recommended that approval be given for the extension of the time to commence drilling until October 31st, 1945.

Director.

Approved
J. Allison Glen
Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16.

Ottawa, August 31st, 1945.

Dear Sirs -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Model Oils Ltd., Leases 28-29.

Following your letter of August 14th the Minister has approved the extension of time to commence drilling until October 31st, 1945.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK

Duncan K. MacTavish, Esq., K.C.,
Gowling, MacTavish & Watt,
Barristers & Solicitors,
56 Sparks Street,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

# Model Oils Limited

201 LANCASTER BUILDING

PHONE M2161

CALGARY, ALBERTA

October 13th, 1945.

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

OCT 17 1945

Dear Sir: Re: Your File No. 20120-16,
Model Oils Ltd., Leases 28 & 29.

You will recollect that at our request Mr. Mactavish of the firm of Gowling, Mactavish and Watt, attended upon you and made representations on our behalf. You were good enough to obtain from the Minister an extension of time to commence drilling in respect to the above Leases until October 31st, 1945. We then anticipated completion of the financial arrangements necessary to warrant proceeding with the drilling operations.

In part the arrangements we contemplated were dependent upon the obtaining of a geological report based on a detailed examination of the area and supported by maps and other material. We had anticipated that Dr. Sanderson would make this report for us. However, in September he advised us that his commitments to other parties made it impossible for him to make a report for us. On his recommendation, we then consulted Mr. Joseph S. Irwin, who has agreed to undertake the work, but in view of commitments that he has on hand he will not be able to undertake the work until about November. We enclose herewith copy of his letter to us in this connection.

Under the circumstances therefore, we are writing explaining the situation so that when considering the matter of requiring compliance with the drilling commitment you will give consideration to the difficulties which we have to meet.

Yours very truly,

MODEL OILS LIMITED,

per W. H. McDonald
Secretary.

DPM:FR
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JOSEPH S. IRWIN, E. M.
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST

812 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 2nd, 1945.

Mr. R. P. Davis,
and
Model Oils Limited,
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

Sirs:

Re: Sarcee Reserve.

Replying to your enquiry of above date as to the possibility of my examination of the geology and related oil prospects of your permits and leases within the Sarcee Indian Reserve, I have to advise that it will be impossible for me to undertake this work until about November 1st, 1945. If this will satisfy your requirements and you will so advise me, I shall arrange my plans accordingly.

I may also suggest that pertinent information is being afforded by the Shell Oil Company's Jumping Pound well, now drilling. This information which will be materially augmented and possibly completed within the month should make a valuable contribution to the study which I propose to make of your holdings.

Very truly yours,

Joseph S. Irwin

JSI/L.

JOSEPH S. IRWIN, E.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-16.

Ottawa, October 23rd, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Model Oils Leases 28 and 29.

Your letter of October 13th was received, and it is understood that you are not able to commence drilling by October 31st. Your letter does not afford a sufficient ground for recommendation of a further extension of time.

Yours truly,

M. McL

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK

Model Oils Limited,
201 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM



Sarcee Reserve leases, provided that sufficient evidence can be found to warrant such an expenditure.

Trusting I have made our situation clear to you and that you will give us your careful consideration and cooperation.

Yours truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

# THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED

4240 Elbow Drive

Calgary, Alberta, Canada

Mr Allison

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 14 1945
REGISTERED

November 12th 1945

Mr D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Re. Sarcee Indian Reserve
Model Oil Leases Nos. 28 and 29.

Dear Sir:

I am complying with your advice that I write to you, stating the gist of the conversation I had with you over the telephone while you were in Calgary recently, in order that you could discuss our request for an extension of drilling time with Dr Camsell.

In view of all the very discouraging and expensive geological and drilling disappointments encountered so far on the Sarcee Reserve and the surrounding area, we are appealing for your consideration of the following facts.

Adjacent to our leases on the Reserve, the Wesreserve Oil Co. drilled their well to a depth of 6000 feet. When they stopped drilling they were still in the Belly River formation indicating that the well, if continued, would be very deep, at least 12000 feet. No practical oil man or company would undertake to drill it further.

The Inland Oil Co., a short distance west on the Reserve, also had a failure resulting in a loss of about $175,000. Directly south, the Calling Valley Oil Co. well, drilled by combined efforts of independent oil companies and the New Valley Well drilled by the Imperial Oil Co. to depths of over 10,000 feet resulted in both wells striking salt water with a loss of $250,000 to each company or a total of $500,000. To the north and west, on strike of our leases, the Shell Oil Company's No 1 and No 2 wells, drilled to 11,000 and 12,000 feet, struck salt water, a loss to them, (quoting their own figures), of $500,000 on each well. This makes a combined total loss in drilling in this district of $1,400,000. In addition, to this, the Elbow Oil Co. drilled a well half a mile west of the Reserve which faulted to the Belly River

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

formation at 5500 feet with a heavy flow of water. To date no drilling has met with success in this area.

These are the disappointing results up until now of the development work in the district adjoining the west portion of the Sarcee Reserve, where our leases are situated, and they do not lend very much encouragement for further prospecting risks. It is for that reason that we feel it is reasonable that we ask for your consideration and cooperation in extending our drilling time limits sufficiently to give us time to complete a thorough geophysical survey, as recommended by our geologist, Dr T. B. Williams, in order that all surface geology and pertinent data available as a result of the drilling of the various wells just mentioned, be carefully checked together before any decision or attempt is made to recommend possibilities, if any, or a drilling location.

We believe Dr Williams recommendation is sound, insofar as all surface geology has failed to give reliable guidance, as evidenced by past results, hence every possible precaution should be taken, with ample time for proper consideration, in order to avoid additional failures which would not only be a serious loss to us but its damaging effects would also be felt by your Department as well as by the Indians themselves.

It would be about next May before a geophysical survey could start here and it might also take a couple more months before a satisfactory decision could be arrived at. We believe there are good possibilities of success and for that reason we are willing to undertake the expense of a thorough investigation, provided however that we are allowed time for this to be accomplished. We will have to receive your decision on this requested extension of time before we can complete our financial arrangements which will include the cost of drilling two wells in addition to investigation and rental costs.

On December 2nd, rentals will be due on Leases No.28 and No.29, Sarcee Reserve, amounting to $8000. Our estimates will have to be forwarded to New York before payments can be made which may entail a short delay in meeting the rentals on the due date. In that event a delay in payment of thirty days may result. I am not clear as to whether your department allows thirty or sixty days grace in payment of rentals, as is the practice of the Alberta Government, but if not we trust that this unavoidable delay would be acceptable to you

Leases No.28 and No.29 in Sarcee Reserve were issued to Model Oil Company and L. A. Snyder and are part of a consolidation of other leases grouped for the purpose of development. It is our intention to drill one well on the

Was there in fact any offset grouping?

No. JK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sarcee Reserve leases, provided that sufficient evidence can be found to warrant such an expenditure.

Trusting I have made our situation clear to you and that you will give us your careful consideration and cooperation.

Yours truly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-16

ACCOUNT NO. 26

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
November 16, 1945.

Name Louis Alvin Snyder,

Address 201 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Dec. 1, 1945 in connection with your Oil Lease on Projected Secs. 1,2,3,12 in 23-3 W.5-M. containing 2,560 acres - Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 2,560 plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, minimum royalty being not less than .01¢ per 1,000 cu.ft.
2. Arrears $
3. Total $

PARTICULARS

1. 7/46
~~1.5.46~~
~~1.2.46~~
B. 2. ~~1.1.46~~

See Acts 27, 28 & 29 hereunder

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

12/3/46 - This a/c not yet pd. FK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-16

ACCOUNT NO. 27

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

November 16, 1945.

Name Louis Alvin Snyder.

Address 201 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Dec. 1, 1945 in connection with your Oil Lease on Projected Secs. S.E.¼-10, Sec.11 in 23-3 W.5-M. containing 800 acres - Sarcee Reserve plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than .01¢ per 1000 cu.ft.

1. Amount $ 800.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $

PARTICULARS

B. J. 1. 12/46

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

12/20/46 - This a/c not yet paid. JC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-16

ACCOUNT NO. 28

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
November 16, 1945.

Name Model Oils Limited.

Address 201 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Dec. 1, 1945 in connection with your Oil Lease on Projected Secs. S.½ & N.E.¼-22, S.W.¼-23, S.W.¼-13, all Secs.14 & 15, W.½ & N.E.¼-10, all in 23-3 W.5-M. containing 2,560 acres - Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 2,560.00 plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than 1cent per 1000 cu.ft.

2. Arrears $

3. Total $

PARTICULARS

B. J. 1. 1. 46

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

12/2/46 - This a/c not yet paid.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 20120-16

ACCOUNT NO. 29

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

November 16, 1945.

Name Model Oils Limited.

Address 201 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due

on Dec. 1, 1945 in connection with your Oil Lease on Projected Secs. W.½ & S.E.¼-32, E.½-29, W.½ & S.E.¼-28, all Sec.21, N.W.¼-22, all in 23-3.W.5-M. containing 2,080 acres - Sarcee Reserve

1. Amount $ 2,080.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $

plus royalty of 10% on Petroleum & Natural Gas taken out, the minimum royalty being not less than .01¢ per 1000 cu.ft.

PARTICULARS

B.2.1.1.46

MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.

12/8/46 - This a/c not yet paid. JK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

Accounts 28 & 29

Ottawa, November 16, 1945.

Dr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Oil Leases,
Model Oils Limited,
2,560 Acres - Acct. 28.
2,080 Acres - Acct. 29.
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith copies of statements which we have this day forwarded to Model Oils Limited in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on December 1, 1945, on the above mentioned oil leases.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

KB/RN
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

Accounts 26 & 27

Ottawa, November 16, 1945.

Dr. T. J. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Oil Leases,
Louis Alvin Snyder,
2,560 Acres - Acct. 26,
800 Acres - Acct. 27,
Sarcee Reserve.

We are enclosing herewith copies of statements which we have this day forwarded to Mr. Snyder in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on December 1, 1945, on the above mentioned oil leases.

J. H. Gee

for L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

KB/KM
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-16.

[illegible]ES AND TRUSTS

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, November 23rd, 1945.

**Memorandum to Mr. Allan**

Reference Mr. Snyder's letter requesting an extension of time to permit financial arrangements for payment of rentals and survey and drilling cost.

Rentals accruing due on December 1st are as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lease 26, L. A. Snyder | - 2,560 ac. | $2,560.00 |
| Lease 27, L. A. Snyder | - 800 ac. | 800.00 |
| Lease 28, Model Oils | - 2,560 ac. | 2,560.00 |
| Lease 29, Model Oils | - 2,080 ac. | 2,080.00 |
| total | - ~~6,000~~ ac. 8,000 | ~~$6,000.00~~ 8,000.00 |

Mr. Snyder suggests 30 or 60 days grace for rent payments.

He states that Dr. T. B. Williams, Geologist, has recommended a thorough geophysical survey which he says could not be started before next May, following which it might take a couple of months before decision (as to drilling) can be arrived at.

Possibly, an extension of time until September 1st next would give the Company time to complete a geophysical survey and decide if they could and would drill a well.

It is suggested that Mr. Snyder be asked to tender the rental due December 1st with his request for an extension of time for drilling under Section 36 until September 1st, 1946. He might alternately request that if the extension is not given that the lessees be allowed to surrender their leases as of November 30th, 1945 so that should the extension not be granted, there would be no

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

arrears of rent. Section 46 permits relinquishment providing the lessee has complied with the regulations and that payments of rental to the date of relinquishment have been fully made.

JKehoe

F. Kehoe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16.

Ottawa, March 18th, 1946.

Dear Sir: -

In your letter of November 12th you suggested an allowance of thirty or sixty days for payment of rentals which accrued due on December 1st last. These rents remain unpaid and are now more than three months in arrears. On your leases 26 and 27, the amount is $3,360.00. Failing immediate payment, we will have to recommend that the leases be cancelled.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. C. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
c/o The Elbow Oil Co. Ltd.,
4240 Elbow Drive,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16.

Ottawa, March 18th, 1946.

D.
D.

Dear Sirs: -

In Mr. Snyder's letter of November 12th he suggested an allowance of thirty or sixty days for payment of rentals which accrued due on December 1st last. These rents remain unpaid and are now more than three months in arrears. On his leases 28 and 29, the amount is $4,640.00. Failing immediate payment, we will have to recommend that the leases be cancelled.

Yours truly,

JK

M. McL

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Model Oils Limited,
201 Lancaster Bldg.,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-6.

REGISTERED

To Nodel Oils, Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres described as:
S.½ and NE¼-22; SW¼-23; SW¼-13; Sec. 14; Sec. 15; W½ and NE¼-16 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 WM, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,000 acres described as:
W.½ and NE¼-32; E½-29; W½ and SE¼-28; Sec. 21 and NW¼-22 in Tp. 22, Rge. 3 WM.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-6.

REGISTERED

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, R. 3-W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16

JOHN C. MORRIS
President

M 5421

L.A. SNYDER
Managing Director

**THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED**

4240 - Elbow Drive,
~~29 Michael Building~~

*Calgary, Alberta.*
*Canada.*

March 26th, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 30 1946
REGISTERED

Mr. M. McCrimmon,
Acting for Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Model Oils Limited and L. A. Snyder
Leases Nos. 26, 27, 28 and 29.

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant in reference to the arrears of payment on the above lease rentals, I beg to refer to my letter of November 12th asking for your consideration and co-operation in extending our drilling time limits sufficiently to complete all necessary arrangements for development.

This matter was discussed in my telephone conversation with Mr. Allan when he was in Calgary last November. At that time Mr. Allan requested that I write to him outlining fully the particulars of our conversation in order that the matter could be further and fully dealt with. At that time Mr. Allan assured me that in the meantime no action would be taken regarding the leases until we received his reply, which we are awaiting.

We have entered into an agreement with Wesreserve Oil Company Limited whose holdings adjoin ours on the west, and R. P. Davis holdings to the east side. The Wesreserve Company expressed willingness to co-operate with us to the extent of making available part of their holdings in order to encourage further prospecting.

It would be impossible for us to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

THE ELBOW OIL COMPANY LIMITED



complete any further arrangements for development work until we are assured of sufficient time to accomplish it.

Yours very truly,

L. A. SNYDER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

**REGISTERED**

To Model Oils, Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres described as:
S.½ and NE¼-22; SW¼-23; SW¼-13; Sec. 14; Sec. 15; W½ and NE¼-10 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,080 acres described as:
W.½ and SE¼-32; E½-29; W½ and SE¼-28; Sec. 21 and NW¼-22 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REGISTERED

To Model Oils, Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres described as:
S.½ and NE¼-22; SW¼-23; SW¼-13; Sec. 14; Sec. 15; W½ and NE¼-10 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,080 acres described as:
W.½ and SE¼-32; E½-29; W½ and SE¼-28; Sec. 21 and NW¼-22 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1948.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1948.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-6.

To be returned to Indian Affairs when signed.

REGISTERED

To Model Oils, Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres described as:
S.½ and NE¼-22; SW¼-23; SW¼-13; Sec. 14; Sec. 15; W½ and NE¼-16 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,080 acres described as:
N.½ and SE¼-32; E½-29; W½ and SE¼-28; Sec. 21 and NW¼-22 in Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

Mr Gary

Are these in proper form. Should not the default be mentioned

WG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

**REGISTERED**

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, R. 3-W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REGISTERED

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, R. 3-W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

RMH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-6.

To be returned to
Indian Affairs when
signed.

REGISTERED

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

You are hereby notified that the Minister of Mines and Resources intends to cancel, pursuant to Section 64 of the Indian Act, Chapter 98 of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1927, the leases to you of the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, R. 3-W5M.

You are further notified that the cancellation of the said leases shall be effective upon and from the Ninth day of May A.D. 1946.

Dated at Ottawa this Fourth day of April A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

**REGISTERED**

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the First day of December, A.D. 1944 made between His Majesty King George VI represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following lands, namely: -

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rental in advance for the year subsequent to the year first following the date of the said leases within thirty days after the date in such year on which the same became due, the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancels the said leases to you and has caused such cancellation to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You are further notified that cancellation of the said leases is effective from the date of this notice.

Dated at Ottawa this day of April, A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REGISTERED

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the First day of December, A.D. 1944 made between His Majesty King George VI represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following lands, namely: -

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 W5M.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rental in advance for the year subsequent to the year first following the date of the said leases within thirty days after the date in such year on which the same became due, the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancels the said leases to you and has caused such cancellation to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You are further notified that cancellation of the said leases is effective from the date of this notice.

Dated at Ottawa this day of April, A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-6.

To be returned to Indian Affairs when signed.

REGISTERED

To Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the First day of December, A.D. 1944 made between His Majesty King George VI represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part and yourself of the second part, covering the following lands, namely: -

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 WM, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 800 acres described as - SE¼-10, and Sec. 11, Tp. 23, Rge. 3 WM.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rental in advance for the year subsequent to the year first following the date of the said leases within thirty days after the date in such year on which the same became due, the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancels the said leases to you and has caused such cancellation to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

You are further notified that cancellation of the said leases is effective from the date of this notice.

Dated at Ottawa this day of April, A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-6.

Ottawa, April 11th, 1946.

Dear Sir: -

Re: L.A. Snyder Leases 26 and 27
and Model Oil Leases 28 and 29.

Your letters of November 12th, 1945 and March 26th, 1946 were duly received.

Consideration of your request for an extension of time to drill cannot be given while the rental accounts on these leases remain in arrears. Rents amounting to $8,000 accrued due on December 1st last.

Failing immediate payment, the leases will be cancelled.

Yours truly,

M. McL

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

L. A. Snyder, Esq.,
4240 Elbow Drive,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-6.

Ottawa, April 11th, 1946.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. W. M. Cory,
Departmental Solicitor.

Re: Snyder and Model Oils Leases.

The notices of intention to cancel signed by Mr. Jackson have not been used. Mr. Snyder has been advised by letter that failing immediate payment of rent, the leases will be cancelled. Herewith draft of a new form of notice to L. A. Snyder. This is based on the form of notice to Ironside, and the last clause on page 8 of Mr. Niall's memorandum. Your Inland Sarees file is returned herewith.

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

To Wit:

In the matter of Notice given to Louis Alvin Snyder in the matter of Sections 1, 2, 3 and 12 and South East Quarter of 10, and Section 11, all in Township 25, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.25 o'clock in the morning of the 25th day of April, A.D. 1946, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 25th day of April, A.D. 1946.

K. A. Daly

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CAN[redacted] )
)
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO )
)
To Wit: )

In the matter of Notice given to Louis Alvin Snyder in the matter of Sections 1, 2, 3 and 12 and South East Quarter of 10, and Section 11, all in Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian.

I, WILFRID MAYFIELD CORY, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I did personally post at 10.25 o'clock in the morning of the 25th day of April, A.D. 1946, at the Post Office at Ottawa, under prepaid registered letter addressed to Louis Alvin Snyder, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the Notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A" to this affidavit.

2. That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" to this affidavit is the original registration receipt handed to me by the Registration Clerk at the said Post Office.

Sworn before me at the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, this 25th day of April, A.D. 1946.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sarcee - Oil & Gas 26 & 27
Cancellation noted
9.7.46

J.V. 6.5

(E)

To Louis Alvin Snyder, Esq., 801 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the first day of December, A.D. 1944, made between His Majesty, King George VI, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself, of the second part, covering the following lands, namely:

a/c 26 (1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - Sections 1, 2, 3 and 12, Township 23, Range 3, W. 5th M., and

a/c 27 (2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 320 acres described as - S.E.¼ 10, and Section 11, Township 23, Range 3, W. 5th M.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said leases, I, Clarence Wilfrid Jackman, Acting Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, acting for and on behalf of the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancel the said leases to you and terminate the estates or terms thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this 25th day of April, A.D. 1946.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said leases this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this 25th day of April, A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Notice of Cancellation posted the 25th day of April, 1946, registered. This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the affidavit of posting by W. K. Cory. Sworn before me this 25th day of April, A.D. 1946.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

a/c 26 27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

18,000 Pads, 20 leaves—(50B)—28-7-42

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. 619

Date Stamp

FEE If more than 10c. c.

Louis Alvin Snyder, Esq.,

201 Lancaster Bldg.,

Calgary, Alta.

Initials of P.M. or Asst. lo

OTT. BTH. APR 25 1946 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is Exhibit "B" referred to in the Affidavit of Posting sworn before me this 25th day of April, A.D. 1946.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-16.

To Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the first day of December, A.D. 1944, made between His Majesty, King George VI, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself, of the second part, covering the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - S.½ and N.E.¼ of Section 22; S.W.¼ of Section 23; S.W.¼ of Section 13; all of Sections 14 and 15; W.½ and N.E.¼ of Section 10 all in Township 23, Range 3, W5M, and

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,080 acres, described as - W.½ and S.E.¼ of Section 32; S.½ of Section 29; W.½ and S.E.¼ of Section 28; all of Section 21; W.W.½ of Section 22 all in Township 26, Range 3, W5M.

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said leases, I, Clarence Wilfrid Jackson, Acting Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, acting for and on behalf of the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancel the said leases to you and terminate the estates or terms thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this 7th day of May, A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

..over..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said leases this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this 7th day of May, A.D. 1948.

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

To be returned to Indian Affairs when signed.

J.V. 616

20120-16.

To Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alta.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Act and the Regulations passed thereunder for the disposal of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves and the terms and conditions of certain leases dated the first day of December, A.D. 1944, made between His Majesty, King George VI, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part, and yourself, of the second part, covering the following lands, namely:

(1) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,560 acres, described as - S.½ and N.E.¼ of Section 22; S.W.¼ of Section 23; S.W.¼ of Section 13; all of Sections 14 and 15; W.½ and N.E.¼ of Section 10 all in Township 23, Range 3, W5M, and

a/c 28

(2) In Sarcee Indian Reserve, comprising 2,080 acres, described as - W.½ and S.E.¼ of Section 32; E.½ of Section 29; W.½ and S.E.¼ of Section 28; all of Section 21; N.W.¼ of Section 22 all in Township 23, Range 3, W5M.

a/c 29

You are hereby notified that by reason of your failure to pay rentals as required by the said leases, I, Clarence Wilfrid Jackson, Acting Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, acting for and on behalf of the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancel the said leases to you and terminate the estates or terms thereby demised.

Dated at Ottawa this 7th day of May, A.D. 1946.

C.W. Jackson

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

PMt
JK
R

Sarcee - Acts 28 + 29
Cancellation noted
9.7.46

a/c 28 29

..over..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

You are hereby further notified that I have caused the cancellation of the said leases this day to be entered in the records of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Dated at Ottawa this 7th day of May, A.D. 1946.

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

This is "Exhibit A" referred to in the declaration of Jean Nesbitt made before me this 10th day of May, 1946.

Notary Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 16

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

McKehoe

OTTAWA 25th April, 1946.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Allan.

Snyder Oil Leases.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 11th instant, your file 20120-6, in connection with the above.

I have redrafted the Notice of Cancellation submitted in your said memorandum and Mr. Jackson has signed this as Acting Deputy Minister. This Notice has gone forward and I am attaching hereto copy of this Notice, together with certificate of registration and usual affidavit.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 26 1946
REGISTERED

Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# STATUTORY DECLARATION

DOMINION OF CANADA,
COUNTY OF Carleton
To Wit:

In the matter of Model Oils Limited
Oil Leases Nos. 28 and 29.

I, Jean Nesbitt, stenographer

of the City of Ottawa in the

County of Carleton

do solemnly declare that

I did on the 10th day of May, 1946 post at the Post Office at Ottawa under prepaid registered letter addressed to Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary, Alberta, a true copy of the notice herewith produced and marked "Exhibit A".

That herewith produced and marked "Exhibit B" is the registered receipt received from the registration clerk at the said Post Office.

And I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of "The Canada Evidence Act."

DECLARED BEFORE ME AT Ottawa
in the County of Carleton
this 10 day of May 1946

Jean Nesbitt

J. F. Pelletier
Notary Public

Form No. I. A. 997
R. 328

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN THE MATTER OF

# Statutory Declaration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This is "Exhibit B" referred to in the declaration of Jean Nesbitt made before me this 10th day of May, 1946.

Notary Public.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CERTIFICATE OF P. O. REGISTRATION No. [redacted]

FEE if more than 10c

Model Oils, Limited,
201 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

MAY 10 1940 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File. pls. 20120-16.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 20120-16

Lease 26, Sec. 1, 2, 3, and 12, Tp. 23, R. 3W5M, 2560 acres.
Dated 1st December, 1944.
Term - 21 year, renewable.
Rental - 50 cents per acre for first year and $1.00 per acre for each subsequent year payable in advance on first December yearly,
Royalty subject to regulations of July, 1944 and amendment.
Lessee may remove plant within 60 days of termination.
25 Apr. 1946 - For failure to pay rent lease cancelled, and sets terminated by E. W. Jackson O/O.M.

SARCEE L.A. SNYDER LEASE 26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-16

Lease dated 1st December, 1944 to Louis Alvin Snyder.
SE¼ sec. 10 and sec. 11, Tp. 23, R. 3, W5M. 800 acres,
Term - 21 years, renewable.
Rental - 50 cents per acre for first year and $1.00 per acre for each subsequent year payable in advance on first December, yearly royalty - subject to regulations of July, 1944 and amendment.
Lessee may remove plant within 60 days of termination.
25 Apr. 1946. - For failure to pay rent - lease cancelled and estate terminated by C.W. Jackson. O/D.A.

SARCEE L.A. SNYDER LEASE 27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No 28

File 20120-16

Lease Dated 1st December, 1944 to Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Bldg., Calgary. SE¼ and NE¼ sec., 22, SW¼-23, SW13 sec. 14 and 15, west ½ NE in ¼ sec. 10, all in Tp. 23, R. 3 W5M.
Term 21 years renewable, - 2560 acres.
Rent - 50 cents per acre for first year and $1.00 per acre for each subsequent year. The lessee may remove plant within 60 days of termination.
7 May. 1946 - for failure to pay rent - lease cancelled and term terminated by order of Dr. M.

SARCEE MODEL OILS LIMITED LEASE 28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-16

No. 29.

Lease dated 1 December, 1944
To Model Oils Limited, 201 Lancaster Building, Calgary
W½ and SE¼-32, E½-29, W½ and SE¼-28, Sec. 21, and NW¼-22,
all in township 23, R3, W5M, 2080 acres.
Term - 21 years renewable
Rent - 50 cents per acre for first year and $1.00 per ac.
for each subsequent year. And royalty.
Subject to regulations of July, 1944, and amendments.
Lessee may remove plant within sixty days of termination of lease.
Minister may require compliance with Alberta Regulations.
7 May 1946 - Lease cancelled, and term terminated, for failure to pay rent, - by O/C.

SARCEE

MODEL OILS LEASE 29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-16, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-17

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

R. PARKER DAVIS PERMIT 30

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-17

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referral cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG1748 | |
| May 1949 | PA | 8-3 | CR 9 | R-3 | 29167 Part in 20131-12 | CR-5 | 8/3/49 |

R. 5788

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-17

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

R. PARKER DAVIS ~ perm 30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542)~~ JUL 13 1944

1. I, R. Parker Davis
(Name in full)

of 345-13th Ave. West. Calgary
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....Sarcee.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ....~~3,360~~ 3,840.....acres, more or less, and described as follows: In Township 23, Range 3, West of 5th. Meridian,

NE ¼ sec. 32; sec. 33; SW ¼ sec. 34;
NE ¼ sec. 28; sec. 27; SW ¼ sec. 26;
NW ¼ and E ½ sec. 23; SW ¼ sec. 24;
~~NW ¼~~ N½ and SE ¼ sec. 13;

and in Township 23, Range 2, W 5 M.

~~SW ¼~~ sec. 18; and W½ sec 19 and
~~NW ¼~~ sec. 7.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $.336.00 and $480 .... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place .....Ottawa.....

Date .....Feb. 16, 1945.....

R. Parker Davis
.....
(Signature of Applicant)

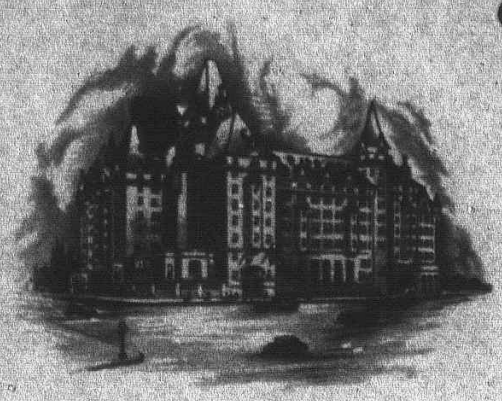
.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# CHATEAU LAURIER



CANADA'S HOTELS
OF DISTINCTION
OWNED AND OPERATED BY
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

THE CHARLOTTETOWN, CHARLOTTETOWN
THE NOVA SCOTIAN, HALIFAX
CHATEAU LAURIER, OTTAWA
PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL, PORT ARTHUR
THE FORT GARRY, WINNIPEG
PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL, BRANDON
THE BESSBOROUGH, SASKATOON
THE MACDONALD, EDMONTON

SUMMER RESORTS
JASPER PARK LODGE, JASPER NATIONAL PARK, ALTA.
MINAKI LODGE, MINAKI, ONT.
PICTOU LODGE, PICTOU, N.S.

OTTAWA, ONT.


Province of Alberta, it will be several months before a seismographic outfit will be obtainable, and this, as you may readily see, makes the terms of the permits I have applied for virtually impossible to carry out, especially as Dr. Hume informs me that this part of the reserve does not lend itself to surface geology.

Therefore I respectfully request, for the above obviously sound reasons, and in consideration of the interest I have created in the Sarcee reserve — with the resultant devel-opment work — that the terms of the permits applied for be arranged along lines similar to the permits now standing in my name.

Trusting this will meet with the approval of the Department, I am.

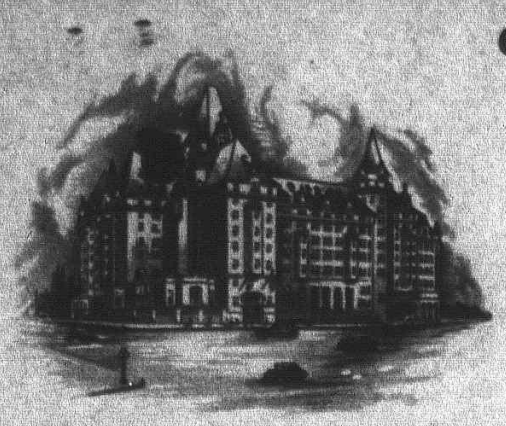
Yours very truly

R. Parker Davis.


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



# CHATEAU LAURIER

CANADA'S HOTELS
OF DISTINCTION
OWNED AND OPERATED BY
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

THE CHARLOTTETOWN, CHARLOTTETOWN
THE NOVA SCOTIAN, HALIFAX
CHATEAU LAURIER, OTTAWA
PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL, FORT ARTHUR
THE FORT GARRY, WINNIPEG
PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL, BRANDON
THE BESSBOROUGH, SASKATOON
THE MACDONALD, EDMONTON

SUMMER RESORTS
JASPER PARK LODGE, JASPER NATIONAL PARK, ALTA.
MINAKI LODGE, MINAKI, ONT.
PICTOU LODGE, PICTOU, N.S.

OTTAWA, ONT. Febr. 19th 1945.

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.,

Dear Sir:—

In reference to my application for a permit to prospect an additional thirty-three hundred and sixty acres lying to the East of the leases now being developed by the Westreserve Oil Co. Ltd.

As you know the Westreserve Co. has now drilled to a depth of 6000' without getting out of the surface formation (Belly-River) or contacting the Benton shales. Westreserve has expended approximately $125,000. on this operation to-date.

The results obtained from the log of Westreserve No. 1. well have been thoroughly discussed with geologists of two of the major companies as well as Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson and Dr. G. S. Hume, and the concensus of opinion is that a complete seismographic survey is clearly indicated

However, here is the difficulty, I have been advised by Hon. Leopold Macaulay K.C., President of Westreserve that, owing to the intense search for oil now going on in the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# CHATEAU LAURIER

CANADA'S HOTELS
OF DISTINCTION
OWNED AND OPERATED BY
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

THE CHARLOTTETOWN, CHARLOTTETOWN
THE NOVA SCOTIAN, HALIFAX
CHATEAU LAURIER, OTTAWA
PRINCE ARTHUR HOTEL, PORT ARTHUR
THE FORT GARRY, WINNIPEG
PRINCE EDWARD HOTEL, BRANDON
THE BESSBOROUGH, SASKATOON
THE MACDONALD, EDMONTON

SUMMER RESORTS
JASPER PARK LODGE, JASPER NATIONAL PARK, ALTA.
MINAKI LODGE, MINAKI, ONT.
PICTOU LODGE, PICTOU, N.S.

OTTAWA, ONT.


Province of Alberta, it will be several months before a seismographic outfit will be obtainable, and this, as you may readily see, makes the terms of the permits I have applied for virtually impossible to carry out, especially as Dr. Hume informs me that this part of the reserve does not lend itself to surface geology.

Therefore I respectfully request, for the above obviously sound reasons, and in consideration of the interest I have created in the Sarcee reserve — with the resultant development work — that the terms of the permits applied for be arranged along lines similar to the permits now standing in my name.

Trusting this will meet with the approval of the Department, I am.

Yours very truly

R. Parker Davis.


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acct. 30

Permit No. 30

File No. 20120-17

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this nineteenth day of February in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND R. Parker Davis of 345- 13th Avenue West, Calgary Alberta. hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the ~~17th~~ 13th day of ~~March~~ July, ~~1937~~ 1944, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 3840 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:- In Township 23, Range 3, West of 5th Meridian,

NE ¼ sec. 32; sec. 33; SW ¼ sec. 34;
NE ¼ sec. 28; sec. 27; SW ¼ sec. 26;
NW ¼ and E ½ sec. 23; NW ¼ sec. 24;
N ½ and SE ¼ sec. 13;

and in Township 23, Range 2, W5M
SW ¼ sec. 18; and W ½ sec. 6 and
W ½ sec. 7.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

604-867

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the Presence of )

H Kehoe ) Deputy Minister.

And by the permittee )
In the presence of )

H Kehoe ) Witness

Permittee



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Barnes
Issue Permit 30

File 20120-17

Ottawa, February 20, 1945.

Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

I enclose triplicate of oil permit No. 30 to R. Parker Davis. Mr. Davis received his permit here.

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SERIAL A 32231

$ 341.00

Place Ottawa

Date Feb 16 1948

RECEIVED from R. Parker Davis

The sum of Three Hundred & forty one ——— xx/100 Dollars

For rental of $336.00 and permit fee $5.00

Sarcee Reserve

DUPLICATE
For Agency Office

I.A. FORM NO. 230
R. 970

J. R. Gee
Issuer of Receipt
Indian Affairs Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-3-44

File No. 20120-17

Mr Rhoe

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

$3.41 00 (ch. 3.00 cash 41 cts)

Deposited

Rental of 30

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 301

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3385

Payer R. Parker Davis

Feb 16/45

On account of Sarcee Agency a/c # 30 Rental 336 00 Permit 5.60

Mr Buffins 154

Representative of the RECEIVED FEB 16 1945 INDIAN AFFAIRS

FEB 26 1945 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R 1250

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 16th, 1945. № 3385

Received from

$ 341.00

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345 13th Avenue West,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Three Hundred and Forty-one ....
.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Rental and permit - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SERIAL A 32232

$ 48.00

Place Ottawa

Date Feb 17 1948

RECEIVED from R. Parker Davis

The sum of Forty-eight 00/100 Dollars

For permit Lac Seul Reserve

J. W. Gee

Issuer of Receipt
Indian Affairs Branch

DUPLICATE
For Agency Office

I.A. FORM NO. 230
X. 1750

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-41

Mr Bates to note
[illegible]

File No. 20120-17

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
FEB 19 1945

$48.00 Ch [illegible]

Deposited

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1945
REGISTRATION

Rental of 30

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 303

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3398

Payer R. Parker Davis

Feb 19/45

EX'D.

permit
Sarcee reserve

On account of Bal. of oil lease & Permit (Sarcee)

M. Butler 154

---

R 1290

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 19th, 1945.

№ 3398

Received from

$48.00

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345 13th Avenue West,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Forty-eight .....
.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Balance of oil lease and
permit - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

345 - 13th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta,
March 5th, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Allan:

Re: Sections 27, 28, 32, 33 and 34, all in
Township 23, Range 4, W.5th.

In regard to the deal, with two of the Major Companies, which I discussed with you when in Ottawa last, I am glad to inform you that same is now virtually closed up between the Imperial Oil and "Socony" (Standard Oil Company of New York) and Wesreserve. We can expect advice from Socony any day now as to how soon they will have a seisomographic outfit available.

Since my return to Calgary I have consulted several geologists here and they seem to be of the opinion that we should, if possible, include the above sections in this survey. This acreage, as you will see, adjoins the Wesreserve holdings on the North West side and would give us a complete seismic cross cut survey running from Section 32, Township 23, Range 4, to Section 4, Township 23, Range 3, and further would assure geological and geophysical development of this additional acreage in conjunction with that now held by the Wesreserve Company.

The above acreage, as I understand, was held by the Highwood Sarcee Oil Company for many years and if I remember correctly you stated some months ago that it was more or less subject to cancellation as no development work has been done. Therefore, I write to inquire if it would be possible for me to obtain a Permit on same.

As very important decisions are being made at the present time, I would appreciate it very much if you would advise me, by return airmail, as to the possibility of obtaining a Permit on this acreage.

Yours truly,

R. Parker Davis

R. Parker Davis.

RPD:VC Note Wesreserve No. 1. well now standing at 5759' pending result of seismic survey. Drill in Belly River

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-17.

ATTACHE

Ottawa, March 7, 1945.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345 - 13th. Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose draft permit for projected sections 27, 26, 32, 33 and 34, Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth. Will you please sign the three copies, have your signature witnessed, and return all three copies for completion here. A remittance of $224.00 to the Receiver-general will be required for rental and permit fee. The permit can then be completed and delivered to you.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

JKG.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

March 13/45

see 14, 15, 21, 22. same Tp & Range as other

if open send 3 copies of applin form.

Deal with Sarany is made

they will know this wk. if they can get

Beaumont

---

Telephone from Mr R.P. Davis, Calgary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-17

Ottawa, March 15th, 1945.

AIR MAIL

EXD.

Dear Sir: -

Following your request by telephone to-day, I enclose draft permit for projected sections 14, 15, 21, and 22, Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth. Will you please sign the three copies, have your signature witnessed, and return all three copies for completion here. A remittance of $261.00 to the Receiver-general will be required for rental and permit fee. The permit can then be completed and delivered to you.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345 13th Avenue, West,
Calgary, Alberta.

FK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Reply

345 - 13th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta,
March 12, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 14 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Allan:

I have your airmail letter of March 7th, enclosing application for Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit for projected Sections 27, 28, 32, 33 and 34, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Mer., and I wish to thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Enclosed you will please find the three copies of the above applications, duly signed and witnessed, with marked cheque for $325.00 attached.

I was talking to Honourable Leopold Macaulay, K.C., President of Wesreserve, in Toronto over long distance today, and am glad to be able to inform you that he states the deal with Imperial and Socony Vacuum has now been agreed to by these Companies in principle, and we expect to know in a few days as to just how soon the Socony Vacuum will be in a position to put on a crew for a complete seismographic survey. In the meantime, our well, Wesreserve No. 1, is standing at 6,000 feet pending the findings of the above survey.

Trusting to receive this Permit back in due course, and with kindest regards to yourself, I am,

Yours very truly,

R. Parker Davis.

RPD:VC
Encl.

RECEIVED $ 325.00
Date Mar 14 1945
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Aect. 31
26.3.45

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. ..31.....

File No. ...20120-17..

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this fifteenth day of March in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND R. Parker Davis of 345 - 15th. Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta hereinafter called the "permittee"

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

JUL 13 1944

AND WHEREAS the permittee having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

Carded 7K

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 3200 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 27, 28, 32, 33 and 34 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th. Meridian.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Superintendent of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

E. H. Kemp
.....

Charles Camsell
.....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

J. Carrego
.....
Witness

W. Davis
.....
Permittee.

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File # 20120-17

Registered Air Mail

Ottawa, March 19th, 1945.

Copy with triplicate copy
of permit to Dr. T. F. Murray.

Dear Sir: -

Enclosed herewith is your permit No. 31 for Sections 27, 28, 32, 33, and 34, Tp. 23, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345-15th Avenue, West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-3-44

File No. 20120-17

Mr Bliss

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

$325.00 Ch.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
MAR 14 1945

Deposited

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1945
REGISTERED

Lease per year of 1274

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 324

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3472

Payer R. Parker Davis,
345 - 13th Ave. W. Calgary. Mar 12/45

On account of oil permit, Sarcee reserve

Mr Bliss 154

---

R 1200

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

№ 3472

Ottawa, March 14th, 1945.

Received from

$ 325.00

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345 - 13th. Avenue W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Three Hundred and Twenty-five .. .....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Oil permit - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

30 20120-17

R. Parker Davis
345 - 13th Ave W.
Calgary. Alta.
oil permit Sarcee Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 2 1945
REGISTERED

345 - 13th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta,
March 15, 1945.

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Allan:

I have your airmail letter of March 13th, enclosing application for Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit for projected Sections 14, 15, 21 and 22, Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, and I wish to thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Enclosed you will please find the three copies of the above application, duly signed and witnessed, with marked cheque for $261.00 attached.

Trusting this will meet with the approval of your Department, and with kindest regards to yourself, I am,

Yours very truly,

R. Parker Davis.

RPD:VC

Encl.

Representative of Int.
RECEIVED
MAR 19 1945
Int.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
1M—22-6-44

File No. 20120-17

Mr Parker
for letter herewith

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM Treasury

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
MAR 19 1945
INDIAN AFF.

$261.00 Ch.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 2 1945
REGISTERED

Deposited

Expense
#1278

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 328

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3486

Payer R. Parker Davis

Calgary, Mar 15/45

On account of Oil Permit, Sarcee Res.

15%/Mr Byers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Book 32

Permit No. 32

File No. 20120-17

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this twenty-seventh day of March in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred forty-five

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND R. Parker Davis of 345 Thirteenth Ave, W., Calgary, Alberta hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the ~~17th day of March, 1937,~~ JUL 13 1944 regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 2560 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 14, 15, 21, and 22 in Tp. 23, R. 4, W5M.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the Presence of

E. H. Kemp

Clark Cansell

~~Director of Indian Affairs~~

Deputy Minister.

And by the permittee in the presence of

Verla Graves

Witness

W. H. Davis

Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Renewal

File 20120-17

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, March 29, 1945.

EXD.

Mr. RP Parker Davis,
245 - 15th. Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:- RE Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Herewith your permit no. 32, dated 27th. March, 1945; and receipt no. 3466 for $263.00 covering rental and permit fee.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JC

Copy of letter and triplicate Permit 32 to:
Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-15

[redacted]ES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, April 13, 1945.

**MEMORANDUM FOR FILE**

Re: Telephone conversation with S. Parker Davis, Calgary, April 13, 1945.

Mr. Davis explained that a tentative deal has been made between the Shell Oil Company, Model Oils and himself to sink another well just off the Sarcee Reserve. As near as I could gather from the telephone conversation, a Company will be formed which will take over the Shell Oil property consisting of Sections 3 and 4, Tp. 24, Rge. 4, W., Davis' property under permit consisting of 9 Sections adjoining the Shell property and Model Oils leasehold properties on the Sarcee. As near as I could gather Model Oils have or will acquire the Snider leases also. This new Company proposes to drill a well immediately 1,250 yards north of the Reserve boundary on legal sub-division 13 of Sec. 3, Tp. 24, Rge. 4, W. and he wants to know whether the drilling of a well on that location would be accepted as satisfying the obligation

(1) of Model Oils with respect to their leases and the Snider leases,
and
(2) Davis' own obligation with respect to his permitted area of 9 sections which he acquired within the last month or six weeks.

I confess to a certain amount of confusion as to what is in his mind as there was a very bad telephone connection and I couldn't get it all. He has, however, promised to write full particulars immediately.

I told him I could not commit myself in any way as to whether this would be satisfactory or not,

(1) because I was not entirely clear, nor am I yet, as to what he wants
and
(2) because, as I told him, to have the matter adjusted to his satisfaction under our regulations it would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

have to be approved by the Minister and that I had no personal authority to give him any assurance of any kind. This I believe he understood but he explained that he found it easier to explain orally than by letter.

We have no verbal notice from the Imperial Oil Company that they and Secony have a deal with Wesreserve and Davis in connection with the old Wesreserve property and we thought that the proposed arrangement involved the nine ~~quarter~~ sections which Davis holds under permit which he now proposes to throw into his deal with Shell and Model Oils.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 16 1945
REGISTERED

345 - 13th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta,
April 13, 1945.

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Allan:

I have just finished talking with you over Long Distance and am writing you further in regard to the matter discussed setting forth same in detail.

As a result of the rather discouraging findings of the West Reserve #1 Well, it has proved rather difficult to immediately get another well started on the reserve without definite geological information being first obtained.

From geological reports and seismographic information obtained from the Shell Oil Company, it is clearly indicated that the proper location for a new well is L.S.D. 13, Section 5, Township 24, Range 4, West of the 5th M., in order to establish as nearly as possible a correct geological report on that area, which of course includes in particular the nine sections in the Sarcee Reserve under permit. The drilling of a test in this location would be undertaken principally by myself in conjunction with the Model Oils Ltd., which company as well as myself are interested solely in the development of our holdings in the reservation, and feel that the intelligent way of expediting this development would be by proceeding as above, as the above location is approximately a mile nearer to the gas-cap encountered by the Shell Well, farther north along the structure.

Permission from the Department to drill the above test first would be, of course, on our undertaking that the second well drilled as a result of the geological information thus obtained would be drilled on my holdings in the reservation.

This development will be entirely independent of, and in addition to, the development of the West Reserve Oil Company Ltd., which company is now held up pending the obtaining of a seismographic outfit through the Imperial Oil Company Ltd., and Socony-Vacuum of New York.

In other words, Mr. Allan, the drilling of the above test some 1250 yards north of the reservation fence would be in lieu of waiting for an additional seismograph outfit, which would be a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

matter of eight to ten months, or proceeding with a surface geological report, although it would be my intention to obtain a surface geological report anyway, on the above mentioned nine sections, while the drilling of this first test well was being carried out.

Therefore, I write to ask if the Department would consider this plan of procedure in the development of the reservation as being in compliance with the terms of the permit and leases now held by the Model Oil Company Ltd. and myself in the reservation.

As the Model Oil Company and myself have plans prepared, I would greatly appreciate your reply at your earliest convenience.

With kindest regards to yourself, I remain

Yours very truly,

R. Parker Davis.

RPD/HS

Note. I do not think it necessary to remind you, — but should we bring in a commercial well, or obtain evidence of structure, it would not only mean a second well on the reservation but several of them drilling at once under sat. contract.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-17

Ottawa, April 16th, 1945.

EXD

Dear Sirs -

This will acknowledge your letter of the 13th and your telephone conversation of that date with the writer in relation to oil exploration on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Frankly, this Branch cannot see how in the circumstances we could possibly recommend to the Minister that development credits be given to Model Oils, Snyder and yourself for properties you respectively hold under lease and permit on the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

No doubt Shell had drilling commitments on their property which lies outside the Reserve, but how Model Oils, Snyder, and yourself should be held to have performed your development commitments by virtue of your effort outside the Reserve is far from clear, and this would be equally true if you pooled your properties. Our purpose in granting concessions on the Reserve is to assure the Indian owners that a search for oil and oil structures on the Reserve will be diligently prosecuted in accordance with our regulations and is additional to any information gleaned from the operations or drilling effort outside the Reserve which is common to all.

Aside from the above aspects of the matter, we had what we thought was a definite assurance that all of Veareserve lands and your permitted lands within the Veareserve area, together with Indian lands to the west were to be pooled in a seismic programme

*****

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

to be conducted by Imperial and Sesony. As a matter of fact, all lands on the Reserve west of the Weaseserve tract, except the nine sections recently permitted to you have been taken up under permit by Imperial pursuant to that understanding, (or so we thought).

When Imperial applied for the area, and their application included the nine sections permitted to you, we told them that you had part of it, and they held their application until, (as we understood it) they had the assurance of Mr. Massulay that your nine sections would go in with the rest. It now appears that our understanding is not in accordance with the facts.

We are definitely not prepared to recommend the proposal contained in your letter of April 13th to the Minister at least until we have a much clearer understanding of existing arrangements. We are further quite certain that the Minister would not accept the drilling of a well outside the Reserve as satisfying commitments in relation to leases and permits within the Reserve boundaries under our regulations.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
348 - 13th Avenue West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAS. O. G. SANDERSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST

219 Lougheed Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 14, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 18 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. G. Allen,
Supt. of Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits Nos. 30, 31 and 32, Sarcee Indian Reservation, Alberta.

Your File No. 20, 120-17.

Dear Sir:

I have been engaged by Mr. R. P. Davis, 345-13th Avenue West, Calgary, to examine, map, and report upon the geology and petroleum production prospects of the lands embraced in the above named Petrol. and Nat. Gas Permits.

As you are aware I have previously done considerable geological work in this general area for former clients. The work I have undertaken to do for Mr. Davis will involve further close examination of the geology in the field, study of the subsurface information that has become available through recent drilling, and reconstruction of detailed geological cross-sections to depict the modifications of former interpretations of the structure which have been made.

I have informed Mr. Davis that I will commence the new work as soon as necessary to comply with his requirements, and that I will endeavor to complete the reports for him as soon as the work can be done having regard for other committments of geological work which have already been undertaken.

Recent discoveries that have been made by Shell Oil Co. and Calling Valley Oil Co. in the vicinity are most encouraging and now give this area a greatly enhanced importance.

I hope the present arrangement that has been made by Mr. Davis will meet with your approval.

Yours very truly,

J. O. G. Sanderson

J. O. G. Sanderson,
Consulting Geologist.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

345-13th Ave. West
Calgary, Alta., May 12th/45

D. J. Allan, Esq.,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ont.,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 16 1945
REGISTERED

Re Permit No. 30 - File No 20120-17

Dear Mr. Allan:-

I have just completed arrangements with Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson Ph. D., P.E. (Alta) for a complete geological survey of the lands listed under the above permit, survey to be proceeded with forthwith upon receipt of the approval of your department. This work should have been started — or rather is due to be started by May 17th 1945 as the permit is under date of Feb'y 19th 1945

I have also completed arrangements with Dr. Sanderson to make a survey of the two permits which I hold — permits 31 and 32 - File 20120-17 — 5700 acres — west of Wainwright Oil Co. holdings, work on these permits to follow completion of a report on permit No. 30. or in any case on or before June 13th 1945

The above plan of procedure I believe conforms with the terms of my permits, however I shall appreciate a letter from you approving same at your earliest convenience.

Incidentally I am forwarding to you a couple of maps of the East Front Fold which Mr. Kehoe said he would like to have.

Yours very truly
W. Davis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-17

Ottawa, May 17th, 1945.

EXD.

Dear Mr. Davis: -

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of May 12th and it is noted that you have arranged with Doctor Sanderson for a geological survey of the areas under Permits Nos. 30, 31, and 32. Your letter is accepted as a statement of operations to be conducted as required under section 9 of the regulations.

It is noted that you intend to have Permit 30 reported on first as it is the longest standing permit.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

R. P. Davis, Esq.,
345-13th Avenue, W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

345 - 13th Ave. W.,
Calgary, Alberta,
May 18, 1945.

Dear Mr. Allan:

Enclosed find the two maps of the Jumping Pound Sarcee area, on one of which I have marked the exact location of the Calling Valley #1, Royalite New Valley #1, Shell 4J., and the new Shell well now being drilled.

As you will readily understand, the successful completion of any of the wells will mean a lot toward the development of the Sarcee Reserve.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

R. P. Davis.

RPD/HS
Encs.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 21 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

Indian Affairs

# ALBERTA PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION


605 LANCASTER BUILDING
PHONE M 1026
CALGARY ALBERTA



Executive
FRED M. GRAHAM
President.
F. F. REEVE
1st Vice-President.
P. F. SHANNON
2nd Vice-President.
E. W. KOLB
Secretary-Treasurer.

Directors:
R. A. BROWN, Sr.
W. H. JONES
J. G. SPRATT
H. GREENFIELD
J. O. GALLOWAY
NEIL McQUEEN
J. A. McCUTCHIN


July 20, 1945


Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
JUL 23 1945
DEPUTY MINISTER.


Clarence Jackson, Esq.,
Deputy Minister, Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.


Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 23 1945
REGISTERED


Dear Mr. Jackson:

Re seismograph crews being used for exploration work in this province.

May we say that of the fifteen crews working here today, seven are contracting or seismograph companies from the United States. Not one would be available to take on any new work for independents, at least before early next summer. Other crews are those of major oil companies.

All companies now get their crews through and out of this office. We are, therefore, quite familiar with the work that is going on in that connection.

We wish to make this statement to you in view of the fact that we were called upon by a Mr. R. P. Davis who, we understand, holds acreage in the Sarcee Reserve.

Mr. Davis was seeking a seismic crew to do some work on that property. We told him what we are telling you - that it is not possible at this time to get a contract with any geophysical companies operating here or in the United States.

This for your information.

Yours very truly,

E W Kolb
Secretary,
ALBERTA PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION

EWK:k


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-17

Ottawa, July 25th, 1945.

EXD.

Dear Sir:-

Mr. E. W. Kolb, Secretary of Alberta Petroleum Association has advised that it is impossible to get a seismic crew to do work on your permit areas.

In your letter of May 12th you advised that you had completed arrangements with Dr. J. G. Sanderson for a complete Geological Survey of the area comprised in Permit No. 30. Will you please forward his report in duplicate.

Yours truly,

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
345-13th Avenue W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-17

1768 - 7th Street West,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 1, 1945.

Mr. D. J. Allan, Supt.,
Reserves and Trusts,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 9 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Allan:

I have to thank you for your letter of July 25th.

In connection with my permits, I beg to say that I consulted with Mr. E. W. Kolb, Secretary of the Alberta Petroleum Association in regard to the possibility of acquiring a seismic survey of the lands described under these permits, and we verified the fact that it would be an utter impossibility to arrange for such a survey before at the very earliest, this coming May. Mr. Kolb wrote to your department verifying this fact and his letter fully explains the situation. I thought that you would possibly be glad to have this information.

In regard to the Geological Survey now being conducted by Dr. J. O. G. Sanderson, I have just managed to contact Dr. Sanderson who has been away in Saskatchewan, and showed him your letter. He advises me that extensive work has been already done, and that he will have a complete report of the area comprised in Permit No. 30 completed and submitted in approximately three weeks time, and in any event, during the current month, at which time a copy of same will be immediately forwarded to your office. I trust this will be satisfactory.

I may say that like the seismic crews, geologists are also very busy men at this time with many contracts on hand. However, I wish to assure you that I am doing everything possible to get this report completed.

I may also say that the recent complete failure of the two wells along the structure to the South of the Sarcee Reserve, namely Royalite New Valley No. 1 and Calling Valley No. 1, has certainly not made the development of the Sarcee Reserve any easier as these two failures are in addition to the failure of the North-West Priddis Well which was drilled by the Imperial Oil only a mile and a half south of the Reserve.

However, to offset the above, I am glad to advise you that negotiations are now under way through my efforts to complete the Wesreserve No. 1 Well, and I have every hope that a decision to proceed with this completion will be reached during this coming two or three weeks, and I have no doubt but what you will be hearing from the officials of the Wesreserve Company in the very near future with regard to this matter. The delay in bringing this particular matter to a head has been caused principally through the fact that certain Wesreserve directors and other interested parties are on holidays.

I shall be very glad to keep you fully informed regarding developments in this matter.

Yours very truly,

Parker Davis

P.S. Kindly note new address as above.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JAS. O. G. SANDERSON
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST

219 Lougheed Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 30, 1945.

Mr. R. P. Davis,
345--13th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

d. 19-2-45
15-3-45
27-3-45.

Dear Sir:

In May of this year you had acquired Petrol. and Nat. Gas Permits Nos. 30, 31, and 32 on the Sarcee Indian Reservation and you arranged with me to survey and study the structural geology of these areas and prepare and submit reports on them.

The areas concerned may be described as follows:

P. & N. G. Permit No. 30:

In Township 23, Range 2, W. 5 M.

Sections 6 (W. ½), 7 (W. ½), and 18 (S.W. ¼).

In Township 23, Range 3, W. 5 M.

Sections 13 (E. ½ and N.W. ¼), 23 (N. ½ and S.E. ¼), 24 (S.W. ¼), 26 (S.W. ¼), 27, 28 (N.E. ¼), 32 (N.E. ¼), 33, and 34 (S.W. ¼).

P. & N. G. Permit No. 31:

In Township 23, Range 3, W. 5 M.

Sections 27, 28, 32, 33, and 34.

P. & N. G. Permit No. 32:

In Township 23, Range 3, W. 5 M.

Sections 14, 15, 21, and 22.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

When the arrangement was made I explained that an element of contingency prevailed because of previous commitments I had undertaken to complete geological work for earlier clients. This was mentioned in the letter I submitted to Mr. D. G. Allen, Supt. of Reserves and Trusts, at your request on May 14th, 1945.

Unforseen conditions during the past four months have resulted in very serious delays and curtailment of my available working time. The weather during the spring was wet and inclement and prevented completion of planned field work. I lost some time due to illness. And finally, one of my commitments for a company developing a new gas field in Saskatchewan has required much more time than was originally anticipated.

Because of these circumstances I have not been able to do your field work and I am not in a position to assure you that it can be done for some time. Consequently I regret that I must advise you to secure the services of someone else to get your work done in time, or to have some other manner of investigation, satisfactory to the government, made on it.

I hope that you may be enabled to hold your permits until you can arrange to secure the information that you require.

Yours very truly,

J. O. G. Sanderson,
Consulting Geologist.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Wehoe

Keep

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 6 1945
REGISTERED

616 - 13th Ave. West,
Calgary, Alberta,
September 4th, 1945.

D. J. Allen, Esq.,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Mr. Allen:

I am attaching a letter from Dr. Sanderson which is self-explanatory, and which has proven a great disappointment to me, as it has very much upset my plans, as you may readily realize. However, it serves to illustrate the fact that reputable geologists are nearly as hard to get, and hold as seismograph outfits, owing to the intensive search for oil now obtained all over Alberta and part of Saskatchewan. I trust, Mr. Allen, that Dr. Sanderson's letter will vouch for the fact that I am in no way to blame for this unfortunate delay in sending in a report to your office.

On the other hand, I am glad to advise you that negotiations are coming to a head between Model Oils, Wesreserve Oil Company, and myself in regard to the completion of the Wesreserve well, and the financing of another well to be drilled some two miles east of Wesreserve #1, and on the reserve of course. Joseph Irwin, consulting geologist of Calgary, has agreed to act in place of Dr. Sanderson in this matter.

The principles in the deal on the Calgary end are now awaiting decisions from the Wesreserve Company in Toronto, and if same are in agreement, I expect to be leaving for Toronto and Ottawa sometime next week, if not sooner, and in any case, I will be in touch with you shortly.

With kindest regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

R. Arthur Davis.

HPD/KL

P.S. Note change of address as above.

Prospecting operations required within 90 days of issue of permit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-17.

Ottawa, September 20th, 1945.

EX'D.

Dear Sir: -

Your letters of August 1st and 4th were duly received. We will be pleased to hear from you at an early date with details of your plan for prospecting the areas held under your permits 30, 31, and 32.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JM

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
616 - 13th Ave. West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

JOSEPH S. IRWIN, E.M.
CONSULTING GEOLOGIST

812 Lancaster Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 2nd. 1945.

Mr. R. P. Davis,
and
Model Oils Limited,
CALGARY, ALBERTA.

Sirs:

Re: Sarcee Reserve.

Replying to your enquiry of above date as to the possibility of my examination of the geology and related oil prospects of your permits and leases within the Sarcee Indian Reserve, I have to advise that it will be impossible for me to undertake this work until about November 1st. 1945. If this will satisfy your requirements and you will so advise me, I shall arrange my plans accordingly.

I may also suggest that pertinent information is being afforded by the Shell Oil Company's Jumping Pound well, now drilling. This information which will be materially augmented and possibly completed within the month should make a valuable contribution to the study which I propose to make of your holdings.

Very truly yours,

Joseph S. Irwin

JSI/L.

JOSEPH S. IRWIN, E.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 17

Nickehoe

616-13th Ave. West,
Calgary, Alberta,
October 12, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 15 1945
REGISTERED

D. J. Allen, Esq.,
Supt. Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re File 20120-17

Attached you will please find a copy of a letter addressed to both the Model Oils Limited and myself, from Mr. Joseph S. Irwin, E.M., Consulting Geologist of Calgary. After some delay we have finally obtained the consent of Mr. Irwin to do the necessary job for us, covering all permits and leases held by Model and myself in the Reserve, and we are fully assured that there will be no stalling along as was the case with Dr. Sanderson.

With regard to the deal for the completion of the Wesreserve well. Negotiations have now gone forward to a point where the necessary money is in sight in the sum of $100,000.00, but for the moment is being held in abeyance, pending results from the Shell-Jumping Pound well, which should be known in about two weeks, as this deep test is now within 200' of the producing limestone formation. This well is some eight miles north of the Reserve along the structure, but, as I have been advised by Mr. Clark, Shell Geologist here, the obtaining of production from this well at approximately 10,600' would greatly improve the chances for the Wesreserve well and also enhance the advisability of the completion of same, with further drilling as a result to follow.

I shall be glad to keep you advised as to the Shell well's progress and results during the next two weeks, as this well's findings will have a very great bearing on the future of the whole structure.

Yours very truly,

R. P. Davis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-17.

Ottawa, November 20th, 1945.

EXD.

Dear Sirs -

Your letter of October 12th was duly received. Please advise if Mr. Irwin is proceeding with the examination of geology and oil prospects to which he made reference in his letter of October 2nd to you and Model Oils.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK

R. Parker Davis, Esq.,
616-11th Ave., West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-17

Tyle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20120-17.

19-2-45 Permit # 30 to R.Parker Davis, 345, 13th Ave. West, Calgary, Alta.
for one year from date,
to prospect for petroleum on 3840 acres in Sarcee I.R. -
In Tp. 23-3-W5M- NE ¼ sec. 32; sec. 33; SW ¼ sec. 34;
NE ¼ sec. 28; sec. 27; SW ¼ sec. 26;
NW ¼ and E ½ sec. 23; SW ¼ sec. 24;
N ½ and SE ¼ sec. 13; and
In Tp. 23 -2-W5M-SW ¼ sec. 18: and W ½ sec. 6; and W ½ sec. 7.
Paid $384.00 rent, and $5. permit fee.

19-2-46 Permit expired.

SARCEE

R.P.DAVIS PERMIT 30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-17

15/3/45, permit No. 31 to R. Parker Davis 345-13th Avenue, W. Calgary for one year from date to prospect for petroleum at 3,200 acres h Sarcee Reserve - projected sections 27, 28, 32, 33 and 34, T. 23, R. 4, W5M.

Paid $320.00 and $5.00 permit fee.

14-3-46 - Permit expired

SARCEE R. PARKER DAVIS PERMIT NO. 31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

f. 20120-17

Permit 32, dated 27 March 1945.
to R. Parker Davis, 345 - 13th. Avenue West, Calgary, Alta.
2560 acres - Sarcee Indian Reserve.
Proj. secs. 14, 15, 21 & 22, Tp. 23, R. 4. W5M.
for one year from date.
26 Mar. 1946 - Permit expired.

SARCEE R. Parker Davis Permit 32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-18 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

# SARCEE OIL AND GAS

## IMPERIAL OIL

FILE NO. 20120-18 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | |
| 20-9-11 | PA | 19-9-48 | R3 | R-3 | 17606 | CR-11 | 18-9-48 |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-18

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

IMPERIAL OIL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

56 CHURCH STREET
TORONTO 2
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944 (P. C. 5315)

1. Imperial Oil Limited, of 56 Church Street, Toronto, Ontario, hereby applies for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve (No. 145), containing an area of 9,600 acres more or less and described as follows:

   ALL of sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18, in Township 23, Range 4, W. of 5th Meridian, Alberta.

2. Imperial Oil Limited, tenders herewith, a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $960.00, which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by Section 6 of the above regulations.

Place - Toronto, Ontario

Date - April 5th, 1945.

Imperial Oil Limited,
per: [signature]
Vice-President

RECEIVED $ 960.00 + 5.00
Date April 5/45
Form of Remittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-18

56 CHURCH STREET
TORONTO 2
CANADA

Mr Clarke

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO PROSPECT FOR PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves as provided by Order in Council dated July 13th, 1944 (P. C. 5315)

1. Imperial Oil Limited, of 56 Church Street, Toronto, Ontario, hereby applies for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas on the following lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve (No. 145), containing an area of 7,680 acres more or less and described as follows:

   ALL of sections 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 in Township 23, Range 4, W. 5th Meridian, Alberta.

2. Imperial Oil Limited, tenders herewith, a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $768.00, which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by Section 6 of the above regulations.

Place - Toronto, Ontario

Date - April 5th, 1945.

Imperial Oil Limited,
per: [signature]
Vice-President

RECEIVED $ 768.00 + 5.00
Date April 5 / 45
Further remittance
The Secretary - INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-18

Ottawa, April 5, 1945.

Imperial Oil Limited,
56 Church Street,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Dear Sirs:- re Sarcee Indian Reserve
Imperial Oil Permits 33 & 34.

Herewith two draft permits nos. 33 and 34 in triplicate. Will you please execute all three copies of both, and return them for completion by the Department; the completed permits will then be returned to you.

Our charges are as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permit 33, | rental | $1,024.00 |
| | permit fee | 5.00 |
| Permit 34, | rental | 128.00 |
| | permit fee | 5.00 |
| Total | | $1,162.00 |

Your remittances amounted to $1,738.00; a refund will be made for the balance of $576.00 due to you.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts.

ENC. 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 17A
100M-4-44

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. No. .....
FILE No. 20120-18
TREAS. No. .....

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources
BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 5 April, 1945.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| 14259<br>12/4/45 | Imperial Oil, Limited, Acct. 13<br>56 Church Street,<br>Toronto 2, Ont.<br><br>FK | $576.00 |

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
APR 6 1945
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Refund of over-payment for oil permits 33 & 34, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

CHARGE TO
VOTE al. 154 ENC. No. .....
ALLOTMENT MS
SUB-ALLOTMENT .....

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—22-3-44

File No. 20120-18

Mr Reserves 3 3 TRUSTS

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

$1738 do cheques, (4)

Deposited

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
APR 5 1945

Acct 33 - 1605.00
" 34 - 133.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 7

Treasury Office Receipt No. 35551

Payer Imperial Oil Limited, (Production Dept.)
56 Church St., Toronto 2, April 5/45

On account of

Rental 1728.00
permit fee 10.00
Sarcee

Mr Burgess 154

R 1200

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, April 5th, 1945.

№ 3555

Received from

Imperial Oil Limited,
56 Church St.,
TORONTO 2,
Ontario.

$ 1,738.00

The sum of One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty-eight .....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Rental and permit fees -
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120

Sarnia

Imperial Oil Ltd
56 Church St
Toronto 2, Ont

rental & permit fees oil leases

Sarnia Res

Mr Bury 154

TRUSTS

File No. 20120-18

MEMORANDUM Treasury

Received

Deposited

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
APR 5 1945

in Official Cash Book — Folio 7

Treasury Office Receipt No. 35551

Limited, (Production Dept.)
Toronto 2, April 5/45

rental 1720.00
permit fees 10.00
Sarnia

No

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

76800
96000
500
500

173800

Samples

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Mr. Allen
Mr. McKee

**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**
IMPERIAL OIL BUILDING
TORONTO 2, CANADA

April 13, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 14 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allen,
Superintendent Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Re Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Imperial Oil Permits 33 & 34.
Your File 20120-18

In reply to your letter of April 5th, we are returning, herewith, three executed copies of Permits Nos. 33 & 34.

Yours very truly,

O. B. Hopkins,
Vice-President.

WAR/gw
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sarcee - Reel 34

Permit No. 34

File No. 20120-18.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this twenty-fourth day of April in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND IMPERIAL OIL, LIMITED, 56 Church St., Toronto 2, Ont. hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

JUL 13 1944

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 1280 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 6 and 7 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth Meridian,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

Contd/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the Presence of

E. H. Kemp

Witness

Charles Camsell
~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister

And by the permittee
in the presence of

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
VICE PRESIDENT
GENERAL SECRETARY

Witness

Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sarcee - Ref. 33

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. 33

File No. 20120-18

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this twenty-fourth day of April in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED, 56 Church Street, Toronto 2, Ont. hereinafter called the "permittee"

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 17th day of March, 1937, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

JUL 13 1944

AND WHEREAS the Permittee having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

Corded

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 10240 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 2,3,4,5,8,9,10,11,16,17,18,19,20, 29,30 and 31 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth Meridian

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

R.T.4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs~~ Deputy Minister Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the Presence of

E. H. Kemp
.....

Charles Camsell
.....
~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister

And by the permittee
in the presence of

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
VICE-PRESIDENT
GENERAL SECRETARY

U. B. Schlueter
.....
Witness

.....
Permittee

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Resolve

File - 20120-18

Copy sent to Dr. T. F. Murray with triplicate permits

Ottawa, April 24th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Herewith your oil permits 33 and 34 at Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Yours truly,

for D. M. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

JK

Encl.

Imperial Oil Limited,
Imperial Oil Building,
TORONTO 2, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-18

**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**
IMPERIAL OIL BUILDING
TORONTO 2, CANADA

Mr. Gee

April 18, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 20 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Re Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Imperial Oil Permits 33 & 34.

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your cheque No. I-014259 for $576.00, being the refund due us as indicated in your letter of April 5th.

Yours very truly,

Oliver B. Hopkins
war.

O. B. Hopkins,
Vice-President.

WAR/gw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-18

McKee

**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**
IMPERIAL OIL BUILDING
TORONTO 2, CANADA

April 27, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 30 1945
REGISTERED

EX'D.

Mr. D. J. Allen,
Superintendent Reserves & Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Re Oil Permits, Sarcee
Indian Reserve.
Your File No.20120-18

In reply to your letter of April 24th, we wish to acknowledge receipt of an executed copy of Oil Permits Nos. 33 & 34, covering certain areas in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alberta.

Yours very truly,

Oliver B. Hopkins
WAR

O. B. Hopkins,
Vice-President.

WAR/gw

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 18

# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
(LAND DEPARTMENT)

P. F. SHANNON,
MANAGER
I. ST. G. BURN,
LAND DEPARTMENT

604-606 SECOND STREET WEST,
CALGARY, ALBERTA
CANADA

May 11th, 1945

YOUR FILE 20120-18 OUR FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 14 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sirs: Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits
Nos. 33 and 34, Sarcee Indian Reserve

We wish to advise you that as soon as it can be conveniently arranged we will conduct a seismograph survey on the lands contained in the abovementioned Permits.

We would appreciate being advised of any requirements that are necessary with regard to entering on the Indian Reserve to conduct this survey in order that we may make the arrangements in plenty of time.

Yours very truly,

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-18

Ottawa, May 17th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits
Nos. 33 and 34, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Duplicates of these permits have been supplied to our Indian Agent, Dr. T. F. Murray at Calgary. The permits authorize you to enter on the Reserve to arrange for and conduct a survey. You require no further authority and are limited on your operation only in that you are required not to interfere with transportation or with the occupation of any individual, should there be any in your permit areas.

As Dr. Murray would be interested in knowing when your parties will be on the Reserve, when your plans are definite, you might advise him when and for what periods you expect to be working.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Imperial Oil Limited,
Land Department,
604-606 Second St., W.,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-18

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
(LAND DEPARTMENT)

IMPERIAL PRODUCTS

604-606 SECOND STREET WEST,
CALGARY, ALBERTA
CANADA

P. F. SHANNON,
MANAGER

H. ST. G. BURN,
LAND DEPARTMENT

May 22nd, 1945

YOUR FILE 20120-18 OUR FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 26 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir: Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits
Nos. 33 and 34, Sarcee Indian Reserve

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 17th, 1945 indicating that our Permits give us the necessary authority to enter on the land.

We will endeavor to keep Dr. Murray advised in order that he will know when we are on the reservation.

Yours very truly,

P. F. Shannon

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-18
20120-10

AIR MAIL.

Ottawa, August 16th, 1945.

Dear Sirs:

EX'D.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Imperial Oil Permit 34.

Inland Development Co. Ltd. has applied for and been granted approval for the abandonment and plugging of Inland Sarcee Well No. 1 on L.S.D.3-4-23-4- W5M.

The total depth of the well, drilled in 1942, is 7513 feet. The casing record is given as 1st string size O.D. 13 3/8, weight 54#, amount 1287', set at 1287 - 115 sacks cement, Halliburton method.

The work projected is "Place 30 feet cement plug in bottom of 13 3/8 - feel for same - pull available 13 3/8 casing - fill hole with heavy rotary mud and place a cement plug on top of hole". The operation is to be carried out by Harry E. Hanson, of 502 Lancaster Building.

As the crew was waiting, approval was given to the Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board, Calgary, by telegram on August 14th.

As the well site is in the area of your permit 34, it is considered that this information may be of interest to you.

HK

Imperial Oil Limited,
604-606 Second Street, West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,

Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-18.

Ottawa, March 16th, 1946.

Dear Sir: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Imperial Oil Permits 33 and 34.

Please advise if any exploration work has been done on Sarcee Indian Reserve under Permits 33 and 34 issued to Imperial Oil 24th April, 1945.

Yours truly,

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Oliver B. Hopkins, Esq.,
Vice-President,
Imperial Oil Ltd.,
Imperial Oil Bldg.,
TORONTO 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 18

**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**
IMPERIAL OIL BUILDING
TORONTO 1, CANADA

OLIVER B. HOPKINS
VICE-PRESIDENT

April 23, 1946

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent
Reserves and Trusts
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Imperial Oil Permits 33 and 34.

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter dated 16th March 1946.

We have communicated with our Calgary office to determine what action has been taken in connection with exploratory work of the lands covered by these permits.

Yours very truly

O. B. HOPKINS

Per: F. G. Bird

FGB:FP

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 25 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - K

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
(LAND DEPARTMENT)

IMPERIAL PRODUCTS

WALKER L. TAYLOR,
MANAGER

I. ST. G. BURN,
LAND DEPARTMENT

604-606 SECOND STREET WEST,
CALGARY, ALBERTA
CANADA

per

YOUR FILE

OUR FILE 5.45.1.1
5.45.1.2

April 23rd, 1946

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 26 1946
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Petroleum & Natural Gas Permits
Nos. 33 and 34 - Sarcee Indian Reserve

We hereby advise you that we wish to terminate these permits on their expiry date, which is April 24th, 1946.

We will forward our geological report as soon as it can be prepared by our Geological Department.

Yours very truly,

W. L. Taylor

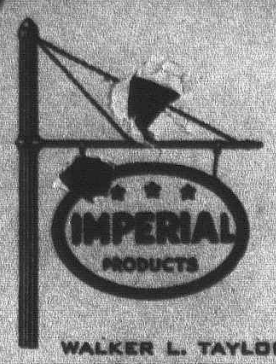
Imperial Oil Limited

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 18




# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED
(LAND DEPARTMENT)

604-606 SECOND STREET WEST,
CALGARY, ALBERTA
CANADA

WALKER L. TAYLOR,
MANAGER

I. ST. G. BURN,
LAND DEPARTMENT

R JK3

YOUR FILE

OUR FILE 5.45.1.1.
5.45.1.2.

August 1, 1946.

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RE: Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits
Nos. 33 & 34 - Sarcee Indian Reserve

Dear Sir:

Further to our letter of April 23, 1946, we attach hereto our Geological report on the geology of the outer Foothills Belt in the Priddis - Sarcee Reserve, prepared and signed by Mr. H. Kunst.

Yours very truly,

W. L. Taylor

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED.

Enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 5 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-18 (R.3).

Ottawa, August 8th, 1946.

EX'D.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: your files 5.45.1.1. and
5.45.1.2.

Thank you for your letter of August 1st enclosing Geological Report.

If you have not supplied a copy of the report to the Geological Survey Division of this Department, will you please forward another copy to be supplied to the Geological Division for their information.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Imperial Oil Limited,
Land Department,
604-606 Second St. West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-18

# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

PRODUCING DEPARTMENT

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
AUG 22 1946
DEPUTY MINISTER.

August 19th, 1946.

S.45.1.1.
S.45.1.2.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 24 1946
REGISTERED

Geological Survey Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

Re: Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits Nos.
32 & 34 - Sarcee Indian Reserve.

As requested by the Office of the Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, we enclose herewith for your records our Geological Report on the geology of the outer Foothills belt in the Foldbile - Sarcee Reserve prepared and signed by Mr. E. Smith.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) W. L. Taylor

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED.

JW/LAS
cc. Office of the Director,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.
V.L.T.
J.R.K.

Registered

COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-18

EXD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-18

# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

## GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

Report on GEOLOGY OF THE OUTER FOOTHILLS BELT
IN THE PRIDDIS - SARCEE RESERVE AREA
ALBERTA

Enclosures 1 Map, 1 Cross section

By H. Kunst

Date July 26, 1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# GEOLOGY OF THE OUTER FOOTHILLS BELT
# IN THE PRIDDIS - SARCEE RESERVE AREA, ALBERTA

## INTRODUCTION

The following geological report on the Priddis-Sarcee Reserve area is based on field work by Dr. T. A. Link of Imperial Oil Limited and Dr. G. S. Hume of the Geological Survey of Canada. The map area has been extended to the northwest and to the southeast to include the contiguous Jumpingpound and north Turner Valley structures, which are pertinent to a regional setting of the area under discussion.

## STRATIGRAPHY

Only on the northwest and southeast extremities of the north Turner Valley and Jumpingpound structures, respectively, are strata older in age than Belly River exposed along the outer folds within the map area. In these areas strata of the Upper Benton, Cardium and in part Lower Benton formations come to the surface. Along the western edge of the map area strata as old as the Blairmore outcrop on the Fisher Mountain and Two Pine Uplifts. The surface rocks in the remainder of the area consist of freshwater sandstones and shales of the Upper Cretaceous Belly River and Edmonton and the Tertiary Paskapoo formations.

Outcrops of the younger formations, especially throughout the eastern part of the area, are too small and too sparse to maintain good stratigraphic control of structural features. All coal mined in the Priddis area is generally regarded as being Edmonton in age. On this assumption certain structural relationships have been deduced.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STRUCTURE

The area under discussion lies directly in line with the Turner Valley and Jumpingpound structures. It occupies, however, a structural saddle down plunge from both of these uplifts. In this area Belly River and Edmonton beds are highly folded and faulted. It is bounded on the west by the Fisher Mountain and Two Pine Uplifts. The surface trace of the major sole faults which underlie both of these structures may be regarded as the western limit of the area herein discussed. The Cottonbelt No. 1 and the Elbow Oils No. 1 wells established the presence of the underlying major sole faults on these two uplifts.

The most easterly fold in this area is the northward continuation of the Sentinel or New Valley fold, which appears to be anticlinal throughout its entire length from the village of Black Diamond east of Turner Valley, to a point southeast of the Jumpingpound structure in the Sarcee Indian Reserve. This outer fold or series of folds delineates the eastern boundary of the foothills in this area.

In the northeast corner of Sec. 4, Tp. 22, Rge. 3, W5th and in Sec. 10, Tp. 22, Rge. 3, W5th disturbed beds of Edmonton age are observed along Fish creek. Further disturbed conditions in Belly River strata are to be observed on Priddis creek in Secs. 19 and 20, Tp. 22, Rge. 3, W5th and along the bank of a small creek near the east boundary of Sec. 31, Tp. 22, Rge. 3, W5th. Whereas evidence of faulting was observed in these areas, there appears to be no direct evidence that these faults are west-dipping, and it may be that east-dipping thrusts are more common in this area than has generally been conceived.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Northwest Priddis No. 1 in Lsd. 7, Sec. 25, Tp. 22, Rge. 4, W5th drilled to test the west flank of this outer structure, was still in the Benton shale formation at its abandonment depth of 7770 feet. It was believed to have faulted from Lower to Upper Benton at 7000± feet.

Royalite New Valley No. 1 in Lsd. 2, Sec. 22, Tp. 21, Rge. 3, W5th encountered the Rundle limestone at a depth of 10,128 feet and obtained salt water and a small show of oil.

Wesreserve No. 1 in Lsd. 7, Sec. 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 4, W5th was abandoned in Belly River strata at a depth of 5959 feet.

## CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The surface geologic information in the area of the foothills lying between Turner Valley and Jumping Pound indicates a northward plunge of the Turner Valley and a southward plunge of the Jumpingpound structures, giving rise to a saddle between these two structures, sufficiently low to expose Edmonton strata at the surface.

This area is bounded on the west by the Fisher Mountain and Two Pine Uplifts, and on the east by the outer foothills "New Valley - Sentinel, Sarcee Reserve Fold" of Link. This anticlinal fold is faulted and Belly River strata are the oldest rocks exposed on it. Some of the thrust faults present may be east-rather than west-dipping in character. Depth to the limestone on this outer fold is great as demonstrated by the Royalite New Valley No. 1, Northwest Priddis No. 1 and Wesreserve No. 1 wells, of which only the Royalite New Valley well reached the Rundle.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Due to the excessive depth to and the poor prospects of the Rundle limestone under this outer fold, it has been recommended that the leases of the Northwest Company Limited and participating subsidiaries in this area, be dropped.

H. Kunst.

H. Kunst.

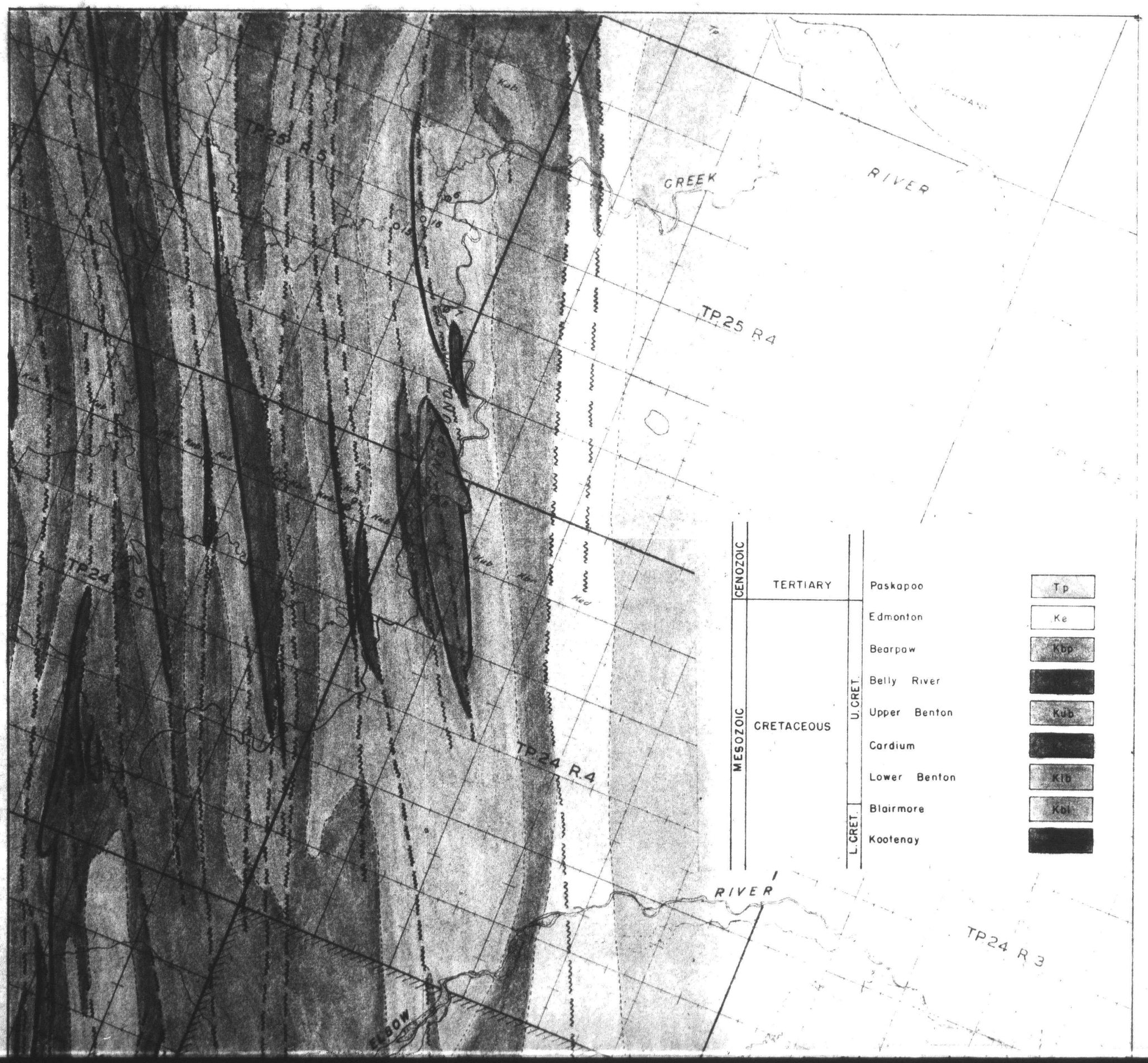
Calgary, Alberta,
July 26, 1946.

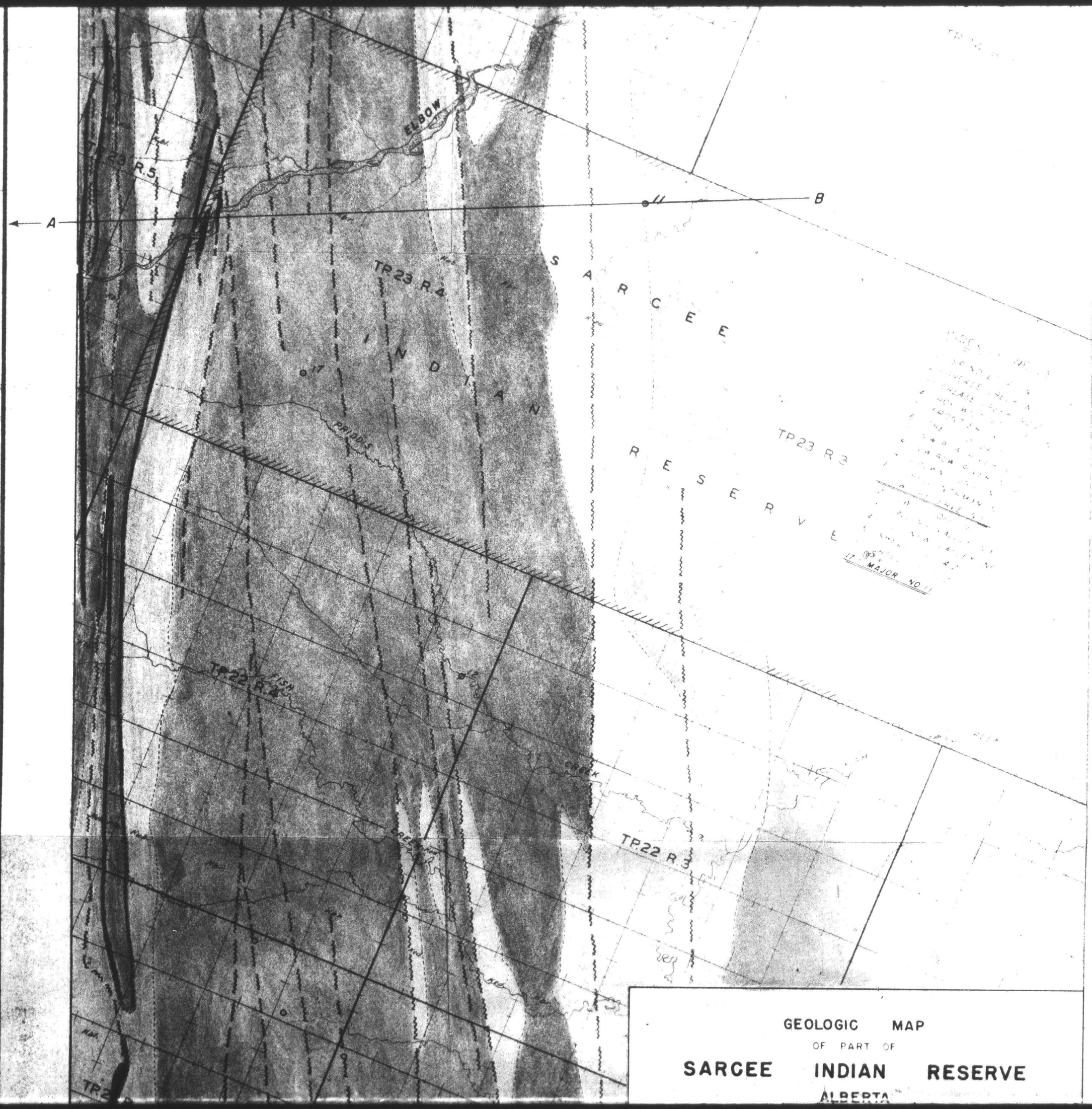


Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

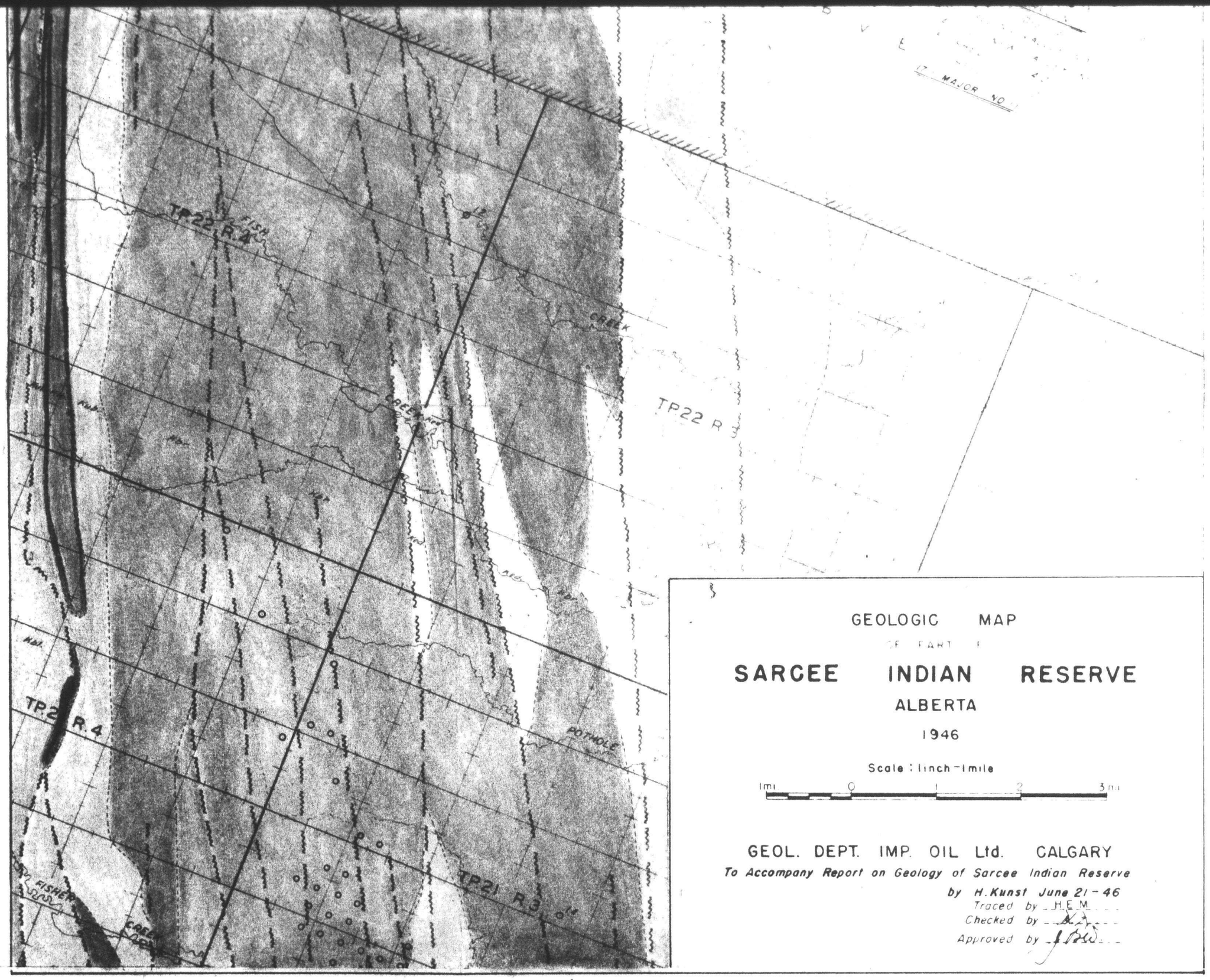
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY


TP.25 R.5
TP.25 R.4
TP.24 R.5
TP.24 R.4
TP.24 R.3
GREEK
RIVER
RIVER
ELBOW
CENOZOIC
TERTIARY
Paskapoo
Tp
MESOZOIC
CRETACEOUS
U. CRET.
Edmonton
Ke
Bearpaw
Kbp
Belly River
Upper Benton
Kub
Cardium
Lower Benton
Klb
L. CRET.
Blairmore
Kbl
Kootenay




GEOLOGIC MAP
OF PART OF
SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE
ALBERTA




GEOLOGIC MAP

OF PART I

# SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

ALBERTA

1946

Scale : 1 inch = 1 mile

1mi 0 1 2 3mi

GEOL. DEPT. IMP. OIL Ltd. CALGARY

*To Accompany Report on Geology of Sarcee Indian Reserve*

*by H. Kunst June 21 - 46*

*Traced by* H.E.M.

*Checked by* [illegible]

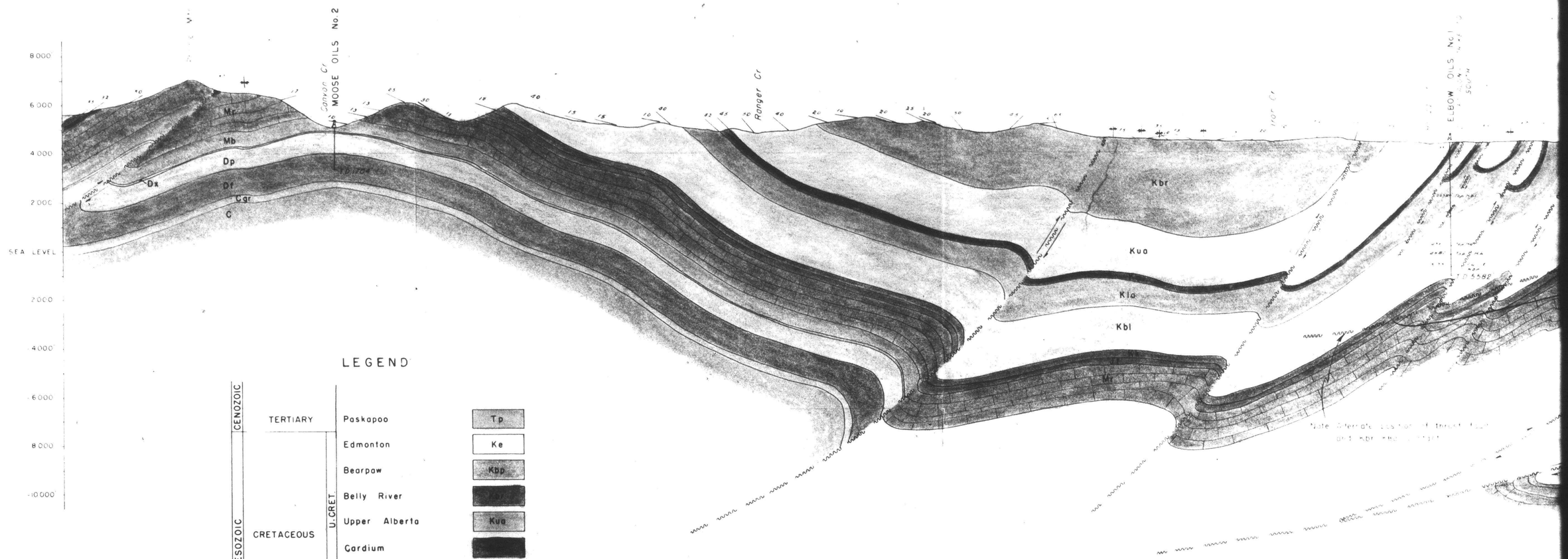
*Approved by* [illegible]

Imperial Oil Limited
Geol. Dept. - Calgary
File No. 9-F Map No 98-1/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

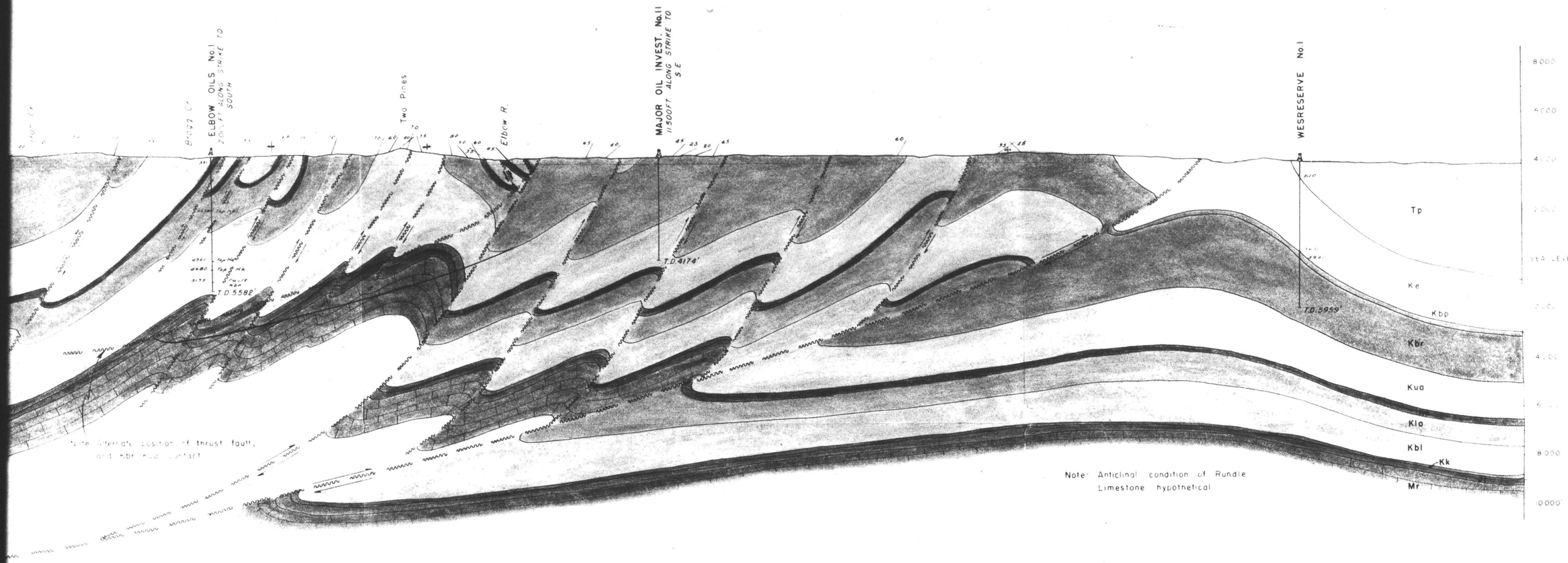
POOR COPY




## LEGEND

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CENOZOIC | TERTIARY | | Paskapoo | Tp |
| MESOZOIC | CRETACEOUS | U. CRET. | Edmonton | Ke |
| | | | Bearpaw | Kbp |
| | | | Belly River | |
| | | | Upper Alberta | Kua |
| | | | Cardium | |
| | | | Lower Alberta | Kla |
| | | L. CRET. | Blairmore | Kbl |
| | | | Kootenay | |
| | JURASSIC | | Fernie | |
| PALEOZOIC | CARBONIFEROUS | | Rundle | Mr |
| | | | Banff | Mb |
| | DEVONIAN | | Exshaw | Dx |
| | | | Palliser | Dp |
| | | | Fairholme | |
| | CAMBRIAN | | Ghost River | Cgr |
| | | | Cambrian, undivided | C |

1 of




GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION

THROUGH

MOOSE OILS No.2 — WESRESERVE No.1. WELLS

and

PART OF SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

ALBERTA

1946

Scale: Horiz & Vert. 2 inches = 1 mile

1000FT 0 — 10000FT

1MI. — 0 — 1MI.

GEOL. DEPT. IMP. OIL Ltd CALGARY

*To Accompany Report on Geology of Sarcee Indian Reserve*

*by H. Kunst June 21-46*

*Traced by* H.E.M.

*Checked by* H.K.

*Approved by* J.B.W.

2 of 2

Imperial Oil Limited
Geol. Dept. - Calgary

File No. 9-F Map No. 98-2A

20120 — 18

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
MINES, FORESTS AND SCIENTIFIC SERVICES BRANCH

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

17606

Ottawa, September 17, 1948.

Memorandum to:

The Superintendent of Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of September 15, with copy of exploration report on which is based the decision to drill Priddis No. 1 well by Imperial Oil Limited.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 17 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

G. S. Hume,
Chief.

JSS/EMCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-18

Permit 33 dated 24th April, 1945 to Imperial Oil Limited 56 Church St., Toronto 2.

10,240 acres in Sarcee Reserve, sections 2,3,4,5,8,9,10, 11,16,17,18,19,20,29,30 and 31 in Township 23, R. 4 W5M, for one year from date.

Paid $1,024.00 rent and $5.00 permit fee. ok

24 april 1946 - Permit expired - see Imperial Oil Ltr. d. 23 april 1946

SARCEE IMPERIAL OIL LTD. Permit 33

File - 20120-18

Permit 34 dated April 24th, 1945, to Imperial Oil Limited 56 Church St. Toronto 2, 1280 acres in Sarcee Reserve, sections 6 and 7, 23-4 W5M.

Paid rent $128.00, permit fee, $5.00. ok

24 april 1946 - Permit expired - - see Imperial Oil Ltr. d. 23 apr. 1946

SARCEE IMPERIAL OIL LTD. permit 34.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-18, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-19 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-19

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

SHEEL OIL CO.

CROSS REFERENCE

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | | |
| CR9 May6 | PA | 6-5-49 | R3 | R-3 | 13548 | CR9 May | 4 |
| 18/10/10 | PA | 16-10-50 | R3 | R3 | 4214 | | 16/10 |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 20120-19 A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE

OIL & GAS

SHELL OIL CO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120- 19

# SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING

CALGARY, ALBERTA

TELEPHONE MAIN 2118

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 21 1945
REGISTERED

June 19, 1945.
File: L

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Government of the Dominion of Canada,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. 5th M.
in the Province of Alberta.

We are interested in obtaining a reservation in a portion of the subject township and would appreciate your advising us of the available land in the said township and the procedure necessary on our behalf to obtain a reservation in this area.

We would appreciate very much receiving your reply by air mail.

Yours very truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

A. W. Henricks,
Land Department

YOU CAN BE SURE OF SHELL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Vol. [illegible], File [illegible], Pt. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DARK

# PLAN OF
# SARCEE
## INDIAN RESERVE
## ALBERTA

Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D.L.S. 1883

Scale 80 chains to 1 inch.

Chief Surveyor
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 26120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DARK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY
DARK

File - 20120-1

Copy with plan sent to Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta

Ottawa, June 21st, 1945.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
T. 23, Rgs. 2 & 3 W5M,
your file L.

Township 23, Range 2 excepting the west half of Section 6, the west half of Section 7, and the southwest quarter of Section 18 is available for permits or leases. There is also available adjoining land in Township 23, Range 3 comprising the following sections:

E.½ and N.W.¼ sec. 24; sec. 25; E.½ and N.W.¼ sec. 26
E.½ and N.W.¼ sec. 34; sec. 35 and sec. 36.

The remainder of the Reserve is covered by Oil Leases and permits. The total available area, as above, is 25,600 acres as shown in the enclosed blue print tentatively divided into permit areas of 9,600 acres, 8320 acres, and 7680 acres. Enclosed also is a copy of our Oil Regulations. Under sections 4 to 8, permits may be granted up to 10,240 acres for one year at a rental of ten cents per acre. Should you be interested in acquiring all of this area, it might be obtained under three permits at a total cost of $2,560.00 for rent and $15.00 for three permit fees at $5.00 each.

Forms of application for permits are also enclosed.

Shell Oil Co. of Canada, Ltd.,
Bank of Toronto Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

515

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil ~~and Gas~~ Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C.542)~~ JUL 13 1944

1. I, ....SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of ..116 - 8th AVENUE WEST, CALGARY, ALBERTA.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ...7680.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35 and 36 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. 5th M.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...768.00.... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ....CALGARY, Alberta..... SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

Date .....June 29, 1945.....

Per: W. McCourtie
(Signature of Applicant)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
IN FULL SETTLEMENT OF WHICH PAYEE HAS ACCEPTED
SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED CHEQUE No.

TO BE DELIVERED BY: W.T.R.H.

☐ MAIL ☐ INTER-OFFICE ☐ MESSENGER ☐ WILL CALL

VOUCHER No. 6 - 117.

| INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application Fee ($5.00) and First Year's Rental - Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit - Secs. 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35, 36, Twp. 23, R. 2., W 5th M - 7680 Acres. | | | | | 773. 00 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 773. 00 |
| | | | | DISCOUNT | |
| | | | | AMOUNT OF CHEQUE | 773. 00 |

PAYEE WILL PLEASE DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by
Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542)~~ JUL 13 1944

1. I, ....SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of ..116 - 8th AVENUE WEST, CALGARY, ALBERTA.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ...7680.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35 and 36 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. 5th M.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...766.00.... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ....CALGARY, Alberta..... SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

Date .....June 29, 1945.....

Per: W. McMorrette
(Signature of Applicant)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
IN FULL SETTLEMENT OF WHICH PAYEE HAS ACCEPTED
SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED CHEQUE No.

TO BE DELIVERED BY: W.T.R.H.

MAIL / INTER-OFFICE / MESSENGER / WILL CALL

VOUCHER No. 6 - 117.

| INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application Fee ($5.00) and First Year's Rental - Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit - Secs. 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35, 36, Twp. 23, R. 2., W 5th M - 7680 Acres. | | | | | 773. 00 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 773. 00 |
| | | | | DISCOUNT | |
| | | | | AMOUNT OF CHEQUE | 773. 00 |

PAYEE WILL PLEASE DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by
Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542)~~ JUL 13 1944

1. I, ....SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of ..116 - 8th AVENUE WEST, CALGARY, ALBERTA.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ...7680.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35 and 36 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. 5th M.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $...768.00.... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ....CALGARY, Alberta..... SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

Date .....June 29, 1945.....

Per: W. McCourtte
(Signature of Applicant)

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

316

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT to Prospect for Petroleum and Natural Gas under the provisions of the Regulations for the disposal of Oil and Gas Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542).~~

JUL 13 1944

1. I, .....SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of ..116 - 8th AVENUE WEST, CALGARY, ALBERTA.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ....7680.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, 34 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2 W. 5th. M.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $768.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ..CALGARY, ALBERTA.....

Date ...JUNE 29, 1945.....

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, Limited

Per: W. McCrowell.....
(Signature of Applicant)

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
FULL SETTLEMENT OF WHICH PAYEE HAS ACCEPTED
OIL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

CHEQUE No.

TO BE DELIVERED BY: W.T.R.H.

☐ MAIL ☒ INTER-OFFICE ☐ MESSENGER ☐ WILL CALL

VOUCHER No.

| INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application fee ($5.00) and First Year's Rental - Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit - Secs. 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, 34, Twp. 23, R. 2, W. 5th M. - 7680 Acres. | | | | | |
| | | | | TOTAL | 773.00 |
| | | | | DISCOUNT | |
| | | | | AMOUNT OF CHEQUE | 773. 00 |

PAYEE WILL PLEASE DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by
Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542).~~

JUL 13 1944

1. I, .....SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of ..116 - 8th AVENUE WEST, CALGARY, ALBERTA.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ....7680.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, 34 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2 W. 5th. M.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $768.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ..CALGARY, ALBERTA.....

Date ...JUNE 29, 1945.....

.....

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, Limited

Per: W. McCosnette.....
(Signature of Applicant)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
FULL SETTLEMENT OF WHICH PAYEE HAS ACCEPTED
OIL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

CHEQUE No.

TO BE DELIVERED BY: W.T.R.H.

☐ MAIL ☒ INTER-OFFICE ☐ MESSENGER ☐ WILL CALL

VOUCHER No.

| INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application Fee ($5.00) and First Year's Rental - Petroleum and Natural Gas Permit - Secs. 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, 34, Twp. 23, R. 2, W. 5th M. - 7680 Acres. | | | | | |
| | | | | TOTAL | 773.00 |
| | | | | DISCOUNT | |
| | | | | AMOUNT OF CHEQUE | 773. 00 |

PAYEE WILL PLEASE DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Rights on Indian Reserves, as provided by
Order in Council dated ~~March 17th, 1937 (P.C. 542).~~

JUL 13 1944

1. I, .....SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA..LIMITED.....
(Name in full)

of ..116 - 8th AVENUE WEST, CALGARY, ALBERTA.....
(Complete address)

..... hereby apply for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the following lands in the .....SARCEE.....Indian Reserve containing an area of ....7680.....acres, more or less, and described as follows:

Sections 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, 34 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2 W. 5th. M.

2. I tender herewith a fee of $5.00 and the sum of $768.00..... which represents rental at the rate of ten cents an acre, as required by the permit regulations. ~~This payment is made as a guarantee that I will incur an expenditure in core drilling or other like operations on the location applied for with a view to the discovery of suitable structure containing petroleum or natural gas. The said payment of .....to be subject to forfeiture for failure to comply with the said regulations.~~

Place ..CALGARY, ALBERTA.....

Date ...JUNE 29, 1945.....

.....

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, Limited

Per: W. McCrossette.....
(Signature of Applicant)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

35
36

# SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING

CALGARY, ALBERTA

TELEPHONE MAIN 2118

June 29, 1945

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 6 1945
REGISTERED

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario

Your File: 20120 - 1

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve, T.23, R. 2 W.5M.

We acknowledge and thank you for your letter of the 21st instant with enclosures as stated therein.

We wish to make application for two permits each covering 7,680 acres and lying in Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. *5th M., and in that behalf we enclose herewith two applications, each in respect of 7,680 acres, to each of which has been attached our cheque in favour of the Department in the amount of $773. representing the application fee and the first year's rental at 10¢ an acre.

We would appreciate your consideration of our application and shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Yours very truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, Limited

A.W. Henricks

A.W. Henricks

* Enc.

RECEIVED $ 1546.00
Date July 3 '45
Form of Remittance 2 Cheques
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
E. Morgan
Cashier

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JUL 3 1945

YOU CAN BE SURE OF SHELL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-19

Copies sent to Dr. T. F. Murray, and C. Pant. Schmidt.

Ottawa, July 6th, 1945.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sirs: -

Herewith draft Oil Permits 35 and 36 in triplicate.

Will you please execute the three copies and return them here for completion.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Ltd.,
Bank of Toronto Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R29

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-44

File No. 20 120-19

Mr Bell

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JUL 3 1945
INDIAN AFFAIRS

$773.00
$773.00 } cheque

Deposited

Rental of 35-773.00
36-773.00
1546.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 91

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3910

Payer Shell Oil Company of Canada, Ltd
Bank of Toronto Bldg. Calgary, June 29/45

On account of application fees & rental re permit as
76 10.00
157=1536.00
Mr Billins

Service Revenue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 20120-19

Ottawa, July 23rd, 1945.

R.D.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Herewith Receipt No. 3910 for $1,546.00 covering remittances received with your letter of June 29th.

Draft Oil Permits Nos. 35 and 36 were sent to you under date of July 6th.

When these have been executed, will you please forward them here for completion, following which completed copies will be supplied to you.

Yours truly,

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Ltd.,
Bank of Toronto Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Permit No. 35.....

File No. 20120-19...

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this thirty-first day of July in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred forty-five

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Bank of Toronto Building, Calgary, Alberta. hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date ~~the 17th day of March, 1937,~~ JUL 13 1944 regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

The Permittee, having filed a geological report, and paid $768 additional rental, the term of this permit is extended to 31st. January, 1947, under sec. 8 of the Indian Oil Regulations.
Ottawa
July 29, 1946.
Acting Deputy Minister.

Allan A. Lucas Kirman

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

604-366.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 7,680 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35 and 36 in Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. 5th M.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

604-867

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister. of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

F. Eva Smith

Claude Cansell

And by the permittee
in the presence of

D. H. Reardon
Witness

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited
P. M. Fowlie Pres.
O. B. Rogers Sec.
Permittee.

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Aut. 36/66

~~Permit No.~~.....

~~File No.~~ Permit No.. 85 .....

File No. 20120-19

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLLUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this thirty-first day of July in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred forty-five

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Bank of Toronto Bldg., Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the ~~17th day of March, 1937~~ JUL 13 1944, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

The Permittee, having filed a geological report, and paid $768 additional rental, the term of this permit is extended to 31st. January 1947, under sec. 8 of the Indian Oil Regulations,

Ottawa, July 29, 1946

Acting Deputy Minister.

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 7,680 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Sections 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, 34, in Twp. 23, Rge. 2 W. 5th. M.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

604-867

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister. of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the presence of )
H. L. McEwen ..... )
Charles Tassell ..... )
And by the permittee )
in the presence of )
Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited )
J. A. Pearson ..... )
Witness )
..... Pres )
..... Sec )
Permittee. )

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

R.T. 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED
25 ADELAIDE ST. EAST
TORONTO 1, ONTARIO

CABLE ADDRESS SHELCOGAN TORONTO
TELEPHONE WAverley 1021
ADDRESS ALL MAIL TO
P.O. BOX 400, TERMINAL "A"
TORONTO 1, ONT.

Kehoe

23rd JULY, 1945

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 25 1945
REGISTERED

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA

Attention: Mr. D. J. Allen, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts

Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find completed Permits Nos. 35 and 36 - Sarcee Indian Reserve - listed under your file No. 20120-19.

On completion by the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines & Resources, it would be appreciated if one complete copy could be mailed to our Calgary Office.

Yours very truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD.

O.B. Rogers

OBR/P

SECRETARY-TREASURER



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Boggs

File 20120-19

copy with copies of permits 35 & 36 sent to Dr. T. F. Murray.

Ottawa, August 6th, 1945.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserves,
Oil Permits 35 and 36.

At the request of your Toronto office, the enclosed permits are sent to you.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK

Encl.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited,
Bank of Toronto Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 19

# SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING

CALGARY, ALBERTA

TELEPHONE MAIN 2118

September 11, 1945

Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 14 1945
REGISTERED

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserves -
Oil Permits No. 35 and No. 36.

We have contracted with Heiland Research Corporation to do seismic work on the lands covered by the subject permits. The crew is now in Alberta and we contemplate starting this work in the next few days.

In the event of our drilling on this Reservation and in the event we do any coring we will preserve the cores and after studying them will dispose of the cores as requested by the Director of Indian Affairs.

Yours very truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

L. M. Clark,
Chief Geologist.

Airmail

YOU CAN BE SURE OF SHELL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

Mr. Ter Summer

**NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 11 1946
REGISTERED

TO: Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario,
CANADA

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited hereby gives you notice that effective from and after the 15th day of February, A.D. 1946, its proper address will be changed from its present address, viz:-

116 - 8th Avenue West,
CALGARY, Alberta

TO:-

809 - 4th Street West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dated at Calgary, Alberta this 25th day of January, A.D. 1946.

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

Per:

W.C. Chonette

W.C. Chonette

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

Mrs Ter Summer

**NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 11 1946
REGISTERED

TO: Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario,
CANADA

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited hereby gives you notice that effective from and after the 15th day of February, A.D. 1946, its proper address will be changed from its present address, viz:-

116 - 8th Avenue West,
CALGARY, Alberta

TO:-

809 - 4th Street West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dated at Calgary, Alberta this 25th day of January, A.D. 1946.

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

Per:

W.C. Chonette

W.C. Chonette

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-19.

Ottawa, February 23rd, 1946.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserves -
Oil Permits No. 35 and No. 36.

Under date of September 11th last, you advised that Heiland Research Corporation was to do seismic work on these permit areas. May copies of the report on this survey be supplied, please.

Yours truly,

JK

Jef D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Ltd.,
808 - 4th St., W.,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

~~BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING~~
809 Fourth Street, West
CALGARY, ALBERTA

TELEPHONE MAIN 2118

McKee

March 5, 1946

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 8 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
OTTAWA, Ontario

Attention Mr. D. J. Allan

Re: Oil Permits Nos. 35 & 36

Gentlemen:

This is to report to you on the results of the geophysical work we have done on the above captioned reservations. As I reported to you on September 11, 1945, we moved a Heiland Exploration Company seismograph party onto the Sarcee reservation for a seismograph survey. A line was run diagonally across the larger part of the reservation, the work requiring about two weeks. The results of this work are being studied in connection with other seismic work which was done earlier, as well as some which we have done since in neighboring areas.

We are giving consideration to further work in the area.

Yours truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

L. M. Clark

L. M. Clark
Chief Geologist

YOU CAN BE SURE OF SHELL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# GEOLOGICAL AND SEISMOLOGICAL REPORT
# ON THE AREA COVERED BY
# INDIAN PERMITS NUMBERS 35 AND 36

## INTRODUCTION

This is to report on the geology and the results of seismic work on the area covered by Indian Permits numbers 35 and 36, located in the eastern two-thirds of Twp. 23, Rge. 2, W. 5th Mer. and comprising 15,360 acres. This is part of the Sarcee Indian Reservation and adjoins the southwest corner of the city of Calgary.

The area is well drained on the northeast and south by Elbow River and Fish Creek respectively. The central part of the area is flat to rolling drift covered upland. The maximum relief is about 400 feet, from 3,550 feet in the stream valleys in the northeast on southeast corners of the area to 3,950 in the central upland area. Numerous dirt roads traverse the area.

## STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

The detailed geological map, the Midnapore sheet, shows the whole area to be underlain by the fresh water Paskapoo formation which is Paleocene in age. Outcrops are scarce, but from the few dips in and around the area the structure is apparently flat to gently west dipping. The edge of the foothill belt lies about 5 or 6 miles to the west of the area and trends N 15° W. The "Lloyd Lake anticline", a narrow zone of steep dips, trends about N 65° W and passes through a drift covered area very close to the southwest corner of the area.

## STRATIGRAPHY

The following summary gives a general description of the



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

various formations that would be encountered in drilling a well to the productive horizon of Turner Valley, namely the Rundle formation. For more detailed information regarding the stratigraphy the reader is referred to published reports on Turner Valley.

**Paskapoo Formation**

| | |
|---|---|
| | These beds outcrop over a large area east of Turner Valley. |
| Lithology | Non-marine sandstone alternating with shale; some thin coal seams. Thin cobble conglomerate of chert and quartzite pebbles up to 6 inches in diameter at base. |
| Age | Tertiary (Paleocene) |

**Edmonton Formation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lithology | Non-marine sandstone alternating with shale; coal seams in lower part. Sandstones are softer and more bentonitic in lower part. |
| Age | Upper Cretaceous. |
| Note | An erosional unconformity is believed to be present at the top of the formation. |

**Bearpaw Formation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lithology | Marine, dark grey shale. On Highwood River it contains interbedded sandstone and is considered a near shore deposit along the eastern edge of the Foothills. |
| Age | Upper Cretaceous. |

**Belly River Formation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lithology | Non-marine sandstone alternating with shale. Some coal seams. |
| Age | Upper Cretaceous. |

**Wapiabi (Upper Alberta) Formation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lithology | Marine, dark grey shale with concretions. A sandstone member |



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

about 300 feet below the top is called Highwood sandstone.

Age — The upper 200 to 300 feet is Montana in age; the remainder is Colorado in age.

**Cardium Formation**

Lithology — In Turner Valley it consists of grey sandstone and sandy shale. The sandstone diminishes to the east.

**Blackstone (Upper Alberta) Formation**

Lithology — Marine, dark grey shale and thin sandstone beds. Close to the base is the "Grit," a quartzitic sandstone.

Age — Upper Cretaceous.

**Blairmore Formation**

Lithology — Upper part, sandstone and alternating green shale. Lower part, brown limy sandstone, few limestone beds and alternating dark shales. At the base is a coarse sandstone and conglomerate called the Dalhousie sandstone.

Age — Lower Cretaceous.

**Kootenay Formation**

Lithology — Brown sandstone, alternating with dark shales.

Age — Lower Cretaceous.

Note — An erosional unconformity at the top of the Kootenay and Fernie to the east.

**Fernie Formation**

Lithology — Marine, dark grey to black shale; brown thin-bedded sandstone at top; limy bands in lower part.

Age — Jurassic.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**Rundle Formation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lithology | Dolomite and limestone. Porous beds in upper 425 feet. |
| Age | Mississippian. |
| **Note** | 1. Turner Valley produces from two porous horizons in the upper 420 feet. |
| | 2. An erosional unconformity at the top of the formation. |

**SUBSURFACE DATA**

No tests have been drilled within the area. Deep tests drilled nearby include:

Royalite DeWinton No. 1 - located in Lsd. 14, Sec. 16, Twp. 21, Rge. 1, W. 5th Mer.

Arca No. 1 - located in Lsd. 16, Sec. 24, Twp. 18, Rge. 1, W. 5th Mer.

New Ranchmen's Snyder No. 1 - located in Lsd. 16, Sec. 34, Twp. 19, Rge. 29, W. 4th Mer.

Anglo Canadian Twin Dome No. 1 - located in Lsd. 7, Sec. 16, Twp. 21, Rge. 28, W. 4th Mer.

Royalite DeWinton No. 1 is the closest test and the formation thicknesses above the Paleozoic have been calculated from the reported tops. The approximate thicknesses for the three other tests are given for comparison.

| Formation | Thickness at Royalite DeWinton No. 1 | Approximate thickness in other tests |
|---|---|---|
| Paskapoo | 3595' | as much as 2200' |
| Edmonton | | 1000' |
| Bearpaw | 400' | 400' |
| Belly River | 830' | 1100' - 1200' |



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

| Formation | Thickness at Royalite DeWinton No.1 | Approximate thickness in other tests |
|---|---|---|
| Benton (Alberta, Colorado) | 2160 | 2000 |
| Blairmore | 910 | 1000 |
| Fernie | 136 | 30 - 60 |
| Rundle (estimated) | 900 | 900 |

Royalite DeWinton No. 1 was drilled to a depth of 8,397 feet, and on drill stem test produced water from the Rundle. Arca No. 1 was drilled to a depth of 8,988 feet and found water "with a scum of oil" in the Rundle. New Ranchmen's Snyder No. 1 drilled to 7,928 feet, produced oil (38° A.P.I.) and water from a drill stem test of a zone in the Rundle between 7,876 and 7,892 feet. Anglo Canadian Twin Dome No. 1 drilled to a depth of 7,152 feet, found only water in the Rundle.

SEISMIC RESULTS

Several weeks of seismic work was done on the eastern part of the Sarcee Indian reservation. The field work was done by the Heiland Exploration Company. One line was shot in a southwest - northeast direction following the old road from Calgary to Priddis. A total of sixteen profiles were shot on this line. The shot holes were drilled to a depth of approximately 50 feet.

The seismic records from this area are as a whole rather poor. Reflections can definitely be recognized but correlation with reflections from surrounding areas is difficult because of the poor character of the reflections. The reflections from the top of the Madison can be recognized with a fair degree of accuracy. The seismic depth section shows a gentle southwest dip with a few minor terraces. It shows no geologic structures that can be considered to be of economic importance. The Madison



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lime, which would be the objective of any test in this area, is believed to be at a depth of approximately 4,500 feet below sealeval at the northeast end of the line and approximately 5,500 feet below sealeval at the southwest end.

Although no closed structures were found as a result of this geophysical work, it is recognized that stratigraphic conditions in this area warrant our extending the reservation on this acreage in order that we may have time to study the results of recent drilling in the light of the seismic results to determine the advisability of testing this block of acreage with the drill.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### Maps

Midnapore - Map 606A, Canada, Geol. Surv., scale 1"=1 mile, 1940.

Fish Creek,- Map 667A, Canada, Geol. Surv., scale 1"=1 mile, 1941.

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

L. M. Clark

L. M. Clark
Chief Geologist



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Statement of Expenditures Incurred by Shell Oil Company of Canada Limited

on Indian Permit No's. 35, 36, Sarcee Indian Reserve

between September 1945 and June 1946

| | |
|---|---|
| Geophysical Services | $4,673.69 |
| Explosives | 116.41 |
| Bits | 135.82 |
| Camp Operating Expense | 396.97 |
| Salaries & Wages (office) | 21.25 |
| TOTAL | $5,344.14 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALTA. 4—26

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
IN FULL SETTLEMENT OF WHICH PAYEE HAS ACCEPTED

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED

CHEQUE No.

TO BE DELIVERED BY: W.T.R.H.

☒ MAIL
☐ INTER-OFFICE
☐ MESSENGER
☐ WILL CALL

VOUCHER No. 7-19

| INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT | INVOICE REFERENCE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Six month extension of Indian Lands P. & N. G. Permits No.'s 35 and 36 - 15360 acres @ 10¢ per Acre | 1,536.00 |
| | | | | TOTAL | 1,536.00 |
| | | | | DISCOUNT | |
| | | | | AMOUNT OF CHEQUE | 1,536.00 |

RECEIVED $ 1,536.00
Date July 23
Form of Acquittance
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

PAYEE WILL PLEASE DETACH AND RETAIN THIS STATEMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—28-2-46

File No. 20120-19

Mr Lehr

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JUL 25 1946
INDIAN

Received

$ 1536.00

Deposited

A/c 35 - 768.00
36 - 768.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Receipt No.

Received from Shell Oil Co of Can. 509 Fourth St W.
Calgary - Alta

On account of oil permits Sarcee.

154

Mr Burns

R

R 2577

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 637

Ottawa, July 25th., 19 46.

$ 1,536.00

Received from

Shell Oil Co. of Canada,
Calgary, Alta.

The sum of - One Thousand, Five Hundred and Thirty-Six ---------- 00 /100 Dollars

on account of

Oil Permits - Sarcee

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED
809 FOURTH STREET WEST
CALGARY, ALBERTA
TELEPHONE MAIN 2116

R JK 3

July 22, 1946

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 26 1946
REGISTERED

Mr. D.J. Allan,
Superintendent Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Permit No. 35 & 36 - Sarcee Indian Reserve

We have been making an extensive seismic survey of the lands covered by these permits as well as other lands in this general area, but in order to complete this work we find that we will need at least an additional six months time.

We therefore make application to have petroleum and natural gas permits, number 35 and 36, each covering 7,680 acres and lying in Township Twenty-three (23), Range Two (2), West of the Fifth (5) Meridian, in the Province of Alberta, extended for a period of six months *from July 30th, 1946. We enclose herewith our cheque in the amount of $1,536.00 in payment of the requested six months extension covering 15,360 acres at the rate of 10¢ per acre.

* We are also enclosing a geological and seismological report by Mr. L.M. Clark, Chief Geologist of our Company, on the area covered by the above mentioned permits as well as the statement of expenditures incurred on these lands.

Yours very truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED

W.T.R. Hunter

W.T.R. Hunter,
Land Department.

YOU CAN BE SURE OF SHELL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Miss Matthews

File - 20120-19 (R.3).

Ottawa, August 2nd, 1946.

EX'D.

Dear Sirs -

Following your letter of July 22nd, on recommendation to the Minister's office, the terms of Permits Nos. 35 and 36 have been extended to January 31st, 1947.

Yours truly,

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 26 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1 97K

N.M.C.

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Ltd.,
808 Fourth St. West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

20120-19

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED
809 FOURTH STREET WEST
~~BANK OF TORONTO BUILDING~~
CALGARY, ALBERTA
TELEPHONE MAIN 2118

R JK 3.

January 20, 1947

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent, Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 24 1947
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Permit Nos. 35 and 36 -
Sarcee Indian Reserve

The subject permits were originally granted for the term of one year from July 31, 1945 and were subsequently extended to January 31, 1947. At the time we applied to have the permits extended we filed a geological and seismological report on the area prepared by our chief geologist, Mr. Clark. We also filed a statement of the expenditures incurred by us on the lands covered by the permits.

As indicated in the penultimate paragraph of Mr. Clark's report, the permits were extended in order that we might have time to study the results of recent drilling in the light of the seismic results to determine the advisability of testing this block of acreage with the drill.

Our study has revealed nothing more of interest and we hereby relinquish the aforesaid permits.

Yours very truly,

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA,
LIMITED

M. W. Sheppard, Jr.

M. W. Sheppard, Jr.

YOU CAN BE SURE OF SHELL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-19 (R.3).

Ottawa, January 24th, 1947.

EX D.
A.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Oil Permits Nos. 35 and 36.

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of January 20th.

It is unfortunate that results from the work done did not indicate an area likely to become productive.

Your relinquishment of the permits is accepted.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Ltd.,
809 Fourth Street West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

31st July, 1945 under regulations of 1944 permit to Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Bank of Toronto Bldg., Calgary to prospect for oil and gas structures in 7,680 acres, Sarcee Reserve as follows :

Sections 1,2,11,12,13,14,23,24,25,26,35, and 36, Tp. 23, Rge. 2, W5M - term of one year from date. JK

1945-Sept.- Seismograph survey by Heiland Exploration Co. on lines, diagonal line across larger part of permit area. - results being studied by Shell.
On payment of $768.00 the term of the permit has been extended to Jan. 31. 1947
24-1-47- Permit relinquished.

SARCEE SHELL OIL PERMIT NO. 35

20120-19

31st July, 1945 under regulations of 1944 permit to Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, Bank of Toronto Bldg., Calgary to prospect for oil and gas structures in 7,680 acres, Sarcee Reserve as follows:

Sections 3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 33, and 34 in Tp. 23, Rge. 2, W5M. JK

on payment of $768.00, the term of the permit has been extended to Jan. 31. 1947.
24-1-47- Permit relinquished.

SARCEE SHELL OIL PERMIT NO. 36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19

We have no account in the name of the Shell Oil Co.

1548

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
APR 30 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS

TO:

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited, hereby gives you notice that from and after the 30th day of April, A.D. 1949, its proper address will be changed to:-

Shell Oil Company of Canada, Limited,
536 - 8th Avenue West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

Dated at Calgary, Alberta, this 15th day of April, A.D. 1949.

SHELL OIL COMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED.

Per: A. W. Hunt Ko

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 29 1949
P M
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T.S

20120-19

SHELL OIL COMPANY
CALGARY AREA
BLOW BUILDING
P. O. BOX 100
CALGARY, ALBERTA

4214

October 11, 1950

RECEIVED
OCT 14 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Citizenship
and Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alta.,
Permits Nos. 46 to 55 Incl.

In accordance with your request, we are pleased to enclose herewith, a report outlining our proposed exploration program in the Sarcee area, together with a plat showing the proposed reflection seismic survey lines.

Yours very truly,

R. W. Wingo
Area Land Agent

Encls

REGISTERED
OCT 14 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE, ALBERTA
PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS NOS. 47-55 INCLUSIVE

Shell Oil Company is the holder of Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits Nos. 47-55 inclusive, dated August 14, 1950, in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, Alberta (see attached plat). In accordance with the regulations pertaining to the reservation of Petroleum and Natural Gas Rights on Indian lands, we submit herewith a report setting forth the nature of our proposed examination, the personnel to be employed, the date of commencement of operations and the approximate date on which they will be completed.

The initial exploration on these permits will be a reflection seismic survey with lines located approximately as shown on the attached plat. This survey commenced September 5, 1950, and is being conducted by a Shell Oil Company seismic crew operating under Alberta Geophysical License No. 390. It is anticipated that the initial seismic work will be completed about November 21, 1950, but this will depend upon conditions of terrain and weather.

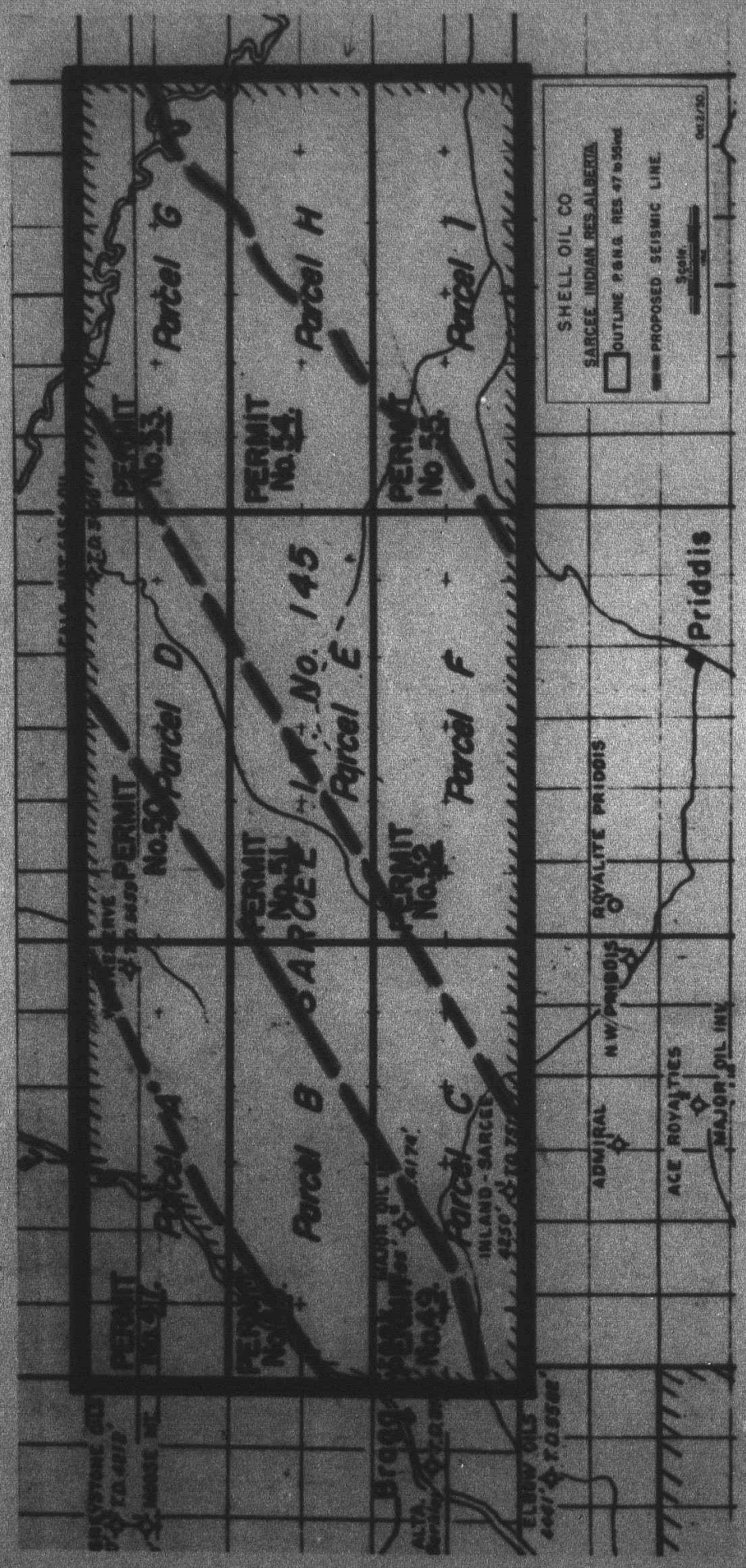
A second phase of exploration, which may include additional reconnaissance or detailed reflection seismograph work, stratigraphic testing or the drilling of wildcat wells will be considered after data from the initial phase of exploration have been appraised.

We would appreciate your consideration of our proposed examination of the permits and, if satisfactory, receiving your approval.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-19
(R.3)

17 October, 1950.

Shell Oil Company,
Blow Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Attention Mr. R.H.Hingo

Dear Sirs:- Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of the 11th of October, with report of exploration program.

This is accepted as a statement of proposed operations under Section 9 of the regulations.

Yours truly,

D.J.Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

FE/cm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-19, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 20120-20 DORMANT

DORMANT

FILE NO. 20120-20

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

OIL AND GAS

ROYALITE PERMITS Nos. 40, 41, 42, 43.

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | EX'D. | |
| | P.A. | 22/11/47 | JK | T-R | Dr. for sign | JK | 15/11/47 |
| | | | | Dir. | to fwd. to D.M. to sign permits | | 1/12/47 |
| | P.A. | 10.12.47 | | Mr Burns | Permits 40.41.42. | JK | 4/12/47 |
| — | P.A | 22/1/48 | JK | Surveyor-General | w/c memo | | 22/1/48 |
| | P.A. | 2/4/48 | JK | R3 | Req. | | 1/4/48 |
| 19/5/48 | P.A. | 19/5/48 | JK | R-3 | 18855 | | 15/5/48 |
| 1/6/48 | P.A. | 1.6.48 | | Rev | Req. | | 31/5/48 |
| | PA | [illegible] | JK | R-3 | 23837 | | 8-6-48 |
| | PA | 13-12 | JK | R-3 | 24523 | CR-11 | 22-6-48 |
| 23-6-48 | P.A. | 22.6.48 | | Revenue | Oil Permit 4.3. | JK | 16-6-48 |
| 25-6-48 | P.A. | 24.6.48 | | Rev. | Req. | | 23-6-8 |
| 3-9-48 | P.A. | 20.8.48 | R3 | R3 | Request | CR14 | 20.8 |
| 15-9-11 | PA | 14-9-48 | R3. | R3 | 14661 | CR14 | 8-9 |
| 6 Dec 11 | PA | 6-12 | JK | R3 | R- | | 24-11 |
| 14-12-17 | PA | 13-12 | JK | R3 | 5912 | CR-11 | 8 Dec 48 |
| | P.A. | 22/12/48 | | Rev | Req | CR-11 | 17 Dec 48 |
| | PA | 24-1-49 | AKX | R-3 | 10883 | CR5 | 29-12-48 |
| CR 9 Jan 24 | P.A. | 13/1/49 | | Revenue | Permits 40A, 41A, 42A | R3 | 4/1/49 |
| 2 Feb 11 | P.A. | 2.2.49 | | Rev | Req | CR-11 | 26 Jan |
| CR9 Jun 3 | PA | 3-6 | R3 | R-3 | 22365 | CR9 Jun 3 | |
| CR5 Jun 15 | PA | 15-6 | R3 | R-3 | 24888 | CR9 Jun 10 | |

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

CLUND SERIES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, November 13, 1947.

MEMORANDUM Mr. F. Kehoe

Re: Sarcee Oil

Mr. Bird of the Imperial Oil Company in Toronto phoned me long distance this morning. I expressed the opinion rather positively that all of the Sarcee was open for permits.

He advised me that he would apply by mail immediately for a prospecting permit covering the following lands on the Sarcee:

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Sections 17, 18, 19 and 20, and Sections 30 and 31;

Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, Sections 1 and 2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15, Sections 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36.

His letter, which he assured me would follow, will confirm the above list of lands.

I hope I was right in assuring him that the lands mentioned were open for immediate permit. I took the precaution to remind him that I was speaking from memory and anything I told him over the phone would have to be confirmed after checking the records.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

DJA/MC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RESERVES AND TRUSTS

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, November 13, 1947.

**MEMORANDUM** **Mr. F. Kehoe**

**Re: Sarcee Oil**

Mr. Bird of the Imperial Oil Company in Toronto phoned me long distance this morning. I expressed the opinion rather positively that all of the Sarcee was open for permits.

He advised me that he would apply by mail immediately for a prospecting permit covering the following lands on the Sarcee:

Township 23, Range 3, West of the 5th Meridian, Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Sections 17, 18, 19 and 20, and Sections 30 and 31;

Township 23, Range 4, West of the 5th Meridian, Sections 1 and 2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15, Sections 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36.

His letter, which he assured me would follow, will confirm the above list of lands.

OK
F.K.

I hope I was right in assuring him that the lands mentioned were open for immediate permit. I took the precaution to remind him that I was speaking from memory and anything I told him over the phone would have to be confirmed after checking the records.

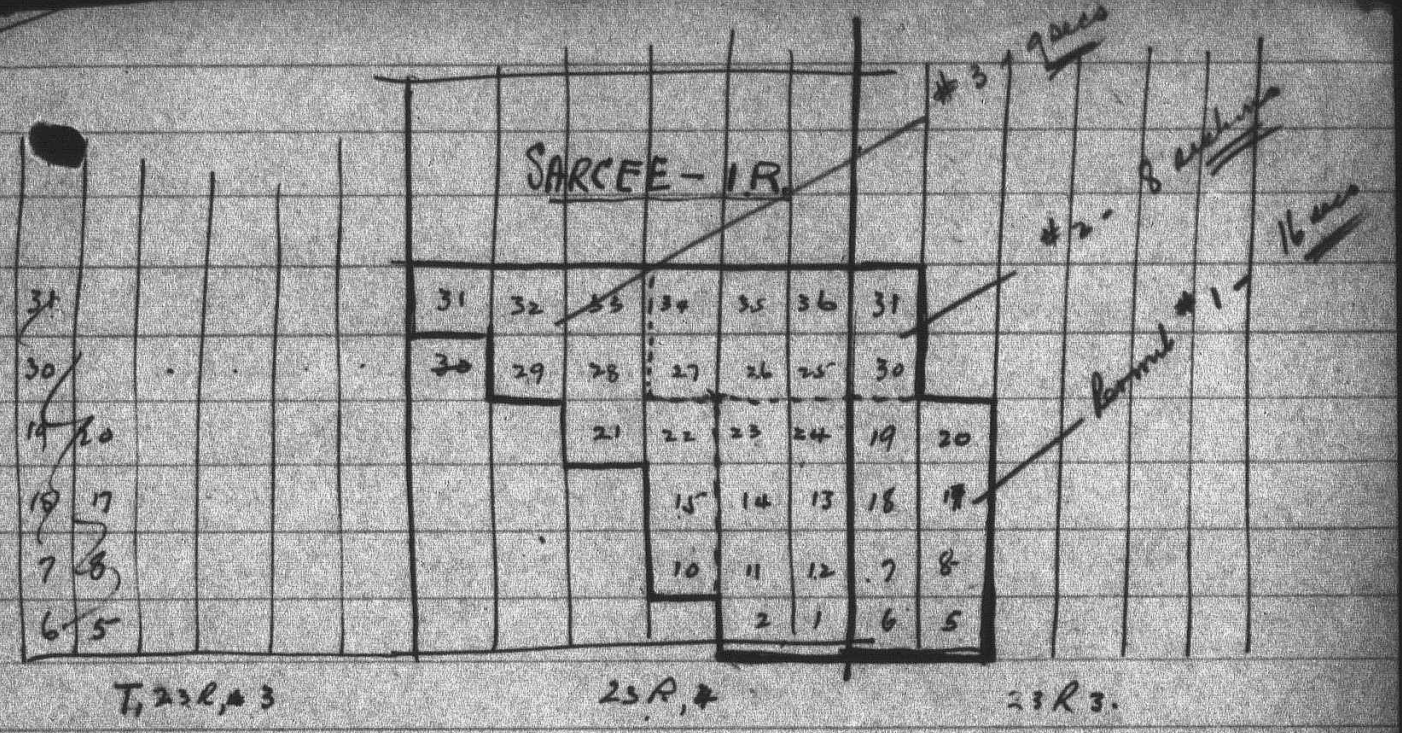
D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

DJA/MC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Tel Call from Mr Best Toronto. Imp. Oil
9 45 Thursday.

3 Permits =

| | |
|---|---|
| #1 | 16 acres |
| 2 | 8 " |
| 3 | 9 " |
| Total | 33. |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**

IMPERIAL OIL BUILDING

TORONTO 1, CANADA

November 13th, 1947.

Registered

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RECEIVED $ 2117.00
Date 14 Nov. 47
Form of Remittance ch.
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

Dear Sir:-

In order to permit the continuation of recent geophysical operations by Royalite Oil Company Limited in the vicinity of Sarcee Indian Reserve it is requested that a Prospecting Permit be issued to the Royalite Oil Company Limited, under the provisions of P.C. 5315 dated July 13th, 1944, for the following lands:-

Twp. 23, Rge. 3, W. 5th
Secs. 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19, 20, 30 and 31

Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5th
Secs. 1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 14 1947
REGISTERED

An accepted cheque payable to the Receiver General of Canada is enclosed for the amount of $2,117.00, as follows:-

| | |
|---|---|
| Rental for first year of Prospecting Permit, 21,120 acres at 10¢ per acre | $2,112.00 |
| Filing Fee | 5.00 |
| Total | $2,117.00 |

If any correspondence is necessary in connection with the issue of this Prospecting Permit, it is requested that you communicate with this office. If, however, the Permit may be issued without further reference to us, it is requested that it be forwarded direct to Royalite Oil Company Ltd., 119 Sixth Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta.

We would appreciate receiving a copy of your correspondence with the Royalite Company.

Yours very truly,

O. B. HOPKINS

By: M. L. Haider
M. L. Haider.

FGB:IH
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-20 (R.5).

Ottawa, November 14, 1947.

EX'D.

Dear Sirs: -

Attention Mr. J. G. Bird

Your letter of November 13th was received. A permit is limited to sixteen sections and we have accordingly divided the area applied for into three permit areas. We enclose three draft permits, four copies of each. Will you please have all the copies executed by Royalite Oil Company Limited and returned here for completion by the Department. There will be an additional $10.00 covering the fees on the two additional permits.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encls.

Imperial Oil Limited,
Imperial Oil Building,
Toronto 1, Ontario.

JK/EE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

**IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED**
IMPERIAL OIL BUILDING
TORONTO 1, CANADA

EX'D.
M

November 18th, 1947.

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter dated November 14th, 1947, forwarding to us three Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits of certain lands in the Sarcee Indian Reserve.

These Permits have been forwarded to the Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. for execution on behalf of that Company and for return direct to you, together with a cheque for the additional $10.00 covering the fees on the two additional permits.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 21 1947
REGISTERED

Yours very truly,

O. B. HOPKINS

By: M. L. Haider per F.G.B.
M. L. Haider.

FGB:IH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

119 SIXTH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

S. F. HEA[redacted]
[redacted] PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

R. D. MERCER.
SEC.-TREAS.

Our File: 1.2.1.3.

November 25, 1947.

Mr. D. J. Allan, Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We enclose herewith, in quadruplicate, three Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits covering 21,120 acres in the Sarcee Indian Reserve, which have been executed by the signing officers of this Company.

After completion by your Department we request that copies be returned for our records.

Also enclosed is our cheque for $10.00 payable to the Receiver General of Canada, being $5.00 for each of two of the permits, the filing fee of $5.00 for the third permit having been forwarded to you by our Toronto Office together with first year's rental.

Dep. ck.
JK.
Can Rev 9/16.

Yours very truly,

S. F. Heard
VP

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED.

Enc.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1947
REGISTERED

RECEIVED $ 10.00
Date 29 Nov. 47
Form of Remittance C.R.
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Aut. 42

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. ...42.....

File No. ..20120-20....

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this First day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister" of the First Part;

AND ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED, 119 Sixth Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the "permittee" of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the JUL 13 1944 ~~fifteenth day of July, 1944~~, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS the "permittee" having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 5,760 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 10, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29, 31, 32 and 33 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth Meridian,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs~~ Deputy Minister ~~Branch~~ of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the Presence of )

.....
~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

And by the permittee
in the presence of

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

.....
Vice-President

.....
Witness

.....
Permittee Secretary

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Cont. 41

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. ...41.....

File No. ...20120-20...

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this First day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED, 119 Sixth Avenue, West, Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the "permittee"

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the ~~17th day of March, 1932~~ JUL 13 1944, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS the Permittee having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 5,120 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 30 and 31 in Township 23, Range 3, and projected sections 25, 26, 27, 34, 35 and 36 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth Meridian,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the Presence of )

.....
)

And by the permittee )
in the presence of )

.....
Witness )

.....
~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

.....
Vice-President

.....
Permittee Secretary

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acct. 110

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

Permit No. ..40.....

File No. ..20120-20....

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this First day of December in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED, 119 Sixth Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta, hereinafter called the "permittee"

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the ~~[illegible]~~ JUL 13 1944, regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada.

AND WHEREAS the "permittee" having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 10,240 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20 in Township 23, Range 3, West of the Fifth Meridian; and
Projected Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23 and 24 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the fifth merician,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the Presence of

.....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
~~Director of Indian Affairs~~
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

.....
Vice-President

.....
Permittee Secretary

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-20 (R.2).

Copy of lr. and permits sent to N. McLeod, Esq., In charge, Stony-Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alta.

Ottawa, December 4th, 1947.

Dear Sirs:

We send you herewith for your information duplicates of permits Nos. 40, 41 and 42 granted to Royalite Oil Company, Limited, covering lands in Sarcee Indian Reserve as described in the permits.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

The Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board,
534 11th Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

JK 72/38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-20 (R.S).

(2) Revenue

Ottawa, December 4th, 1947.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your Permits Nos. 40, 41, 42.

Following your letter of November 25th we send you herewith those completed permits all dated December 1st.

Yours truly,

40
41
42

S. G. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Royalite Oil Company, Ltd.,
118 Sixth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M—25-2-46

File No. 20120-20

Mr Bliss

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received
Deposited

$ 10.00 ck.

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
NOV 29 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 263

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2762

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
119 Sixth Ave., W., Calgary Alta. d/24 Nov. 47

On account of Permit fees - Re: Petroleum & Nat. Gas Permits
Sarcee I. Res.

Mr
76 Lease Susp
1676
Mr Bliss
Rec'd 2762
Treas 9/1/48
M-D-R
M

No. 16609
ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED
FOR USE OF PAYEE
PERSON BEARING PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc'n. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit fees for use P. & N.G. permits at $ 5.00 each. Sarcee Indian Reserve. 10.00 | | | | |

Form 3112 (2M-8-46)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M 28-2-48

File No. 20120-20

Mr Kelly

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

$ 10.00 ck.

Received
Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
NOV 29 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 263

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2762

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
119 Sixth Ave., W., Calgary Alta. d/24 Nov. 47

On account of Permit fees - Re: Petroleum & Nat. Gas Permits
Sarcee I. Res.

76 Lease Susp
1676

Mr Burns

Retro 2762
Mailed 9/1/48
M.D.R.

---

Nº 16609
ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE
(DETACH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.)

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit fees for two P. & N.G. permits at $ 5.00 each. Sarcee Indian Reserve. | | | | |
| | | 10.00 | | |

Form 313R (20m-8-46)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 254
3M 28-2-48

File No. 20120-20

Mr Kelly

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received
Deposited

$ 10.00 c.k.

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
NOV 29 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 263

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2762

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
119 Sixth Ave., W., Calgary Alta. 4/24 Nov. 47

On account of Permit fees - Re: Petroleum & Nat. Gas Permits
Sarcee I. Res.

76 Lease Susp 1676 Mr Burns Retd 20 2762 Mailed 9/1/48 M.D.R.

---

№ 16609
ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED
FOR USE OF PAYEE
OBTAIN BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit fees for two P. & N.G. permits at $ 5.00 each. Sarcee Indian Reserve. | | | | |
| | | 10.00 | | |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

9/c 40 = 1024.00
9/c 41 = 512.00 (576.00 Rental
9/c 42 = 581.00 (5.00 Permit fee).

C.T. 254
3M—28-2-48

File No. 20120-20

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

$ 2117.00 CR.

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED DEC 8 1947 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. JAN 7 1948 REGISTERED

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 277

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2800

OIL LEASE

Received from Imperial Oil Ltd.,
Imperial Oil Bldg., Toronto 1, Can.

On account of Prospecting Permits - Sarcee I. Res.
Rental - 2112.00 - 154
Fee - 5.00 - 76

Rec'd no. 2800 mailed 9/1/48 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-20 (R.S).

Ottawa, January 13th, 1919.

Memorandum:

R. V. Vaugh, Esq.,
Surveyor General.

Herewith our file. Will you please supply a print of Sarcee Reserve showing Oil Permits Nos. 40, 41 and 42.

W. M. Wood,
for Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK TK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Records

Please send this file to Surveys.

M.J.N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20
QUOTE FILE 21507

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Labelle Bldg.

RJB

Memorandum:

OTTAWA January 21, 1948.

D.J. Allan, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

EXD. A.

In compliance with your request of the 13th instant, your file 20120-20 (R.3) we enclose a blue print from our plan T-947, Sarcee I.R., showing Oil Permits Nos. 40, 41 and 42.

in plan File JK

B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General.

Encl.

File also herewith

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 22 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROPOSED EXPLORATION

by

Royalite Oil Company Limited

in the

SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

Dominion Government P. & N.G. Permits Nos. 40, 41, & 42

The Dominion Government Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits Nos. 40, 41, and 42, covering a part of the Sarcee Indian Reserve west of Calgary, were issued to the Royalite Oil Company Limited on December 1, 1947.

This area lies in the eastern edge of the disturbed Foothills belt. The surface geology is shown on the Geological Survey of Canada Fish Creek Sheet, Map No. 667A, by G. S. Hume, published in 1941. Outcropping beds are the Napiabi, Belly River, and Edmonton formations of Upper Cretaceous age and the Paskapoo formation of Tertiary age.

Interest in the above area lies chiefly in the possibility of locating a potential oil structure which will involve the Paleozoic limestones. With this in mind a reflection seismic survey of the western part of the Sarcee Indian Reserve and adjacent lands was commenced on January 12, 1948. The work consists of continuous profiling and is being done by a crew of twenty-seven men. Work is possible only with the aid of a bulldozer for clearing trails. It is not expected that this work will be completed before March 1, 1948.

J. B. Webb
P. Eng.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROPOSED EXPLORATION

by

Royalite Oil Company Limited

in the

SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

Dominion Government P. & N.G. Permits Nos. 40, 41, & 42

The Dominion Government Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits Nos. 40, 41, and 42, covering a part of the Sarcee Indian Reserve west of Calgary, were issued to the Royalite Oil Company Limited on December 1, 1947.

This area lies in the eastern edge of the disturbed Foothills belt. The surface geology is shown on the Geological Survey of Canada Fish Creek Sheet, Map No. 667A, by G. S. Hume, published in 1941. Outcropping beds are the Wapiabi, Belly River, and Edmonton formations of Upper Cretaceous age and the Paskapoo formation of Tertiary age.

Interest in the above area lies chiefly in the possibility of locating a potential oil structure which will involve the Paleozoic limestones. With this in mind a reflection seismic survey of the western part of the Sarcee Indian Reserve and adjacent lands was commenced on January 12, 1948. The work consists of continuous profiling and is being done by a crew of twenty-seven men. Work is possible only with the aid of a bulldozer for clearing trails. It is not expected that this work will be completed before March 1, 1948.

J. B. Webb
P. Eng.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

119 SIXTH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

S. F. HEARN
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

R. D. MERCER,
SEC.-TREAS.

February 13th, 1948

E.C.D.

File: 1.2.1.3.

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Permits No. 40, 41 and 42,
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

Pursuant to the terms of the regulations governing the above permits we attach hereto a report, in duplicate, of the proposed operations to be conducted, date of commencement, personnel employed and the approximate date of completion of our operations on the permits.

Yours very truly,

S. F. Hearn

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 17 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 20120-20 (R.3).

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1948.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your Permits 40, 41 and 42

Mr. J. B. Webb's statement of the proposed exploration received with your letter of February 13th indicated that a seismic survey of your permit area might be completed by March 1st.

If that has been completed, will you please supply two copies of a report of the results obtained.

Yours truly,

for D. M. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
119 Sixth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

S. F. HEARD
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

FIFTH FLOOR
304 NINTH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER.
SEC.-TREAS.

18855

April 27, 1948.

No. D - 34

File: 1.2.1.3.

Mr. D. J. Allen,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Permits Nos. 40, 41, 42
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

We now find that we wish to increase the acreage held under the above mentioned exploratory permits. It is therefore requested that the following acreage be added to, and become a part of Permit No. 42:

Sections 4, 9, & 16, Twp. 23, Rge.3, W.5th,
Section 3, Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W.5th,

comprising approximately 2,560 acres.

We enclose herewith our cheque in the amount of $256.00, being rental of 2,560 acres at $ .10 per acre.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R. D. Laird

RMAS:d.ja
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 14 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

RECEIVED $ 256.00
Date May 4/48
Form of Remittance CR.
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

№ 19253

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

CHECK BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rental for one year from | | | | |
| Dec. 1st. 1947 of 2,560 acres | | | | |
| at .10 per acre. Sarcee Variety | | | | |
| area being sec. 4, 9, & 16 | | | | |
| 23-3-5 and sec. 3, 23-4-5 and | | | | |
| pertaining a part of permit | | | | |
| # 42 | | | 256.00 | |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

C.T. 25
BM—19

File No. 20/20-20

## CREDIT MEMORANDUM

$ 256.00 cl.

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED MAY 4 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Rental a/c #2 Sarcee.

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 57

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3416

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
304 - 9th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta.

154

On account of Rental - Permits #0, #1, #2 Sarcee Res.

R 2377

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 3416

Ottawa, May 4th, 19 48.

$ 256.00

Received from

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
304 - 9th Ave. W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Two Hundred and Fifty-six ..... xx/100 Dollars

on account of

Payment of rental - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

№ 19253

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

[redacted] BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rental for one year from Dec. 1st. 1947 of 2,560 acres at .10 per acre. New Valley area being sec. 4, 9 & 16 23-3-5 and sec. 3, 23-4-5 and becoming a part of permit # 42. | | | 256.00 | |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

R 2577

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 3416

Ottawa, May 4th, 19 48.

$ 256.00

Received from

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
304 - 9th Ave. W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Two Hundred and Fifty-six .....
.....xx /100 Dollars

on account of

Payment of rental - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

C.T. 25[redacted]
3M—19[redacted]

File No. 20120-20

Mr Kehoe

## CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

$ 256.00 ck.

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED MAY 4 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Rental 1/2 #2 Sarcee.

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 57

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3416

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
304 - 9th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta.

154

On account of Rental - Permits #0, 41, 42 Sarcee Res.

Mr Buffee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

№ 10253

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

DETAIL SERVICE PROVIDED FOR PAYMENT

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disct. | Net |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rental for one year from Dec. 1st. 1947 of 2,560 acres at .10 per acre: Sarcee Valley area being sec. 4, 9, 4, 15, 23-34-5 and sec. 3, 23-4-5 and bounding a part of [illegible] of 42 | | | | 256.00 |

Form 3112F (20m-8-46)

R 2377

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 3416

Ottawa, May 4th, 19 48.

Received from

$ 256.00

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
304 - 9th Ave. W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Two Hundred and Fifty-six .....
.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of

Payment of rental - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

C.T. 25
2M—19

File No. 20/20-20

## CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

$ 256.00 cl.

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED MAY 4 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Rental 40 & 42 Sarcee.

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 57

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3416

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
304 - 9th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta.

154

On account of Rental - Permits 40, 41, 42 Sarcee Res.

Mr Ruffee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Permit No. 43

File No. 20120-20

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this

day of in the year of Our Lord, one thousand

nine hundred and forty-eight.

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein

by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the

"Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Royalite Oil Company Limited, 304 Ninth Ave W., Calgary, Alta.

hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date

the ~~17th day of March, 1937~~ JUL 13 1944, regulations were made for the disposal

by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian

Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit

to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands herein-

after described, and in consideration of the payment of the

prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the

terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of

and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and

stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations,

His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto

the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine,

search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures

capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein

namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 2.560 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected sections 4, 9 and 16. Twp. 23, R3. W-5-M.
and projected section 3. Twp. 23. R4 - W-5-M.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown

949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Director of the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

| | |
|---|---|
| SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED<br>In the Presence of | |
| ..... | ..... |
| | Director of Indian Affairs |
| And by the permittee<br>in the presence of | |
| ..... | ..... |
| Witness | Permittee |

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to M.McLeod, Esq., In Charge, Stony-Sarcee Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

20120-20 (R.3).

May 12th, 1948.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve

Following your letter of April 27th, we send you herewith draft permit covering an additional 2,560 acres as described in the permit. Will you please execute all four copies of the permit and return them for execution by the Department. Please also remit $5.00 to cover the permit fee.

Yours truly,

for D.M.J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
304 Ninth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

FK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

S. F. HEARD
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

FIFTH FLOOR
304 NINTH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER,
SEC.-TREAS.

23837

May 31st, 1948.

No. F - 36

File: 1.2.1.3.

Mr. D. J. Allen,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RECEIVED $ 5.00
Date June 4 1948
Form of Remittance ck
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
R. L. S.
Cashier

Dear Sir:

Re: Permits Nos. 40, 41, 42
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

In reply to your letter of May 18th we enclose four copies of the permit for execution by the Department, together with our cheque in the amount of $5.00 to cover the permit fee.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R. D. Mercer

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

RMAS:djs
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 19719

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

[illegible]CH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit fee re additional 2,560 acres applied for under Indian Reserve Permit No. 42 covering sections 4, 9 and 16 23-3-W.5th. and sec. 5, 27-2-W 5th.. | | | | 5.00 |

Form 333R (20m-9-46.)

Oil Lease fee 5.00

C.T. 254
3M—10[illegible]

File No. 20/20-20

Mr Lehoe

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED JUN 4 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 5.00 Cr

Received

Deposited

Rental a/c 42

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 93

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3554

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.

Calgary Alta d. May 28/48.

On account of Permit fee re Oil Lease, Sarcee Reserve.

Mr Phinn 76

R 2577

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

No. 3554

Ottawa, June 4th, 1948.

Received from

$5.00

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Five xx /100 Dollars

on account of
Permit fee re Oil Lease - Sarcee Reserve.

E. Murzon
For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 19719

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

[illegible]CH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit fee re additional 2,560 acres applied for under Indian Reserve Permit No. 42 covering sections 4, 9 and 16 23-3-W.5th. and sec. 3, 23-2-W 5th.. | | 5.00 | | |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

Oil Lease fee 5.00

C.T. 25[illegible]
M—19[illegible]

File No. 20/20-20

Mr Lehoe

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

$ 5.00 b/k

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED JUN 4 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Rental a/c 42

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 93

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3554

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. Calgary Alta d. May 28/48.

On account of Permit fee re Oil Lease, Sarcee Reserve.

Mr Phins 76

R 2577

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

No 3554

Ottawa, June 4th, 1948.

$5.00

Received from

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Five ..... xx /100 Dollars

on account of
Permit fee re Oil Lease - Sarcee Reserve.

E. Morgan
For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Nº 19719
ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE
[redacted]CH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permit fee re additional 2,560 acres applied for under Indian Reserve Permit No. 42 covering sections 4, 9 and 16 23-3-W.5th. and sec. 5, 23-4-W 5th.. | | | | $5.00 |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

Oil Lease fee 5.00

C.T. 25[redacted]
3M—19[redacted]

File No. 20/20-20

Mr Kehoe

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED JUN 4 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 5.00 b/k

Rental a/c 42

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 93

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3554

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd
Calgary, Alta d. May 28/48.

On account of Permit fee re Oil Lease, Sarcee Reserve.

Mr Phillips 76

R 2577

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

Nº 3554

Ottawa, June 4th, 1948.

Received from

$5.00

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Five ..... xx /100 Dollars

on account of
Permit fee re Oil Lease - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acad. 12

Permit No. 43

File No. 20120-20 (R.3).

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT.

THIS INDENTURE made in triplicate this 9th day of June in the year of Our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight.

Between His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, hereinafter called the "Minister"

of the First Part;

AND Royalite Oil Company Limited, 304 Ninth Avenue West, Calgary, Alberta. hereinafter called the permittee,

of the Second Part;

WHEREAS by Order of the Governor in Council bearing date the JUL 13 1944 regulations were made for the disposal by permit and lease of petroleum and natural gas rights on Indian Reserves in the Dominion of Canada,

AND WHEREAS, the Permittee, having applied for a permit to prospect for petroleum and natural gas in the lands hereinafter described, and in consideration of the payment of the prescribed fee, the Minister has granted such permit upon the terms and conditions prescribed in the said regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, His Majesty doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein namely:-

604-866.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing 2,560 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Sarcee Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

Projected Sections 4, 9 and 16, Twp. 23, Range 3, W.5th.M., and Projected Section 3, Twp. 23, Range 4, W.5th.M.,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public or Crown

949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the Presence of

M. L. McEwen
.....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

V. J. Hand
President

.....
Secretary

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

## GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT

Report on EXPLORATION REPORT

DOMINION GOVERNMENT P. & N.G. PERMIT AREAS NOS. 40, 41 & 42

SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

Enclosures 1

By J. R. WEBB

Date MAY 21, 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## EXPLORATION REPORT

## DOMINION GOVERNMENT P. & N.G. PERMIT AREAS NOS. 40, 41 & 42

## SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

### INTRODUCTION

The Dominion Government Petroleum and Natural Gas Permits Nos. 40, 41, and 42 were issued in favor of the Royalite Oil Company on December 1, 1947. The permit areas lie within the boundaries of the Sarcee Indian Reserve and include the following lands:

Permit No. 40: Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20, Township 23, Range 3, W.5th Meridian. Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, Township 23, Range 4, W.5th Meridian.

Permit No. 41: Sections 30 and 31, Township 23, Range 3, W.5th Meridian. Sections 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, 36, Township 23, Range 4, W.5th Meridian.

Permit No. 42: Sections 10, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, Township 23, Range 4, W.5th Meridian.

These lands lie in the eastern edge of the disturbed foothills belt. Outcropping beds are the Wapiabi, Belly River, and Edmonton formations of Upper Cretaceous age and the Paskapoo formation of Tertiary age.

A reflection seismograph survey was conducted on the Reservation during the period January 12 to March 11, 1948.

### SEISMIC EXPLORATION

A total of 25 miles of continuous profile was obtained on the Sarcee Indian Reserve by a reflection seismograph crew during the period January 12 to March 11, 1948. The larger part of this work was done on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Permit Area No. 40. The survey was made possible only with the aid of a bulldozer for clearing trails. A map showing the Permit Area outlines and the locations of all seismic shot points accompanies this report.

STRUCTURE

A favourable structure, the north end of which extends into the Sarcee Indian Reserve has been outlined by the reflection seismograph survey. This anticlinal structure is of the usual foothills type with the long axis running roughly parallel to the mountain front.

CONCLUSIONS

Consideration is now being given to the drilling of a deep test on the structure which has been outlined by the seismograph survey.

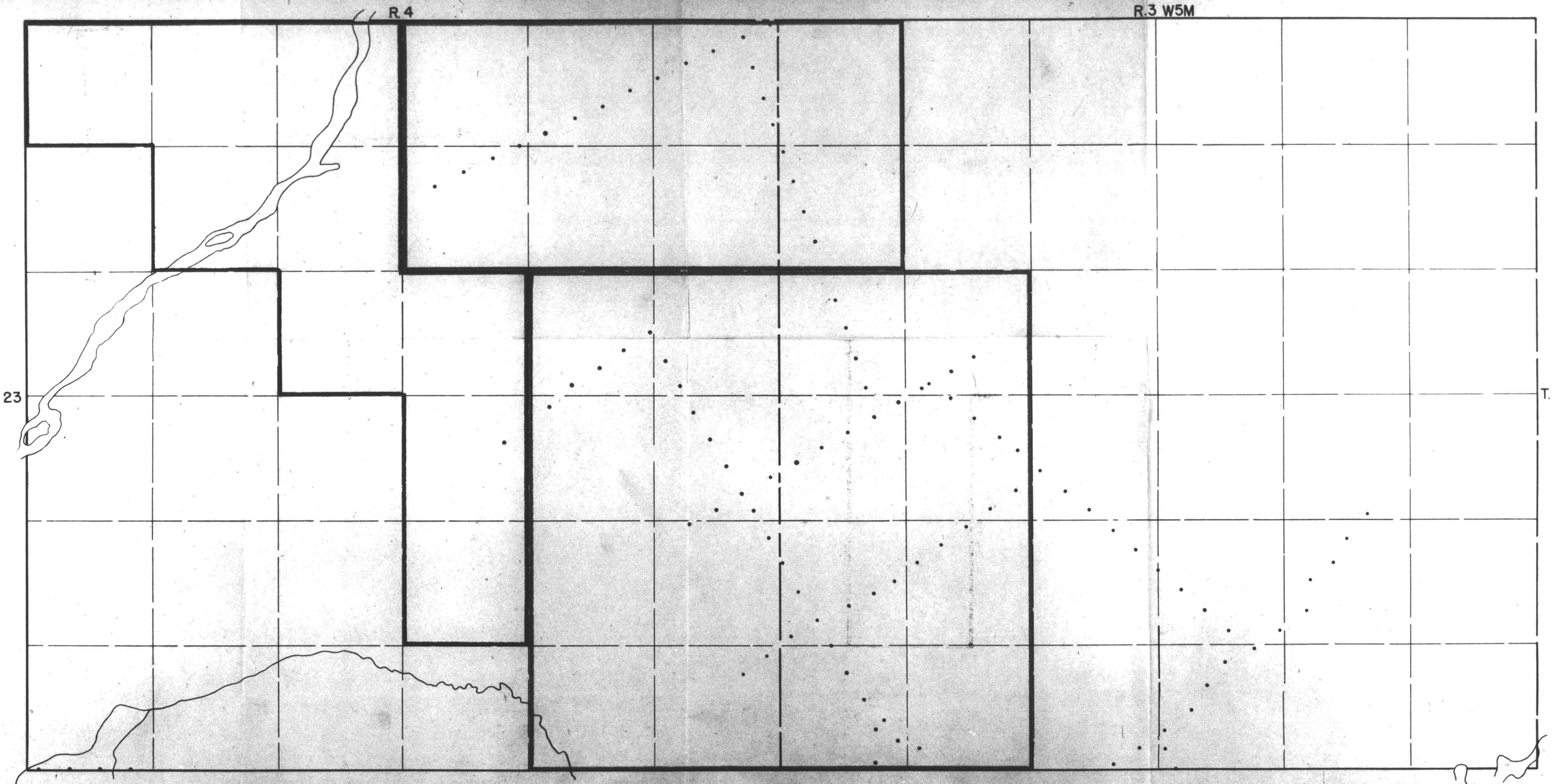
J. B. Webb
P. Eng.

Calgary, Alberta,
May 21, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE

SHOT HOLE LOCATIONS

Scale 2" = 1 mile

PERMIT 40

PERMIT 41

PERMIT 42

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

S. F. HEARD
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

FIFTH FLOOR
304 NINTH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER.
SEC.-TREAS.

24623

June 7th, 1948.

No. G - 5

File: 1.2.1.3.

Mr. D. J. Allen,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

item 43

Dear Sir:

Re: Permits Nos. 40, 41, 42
Sarcee Indian Reserve.

As requested in your letter of April 2nd, 1948, we now enclose two copies* of Exploration Report dated May 21st, 1948, in regard to seismic survey conducted on the Reservation during the period January 12th to March 11th, 1948.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R. D. Laird

Encls.
RMAS:dja

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

* 1 copy sent to Dr Keele. Geological Survey. - with ltr. Sept 13, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to M. McLeod, Esq., In Chge. Stony-Sarcee Agencies, Calgary, Alta. with copy of permit.

20120-20 (R.5).

June 16th, 1948.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Oil Permit No. 45.

We are returning herewith completed Oil Permit No. 45 in your favour.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
504 Ninth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

JK YK/JN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20 (R.S).

June 16th, 1948.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Oil Permit No. 45.

Enclosed herewith for your information is copy of Oil Permit No. 45 in favour of Royalite Oil Company Limited.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

The Petroleum and Natural Gas Conservation Board,
514 - 11th Avenue West,
CALGARY, Alberta.

JK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
20120-20 (R.5).

Ottawa, August 23, 1948.

Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
304 Ninth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sir:

To each permittee holding a permit to prospect for gas or oil on Indian Reserves under the "Regulations with respect to prospecting for and disposal of petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands".

Your attention is directed to the above Oil Regulations of July 13, 1944, under which your permit was issued and particularly to the following Sections:

(a) Section 8: Re extension of time.

(b) Section 9: Requiring you to submit from time to time a statement as to the character of your operations and method employed, etc.
Requiring commencement of operation within ninety days and continuous operation "to the satisfaction of the Minister".
And to the penalties provided for failure so to do.

(c) Section 10: Requiring a sworn statement of work done and expenditures incurred, which return is required prior to the termination of the period for which the permit was granted.

(d) Section 11: Entitling you to apply for leases within the term of your permit.

Your attention is further particularly drawn to the provision for automatic termination of a permit and the power vested in the Minister to cancel any permit on thirty days' notice if the operations thereunder have not been to his satisfaction.

As trustee for the Indian owners the Minister cannot countenance unwarranted delay or inactivity in testing the area reserved to you by the permit and from which other operators are excluded.

If you are in default under the Regulations, it is incumbent upon you to remedy such default forthwith or incur the penalties provided in the Regulations.

While this is not a formal notice of any default which may exist under your permit, any failure to comply with the Regulations will leave me no alternative but to recommend to the Minister that he issue the formal thirty-day notice of intention to cancel as provided in the Regulations.

Yours truly,

Copy of Regulations enclosed.

Director.

#200

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

RECEIVED
AUG 31 1948
ROYALITE OIL CO. LTD.

TURNER VALLEY, Alberta,
August 25th, 1948.

Memorandum to: Mr. K. H. Houston

Re: Exploration Activities in the Sarcee Indian Reserve

Operations on the above Indian Lands have been confined to the seismic survey carried out last winter.

As a result of these surveys Royalite Priddis #1 is being drilled one mile south of the south boundary of the reserve in Lsd. 15-30-22-5W5. Discovery of oil at this well would of course lead to drilling on the Indian Lands to the north.

Royalite Priddis #1 should be completed sometime in February 1949 and until that time no further evaluation or other activities can be undertaken.

WBG/DR

c.c. Mr. R. Laird.

W. B. Gallup.

1238-1 (20M-4-48).

COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120 - 20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

S. F. HEARD
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

FIFTH FLOOR
304 NINTH AVENUE WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER.
SEC.-TREAS.

14661

September 1st, 1948.

No. K - 2

File No: 1.2.1.3.

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 13 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve,
Permits 40, 41, 42, 43

In accordance with Section 9 of "Regulations" of July 13th, 1944 we attach hereto, in duplicate, a report prepared by our Company Geologist, Mr. W. B. Gallup, covering our exploration activities in the Sarcee Indian Reserve area, dated August 26th, 1948.

It is noted that an exploration report dated May 21st, 1948 in regard to seismic survey conducted on the Reservation during the period January 12th to March 11th, 1948 was forwarded to you with our letter No. G-5, dated June 7th, 1948. We trust that these two reports, taken together, provide the information necessary under the above quoted Regulations.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R. S. Laird

RMAS:dja
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C. C. - Dr. G. S. Hume, Esq.,
Chief, Geological Surveyof Canada,
Victoria Museum,
Ottawa, Ontario.

20120-20 (R.S).

, September 15, 1948.

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
504 Ninth Avenue West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sirs: Attention Mr. S. F. Henry

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your Permits 40, 41, 42, 43
Your File 1.2.1.5.

We beg to acknowledge receipt of the exploration report dated May 21st, 1948 which accompanied your letter of June 7th and Mr. Gallup's memorandum of August 26th received with your letter of September 1st. A copy of each of these is being forwarded to our Geological Service.

When your well, Royalite Priddis #1, is completed, we would be pleased to receive two copies of a report showing the results obtained.

Yours truly,

for Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK TK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20 (R.3).

, September 13, 1948.

Dr. G. S. Hume, Esq.,
Chief, Geological Survey of Canada,
Victoria Museum,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve

Herewith for your information one copy of Imperial Oil Limited exploration report dated May 21st, 1948 and copy of memorandum of August 26th, 1948 by W. R. Gallup, the Company's geologist.

The Company is being asked to furnish us with information obtained from the drilling of their Royalite Priddis #1 as in the enclosed copy of our letter to the Company.

Yours truly,

for Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

JK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

S. F. [redacted]ARD,
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

606 SECOND STREET WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER,
SEC.-TREAS.

November 23, 1948.

OUR FILE 1.2.1.3.

No. M - 41

YOUR FILE 20120-20 (R.3)

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RECEIVED $ 2112.00
Date Nov. 26/48
Form of Remittance CK
TREASURY-INDIAN AFFAIRS
G. Davis
Cashier

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve, Exploratory Permits Nos. 40, 41 and 42.

In accordance with Section 8, Order in Council P.C.4509 of October 5th, 1948 we hereby apply for a six months renewal from December 1st, 1948 of Exploratory Permits Nos. 40, 41 and 42, Sarcee Indian Reserve.

We enclose herewith our cheque in the amount of $2,112.00, being rental at ten cents per acre on 21,120 acres for the six months from December 1st, 1948 as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permit No. 40 | 10,240 acres @ 10¢ per acre | $ 1,024.00 |
| Permit No. 41 | 5,120 acres @ 10¢ per acre | 512.00 |
| Permit No. 42 | 5,760 acres @ 10¢ per acre | 576.00 |
| | 21,120 acres @ 10¢ per acre | $ 2,112.00 |

Rcpd
JK

It is advised that drilling is continuing at our Royalite-Priddis No. 1 Well located in Lsd. 13 of Section 30, 22-3-5, with current depth being 7,286 feet.

For record purposes it is noted that an Exploration Report dated May 21st, 1948 in regard to seismic survey conducted on the Reservation during the period January 12th to March 11th, 1948 was forwarded to you with our letter No. G-5 dated June 7th, 1948, and a report prepared by our Company Geologist dated August 26th, 1948 covering our exploration activities in the Sarcee Indian Reserve area was forwarded to you with our letter No. K-2, dated September 1st, 1948.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

As pointed out in the last mentioned report it is expected that Royalite-Priddis No. 1 Well will be completed sometime in February, 1949.

We trust that favorable consideration will be accorded our application for the six months renewal to the above mentioned permits.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R. G. Laird

RMAS:dja
Encl.

Registered Mail

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 22434

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

[redacted]TH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Dis't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Re application for six months extension from Dec. 1st. 1948. Exploratory permits No's 41 and 42. Sarcee Indian Reserve at .10 per acres. Two Twins area. | | | | 2112.00 |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

C.T. 2[redacted]Y
8M—19[redacted]

R 3

File No. 20120-20

CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED NOV 26 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 2,112.00 ck.

Rental. re
40 = 1024.00
41 = 512.00
42 = 576.00

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 292

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4395

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
Calgary Alta.

154

On account of Extension from Dec. 1/48 - exploratory permits No. 41 and 42 Sarcee Res. (Rental)

Mr Bulls

R 2577

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

No 4395

Ottawa, November 26th, 1948.

Received from

$ 2,112.00

Royalite Oil Company, Limited,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Two Thousand One Hundred and Twelve.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Payment of rental - Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

№ 22434

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

D[redacted]TH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Re application for six months extension from Dec. 1st. 1948. Exploratory permits No's 41 and 42. Sarcee Indian Reserve at .10 per acres. Nor Valley area. | | | | 2112.00 |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

C.T. 2[redacted]
3M—19[redacted]

R. 3

File No. 20120-20

## CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED NOV 26 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 2,112.00 ck.

Rental. 4c
40 = 1024.00
41 = 512.00
42 = 576.00

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 292

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4395

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.
Calgary Alta.

154

On account of Extension from Dec. 1/48 - exploratory permits No. 40, 41 and 42 Sarcee Res. (Rental)

Mr Burns

R 2577

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 4395

Ottawa, November 26th, 1948.

Received from

$ 2,112.00

Royalite Oil Company, Limited,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Two Thousand One Hundred and Twelve.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Payment of rental - Sarcee Reserve.

E. Morgan
For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

№ 22434

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

D[redacted]TH BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Re application for six months extension from Dec. 1st. 1948. Exploratory permits No's 41 and 42. Sarcee Indian Reserve at .10 per acres. New Valley area. | | | | 2112.00 |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

---

C.T. 2[redacted]
3M—19[redacted]

R. 3

File No. 20120-20

## CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED NOV 26 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

$ 2,112.00 ck.

Rental. 9/c
40 = 1024.00
41 = 512.00
42 = 576.00

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 292

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4395

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.
Calgary Alta.

154

On account of Extension from Dec. 1/48 - exploratory permits No. 40, 41 and 42 Sarcee Res. (Rental.)

Mr. Burns

---

R 2577

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 4395

Ottawa, November 26th, 1948.

Received from

$ 2,112.00

Royalite Oil Company, Limited,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Two Thousand One Hundred and Twelve.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Payment of rental - Sarcee Reserve.

E. Morgan
For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

---

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20 (R.3).

, December 1st, 1948.

Memorandum: -

The Deputy Minister

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Royalite Oil Permits 40,
41, 42.

These permits run to November 30th. The Company has done a seismic survey and filed a report, and before the expiry date they applied for renewals for six months under Section 8 of the regulations. They have tendered rental at 10¢ per acre amounting to $2,112.00.

I request your instruction to prepare further permits for six months.

Acting Director.

JK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Dr. Gordon Ray

[redacted] OF THE
[redacted]ECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
DEC 7 1948
DEPUTY MINISTER

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20120-20 (R.3).

5912

OTTAWA, December 1st, 1948.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC. 8 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Memorandum: -

The Deputy Minister

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Royalite Oil Permits 40,
41, 42.

These permits ran to November 30th. The Company has done a seismic survey and filed a report, and before the expiry date they applied for renewals for six months under Section 8 of the regulations. They have tendered rental at 10¢ per acre amounting to $2,112.00.

I request your instruction to prepare further permits for six months.

D. M. MacKay
Acting Director.

Approved
[illegible]
for D/M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

4 copies

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

Permit No 40A
File 20120-20

This Indenture made this first day of December, 1948

Between:

His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, herein called the Minister of the First Part

and

Royalite Oil Company Limited, 606 Second St. West, Calgary, Alta., herein called the Permittee of the Second Part.

Whereas, by order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 5th day of October 1948, regulations were established respecting petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands;

And whereas the permittee has held permit No. 40 for the lands hereinafter described, which permit ran for one year from 1st December, 1947; and under section 8 of the regulations the permittee has applied for a further permit for six months, and has paid rental of $1024., being at the rate of ten cents per acre as provided in the regulations;

Now This Indenture Witnesseth that in consideration of, and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, the Minister doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the Permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for underlying geological structures capable of containing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

petroleum and/or natural gas therein, namely:-

all that tract of land containing 10,240 acres more or less in Sarcee Indian Reserve ~~particularly~~ described as:

projected sections - 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20 in Tp. 23 - R. 3 - W 5M, and

projected sections - 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23 and 24 in Tp. 23 - R 4 - W 5M.

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purposes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the term of six months from 1st Dec. 1948 to 31st May 1949.

Provided always

(to end)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL AND SINGULAR that certain parcel or tract of land containing acres, more or less, situate, lying and being in Indian Reserve and more particularly described as follows:-

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purpose.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of one year from the date hereof.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown

R.T.4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written

| | |
|---|---|
| SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED<br>In the Presence of | |
| ..... | ..... |
| | ~~Director of Indian Affairs~~<br>Deputy MINISTER. |
| And by the permittee<br>in the presence of | |
| ..... | ..... |
| Witness | Permittee |

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ~~Director of the Indian Affairs Branch~~ Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

| | |
|---|---|
| SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED<br>In the Presence of | |
| ..... | ..... ~~Director of Indian Affairs~~ Deputy MINISTER. |
| And by the permittee<br>in the presence of | |
| ..... Witness | ..... Permittee |

604-950

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.C. M. McLeod, Esq., In Charge, Stony-Sarcee Agcy, Calgary, Alta.

20120-20 (R.3).

, December 11th, 1948.

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
606 Second Street West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your File 1.2.1.3.

Following your letter of November 23rd, we have prepared the enclosed further permits 40A, 41A and 42A. Will you please execute all four copies and return them here for completion by the Department.

Your cheque for $2,112.00 covers the rentals. When returning the permits, will you please remit an additional $15.00 covering permit fees.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

JK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Acct. 41

Permit No....42A.....

File No...20120-20.....

THIS INDENTURE made this FIRST day of DECEMBER, A.D. 1948,

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, herein called the Minister

of the First Part

and ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED of 606 Second Street West, Calgary, Alberta, herein called the Permittee

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 5th day of October, 1948, regulations were established respecting petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands;

AND WHEREAS the permittee has held Permit No. 42 for the lands hereinafter described, which permit ran for one year from 1st December, 1947; and under Section 8 of the regulations the permittee has applied for a further permit for six months, and has paid rental of $ 576.00, being at the rate of ten cents per acre as provided in the regulations;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of, and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, the Minister doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for under-lying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, namely: -

All that tract of land containing 5,760 acres more or less in Sarcee Indian Reserve described as:

Projected Sections 10, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29, 31, 32 and 33 in Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth Meridian,

7K

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purposes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the permittee for the term of six months from 1st December, 1948 to 31st May, 1949.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ACTING Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the Presence of

Millard Strong
.....

Deputy Minister, Mines and Resources.

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness.

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
.....
Permittee.

J. S. Ward
.....
President

.....
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Acct. 41

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Permit No. 41A

File No. 20120-20

THIS INDENTURE made this FIRST day of DECEMBER, A.D. 1948,

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, herein called the Minister

of the First Part

and ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED, 606 Second Street West, Calgary, Alberta, herein called the Permittee

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 5th day of October, 1948, regulations were established respecting petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands;

AND WHEREAS the permittee has held Permit No. 41 for the lands hereinafter described, which permit ran for one year from 1st December, 1947; and under Section 8 of the regulations the permittee has applied for a further permit for six months and has paid rental of $ 512.00, being at the rate of ten cents per acre as provided in the regulations;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of, and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, the Minister doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for under-lying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, namely: -

All that tract of land containing 5,120 acres more or less in Sarcee Indian Reserve described as:

Projected Sections 30 and 31 in Township 23, Range 3, and

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Projected Sections 25, 26, 27, 34, 35 and 36
in Township 23, Range 4, West of the Fifth
Meridian,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purposes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the term of six months from 1st December, 1948 to 31st May, 1949.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ACTING Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED )
In the presence of )

Mildred Strong
.....

Witness

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness

.....
Deputy Minister, Mines and Resources.

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
.....
Permittee.

.....
President

.....
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Rect. 40
[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Permit No.....40A.....

File No.....20120-20.....

THIS INDENTURE made this..FIRST.. day of..DECEMBER.., A.D. 1948,

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented herein by the Minister of Mines and Resources, herein called the Minister

of the First Part

and ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED, 606 Second Street West, Calgary, Alberta, herein called the Permittee

of the Second Part.

WHEREAS by order of the Governor in Council bearing date the 5th day of October, 1948, regulations were established respecting petroleum and natural gas on Indian Reserves and Indian lands;

AND WHEREAS the permittee has held Permit No. 40 for the lands hereinafter described, which permit ran for one year from 1st December, 1947; and under Section 8 of the regulations the permittee has applied for a further permit for six months and has paid rental of $1,024.00, being at the rate of ten cents per acre as provided in the regulations.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of, and subject to the provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations expressed and contained in the said regulations, the Minister doth hereby grant full and exclusive right unto the Permittee to enter upon the following lands to examine, search, survey and prospect for under-lying geological structures capable of containing petroleum and/or natural gas therein, namely: -

All that tract of land containing 10,240 acres more or less in Sarcee Indian Reserve described as:

JK

Projected Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20 in Twp. 23, Rge. 3, West of the Fifth, and

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Projected Sections 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23 and 24 in Twp. 23, Rge. 4, West of the Fifth,

together with full right and liberty of placing and maintaining thereon such prospecting equipment as may be deemed necessary for the said purposes.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Permittee for the term of six months from December 1st, 1948 to May 31st, 1949.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and this permit is granted upon and subject to the following provisos, conditions, restrictions and stipulations, that is to say,-

1. THAT the permittee shall and will well and truly and faithfully observe, perform and abide by all the obligations, conditions, provisos and restrictions in or under the said regulations imposed upon permittees.

2. THAT the said lands shall be used for the said purpose and for no other purposes.

3. THAT the permittee shall and will during the said term or sooner determination thereof carry on his prospecting or surveying operations in such a way as not to cause any inconvenience, nuisance or obstruction to any railway right of way, roadway, pass, passage, river, creek or place or to any private, public, or Crown lands or conflict with or embarrass or in any manner whatsoever occasion any private or public damage, nuisance or inconvenience.

4. THAT the permittee shall at the expiration or sooner determination of the term of this permit quietly and peacefully vacate and surrender the hereinbefore described lands together with his permit and all interest therein.

5. In case of default by the permittee in the due observance or compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this permit or the regulations governing the issue thereof the Minister may in his discretion cancel this permit or any portion

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

thereof and the same shall be declared null and void as the Minister may decide.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the ACTING Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the permittee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

Mildred Strong
.....

And by the permittee
in the presence of

.....
Witness.

Acting .....
Deputy Minister, Mines and Resources.

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED
.....
Permittee.

N. J. Ward
.....
President

.....
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED

S. F. HEARD,
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

606 SECOND STREET WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER,
SEC.-TREAS.

10803

December 21, 1948.

OUR FILE 1.2.1.3.

YOUR FILE 20120-20 (R.3)

No. N - 23

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt. Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RECEIVED $ 15.00
Date Dec. 24/48
Form of Remittance ok
TREASURY INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

Held pending advice.

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve, Exploratory Permits Nos. 40A, 41A and 42A.

As requested in your letter of December 11th, 1948 we now return executed Permits Nos. 40A, 41A and 42A in quadruplicate, together with our cheque in the amount of $15.00 in payment of three Permit fees at $5.00 each.

We have taken the liberty of correcting the rentals paid on Permits Nos. 41A and 42A from $1,024.00 to $512.00 and $576.00 respectively.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R. D. Lamont

Hold for Mr Kehoe. ok

Reply a/c 76 JK

RMAS:dja
Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC. 29 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Nº 2283

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE

[illegible] BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc'd | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 Permits | Form 9 | $5.00 each | | |
| renewal of Permits | Nos. | 40, | | |
| 41 & 42, | Sarcee | Indian Reserve | | |
| ation, | Row | Valley Area. | | 15.00 |

Form 3156 (20m-9-46)

Filmed 20120-20

40A, 41A, Sarcee

2A Reserve

Res. pending a divorce

Mr. Kelore

Rep dk - acct to permit fees JK

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

C.T. 2[illegible]
3M—19[illegible]

File No. 20120-20

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$ 15.00 ck 5.00

Deposited

Rented to 40 = 5.00
41 = 5.00
42 = 5.00

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED DEC 29 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 329

Treasury Office Receipt No. 45 35

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
606 Second St. W., Calgary Alta.

On account of Permit fees 40A, 41A & 42A Sarcee Res.

Mr. Bayo

PT 2577

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

Nº 4535

Ottawa, December 29th, 1948.

Received from

$ 15.00

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
606 Second St. W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Fifteen .....
.....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Permit fees Nos. 40A, 41A and 42A -
Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 22831
ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED
FOR USE OF PAYEE
DE[illegible] BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 Permit fees @ $5.00 each re renewal of Permits Nos. 40, 41 & 42, Sarcee Indian Reserve ation, Bow Valley Area | | | | 15.00 |

Form 333R (20m-9-48)

Permits 20120-20
40A, 41A, 42A Sarcee Reserve
Pending a decision
Mr. Keho
Dep dk - acct 76 permit fees JK

C.T. 25[illegible]
3M—19[illegible]

File No. 20120-20

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

$ 15.00 ck 5.00
Rental 40 = 5.00
41 = 5.00
42 = 5.00

Received

Deposited

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED DEC 29 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 329

Treasury Office Receipt No. 45 35

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
606 Second St. W., Calgary Alta.

On account of Permit fees 40A, 41A & 42A Sarcee Res.

76 Mr. Keho

R. 2577

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

No. 4535

Ottawa, December 29th, 1948.

Received from

$ 15.00

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
606 Second St. W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Fifteen ..... xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Permit fees Nos. 40A, 41A and 42A -
Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

№ 22831
ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

FOR USE OF PAYEE
DE[redacted] BEFORE PRESENTING FOR PAYMENT.

| Invoice | Date | Amount | Disc't. | NET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 Permit fees @ 5.00 each re renewal of Permits Nos. 40, 41 & 42, Sarcee Indian Reservation, New Valley Area | | | | 15.00 |

Form 333R (20m-8-46.)

Permit 20120-20
40A, 41A, Sarcee
[redacted] 2A Branch
[redacted] pending advice
Mr. Kehoe.

Dep dt - acct to permit fees JK

C.T. 254
3M—19[redacted]

File No. 20120-20

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$ 15.00 ck

Deposited

Rental re 40 = 5.00
41 = 5.00
42 = 5.00

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED DEC 29 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 329

Treasury Office Receipt No. 45 35

Received from Royalite Oil Co. Ltd.,
606 Second St. W., Calgary Alta.

On account of Permit fees 40A, 41A & 42A Sarcee Res.

$ 76 Mr Bayne

R 2577

**DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES**

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ORIGINAL FOR PAYOR

№ 4535

Ottawa, December 29th, 1948.

Received from

$ 15.00

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
606 Second St. W.,
CALGARY,
Alberta.

The sum of Fifteen .....xx/100 Dollars

on account of
Permit fees Nos. 40A, 41A and 42A -
Sarcee Reserve.

For Chief Treasury Officer
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.C. - lr. and permitsto J. E. Pugh, Esq., Superintendent, Stony-Sarcee Agency, Morley, Alta. and G. H. Gooderham, Esq., Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.

20120-20 (R.5).

, January 4th, 1948.

Royalite Oil Company Limited,
606 Second Street West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sirs: -

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Your Permits 40A, 41A, 42A
Your File 1.2.1.5.

Following your letter of December 31st, permits have been executed by the Department and one copy of each is enclosed to you herewith.

Yours truly,

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

JK TK/TH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form 194-B

# SCHLUMBERGER

WELL SURVEYING CORPORATION

**Location of Well**

LSD 13

S30 T22 R3 W5

Elevation: D.F.:
K.B.:
or G.L.:

COMPANY: ROYALITE OIL CO. LTD.

WELL: FRIDDIS # 1

FIELD: WILDCAT

LOCATION:

COUNTY:

STATE: ALBERTA

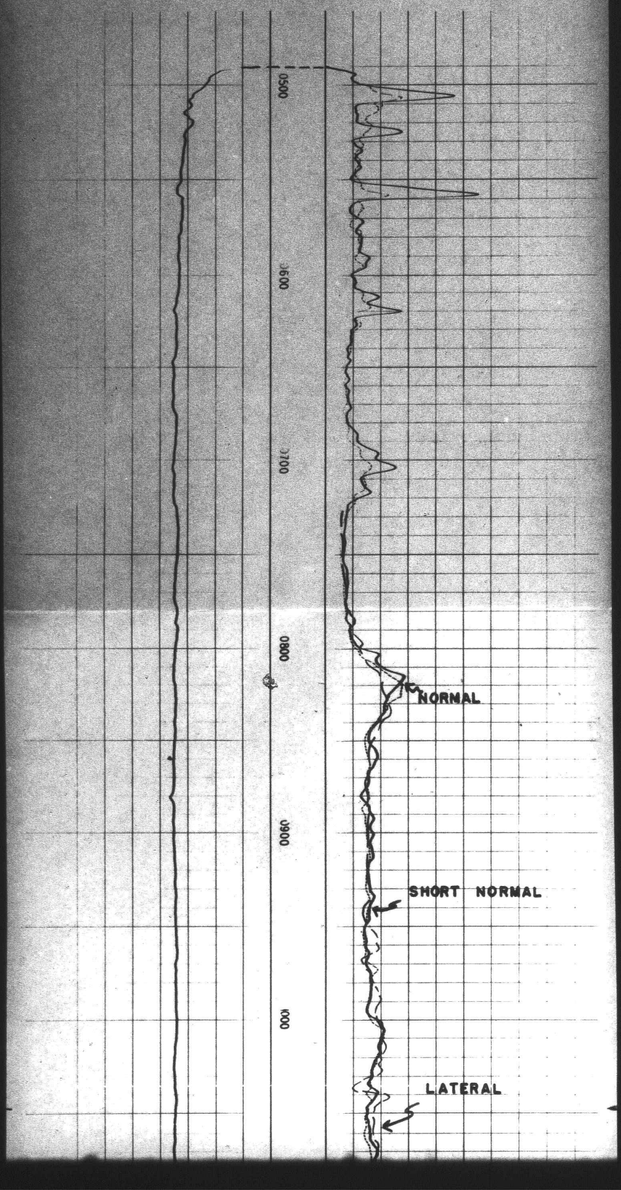
FILING No.

COUNTY:
FIELD OR LOCATION: WILDCAT
WELL: FRIDDIS # 1
COMPANY: ROYALITE OIL CO. LTD.

| RUN NO. | ONE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | 14 MAR.49 | | | | |
| First Reading | 10198 | | | | |
| Last Reading | 490 | | | | |
| Footage Measured | 9708 | | | | |
| Csg Shoe Schlum. | 490 | | | | |
| Csg Shoe Driller | 490 | | | | |
| Max. Depth Reached | 10198 | | | | |
| Bottom Driller | 10198 | | | | |
| Depth Datum | RT | | | | |
| Mud Nature | CHEM. | | | | |
| " Density | 10.5 | | | | |
| " Viscosity | 170 | | | | |
| " Resistivity | 5.8 @ 48 °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F |
| " Resistivity BHT | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F |
| " pH | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F |
| " Water Loss | CC/30 Min. | CC/30 Min. | CC/30 Min. | CC/30 Min. | CC/30 Min. |
| Maximum Temp. °F | 154 | | | | |
| Bit Size | 9" | to TD | | | |
| Spacings — AM | 16' | SHORT NORMAL | | | |
| A | 63' | NORMAL | | | |
| AO | 24' | LATERAL | | | |
| E.S. Rig Time | | | | | |
| Truck No. | 245 | | | | |
| Recorded By | C.W. BAILEY | | | | |
| Witnessed By | | | | | |

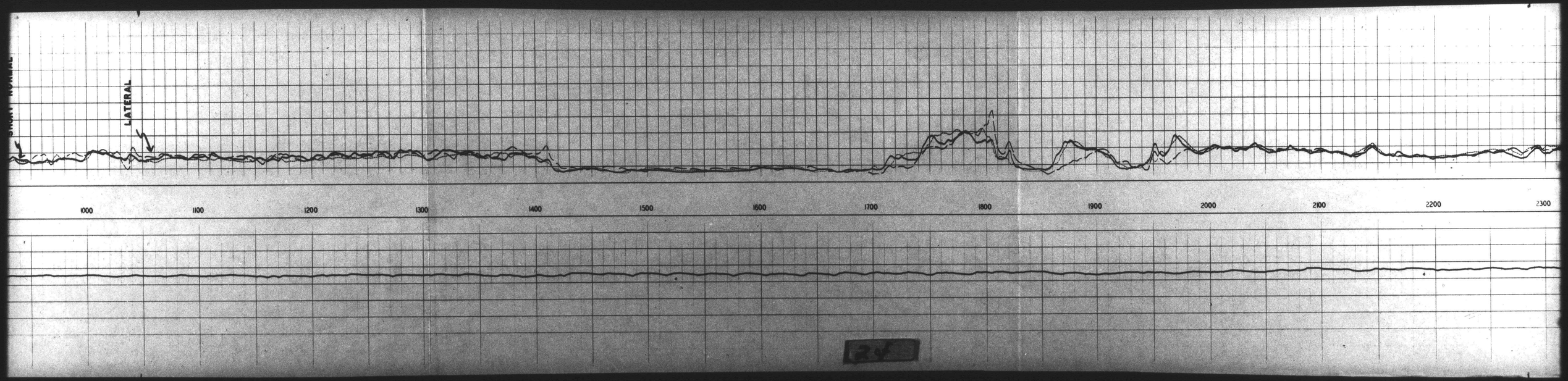
**REMARKS**

| Spontaneous-Potential millivolts | DEPTHS | Resistivity -ohms. m²/m. |
|---|---|---|
| −\|20↔\|+ | | NORMAL S: 0 — 100 — 200; 0 — 1000 — 2000 |
| | | LATERAL: 0 — 100 — 200; 0 — 1000 — 2000 |
| | Schl. Csg. 490 | |



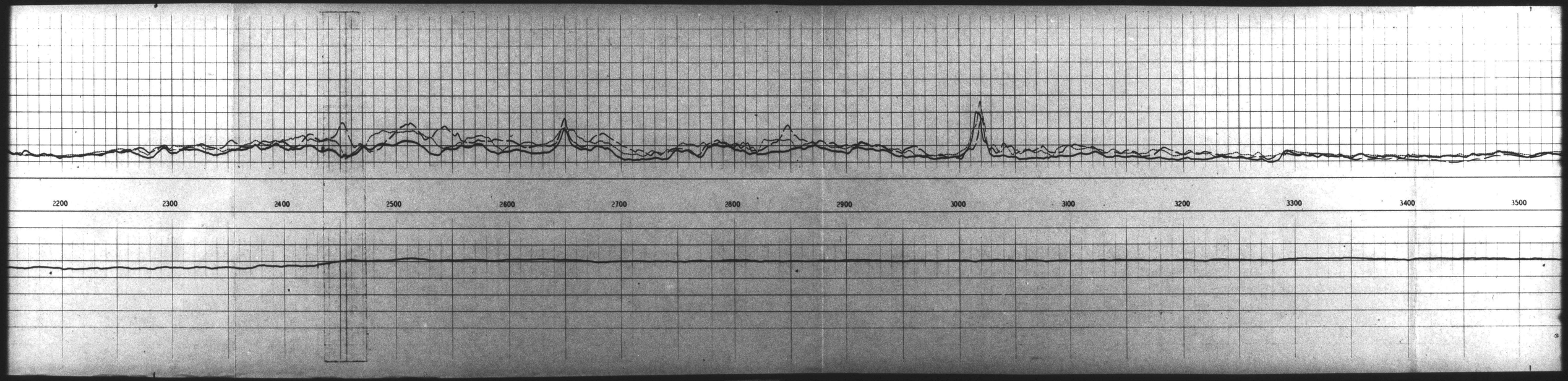

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

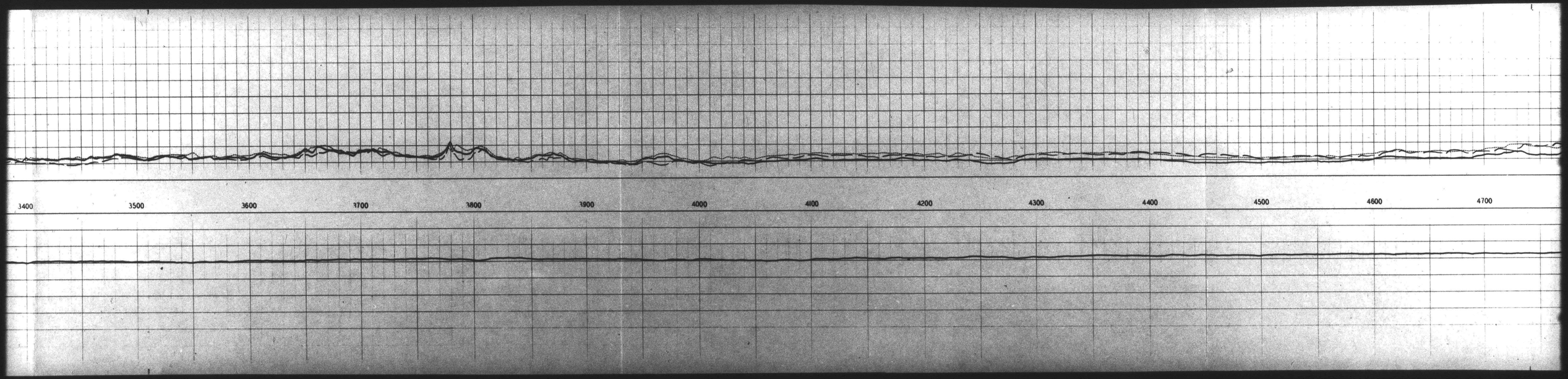
POOR COPY




34

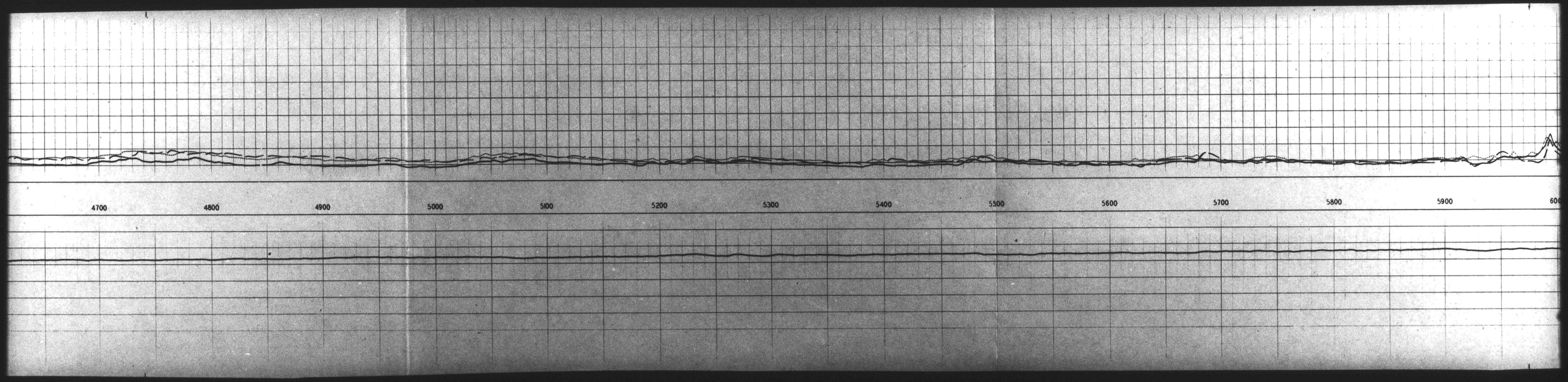
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

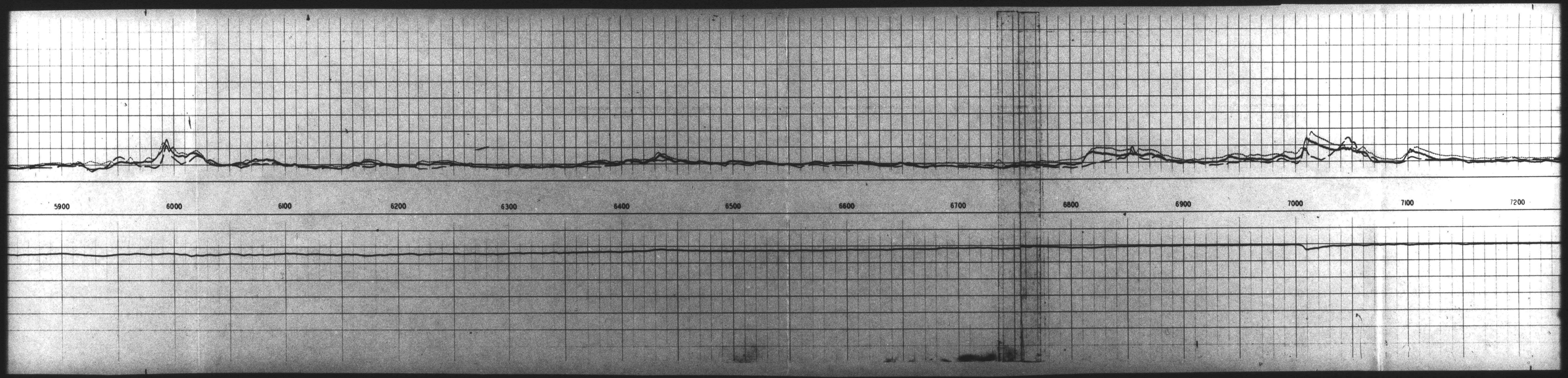



54

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

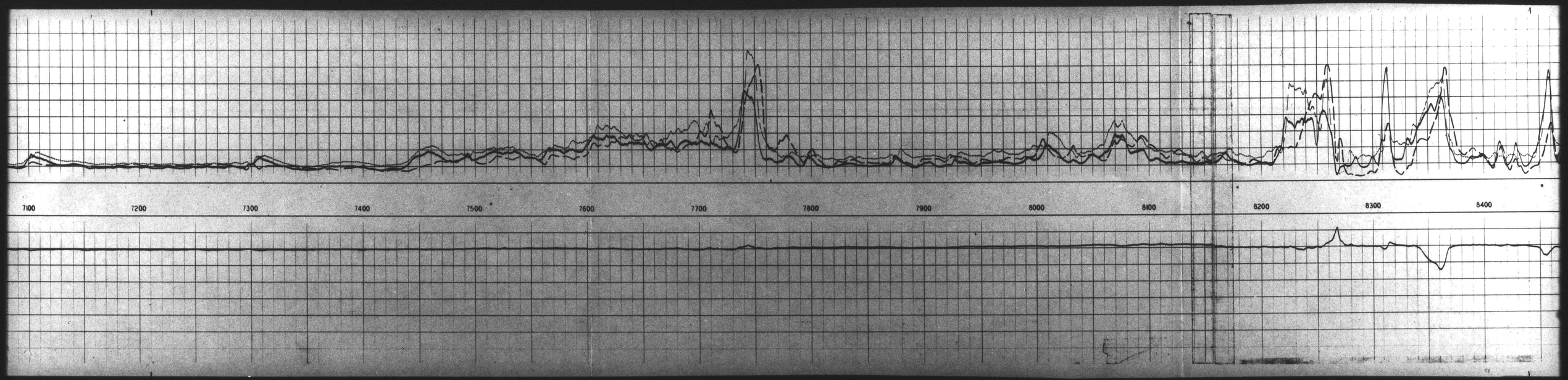



64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

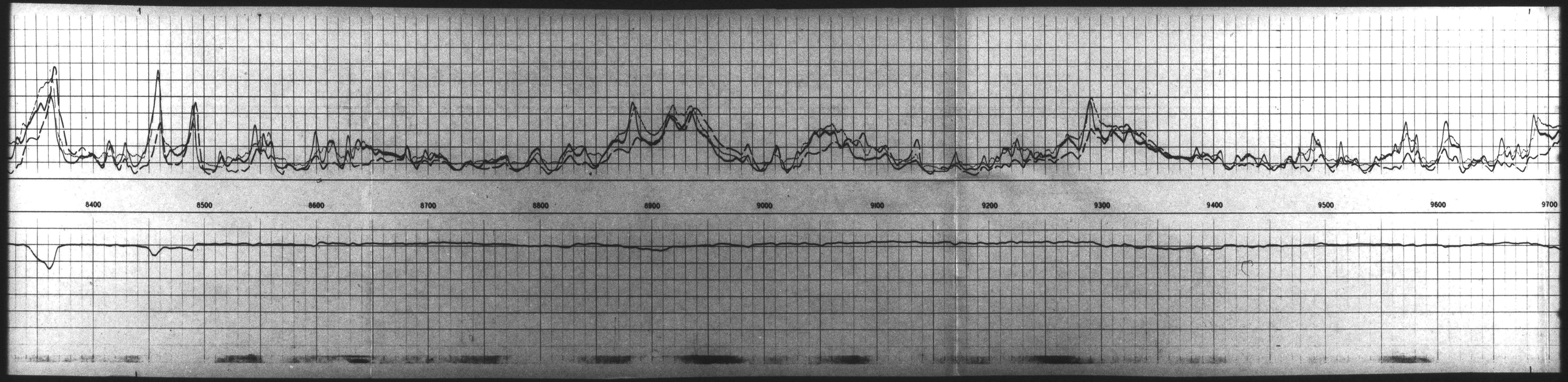
POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

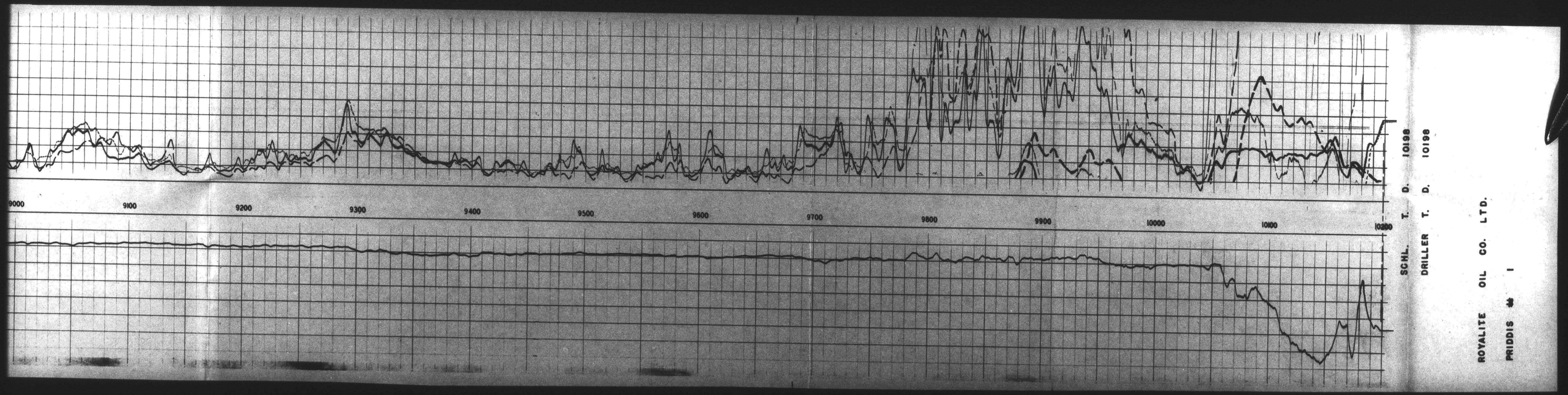
POOR COPY




84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




1 of 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form 124-B

# SCHLUMBERGER

WELL SURVEYING CORPORATION

Location of Well
LSD 15
S30 T22 R3W5

Elevation: D.F.:
K.B.:
or G.L.:

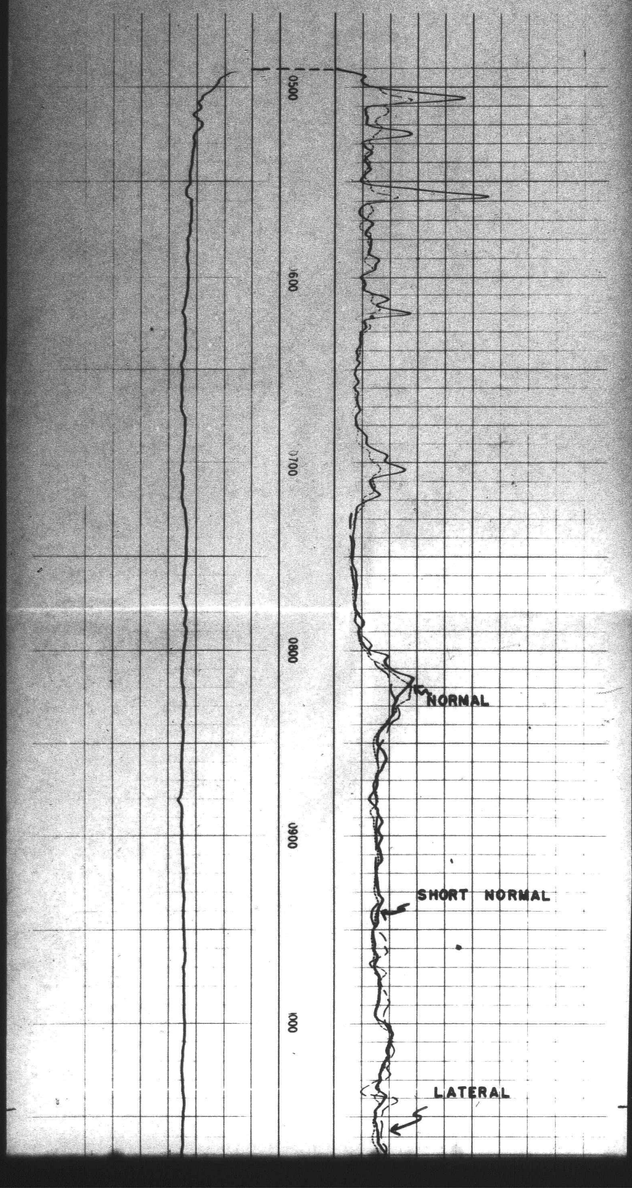
COMPANY: ROYALITE OIL CO. LTD.
WELL: PRIDDIS # 1
FIELD: WILDCAT
LOCATION:
COUNTY:
STATE: ALBERTA
FILING No.

COMPANY: ROYALITE OIL CO. LTD.
WELL: PRIDDIS # 1
LOCATION:
FIELD OR: WILDCAT
COUNTY:

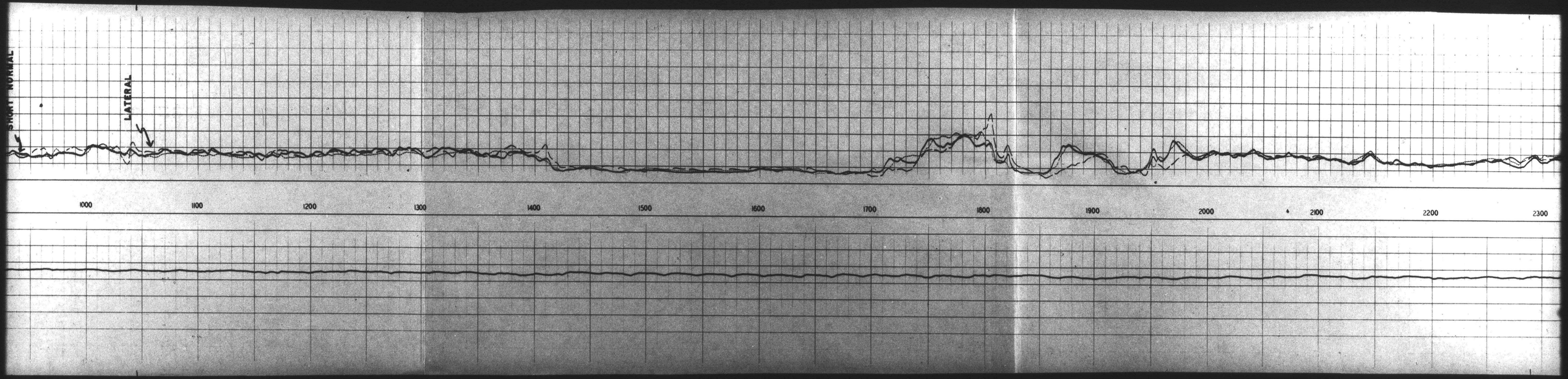
| RUN NO. | ONE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | 14 MAR.49 | | | | |
| First Reading | 10198 | | | | |
| Last Reading | 490 | | | | |
| Footage Measured | 9708 | | | | |
| Csg Shoe Schlum. | 490 | | | | |
| Csg Shoe Driller | 490 | | | | |
| Max. Depth Reached | 10198 | | | | |
| Bottom Driller | 10198 | | | | |
| Depth Datum | RT | | | | |
| Mud Nature | CHEM. | | | | |
| " Density | 10.5 | | | | |
| " Viscosity | 170 | | | | |
| " Resistivity | 5.8 @ 48 °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F |
| " Resistivity BHT | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ 1 °F | @ °F |
| " pH | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F | @ °F |
| " Water Loss | CC 30 Min. | CC 30 Min. | CC 30 Min. | CC 30 Min. | CC 30 Min. |
| Maximum Temp. °F | 154 | | | | |
| Bit Size | 9" | to TD | | | |
| Spacings — AM. | 16' | SHORT NORMAL | | | |
| A | 65' | NORMAL | | | |
| AO. | 24' | LATERAL | | | |
| E.S. Rig Time | | | | | |
| Truck No. | 245 | | | | |
| Recorded By | C.W. BAILEY | | | | |
| Witnessed By | | | | | |

REMARKS

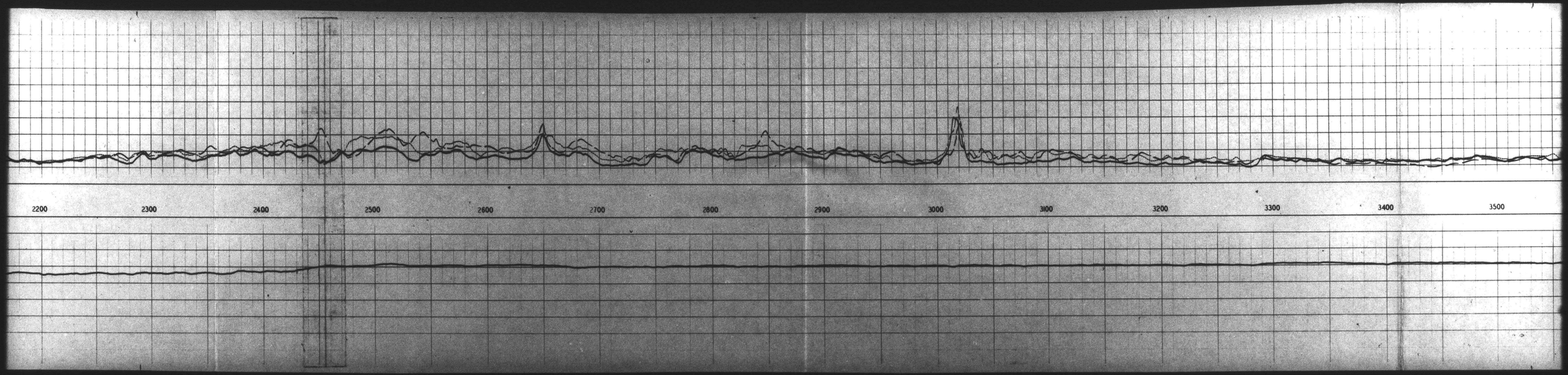
| Spontaneous-Potential millivolts | DEPTHS | Resistivity -ohms. m²/m. |
|---|---|---|
| −\|20↔\|+ | | NORMAL S: 0 — 100 — 200; 0 — 1000 — 2000 |
| | | LATERAL: 0 — 100 — 200; 0 — 1000 — 2000 |
| | Schl. Csg. 490 | |




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

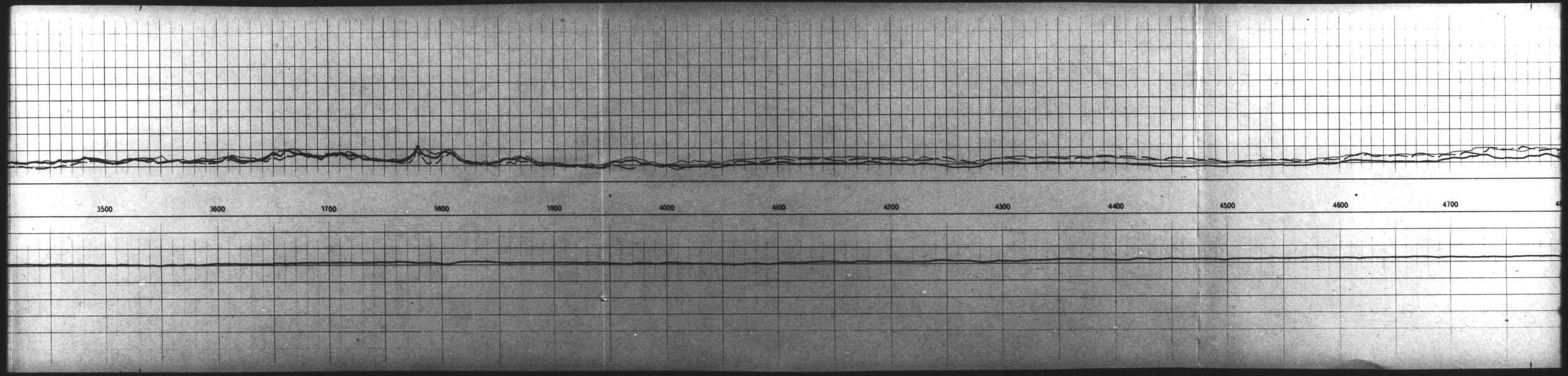



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

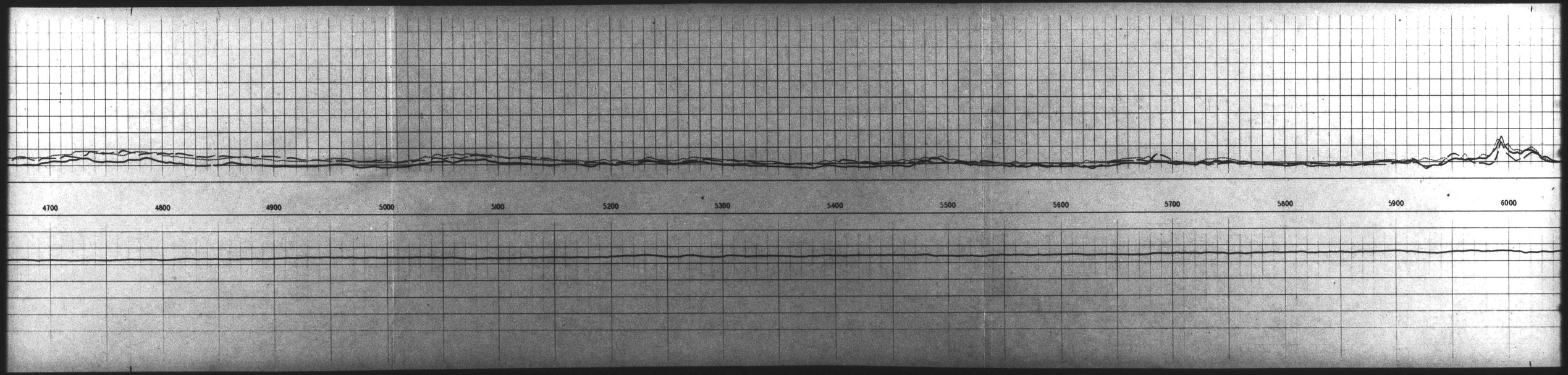
POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

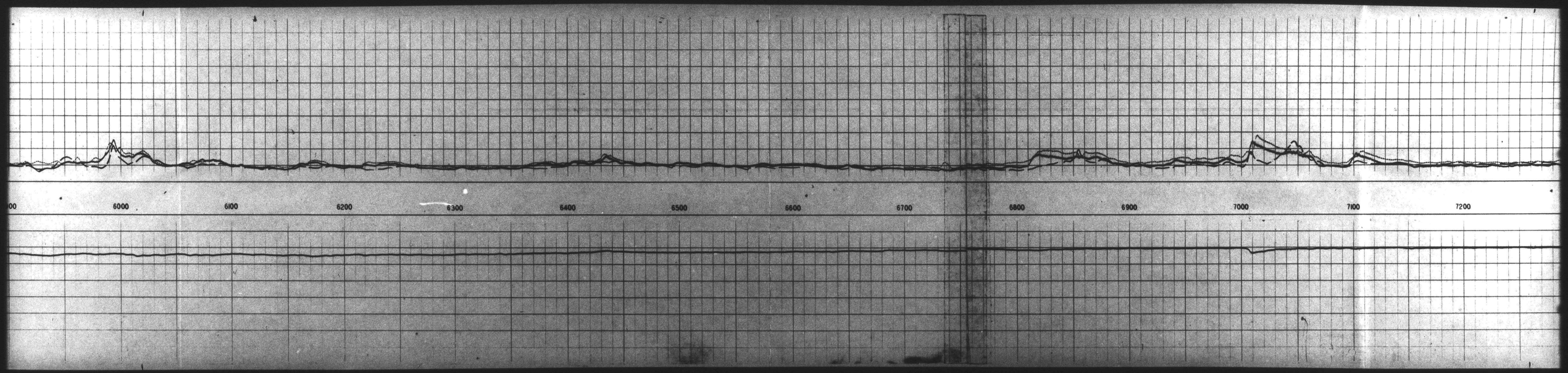



5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

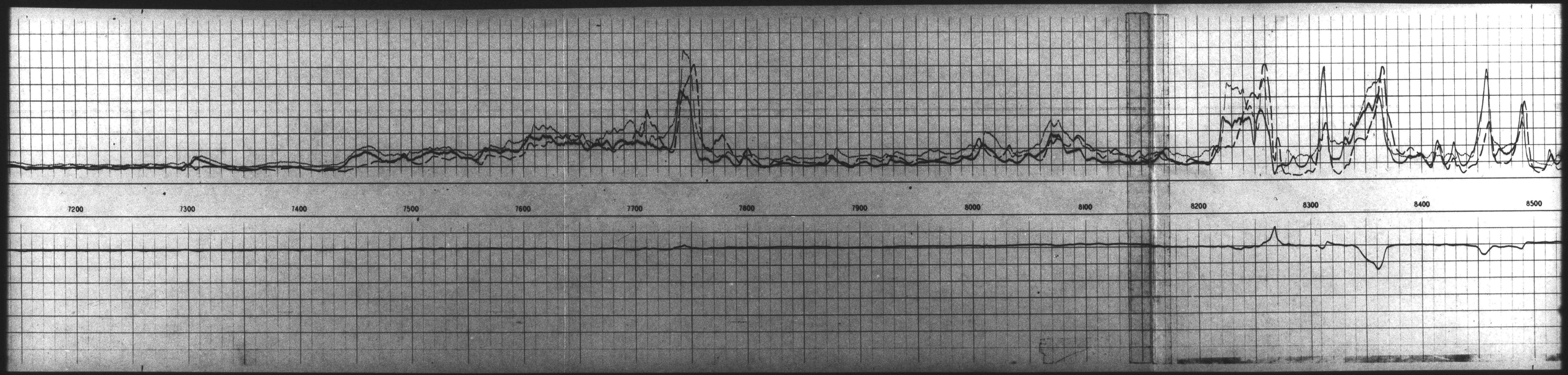



60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

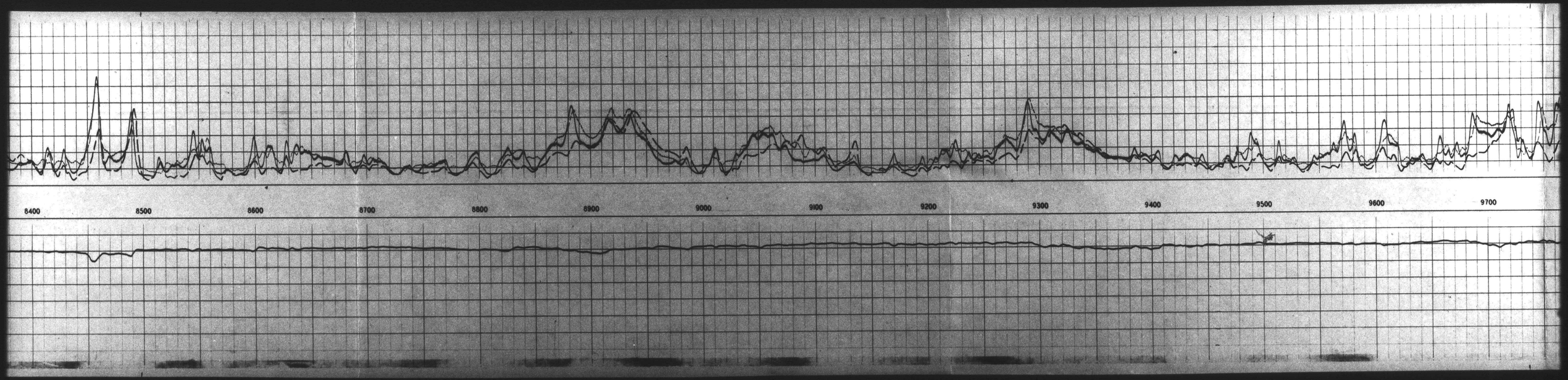
POOR COPY




74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

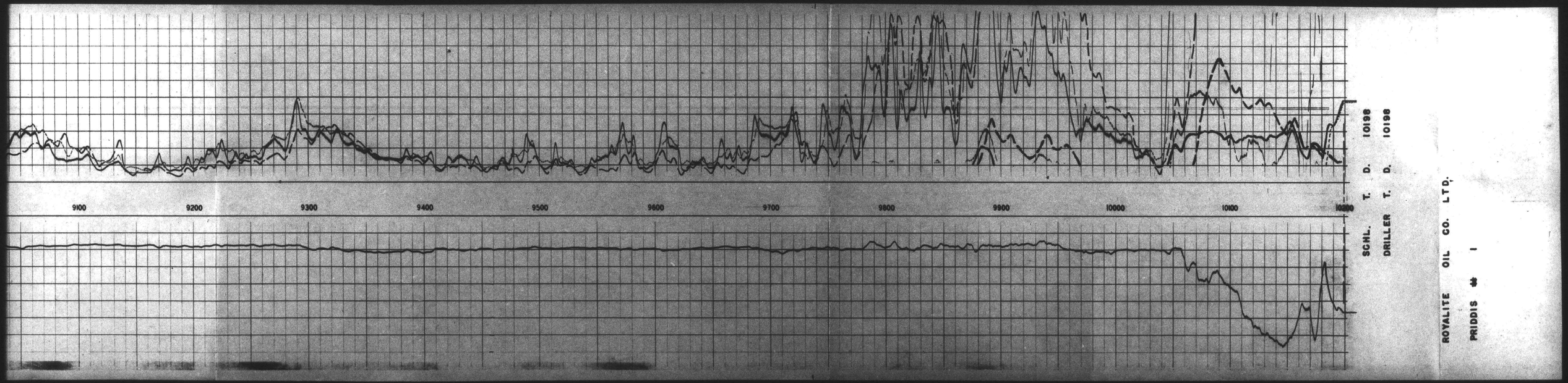



84

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




1 of 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## SCHEDULE "D"

The following is a summary of markers encountered at Royalite Priddis No. 1, along with a summary of coring and testing at this well:

**Markers:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Belly River/Wapiabi | 1,830' |
| Highwood Ss | 1,950' |
| Limestone bands | 2,950' |
| Fault | 3,120' |
| Highwood Ss (repeat) | 3,310' |
| Wapiabi/Cardium | 6,850' |
| Cardium Ss | 7,030' - 7,100' |
| Cardium/Blackstone | 7,100' |
| Jumpingpound Ss | 7,610' |
| Blackstone/Cardium fault | 7,750' |
| Jumpingpound Ss (repeat) | 7,780' |
| Cardium Blackstone | 7,830' |
| Grit Bed | 8,260' |
| Blackstone Blairmore | 8,330' |
| Coal Ss | 8,900' |
| Home Ss | 9,750' |
| Crooked Hole Ss | 9,795' |
| Dalhousie Conglomerate | 9,940' - 9,960' |
| Brown Ss | 9,990' |
| Top Rundle | 10,075' (-5,120') |
| Upper Porous Zone | 10,118' - 10,164' |

**Cores Taken:**

Cores #1 - 10,097' - 10,118' - Recovered 3' fractured lime fragments with sulphur odor, 12' dense limestone.

Cores #2 - 10,118' - 10,138' - Recovered 20' dolomite, dense to crystalline with traces of porosity, sulphur odor.

Core # 3 - 10,138' - 10,139' - Recovered 1' dolomite, dense to crystalline, buff colored.

Core # 4 - 10,139' - 10,164' - Recovered 25' dolomite, porous, fossiliferous, sulphurous, salty.

Core # 5 - 10,164' - 10,172' - Recovered 1' dolomite, dense, Sulphurous.

THIS IS EXHIBIT " D "
referred to in the Affidavit of
Russell Dagfrith Mercer
Sworn before me this 17
day of May A.D. 1949

A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the Province of Alberta
My Commission Expires Dec. 31, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Summary of Testing and Logging

A total of seven attempts was made to obtain a successful drill stem test. On the first two attempts, using a Halliburton tester, the packer failed to maintain a shut-off. On the third, the packer hung up in the hole and was damaged. The fourth and fifth runs were successful in seating the packer; however, it was found impossible in both cases to open the tester valve. A change to Dowell Inc. was made and a Johnston packer was run. On the first attempt with this equipment, the packer held for only one minute after the valve had been opened. Recovery was 300' of drilling fluid. The next attempt was unsuccessful in working the packer deeper than approximately 2,300'.

Following these unsuccessful attempts to test the formation, a Schlumberger electrolog was run. This electrolog indicated formation water in the porous zone of the Rundle limestone, an indication borne out by the cores taken.

Approximately ten feet of poor porosity was evident at the top of the lime, also indicated was twenty feet of poor porosity in the Upper Blairmore. Either of these two zones may have contained gas, but due to the poor porosity and thin zones, it was felt that testing was unjustified. Accordingly, the well was abandoned at a total depth of 10,199'.

A 75 sack abandonment plug was set from 10,199' - 9,952' and a 50 sack plug from 505' - 440'. The latter plug was felt for and found at a depth of 442'. The rig was moved out.

JBT/AMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCHEDULE A

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES INCURRED WITH RESPECT TO GEOPHYSICAL WORK PERFORMED ON SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE AND NEW VALLEY PRIDDIS AREA.
Exploratory Permits 40A, 41A, 42A, 43.

| | |
|---|---|
| Materials and Supplies | $ 14,008.36 |
| Contract Payments to Northwest Seismic Survey Ltd. | 56,031.54 |
| Contract Payments to Standard Gravel | 4,187.50 |
| Contract Payments to Imperial Oil Ltd. | 9,353.72 |
| Contract Payments to Halliburton Cementing | 294.00 |
| License and Permits | 2,154.00 |
| Miscellaneous | 10,193.63 |
| Total Geophysical Expenditures | $ 96,222.75 |

JR:MS
May 17th, 1949.

THIS IS EXHIBIT " A "
referred to in the Affidavit of
Russell Dugath Messer
Sworn before me this 17th
day of MAY A.D. 1949
R M Ager
A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the Province of Alberta
My Commission Expires Dec. 31, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

Schedule B

DETAILS OF COSTS INCURRED WITH RESPECT TO THE DRILLING
OF ROYALITE PRIDDIS #1 WELL ON NEW VALLEY PRIDDIS AREA
Permit No. 43. 40A. 41A. 42A.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Preparatory Costs** | | |
| Labour | | $ 4,069.50 |
| Contract Rig Builders | | 2,120.00 |
| Trans. and Freight | | 3,974.45 |
| Other Expenses | | 28,730.20 |
| | Sub Total | 38,894.15 |
| **Drilling Costs** | | |
| Labour | | 58,564.79 |
| Repairs to Equipment | | 1,632.90 |
| Fuel | | 18,462.35 |
| Water & Water Treatment | | 1,459.58 |
| Transportation | | 9,033.01 |
| Bits | | 23,767.96 |
| Cement | | 776.11 |
| Mud & Mud Admixtures | | 4,781.07 |
| Other Supplies and Expenses | | 22,191.14 |
| Casing - Surface | | 2,225.29 |
| Contract Well Payments | | 784.00 |
| | Sub Total | 143,678.20 |
| **Other Expenses** | | |
| Clean Up Expenses | | 2,235.33 |
| Supervision | | 1,685.44 |
| Sundry Expense | | 724.06 |
| Road Expense | | 1,103.30 |
| | Sub Total | 5,748.13 |
| Cost Excluding Producing Casing | | 188,320.48 |
| Casing: Production | | - |
| | Sub Total | 188,320.48 |
| **Other Costs** | | |
| Testing | | 2,328.98 |
| | Total Out-of-Pocket Costs | 190,649.46 |
| Drilling Tools Depreciation and Expense | | 34,320.00 |
| | Total Costs of Well | $224,969.46 |

Date Spudded In - August 20th, 1948. Elapsed days - 206
Date Completed - March 13th, 1949. Completed Depth - 10,199'

JR:MS
May 17th, 1949.

THIS IS EXHIBIT "B"
referred to in the Affidavit of
Russell Dougherty Mungo
Sworn before me this 17
day of MAY A.D. 19 1949
A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the
Province of Alberta
My Commission Expires Dec. 31, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SCHEDULE C

ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES INCURRED ON SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE AND NEW VALLEY PRIDDIS AREA
Exploratory Permits 40A, 41A, 42A, 43.

| | |
|---|---|
| Geophysical Expenditures per Schedule A | $ 96,222.75 |
| Drilling Expenditures per Schedule B | 224,969.46 |
| | $ 321,192.21 |

JR:MS
May 17th, 1949.

THIS IS EXHIBIT " C "
referred to in the Affidavit of
Russell Dougloth Menzies
Sworn before me this 17th
day of May A.D. 1949
[illegible]
A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the
Province of Alberta
My Commission Expires Dec. 31, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

IN THE MATTER OF EXPLORATORY
PERMITS NO. 40A, 41A, 42A,
AND 43. SARCEE INDIAN RESERVE
NEW VALLEY PRIDDIS AREA

- and -

IN THE MATTER OF Section 10, Sub-
Paragraph 2 of the Regulations for-
mulated under Order-In-Council,
P.C. 4509.

# AFFIDAVIT

I, RUSSELL DANFORTH MERCER, of the City of Calgary, in the Province of Alberta, Executive, make oath and say:

1. THAT I am the Secretary of Royalite Oil Company, Limited, a Body Corporate, with head office at the City of Calgary, in the said Province of Alberta, the holder of the said Exploratory Permits No: 40A, 41A, 42A, and 43.

2. THAT expenditures totalling $321,192.21 have been incurred by the said Royalite Oil Company, Limited up to May 15th, 1949, with respect to Geophysical work and drilling of Royalite Priddis #1 Well under the said Exploratory Permits No. 40A, 41A, 42A, and 43, statements of the said expenditures being shown in Exhibits "A" , "B" , and "C" attached hereto and made part of this my Affidavit.

3. THAT the other further Geological prospecting and drilling information required to be given, pursuant to the aforesaid sub-paragraph 2 of Section 10 is shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and made part of this my Affidavit.

SWORN to before me at the City )
of Calgary, in the Province of )
Alberta, this 17th day of )
May, A.D. 1949.

A COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS.

A Commissioner for Oaths in and for the
Province of Alberta
My Commission Expires Dec. 31, 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

S. F. HEARD,
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

606 SECOND STREET WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER,
SEC.-TREAS.

22365

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 30 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

May 27, 1949.

No. E - 45

File: 1.2.1.3

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt., Reserves and Trusts,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Exploratory Permits Nos. 40A, 41A, 42A & 43; Sarcee Indian Reservation - New Valley Area

Exploratory Permits Nos. 40A, 41A and 42A expire on May 31st, 1949; Permit No. 43 expires on June 9th, 1949.

In accordance with Clause 10 (2) of the Regulations, we enclose herewith under affidavit of Mr. R. D. Mercer, Secretary-Treasurer of the Royalite Oil Company Limited, a full and detailed statement of the geological examination and drilling operations conducted in the area during the term of the Permits, together with statements of expenditure so incurred, and referred to in the affidavit by Mr. Mercer as Exhibits "A", "B" and "C".

For record purposes it is noted that:

1. Schedule "A" details the expenditures incurred with respect to geophysical work performed.
2. Schedule "B" details expenditures incurred with respect to the drilling of Royalite Priddis No. 1 Well.
3. Schedule "C" is a recapitulation of Schedules "A" and "B", and shows total expenditures of $321,192.21.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. D. J. Allan (2) May 27, 1949.

4. Schedule "D" details the geological information obtained under the following headings:

(a) Geological summary.
(b) Summary of testing and logging.
(c) Schlumberger electolog of Royalite Priddis No. 1 Well.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: R.M.A. Smith
Land Department

RMAS:dja
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20 (R.3).

June 2nd, 1949.

Royalite Oil Company, Limited,
406 Second Street West,
Calgary, Alberta.

Dear Sirs: Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve
Permits 40A, 41A, 42A and 43
Your File 1.2.1.3

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 27th with enclosures. If you have not already supplied the geological information to the Geological Survey of Canada, it would be appreciated if you would furnish us with an additional copy of each of the -

(a) Geological summary;
(b) Summary of testing and logging;
(c) Schlumberger electolog of Royalite Priddis No. 1 Well;

so that we might forward them to the Geological Survey.

As you have not made any application for extension of your permits, it is assumed that you are not further interested in the permits at present and are satisfied to allow the permits to expire.

Yours truly,

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK/JM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

# ROYALITE OIL COMPANY, LIMITED

S. F. HEARD,
PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

606 SECOND STREET WEST
CALGARY, CANADA

R. D. MERCER,
SEC.-TREAS.

24883

RJB

June 7, 1949.

No. F - 24

File: 1.2.1.3.

Mr. D. J. Allan,
Supt., Reserves and Trusts,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Exploratory Permits Nos. 40A, 41A, 42A & 43; Sarcee Indian Reservation - New Valley Area
Your file: 20120-20 (R.3)

As requested in your letter of June 2nd, 1949, we enclose herewith for the Geological Survey of Canada one copy of each of the following:

(a) Geological summary;
(b) Summary of testing and logging;
(c) Schlumberger electrolog of Royalite Priddis No. 1 Well.

Yours very truly,

S. F. HEARD

Per: [signature]
Land Department

Encls.
/dja

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20 (R.S).

June 14, 1949.

Memorandum:

Dr. G. S. Hume,
Chief, Geological Survey of Canada.

Re: Sarcee Indian Reserve

We enclose for your information the following reports received from Royalite Oil Company Limited: -

(a) Geological summary;

(b) Summary of testing and logging;

(c) Schlumberger electrolog of Royalite Priddis No. 1 Well.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

gk TE/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

Permit No. 41 d. 1st Dec. 1947
The Crown (1) to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. (2) under Regulations of 13 July, 1944, (1) grants to (2) exclusive right to prospect for oil on 5,120 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as:
Proj. Secs. 30 and 31, Twp. 23, Rge. 3, and Proj. Secs. 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, and 36 in Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5-M.
Term - 1 yr. from date.
8 Dec. 1947 - Rent. - $512. paid.
Permit No. 41A dated 1 Dec. 1948 to (2) for six months from 1-12-48 to 31-5-49 under Regulations (1948).
1-6-49 - Permit expired. JK

SARCEE I.R. ROYALITE PERMIT NO. 41

20120-20

Permit No. 40 d. 1 Dec. 1947
The Crown (1) to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. (2) under Regulations of 13 July, 1944, (1) grants to (2) exclusive right to prospect for oil on 10,240 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as:
Proj. Secs. 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20 in Twp. 23, Rge. 3, W.5-M., and
Proj. Secs. 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23 and 24 in Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5-M.
Term - one year from date.
8 Dec 1947 - Rent. $1024 - Paid.
31 May, 1948. Economic Report - J.B. Webb.

Permit 40A dated 1 Dec. 1948 to (2) for six months from 1/12/48 to 31/5/49 under Regulations (1948).
Aug.20/48 - Royalite Priddis # 1 Well spudded in on LSD 13-30-33-3W5, about 1 mi. south of Reserve. Completed to depth of 10,199 ft. Mar.13/49. Schlumberger electrolog indicated formation water in the porous zone of the Rundle limestone (Top Rundle 10,075').
Geological summary; summary of testing and logging and Schlumberger electrolog are on file.
1/6/49 - Permit expired JK

SARCEE I. R. ROYALITE PERMIT NO. 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

Permit No. 41 d. 1st Dec. 1947
The Crown (1) to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. (2) under Regulations of 13 July, 1944, (1) grants to (2) exclusive right to prospect for oil on 5,120 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as:
Proj. Secs. 30 and 31, Twp. 23, Rge. 3, and Proj. Secs. 25, 26, 27, 34, 35, and 36 in Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5-M.
Term - 1 yr. from date.
8 Dec. 1947 - Rent. - $512. paid.

Permit No. 41A dated 1 Dec. 1948 to (2) for six months from 1-12-48 to 31-5-49 under Regulations (1948).
1-6-49 - Permit expired. JK

SARCEE I.R. ROYALITE PERMIT NO. 41

20120-20

Permit No. 40 d. 1 Dec. 1947
The Crown (1) to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. (2) under Regulations of 13 July, 1944, (1) grants to (2) exclusive right to prospect for oil on 10,240 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as:
Proj. Secs. 5, 6, 7, 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20 in Twp. 23, Rge. 3, W.5-M., and
Proj. Secs. 1, 2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23 and 24 in Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5-M.
Term - one year from date.
1 Dec. 1948 - Rent. $1024. - paid.
31 May. 1949. Schlumberger Report. - J.A. 10466.

Permit 40A dated 1 Dec. 1948 to (2) for six months from 1/12/48 to 31/5/49 under Regulations (1948).
Aug.20/48 - Royalite Priddis # 1 Well spudded in on LSD 13-30-33-3W5, about 1 mi. south of Reserve. Completed to depth of 10,199 ft. Mar.13/49. Schlumberger electrolog indicated formation water in the porous zone of the Rundle limestone (Top Rundle 10,075').
Geological summary; summary of testing and logging and Schlumberger electrolog are on file.
1/6/49 - Permit expired JK

SARCEE I. R. ROYALITE PERMIT NO. 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20120-20

Permit No. 42 d. 1st Dec. 1947
The Crown (1) to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd, (2) under Regulations of 13 July, 1944, (1) grants to (2) exclusive right to prospect for oil on 5,760 acres in Sarcee Indian Reserve, described as:
Proj. secs. 10, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29, 31, 32 and 33 in Twp. 23, Rge. 4, W. 5-M.
Term - 1 yr. from date.
8 Dec. 1947 - Rent. $576. + perm fee $5. paid.

Permit No. 42A dated 1 Dec. 1948 to (2) for six months from 1-12-48 to 31/5/49 under Regulations (1948).
1-6-49 - permit expired. JH

SARCEE I.R. ROYALITE PERMIT NO. 42.

20120-20

Oil Permit No. 43 dated 9 June, 1948
Crown to Royalite Oil Co. Ltd. (2)
recites Regulations of July 13, 1944
2,560 acres in Sarcee I.R.
Proj. Secs. 4, 9, 16-23-3 W.5
3-23-4 W.5
exclusive right to prospect for one year from date.
9 June, 1949 - Permit expired. JH

SARCEE AGCY. ROYALITE PERMIT 43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 20120-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7482)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 20120-11 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASE ISSUED TO LE ROY JAMES CHOWN (MAP) | 1939-1944 |
| 20120-12 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT IN FAVOR OF ROBERT ARTHUR BROWN JR. | 1942 |
| 20120-13 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND GAS LEASE TO NEIL DOUGLAS MCDEROUD | 1942 |
| 20120-14 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE RABSON OIL COMPANY LIMITED | 1942-1943 |
| 20120-15 | 2 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF A PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMIT TO THE WESRESERVE OIL COMPANY LTD. | 1944-1947 |
| 20120-16 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS LEASES TO MODEL OILS LIMITED AND TO LOUIS ALVIN SNYDER | 1944-1946 |
| 20120-17 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - ISSUE OF AN OIL AND GAS PERMIT TO R. PARKER DAVIS | 1945 |
| 20120-18 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE IMPERIAL OIL COMPANY (MAP) | 1945-1948 |
| 20120-19 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE SHELL OIL COMPANY (PLANS) | 1945-1950 |
| 20120-20 | 1 | SARCEE AGENCY - OIL AND NATURAL GAS PERMITS ISSUED TO THE ROYALITE OIL COMPANY LIMITED (REPORT) | 1947-1949 |
| 21125-8 | 1 | CLANDEBOYE AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BERENS RIVER RESERVE TO PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY | 1938-1949 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21125-8

DORMANT

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLANDEBOYE

RT. OF WAY OTHER THAN RAILWAYS

PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY

-WINTER ROAD THRO BERENS RIVER I.R.-

CROSS REFERENCE

125/29-2-23d

5125-8

FILE NO. 21125-8

SECOND SERIES

| Central Registry | P.A. or R.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If space for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | Exd | |
| 1-9-47 | P.A. | 20/8/48 | | Rev | Reg | CR-9 | 31-8 |
| | | 11.2.48 | | Rev | Reg. | CR 11 | 14-9-48 |
| | | | | R. 3 | Letter of Aug. 3/48 | | 11.2.48 |
| | PA | 18/9/48 | GH. | D.S.A. | Issues. | | 17/9 |
| 27-9-11 | P.A. | 11.2.48 | | Treas. | " | " | " |
| CR9 Aug3 | P.A. | 3/8/49 | | Rev | Reg | CR9 | 29/7 |
| CR9 Aug24 | P.A. | 22/8/49 | | Treas | 7688 | CR9 | 19/8 |
| | PA | 22/9 | RG | R-6 | 10934 | CR9 | 25/8 |
| CR9 Oct6 | PA | 6/10 | | | | PA | 3/10 |
| CR9 Oct17 | PA | 17/10 | | R-6 | 4172 | CR9 | 17/10 |
| 24-2-9 | PA | 24/2/50 | | R-2 | Reg | CR9 | 24-2 |
| | PA | 18/2/15 | | RG | Required | 4 | 17/2/09 |

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

175

7482

219032

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21125-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

CLANDEBOYE

RT. OF WAY OTHER THAN RAILWAYS

PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY
- WINTER ROAD THRO. BERENS RIVER I.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21125-8

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

CLANDEBOYE

RT. OF WAY OTHER THAN RAILWAYS

PATRICIA TRANSPORTATION COMPANY
- WINTER ROAD THRO. BERENS RIVER I.R.

Reg. 5399

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(COPY)

July 7th, 1938.

The Hon. Mr. T. A. Crerar,
House of Commons,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

I hope you will not mind my bothering you regarding a matter in connection with your Department.

As perhaps you know, Mr. Richardson has a substantial interest in the Patricia Transportation Company Limited, of Hudson, and it is possible that this Company may undertake the freighting contract for Berens River Mines Limited. If present plans are carried out, the proposed winter road to the property will pass over the Berens River Indian Reservation. For this reason, it is important that the Transportation Company should make proper arrangements with the band on the reservation, and also with your Department. In order that the situation may be handled properly, we feel that a representative of the Transportation Company should proceed to Berens River about the 16th instant, and it would seem logical that if it could be arranged, it would be advisable to have Mr. Ernest MacPherson, the Indian agent in charge of the Berns River Reservation, accompany the Transportation representative and participate in any conversations with the band.

I understand the time suggested would be convenient to Mr. MacPherson, and I am wondering if you would care to authorize him to make the trip. I believe the procedure suggested is one that will eliminate any misunderstanding between the Indians and the Company, and your Department, and would certainly appreciate any cooperation you would care to extend.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) G.W. Hutchins,

Treasurer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

( C O P Y )

JAMES RICHARDSON & SONS, LIMITED,
1006 Grain Exchange
Winnipeg, Man.

July 9th, 1938.

The Hon. Mr. T. A. Crerar,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

Further to my letter of July 7th, copy of which is being enclosed in the event that the original has not found its way to the Department of Indian Affairs, a representative of ours has been to Berens River, and after looking over the ground is of the opinion that it would be advantageous to the Transportation Company if their buildings could be located on the Indian Reservation instead of the Hudson's Bay property. This point has been discussed with Mr. Ernest McPherson, the Agent in charge of the Reservation, and he has suggested that we should write to your department requesting your permission. Perhaps the Department might feel disposed to authorize Mr. McPherson to deal with this request in the event of his being permitted to make the trip to Berens River on the 16th instant.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) G. W. Hutchins,

Treasurer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

July 11, 1938

Department Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 15 1938
RECORDS

The Deputy Minister

R u s h

Patricia Transportation Co.,Ltd., Hudson, & possible freighting contract for Berens River Mines Ltd. Proposed winter road to pass over Berens River Indian Reserve. Request for location of Company's buildings on said Indian Reserve.

---

I was just referring to you a letter of July 7th addressed to the Minister by Mr. G.W. Hutchins, Treasurer of the James Richardson & Sons Limited, Winnipeg, when the attached further letter of July 9th was received from Mr. Hutchins, enclosing copy of his previous communication, the original of which is being retained in this office.

Will you please have immediate consideration given the matter in question, and furnish a draft reply for the Private Secretary's signature. You will note the matter is urgent.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.
per

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 19th, 1926.

[redacted]

The Deputy Minister,

I am returning the two letters addressed to the Minister by Rev. G.H. Hutchison of Wikwemikong, which accompanied Mr. Ahab's communication to you of July 14th. In these letters Mr. Hutchison, on behalf of Jesse Nickwakon & Sam Jackson, requests that permission be granted to the Manitoulin Transportation Company Limited of Sudbury to cross the Serpent River Indian Reserve in connection with a freighting contract for Serpent River Mines Limited.

In connection with the above it is intimated that on Lake Huron, Mr. Hutchison, should necessary, a representative of the Manitoulin Transportation Company Limited to the Serpent River Reserve on the 16th of July for the purpose of endeavouring to make satisfactory arrangements with the Serpent River Band. There would appear to be no objection to this and I presume you will wish to advise the Company accordingly by telegram as there is scarcely time for a letter to be forwarded. In the meantime a telegram will be sent to Agent McDougall authorizing him to make this trip for the purpose in question, if requested to do so.

Director of Indian Affairs.

J.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
X DAY LETTERS X
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

# DEPARTMENT NATIONAL DEFENCE RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

Copy sent to A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, WINNIPEG, Man

Ottawa, July 19th, 1938.

L. McPherson,
Indian Agent,
Sandy Bay, Manitoba.

L.X'D.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sent to T. R.
Sent by A. C.

D. Sigs.—C. F. 4 (a)
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Caldwell
Mr. Taylor

Radio received.

Winnipeg, July 15,

To Secretary, I.A.

From Inspector of Indian Agencies.

BERENS RIVER MINING CO WISHES URGENTLY TO MEET AGENT MCPHERSON AT BERENS RIVER TUESDAY JULY 19 re LEASE FOR ROAD DOCK ETC IMPOSSIBLE TO MEET THIS ENGAGEMENT AND PAY TREATY DOES DEPARTMENT APPROVE OF TREATY PAYMENT EAST OF BERENS RIVER BEING PAID BY MR. LOCKHART WIRE REPLY

Phoned to P.E.Y.
" by T.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

21125-8

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

# CONFIRMATION

CANADA

**RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE**

EX'D.

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

1 VEL MZ 45 BLUE WINNIPEG JULY 1005

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 16 1938
RECORDS

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS
JUL 15 1938
OTTAWA RADIO STATION

SEC INDIAN AFFAIRS

BERENRIVER MINING COMPANY WISHES UREGENTLY TO MEET AGENT MCPHERSON AT BERENSRIVER TUESDAY JULY NINETEENTH RE LEASE FOR ROAD DOCK ETC STOP IMPOSSIBLE TO MEET THIS ENGAGEMENT AND PAY TREATY DOES DEPARTMENT APPROVE OF TREATY PAYMENT EAST OF BERENRIVER BEING PAID BY MR LOCKHART WIRE REPLY

INSP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

EXTRACT 3-125

This message was handled over the telephone to KEY by T.P. from 1327

The Signal Service is responsible only for messages handed in to or delivered by hand from the Radio Station.

Director of Signals

Copied E.B.

N.D.—G. F. 4 (a)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8 202-10

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 28 1938
RECORDS

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 25th, 1938.

Dear Sir,

Mr. McPherson has not returned from Berens River and I have been requested to forward the enclosed papers, setting forthe the lease required by the Berens River Mines Limited.

It is imperative that they start work on the warehouse and dock at once, as they have many tons of freight waiting to be shipped before freeze up.

They urgently request that if the papers are in order they be signed and returned at once. The season here is very short and I hope any unnecessary delay will be avoided. Mr. McPherson will be back Saturday, July 30th.

Mr. Banghart of the Berens River Mines just 'phoned and stated he would forward the money, $200.00, as soon as advised.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Encl.
Lease in trip.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8.

HXD.

Ottawa, Ontario,
August 3rd, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 27th, forwarding draft lease in triplicate issued in the name of the Bayens River Mines Limited, covering two parcels of land in the Bayens River Indian Reserve No. 15, for a period of twenty-five years, at an annual rental of $200.00.

The documents submitted cannot be accepted as a surrender, and in view of the fact that the proposed lease covers a lengthy term and considerable rental is involved, it is our view that a formal surrender should be obtained, and it is regretted that this was not done by Agent McPherson on the occasion of his recent visit to the reserve and his consultation with the band. Apparently however the Indians of this reserve are favourable to the proposition and the lessees need not be delayed for this reason, but a formal lease cannot issue until a proper surrender is obtained.

If the Bayens River Mines Limited are prepared to accept occupation on this understanding, then payment of the first year's rental should be forwarded to the Department in the usual way. Surrender papers will be prepared and forwarded to you or to Agent McPherson with instruction to call a meeting of the band at the earliest convenient opportunity for the purpose of considering the matter in the proper way. In the meantime, as I have intimated, the lessees may be given the right of occupation, on the understanding such right must later be approved by the Bayens River Band by way of formal surrender. A further report from you in due course will be expected.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes
Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

TRLM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr. Caldwell

RADIOGRAM

Dated: Aug. 8)38
Rec'd: Aug. 8/38

FROM: Winnipeg,

To : Dr. H. W. McGill, Director

---

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED DO NOT WISH TO PROCEED WITH EXTENSION EXPENDITURE FOR DOCK BUILDING ETC UNTIL LEASE APPROVED stop DR CAMSELL ADVISED BY COMPANY AUGUST 6 CONCERNING THIS MATTER stop SUGGEST SURRENDER FORMS BE SENT TO-DAY BY AIR MAIL AND AGENT MCPHERSON BE INSTRUCTED TO PROCEED AT ONCE TO BERENS RIVER

---

(sgd) Inspector Indian Agencies

Phoned here by T.P.
Rec'd. here by J.M.
Time: 1212

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

| CLASS OF SERVICE |
|---|
| Full Rate |
| Day Letter X |
| Night Message |
| Night Letter |
| Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired. |

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

| TIME FILED |
|---|
| CHECK |

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 8th, 1938.

Berens River Mines Limited,
McArthur Building,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER JULY SIXTEENTH TO AGENT McPHERSON DRAFT LEASES AS SUBMITTED APPROVED AND COPIES MAILED stop YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO ENTER INTO OCCUPATION PREMISES DESCRIBED IN LEASE stop FORMAL SURRENDER WILL BE OBTAINED LATER stop FIRST YEARS RENTAL TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS SHOULD BE PAID AGENT AT ONCE.

TRM

T.R.L. MacInnes.

Charge Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Clandeboye Agy - Acct. 4
Lease journal
19. 9. 38

THIS INDENTURE made the 20th day of July -

A.D. 1938;

B E T W E E N:

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS, situated on Indian Reserve No. 13 at Berens River, in the Province of Manitoba,

Hereinafter called the "Lessor",

OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED, a body corporate with head office and place of business at Empire, in the Province of Ontario,

Hereinafter called the "Lessee",

OF THE SECOND PART,

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
J. Byrne
Signature
REG. # 38198H
Jan. 24 1975

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the Lessee, its successors and assigns, to be paid, kept, performed and observed, the said Lessor hath demised and leased, and by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

these presents doth demise and lease unto the said Lessee, its successors and assigns, all the lands and premises situate, lying and being in Indian Reserve No. 13, in Township 39, and Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba, and shown outlined in red and marked as Parcels 1 and 2 respectively on the plan hereto attached and marked Exhibit "A" to this agreement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said demised premises for and during the term of twenty-five (25) years, to be computed from the 1st day of August, 1938, and from thenceforth next ensuing and fully to be completed and ended;

YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR yearly and every year during the said term hereby granted, unto the said Lessor, its successors and assigns, subject as hereinafter provided, the sum of Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00), to be paid on the first day of August in each and every year, without any deduction, defalcation or abatement whatsoever, the first of such payments to become due and be made on the 1st day of August, 1938.

The said Lessee covenants with the Lessor as follows:

To pay rent.

To pay taxes.

Not to cut down timber except so far as shall be necessary for the proper enjoyment by the Lessee of the premises hereby demised and the rights-of-way hereby granted.

That it will not assign or sublet without leave.

The said Lessor covenants with the Lessee for quiet enjoyment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Lessor hereby grants and conveys unto the Lessee, its successors and assigns, servants, agents, employees and licensees, and other persons acting for and on behalf of the Lessee, for the term of the lease hereby granted, a free and uninterrupted right-of-way for persons, animals and vehicles through, along and over the said Indian Reserve No. 13, between the lands and premises hereby demised and the dock now situate and/or the dock to be constructed under the terms hereof on the said Reserve at the edge of the waters of Lake Winnipeg.

The Lessor hereby grants and conveys unto the Lessee, its successors and assigns, servants, agents, employees and licensees, and other persons acting for and on behalf of the Lessee, for the term of the lease hereby granted, a free and uninterrupted right-of-way for a winter road to be constructed by the Lessee between the lands and premises shown marked as Parcel 1 on the said plan attached hereto and marked Exhibit "1" to this agreement, and the point on the eastern boundary of the said Indian Reserve No. 13 where the winter road to be constructed by the Lessee will meet the said eastern boundary.

The Lessor gives and grants unto the Lessee, its successors or assigns, the right and liberty to construct and use for the term hereby granted, a dock suitable to the purposes of the lessee, at the edge of the waters of Lake Winnipeg south of and adjacent to the dock now situate thereon and owned by the Lessor.

The rights-of-way hereby granted shall be of a width of thirty (30) feet and shall be over such portion of the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Reserve No. 13 as shall be selected by the Lessee.

The Lessor gives and grants unto the Lessee, its successors or assigns, the right and privilege to construct and use for the term hereby granted, on the lands shown marked as Parcel 2 on the said plan attached hereto, a powder magazine, provided that the Lessee shall at all times during the said term comply in all respects with the Explosives Act of the Dominion of Canada, S.C. 1914, and the Regulations thereunder, and any Provincial Statute or Regulation in that respect.

The Lessor agrees that the Lessee shall have the right to terminate this agreement and the lease hereby granted, by six months' notice in writing mailed or delivered to the Lessor at Berens River, Manitoba, and upon payment of any and all rentals that may then be due or owing, the lease hereby granted and this agreement shall be fully determined and at an end, and all buildings, docks and other structures erected upon the lands hereby demised and on the said Indian Reserve No. 13, by the said Lessee, shall become the property of the Lessor absolutely.

PROVIDED ALWAYS and it is expressly agreed that if the rent hereby reserved, or any part thereof, shall be unpaid for thirty days after any of the days on which the same ought to have been paid, then it shall be lawful for the Lessor, its successors or assigns, at any time thereafter, to re-enter the said premises, or any part thereof, and the same to have again, repossess and enjoy, as of its former estate, and the said buildings, docks and other structures erected upon the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

lands shall thereupon become the property of the Lessor absolutely.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the Lessee shall not be indebted to, for, or obligated to pay the rent hereby reserved to the Lessor except for such portion of the term hereby granted as shall have expired at the date of such default.

The covenants and agreements herein contained shall enure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Lessor has executed these presents and the Lessee has caused its corporate seal to be hereto affixed attested by the hands of its proper officers in that behalf.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED )
In the presence of )

E W McPherson
Indian Agent

H W Cox

Chief Wm M Berens
Donald Betten — his x mark
John Berens — his x mark.
Gordon Berens.

BERENS' RIVER MINES LIMITED
By M D Baughan Manager

Approved by and signed by

K Crawford
As to the signature of the Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

T R L MacInnes
Acting Director of Indian Affairs (on behalf of the Minister)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

MINES AT
FAVORABLE LAKE, ONT.

M. D. SANGHART
MINE MANAGER

# BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

MCARTHUR BUILDING
WINNIPEG, MAN.

July 16th, 1938

Mr. F. MacPherson,
Indian Agent,
SELKIRK, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the lease which we wish to secure on the Reserve at Berens River, we wish to add that we will employ Indians at Berens River whenever we can possibly do so. The Indians will definitely have all of the road cutting on the Reserve and as far beyond the Reserve as we can mutually work out and agree upon.

We will pay the Indians so employed on days pay work in cash at a rate not lower than thirty cents per hour and will not give them orders on any store unless specifically requested to do so by the party or parties concerned.

We will, of course, have to bring in certain skilled labour in the construction of the dock and buildings but you may rest assured that it is our intention to give preference to Indians for labour required in our various operations in and around Berens River.

It is further agreed that any logs taken from the Reserve by ourselves or others acting for us will be paid for at the usual stumpage fees.

Yours very truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

M D Sanghart

M. D. Sanghart,
Manager.

MDB:RB

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

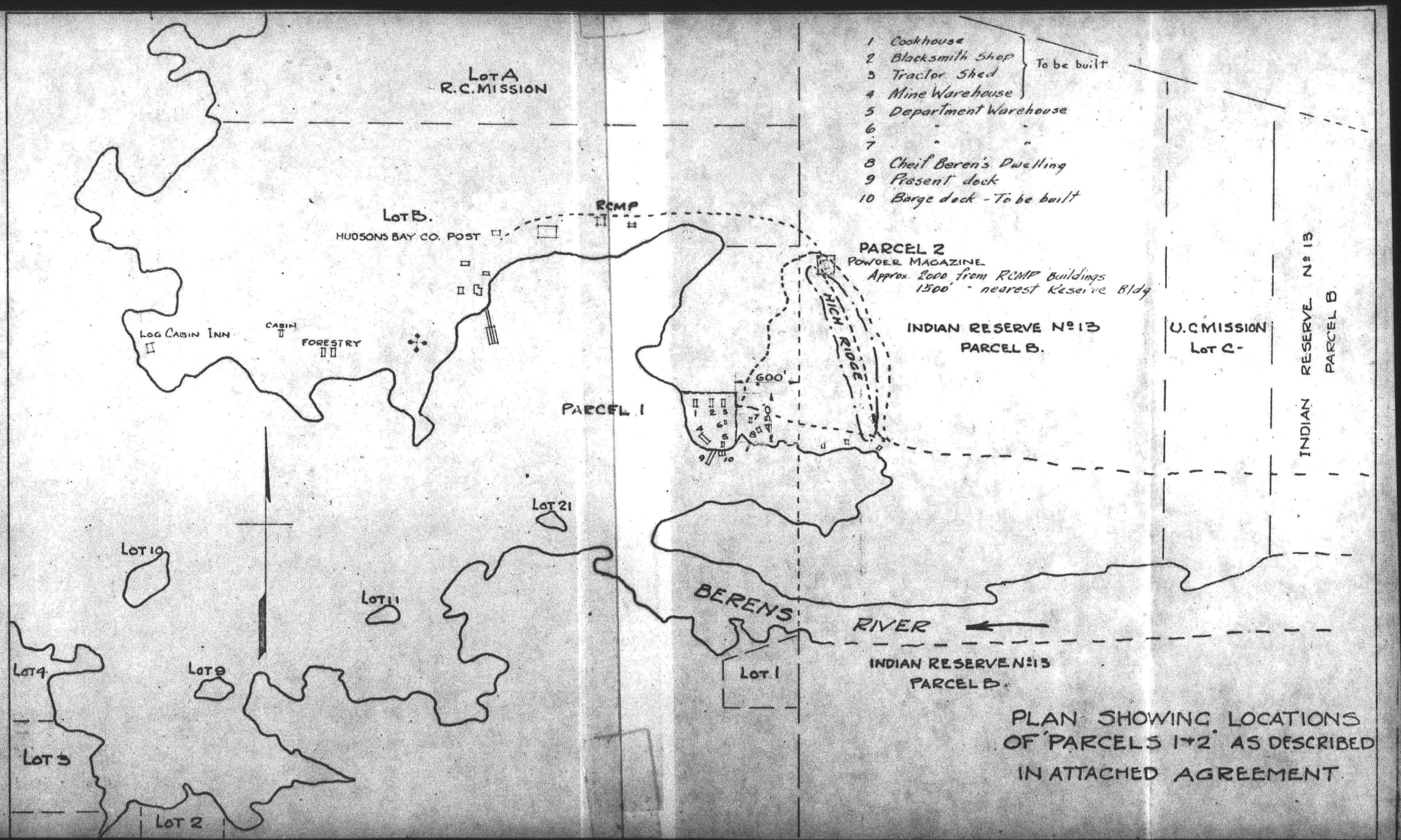
J. Byrne
Signature

June 24 1975

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

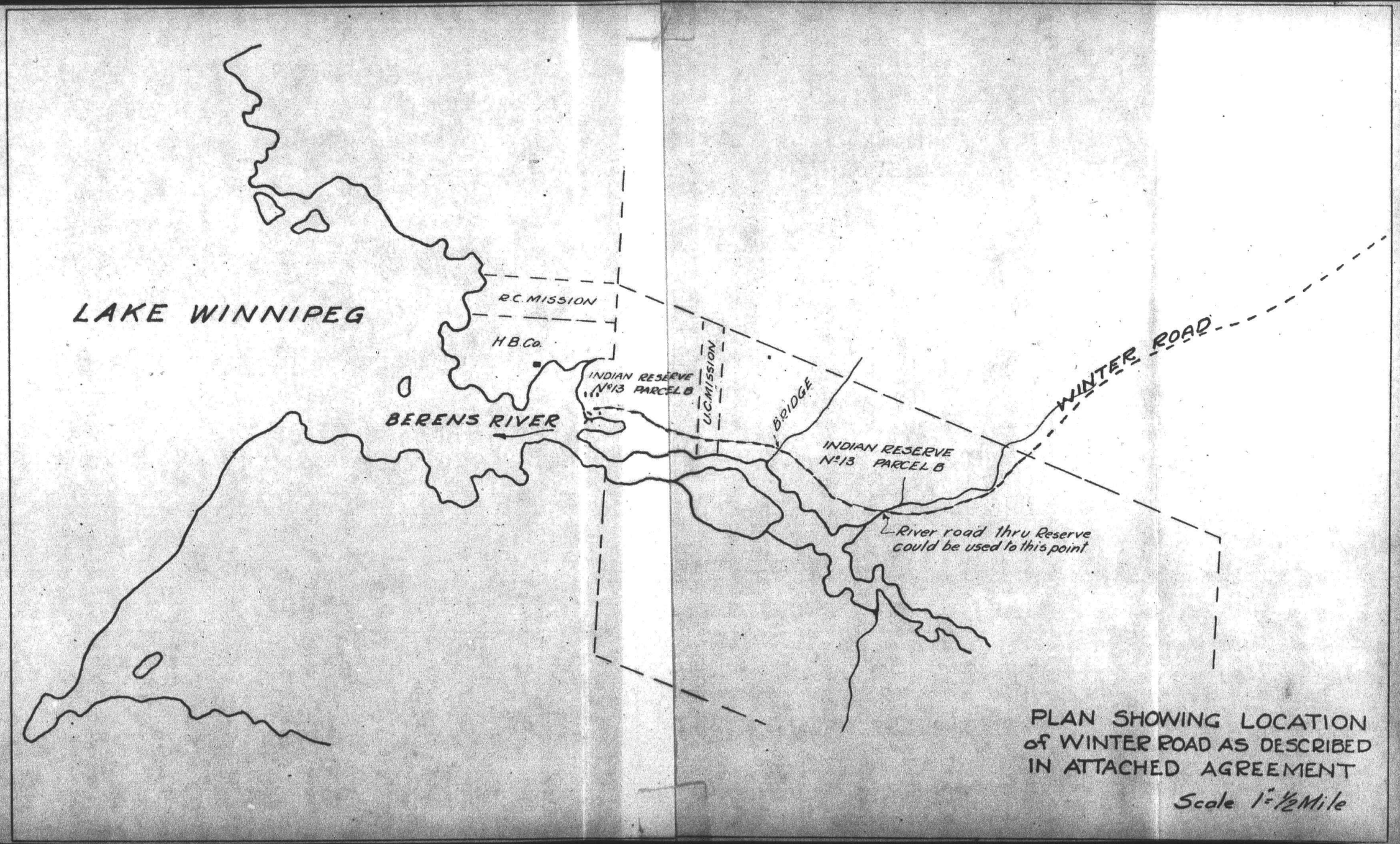



PLAN SHOWING LOCATIONS OF PARCELS 1+2 AS DESCRIBED IN ATTACHED AGREEMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




PLAN SHOWING LOCATION
of WINTER ROAD AS DESCRIBED
IN ATTACHED AGREEMENT

Scale 1" = ½ Mile

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[illegible]TED this 20th day of July, A. D. 19[illegible]

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

L E A S E

[illegible]
SMITH & MACLEOD
Solicitors
WINNIPEG - MANITOBA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MADE AND ENTERED this 20th day of July, A.D. 19

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

LEASE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to A. G. Hamilton, 21125-8.
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

For your information.

Ottawa, Ontario,
August 9th, 1928.

Dear Sirs:-

I wish to confirm telegram sent to you yesterday as follows:-

> "REFERENCE YOUR LETTER JULY SIXTEENTH TO AGENT McPHERSON DRAFT LEASE AS PRESENTED APPROVED AND COPIES MAILED stop YOU ARE HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO ENTER INTO NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING RENTAL OF LEASE stop FORMAL REPRESENTATIONS WILL BE CONTAINED LETTER stop FIRST YEARS RENTAL TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS SHOULD BE PAID AGENT AT ONCE."

The draft lease covering two parcels of land in the Berens River Indian Reserve, which you have submitted to this Department through Inspector Hamilton, has been approved on behalf of the Minister, and a fully executed copy will reach you through our Inspector's office in due course.

Certain further formalities in connection with this matter must be carried out, but it is not our desire to have these cause you anyway any unnecessary delay as the season is advancing, and for that reason permission to carry the project described has been granted. The draft agreement or lease which you have submitted cannot be considered as a formal surrender by the Band, not meeting the requirements of the Indian Act in this regard. Proper surrender documents will be sent to Agent McPherson in the near future with instructions to submit the matter again to the Band on the occasion of his next official visit. It is not considered necessary, however, to have him make any special trip for the purpose.

The description given in the lease agreement and on the plan attached thereto is quite inadequate for surrender purposes, and a new description by metes and bounds, prepared by a qualified Manitoba or Dominion land surveyor, together with tracings and blue prints should be obtained as soon as possible and forwarded

The Berens River Mines Limited, to the.....
Mackinnon Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

to the Department in order that the matter may be dealt with in a proper manner, as the privileges sought are for a lengthy period of years and should be supported by a Departmental lease.

I should be glad therefore if you would give this phase of the situation your early attention.

Yours very truly,

Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

FORM 6124

| CLASS OF SERVICE | SYMBOL |
|---|---|
| Full-Rate Message | |
| Day Letter | DL |
| Night Message | NM |
| Night Letter | NL |

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

File

# CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

For the information of Dr. McGill

STANDARD TIME

MOA124 44 DL

Department of Mines & Resources OTTAWA. AUG 3 1938 DEPUTY MINISTER.

1938 AUG 3 PM 12 25

WINNIPEG MAN 3 1028A

231

DR CHARLES CAMSELL

DEPUTY MINISTER DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

RE LEASE BEING NEGOTIATED BETWEEN BERENS RIVER BAND INDIANS AND OURSELVES AND FORWARDED YOUR DEPARTMENT BY INSPECTOR HAMILTON FOR APPROVAL WE WOULD GREATLY APPRECIATE YOUR ASSISTANCE IN SECURING PROMPT ACTION IN ORDER PERMIT US START OUR CONTEMPLATED BUILDING PROGRAM DOCK AND BUILDINGS ON RESERVE

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD.

---

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
X DAY LETTERS X
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

# DEPARTMENT NATIONAL DEFENCE RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

9-6-2120

Ottawa, August 9th, 1938.

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG Manitoba.

REFERENCE BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED APPLICATION COMPANY ADVISED BY TELEGRAM THAT DRAFT LEASE APPROVED AND GIVEN AUTHORITY TO ENTER LANDS FOR PURPOSE STATED stop SURRENDER MUST HOWEVER BE OBTAINED LATER BUT AGENT McPHERSON DID NOT MAKE SPECIAL TRIP BUT SUBMIT MATTER TO BAND UPON OCCASION NEXT OFFICIAL VISIT stop SURRENDER FORMS AND LEASE FORM SHOULD GOING BY MAIL stop [redacted] HAVE ASKED COMPANY PAY FIRST YEARS RENTAL TO AGENT PLEASE HAVE HIM REMIT IT HERE

T.R.L. MacInnes.

Sent to: T.P.
Sent by: D.C.

FRLM

D. Sigs—G. F. 4 (a)
150 pads of 100—6-38 (6686)
H.Q. 22-32-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CONFIRMATION

21125-8

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

1 VEL HI 51 RUSH 1 EXA WPEG AUG 8 0930

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 9 1938
RECORDS

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS
AUG 8 1938
OTTAWA RADIO STATION

DR H W MCGILL,
DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

BERENSRIVERMINES LIMITED DO NOT WISH TO PROCEED WITH EXTENSION EXPENDITURE FOR DOCK BUILDING ETC UNTIL LEASE APPROVED STOP DR CAMSELL ADVISED BY COMPANY AUGUST SIXTH CONCERNING THIS MATTER STOP SUGGEST SURRENDER FORMS BE SENT TODAY BY AIR MAIL AND AGENT MCPHERSON BE INSTRUCTED TO PROCEED AT ONCE TO BERENSRIVER .

INSPECTOR INDIAN AGENCIES

AP 1058 8

This message was sent to telephone ..... by T.P. from 1105

The Signal Service is responsible only for messages handed in to or delivered by hand from the Radio Station.

N.D.—G. R. 4 (a)

Director of Signals

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MINES AT
FAVORABLE LAKE, ONT.

M. D. BANGHART
MINE MANAGER

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

McARTHUR BUILDING
WINNIPEG, MAN.

August 9th, 1938

R

Mr. T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re: Berens River Indian Reserve #13

This will acknowledge receipt of your day letter of August 8th, advising that the leases submitted by Agent MacPherson have been approved.

We greatly appreciate the prompt consideration that you have given this matter and we would advise that we are arranging to forward construction supplies to Berens River on August 12th and will start construction immediately thereafter.

We have forwarded our cheque covering the first years rental of $200.00 to Mr. MacPherson at Selkirk, Manitoba.

Yours very truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD.

M. D. Banghart.

M. D. Banghart.

MDB:RB

cc--Inspector Hamilton,
E.MacPherson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
21-125

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 13 1938
RECORDS

Selkirk, Man., Aug. 3rd, 1938.

REPORT FOR MONTH OF JULY - CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

X X X

The Berens River Band will undoubtedly benefit by the work being done by the Berens River Mining Company. They spent a very hard winter last year on this reserve as there was no fur and no game. These reports were also confirmed by the Hudson's Bay Post Manager and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

X X X

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

R.

Department of Ind. Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 13 1938
RECORDS

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
25-125

Selkirk, Man., Aug. 3rd, 1938.

REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY - GLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

On the 18th of July I left for Little Grand Rapids by plane to make annuity payments- proceeded from Little Grand Rapids to Berens River as instructed by the Department to meet Mr. Wright, of the Berens River Mining Company, and the surveyor, in connection with leasing land on the reserve and obtaining permission to build a road through towards the mine. After three days of band meetings and showing the Band the location as planned by the surveyor I took a vote of the Band in regards to having the Chief and Councillor signing the lease. The whole band voted in favour of the lease with the understanding that they would get thirty-five miles of road work for the Berens River Indians only and all further work from the Company could give them in unloading freight and building docks, etc. This the Company agreed to do.

E. McPherson.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

MINES AT
FAVORABLE LAKE, ONT.

M. D. BANGHART
MINES

R

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

McARTHUR BUILDING
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Reserve

August 12th, 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
AUG 15 1938
RECORDS

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

Attention Mr. MacInnes

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 9th confirming your telegram of August 8th regarding the lease covering the two parcels of land on the Berens River Indian Reserve.

We note that it will be necessary to have a qualified Manitoba or Dominion land surveyor survey these parcels of land and that tracings and blueprints of said survey should be sent to you as soon as possible.

Inasmuch as there were certain verbal understandings with the Indians in connection with this lease such as allowing the Indians the privelege of free access to the ground not covered by buildings on parcel No. 1, during the summer time when not actually in use for our winter freight operations, and also that we agreed not to fence the parcels of land and that as the lease is somewhat general in its nature, I am wondering if it would not be possible to forgo the survey. In other words, our object in securing this lease was to have a legal understanding and permission with the Indians to erect these buildings and use the land for tractor train loading, etc., during the period each season from approximately September 1st until the ice goes out about April 1st. It is our intention to abide by the Indians wishes and opinions as much as possible and we expect to do everything possible to maintain a friendly feeling with the Indians. The sketches showing the parcels of land were prepared by our engineer who is a competent surveyor and draftsman and considering the general nature of the lease we felt that the sketches submitted would be satisfactory.

However, if you insist that the parcels of land be surveyed by a regularly licensed land surveyor we would appreciate as much time as possible in order that we can have this done when a land surveyor is in the immediate vicinity, thus enabling us to save considerable money for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs Branch, August 12/38

the surveyor's time and expenses while travelling. We shall be glad to co'operate with your Department and with the Indians to our fullest extent at all times but, naturally, we are interested in keeping the expenses, in connection with this lease, at a minimum. We feel that the $200.00 annual rental is very liberal compensation for the use of the ground and when we made this arrangement with the Indians we had not anticipated any further expense other than, of course, the improvements which we are placing on the land.

Yours very truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD.

M. D. Banghart

M. D. Banghart.

MDB:RB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8.

August 17th, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of July 29th last in reference to the application of the Seven River Mines Limited for certain privileges on the Seven River Indian Reserve, I return herewith the duplicate and triplicate copies of agreement dated July 20th, this year, the triplicate copy of which might be at once sent to the Seven River Mines Limited, with office in the Enderton Building, Winnipeg.

The matter of obtaining a formal surrender from the Indians will be deferred until such time as Agent McPherson again visits this reserve in the regular course of his duty. This of course will not interfere in any way with the occupation of the premises by the Seven River Mines Limited, and the Company has been advised to this effect. The first year's rental in the amount of $200.00 has, I understand, already been paid by the Company to Agent McPherson and will in due course be forwarded to the Department.

Yours very truly,

TRM

Secretary.

A. S. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8.

August 18th, 1938.

[redacted]

The Deputy Minister.

Referring to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of July 11th last in regard to the application of the Berens River Mines Limited of Winnipeg, for certain rights and privileges on the Berens River Indian Reserve, I am now in a position to report that this matter has been brought to a satisfactory conclusion, as will be noted from the contents of letter received from the Berens River Mines Limited under date of August 9th, copy of which is attached, and subject to the securing of the necessary surrender, which in the circumstances is a matter of course.

TRLM

Acting Director of Indian Affairs.

J.G.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Reserve
F. Wal

21125-8.

Ottawa, August 12th, 1938.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. F.H. Peters,
Surveyor General.

I am sending you herewith Departmental file No. 21125-8, which concerns the application of the Berens River Mines Limited of Winnipeg for certain rights and privileges on the Berens River Indian Reserve, in the Province of Manitoba.

I would ask you to note particularly the contents of our letter to this Company, dated August 9th and reply dated August 12th.

Attached to the copy of letter dated July 26th hereunder is a plan on which is outlined the parcels required by the Berens River Mines Limited, and before communicating further with this company I should like to know if the information given on this plan is sufficient for surrender and leasing purposes, or whether a more detailed survey should be required, as already intimated.

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

20398.

Copy for Mr. J.C. Caldwell, Indian Affairs Branch.

Labelle Bldg.,
September 9, 1938.

M.D. Banghart, Esq.,
Mine Manager,
Berens River Mines, Limited,
MacArthur Building,
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Dear Sir,

Your letter of August 12th with reference to your lease covering two parcels of land in Berens River Indian Reserve No.13, addressed to the Indian Affairs Branch of this Department, has been transferred to this office for attention.

Under the circumstances it will be sufficient if you will provide this office with a plan on tracing linen showing the bearings of the straight line boundaries of Parcel 1 in addition to the information already given and with the bearings and dimensions of Parcel 2, together with a proper survey tie showing the location of the latter parcel with reference to a survey monument on the west boundary of Parcel B of the reserve, or with reference to any other point, the location of which may be definitely established on the plan. The plan should be dated and certified by your engineer.

A blue print from our tracing No.2390, Berens River Indian Reserve No.13, is enclosed for your information.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

for Surveyor General, and
Chief, Hydrographic Service.

AOG/AG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

QUOTE FILE 20395.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Labelle Bldg.,
OTTAWA September 9,1938.

J.C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 13 1938
RECORDS

Memorandum.

This will acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of August 18th, your file 21125-8, with reference to the plan showing lands required by the Berens River Mines, Limited, which is attached to their lease on your file.

Attached hereto is a copy of my letter of even date addressed to the Company in reply to their letter of August 12th.

Your file 21125-8 is returned herewith.

Encls.

J. L. Nash
for Surveyor General, and
Chief, Hydrographic Service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21125-8

R

# Credit Advice

MEMO. R. Gomes

Aug 18 1938

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent E. M. McPherson at Glandebaye

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio

Amount $ 200.00

Agency Receipt No. 23635 dated Aug 10/38

Payer Besena River Mines Ltd on account of Rental

Sup # 351

For Treasury Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## DESCRIPTION FOR LEASE

These two parcels of land situate in Berens River Indian Reserve No.13, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, containing together four acres and four tenths of an acre, more or less, which may be more particularly described as follows:

Parcel 1:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.6858. for the southeast corner of Lot B, Group 223, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 223 and Lots A, B and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November, 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of twelve hundred and one feet and four-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy degrees and five minutes, a distance of five hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a foot, more or less, to a plug in rock which is the point of commencement;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and sixty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes, a distance of four hundred and fifty feet, more or less, to a point on the average high water mark of Lake Winnipeg.

Thence westerly and northerly along the said high water mark to the point where it intersects a line drawn on a bearing of two hundred and fifty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes from the said plug in rock and point of commencement;

Thence easterly along the said line, a distance of three hundred and ten feet, more or less, to the said plug in rock and point of commencement, the said parcel 1 containing three and one-half acres, more or less.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Parcel 2:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.685 S. for the southeast corner of Lot B, Group 225, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 225 and Lots A, B, and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November, 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of one hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of ninety-one feet and four-tenths of a foot, more or less, to an iron post which is the point of commencement;

Thence on the continuation of the last described course a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to a plug in rock;

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post;

Thence on a bearing of three hundred and fifty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post.

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to the said iron post and point of commencement, the said Parcel 2 containing nine-tenths of an acre, more or less.

The said parcel 1 and parcel 2 being as shown on the explanatory sketch plan attached hereto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

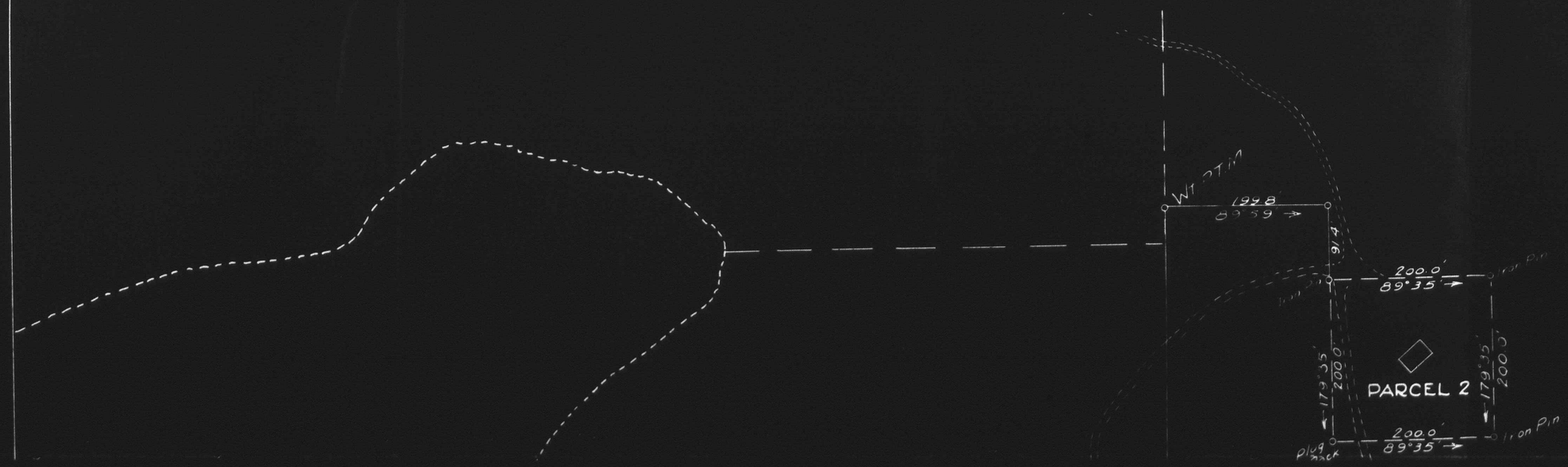
PLAN SHOWING DIMENSIONS and BEARINGS
OF
# LEASE PARCELS 1&2

INDIAN RESERVE Nº 13 PARCEL-B.
BERENS RIVER, MAN.
Scale · 1" = 100'

I hereby certify that this plan is correct and is prepared from actual survey tie to West Boundary of H.B.Co. Lot B as shown on tracing 2390. Survey performed by me Oct. 15, 1938

R. W. Forgen.

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD.




1 of

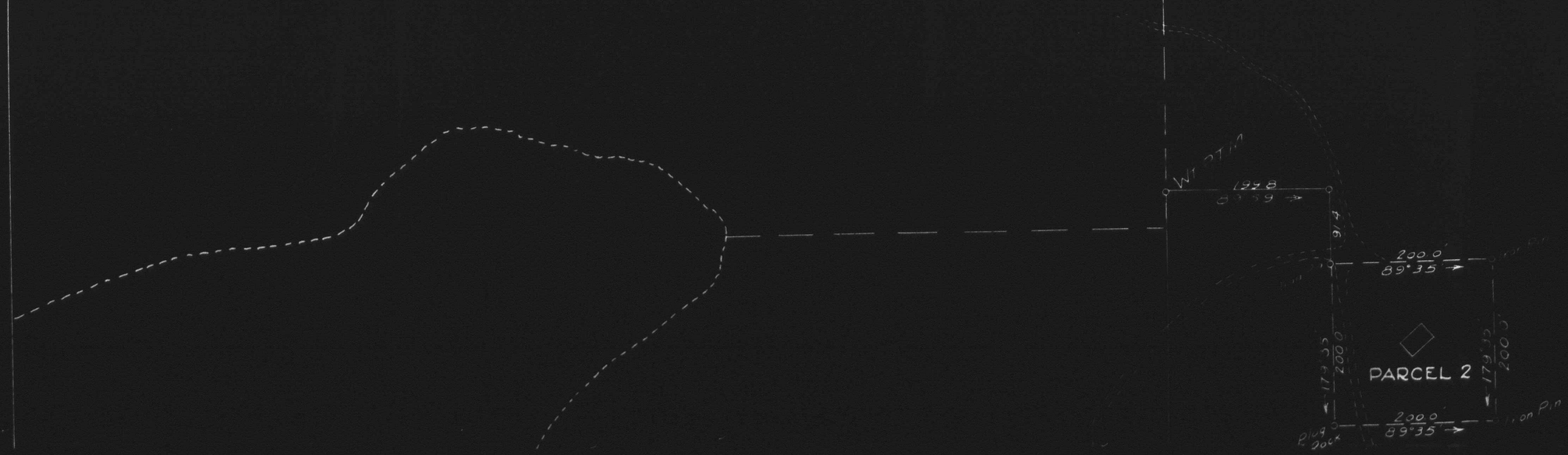
PLAN SHOWING DIMENSIONS and BEARINGS
OF
# LEASE PARCELS 1&2

INDIAN RESERVE Nº 13 PARCEL-B.
BERENS RIVER, MAN.
Scale · 1" = 100'

I hereby certify that this plan is correct and is prepared from actual survey tie to West Boundary of H.B.C. Lot B as shown on tracing 2390. Survey performed by me Oct. 15, 1938

R. N. Corzen.

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD.




1 of

PLAN SHOWING DIMENSIONS and BEARINGS
OF
LEASE PARCELS 1&2
INDIAN RESERVE No 13 PARCEL B
BERENS RIVER MAN
Scale 1:100

HUDSON'S BAY CO
LOT B

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD

INDIAN RESERVE Nº13
PARCEL-B-

2 of

INDIAN RESERVE Nº13
PARCEL-B-

2 of

M. 2767

M. 2767



Indian Affairs, (RG 10), Volume 7652, File 471-5-8, Pt. 11.
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

INDIAN RESERVE Nº13
PARCEL-B-

3 of 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN RESERVE No 13
PARCEL-B

PARCEL 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

## DESCRIPTION FOR LEASE

Those two parcels of land situate in Berens River Indian Reserve No.13, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, containing together four acres and four tenths of an acre, more or less, which may be more particularly described as follows:

Parcel 1:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.685S. for the southeast corner of Lot B, Group 223, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 223 and Lots A, B and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November, 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of twelve hundred and one feet and four-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy degrees and five minutes, a distance of five hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a foot, more or less, to a plug in rock which is the point of commencement;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and sixty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes, a distance of four hundred and fifty feet, more or less, to a point on the average high water mark of Lake Winnipeg.

Thence westerly and northerly along the said high water mark to the point where it intersects a line drawn on a bearing of two hundred and fifty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes from the said plug in rock and point of commencement;

Thence easterly along the said line, a distance of three hundred and ten feet, more or less, to the said plug in rock and point of commencement, the said parcel 1 containing three and one-half acres, more or less.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Parcel 2:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.685 S. for the southeast corner of Lot B, Group 223, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 223 and Lots A, B, and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November, 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of one hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of ninety-one feet and four-tenths of a foot, more or less, to an iron post which is the point of commencement;

Thence on the continuation of the last described course a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to a plug in rock;

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post;

Thence on a bearing of three hundred and fifty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post.

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to the said iron post and point of commencement, the said Parcel 2 containing nine-tenths of an acre, more or less.

The said parcel 1 and parcel 2 being as shown on the explanatory sketch plan attached hereto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

McARTHUR BUILDING

WINNIPEG, MAN.

November 10th, 1938.

Mr. T.S. Nash,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Labelle Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

In accordance with your letter of September 9th to Mr. Banghart, I am sending, under separate cover, a plan on tracing linen showing locations and boundary bearings of Parcels 1 and 2 of our lease on the Berens River Reserve, No.13.

This plan was prepared from a survey performed by me personally and is certified and dated as you requested.

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) R.W. Evjen,
Berens River Mines Ltd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

QUOTE FILE 20395.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Labelle Bldg.,
OTTAWA November 29, 1938.

J.C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

R

Memorandum,

With further reference to your memorandum of August 18th, your file 21125-8, enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter from Berens River Mines Limited, dated November 10th, 1938, forwarding a plan of Parcels 1 and 2 in Berens River Indian Reserve No.13, which are under lease to that Company.

A copy of my letter of September 9th suggesting that this new plan be submitted appears on your file 21125-8. The plan has been recorded in this office under number M 2767 and duplicate copies of a description of the parcels are also enclosed.

It is assumed that your office will take the necessary further action in the matter.

Your file 21125-8 is returned herewith.

Encls.
File

F. H. Peterson
Surveyor General, and
Chief, Hydrographic Service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

NOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE,

the undersigned Chief and Principal men of the Berens River Band of Indians, resident on our Reserve Number 15, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the King, his Heirs and Successors, ALL AND SINGULAR those two parcels of land situate in Berens River Indian Reserve No. 15, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, containing together four acres and four tenths of an acre, more or less, which may be more particularly described as follows:

Parcel 1:

Beginning at the village monument marked 0.0Ps. for the southeast corner of Lot 3, Group 325, as the said village monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 325 and Lots 4, 5 and 6 in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, West of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of twelve hundred and one feet and four-tenths of a feet to a point;

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy degrees and five minutes, a distance of five hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a feet, more or less, to a plug in rock which is the point of commencement;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and sixty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes, a distance of four hundred and fifty feet, more or less, to a point on the average high water mark of Lake Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Thence westerly and northerly along the said high water mark to the point where it intersects a line drawn on a bearing of two hundred and fifty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes from the said plug in rock and point of commencement;

Thence westerly along the said line, a distance of three hundred and ten feet, more or less, to the said plug in rock and point of commencement, the said Parcel 1 containing three and one-half acres, more or less.

Parcel 2:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.625 S. for the southeast corner of Lot 3, Group 525, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 525 and Lots A, B, and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 27th of November, 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of one hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of ninety-one feet and four-tenths of a foot, more or less, to an iron post which is the point of commencement;

Thence on the continuation of the last described course a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to a plug in rock;

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post;

Thence on a bearing of three hundred and fifty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to the said Iron post and point of commencement, the said Parcel 2 containing nine-tenths of an acre, more or less.

The said parcel 1 and parcel 2 being as shown on the explanatory sketch plan attached hereto.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto His said Majesty the King, his Heirs and Successors, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall be placed to our credit in the usual way.

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Sarcee River Band do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this day of

in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

| | |
|---|---|
| ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... |
| | ..... |
| | ..... |
| | ..... |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE,

the undersigned Chief and Principal men of the Berens River Band of Indians, resident on our Reserve Number 15, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto our Sovereign Lord the King, his Heirs and Successors, ALL AND SINGULAR those two parcels of land situate in Berens River Indian Reserve No. 15, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, containing together four acres and four tenths of an acre, more or less, which may be more particularly described as follows:

Parcel 1:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.6956. for the southeast corner of Lot 3, Group 225, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 225 and Lots A, B and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General.

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of twelve hundred and one feet and four-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy degrees and five minutes, a distance of five hundred and ninety-nine feet and eigh-tenths of a foot, more or less, to a plug in rock which is the point of commencement;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and sixty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes, a distance of four hundred and fifty feet, more or less, to a point on the average high water mark of Lake Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Thence westerly and northerly along the said high water mark to the point where it intersects a line drawn on a bearing of two hundred and fifty-five degrees and thirty-two minutes from the said plug in rock and point of commencement;

Thence westerly along the said line, a distance of three hundred and ten feet, more or less, to the said plug in rock and point of commencement, the said Parcel 1 containing three and one-half acres, more or less.

Parcel 2:

Beginning at the witness monument marked 0.685 S. for the southwest corner of Lot 3, Group 225, as the said witness monument is shown on a plan of Lots 1 to 21 inclusive, in Group 225 and Lots A, B, and C in Township 39, Ranges 3 and 4, East of the Principal Meridian, approved and confirmed on the 29th of November, 1926, by F.H. Peters, Surveyor General:

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and fifty-nine minutes, a distance of one hundred and ninety-nine feet and eight-tenths of a foot to a point;

Thence on a bearing of one hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of ninety-one feet and four-tenths of a foot, more or less, to an iron post which is the point of commencement;

Thence on the continuation of the last described course a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to a plug in rock;

Thence on a bearing of eighty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post;

Thence on a bearing of three hundred and fifty-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to an iron post.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Thence on a bearing of two hundred and seventy-nine degrees and thirty-five minutes, a distance of two hundred feet, more or less, to the said iron post and point of commencement, the said Parcel 2 containing nine-tenths of an acre, more or less.

The said parcel 1 and parcel 2 being as shown on the explanatory sketch plan attached hereto.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto His said Majesty the King, his Heirs and Successors, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall be placed to our credit in the usual way.

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Berens River Band do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this day of

in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty .

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
In the presence of

..... .....

..... .....

.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8.

EX'D.

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 1st, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to Departmental letter to you of August 17th last concerning the application of the Berens River Mines Limited for certain privileges on the Berens River Indian Reserve, I now send you herewith draft surrender forms in duplicate for submission to the Berens River Band at the earliest convenient opportunity covering the rights and privileges applied for by the Berens River Mines Limited, and set forth in agreement dated July 20th last.

If you find it impossible to submit this surrender to the Berens River Band yourself, then the necessary instructions might issue to Agent McPherson to do so.

A copy of Instructions to Agents in the taking of surrenders is also enclosed and the two parcels of land involved are shown on blue print herewith which is based upon a recent survey made by the applicants.

Yours very truly,

H. Jowett.

Director of Indian Affairs.

A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

202-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

GR

PECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 9th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 12 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir,

I wish to refer to your letter 21125-8 dated December 1st, together with the enclosures, and to point out that it is now only possible to reach Berens River by plane, which entails expensive travelling. Furthermore, many of the Indians may be absent trapping and hunting and I presume the Band should be present on this occasion.

I would recommend, and ask you to consider favourably, that Agent McPherson complete this work. He has, as you know, carried out all negotiations thus far and I fear, if another party enters on the scene, we may not secure the surrender. There is the continual danger of creating distrust - the idea that I am presenting something new, something different.

I would be very pleased to receive your instructions concerning the above matters.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8.

December 14th, 1938.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 9th, your file 202-10, in which you recommend that Agent McPherson be authorized to submit a surrender to the Berens River Band.

Your recommendation is approved and you are authorized to give the necessary instructions to Agent McPherson concerning this matter.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8 202-10

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 19th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 22 1938

Dear Sir,

I wish to acknowledge your letter of the 14th instant, file 21125-8, dated December 14th and note that my recommendation is approved.

I am forwarding the correspondence to Mr. McPherson with the necessary instructions.

My recommendation embodied a delay in going North, in view of the fact that the Indians were probably away from the reserve and that the only means of transportation is by plane. Am I right in advising Mr. McPherson that he may submit the surrender as soon as navigation opens in the spring? I would very much like an immediate reply in connection with this.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept., of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

EX'D.

Ottawa, Ontario,
December 23rd, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 19th, in further reference to the proposed submission of the surrender to the Berens River Band, instructions concerning which were given to you in my letter of December 1st.

The recommendation contained in the last paragraph of your letter is approved, and Agent McPherson may be advised and instructed to submit this surrender as soon as navigation opens next spring.

Yours very truly,

TRL M

Actg Director of Indian Affairs.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE D-16 B.

Reserves

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 23 1939
RECORDS

Selkirk, Man., May 17th. 1939.

Dear Sir:-

When taking the vote for the surrender of that portion of the Berens River Reserve which has been leased to the Berens River Mines Ltd, we will no doubt be asked, whether the surrender is only for the duration of the lease, or for all time. Will you kindly advise on this point in order that we may be in a position to tell them.

Previous surrenders taken here have never been satisfactory and we do not want to have any trouble this time.

Yours very truly,

E. McPherson

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

EM/FL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EX'D. 21125-8

May 25, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 17th, your file D-16 B, in which you inquire concerning the conditions of a surrender which it is proposed to submit to the Berens River Band in connection with the application of the Berens River Mines Ltd.

It is presumed that you have received the surrender documents concerning this particular application and which were forwarded under date of December 1st last to Inspector Hamilton at Winnipeg.

If you will refer to Page 5 of this draft surrender, you will note that, in the third paragraph, there is no time limit set in respect to the proposed leasing and I do not think it advisable to do so, although, if it is the wish of the Band to include a definite period, this might be done. You will understand, however, that it would not seem expedient to limit the Department in this regard, as we might wish to continue to lease these lands after the expiration of the lease now in prospect. However, as I have intimidated, it is our desire to work in co-operation with the Band and, if it is their wish to limit the surrender, the document might be corrected or amended accordingly.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

R. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21125-8

MEMO. Receipts & Trusts

# Credit Advice

June 8 1939

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent E. McPherson at Clandeboye

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio

Amount $ 50.00

Agency Receipt No. 16705 dated May 15 th/39.

Payer Patricia Transportation Co. on account of Rental of Log Building at Berens River.

Lease Surp. 486.

For Treasury Branch.

M. McPherson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

June 7, 1929.

Dear Sir:

The Department has received from you a remittance in the amount of $50.00, paid by the Patricia Transportation Company, as rental of a log building, presumably on the Berens River Reserve.

Our records do not disclose any application from the Patricia Transportation Company for such a privilege and I would ask you to be good enough to report fully in the matter. If it is intended to occupy this property, the Patricia Transportation Company should be required to submit an application in the usual way, together with your recommendation, in order that the necessary authority may be granted by way of lease or permit.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

R. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Selkirk, Man., June 28, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 3 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

File 21125-8

In answer to your letter of June 7th, we would like to explain that the log building in question is located on the Berens River Reserve. This building has in the past been used for a warehouse for Indian Department rations, and as a matter of fact, is being used for that purpose at present. The Patricia Transportation Company rented this building from the Band last Winter, but so far as we know now, they will not require the use of it this coming Winter,

Trusting that this is the information you require, I am,

Very truly yours,

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 7, 1939.

IXD
4

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 28th, explaining the payment of rental in the amount of $50.00 by the Patricia Transportation Company.

It is noted that this payment of rental in the amount of $50.00 was compensation for the occupation last winter by the Patricia Transportation Company of a warehouse on the Berens River Reserve. This occupation is approved and the payment of rental considered satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

H. Walworth

Director.

R. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Blanchard
Acct. 6
Leave Journal
4-1-41
6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 28th, explaining the payment of rental in the amount of $20.00 by the Patricia Transportation Company.

It is noted that this payment of rental in the amount of $20.00 was compensation for the occupation last winter by the Patricia Transportation Company of a warehouse on the Berens River Reserve. This occupation is approved and the payment of rental considered satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

Director.

E. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY TO
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 21125-8
ACCOUNT NO. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

Ottawa, July 24, 1939.

Name Berens River Mines Limited.

Address McArthur Building, Winnipeg, Man.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1st, 1939.
in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13. (Clandeboye Agency).

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**Indian Agent's Collection Report**

Agency Clandeboye Date August 2, 1939

I have been advised by Inspector Hamilton that he has received a cheque from the Berens River Mines in the amount of $200.00 in payment of 1939 rent on land of the Berens River Band under lease. He also advises me that this cheque has been deposited and will be forwarded to the Department on the 31st. of July.

Very truly yours,

Noted.

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 8 1939
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Copy for Head Office File

C. T. 194-2.
12M—29-1-39

E. McPherson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21125-8

# Credit Advice

MEMO.

Aug. 8 1939

The following remittance has been received from

Insp. ~~Indian Agent~~ A. G. Hamilton at Winnipeg

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio

Amount $ 200.00

Agency Receipt No. 43882 dated July 25 1939.

Payer Berens River Mines Ltd. on account of Rental (Clandeboye)

Acct. 4.

For Treasury Branch.

Mr. McCrimmon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to Inspector Hamilton
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

21125-8

and to Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Acct. No. 4

Ottawa, August 12th, 1929.

Dear Sirs:

F.X'D.

Lease -
Blackshore Agency

A remittance has been forwarded by Inspector Hamilton in the amount of $200.00 being the payment he received from you of the instalment of rental due August 1st, 1929.

Yours truly,

L. V. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

The Revenue River Mines Ltd.,
McArthur Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

W/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to Inspector Hamilton
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

and to Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

21125-8

Acct. No. 4

Ottawa, August 12th, 1939.

Dear Sirs:

EXD. A

Lease -
Slandehova Agency

A remittance has been forwarded by Inspector Hamilton in the amount of $200.00 being the payment he received from you of the instalment of rental due August 1st, 1939.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

The Berens River Mines Ltd.,
McArthur Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

W/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Under cover of letter dated December 1, 1938, I forwarded to you surrender documents covering the application of Berens River Mines Limited for certain privileges in the Berens River Indian Reserve.

It would appear that this surrender has not as yet been submitted to the Band. What is the cause of the delay? In the absence of formal release the Berens River Mines Limited have all along been, as a matter of fact, trespassers on the Reserve. I would request that you see that this matter is attended to at once.

Yours very truly,

Director.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8 202-10

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GR

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 14 1940
REGISTERED

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
June 11th, 1940

EX'D.

Dear Sir,

I wish to acknowledge your letter, 21125-8, dated June 5th, and would refer you to your letter of December 23rd, 1938, file 21125-8, in which you authorized that Mr. McPherson, the Indian Agent, submit the surrender to the Berens River Band. On January 3rd, 1939, I received the following letter from Mr. McPherson,

> "This will acknowledge receipt of your letter No.202-10 of the 29th ultimo, together with draft surrender form in duplicate, for submission to the Berens River Band at the earliest opportunity."

I know that this surrender was presented to the Berens River Band of Indians by Mr. McPherson last year, while making treaty payment, and that the Indians refused to sign the necessary papers.

I am unable to get in touch with Mr. McPherson at the present time, but can not help but believe that he submitted a report to the Department when he returned from his treaty trip as this was one of the important matters he had to deal with and it hardly seems possible that the matter was overlooked. I will contact him as soon as possible and instruct that he write you concerning the matter.

Yours very truly,

A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba.

Dr.H.W.McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

M. F. R. 1442
250M-6-39
H. Q. 1772-30-1934

# DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

## RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

CANADA

# CONFIRMATION

OTTAWA CANADA

Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 18 1940
REGISTERED

22 VEL BR PX 59 BLK WPEG JUNE 15 1045

EX'D.

DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA:

I PRESENTED THE SURRENDER TO THE BERENS RIVER BAND LAST TREATY COVERING APPLICATION OF THE BERENS RIVER MINES STOP THE SURRENDER WAS REFUSED BY ALL BUT SEVEN INDIANS DUE TO AN OVERSIGHT I REGRET NOT REPORTING THEIR DECISION STOP AM LEAVING MONDAY ON TREATY TRIP AND WILL AGAIN PRESENT THE SURRENDER AND ON MY RETURN IMMEDIATELY REPORT THE RESULTS

E MCPHERSON:

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS
JUN 15 1940
Ottawa Radio Station

This message was delivered by telephone to CM... from ... by ...
The Signal Service is responsible only for messages handed in to or delivered by hand from the Radio Station.

1205
Director of Signals

1155-15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RADIOGRAM

RESERVES and TRUSTS DIVISION
JUN 29
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

dated: June 15/40.
Rec'd: June 15/40
Time: 1300
Phoned by: J.N.
Rec'd. by: E.M.

FROM: E. McPHERSON

TO: Director, Indian Affairs Branch

---

I PRESENTED THE SURRENDER TO THE BERENS RIVER BAND LAST TREATY COVERING APPLICATION OF THE BERENS RIVER MINES stop THE SURRENDER WAS REFUSED BY ALL BUT SEVEN INDIANS DUE TO AN OVERSIGHT I REGRET NOT REPORTING THEIR DECISION STOP AM LEAVING MONDAY ON TREATY TRIP AND WILL AGAIN PRESENT THE SURRENDER AND ON MY RETURN IMMEDIATELY REPORT THE RESULT.

---

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21/125-8

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Selkirk, Man., July 9, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Regarding the surrender by the Berens River Band of Indians to The King of Parcels One and Two of the land on the Berens River Reserve, Number 13, I am very sorry that this was mislaid after Treaty payments last year and that I failed to make a report to the Department regarding this matter.

I wish to report that on the 20th of June, 1939, I held an election in the presence of Inspector Hamilton, of the Berens River Band for the purpose of voting on the above mentioned surrender. I am sorry to say that only 7 Indians voted for the surrender while 51 voted against it. I thoroughly explained to the Band through an interpreter both in English and in Indian, the wish of the Department. I even went so far in this election, when I saw the stand the Band was taking, to see if they would surrender this land for a definite period of years, but they refused to consider this. I tried to talk individual Indians into supporting the Surrender before the election but they all brought up the surrender of the St. Peters Reserve and the Surrender of Fort Alexander Reserve lands to the Manitoba Paper Company. Many of these Indians informed me that they did not wish to go against the Department's wishes but they did not want to Surrender any land. The word "Surrender" is like poison to the average Indian. There is another reason why the Indians do not want to surrender this land, that is, the land in question is the site where they have been paid their Treaty money since the Treaty was signed.

While paying Treaty at Berens River on the 24th of June, 1940, I also took up the question of the Surrender, but their attitude is more bitter than ever. They claim that if the land is surrendered the Transportation Company will be able to have liquor on the land that is now considered Reserve land. This happened a year ago last Winter when there was quite a lot of drinking going on. Last Winter, however, I informed the Patricia Transportation Company that they must have no liquor on the grounds as they were still Reserve lands. The Chief and Councillors informed me that there had been no drinking on this land during the past Winter.

Trusting that the Department will consider that I have done all in my power to have this surrender approved by the Indians, I am,

Very truly yours,

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent.

Dr. McGill,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 21125-8.

July 15, 1940.

5

Dear Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 9th, in which you report concerning the attitude of the Berens River Band with regard to the proposed surrender of certain parcels in their reserve and at present under lease and occupied by the Berens River Mines, Limited.

Your explanation of the present situation is quite satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

E. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-125

File

EX'D.
1.

AGENT'S REPORT ON CLANDEBOYE AGENCY FOR MONTH OF JUNE 1940.

x x x

Berens River

Held a band meeting and took up the question of surrendering a portion of their reserve. I have forwarded a separate report in connection with this subject.

x x x

E. McPherson.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Account 4

Ottawa, July 25, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

Lease -
Berens River Mines Limited,
Glandebeye Agency.

Please find enclosed collection report in connection with the instalment of rental due August 1st, 1940, on the above noted lease.

Kindly complete and return Head Office copy at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

E. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

MB/MM
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 25, 1940.

Name Berens River Mines Limited,

Address McArthur Building, Winnipeg, Man.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1st, 1940, in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, (Clandeboye Agency).

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
1M—7-12-38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MINES AT
FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONT.

M. D. BANGHART,
MINE MANAGER

# BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONTARIO
VIA WINNIPEG, MAN.

July 31st, 1940

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:

Enclosed, please find our cheque for $200.00 covering the lease on ground in Indian Reserve No. 13 (Clandeboye Agency) at Berens River, Manitoba.

We notice you are still addressing us at McArthur Building, Winnipeg. Will you please change your records to read "Favourable Lake, Ontario".

Mr Berens
To note

Yours truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LTD.

Rod J. Benson

RJB:B
encls

B J Connacy
$200.00
JWS

Representative of Sury
RECEIVED
AUG 6 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A-1986 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Lease on land on Indian Reserve #13 at Berens River, Man. (Clandeboye Agency), your file #21125-8, Acct. #4 - $200.00

21125-8

Clandeboye

BANK RECEIPT No. .....

Amt. $200.00 cy

Acct. 4.

Date ..... 19 ..... Representative of the Treasury RECEIVED AUG 6 1940 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered 8.4.

Entered Journal No. 22 Folio 119

Treasury Receipts 234

Dept. Receipt No. 2505

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Inspector Hamilton,
Winnipeg, Man.
Copy for Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Account 4

Ottawa, August 30, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sirs:

Lease -
Glandebaye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your letter of the 31st ultimo, with which you enclosed a remittance for $200.00, in payment of the instalment of rental due August 1st last, on the above noted lease.

Receipt No. 2505 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

The Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Favourable Lake, Ont.
Via Winnipeg, Man.

EB/RN
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Re Beaver River Lease.
(#400 in dispute a/c)

The 4 4/10 acres at Beaver River is in occupation by Beaver River Mines Limited of Fort Matte Lake.

They have to forfeit and no permit of Occupation. The Mining Government purporting to be a lease is practically invalid as the Indians have repeated a surrender and without a formal lease may be endangered.

On the other hand I cannot suggest how the Indian Resistance re a surrender for leasing purposes may easily be broken down. The sum of $400 has already been collected & operated by the Band funds.

The company is engaged in an essential war industry. The mining of gold. The production of which is an imperative necessity.

All the transaction looks is conformity with the terms of the Statute. It is desirable in every way. The Indians have benefited in cash and in work. The country needs the gold & the industry. Are bad words in the way of regularity & legality of the transaction is the ignorance & stubbornness of the Band membership. The Chiefs have signed the formal mining lease.

This same crowd cost us 2000 out of appropriation to suppress fires which they themselves are alleged to have started in 1940. How can they be reached?

Probably of their Indian wards in Beaver River funds. Why what is available to appropriate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Berens River
& Parricia Trans. Co.
50 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Mr Byers

FILE NO. 21125-8
ACCOUNT NO. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 25, 1940.

Name Berens River Mines Limited,

Address McArthur Building, Winnipeg, Man.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1st, 1940,
in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, (Clandeboye Agency).

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

EX'D.
G

**Indian Agent's Collection Report**

Agency Clandeboye

Date September 12/40

Dear Sir:-

On September 6th we received a copy of the letter written to the Berens River Mines Limited, Winnipeg, acknowledging receipt by the Department of a cheque for $200.00 in payment of the above mentioned lease.

Noted.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 16 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Copy for Head Office File

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Account 4

Ottawa, July 30, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

Lease -
Bowman River Mines Limited,
Glenshore Agency.

We are enclosing herewith collection report in connection with the instalment of rental falling due on August 1, 1941, on the above noted lease.

Kindly complete this report and return Head Office at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

L. E. Mottshaw,
Chief Treasury Officer.

E. Matthews, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

MM/MM
Encl.

A.2 10 P. 41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A3081 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Payment on lease on Reserve No. 13 - $200.00

FILE - 21125-8

ACCOUNT No 4

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 30, 1941.

Name Berens River Mines Limited.

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1, 1941, in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, (Clandeboye Agency).

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Amount | $ 200.00 |
| 2. Arrears | $ |
| 3. Total | $ 200.00 |

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
1M—7-12-38

by 1.7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A3081 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Payment on lease on Reserve No. 13 - $200.00

FILE - 21125-8

ACCOUNT No 4

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 30, 1941.

Name Berens River Mines Limited,

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1, 1941, in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, (Clandeboye Agency).

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Amount | $ 200.00 |
| 2. Arrears | $ |
| 3. Total | $ 200.00 |

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
1M—7-12-39

by 1.7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Bersna River Mines Limited

BANK RECEIPT No. Favourable Lake.

Clandebaye Ont.

Amt. 200 xx/100 charges Rec. 9013

Acct. 4.

Date AUG 11 1941 19

Entered Journal No. Folio 127

Treasury 234

Rectl. Receipt No. 3619

Representative of the RECEIVED AUG 11 1941 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Indian Affairs & Northern Development SEP 4 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.
Copy sent to Inspector Hamilton,
Winnipeg, Man.

21125-8

Account 4

Ottawa, September 4th, 1941.

Dear Sirs:

Lease -
Glandebeye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your remittance amounting to $200.00 in payment of the instalment of rental due August 1st, last, on the above noted lease.

Receipt No.3629 is inclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Bernes River Mines Ltd.,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
via Winnipeg, Manitoba.

mm/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

EX'D.

July 30, 1941.

Name Berens River Mines Limited.

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1, 1941,
in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**Indian Agent's Collection Report**

Agency Clandeboye Date September 8, 1941

Dear Sir:-

We have received a copy of the Department's letter to the Berens River Mines Ltd., in which you acknowledge receipt of the payment of $200.00 by the Company.

Noted

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 11 1941
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Copy for Head Office File

Indian Agent

C. T. 184.1.
1M—27-1-39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS AGREEMENT made in triplicate this day of A. D. 1941.

B E T W E E N:

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS, situated on Indian Reserve No. 13, at Berens River, Manitoba, (hereinafter called "Party of the First Part"),

OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED, a body corporate with Head Office and place of business at Favourable Lake, in the Province of Ontario, (hereinafter called "Party of the Second Part"),

OF THE SECOND PART,

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, (hereinafter called "Party of the Third Part"),

OF THE THIRD PART.

WHEREAS by lease dated the 20th day of July, 1938, the Party of the Second Part did lease from the Party of the First Part certain lands and premises in Indian Reserve No. 13, more particularly described in said lease;

AND WHEREAS the Party of the Second Part desires to erect a second powder magazine approximately two hundred yards east of the present powder magazine;

AND WHEREAS the Party of the First Part has agreed to the erection of the said building in consideration of the Party of the Second Part

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

paying to the Party of the First Part an annual rental fee of Twenty-five ($25.00) Dollars in addition to the rent stipulated in the said lease agreement dated 20th July, 1938.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between the Parties hereto that without modifying in any way the terms of the said lease dated 20th July, 1938, the Parties agree one with the other that the Party of the Second Part may erect and enjoy the use of an additional powder magazine on the premises during the term of the lease dated 20th July, 1938, for an annual sum of Twenty-five ($25.00) Dollars commencing with the year 1941 and terminating with the termination of the said lease dated 20th July, 1938.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Chief W. M. Berens
Councilor Donald Bittern X
Councilor John. Berens

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

E. J. Martin. Asst Manager

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Angus Swanash
Arthur Sauonash
Julia Bitterin
Louis Bittern
Jacob Bitter
Jos Berens Jna
Frances Hanackwop X
Donald Hanacowap
Roderick Baptiste
Francois Daffle
Joseph Bessonne
Sandy Berens
Belley Flett
Gordon Berens
John James Simple
Betson Flett
John James Everett
Percy Earl Berens
Antoine Bittern
John James Berens.
Elizah Baptiste

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

DATED 4th, 1941

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

LEASE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THIS AGREEMENT made in triplicate this day of

A. D. 1941.

B E T W E E N:

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS, situated on Indian Reserve No. 13, at Berens River, Manitoba, (hereinafter called "Party of the First Part"),

OF THE FIRST PART,

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED, a body corporate with Head Office and place of business at Favourable Lake, in the Province of Ontario, (hereinafter called "Party of the Second Part"),

OF THE SECOND PART,

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, (hereinafter called "Party of the Third Part"),

OF THE THIRD PART.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

J. Byrne
Signature

REG. No. 38199H

Jan 24. 1975.

WHEREAS by lease dated the 20th day of July, 1938, the Party of the Second Part did lease from the Party of the First Part certain lands and premises in Indian Reserve No. 13, more particularly described in said lease;

AND WHEREAS the Party of the Second Part desires to erect a second powder magazine approximately two hundred yards east of the present powder magazine;

AND WHEREAS the Party of the First Part has agreed to the erection of the said building in consideration of the Party of the Second Part

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

paying to the Party of the First Part an annual rental fee of Twenty-five ($25.00) Dollars in addition to the rent stipulated in the said lease agreement dated 20th July, 1938.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED by and between the Parties hereto that without modifying in any way the terms of the said lease dated 20th July, 1938, the Parties agree one with the other that the Party of the Second Part may erect and enjoy the use of an additional powder magazine on the premises during the term of the lease dated 20th July, 1938, for an annual sum of Twenty-five ($25.00) Dollars commencing with the year 1941 and terminating with the termination of the said lease dated 20th July, 1938.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED
in the presence of:

Christ W. M. Berens
Counsilor Donald Bittern X
Counsilor John. Berens

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

E.J. Martin Gen'l Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Arthur Sawanosh
Julie Bitterson
Louis Bitterson
Jacob Bitterson
Joe Berens Jr
Frances Nanackwop X
Donald Nanacowap
Roderick Baptiste
François Daffie
Joseph Berens Jr
Sandy Berens
Billy Flett
Gordon Berens Jr.
John James Simple
Bertsor Flett
John James Enerette
Percy Earl Berens
Antoine Bitterson
John James Berens
Elizah Baptiste

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DATED A.D. 1941

THE BERENS RIVER BAND OF INDIANS

- and -

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

- and -

THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

# L E A S E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 27 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE D-33

Reserves

Selkirk, Man., September 24, 1941.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith an Agreement in triplicate between the Berens River Mines, Limited and the Berens River Band of Indians. The Agreement gives the Berens River Mines permission to erect another powder storehouse on the Berens River Reserve for which right they are to pay $25.00 a year. This Agreement was signed by the Chief and Council without my knowledge but the Band is apparently in favour of the deal.

In regard to this Agreement, I might say that the Chief and the Berens River Mines approached me on this Subject and I advised the Chief that if the Band was willing they might allow the Company to erect this building and request compensation of $25.00 annually in addition to the $200.00 now being paid. I requested the Mining Company to forward the Agreement to me first so that I could see what kind of terms would be set out for the Band to sign. However, Mr. Martin, Assistant Manager of the Company, took the Agreement direct to the Indians. The Agreement appears to be favourable to the Band and I consider that, if the Department approves of it, that it should be allowed to stand.

Please advise if there is any further information you require in connection with this matter.

Very truly yours,

E. McPherson,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indiam Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Clandebaye
Acct. 7.
Lease Journal.
7.10.41

(7)

SEP 30 1941

Ottawa, September 29, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of September 24th, your file D-33, submitting application of the Behrns River Mines Limited for permission to construct another powder storehouse on the Behrns River Indian Reserve, such storehouse to be located about two hundred yards east of the present powder magazine belonging to the same Company.

In view of your recommendation and the apparent consent of the Indians of this Reserve, permission is hereby granted the Behrns River Mines Limited to construct such powder storehouse at or near the place indicated on the Behrns River Reserve, for a period of one year from August 1, 1941, and from year to year thereafter during pleasure of the Minister, in consideration of the payment of rental of $25.00, payable yearly in advance.

As a formal surrender has not been given by the Band, it is not possible to issue a lease as requested, but this letter may be considered as authority to permit the Behrns River Mines Limited to construct a powder storehouse on the Reserve at or near the place indicated in the application.

Yours very truly,

Director.

E. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

B.J. 15.V.41

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
J. Byrne
Signature
REG # 38199H
Jan. 24 1975

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MINES AT
FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONT.

M. O. BANGHART.
MINE MANAGER

# BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONTARIO
VIA WINNIPEG, MAN.

October 11, 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Gentlemen,

We wish to erect another powder magazine on Berens River Reserve, about 200 yards East of our present powder magazine. Permission to do so has been granted by Mr. McPherson, Indian Agent, subject to the payment of $25.00 annually from August 1st, 1941. We are therefore enclosing our cheque for $25.00 to cover a payment for this year.

Yours very truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED,

R A Cockburn

R. A. Cockburn,
Accountant.

RAC/D
enc.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
OCT 15 1941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A 3284 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Payment on lease on Reserve #13 $25.00

21125-8

Claudebaye

**BANK RECEIPT No.**

Amt. 25.00 chq

Acct. 7.

Date 19

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 25 1941
REGISTERED

Representative of Treasury
RECEIVED
OCT 15 1941
INDIAN AFF

Entered Journal No. Entered Folio 179

Treasury Branch

Dept. Receipt No. 3813

234

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Account 7

Ottawa, October 24, 1941.

Gentlemen:

Permit -
Powder storehouse on Berens River Reserve,
Grandchoye Agency.

We have for acknowledgment your letter of the 11th instant, with which you enclosed a remittance for $25.00 in payment of rental on the above noted permit for a period of one year from August 1, 1941.

Receipt No. 3813 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McIntosh,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Limited,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
Via Winnipeg, Man.

EB/EM
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, July 22, 1942.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

Lease -
Permit -
Barren River Mines Limited,
Hinchelaga Agency.

We are enclosing herewith collection reports in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on August 1, 1942, on the above noted lease and permit, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 respectively.

Kindly complete these reports and return Head Office copies at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

R. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

EB/MF
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 22, 1942.

Name Berens River Mines Limited.

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1942,
in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

## Indian Agent's Collection Report

Agency Clandeb oye. Date Auguest/ I9/42

Entered

Lease-
Berens River Reserve.
Clandeboye Agency.

Remittance forward by ~~inspector/matthew~~ Berens River Mines Ltd The amount being $200.00 being payment of rental due AuguestIst I942.

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED SEP 4 1942 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Copy for Head Office File

C. T. 194-1.
1M—27-1-39

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 7

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

August 1, 1942.

Name Berens River Mines Limited.

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1. 1942.
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

---

**Indian Agent's Collection Report**

Agency Clandeboye. Date August/19/42

Lease-
Permit-Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve.
Clandeboye Agency.

Remittance forward by Berens River Mines Ltd .

The amount being payment of rental due Auguest Ist 1942.

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED SEP 4 1942 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Copy for Head Office File

Indian Agent

C. T. 194.1.
1M—27-1-39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 7

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.
August 1, 1942.

Name Berens River Mines Limited.

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1, 1942.
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $ _____
3. Total $ 25.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
500—24-11-41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 22, 1942.

Name Berens River Mines Limited,

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1942, in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO, CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
500—24-11-41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A 4123 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

| | |
|---|---|
| Account July 22/42 Reserve #13(Clandeboye Agency) your file 21125-8 Acct. #4 | 200.00 |
| Account Aug. 1/42 Permit on Storehouse Berens River Reserve your file 21125-8 Acct. #7 | 25.00 |
| | 225.00 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MINES AT
FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONT.

**BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED**
FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONTARIO
VIA WINNIPEG, MAN.

July 29, 1942

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Re. your file 21125-8

We are enclosing herewith our cheque for $225.000 to cover the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| Lease on Reserve #13 (Clandeboye Agency) | $200.00 |
| Permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency) | 25.00 |
| | $225.00 |

Yours very truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED,

R. A. Cockburn,
Accountant.

RAC/D
encs.

Department of Mines & Resources
AUG 20 1942
REGISTERED

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 4 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

G.T. 254
5M—5-2-41

File No. 21125-8

Treasury
# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

$225 00

Received

Deposited

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 4 1942
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Glandebaye

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 142

Treasury Office Receipt No. 4816

Payer Rivers Rivers Mines Ltd.
Gauvreau Lake, Ont.

On account of

Lease No. 4 - $200 00
" " 7 - 25 00

AUG 20 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, August 19, 1942.

E A D.
A

Gentlemen:

Lease -
Permit - Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve,
Clandeboye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your letter of July 29th last, with which you enclosed a remittance for $225.00 in payment of the instalment of rental due August 1st last, on the above mentioned lease and permit, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 respectively.

Receipt No. 4816 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Limited,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
Via Winnipeg, Man.

KR/MM
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8
Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, July 21, 1943.

E.T.T.

E. McPherson, Esq., Indian Agent, Selkirk, Man.

Lease -
Permit -
Berens River Mines Limited,
Glendebyre Agency.

We are enclosing herewith collection reports in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on August 1, 1943, on the above noted lease and permit, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 respectively.

Kindly complete these reports and return the Head Office copies at your earliest convenience.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/BH
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 21125-8
ACCOUNT NO. 7

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA.

July 21, 1943.

Name Berens River Mines Limited,

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1943,
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

---

**Indian Agent's Collection Report**

Agency Clandeboye. Date Aug/19/ 43

I have received a letter to-day from Berens River Mines Ltd advicing me that they had sent a payment of $225.00 direct to the Department.

Copy for Head Office File

C. T. 194.1.
1M—27-1-43

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

Mr Burkins

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA,
July 21, 1943.

Name Serens River Mines Limited,

Address Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1943,
in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 (Glandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

---

**Indian Agent's Collection Report**

Agency Glandeboye. Date Aug/19/43

I have received a letter to-day from Serens River Mines Ltd advicing me that they had sent a payment of $225.00 direct to the Department.

Copy for Indian Agent

Indian Agent

C. T. 194-2.
1M—27-1-39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*
Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A-5178 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated herein.

Permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency) - $25.00

File No. 21125-8, Account No. 7

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 2 1943
IRS

$25.00 ch

Received

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Receipt No.

Payer Berens River Mines Ltd
Gravenhurst Lake, Ont. July 27/43

On account of Permit

Clandeboye Agency
acct 7

Department of Indian Affairs
AUG 26 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*
Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A-5178 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency) - $25.00

File No. 21125-8, Account No. 7

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$25.00 ch

Deposited

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 2 1943
IRS

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Receipt No.

Payer Berens River Mines Ltd
Favourable Lake, Ont. July 29/43

On account of Rental
Clandeboye Agency
acct 7

Department of Indian Affairs
AUG 26 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*
Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A.5175 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Lease on Reserve No. 13 $200.00

File No. 21125-8 Account No. 4

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$200.00 ch

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 2 1943
I.A.
I.R.S.

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Receipt No.

Payer Pierre Rivis Mines Limited
Gowganda Ont. July 28/43

On account of Rental

Clondeboye Agency
Acct 4

234

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2? 1943
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A. 5175 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Lease on Reserve No. 13 $200.00

File No. 21125-8 Account No. 4

C.T. 254
5M-3-9-41

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$200.00 ch

Deposited

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 2 1948
IRS.

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Receipt No.

Payer Prince Rupert Mines Limited
Favourable Rulings Ont. July 20/48

On account of Rental

Clandeboye Agency
acct 4

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 26 1948
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy sent to Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Accts. 4 & 7

EXD.

Ottawa, September 10th, 1943.

Gentlemen

Lease -
Permit - Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve,
Glandebeye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your remittances amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 in payment of the instalments of rental due August 1st, last, on the above mentioned lease and permit.

Receipts No.1153 and 1154 are inclosed.

Yours truly,

Incl.

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Limited,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
Via Winnipeg,
MANITOBA.

E/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, July 27, 1944.

E. McPherson, Esq., Indian Agent, Selkirk, Man.

Lease -
Permit -
Berens River Mines Limited,
Clandeboye Agency.

We are enclosing herewith collection reports in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on August 1, 1944, on the above noted lease and permit, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 respectively.

Kindly complete these reports and return the Head Office copies at your earliest convenience.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

KB/RH
ENCL.

P. J. 1. 10. 44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A. 6349 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

[redacted]se on Reserve No. 13 - Clandeboye Agency
File No. 21125-8, Account No. 4 $200.00
Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency)
File No. 21125-8, Account No. 7 25.00
$225.00

C.T. 254
5M—5-9-41

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Credit Very

Received

Deposited

Representative of Treasury
AUG 7 1944
INDIAN AFFAIRS

$225.00 ck

Clandeboye Agy
Rental a/c 4 - $200.00
a/c 7 - 25.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 126

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2584

Payer Berens River Mines Limited
Favourable Lake, Ont. Aug 3/44

On account of Rental

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 26 1944
REGISTERED

254

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A. 6349 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

[redacted]ase on Reserve No. 13 - Clandeboye Agency
File No. 21125-8, Account No. 4 $200.00
Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency)
File No. 21125-8, Account No. 7 25.00
$225.00

C.T. 254
SM—5-9-41

File No. 21125-8

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Credit Ferry

Received

$225.00 Ck

Deposited

Representative of Indian Affairs
RECEIVED
AUG 7 1944
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Clandeboye Agency
Rental a/c 4 - $200.00
a/c 7 - 25.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 126

Treasury Office Receipt No. 25-84

Payer Berens River Mines Limited
Sausurable Lake, Ont. Aug 3/44

On account of Rental

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 26 1944
REGISTERED

23d

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, August 25, 1944.

Gentlemen:

Lease -
Permit - Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve,
Grandeboye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your remittance for $225.00 in payment of the instalments of rental, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00, which became due and payable on August 1st last, on the above mentioned lease and permit.

Receipt No. 2584 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Limited,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
Via Winnipeg, Man.

KB/RN
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 7

Mr Burns

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 27, 1944.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1944.
in connection with your ~~lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve (Clandeboye Agency)

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

INDIAN AGENT'S COLLECTION REPORT

Agency Clandeboye Date Sept 1/44

Paid to Ottawa

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 5 1944
INDIAN AFFAIRS

COPY FOR HEAD OFFICE FILE

Indian Agent

G. T. 194.1.
130-9-44

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE NO. 21125-8
ACCOUNT NO. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 27, 1944.

EX'D.

NAME Bersens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1944,
in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 - Glandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $ ——
3. Total $ 200.00

INDIAN AGENT'S COLLECTION REPORT

Agency Glandebaye Date Sept 1/44

Paid to Ottawa

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 1944

Indian Agent

COPY FOR HEAD OFFICE FILE

G. T. 194.4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, July 23, 1945.

R. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Lease - Account 4,
Permit - " 7,
Barens River Mines Ltd.,
Clandeboye Agency.

We are enclosing herewith collection reports in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on August 1, 1945, on the above noted lease and permit, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 respectively.

Kindly complete these reports and return the Head Office copies at your earliest convenience.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

KB/KM
ENCL.

B. J. 1. 10/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 7

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 23, 1945.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1945,

in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on

Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

Representative Office
Registry
AUG 8 1945

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

G.T. 194
2m—18-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 23, 1945.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1945,

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 - Grandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

RECEIVED AUG 3 1945

C.T. 194
2m—19-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A 7502 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| File No. 21125-8 | - | Lease on Reserve No. 13 Clandeboye Agency | $200.00 | |
| " " 21125-8 | - | Permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River reserve | 25.00 | $225.00 |

C.T. 284
3M—22-5-44

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** — Treasury

Received

$225.00 cs

Deposited

Rental of 4 - 200.00
of 1 - 25.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio

Treasury Office Registered No. 48

Payer Berens River Mines Ltd
Hawarden Lake, Ont. July 20/45

On account of Rental 1/8/45 to 31/7/46. Clandeboye Ag.

Mr Buffins

Received, Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, AUG 3 1945

Registered, Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, AUG 27 1945

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A 7502 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| File No. 21125-8 | - | Lease on Reserve No. 13 Clandeboye Agency | $200.00 |
| " " 21125-8 | - | Permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River reserve | 25.00 |
| | | | $225.00 |

C.T. 254
3M—22-5-44

File No. 21125-8

## CREDIT MEMORANDUM

Treasury

Received

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book — To 1945

Treasury Office Ref. 0 48

Representative of the Treasury RECEIVED AUG 3 1945

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 27 1945 REGISTERED

$225.00 cks

Rental of 4 - 200.00
of 7 - 25.00

Payer Berens River Mines Ltd
Manoverable Rake, Ont. July 20/45

On account of Rental 1/8/45 to 31/7/46 Clandeboye Ag.

mr Buffins

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, August 24, 1945.

Gentlemen:

Lease -
Permit - Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve,
Glandeboye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your remittance for $225.00 in payment of the instalments of rental amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 which became due and payable on August 1st last, on the above mentioned lease and permit.

Receipt No. 4048 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Limited,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
Via Winnipeg, Man.

EB/EN
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 23, 1945.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1945,

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 - Grandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 200.00

2. Arrears $

3. Total $ 200.00

INDIAN AGENT'S COLLECTION REPORT

Agency Grandeboye Date Sept 5/45

Thi s account was paid direct to the Department by the Company and Receipt No. 4045 i ssued as per Dept letter 21125-8 of Aug 24/45 addressed to Berens River Mines Ltd

COPY FOR HEAD OFFICE FILE

Indian Agent

G.T. 184
1,500—12-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 7

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 23, 1945.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1945.

in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on

Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

EXP

INDIAN AGENT'S COLLECTION REPORT

Agency Clandeboye

Date Sept 5/45

This account was paid direct to the Department by the Company and Receipt No. 4045 issued as per Dept letter 21125-8 of Aug 24/45 addressed to Berens River Mines Ltd

Indian Agent

COPY FOR HEAD OFFICE FILE

C.T. 194
1,500—18-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, July 24, 1946.

E. McPherson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Lease - Account 4,
Permit - " 7,
Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Glandeboye Agency.

We are enclosing herewith collection reports in connection with the instalments of rental falling due on August 1, 1946, on the above noted lease and permit, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00 respectively.

Kindly complete these reports and return the Head Office copies at your earliest convenience.

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

EXD.

EB/BM
ENCL.

B.J. 29.7.46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

202-10

R-M

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 27th, 1946.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 30 1946
REGISTRY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Patricia Transportation Company
Lease - Berens River Reserve,
Clandeboye Agency.

I have had a request from Inspector Perlson, of the R.C.M.Police, for the following information.

They wish to know if the lease held by the Patricia Transportation Company affects in any way the enforcement of the Indian Act on the land leased. In other words, does the Indian Act apply there the same as on the rest of the Berens River Reserve.

May I also be advised as to the terms of the lease.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

File - 21125-8 (R.S).

Ottawa, August 1st, 1946.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq., Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Re: your file 202-10.

The right of Patricia Transportation Company was under a permit for the use of a warehouse used by the Company in the winter of 1938-39. The permit was not renewed and there does not appear to be any lease to the Company now in force.

Berens River Mines Limited holds a lease of land on the Reserve and that land is subject to the Indian Act.

EX'D.

JK

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 24, 1946.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1, 1946, in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 - Grandeboya Agency

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Amount | $ 200.00 |
| 2. Arrears | $ |
| 3. Total | $ 200.00 |

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

Representative ... RECEIVED AUG 5 1946 ... IRS.

C.T. 194
5m—19-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 7

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 24, 1946.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1946.
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

Representative RECEIVED AUG 5 1946 Indian Affairs

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

G.T. 194
20m—19-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*
Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A.8647 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Permit covering powder storehouse
on Berens River Reserve, Clandeboye Agency $25.00
Lease on reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency 200.00
225.00

File No. 21125-8

C.T. 254
SM—28-2-40

File No. .....

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received — Representative REC AUG 5 1946

Deposited — Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 28 1946 REGISTERED

$225.00 ck

af #4 - 200.00
#1 - 25.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 126

Treasury Office Receipt No. 671

Received from Berens River Mines Ltd.
Gravenhurst Lake, Ont. July 31/46

On account of Rental (Clandeboye)

Mr Jeffers 234

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A.8647 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Permit covering powder storehouse
on Berens River Reserve, Clandeboye Agency $25.00
Lease on reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency 200.00
225.00

File No. 21125-8

C.T. 254
3M—28-2-46

File No.

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** 1 Refinery

Received

Deposited

Representative REC AUG 5 1946

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch. Indian Treasury AUG 28 1946 REGISTERED

$225.00 ck

ap #4 - 200.00
#1 - 25.00

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 126

Treasury Office Receipt No. 671

Received from Berens River Mines Ltd.
Gravenhurst Lake, Ont. July 31/46

On account of Rental (Clandeboye)

Mr Jeffers 234

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Indian Agent McPherson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8

Accounts 4 & 7

Ottawa, August 27, 1946.

EX'D

Gentlemen:

Lease - Reserve No. 13
Permit - Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve,
Clandeboye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your remittance for $225.00 in payment of the instalments of rental, amounting to $200.00 and $25.00, which became due and payable on August 1st last on the above mentioned lease. and permit.

Receipt No. 671 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Favourable Lake, Ont.,
Via Winnipeg, Man.

EB/RM
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Mr Curtis

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 7

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 24, 1946.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1946,
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

INDIAN AGENT'S COLLECTION REPORT

Agency Clandeboye Date Aug 30/46

This instalment forwarded direct to Department by the Berens River Mines Ltd.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 7 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS

F M Hughes
Indian Agent

COPY FOR HEAD OFFICE FILE

C.T. 194
1,500—18-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Mr Burke

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA

July 24, 1946.

EXD.
A.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ont.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on Aug. 1, 1946.

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13 - Clandeboye Agency

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

INDIAN AGENT'S COLLECTION REPORT

Agency Clandeboye Date Aug 30/46

This payment was forwarded direct to Dept by the Berens River Mines Ltd.,

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
SEP 7 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS

F. McNaughton
Indian Agent

COPY FOR HEAD OFFICE FILE

C.T. 204
L500—16-1-46

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 7

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 24, 1947.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1947.
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

C.T. 196
2m—15-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 24, 1947.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1947.

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

B. 8. 15. 8. 47
See Aud. > Accounts

C.T. 194
2m—19-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8 (Treas.)

Account 4 & 7

EXD.

Ottawa, July 26, 1947.

B.M. Glass, Esq.,
Superintendent, Clandeboye Indian Agency,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Lease - Account 4,
Permit - " 7,
Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Clandeboye Agency.

We are inclosing herewith copies of statements which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lessee in connection with the instalment of rental falling due on August 1, 1947.

A. W. Laughlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/T
Incls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A.9754 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

Lease on Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency $200.00
Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve, Clandeboye Agency 25.00
$225.00

C.T. 254
1M-28-7-41

21125-8

File No.

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$225.00 ck

Deposited

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Branch.
AUG 20 1947
TREASURY OFFICE

RECEIVED
AUG 8 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 151

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2270

Received from Berens River Mines Ltd.
Gammable Lake, Ont. Aug 1/47

On account of rental, reserve 13 r Berens River
Clandeboye a/c of 200.00
234 a/c 7 25.00 M. Baker Sec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*

Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A.9754 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

| | |
|---|---|
| Lease on Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency | $200.00 |
| Permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River Reserve, Clandeboye Agency | 25.00 |
| | $225.00 |

C.T. 254
3M—28-7-46

File No. 21125-8

**CREDIT MEMORANDUM** Treasury

Received

$225.00 Ck

Deposited

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Branch. SEP 20 1947

Regina Treasury AUG 9 1947 INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Entered in Official Cash Book — Folio 151

Treasury Office Receipt No. 2270

Received from Berens River Mines ~~Ltd~~.
Gauvreable Lake, Ont. Aug 1/47

On account of Rentals, Reserve 13 - Berens River
Clandeboye a/c of 200.00
234 a/c 7 25.00 M. Baker La

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR AGENT

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 24, 1947,

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1947,

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 8 1947
Indian

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

G.T. 184
2m—10-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR AGENT

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 7

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 24, 1947.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1947,
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

Department of the Treasury
RECEIVED
AUG 8 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL.**

C.T. 194
Sto—15-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Superintendent Olson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8 (Treas.)

Accounts 4 & 7

Rec

Ottawa, September 18, 1947.

Gentlemen:

Lease - Reserve No.13,
Permit - Powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve,
Glandebye Agency.

EX'D.
A.

We wish to thank you for your remittance for $225.00 in payment of the instalment of rental amounting to $200.00 and $25.00, which became due and payable on August 1st, last, on the above mentioned lease and permit.

Receipt No.2270 is inclosed.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

W. Lauchlan
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Favourable Lake, Ontario.
via Winnipeg, Manitoba.

WB/J
Incl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 7

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 23, 1948.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1948,
in connection with your ~~Lease on~~ Permit covering powder storehouse on
Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 25.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 25.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

C.T. 194
2m—12-1-45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 23, 1948.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1948,

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No.13, Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

C.T. 194
2m—18-1-45

B.J. 18. 8/48 - Sec Acct. Treasury

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8 (Treas.)
Account 4 & 7

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 23, 1948.

B.E. Olson, Esq.,
Superintendent, Clandeboye Indian Agency,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Lease - Account 4.
Permit - " 7.
Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Clandeboye Agency.

We are inclosing herewith copies of statements which we have this day forwarded to the above noted lessee in connection with the instalment of rental falling due on August 1, 1948.

for W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/J
Incls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 23, 1948.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1948,

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No.13, Clandeboye Agency.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Amount | $ | 200.00 |
| 2. Arrears | $ | |
| 3. Total | $ | 200.00 |

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

G.T. 194
2m—18-1-48

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*
Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A10961 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

In payment of rent Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency $200.00

(Your file No. 21125-8; Account No. 4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8
ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 23, 1948.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited,

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1948,

in connection with your Lease on Reserve No.13, Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

C.T. 194
2m—19-1-45

*The payee should detach this statement before depositing cheque.*
Endorsement by payee of the accompanying cheque numbered A10961 will constitute a receipt in full settlement of the account stated hereon.

In payment of rent Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency $200.00

(Your file No. 21125-8; Account No. 4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MINES AT
FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONT.

# BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

FAVOURABLE LAKE, ONTARIO
VIA WINNIPEG, MAN.

R. 3

August 3, 1948

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find our cheque in the amount of $200.00 in payment of rent in connection with our lease on Reserve No. 13, Clandeboye Agency.

As we will not be storing powder at Berens River again, we do not believe that it will be necessary to renew our permit covering powder storehouse on Berens River Reserve - Clandeboye Agency.

Act. 7

Yours truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED

A.C. Knight

A.C. Knight, Ass't Accountant.

ACK/EA

Encl.

RECEIVED $ 200.00
Date Aug. 5/48
Form of Remittance CR
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
Cashier

B. J. N. 10 Aug 48

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21125-8

Treasury

C.T. 234
3M—1[redacted]

# CREDIT MEMORANDUM

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
AUG 5 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Received
G.D.

$ 200.00 ck.

Deposited

Entered in Official Cash Book—Folio 159

Treasury Office Receipt No. 3874

Rental 4/4

Received from Beaver River Mines Ltd.,
Jacomable Lake, Ont.

On account of Rental 4/4 Clandebaye

Mr Bullis 234

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy for Superintendent Olson,
Selkirk, Man.

21125-8 (Trans.)

Account 4

Ottawa, September 15, 1948.

Gentlemen:

Lease - Reserve No.13,
Berens River Reserve,
Clandeboye Agency.

We wish to thank you for your letter of August 3rd, last, with which you inclosed a remittance for $200.00, in payment of the rent for the period from August 1, 1948 to July 31, 1949, on the above mentioned lease.

Receipt No.3874 is inclosed.

Yours truly,

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

Berens River Mines Ltd.,
Favourable Lake, Ontario,
via Winnipeg, Manitoba.

EM/T
Incl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 21125-8 (R.3).

OTTAWA, September 17, 1948.

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED SEP 18 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Memorandum:

The Chief Treasury Officer

Re: Berens River Indian Reserve

By the Director's letter of September 29, 1941, the Berens River Mines Limited was permitted to occupy a site for a storehouse at an annual rental of $25.00 during pleasure.

By letter of August 3rd, 1948, the Company advised that is is not necessary to renew the permit.

The account may be closed as of July 31st, 1948.

Acting Director.

FK/JN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR FILE

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

FILE No. 21125-8

ACCOUNT No. 4

# INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, CANADA
July 29, 1949.

NAME Berens River Mines Limited.

ADDRESS Favourable Lake, Ontario.

This is to notify you that a payment will fall due on August 1, 1949, in connection with your Lease on Reserve 13 - Clandeboye Agency.

1. Amount $ 200.00
2. Arrears $
3. Total $ 200.00

**PLEASE PARTICULARLY NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. SEND YOUR REMITTANCE TO CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES, OTTAWA, CANADA, OR MAKE YOUR PAYMENT TO THE NEAREST INDIAN AGENT.
2. Obtain a Receipt on the Department's Official Receipt Form.
3. Any Bank will sell you a Receiver General Draft without charge for exchange.
4. Please return this Notice with your Remittance.

**MAKE YOUR REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO THE RECEIVER GENERAL**

C.T. 294
2m—8-10-48

B. J. 1. 10/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8 (Treas.)

Account 4

Ottawa, July 29, 1949.

B.E. Olson, Esq.,
Superintendent, Clandeboye Indian Agency,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

Lease - Account 4,
Berens River Mines Limited,
Clandeboye Agency.

We are inclosing herewith a copy of the payment due notice, which we have this day forwarded to the Berens River Mines Limited, in connection with the instalment of rental amounting to $200.00, which becomes due and payable on August 1, 1949, on the above mentioned lease.

J.W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

EB/J
Incl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 125/32-1

9688

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 19 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Selkirk, Man.,
August 16, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
AUG 19 1949
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Att'n: A. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer

I would refer to your letter of July 29th - file 21125-8 (Treas.) - regarding payment of rental by Berens River Mines Limited. This company has now ceased operation as of March, 1949, completely moved all supplies and equipment out leaving several quite valuable buildings on the reserve which now revert to the band.

There will be no further rental received from this company.

B.E. Olson,
Superintendent,
Clandeboye Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poo
Co-P

File No. 21125-8
Account 4

MEMORANDUM: R. G.

According to our records, a lease was executed in favour of the Berens River Mines Limited, Favourable Lake, Ontario, for a period of 25 years from August 1, 1938, at a rental of $200.00 per annum, payable annually in advance.

The rental is paid to July 31, 1949. A payment due notice was sent out in connection with the instalment of rental amounting to $200.00, which became due and payable on August 1, 1949. In this connection, we wish to direct your attention to Supt. Olson's letter of August 16th, on file immediately hereunder.

We will appreciate being advised of whatever action is taken in this matter.

EB/J

B.F. 1/10/49

12/8/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21125-8

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED
(NON-PERSONAL LIABILITY)
149 PORTAGE AVENUE EAST
WINNIPEG :: MANITOBA

10934

August 22nd, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs. Your File 21125-8
Acct. 4

We are in receipt of your advice that annual payment of $200.00 on our lease of property at Berens River (Reserve No. 13 Clandeboye Agency) falls due August 1st, 1949.

This is to advise you that we have closed our mine at Favourable Lake and the subject lease, which was used as a transfer and storage point for our winter freighting, will no longer be required. You can, therefore, take whatever steps are necessary to cancel the agreement. We understand that the buildings and other installations become the property of the Clandeboye Agency on termination of this lease.

Yours truly,

BERENS RIVER MINES LIMITED,

J.L.Mackidd
Assistant Treasurer.

JLM/G

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 24 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

R6

Dept. show whether
accounts be
and remitted before
"R" business
and report thereon.

A. Burgess

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

File: 21125-8

J.V. 763

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, August 30, 1949.

WHEREAS on July 20, 1938 a lease was executed in favour of Berens River Mines, Limited, to use and occupy a certain portion of Berens River Indian Reserve No. 13 for a term of twenty-five years from August 1, 1938 at a rental of two hundred dollars ($200.00) per annum.

AND WHEREAS the said lessee has requested the cancellation of the said permit as of July 31, 1949, and the rental has been duly paid to that date.

NOW THEREFORE by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Minister of Mines and Resources, by the Mines and Resources Act, Chapter 98, R.S.C. 1927, I, Clarence Jackson, Acting Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources, acting for and on behalf of the Minister of Mines and Resources hereby cancel the said lease as of July 31, 1949.

Acting Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources.

Original lease [illegible]

Act. H - Clearwater Agy
Cancellation noted

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
LT.42 (J. Lyons)
REG. # 38200H Signature
Jan. 24 1975

REG'd'd. 23/9/44.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8(N6)

September 22, 1949.

J.L. Mackidd, Esq.,
Assistant Treasurer,
Berens River Mines Limited,
149 Portage Avenue, East.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Mackidd:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 22, 1949, concerning the cancellation of a lease in favour of the Berens River Mines Limited.

Please be informed that the above-mentioned lease has been cancelled as of July 31, 1949.

Yours truly,

D.J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts

/m

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8(R6)

October 4, 1949.

B.E. Olson, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Selkirk, Man.

Re Berens River Indian Reserve No. 13
Your file 125/32-1

Following your letter of August 16 and a letter dated August 22 from Berens River Mines Limited advising that they no longer required their lease, the lease has been cancelled as of July 31, 1949.

In their letter, the Company expressed their understanding that the buildings and other installations become the property of the Glandeboye Agency.

As they are now Band property, will you please advise what buildings and installations there are and what use can be made of them for the benefit of the Band.

D.J. Allan
Superintendent
Reserves & Trusts

/M
c.c. R.S. Davis.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21125-8

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE

4122 FILE 125/4-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Selkirk, Man.,
October 12, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Att'n: D.J. Allen
Reserves & Trusts

Further to your letter of October 4th - file 21125 - 8 (R.6) - I would advise that I am proceeding to Berens River and other northern reserves, Monday, October 17th, and will, on my return, submit a complete report as to the buildings, installations and what seems most feasible to be done with same in the best interests of the band as a whole. It should be stated that several excellent buildings were left by the Berens River Mines, Ltd. and good use certainly can and will be made of these in the next year or so.

B.E. Olson,
Superintendent,
Clandeboye Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
REC'D OCT 15 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BERTRAND, JOCELYN MRS

| CHARGED OUT | | | | | RETURNED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO | PER | DATE | | BY | DATE | | | FILED BY |
| E/L | L | 5 | 2 | 58 | RD | | | |
| D | T | 19 | 6 | 58 | RD | | | |
| S | P | 14 | 4 | 9 | | | | |
| Storey | R | 3 | 6 | 60 | R.D. | 10 | 8 | 60 | R.D. |

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM FILING CABINET

N H & W 28

| CHECK (✓) DEPT. | |
|---|---|
| CIT. & IMM. | ✓ |
| C.M.H.C. | |
| EXTERNAL AFF. | |
| FINANCE | |
| LABOUR | |
| NAT. DEFENCE | |
| PUBLIC WORKS | |
| R.C.M.P. | |
| VETERANS AFF. | |
| Ind Aff | ✓ |
| ACTION REQUIRED | |
| LOAN IN | |
| LOAN OUT | ✓ |
| TIME | 3:15 |
| DATE | 12-12-60 |

FILE NO. B. 37017

21152-10

ACCN NO.

| VOLUME NO. | STORAGE RM. NO. | BOX NO. |
|---|---|---|
| | | 219032 |

BRANCH McLeverque RS

SIGNATURE

RECORDS CENTRE—CONTROL AND REQUEST FORM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BERTRAND, JOCELYN MRS

| CHARGED OUT | | | | | | RETURNED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO | PER | DATE | | | BY | DATE | | | FILED BY |
| El | L | 5 | 2 | 58 | RP | | | | |
| D | T | 19 | 6 | 58 | RP | | | | |
| S | P | 18 | 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| Storey | R | 3 | 6 | 60 | R.D. | 10 | 8 | 60 | R.D. |

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM FILING CABINET

N H & W 28

| CHECK (✓) DEPT. | |
|---|---|
| CIT. & IMM. | ✓ |
| C.M.H.C. | |
| EXTERNAL AFF. | |
| FINANCE | |
| LABOUR | |
| NAT. DEFENCE | |
| PUBLIC WORKS | |
| R.C.M.P. | |
| VETERANS AFF. | |
| Ind Aff | ✓ |

FILE NO. B 37017

21152-10

ACC'N NO.

| VOLUME NO. | STORAGE RM. NO. | BOX NO. |
|---|---|---|
| | | 219032 |

ACTION REQUIRED

| | |
|---|---|
| LOAN IN | |
| LOAN OUT | ✓ |
| TIME | 3:45 |
| DATE | 12-12-60 |

BRANCH McLeverque R5

SIGNATURE

RECORDS CENTRE—CONTROL AND REQUEST FORM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7482, File 21125-8, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21159-29 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

WEST COAST
ALBERNI PACIFIC LUMBER CO RIGHT OF WAY
ACROSS KLEYKLEYHOOS RES. NO. 5

FILE NO. 21159-29 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose [illegible] cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG 1743 | [illegible] |

DORMANT

R. 5755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21159-29

# Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

WEST COAST

ALBERNI-PACIFIC LUMBER CO RIGHT OF WAY ACROSS KLEYKLEYHOOS RES. NO. 5.

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1934
SURVEYS

Surveys

**House of Commons**
**Canada**

Ottawa, 5th May, 1934.

Harold W. McGill, Esq., M.C., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Dear Doctor McGill,-

You are aware in general terms of the unemployment situation in British Columbia and the trouble the lumber industry has in operating due to various causes. Many of the lumber outfits are running more to make work for their employees than for any profit.

The Alberni-Pacific Lumber Company was particularly good in this respect inasmuch as it kept operating through nearly all the worst of the depression. It is extending its railway and wishes to cross an Indian Reserve at the mouth of the Nahmint River on the Alberni Canal. The amount of land required apparently is approximately four acres and they are being asked a rental of $60.00 per annum. The Company also bought the timber on the reserve, but that is not included in the above price.

Kley Kleyhous No 5.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Harold W. McGill, Esq., M.C., M.D.,

I submit that this rental is excessive and that $5.00 an acre would be more than ample. It is about twelve miles from any settlement, by water; no land connection. As an illustration, I might mention that I bought 182 acres close by in the boom times, at $15.00 an acre and that included the timber which I afterwards sold for enough to pay the price. With the timber taken off the taxes were reduced to as low as $13.00 per annum on the whole tract, but I have let it go back to the Government on a tax sale because I do not consider that the 182 acres is worth $13.00 a year, and I may say that it has water frontage.

It may be said that this is a small sum to make a fuss about, but it is not good policy to have these big logging companies put in the position of being held up every time they want to cross a little bit of an indian reserve. I do not suppose it interferes with any houses and I do not think there are more than three or four there, which are only occupied for a few months in the year. I would suggest that $5.00 per acre per year is more than ample rental. It is, in fact, not worth $5.00 an acre to sell, let alone to lease.

Yours faithfully,

A. W. Neill. AWNeill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

Ottawa, May 7 1934

Mr. Surtees

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

May 7, 1934.

have your letter of May 5th, in respect the Alberni-Pacific Lumber Company to of-way across an Indian reserve.

n reply I would say that this is being ly to the attention of the Departmental ned. When the matter has been considered eached I shall write you giving full t will probably be necessary for the Department to write to British Columbia in order to obtain full particulars from Mr. Perry and Mr. Frost.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. W. Neill, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

Survey

May 7, 1934.

Dear Mr. Neill:-

I have your letter of May 5th, in respect to the desire of the Alberni-Pacific Lumber Company to acquire a right-of-way across an Indian reserve.

In reply I would say that this is being brought immediately to the attention of the Departmental officials concerned. When the matter has been considered and a decision reached I shall write you giving full information. It will probably be necessary for the Department to write to British Columbia in order to obtain full particulars from Mr. Perry and Mr. Frost.

Yours faithfully,

Hoey

Deputy Superintendent General.

A. W. Neill, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

Ottawa, 8th May 1924

Sir,-

The Department is advised that the Alberni-Pacific Lumber Company of Port Alberni is desirous of extending its railway across the Kleyleyhoos Indian reserve No.5, at the mouth of the Nahmint River requiring approximately four acres of land within the reserve for their right of way and it is stated that they have been requested a rental of $60.00 per annum for the use of the land for this purpose.

The Department does not appear to have had any application from the Company in connection with this right of way and you are requested to advise if this application has been brought to your notice and forward a full report setting forth the purpose for which the railroad is required, stating if it is in connection with their lumbering operations on this reserve, the probable lenghh of time the lease will be required and the compensation which you consider would be fair and just for such lease. The Department has been informed that the land in this reserve is not worth $15.00 per acre, in which case it might be properly contended that the rental mentioned is too high.

Your obedient servant,

(T.R.L.MacInnes)
Acting Secretary

E.E.Frost Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Your file
No.136/15/32729.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
No 508/35/L 3.
S

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni.B.C.
March 12th,1935.

Sir;-

I have the honour to refer to your letter of Jan 18th,1934,re the application of the A,P,L,Coy Limité of Alberni B.C.for a ligging railway right of way over Kleykleyhouse Indian Reserve,Uclulet No 5 at Nahmint Bay,Alberni Canal and beg to advise you that a meeting of the Uclulet Band was held at Uclulet on March 9th to consider the matter.

The meeting opened at 8 p m,and Charlie McCarthy was elected interpreter by the Band and after having been questioned by the Agent was duly sworn.

The Band discussed the matter at length and afetr consideration a vote of the male members of the Band,over the age of 18 years was taken, resulting as under.

| In favour of the application | Not in favour . |
|---|---|
| Chief Tyee Jack. | Nil |
| Albert Jackson, | |
| Solomon Peter, | |
| Wilson Robert, | |
| Moses Mundie. | |
| Joseph Kapenate, | |
| Willie Haipee. | |
| Jacob William, | |
| August William. | |
| Thomas Tom, | |
| Jamieson Tom. | |
| Harry Joe, | |
| Thomas Barney, | |
| Big William, | |
| Tutube, | |
| Chief Johnnie, | |
| Donald Tuchee, | |
| Robert, | |
| Jim Tuchee, | |
| Willie Mundie, | |
| Quiet Tom, | |
| Barney | |
| Fred Louie, | |
| Daniel Jackson. | |
| Thomas William, | |
| Johnson McCarthy, | |
| Roy Barney, | |
| Charlie Tutube. | |
| Billy Tutube. | |
| Total 29 | |

Absentees.

Mundie,
Francis William
Bennett Tuchie
Tom Tuchie,
Wallace Tuchie,
Tomas Peter
Frank Haipee,
Ernest Tutube. Total 8

I hereby certify that the above named Indian were absent unavoidably.

Charles McCarthy, Interpreter,

Ed.E.Frost,Indian Agent.

Total number of qualified voters 37.
Number voting 29
" absebt 8 37

I hereby certify that each of the voters were asked their opinion and their votes recorded as expressed by their wish.

Charles Mc Carthy,Interpreter,

Ed.E.Frost,Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
60/34/L.3.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B. C.
May, 2, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1934
RECORDS

Sir:-

I have the honour to submit herewith an application for logging railway Right-of-way by the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company of Port Alberni, B. C., through the Kley-Kley-House Reserve, No. 5, Ucluelet Band, located at Nahmint Bay, Alberni Canal. This application was made by L. A. Hanna the Company's solicitor, copy of letter attached.

The lease, if granted, should be made in the name of the Western Timbers Limited, as associate company of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Co., Ltd.

The application was placed before the Ucluelet Band and considered at a meeting called for that purpose on March 12th. 1934, in accordance with Section No. 51 of the Indian Act. Copy of proceeding of the meeting and record of voting is attached hereto.

Two blue prints and one tracing have been supplied by the applicants. One blue print is being retained in this office on file and one blue print and tracing have been mailed to the Department, under seperate cover.

Reg. under Plan No. RR.2602 10/5/34

It will be noted that the Company's solicitor considers the rental asked high, but I do not consider it so or would have so advised the Band at the meeting when the matter was under consideration.

Mr. Asst. Commissioner Perry advised me to inform the Department that the application and conditions are approved, so far as his office is concerned.

I beg to advise the Department that the Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd. have purchased the timber on the Reserve in question and have made certain payments thereon.

Rental asked by the Ucluelet Band and approved by Asst. Commissioner Perry and myself is $ 15.00 per acre.

Your obedient servant,

Ed. E. Frost

Ed. E. Frost,
Indian Agent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18 1934
SURVEYS

Enc. 4.
EEF/N.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L.ARNOLD HANNA,
Barrister and Solicitor, Port Alberni.B.C.
Jan 4th,1934.

E.E.Frost,Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni.B.C.

Dear Sir;-

Re Indian Reserve Nahmint River,B.C.

I am acting for the Alberni Pacific Lumber Coy Ltd, They I understand,have arranged to purchase the timber on the above mentioned Indian Reserve. The Company also wishes to obtain a right-of-way over the Reserve for the purpose of constructing a logging railway thereon.I trust this can be obtained.

Awaiting your reply,I am.

Yours truly
L.Arnold Hanna.

Note

The Alberni Pacific Lumber Company Ltd,have bought the timber on the Reserve in question and have made certain payments thereon.

Ed.E.Frost,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L.ARNOLD HANNA.
Barrister and Solicitor.

Port ALberni.BC
Jan 13th,1934

E.E.Frost,Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni.B.C.

Dear Sir;-

Re Alberni Pacific Lumber CoLtd
and Indian Reserve No 5.

In answer to your letter re the above,I herewith enclose a rough sketch of the proposed right-of-way over the Indian Reserve No 5.it will be 66 feet wide and approximately 2800 feet in length. Eventually it is proposed to establish a right-of-way by survey but the location will be appriximately the same as the sketch map.

Yours truly,
L.Arnold Hanna,

Recommended and passed to Asst Commissioner.C.C.Perry,15-1-34. letter # 419/33/T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L.ARNOLD HANNA,
Barrister and Solicitor, Port Alberni.B.C.
April 28th,1934.

E.E.Frost,Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni.B.C.

Dear Sir;- Re-Application for Right-of-way.

Referring to your letter of March 12th,I herewith enclose the necessary tracing and Blue Prints,as requested by you,covering the proposed right-of-way.

The Lease should be made in the name of the Western Timbers Limited,as associate company of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Coy,Ltd.

In view of the fact that the timber on the Reserve was purchased by the Company with the right to locate their railway in any place for the purpose of logging the Reserve I would submit that the charge of $ 15.00.per acre yearly rental with right-of-way through would seem rather on the high side and I would like,if possible, to have this amount reduced.

It is wished to have proposed lease extend for ten years.

Yours truly,

L.Arnold Hanna.

I consider the rental asked for,of $ 15.00 per acre per year a reasonable charge.

Ed.E.Frost,
Indian Agent.

RECEIVED
APR 30 1934
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

Ottawa, 12th May 1934

Sir,-

Your ref.No.60/34/L.S.

Your letter of the 2nd instant relating to the application of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company for logging railway right of way through the Kleykleyhous Indian reserve No.5 has been received. It is noted that the Company has objected to the amount of the rental asked, namely,- $15.00 per acre.

The Department has been informed that this rental is at least equal to, if not greater than, the actual value of the land in this reserve when the timber has been removed from it and as the Company has already purchased the timber on the reserve, they could not very well be asked a rental on any value which pertained to the timber within the right of way. It is noted that you consider the rental reasonable and I shall be pleased if you would inform the Department of the conditions which you consider would justify the Department in demanding a rental of $15.00 per acre for the period of the proposed lease, which is ten years. You should also inform the Department if this railway is to be used in connection with lumbering operations on lands outside of the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

(A.F.MacKenzie)
Secretary

E.E.Frost Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

Department file
# 21159-29

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

105/34/ 1/3

Survey of Lands

R

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT
West Coast Agency
Port Alberni.B.C.
May 28th,1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1934

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 8 1934
SURVEYS

Sir;-

I have the honour to refer to the Department,s letter of 12th instant,re the rental value of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company,s logging right of way over the Kleykleyhouse Indian Reserve,No 5 at Nahmint Bay,Alberni Canal.

I beg to advise the Department that I have been over the right of way in question and can see no reason for reducing the rental asked for.

The Department has been correctly advised that $ 15 per acre is equal to the land value, that is if the entire Reserve were being disposed of,but that portion of the Reserve over which the right of way passes is part of the most valuable land on the Reserve,as it includes the flat portion of the Reserve which might be in demand by other industries if the district progresses as it is believed it will,and as this land will be in occupation by the A.P.L for at least 10 years and not available for disposal to others or for other purposes, I consider the rental of $ 15.00.per acre per year is quite reasonable.

The primary object of the right of way is for the transport of logs from other limits beyond the Kleykleyhouse Reserve.

I beg to state that I consider it would be fair and just to date the rental as from the expiration of the A,P,L Coys expiration of their present lnad rent paid to 1935,by which time they will have had time to complete logging off the Kleykleyhouse timber,on which they are now at work,as I presume the Company is at liberty to remove the timber from that Reserve by any means considered most suitable to them.

Your obedient servant,

Ed.E.Frost

Ed.E.Frost,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and it is exceedingly unlikely that they will assent to a lesser amount when the surrender is submitted to them.

In view of the above mentioned circumstances, I do not consider that the lease could be arranged for a smaller annual rental.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1. Dtx
2 Mr Caldwell
Memo under

11th June 1934

Dear Mr.Neill,-

With further reference to your letter of the 5th ultimo, relating to the application of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company for a ten year lease of a right of way through Kleykleyhous Indian reserve No.5, for the purpose of a logging railway, I quote for your information the following extract from the Indian Agent's report,-

"The Department has been correctly advised that $15 per acre is equal to the land value, that is if the entire Reserve were being disposed of, but that portion of the Reserve over which the right of way passes is part of the most valuable land on the Reserve, as it includes the flat portion of the Reserve which might be in demand by other industries if the district progresses as it is believed it will, and as this land will be in occupation by the A.P.L. for at least 10 years and not available for disposal to others or for other purposes, I consider the rental of $15.00 per acre per year is quite reasonable.

The primary object of the right of way is for the transport of logs from other limits beyond the Kleykleyhouse Reserve."

In order to grant a ten year lease to this Company, it will be necessary to obtain a surrender for that purpose from the Indians of the band. The question of this lease has already been discussed at a meeting of the band and at this meeting the Indians expressed themselves in favour of the lease at a rental of $15.00 per acre per annum,

A.W.Neill, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and it is exceedingly unlikely that they will assent to a lesser amount when the surrender is submitted to them.

In view of the above mentioned circumstances, I do not consider that the lease could be arranged for a smaller annual rental.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Quebec June 14 1934

Mr. Robertson

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1934
SURVEYS

s Office

June 13th, 1934.

R

The Minister desires to
r, under the Indian Act,
o grant a right-of-way
way on an Indian Reserve,
ision rests with the
, under the terms of a
s connection the Minister
ter of June 11th to Mr.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1934
SURVEYS

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

Capt. Brunson

June 13th, 1934.

R.

Dr. McGill.

The Minister desires to be informed whether, under the Indian Act, he has the power to grant a right-of-way for a logging railway on an Indian Reserve, or whether the decision rests with the Indians themselves, under the terms of a surrender. In this connection the Minister refers to your letter of June 11th to Mr. A.W. Neill, M.P.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1934
SURVEYS

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Immediate
Note & return
Please have this memo put on file with your master file returns

Lands

June 20th 1934

Memorandum

Mr.Buckard,-

With reference to your inquiry of the 13th instant as to the power of the Minister under the Indian Act to grant a right of way for a logging railway, I may state that the Act does not empower the Minister to grant a lease for this purpose without obtaining a surrender from the Indians.

If the applicant Company has statutory power of expropriation a surrender is unnecessary. The right of way could be arranged by consent of His Excellency the Governor General in Council pursuant to the provisions of Section 48 of the Indian Act. However, Lumber Companies' charters do not ordinarily grant the Company the power of expropriation.

In some instances Section 34 of the Act which reads,- "No person, or Indian other than an Indian of the band, shall without the authority of the Superintendent General, reside or hunt upon, occupy or use any land or marsh, or reside upon or occupy any road, or allowance for road, running through any reserve belonging to or occupied by such band." has been interpreted by the Department as permitting the Superintendent General to permit occupancy of lands in a reserve during his pleasure, but this has not been done in cases of the nature of the one under consideration.

HR

Jne 21/34

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Return to Lands

21159-29.

Ottawa, June 22nd,1934.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 28th ultimo, I send you herewith surrender papers, in duplicate, for submission to the Uelnelet Band of Indians, and covering application of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company for lease of a logging right of way over the Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve No. 5 at Nahmint Bay.

Should this surrender be given, a lease will subsequently issue, subject to the terms and conditions as set forth in your letter, to which reference is made above.

A copy of Instructions to Agents in the Taking of Surrenders is enclosed for your information, and I have to request that you give particular attention to recording on the forms herewith the vote of the Band at the meeting called for the purpose of considering this matter.

Both the original and duplicate copies of this surrender, when completed, must be returned to the Department.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Enclosures.
E. E. Prent, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni,
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 22 1934

Mr. Coldwell

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

's Office

June 21st, 1934.

RG

You furnished the Minister
th a memorandum dealing
f a right-of-way for a
r an Indian Reserve. The
of some correspondence
has had with Mr. A.W. Neill,
on you under date of May 5th
ged overcharge for a lease
land on a Reserve in

I do not know the Reserve referred to, but with the date of Mr. Neill's letter to you, you will, no doubt, be able to establish its identity.

The Minister would like a report as to the terms under which the Indians were willing to lease the land to the company in question.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

June 21st, 1934.

Dr. McGill.

You furnished the Minister a day or two ago with a memorandum dealing with the question of a right-of-way for a logging railway over an Indian Reserve. The question arose out of some correspondence which the Minister has had with Mr. A.W. Neill, M.P., who has written you under date of May 5th concerning the alleged overcharge for a lease of a small piece of land on a Reserve in British Columbia.

I do not know the Reserve referred to, but with the date of Mr. Neill's letter to you, you will, no doubt, be able to establish its identity.

The Minister would like a report as to the terms under which the Indians were willing to lease the land to the company in question.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29.

June 26th, 1934.

MEMORANDUM

MR. BUSKARD,-

I have your memorandum of the 21st instant, regarding the subject of a right-of-way for a logging railway through the Kloyklayhous Indian Reserve No. 2, Province of British Columbia, and about which Mr. A. W. Neill, M. P., wrote the Minister recently.

I am sending you herewith a copy of my letter, of the 11th instant, to Mr. Neill, in which is set forth fully the terms and conditions under which the Indian owners of the Reserve have agreed to give the necessary surrender.

ENCLOSURE

This will comply with the request contained in the last paragraph of your memorandum.

H. Lowman

27/5/34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department file:
21159-29.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 21 1934
SURVEYS

21159-29

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1934
RECEIVED

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
194/34/L.3.

Surveys
Lands

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B. C.
July, 14, 1934.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to the Department's letter of June 22nd. 1934, re the surrender of the ground covered by the logging railway right-of-way, applied for by the Alberni Pacific Lumber Co., Ltd., of Port Alberni, B. C. on Kley-Kley-House, Reserve No. 5 at Nahmint Bay, B. C.

Please find enclosed, in duplicate, duly filled in and attested, as directed, the following:
Form No. - 26,
Form No. - 66,
Form No. - 53.

Your obedient servant,

Ed. E. Frost

Enc. 3.
EEF/N.

Ed. E. Frost,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Minister's Office

H

**MEMORANDUM**

July 31, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1934
SURVEYS

MR. WILLIAMS.

Re Your File No.21159-29. Right-of-way for a logging railway through Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve No. 5.

The Minister has a further letter from Mr. A. W. Neill, M.P. on the subject, and he would like to have a memorandum as to the value of the lands and the number of acres involved.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21159-29

Ottawa, Aug 2 1924

Mr. Robertson

R

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1934
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

21159-29

105/34/ L E.

West Coast Agency
Port Alberni, B.C.
May 28th 1934

Sir.-

I have the honour to refer to the Department's letter of 12th instant, re the rental value of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company's logging right of way over the Kleykleyhouse Indian Reserve, No.5 at Nahmint Bay, Alberni Canal.

I beg to advise the Department that I have been over the right of way in question and can see no reason for reducing the rental asked for.

The Department has been correctly advised that $15 per acre is equal to the land value, that is if the entire Reserve were being disposed of, but that portion of the Reserve over which the right of way passes is part of the most valuable land on the Reserve, as it includes the flat portion of the Reserve which might be in demand by other industries if the district progresses as it is believed it will, and as this land will be in occupation by the A.P.L. for at least 10 years and not available for disposal to others or for other purposes, I consider the rental of $15.00 per acre per year is quite reasonable.

The primary object of the right of way is for the transport of logs from other limits beyond the Kleykleyhouse Reserve.

I beg to state that I consider it would be fair and just to date the rental as from the expiration of the A.P.L. Coys expiration of their present land rent paid to 1935, by which time they will have had time to complete logging off the Kleykleyhouse timber, on which they are now at work, as I presume the Company is at liberty to remove the timber from that Reserve by any means considered most suitable to them.

Your obedient servant,

Ed. E. Frost
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2nd August 1934

Memorandum

Mr.Buckard,-

With reference to your memorandum of the 31st ultimo, I may say the area in the Kleykleyhous Indian reserve No.5 required by the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company Limited as right of way for logging railway is 4.16 acres. The only valuation of this area which the Department has on file is that given in Agent Frost's letter of the 28th May last, copy of which I attach.

A. F. MacKenzie

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 21159-29

August 13, 1934.

To recommend that authority be granted for the surrender of 4.16 acres of land in the Kleyhoquot Indian Reserve No. 5, in the West Coast Indian Agency, B. C., in order that the same may be leased for the benefit of the Tolmalet Band of Indians, to the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company, for a period of ten years, at an annual rental of Fifteen dollars per acre, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 51 of the Indian Act.

Indian Reserve number Five, in Clayoquot District, Province of British Columbia, containing four acres and sixteen hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a right of way for logging railway, as said right of way is shown tinted red on a plan of survey made by A. I. Peakes, B.C.L.S., dated 5th March, 1934, recorded in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number R.R. 2602.

The said surrender has been given by the said band of Indians in order that the said land may be leased for the benefit of the said band in accordance with the terms thereof.

The said surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 51st Section of the Indian Act, and the undersigned would accordingly recommend that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council, the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate thereof to be kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

O.C. passed 23rd Aug/34

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 21159-29

Ottawa, August 13, 1934.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to submit herewith surrender, in duplicate, together with voters' lists and affidavits, given on the 11th day of July, 1934, by the Ucluelet Band of Indians, in the West Coast Indian Agency, in the Province of British Columbia, of all that parcel of land in the Kleyklayhous Indian Reserve number Five, in Clayoquot District, Province of British Columbia, containing four acres and sixteen hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a right of way for logging railway, as said right of way is shown tinted red on a plan of survey made by A. I. Noakes, D.C.L.S., dated 5th March, 1934, recorded in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number R.R. 2602.

The said surrender has been given by the said band of Indians in order that the said land may be leased for the benefit of the said band in accordance with the terms thereof.

The said surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 51st Section of the Indian Act, and the undersigned would accordingly recommend that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council, the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate thereof to be kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

O.S.(a).

O.C. passed 23rd Aug/34

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

MINISTER'S OFFICE
AUG 3 1934
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

2nd August 1934

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1934
RECORDS

Memorandum

Mr.Buskard,-

With reference to your memorandum of the 31st ultimo, I may say the area in the Kleykleyhous Indian reserve No.5 required by the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company Limited as right of way for logging railway is 4.16 acres. The only valuation of this area which the Department has on file is that given in Agent Frost's letter of the 28th May last, copy of which I attach.

G. J. Bawlf.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Lease may be issued at rental advised by Agent
J. G. M.

4.16
15
20.80
416
$62.40 per annum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 21159-29

Ottawa, August 18, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

Attached are the surrender documents which, inadvertently, were not forwarded with memorandum to Council of August 13, 1934, our File No. 21159-29.

Enclosures.

Yours very truly,

A. S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

R. J. Lemaire, Esq.,
Clerk of the Privy Council,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

THIS INDENTURE, made in triplicate this eighteenth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand, nine hundred, and thirty four,

Between HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE FIFTH, represented herein by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, hereinafter called the Party of the First Part, and

WESTERN TIMBERS, Limited, of Alberni in the Province of British Columbia, hereinafter called the Party of the Second Part,

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rents, covenants and agreements hereinafter reserved and contained on the part of the Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns, to be paid, observed, and performed, the said Party of the First Part hath demised and leased and by these presents doth demise and lease unto the Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns all that parcel of land in the Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve number five in Clayoquot District, Province of British Columbia, containing four acres and sixteen hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a right of way for logging railway, as said right of way is shown tinted red on a plan of survey made by A.C.Meakes, B.C.L.S., dated 5th March 1934, recorded in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number R.R. 2602.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said parcel of land unto the said Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns, for and during and unto the full end and term of ten years, to be computed from the first day of May, one thousand, nine hundred, and thirty ~~four~~ three thereafter ensuing and fully to be completed and ended. Subject, nevertheless, to a determination or cession of the said term before the expiration thereof under the provisions or conditions hereinafter mentioned.

original, duplicate, triplicate, albrect

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

YIELDING AND PAYING yearly during the said term unto the said Party of the First Part the yearly rental or sum of sixty two dollars and forty cents ($62.40), payable yearly in advance on the ~~eighteenth~~ first day of ~~August~~ May in each year, the first ~~payment of rent due to accrue and become due~~ instalment ~~of rent to be paid on the anniversary of delivery of these presents~~ 1st day of May 1935

and three duplicate originals attested

And the said Party of the Second Part do hereby for themselves, their successors and assigns, covenant with the said Party of the First Part and his successors, that they, the said Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns, shall and will, from time to time and at all times during the said term, well and truly pay to the said Party of the First Part and his successors, the said yearly rental on the days and times the same shall become due as aforesaid, and also well and truly pay all rates and taxes, dues and duties, which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the said premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or tenant thereof; and also that they, the said Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns, shall not nor will sell, or suffer or permit to be sold or used on the said premises, any spirituous liquors, ale, beer, wine, or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

And further, that the said Party of the Second Part, their successors or assigns, shall not nor will, suffer or commit any lawful or voluntary waste, spoil, or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises, but they shall be at liberty to erect and construct such buildings and conveniences thereon as they may deem fit, which said buildings and conveniences they shall be at liberty to remove on or before the expiration of the term hereby granted.

And the said Party of the First Part, for himself and his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns, quiet

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

that they, the said Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns, well and truly paying the yearly rent hereby reserved, and observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands, without disturbance by the said Party of the First Part or his successors.

PROVIDED ALWAYS, and it is hereby agreed that if the rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be at any time during the said term in arrears or unpaid for a space of thirty days next after the same became due, whether the same be demanded or not, or in case of breach or non-observance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the Party of the Second Part, their assigns or successors to be observed and performed, that then, and in such case or either of them, it shall be lawful for the Party of the First Part, or his successors or any of them, at any time after the expiration of the said thirty days, into and upon the said lands or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter and the same to have again, re-possess and enjoy as if this indenture had never been made, and in that case or either of them, this present indenture and every clause, matter, and thing herein contained, and the term hereby granted shall cease, determine, and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatsoever, and the said Party of the First Part, his successors, shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises, utterly discharged of this lease and of all covenants and provisoes herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said Party of the First Part of any sum of money whatever to the said Party of the Second Part, their successors and assigns for any buildings or improvements erected or made by the said Party of the Second Part, their successors or assigns or any of them.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF &c.,.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

22 August 1934

Sir,

Adverting to your 194/34/L.3 of 14th ultimo, I now enclose lease in triplicate for execution by the Western Timbers Limited. Kindly have all three copies signed by the proper officers of the company and the signatures attested, either by witness or seal of the company, and thereafter return them to the Department for completion. Subsequently one copy will be forwarded for your file and one copy for the company's records.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

H. E. Frost Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alberni, B.C.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

G.A.M.

Ottawa, Aug.27th.1934.

Sir:-

Pursuant to your telephone inquiry regarding Kleykleyhous surrender, I enclose herewith triplicate copy of such surrender which was inadvertently omitted when sending the original and duplicate to the Privy Council for approval.

As the copies previously sent you are the only record of the date of surrender and the names of the various signatories, it is not possible to show these details in the present triplicate copy, but I presume that this omission is not important.

Yours very truly,

Secretary.
A.F.MacKenzie.

E.J.Lemaire Esq. C.M.G.
Clerk of the Privy Council
Privy Council Office
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, 11th June 1934

Memorandum

Mr. Caldwell,-

Referring to my conversation with you this day and correspondence under, the following description will be sufficient for insertion in surrender for the portion of the KleyKley hous Indian reserve No.5, of the Ucluelet band, in the West Coast Agency, required for right of way of the logging railway, by the Alberni Pacific Lumber Company. You will note the Company's request that the lease should be in the name ~~should be~~ Western Timbers Limited, as associate company of the Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd.,-

Description

All that parcel of land in the Kleykleyhous Indian reserve number Five, in Clayoquot District, Province of British Columbia, containing four acres and sixteen hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a right of way for logging railway, as said right of way is shown tinted red on a plan of survey made by A.I.Noakes, B.C.L.S., dated 5th March 1934, recorded in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number R R 2602.

The Indian Agent has retained in his office a blueprint of the plan mentioned.

J Robertson

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

F. 21159-29.

# Know all Men by these Presents

THAT WE, the undersigned Chief and Principal men of

**The Ucluelet Band of Indians**

resident on our Reserve **Kleykleyhous No. 5**

in the Province of **British Columbia----------** and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto OUR SOVEREIGN LORD THE KING, his Heirs and Successors forever, ALL AND SINGULAR, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the **Clayoquot District----------** in the County of and Province of **British Columbia ----------** containing by admeasurement be the same more or less and being composed of **all that parcel of land in the Kleykleyhous Indian reserve number Five, in Clayoquot District, Province of British Columbia, containing four acres and sixteen hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a right of way for logging railway, as said right of way is shown tinted red on a plan of survey made by A. I. Noakes, B. C. L. S., dated 5th March, 1934, recorded in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number K R 2602.**

A.O. Noakes

Form No. 65

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto His said Majesty THE KING, his Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to lease----------

the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our Welfare and that of our people

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing ---------- thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be credited to our Band Funds.

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said ---------- ----------Ucluelet Band do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of the lands described herein.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and

**Signed, Sealed and Delivered,**
IN THE PRESENCE OF

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EA J.

21159-29

Ottawa, August 30, 1934.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose for registration in your Department, a surrender, given on the 11th July, 1934, by the Ucluelet Band of Indians, of a parcel of land in the Kleyklayhous Indian Reserve No. 5, in Clayoquot District, B. C., containing 4.16 acres. The surrender was accepted by Order in Council dated the 23rd instant.

Kindly return the surrender to this Department with a certificate of registration endorsed thereon.

Enclosure.

Your obedient Servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. H. Coleman, Esq., K.C.,
Under-Secretary of State
& Deputy Registrar General,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2/MB
2295/34

21159-29

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 2

Ottawa, September 10, 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF
SEP 12 1934
SURVEY

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 30th ultimo, No. 21159-29, I am returning to you, herewith, Surrender dated July 11, 1934, by the Ucluelet Band of Indians, of a parcel of land in the Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve No. 5, in Clayoquot District, British Columbia, containing 4.16 acres, the document having been recorded in this Department.

Ent'd No. 1242

Your obedient servant,

H. Gorman

Under Secretary of State.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y. C O P Y. C O P Y.

Sept. 22, 1934.

---

L. ARNOLD HANNA
BARRISTER SOLICITOR NOTARY,
INSURANCE

PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Sept. 21, 1934.

E. E. Frost, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B. C.

Dear Sir:- Re- Lease Agreement, His Majesty the King represented by the Sup't General of Indian Affairs, and the Western Timbers Ltd.

Herewith I enclose the above mentioned Lease Agreement duly executed by and on behalf of the Western Timbers Ltd.

In returning this document I would like to draw your attention to the fact that rental is being charged from the First day of May, this year. In view of the fact that this Company, at the present time, holds an operating License to remove the timber off of the Reserve through which the Right-of-way passes and most of the operation, if not all, at the present time is being carried on in reference to the removal of that timber, I wish to submit that the rental called for by the enclosed Lease should be waived for this year and until the removal of the timber on the Reserve has been completed.

Trusting that this can be arranged, I am

Yours truly,

L. Arnold Hanna (Sgd)

LAH:W

Encs.

RECEIVED
SEP 22 1934
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27 1934
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

302/34/L.3.

R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B. C.
Sept. 22, 1934.

Sir:-

I have the honour to enclose herewith, the lease, in triplicate, duly signed, to Western Timbers, Ltd., of Port Alberni, B. C. of a logging right-of-way over Kley-Kley-House No. 5 West Coast Agency, together with a copy of a letter from the solicitor of that Company, requesting that the rental be waived for this year in view of the fact that that Company has the right to log off the timber on that Reserve, and that logging operations are now in progress on that Reserve, and the Company's agreement expires at the end of the present season. I beg to point out that a like suggestion was made in my letter No. 105/34/L.3. of May 28th. 1934, and I hereby recommend the Department's consideration of the Western Timber's Ltd. request.

Your obedient servant,

Ed. E. Frost

Ed. E. Frost,
Indian Agent.

Enc. 4.
EEF/N.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21159/29

Department of Indian Affairs

Canada

# Lands and Timber Branch

Ottawa, October 3, 1934

Memo.

Approved
H. Jones

Deputy Superintendent General,-

With reference to the lease by this Department to Western Timbers, Limited, of Port Alberni, B. C., of a logging right of way over the Kleykleyhous Reserve No. 5, West Coast Agency, I may say that this lease, which has been fully executed, provides for a payment of rental from the 1st day of May, 1934, and from our Agent's letter hereunder it is apparent that rental should not be charged for the present year, owing to the fact that the lessees are still conducting logging operations on this reserve under the authority and license of the Department.
I would, therefore, request your approval of our Agent's recommendation that rental payable in connection with this logging right of way shall be charged from the 1st day of May, 1935, instead of the 1st day of May, 1934, as stated in the lease, and that a note of explanation to this effect be made in our records.

Director.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

EXL.

9 October 1934

Sir,

I enclose herewith duplicate and triplicate copies of the lease to the Western Timbers Limited covering a logging right-of-way on the Kleykleyhous Reserve. The changes suggested in your letter of 22nd ultimo, No. 302/34/L.3 have been duly made and the first payment of rent will be due 1st May 1935.

Kindly file the duplicate copy in your office and deliver the triplicate to the lessees.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

H0342

E.E.Frost Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BANK RECEIPT No. 21159 29

Amt. $62.40 Chq

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 25 1935 RECORDS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 22 1935 RECEIVED

Date 19

Entered Journal No. Folio 66

Dept. Receipt No. 645

Conference Reg. O

62.40,

being rental for logging right-of-way on Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve for the year ending May 1st, 1936. This lease is in the name of the WESTERN TIMBERS, LIMITED.

Yours very truly,

ALBERNI PACIFIC LUMBER CO., LTD.

W. Ayres
Accountant

WA/MW

Douglas Fir

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd.

MANUFACTURERS OF
LUMBER LATH AND SHINGLES
FOR CARGO AND RAIL SHIPMENT

Port Alberni, B.C.

June 15, 1935.

R

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Gentlemen:

We enclose herewith our cheque for $62.40, being rental for logging right-of-way on Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve for the year ending May 1st, 1936. This lease is in the name of the WESTERN TIMBERS, LIMITED.

Yours very truly,

ALBERNI PACIFIC LUMBER CO., LTD.

W. Ayres
Accountant

WA/MW

Durable Douglas Fir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kleykleyhous Res. 21159-29
West Coast Agy - Acct. #6

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. 62 40 Cr. ehf

Rental
Entered B

Date DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 18 1936 RECORDS as 19

Entered Journal No. Folio 32

Summary
Acct. ✓✓

Dept. Receipt No. 1430

Gentlemen:

We enclose herewith our cheque for $62.40, being rental of right-of-way Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve from May 1st.

Yours very truly,

ALBERNI PACIFIC LUMBER CO., LTD.

W. Ayres
Accountant

WA/MW

Durable Douglas Fir

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd.

MANUFACTURERS OF
LUMBER LATH AND SHINGLES
FOR CARGO AND RAIL SHIPMENT

Port Alberni, B. C.

May 12, 1936.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Gentlemen:

We enclose herewith our cheque for $62.40, being rental of right-of-way Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve from May 1st.

Yours very truly,

ALBERNI PACIFIC LUMBER CO., LTD.

W. Ayres
Accountant

WA/MW

Durable Douglas Fir

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29.

Copy for Indian Agent Ashbridge,
Port Alberni, B.C.

Account No. 6.

May 21, 1936.

Dear Sirs,-

Western Timbers Limited,
Lease No. 342.
West Coast Agency. EX'D.

We have for acknowledgment your letter of the 12th instant with which you enclosed cheque for $62.40, being payment of the instalment of rental due May 1st on the above mentioned lease.

It will be greatly appreciated if, when forwarding further remittances, you would refer to the file number and account number as quoted above.

Receipt No. A 1436 is enclosed.

Yours truly,

A. E. Symbs,
Asst. Representative of the Treasury.

Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd.,
Port Alberni, B.C.

MM/LE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

## OFFICE OF THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

AGENCY WEST COAST

Notice of Rental Payments falling due in MAY 19 37

Also Arrears as at Apr. 22, 1937

| ACCOUNT NO. | LESSEE | LOCATEE | DATE PAYMENT DUE | AMOUNT | ARREARS RENTAL | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | Western Timbers Ltd | | 1-5-37 | 62.40 | | 62.40 |

RECEIVED
APR 27 1937
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
PORT ALBERNI B. C.

NOTE: If any correspondence is necessary please quote account No. as shown on this statement.

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Poor Copy

21159-29

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

1865/37/D.

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
May 18, 1937.

21159-29

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 25 1937
RECORDS

Sir:

I have the honour to refer to your notice of arrears of rental payments, Western Timbers Ltd., Account No.6, shown as being due May 1st 1937, in the amount of $62.40.

I understand that this is due under Lease No.342, Department Reference F68 Vol. lV, for Kley Kley House Reserve No.5, and that same was surrendered under surrender No. 1242.

OK.
FBB

Will you please advise if this is correct?

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Representative of the Treasury
MAY 26 1937
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29.

Account No. 6.

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 8, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

Lease -
Western Timbers Limited,
West Coast Agency.

Referring to your letter of May 19th in connection with the above mentioned account, we wish to advise you that the payment of $62.40 due May 1st is in connection with Lease No. 342 under Surrender 1242.

It will be appreciated if you will interview the lessees and endeavour to make this collection.

Yours truly,

K. D. Wynne,
Asst. Treasury Officer.

E. D. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B.C.

KW/LE

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

21159-29.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

R

1999/57/D.

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
July 10, 1937.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 16 1937
RECORDS

Sir:

I have the honour to refer to your letter of June 8th, 1937, re Account No.6, Lease Western Timbers Ltd., and to advise that I have collected the amount due, $62.40, which will be forwarded in the usual manner.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21159-29

# Credit Advice

MEMO. July 17th, 1937. ~~1935~~

EX'D.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent P. B. Ashbridge at West Coast Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book Folio 74

Amount $ 62.40

Agency Receipt No. 25988 dated July 2nd, 1937.

Payer Alberni Pacific Lumber Co. Ltd. on account of rental under Lease 342 - Western Timbers Ltd. - Kleykleyhous - Acct. 252.

Department of Indian Affairs Mines and Resources RECORDS JUL 22 1937

R

For Treasury Branch.

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5042/38/D.

Reserve

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
June 29, 1938.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 6 1938
RECORDS

E.A'D.

Sir:

I have the honour to attach hereto Draft No. 31, in the amount of $62.40, being payment made by Western Timbers Limited, Lease No. 342, for rental of portion of Kley Kley House Indian Reserve No. 5.

This should be credited to the Ucluelet Band.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

B

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IR/6 P.C.1931 21159-29

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General on the ~~2nd AUGUST 1934~~

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 4 1934
SURVEYS

AUG 28 1934
RECORDS

The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report, dated 13th August, 1934, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting a surrender, together with voters' lists and affidavits, given on the 11th day of July, 1934, by the Uclulet Band of Indians, in the West Coast Indian Agency, in the Province of British Columbia, of all that parcel of land in the Kleykleyhous Indian Reserve Number Five, in Clayoquot District, Province of British Columbia, containing four acres and sixteen hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a right of way for logging railway, as said right of way is shown tinted red on a plan of survey made by A.I. Noakes, B.C.L.S., dated 5th March, 1934, recorded in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number R.R. 2602.

Copied

Noted on Plan & Tracing 5/9/34

The Minister states that the said surrender has been given by the said band of Indians in order that the said land may be leased for the benefit of the said band in accordance with the terms thereof.

The Minister recommends, as the said surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 51st Section of the Indian Act,

The Honourable
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
Signature
Date 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29



that it be accepted by Your Excellency in Council.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

A.M. Lovell

Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L. ARNOLD HANNA
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, NOTARY
INSURANCE
Offices: Croll Block
PORT ALBERNI, B. C.

April 22, 1940

P. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
City

Dear Sir

Replying to yours of the 29th ulto., the Western Timbers Ltd., have not made use of the portion of the Reserve covered by the rental for some years now. In fact that Company has ceased to do business in this area and I believe is now non-existent. I would suggest that the lease be cancelled and, if necessary, I would ask you to consider this letter a formal application to have it cancelled.

Yours truly,

L. ARNOLD HANNA

lah;w

Indian Affairs. RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5160/40/D.

Reference

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 29 1940
REGISTERED

West Coast Agency,
Port Alberni, B.C.,
April 24, 1940.

Sir:

I have the honour to advise that application has been made by Mr. L. A. Hanna, representing the Western Timbers Limited, for cancellation of their lease No. 342, Dept. Ref. F68, Vol. 1V.

This lease covered rental of 4.16 acres, Kley Kley House Indian Reserve No. 5, at $62.40 per annum.

The last collection I was able to make was to 1st May 1938, and repeated requests for payments resulted in the application before mentioned, and which I attach hereto.

I would respectfully request the Department's advice on the subject.

Your obedient servant,

P. B. Ashbridge,
Indian Agent.

PBA/AM

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

J.V. 346

File No. 21159-29.

Lease No. 342.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, May 2, 1940.

WHEREAS on the Eighteenth day of August, 1934, a lease issued in favour of Western Timbers, Limited, of Alberni in the Province of British Columbia, covering a parcel of land containing some 4.16 acres, more or less, in the Kleykleyhouse Indian Reserve No. 5 in the West Coast Agency, Province of British Columbia, one of the conditions thereof being the payment of an annual rental of $62.40.

AND WHEREAS it is now reported that the Lessees have abandoned this right of way and that Western Timbers, Limited, have ceased to exist and our local Agent recommends cancellation of this lease, as further collections of rental are now impossible.

NOW THEREFORE by and in virtue of the powers and duties vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs by the Indian Act, Chapter 98, Revised Statutes of Canada, I hereby cancel the said lease between Western Timbers, Limited, and the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs as and from the 1st day of May, 1938, and resume the said lands.

West Coast.
Acct. 6.
Journal. 10.5.40
D.

Harold W. McGill
Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21159-29

May 6, 1940.

Your file 5160/40/D.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 24th, and in reply advise that the lease issued to Western Timbers, Limited, of Alberni, on August 18, 1934, covering a small parcel of land in the Kleykleyhouse Indian Reserve No. 5, has been cancelled as and from the 1st day of May, 1938, owing to default in the payment of rental.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

P. B. Ashbridge, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Alberni, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21159-29 Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21163-24 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 1

FROM Aug 28/34

TO

SUBJECT STUART LAKE

RIGHT OF WAY PIPE LINE
APPN. HARRY LITTLE TO INSTALL AN
INTAKE WATER PIPE ACROSS BURNS LAKE I.R.

| REFERENCE | | | | DISPOSAL | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Referred To | By | Remarks | Date | PA or BF | By | Date | For Record Use |
| RG | 4 | Reg DORMANT | 9/4/59 | PA | cx | 9/4/59 | |

FILE NO. 21163-24 DORMANT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE 219032

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21163-24

# Department of Indian Affairs

19

STUART LAKE

R-W. PIPE LINE

APPLN. HARRY LITTLE TO INSTALL AN INTAKE WATER PIPE ACROSS BURNS LAKE I.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

# OMENICA HOTEL

BURNS LAKE. B.C.
August 28th. 1934.

H. Moore Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
VANDERHOOF. B.C.

Dear Sir,

I am desirous of getting your permission to excavate a ditch about three and half feet deep and about one foot wide straight across the Indian Reserve at Burns Lake at a point opposite the above named premises to the lake. The distance is about eleven hundred feet and the ditch is for the purpose of installing a two inch water supply intake for my hotel. The ditch will be filled in again just as each length of line is laid and the ground left in its original state.

Trusting this meets with your approval,

I am, Sir,

Yours truly,

Proprietor,
OMENICA HOTEL.

Harry Yitte

Stuart Lake Indian Agency
AUG 31 1934
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W-1-978

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1934
SURVEYS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 25 1934
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C.,

September 17th., 1934.

Sir:-

I beg to attach hereto an application from the proprietor of the Omineca Hotel at Burns Lake, B.C. for permission to dig a ditch and install an intake water pipe from his hotel across the Indian Reserve to Burns Lake. I would be pleased if you would send me the necessary authority to grant this to allow Mr. Harry Little to go ahead with this work.

Your obedient servant,

R.H. Moore

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

Ottawa, 28th September 1934

Sir,- Your ref. No. W-1-978

It is presumed your letter of the 17th instant refers to Burns Lake Indian reserve No.18. In correspondence with the Department you should always refer to Indian reserves by their official name and number.

I am enclosing a blueprint of this reserve on which you are requested to indicate the approximate position of the pipe line which Mr. Little desires to install across the reserve. The approximate distance from the nearest corner to the point where the pipe line crosses each boundary should be shown on the print. When replying, you should state definitely if any individual Indian improvements would be affected by the location of this line, and also if it will have any effect on the lease which is now being considered to Mr. W. F. Nourse.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes

(T.R.L. MacInnes)
Acting Secretary

R.H. Moore Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

See f. 13163-7 re-lease

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

Ottawa, 28th November 1934

Sir,- Your ref. No. N-1-278

I have to direct your attention to departmental letter of the 28th September last relating to the location of the pipe line through Burns Lake Indian reserve No. 18 and to ask if you are now in a position to give the information requested in that letter.

Your obedient servant,

(A. F. MacKenzie)
Secretary

R. H. Moore Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT
~~HOBBEMA~~ ALTA.

O. H. M. S. FREE.

THE SECRETARY.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY.

Burns Lake, B.C. ,Dec. 12th. 1934.

R.H.Moore, Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Dear Mr. Moore:-

Replying to your letters under dates Nov. 16 and Dec. 7 with reference to Mr. Little crossing the Indian Reserve with a pipe line. Please be advised that I have discussed the matter with Mr. Little and we have agreed that the sum of $8-00 would be a suitable amount for any damage he might cause in putting the ditch across, provided he does not permit trucks or teams to go in on the ground in the spring when the ground is soft, but that the pipes be distributed by hand. This having been arranged, there is no objection whatever on my part in allowing Mr. Little to cross the fields with the pipe line.

Yours very truly,

Signed:- M.F.Nourse.

6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

W-1-394.

21163-24

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF
JAN 10 1935
SURV Y

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 10 1935
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Vanderhoof, B.C., January 4th., 1935.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of November the 28th. last File No. 21163-24 regarding the location of a pipe line from Burns Lake to the Omineca Hotel through the Indian Reserve, I beg to attach hereto a blue print showing the approximate location of the line as well as the distance that it goes through the Reserve.

I also attach for your information a copy of a letter which I received from Mr. Nourse who has the Reserve leased in which he states that he and Mr. Little have come to a satisfactory understanding regarding the sum which has to be paid by Mr. Little for any damage that may be done.

There are not any individual Indian improvements effected as the line in question runs through a field which is generally used for grain.

The exact distance from the lake to the pump house is 1100 feet, of this 500 feet is through the Reserve the balance being on Railway and private property. The depth of the pipe line will be approximately three feet and the width about one foot. The work will be done in the spring as soon as the frost goes out of the ground.

Your obedient servant,

R.H. Moore

R.H.Moore,
Indian Agent.

RHM/L.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Enclosures.

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RX'D

21163-24

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, 14th January 1935

Memorandum

Lands Branch,-

With reference to the application under, the portion of the Burns Lake Indian reserve No.18 affected by the pipe line lies within the portion intended to be leased to Mr.Nourse. (F.13163-7)

I would recommend that Mr.Little be granted the right to occupy, for the purpose of laying and maintaining this pipe line, during the pleasure of the Superintendent General, at a rental which should be a nominal one while the land is under lease to Mr.Nourse, but subject to increase on the expiration or cancellation of the lease.

Chief Surveyor.

BEULAST BOND

8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-2-3

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
November 24th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.,

Re: your file No. 33-13-4052

With reference to your letter of May 29th, 1947, I beg to enclose herewith, the following documents and prints in connection with the application of the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake for a pipe line easement of Burns Lake I.R. No. 18:-

1. Application of the Village of Burns Lake for surrender of an area of decimal seven seven (.77) of an acre for pipe line easement in quadruplicate.

2. Cheque for $117.50 payable to the Receiver General covering purchase price at $150.00 per acre.

3. Legal description of right-of-way completed by J.A. Rutherford, B.C.L.S., in quadruplicate.

4. One linen tracing, two linen backed prints and two paper prints of the area desired. These prints are being mailed under separate cover.

The Indian Owners of Burns LakeI.R. No. 18 consented to the easement and are prepared to surrender the area involved for $150.00 per acre. Should the application meet with approval, will the Department please prepare Surrender documents for submission to the Band.

The area in question is not used for any useful purpose and the easement will not effect the surface rights of the Band to any appreciable extent. Therefore, I would recommend approval of the application.

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH/jf

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 14-3-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
DEC 6 1947
INDIAN AFFAIRS

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. December 2, 1947

Air Mail

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

I am forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Howe's letter of November 24th and enclosures referred to therein in connection with the application of the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake for acquisition of .77 acres of Burns Lake I.R. No. 18 for a pipeline installation. You will note that the Indian owners of the reserve are prepared to surrender the area required for sale to the corporation subject to the conditions set out in the communication dated November 20th from the Municipal clerk to Mr. Indian Agent Howe. The pipeline installation will no doubt be of a permanent nature. It will be observed that it is understood and agreed that the Indians will have free and unobstructed access and passage through or across the easement at all times.

Under the circumstances I would recommend that surrender documents be prepared and forwarded to Mr. Indian Agent Howe.

The linen tracing and two linen prints are being mailed under separate cover.

D. M. Mackay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-/mh

12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21163-24

MEMO.

# Credit Advice

Dec 8 1947

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent R. Hanna at Stuart Lake, Burns Lake Res.

and recorded in the Official Cash Book Folio

Amount $ 115.50

Agency Receipt No. 35929 dated Nov 24/47

Payer Corp of The Village of Burns Lake on account of Pipe Line easement on Burns Lake I.R.

Land Surp

1051

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 16 1947
REGISTERED

C. T. 231
5M—3-1-47

13

For Treasury Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

DESCRIPTION OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH BURNS LAKE
INDIAN RESERVE (No 18) LOT 5402, RANGE 5,
COAST DISTRICT, B.C.

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being part of Lot 5402, Range 5, Coast District according to records of survey filed in the Survey Branch of the Provincial Department of Lands at Victoria and according to Map number seventeen hundred and three, deposited in the Land Registry Office in the City of Prince Rupert in the Province of British Columbia and being composed of a strip of land sixty six feet in width and lying thirty three feet on either side of the following described centre line or centre line produced:-

Commencing from a point on the south westerly boundary of the Canadian National Railway right of way distant six hundred and one decimal two feet north westerly from a post at the intersection of the said south westerly boundary of the right of way and the southerly limit of the road right of way according to said map of survey numbered seventeen hundred and three; thence south fifty five degrees and fifty two minutes west a distance of two hundred and sixty three decimal eight feet; thence south thirty seven degrees and nought two minutes west a distance of two h hundred and forty four decimal seven feet, more or less, to the high water mark of Burns Lake and containing an area of decimal seven seven of an acre, more or less and shown outlined in red on attached plan.

J. A. Rutherford

J.A.Rutherford, B.C.L.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

# THE CORPORATION OF THE VILLAGE OF BURNS LAKE

INCORPORATED 1923

BURNS LAKE
BRITISH COLUMBIA

R. Howe, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof, B.C.

Nov. 20, 1947

Your File K-2-3

Dear Sir,

**Burns Lake Water Supply Project**

Please refer to your letter of October 11th 1946 withregard to purchase of a narrow strip of Indian Reserve No 18 land, said land being required for use, access and maintenance of pumping equipment and water supply pipe line between the Village of Burns Lake and Burns Lake.

The preliminary procedures of this water supply project have been somewhat extended but the Village is now in a position to go through with the purchase of their land referred to. It was thought that 100 ft. right-of-way would be needed but when laying out the ground, it was obvious that a 66 ft. wide strip was ample and it was so surveyed.

Under separate cover we are forwarding to you the maps and legal description as you require for your Department. These are as follows :- One linen tracing and two linen backed prints(two) and two paper prints and with this letter, the Surveyor's legal description of the area in quadruplicate. The land Registry Office at Prince Rupert require two tracings and one linen backed blue print. These latter are stapled together and also enclosed for yours and the Registrar's official signatures and one of which will be returned to this Office from the Registrar. The conveyance deed will be made out in your Office and I presume that you will want these. All maps are signed by the Chairman of Commissioners and Municipal Clerk.

With regard to easements. The Village will require free and unobstructed access to the pump buildings and maintenance of the water line. The pump is to be placed on the low bank immediately above the lake. It will have automatic action and if thought advisable, may be fenced in for protection, otherwise, the Commissioners understand and agree that the Indians will have free and unobstructed access and passage through or across the strip at all times.

The price as stated in your letter for this land and which was acceptable to the Commissioners, was at the rate of $150.00 per acre. There is .77 of an acre in the strip and the sum due is therefore $115.50 (one hundred fifteen dollars and fifty cents). Enclosed please find our cheque for this amount plus $2.00 registration fee. Any other charges can be attended to again.

We shall be glad to have title consumated as early as you can conveniently accomodate.

Very truly yours Walter Wilson
10 Walter Wilson, Municipal Clerk.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 21163-24 (R.3).

Ottawa, December 17, 1947.

Memorandum

R. E. Gough, Esq.,
Surveyor General.

Herewith our file. Please see Commissioner MacKay's letter of December 3rd enclosing application of the Village of Burns Lake for an easement for a pipeline. The tracing and prints are going to you separately. Will you please check the plan and supply a description for use in a surrender and conveyance to the Municipal Corporation.

Plan recorded under No M.3211 on Dec 19/47

for H. J. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK

14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

# PLAN OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH LOT 5402, BURNS LAKE INDIAN RESERVE Nº 18 RANGE 5, COAST DISTRICT.

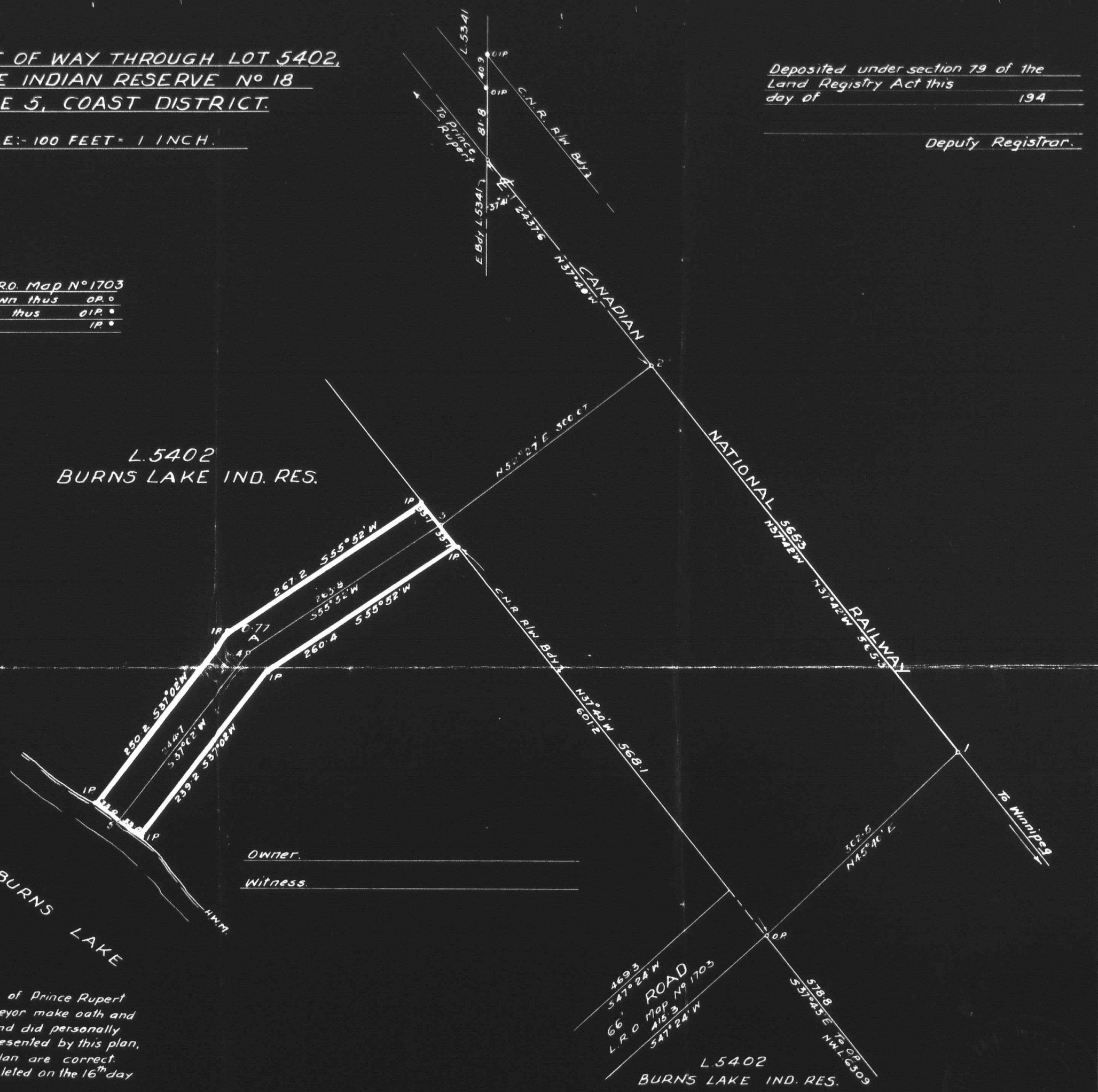
SCALE:- 100 FEET = 1 INCH.

Deposited under section 79 of the Land Registry Act this day of 194

Deputy Registrar.

LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| Bearings derived from L.R.O. Map Nº 1703 | |
| Old wooden posts found shown thus | O.P. ○ |
| Old iron posts found shown thus | O.I.P. ● |
| Iron posts set shown thus | I.P. ● |




Owner.

Witness.

I, J. A. Rutherford, of the City of Prince Rupert British Columbia Land Surveyor make oath and say that I was present at, and did personally superintend the survey represented by this plan, and that the survey and plan are correct. The said survey was completed on the 16th day of October 1947.

Sworn before me at Prince Rupert, B.C. this 1[illegible] day of October 1947

J. A. Rutherford B.C.L.S.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.

Approved under the Land Registry Act.

# PLAN OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH LOT 5402, BURNS LAKE INDIAN RESERVE Nº 18 RANGE 5, COAST DISTRICT.

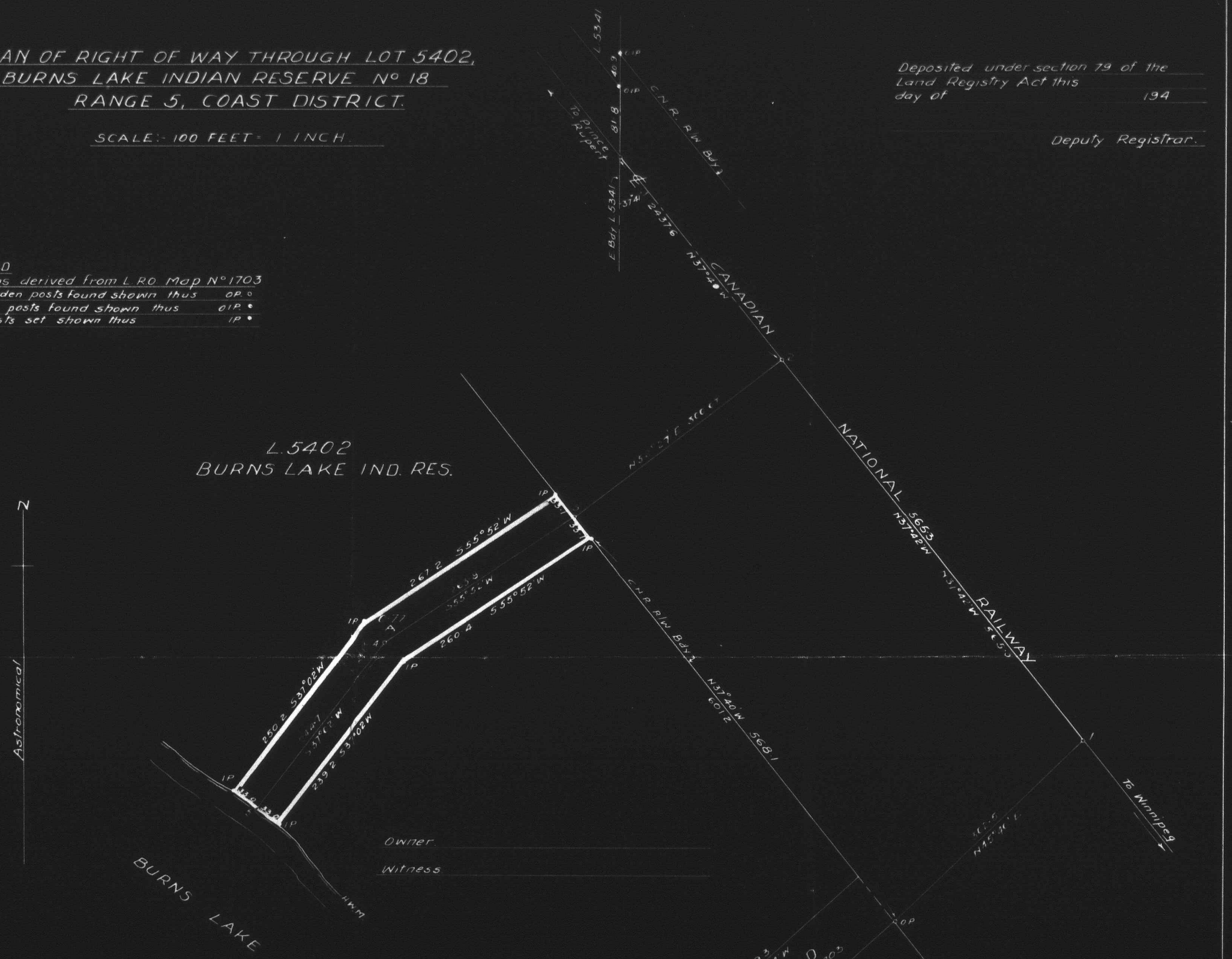
SCALE:- 100 FEET = 1 INCH.

Deposited under section 79 of the Land Registry Act this day of 194

Deputy Registrar.

LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| Bearings derived from L.R.O. Map Nº 1703 | |
| Old wooden posts found shown thus | O.P. ○ |
| Old iron posts found shown thus | O.I.P. ● |
| Iron posts set shown thus | I.P. ● |




Owner

Witness

I, J. A. Rutherford, of the City of Prince Rupert British Columbia Land Surveyor make oath and say that I was present at, and did personally superintend the survey represented by this plan, and that the survey and plan are correct. The said survey was completed on the 16th day of October 1947.

Sworn before me at Prince Rupert, B.C. this day of October 1947

J. A. Rutherford
B.C.L.S.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.

Approved under the Land Registry Act.

PLAN OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH LOT 540C
BURNS LAKE INDIAN RESERVE No 18
RANGE 5, COAST DISTRICT

SCALE 100 FEET = 1 INCH

Approved and accepted this 21st day of Dec. A.D. 1964

Deputy Registrar

LEGEND
Bearings derived from G.P.O. Map No 1163
Old wooden posts found shown thus ○P.S.
Old iron posts found shown thus ○I.P.
Iron posts set shown thus I.P.

L 540C
BURNS LAKE IND RES

N

NATIONAL

BURNS

PLAN OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH LOT 5402
BURNS LAKE INDIAN RESERVE No 18
RANGE 5, COAST DISTRICT

SCALE: 100 FEET = 1 INCH

Deposited in accordance with the Land Registry Act this day of 19

Deputy Registrar

LEGEND
Bearings derived from C.S.G. Map No 1703
Old wooden posts found shown thus o.p.
Old iron posts found shown thus o.i.p.
Iron posts set shown thus i.p.

L 5402
BURNS LAKE IND RES.

N

CANADIAN NATIONAL

# PLAN OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH LOT 5402, BURNS LAKE INDIAN RESERVE Nº 18 RANGE 5, COAST DISTRICT.

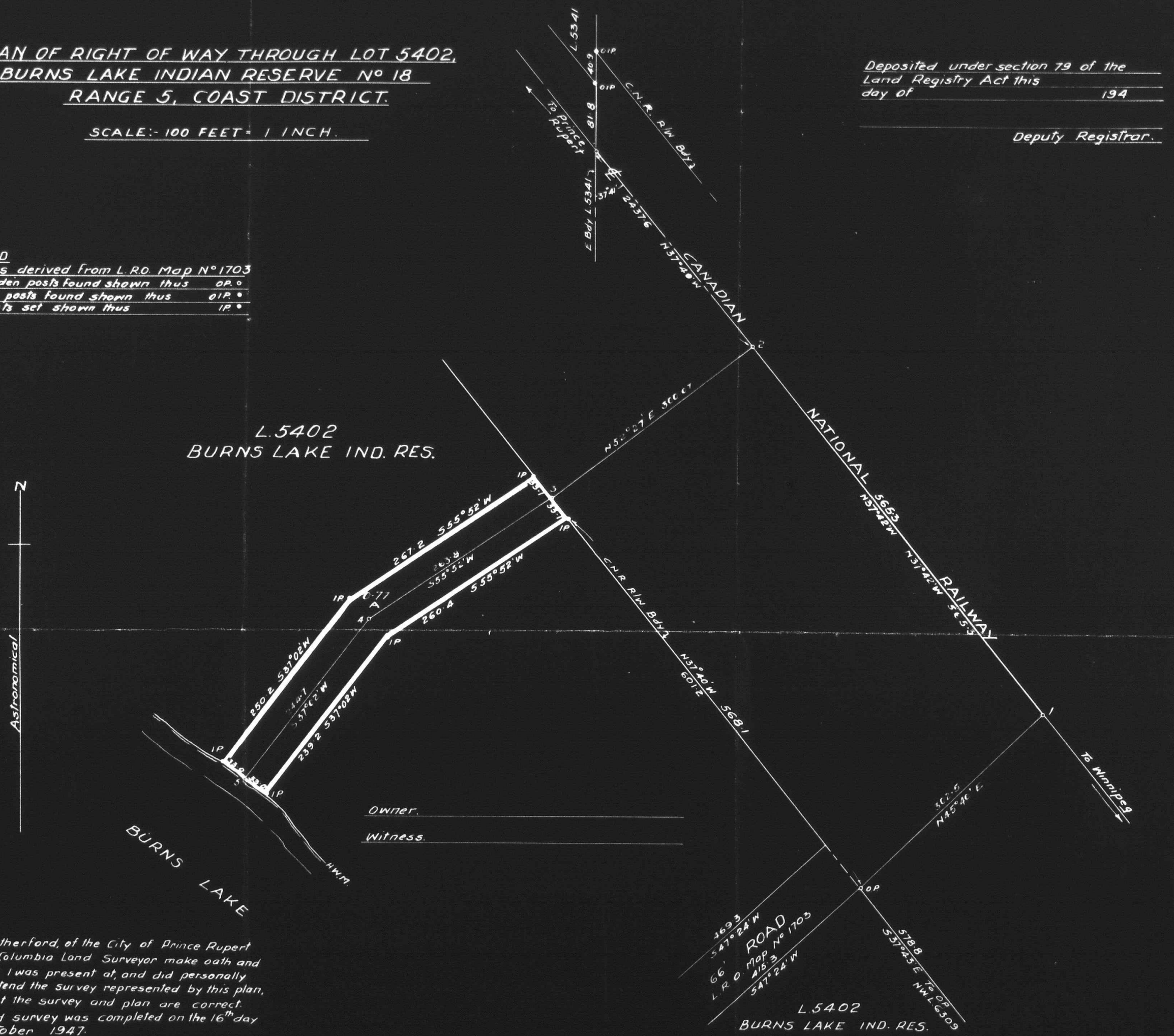
SCALE:- 100 FEET = 1 INCH.

Deposited under section 79 of the Land Registry Act this day of 194

Deputy Registrar.

**LEGEND**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bearings derived from L.R.O. Map Nº 1703 | |
| Old wooden posts found shown thus | O.P. ○ |
| Old iron posts found shown thus | O.I.P. ● |
| Iron posts set shown thus | I.P. ● |




Owner.

Witness.

I, J. A. Rutherford, of the City of Prince Rupert British Columbia Land Surveyor make oath and say that I was present at, and did personally superintend the survey represented by this plan, and that the survey and plan are correct. The said survey was completed on the 16th day of October 1947.

Sworn before me at Prince Rupert, B.C. this day of October 1947

J. A. Rutherford
B.C.L.S.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.

Approved under the Land Registry Act.

KODAK SAFETY FILM

# PLAN OF RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH LOT 5402, BURNS LAKE INDIAN RESERVE Nº 18 RANGE 5, COAST DISTRICT.

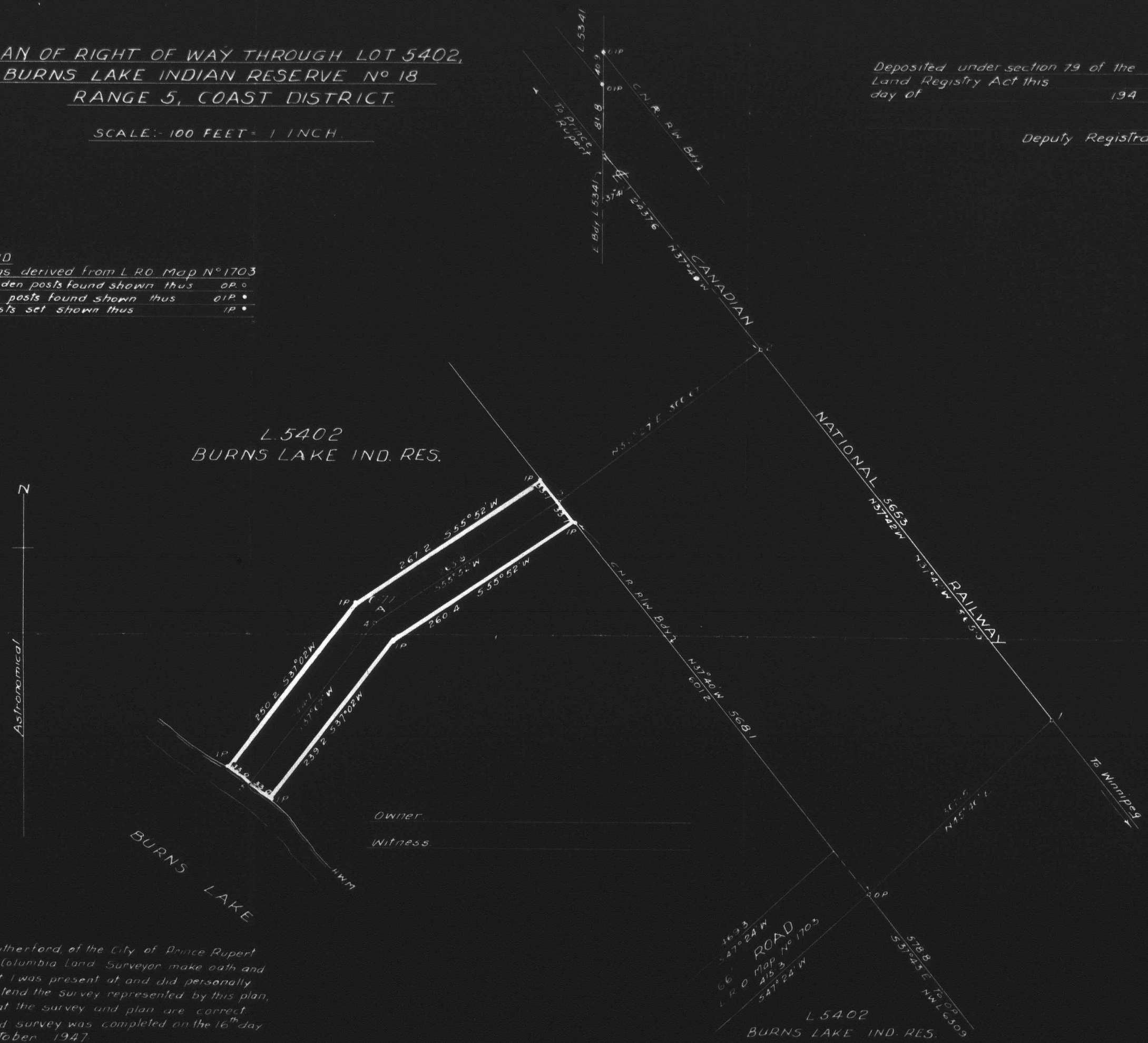
SCALE:- 100 FEET = 1 INCH.

Deposited under section 79 of the Land Registry Act this day of 194

Deputy Registrar.

LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| Bearings derived from L.R.O. Map Nº 1703 | |
| Old wooden posts found shown thus | O.P. ○ |
| Old iron posts found shown thus | O.I.P. ● |
| Iron posts set shown thus | I.P. ● |




I, J. A. Rutherford, of the City of Prince Rupert British Columbia Land Surveyor make oath and say that I was present at, and did personally superintend the survey represented by this plan, and that the survey and plan are correct. The said survey was completed on the 16th day of October 1947.

Sworn before me at Prince Rupert, B.C. this day of October 1947

J. A. Rutherford
B.C.L.S.

A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia

Approved under the Land Registry Act.

INDIAN COMMISSION
NOV 28 1947
No. 84.
VANCOUVER B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV 28 1907
No. 84
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Description of a right-of-way through
Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18 for
the purpose of an easement for a pipe-line.

All that portion of Lot fifty-four hundred and two in range five in Coast District in the Province of British Columbia, which said lot is now known as Burns Lake Indian Reserve number eighteen, and which said portion is required for a right-of-way for the purpose of a pipe line, and is shown bordered in red upon a plan of same signed by J.A. Rutherford, British Columbia Land Surveyor, on the sixteenth day of October, nineteen hundred and forty-seven, of record number M. three thousand two hundred and eleven in the Indian Affairs Survey records, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa; said portion containing by admeasurement seventy-seven hundredths of an acre, more or less.

Pat. Ref. 24150
Sheet 1

J. D. Radley

16

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A8 P.C. 598

21163-64

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

Minister of
FEB 19 1948
Mines & Resources

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 17th day of FEBRUARY, 1948.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, is pleased to accept the attached surrender dated 30th January, 1948 of 0.77 acres of land in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, British Columbia, which has been duly executed in accordance with the Indian Act by the Chief and Principal men of the Burns Lake Band of Indians in order that the land may be leased or sold for the benefit of the Band, and it is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51(4) of the Indian Act.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased, hereby, as provided in Section 54 of the said Act to direct the lease or sale of the land subject to Part I of the Indian Act and the terms of the surrender.

Asst Clerk of the Privy Council.

The original of this Document has been removed for [illegible] in the Records of the Indian [illegible]
PM
Signature
7-6 19 72

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

21163-24 QUOTE FILE 21760

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Labelle Bldg.

OTTAWA December 22, 1947.

Memorandum:

D.J. Allan, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Re: Plan of Pipeline for Easement in
Burns Lake I.R. #18.

With reference to your memorandum of December 17th, file 21163-24 (R.3) the plan referred to above has been examined and it has been found satisfactory. Two blue prints of the plan which has been recorded under number M.3211 are herewith. Also enclosed is a description, in duplicate, of the right-of-way as requested.

Your file 21163-24 is returned herewith.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 24 1947
RECEIVED

B.F. Walsh,
Surveyor General.

Encl.

17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 21163-24 (2.5).

Ottawa, January 6th, 1928.

EXD
A.

R. Kane, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

Re Bruce Lake I. R. No. 18
Village of Bruce Lake pipline
right of way 0.77 acres
Your File 2-8-3.

Following your letter of November 24th, 1927 to Major Morfey and remittance of $118.50, the compensation agreed on, we have prepared the enclosed surrender to authorize the disposal of the 0.77 acres by sale or lease.

Following the surrender the matter of title can be taken up with the Municipal Clerk. It may be that a permit to occupy the land for as long as required for a pipeline would be all that the village would require.

When the surrender has been completed, one copy may be retained in your office, a copy sent to the Commissioner's office and three completed copies with one completed voters' list should be forwarded here for acceptance by Order in Council.

J. W. Ross,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Encl.

JK RR/JS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21163-24

MEMO. RJB

# Credit Advice

December 6th, 1947.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent R. Hope E'D. at Stuart Lake Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio 272

Amount $ 2.00

Agency Receipt No. Part 35929 Dated November 24th, 1947,

Payer Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake. on account of Registration fee -

Burns Lake - Acct. 76. (Pipe line easement on Burns Lake I. R. No.18).

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 31 1947
REGISTERED

For Treasury Branch

C. T. 231
SM—3-1-47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 2653

# COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

Burns Lake Band, Province of British Columbia (R.# 3)

Surrender submitted January 30, 1948 File No. 21163-24

| NAME | PRESENT | ABSENT | FOR | AGAINST |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chief David Tibbetts | yes | | yes | |
| Frank David Tibbetts | yes | | yes | |
| Isaac Sam | yes | | yes | |
| Willie Sam | | yes | | |
| Summary | 3 | 1 | 3 | 0 |

Use additional sheets when necessary

Certified Correct R. Howe Indian Agent
R. Howe
January 30th, 1948

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

This form must be carefully filled in and certified by Agent and attached to surrender document. Failure to do so will render surrender null and void. Procedure to be followed in taking surrenders is explained fully in circular of instructions attached. These instructions MUST in every detail be followed carefully.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2-2-3(163)

Stuart Lake Agency,
Vanderhoof, B.C.,
January 31st, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Burns Lake I.R. No. 18
Village of Burns Lake Pipeline
Right-of-way 0.77 acres
Your file #21163-24(R.3)

With reference to your letter of January 10th, 1948, I beg to return herewith, in triplicate, completed Surrender Form from the Burns Lake Band to authorize the above mentioned sale of 0.77 acres, together with one complete Voters List and an Affidavit signed by myself, the Chief and principal men of the Band.

There are only four voting Members in the Burns Lake Band. One Member, Willie Sam, is away and beyond reach. The Surrender was agreed to unanimously by the three remaining Members at the Meeting.

With reference to the second paragraph of your letter. The matter of Title was discussed with the Municipal Clerk and he advises the Village would definitely prefer to purchase the Land outright, rather than have a permit to occupy the area for as long as required.

Surrender entered & filed as No. 1631
Mar. 6/48
M.K.D.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 4 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

R. Howe,
Indian Agent.

RH*jf
cc: W.S. Arneil, Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24 (R.3).

Ottawa, February 6th, 1948.

EX'D.
M

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

To accept a surrender of 0.77 acres in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18 for lease or sale.

(The number of copies of Order in Council required is five, of which two should be signed and three may be stamped).

THAT the attached surrender dated 30th January, 1948 of 0.77 acres of land in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, British Columbia, has been duly executed in accordance with the Indian Act by the Chief and Principal men of the Burns Lake Band of Indians in order that the land may be leased or sold for the benefit of the Band.

The undersigned therefore recommends that the surrender be and it is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51(4) of the Indian Act and that direction be given as provided in Section 54 of the said Act to lease or sell the land subject to Part I of the Indian Act and the terms of the surrender.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Allison Glen

Minister of Mines and Resources.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24 (R.3)

Recommendation forwarded to Council Feb 11/2/48 [illegible]

February 6th, 1948.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the attached surrender dated 30th January, 1948 of 0.77 acres of land in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, British Columbia, has been duly executed in accordance with the Indian Act by the Chief and Principal man of the Burns Lake Band of Indians in order that the land may be leased or sold for the benefit of the Band.

The undersigned therefore recommends that the surrender be and it is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51(4) of the Indian Act and that direction be given as provided in Section 54 of the said Act to lease or sell the land subject to Part I of the Indian Act and the terms of the surrender.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Allison Glen

Minister of Mines and Resources.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24 (R.7)

, July 30th, 1948.

MEMORANDUM TO:

E. W. Waugh, Esq.,
Surveyor General.

May we please be supplied with one blue line copy of the survey plan of Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, B.C., suitably mounted on heavy cardboard.

May we also be supplied with one blue line copy of Plan No. M. 3211 (not mounted) showing the 0.77 acre parcel on Burns Lake Indian Reserve which was recently sold to the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

20/ab

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

A8 P.C. 598

21163-24

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

Minister of
FEB 19 1948
Mines & Resources

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

TUESDAY, the 17th day of FEBRUARY, 1948.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, is pleased to accept the attached surrender dated 30th January, 1948 of 0.77 acres of land in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, British Columbia, which has been duly executed in accordance with the Indian Act by the Chief and Principal men of the Burns Lake Band of Indians in order that the land may be leased or sold for the benefit of the Band, and it is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51(4) of the Indian Act.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased, hereby, as provided in Section 54 of the said Act to direct the lease or sale of the land subject to Part I of the Indian Act and the terms of the surrender.

Asst Clerk of the Privy Council.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 20 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**MEMORANDUM**

RL-7

Pls. file surrender,

and to issue Letters Patent to the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake 0.77 acres

JK

$2.00

Send back

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(In duplicate)

J. V. 1804

File No ~~21163-24~~ (B.7)

Sale No ....1.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TO THE DIRECTOR

RESERVES AND TRUSTS SERVICE

Journal 10.3.48

MEMORANDUM

Re:

SALE OF INDIAN LAND

Reserve ...Burns Lake..... Province .....British Columbia.....

Description ....Part of Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, B.C., as shown outlined in red on Plan M. 3211.. Area .....0.77.....acres

Purchaser .....The Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake, B.C.....

Address .....

Application received .....

Appraised by Agent .....File No .....

Value of Land ..$115.00..... Value of Buildings ..... Total ..$115.00....

Price offered by applicant .....$115.00.....

Cash down payment .....

Terms of sale ...Cash..... Pat. Ref. 24150

RESERVES and TRUSTS DIVISION SEP 21 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Remarks ..Area being sold in accordance with provision of Surrender No. 1631 dated January 30, 1948, and approved by O. C. P.C. No. 598 dated February 16th, 1948. The purchase is acceptable to the Burns Lake Band.....

.....

Recommended: .....

Approved: .....Director

Date .....March 11th.....1948 Date .....March 11th.....1948

Sale extended on plan

NOTE: Interest rate chargeable on all land sales contracts is five per centum per annum and contracts become effective on date of approval by the Director.

604-
-628

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Route Slip

1. D.J.A.

2. Ruxton

3. R.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 21163-24 (R.7)

Ottawa, April 3rd, 1948.

R. Howe, Esq., Indian Agent, Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

Re: Burns Lake I. R. No. 18,
Village of Burns Lake pipeline,
0.77 acres.

We received on December 6th last a remittance of $2.00 forwarded by you on behalf of the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake, being a registration fee paid by the said Corporation in connection with their purchase of 0.77 acres of Burns Lake Indian Reserve.

In as much as we do not require a registration fee in this instance we are forwarding under separate cover a cheque for $2.00 drawn in favour of the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake for transmission to the officials of the Corporation.

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

TRD/EO/eb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 21163-24 (R.2)

Ottawa, April 5th, 1948.

MEMORANDUM TO:

R. W. Waugh, Esq.,
Surveyor General.

Reference is made to your memorandum of December 22nd, 1947, your file 21760, with which you enclosed a description in duplicate of the 0.77 acres in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18 being granted to the Village of Burns Lake for a pipeline easement.

The area in question is being conveyed to the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake by Letters Patent and we would appreciate being advised if the description aforementioned is suitable for insertion in the said Patent and if not I would appreciate being supplied with a description suitable for that purpose.

R. F. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

MO/eb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 17A
100,000—3-46

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. .....

FILE NO. 21163-24 (R.7)

TREAS. NO. .....

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE April 3rd, 1948

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| | The Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake<br><br>c/o E. Hume, Esq.,<br>Indian Agent,<br>Vanderhoof, British Columbia. | $2 00 |

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
APR 7 1948
Treasury Office
BRANCH

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
APR 7 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Return of unnecessary registration fee which was forwarded in connection with the purchase of 0.77 acres of Burns Lake Indian Reserve.

CHARGE TO
VOTE Act 76 ENC. No. .....
ALLOTMENT .....
SUB-ALLOTMENT .....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HO/ch

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

QUOTE FILE 21760

9497

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Labelle Bldg.

OTTAWA April 8, 1948.

Memorandum:

D.J. Allan, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Pat. Almy

With reference to your memorandum of April 5, your file 21163-24, relating to the 0.77 acre portion of Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, the description furnished by us with our memorandum of December 22, 1947, will be satisfactory for insertion in Letters Patent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 9 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

QUOTE FILE 21760

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Labelle Bldg.

9627

OTTAWA August 9, 1948.

Memorandum:

D.J. Allan, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch.

In reply to your request of July 30, file 21163-24 (R.7), we enclose one blue line print of our Plan B.C. 406 showing Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18, and one blue line print of Plan M.3211, showing 0.77 acre parcel in said Indian Reserve.

Lacking the necessary facilities, we are unable to supply the print of plan B.C. 406 on cardboard as you requested.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

B.W. Waugh,
Surveyor General.

Encl.

R-3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

Burns Lake

21163-24 (R.7)

, November 4th, 1948.

REGISTERED

R. Howe, Esq., Superintendent, Vanderhoof, British Columbia.

I am enclosing herewith Letters Patent which have issued in favour of the Corporation of the Village of Burns Lake, British Columbia, covering 0.77 acres of land in Burns Lake Indian Reserve No. 18 for a pipeline right of way.

I would ask that you kindly forward this document to the appropriate officials of the aforementioned Corporation.

for D. C. Scott,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encls.

NO/es

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21163-24

| TO | DATE | BY | TO | DATE | BY | REQ'D BY | PER | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RG | 12 2 56 | JK | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION - INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

IA1-57

Indian Affairs. . (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21163-24, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21165-55 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

LYTTON
PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY HYDRO
ELECTRIC POWER LINE THROUGH LILLOOET NO.1

DORMANT

FILE NO. 21165-55

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | AG1748CR6 | |

DORMANT

R. 3785

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21165-55

# Department of Indian Affairs

19

LYTTON

PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY
HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER LINE THROUGH
LILLOOET NO. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of Indian Agent,
Lytton, B. C.

O. H. M. S.

LYTTON PM Aug 4 30 B.C.

THE SECRETARY,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY.

PLAN OF FLUME RIGHT OF WAY
ON
LOTS 325 & 450,
FOR
POWER DEVELOPEMENT
ON
LILLOOET INDIAN RESERVE, No. 1.
LILLOOET DISTRICT, B.C

SCALE, 100 FEET TO 1 INCH

I, Geoffrey M. Downton, of the town of Lillooet, British Columbia Land Surveyor, make oath and say that I was present at and did personally superintend the survey represented by this plan, and that the survey and plan are correct. The said survey was completed on the 14th day of July, 1930.

Geoffrey M. Downton

Sworn before me this 25th day of July, 1930.

[illegible]
Stipendiary Magistrate
in and for the County of Cariboo

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7483, File [illegible]

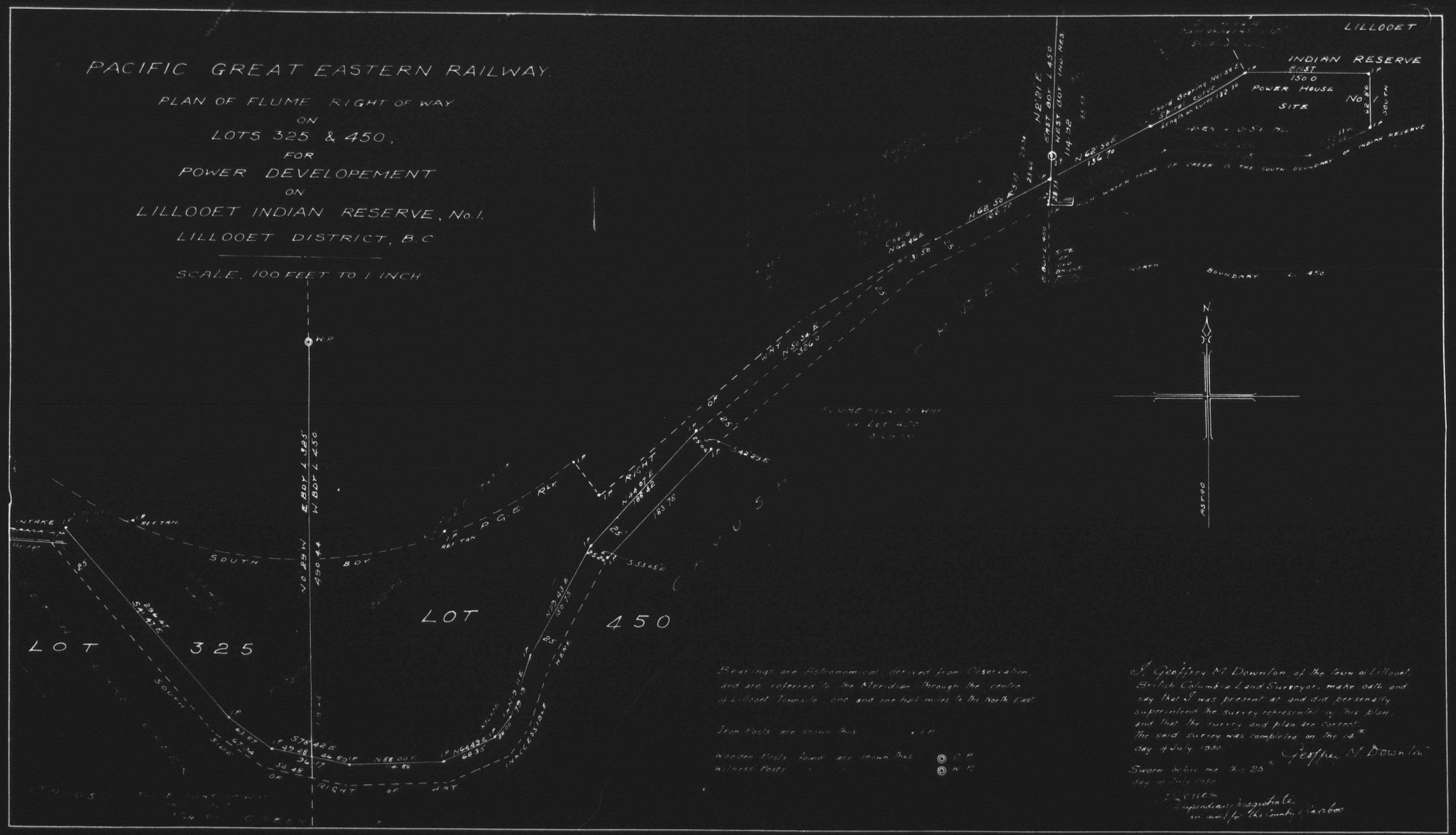
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY

PLAN OF FLUME RIGHT OF WAY
ON
LOTS 325 & 450,
FOR
POWER DEVELOPEMENT
ON
LILLOOET INDIAN RESERVE, No. 1.
LILLOOET DISTRICT, B.C

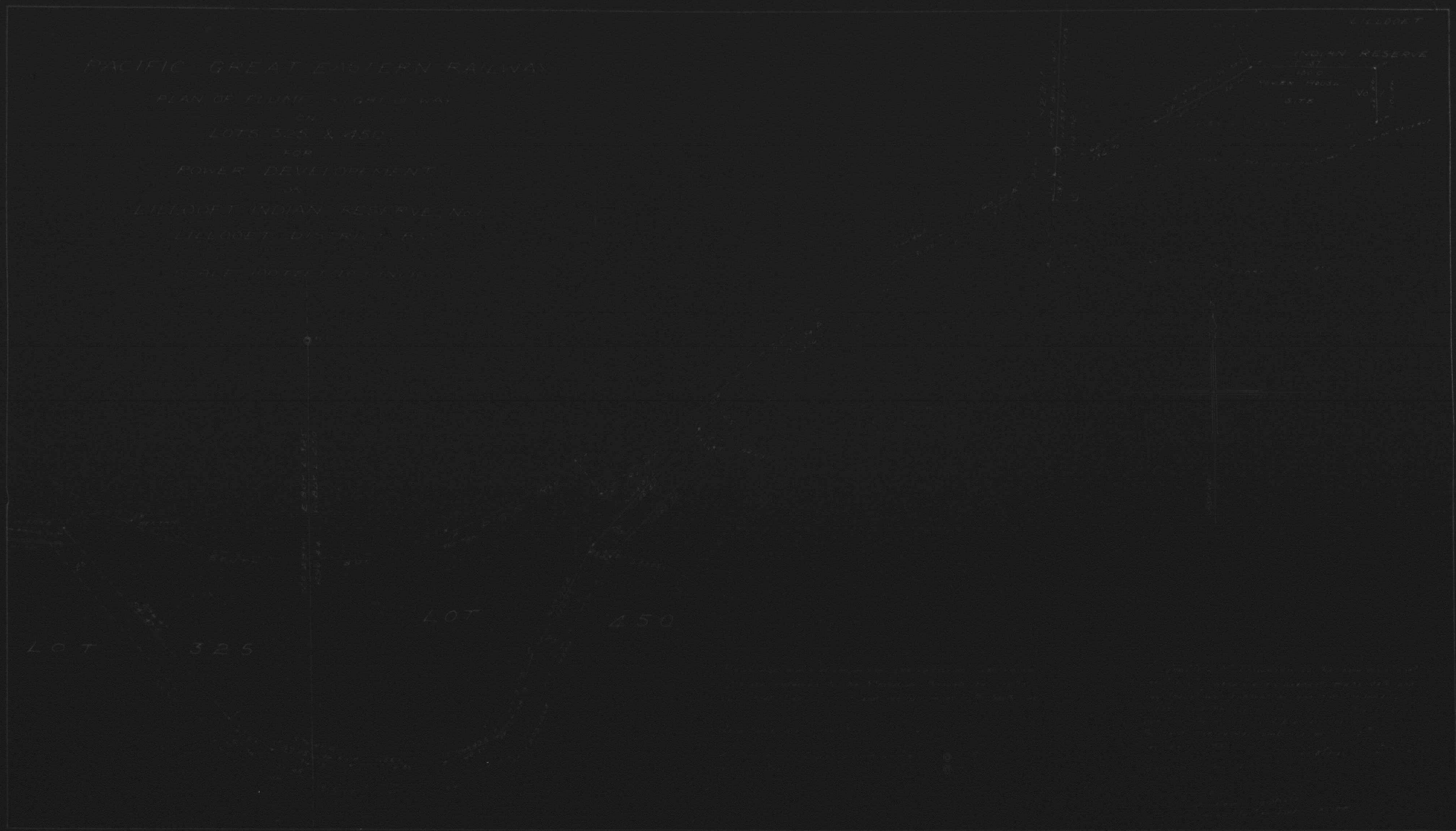
SCALE, 100 FEET TO 1 INCH




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2116

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 19 1930
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

8109-G3-14/1

22165-55
~~27th May,~~ 1930.

Lytton, B. C.,
Aug. 14, 1930.

Surveyed

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company has made an extra application for a small portion of land, viz: .054 acres from the Lillooet Indian Reserve No. 1, for a hydro-electric powerhouse site, in connection with their relocating of their railway through the town of Lillooet.

I have gone over this and find that it is all unused and useless land, and the price of $175 is estimated to be a fair and reasonable price, and I therefore recommend that this be granted, and a deed made out together with the other application for right-of-way.

Plan checked and recorded under No. M. 2397
18th Sept. 1930

Enclosed please two tracings and blue print of land required for powerhouse.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

H. Graham.

(H. Graham)
Indian Agent.

Assist. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

HG/MD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55

Ottawa, 20th September 1930

Sir,- Your ref.No.8109-G 3-14/1

With reference to your letter of the 14th ultimo, I am enclosing for your information a copy of a letter sent this day to R.J.Wark, Right of Way Agent, Department of Public Works, 525 Seymour St. Vancouver, B.C.

Your obedient servant,

(A.P.MacKenzie)
Secretary

H.Graham Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2 letters

21165-55

Ottawa, 20th September 1930

Sir,-

With reference to your application to the local Indian Agent, Mr. H. Graham, for .54 of an acre in the Lillooet Indian reserve No. 1, I have to advise you that the plan which accompanied your application has been recorded in the Surveys Branch of this Department under number M.2397.

If you will forward to the Department an official application stating that the land applied for is required by the Pacific Great Eastern Railway for railway purposes ~~for which~~ the Company can properly exercise powers of expropriation, together with compensation at the rate of $175.00 per acre, the necessary steps will be taken to obtain the consent of His Excellency the Governor General in Council to transfer the land required to your Company.

A
NOM

Your obedient servant,

(A.F. MacKenzie)
Secretary

R.J. Wark Esq.,
Right of Way Agent,
Department of Public Works
525 Seymour St.
Vancouver, B.C.

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY CO.

GENERAL OFFICE:
525 SEYMOUR STREET

Your Ref. No. 21165-55

VANCOUVER, B.C.
Sept. 30th, 1930.

R

REGISTERED MAIL.

T. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Sec'y. of Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th instant.

I enclose herewith official cheque No. 4684 for $94.50, being compensation for 0.54 acres of Lillooet Indian Reserve No. 1, required in connection with a water supply for railway purposes at this point.

On behalf of Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company, I hereby make Application to your Department for this land which is shown on a Plan deposited in the Surveys Branch of your Department and numbered M 2397. This Application is made in accordance with the provisions of the "Railway and Water Acts" of this Province.

Yours truly,

"R. J. WARK."

RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT.

per R. Wilson

RJW/RW
ENCL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55

BANK RECEIPT No. 9039

R

Amt. $94.50

Entered sale, Folio 24

Date 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1930 RECORDS

Entered Journal No. 26 Folio 123

168

Dept. Receipt No. C53125

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55

21165-55

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, 15th October 1930

R

Memorandum

Mr. MacInnes,-

An Order in Council is requested authorizing the sale of a parcel of land containing .54 of an acre in the Lillooet Indian reserve No.1 required by the Pacific Great Eastern railway Company in connection with the water supply. The sum of $94.50 has been paid for this land, in accordance with a valuation made by an officer of this Department.

The land to be transferred may be described as,- All that parcel of land, containing fifty-four hundredths of an acre, situate in the South West corner of the Lillooet Indian reserve number One, and designated as "Power house site" on a plan of Flume right of way on Lots 325 and 450 for power development on Lillooet Indian reserve No.1, made by Geoffrey M. Downton, B.C.L.S., dated 25th July 1930, of record in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under M.2397.

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, October 17, 1930.

21165-55

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

R

The undersigned begs to report that the Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company has applied to the Department of Indian Affairs for a parcel of land containing .54 acres, in the Lillooet Indian Reserve, No. 1, in connection with the water supply, which may be described as follows:-

> All that parcel of land, containing fifty-four hundredths of an acre, situate in the SouthWest corner of the Lillooet Indian Reserve, number One, and designated as "Power house site" on a plan of Flume Right of Way on Lots 325 and 460 for power development on Lillooet Indian Reserve, No. 1, made by Geoffrey M. Downton, D.L.S., dated 28th July, 1930, of record in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under M. 2367.

The sum of $94.50 has been paid for the said land in accordance with a valuation made by an officer of this department.

The undersigned has the honour to recommend that the said land be transferred to the said Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company, pursuant to the provisions of Section 46 of the Indian Act.

Dcl

Kmart

P.C.

S.C. 18 10 30

T.B. 22 10 30

O.C. 84 10 30

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

P.C. 2475

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1930
SURVEYS

21165-55
Lillooet

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1930
RECORDS

Copy for Patent

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

FRIDAY, the 24th day of OCTOBER, 1930.

PRESENT:

The Deputy of
HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

R.

WHEREAS the Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company has applied to the Department of Indian Affairs for a parcel of land containing .54 acre, in the Lillooet Indian Reserve, No 1, in connection with the water supply, which may be described as follows:-

Copied

Noted in Schedule & Plan
29 10 30

All that parcel of land, containing fifty-four hundredths of an acre, situate in the South-West corner of the Lillooet Indian Reserve, number One, and designated as "Power house site" on a plan of Flume Right of Way on Lots 325 and 450 for power development on Lillooet Indian Reserve, No 1, made by Geoffrey M. Downton, B.C.L.S., dated 25th July, 1930, of record in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under M. 2397.

AND WHEREAS the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs reports that the sum of $94.50 has been paid for the said land in accordance with a valuation made by an officer of the Department of Indian Affairs;

The Deputy of

THEREFORE His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, is pleased to order that the said land be and it is hereby transferred to the said Pacific Great Eastern Railway Company, pursuant to the provisions of Section 48 of the Indian Act.

Entd. Folio 4 24
Pl. Book

E. J. Lemieux
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55
LILLOOET
21165-55

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 4th November 1930

Description for patent

All that parcel of land situate in the Lillooet Indian reserve number One, in the District of Lillooet, Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement fifty-four hundredths of an acre, more or less, being composed of a parcel of land required in connection with power development, situate in the South West corner of the said Indian reserve and which may be described as follows,- Commencing at the point where the southerly limit of the right of way of the Pacific Great Eastern Railway as shown on plan of part of Lillooet Diversion, being the portion through the said reserve, by Geoffrey M. Downton, B.C.L.S., filed in the Department of Indian Affairs under number R.R.2396, intersects the western limit of the said Indian reserve; thence North 62 degrees and 50 minutes West along the southerly limit of the said right of way of the P.G.E. Railway North-westerly on a spiral to a five degree curve to the left of thirty foot subchords, a distance of one hundred and thirty two feet and three-tenths of a foot; thence due East one hundred and fifty feet; thence due South sixty-two feet and eight-tenths of a foot, more or less, to high water mark on Cayush Creek; thence South westerly following the said high

NTRW

Eith. mell 1 follow 424 Bk. Book

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55
LILLOET



water mark to the West boundary of the said Indian reserve; thence northerly along the said West boundary thirty-three feet and eight-tenths of a foot, more or less, to the place of commencement, as the said parcel is shown on Pacific Great Eastern Railway plan of Flume Right of way on Lots 325 and 450 for Power Development on Lillooet Indian reserve No.1, by Geoffrey M. Downton, British Columbia Land Surveyor, dated the 25th July 1930, of record in the Surveys Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under number M.2397.

See 424
Ref. 22,030

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55

copy

Original on 22165-55

Ottawa, 5th November 1930

Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of the 30th September last and previous correspondence regarding right of way of the Pacific Great Eastern railway through the Lillooet Indian reserve No.1 and the land required in that reserve for the purpose of power development, I beg to enclose the following,-
(1) the original plan of the right of way which has been recorded in this Department under No.2396
(2) the original plan of the land required for power development which has been recorded in this Department under No.M.2397.

You are requested to have these blueprints certified as copies of the original filed in the Land Titles Office and it is preferable, if practicable, to have the lands required shown bordered in red, as it is thought that this may obviate mistakes in the future and definitely show the land which is being disposed of. When this has been done, you are requested to return them to this Department so that patents may be issued.

Rec'd M2397 on 4/6/31 file 22165-5 AR

Your obedient servant,

(T.R.L.MacInnes)
Acting Secretary

H.J.Park Esq.,
Right of Way Agent,
Pacific Great Eastern Rwy.Co.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

55

# PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY CO.

736 GR[illegible]E STREET

ROBT. WILSON
GENERAL MANAGER

VANCOUVER, B.C. January 4th, 1938.

FILE No. H.E.17.2.A.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 8 1938
RECORDS

R

Dear Sir:-

Towards the close of the year 1930 our Right-of-Way Agent, who is deceased, discussed with your department our acquiring right-of-way through Lillooet Indian Reserve No. 1, for our pole line, and land for our hydro electric power plant in the same reserve.

I have been endeavouring to find the patents which were to be issued in connection therewith but the only letter bearing on the subject which I have so far been able to find is one dated November 5th, 1930, signed by Mr. T. R. L. MacInnes as Acting Secretary. In it our Right-of-Way Agent, Mr. R. J. Wark, was requested to submit blue prints certified as copies of the original filed in the Land Titles office after which patents would be issued.

I would appreciate your advising me if the certified blueprints were received; if patents were issued and if you would let me have copies of correspondence on the subject.

Yours truly,

Robt Wilson

Ref 22030

RW RH

General Manager.

Pat No. 22030
Mailed to R.J. Wark
Rt of way agt, Pac. G. E. Ry Co
Vancouver
Dec 7-1938

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55

# PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY CO.

736 GRA[illegible] STREET

ROBT. WILSON
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

References

VANCOUVER, B.C. January 25th, 1938.

FILE NO. H.E.17.2.A.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 29 1938
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

I would appreciate a reply to my letter of 4th instant regarding the acquiring of right-of-way through Lillooet Indian Reserve No. 1 for our pole line.

I should have stated in my letter that your file number is 22165-55.

Yours truly,

Robt Wilson

RW RH

General Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21165-55
H.X.D. LILLOOET

21165-55.

Ottawa, February 4th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letters of January 24th and 25th last, No. H. E. 17. 2.4, with reference to right-of-way through Lillooet Indian Reserve No. 1 and may say that the records of this Department show that Patent No. 22030, dated November 17th, 1930, was mailed to the Right-of-Way Agent of your Company, in Vancouver, Dec. 17, 1930.

The blue prints referred to were received and entered here under No. 2597.

Yours very truly,

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

Robert Wilson, Esq.,
General Manager,
Pacific Great Eastern Railway Co.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21165-55, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21167-23, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21167-23 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

VANCOUVER
RIGHT OF WAYS OTHER THAN RAILWAYS
LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY SAUGHANAUGHT RES.
K.O.S. LOGGING COMPANY

DORMANT

FILE NO. 21167-23 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG1749CR6 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

No. 21167-23

# Department of Indian Affairs

192.....

VANCOUVER

RIGHT OF WAYS
OTHER THAN RAILWAYS
LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY
SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE
K.O.S. LOGGING COMPANY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21167-23, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

416 Federal Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

25th January, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

An application has been received from the K.O.S. Logging Company of Vancouver, for a logging right-of-way across the S.W. corner of Saughanaught Indian Reserve No.5, Sechelt Band.

On a blueprint of this Reserve recently received from the Branch is a notation:

"Foreshore and R/W for road on right bank of creek leased. File 13153-61 Ref. 570995."

Will you please advise at your earliest convenience if this Reserve was surrendered or if another surrender will be required before the above application can be dealt with.

I can find no information on our files regarding this.

H E Taylor

(H. E. Taylor),
Indian Agent.

AA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21167-23, Pt. 0).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21167-23

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

416 Federal Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

25th January, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

An application has been received from the K.O.S. Logging Company of Vancouver, for a logging right-of-way across the S.W. corner of Saughanaught Indian Reserve No.5, Sechelt Band. — No 22?

On a blueprint of this Reserve recently received from the Branch is a notation:

"Foreshore and R/W for road on right bank of creek leased. File 13153-61 Ref. 570995."
13167-37

Will you please advise at your earliest convenience if this Reserve was surrendered or if another surrender will be required before the above application can be dealt with.

I can find no information on our files regarding this.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 30 1947
REGISTERED

H E Taylor

(H. E. Taylor),
Indian Agent.

no surrender

AA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21167-23, Part ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 21167-23 (R.3).

COPY SENT TO: Commissioner MacKay. SAUGHANAUGHT

Ottawa, February 18th, 1947.

H. E. Taylor, Esq., Indian Agent, 416 Federal Bldg.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Re: Saughanaught I.R. No. 22.

BD

Your letter of January 25th was received.

No surrender has been taken of a right of way in the Reserve. However, Section 48 of the Indian Act provides that any Company having statutory power for using lands without the consent of the owner may exercise such power with respect to a portion of a Reserve. Section 50 of the Forest Act (B.C.) provides that for the transport of timber, any land may be taken and used for a right of way without the consent of the owner.

Logging rights of way are usually not permanent alienations as they are required only for the term of the logging operations. It has been the practice of the Department to grant permits for logging rights of way without a surrender.

The application of the K. O. S. Logging Company should be submitted to the Sechelt Band Council, and the Council should agree on the rental to be charged and the number of years for which the permit is to run, as well as the date of commencement. The Company should supply a plan and four prints showing the roadway.

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21167-23, Pt. 0).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21167-23

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

"AIR MAIL"

416 Federal Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

18th February, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

With reference to my letter of the 25th ultimo asking if the Saughanaught Indian Reserve No.5 was previously surrendered, may I have a reply at your earliest convenience, in order that a pending application for a logging right-of-way can be proceeded with.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 20 1947
REGISTERED

(H. E. Taylor),
Indian Agent.

AA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21167-23, [illegible]).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21168-2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SKEENA ISLAND
R-W- TELEGRAPH LINE
PORT SIMPSON RES.

EX'D
M

DORMANT

FILE NO. 21168-2

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | | |

DORMANT

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21168-2

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SKEENA ISLAND

R/W:- TELEGRAPH LINE

PORT SIMPSON RES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy.

354210

Port Simpson,

18th Nov. 1909.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,

Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

We beg to draw your attention to an important matter which owing to the retirement and illness of Mr. Lorenz has not been investigated.

On the 21st of Oct. the Council of Port Simpson received information that a Telegraph line was being put through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve.

Upon receipt of such information we communicated with Mr. Lorenz informing him of the fact and definitely stating a construction party was at work not far from Georgetown and asking his attention, inasmuch as we had not been consulted or our permission obtained.

A number of the members of the Council went to Metlakatla without delay but found Mr. Lorenz ill and unable to attend to business.

Mr. Berryman was there but apparently had no power to do anything.

The Council deputation then interviewed Mr. Patmore a lawyer at Prince Rupert who advised us to write to the Indian Department who, he said, would attend to the matter, so we are laying the case before you for the investigation and action of the Indian Department.

It would have been an easy matter for us to have stopped the work and to have taken possession of the materia and camp supplies of the construction party had we desired to take the laws in our own hands.

While we made no trouble, at the same time we think that if Railway and telegraph Companies are to be allowed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

to traverse our Reserve without permission and unopposed, we are in a very insecure position as regards our rights.

We do not wish to take the law in our own hands, we desire things done orderly and are now writing the Indian Department that they may be able to protect our rights and see that justice is done us.

In addition to forcing the line through the Reserve, without permission, much damage has been done to property over 765 trees have been destroyed none less than 6 ins. in diameter and numerous trees of lesser size.

Believe me

Yours respectfully

on behalf of the Port Simpson Council

(Sig) A. S. Dudoward

(Chief Councillor)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1909

354210

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
Nov. 23rd, 1909.

LAND BRANCH
DEC 1 1909

Ex'd

4/ S, 5.

Sir:-

I have the honour to forward herewith for the information of the Department copy of a letter dated 18th inst. from Chief Dudoward, acting on behalf of the Port Simpson Indian Council, concerning the action of some company (he does not say whether it is a Government service or a private Company) in constructing a telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve and damaging the reserve by cutting down trees, etc., which is the first intimation I have had of the matter.

I have sent a copy of the letter to Mr. Constable Berryman, who, as reported, is in charge of the office at Metlakatla, asking him to see that no further work is done until the Department is heard from or a duly appointed Agent arrives at the Agency to take charge of affairs in general.

As the Department is aware considerable time has elapsed since Mr. Lorenz resigned his position and for some time before his resignation he apparently was not capable to fill the position satisfactorily, in consequence there are

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210



are many matters of more or less importance there requiring the attention of an Agent. That the Agency should have been left so long uncared for, especially at a time when so much unrest exists among the Indians, seems, to say the least, illadvised.

When Mr. Berryman is heard from, and it is hoped, more light may be thrown on the matter, the Department will be advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354 210

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 2, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honour to inform you that this Department has received information through the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Victoria, B. C., that a telegraph line is being constructed through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve and that much damage has been done to property.

The Chief Councillor reports that over 765 trees have been destroyed, none less than six inches in diameter.

The Indians do not wish to take the law into their own hands, but they desire things done with due regard to their rights.

I have, therefore, to request you to state whether or not the construction of this line has been authorized by your Department.

The Superintendent has instructed one of the officials in charge at Metlakatla to see that no further work is done until the consent of this Department is obtained.

Your obedient Servant,

F. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354 210

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 3, 1909.

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, No. 44 S. 5, with inclosed copy of a letter from Chief Dudoward on behalf of the Port Simpson Indian Council, in regard to the construction of a telegraph line through the Port Simpson Reserve and the cutting of trees, etc., and in reply to inform you that immediate action will be taken to ascertain under what authority this trespass and damage has been done, and you will be advised later.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

WRITE ON ONE SUBJECT IN SAME LETTER.
QUOTE DATE AND THIS FILE No. 342505.
17.

D/R.

NAPOLÉON TESSIER.
SECRETARY.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

OTTAWA. Dec. 9th., 1909.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 10 1909

186519

354762

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Ex'd

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst., in reference to the construction of a telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, and to state that the matter will be duly investigated.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Napoléon Tessier

Secretary.

LANDS BRANCH DEC 10 1909

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-2

355563

Copy.

Port Essington, B.C.,
December 11th, 1909.

Sir:-

In reply to your telegram, re construction of telegraph line through Tsimpsean Reserve, I beg to say that this line was completed about the first of November, it runs from Prince Rupert to Port Simpson, at the head of Tucks Inlet it runs over the mountains to Georgetown Saw-mill, then on to Port Simpson.

As near as I can learn it runs for a distance of about twelve miles on the Tsimpsean Reserve. I could not get information at Prince Rupert in regard to their having permission to build over the Tsimpsean Reserve.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(Sig) H. Berryman.

Acting Indian Agent.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

355563

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1909

Surveys

Indian Office, Victoria, B. C.
December 20th, 1909.

307 - S. 5.

File No. 354210.

Ex'd

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
DEC 28 1909
SURVEYS.

Sir;

Referring to your letter of the 2instant and previous correspondence on the subject of the reported construction of a telegraph line through the Port Simpson Reserve, I have the honour to forward herewith for the information of the Department duplicate of a letter dated 11th instant from Mr. Constable Berryman on the subject.

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-2

355781

Port Essington B.C.

Dec,16th 1909.

Sir,

In reply to your letter 38 S,S.Dated Nov,23rd,re construction of Telegraph Line through Tsimpsean Reservation, I beg to say that this line is a Government line,and was built to replace the old Telegraph line running from the head of Works Canal to Port Simpson,and as this peice of line was very hard to keep up owing to the roughness of the country,the Government have extended their line from Aberdeen on the Skeena River to Prince Rupert,by way of the railroad grade,the line of which Chief Dudoward writes is the continuation of this line from Prince Rupert to Port Simpson,running from Prince Rupert to the head of Tucks Inlet,over the mountain to Georgetown Saw-mill,then on to Port Simpson.This line was finished about the first of November,and from what I can learn runs for a distance of twelve miles on the Tsimpsean Reservation.I made inquiries here but could get no information in regards to their having permission to build through this reserve.

INDIAN DEC 23 1909 B.C.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

H. Berryman

Acting Indian Agent.

A.W.Vowell Esq,

Sup't Indian Affairs,

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

354210

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 3 1910

355731

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
December 27th, 1909.

371 S. 5.

Kennedy
Sellers

Paid

File No. 354210.

Sir:-

Referring to letter to the Department from this Office of the 20th inst., No. 307-S 5, on the subject of the construction of a Telegraph line through the Tsimpshean Reserve, I have the honour to enclose herewith for the Department's information a letter dated 16th instant from Mr. H. Berryman, who was then acting as Indian Agent of the North West Coast Agency, from a perusal of which it will be perceived that the Telegraph line referred to was being constructed by the Government, evidently the Federal Government, employees of Canada.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
JAN 7 1910
SURVEYS.

Your obedient servant,

M. Powell

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

Ex'd

Ottawa Jan 7th,1910.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to letter from this Department of the 2nd ultimo and your reply of the 9th ultimo No.342505/17 regarding the trespass and damage done to the Port Simpson Indian Reserve by the construction of a telegraph line.

A late report from the Acting Indian Agent to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs at Victoria B.C. states that this is a part of the telegraph line running from Prince Rupert to the head of Tucks inlet over the Mountain to Georgetown saw-mill then on to Port Simpson and that the line was finished about the 1st of November and runs for a distance of about 12 miles on the Tsimpsean Reserve.

I shall feel obliged if you will inform this Department what action your Department intends taking with reference to the damage said to have been done so that the Indians can be assured that they will suffer no loss.

Your obedient servant

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Nap.Tessier,Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept.of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2 (COPY)

GOVERMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

(Yukon District) 357588

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

Office of the Superintendent,

VANCOUVER, B.C., Jan.11th., 1910.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
Genl.Supt., Government Telegraphs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Your favour of the 9th ulto., enclosing copy of a letter from the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, relative to the extension of the Port Simpson Georgetown Line.

I beg to say that this Line was completed on Oct. 31st., and, as in the case of the twenty-five or more Indian Reserves, through which our Port Simpson - Hazelton, and Quesnel - Dawson Lines run, we took every precaution to avoid doing any damage to property. The timber cut down along the line was mainly dead and unmarketable, and only such as was liable to be blown down on the Line by high winds that prevail in that locality. For the greater part of the way the Line runs through open country or through dry scrubby timber, and with the exception of small trees required for poles, the number of sound trees cut were insignificant. No complaint or objection was raised while the work was progressing, although I met the Chief several times in Prince Rupert during that time. It would be impossible to build a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

357588

Telegraph Line or connect with a town in the country through which our Lines run, without going through an Indian Reserve, but the building of a Telegraph Line does no material damage, as where the timber is large it is generally only necessary to cut the branches to clear a way for the Line, and the menacing timber which is cut down to prevent its falling on the wire from high winds, is dead, and of no value while standing it is only fit for firewood, and in cutting it down it saves the Indians the labor they would otherwise have, if they wished to make use of it.

Yours truly,

(Sgd). J.T.Phelan.

Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2 354210

WRITE ON ONE SUBJECT IN SAME LETTER.
QUOTE DATE AND THIS FILE No. 21168-2.

NAPOLÉON TESSIER
SECRETARY.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

OTTAWA. Feby. 1st., 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1910

Answ'd 187751 357588

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

EXD

Sir:-

With reference to your letters of the 2nd December and 7th January in regard to the construction of the telegraph line through the Fort Simpson Indian Reserve, I am directed to enclose herewith for your information a copy of a report received on the subject from our Superintendent of Telegraph, Mr. J.T.Phelan.

Encl.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Napoleon Tessier
Secretary.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

Ex d

Ottawa Feb 3rd, 1910.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 27th Dec. last No. 371 S 5 regarding the construction of the telegraph line through the Tsimpsheam Indian Reserve, I beg to enclose a copy of a report forwarded to this Department by the Department of Public Works from Mr. J.T. Phelan, Supt. Government Telegraph service.

The report of Mr. Phelan makes little, of any damage that has been done to the reserves. However, while stating that the timber cut was chiefly dead, he also seems to have cut the poles required for the line off the reserve. I shall feel obliged if you will forward a further report on this matter, and also state whether these poles were taken from the reserve.

Your obedient servant

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1910

362515

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.
April 15th, 1910.

73. U, 5.

LANDS BRANCH
APR 22 1910

File No. 354210.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd of February last regarding the telegraph line constructed over the Tsimpshean Indian Reserve, Naas Agency, I have the honour to enclose herewith for the information and consideration of the Department a report in the premises, dated 6th inst., No. B T 1, received from Mr. Agent Perry, who, in conversation with Chief Alfred Duddward and after going a distance of 4 miles along the line of telegraph found, as he states, that many of the trees had been stripped and decapitated, and that the telegraph lines were attached to trees thus prepared but still standing in the ground as they grew.

I would suggest that the Agent be asked to again go over the ground carefully, count the number of trees used ~~and~~ or destroyed, or partly so, and assess the damages, that a claim therefor can be made to the Public Works Department of the ~~Provincial~~ Federal Government for the benefit of the Indians concerned.

Your obedient servant,

W. MacLaughlin
Acting Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Naas District Agency,
Metlakatla, B.C.
April 6th, 10.

A.W. Vowell, Esqr,
Supt of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

362515

Sir:-

I have the honor to inform you that, consequent upon the report of Mr J.T. Phelan, Supt of the Government Telegraph Service, enclosed with your letter of February, 9th, instNo 139 T.5, re the telegraph line constructed over the Indian Reserve at Port Simpson a few months since, I went to Port Simpson on the 31st ultimo where I met Chief Alfred Dudoward and we talked the matter over together. He shewed me the book which contained the figures of the two Indian constables who were deputed by the Council to count the trees which were destroyed.

I then went over a distance of four miles and found that many of the trees had been stripped and decapitated, and that the telegraph lines were attached to trees thus prepared but still standing in the ground as they grew.

Where a fairly straight line of trees could not be found trees were cut down and placed in the ground as poles.

Many young trees were cut down along the way.

Most of the Indian Council members being away at the eolachan fisheries I was not able to meet the Council as the Chief wished. When they return, however, I will make further enquiries and communicate with you at the earliest moment.

I have the honor to be,
Sir;-
Your obedient servant,

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT B.C. APR 14 1910

Charles Cliffe Perry
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354 210

P.X3

Ottawa, April 23, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 15th instant, No. 73, U. 5, in connection with the placing of telegraph lines on the trees over the Tsimpsean Indian Reserve, and in reply to say that, as suggested, you should have the local agent count the number of trees used or destroyed, or partly so, and assess the damages and advise the Department thereof in order that a claim may be made against the Department of Public Works.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Form WAD

W. MacLaughlin, Esq.,
Acting Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

357210

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 9 1910

E64571

Metlakatla, B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. A.T.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

May 10th, 1910. 19

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,—

~~Referring to your letter of~~

No Concerning the matter of the telegraph line which was constructed over the Indian Reservation at Port Simpson last fall, and upon which I was asked to report, by letter from the Victoria office dated Feby 7th last, I have the honor to report that, following my letter to the Superintendent dated April 6th, ult, in which I stated that I had examined the ground, and reported upon my investigations, saying also that as the Indians were away to the fisheries on the Naas River therefore Red could not be met in council, I met the Port Simpson Council on Thursday last May 5th, when the matter was fully discussed, and the following resolution passed, viz:-

LANDS BRANCH
MAY 21 1910

" That the Indian Agent write to the Indian Departmentas follows:- That we the council of Port Simpson ask the Indian Department to secure from the Telegraph Service Department the sum of $250.00 (two hundred and fifty dollars) for damages in con--nection with the telegraph line over our Reser ve and that the money be used in meeting some of the needs of our village".

The Indians desire that this matter shall be amicably settled, and I would recommend that the above resolution be favourably considered.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Taylor Perry

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

384 210

P.X.E

Ottawa, May 21, 1910.

Sir,-

Referring to your communication of the 1st of February last, No. 344 594/7, in connection with the construction of a telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, B. C., I beg to say that the local Indian agent has furnished the Department with a copy of a resolution of the Council of the Port Simpson Band of Indians which was passed on the 5th instant, and which is as follows:- "That the Indian agent write "to the Indian Department as follows:- That we, the "Council of Port Simpson ask the Indian Department to "secure from the Telegraph Service Department the sum "of $250.00 (two hundred and fifty dollars) for damages "in connection with the telegraph line over our Reserve "and that the money be used in meeting some of the "needs of our village."

As the Indians expressed a desire that this matter should be amicably settled, I would ask that a cheque for this amount be forwarded to be used for the purposes desired.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Secretary
Department of Public Works,
Ottaw.

W. D. Finlay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

WRITE ON ONE SUBJECT IN SAME LETTER.
QUOTE DATE AND THIS FILE No. 354210

D/L. NAPOLEON TESSIER.
SECRETARY.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

OTTAWA. May 23rd., 1910.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

364840

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 26 1910

S i r :-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst., #354210, in reference to the construction of the telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, B.C., and to state that the matter is having the attention of the Department.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

R C Desrochers
Asst.Secretary.

LANDS BRANCH MAY 26 1910

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 884,210.

Ottawa, December 7, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg leave to refer to letter addressed you on the 21st of May last, in connection with the construction of a telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, and to your reply thereto of the 23rd of the same month, and to say that, as the Indians are pressing for a settlement of this matter, you will be good enough to favour the Department with a reply to the letter above referred to.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

21168-2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Metlakatla, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1910

Lands
Surveys

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. A.C.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

377749 December 12th, 1910.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1910
SURVEYS.

Sir,—

Referring to my letter of May 10th last No. A.T. in reference to a request for compensat--ion to the Port Simpson Indians from the Department of Telegraph Service, for the construction of a line over the Indian reserve at Port Simpson, I beg to request that you will be good enough to inform me what has been done in the matter, for the inform--ation of the Indians referred to.

LANDS BRANCH
DEC 24 1910

I may add that this matter was referred to in connection with the meetings re the surrender of land for railway rightof way purposes at Port Simpson, a few weeks ago.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Charles Clifton Perry
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 354,210.

Ottawa, December 27, 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, No. A.C., in connection with construction of telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, I beg to say that the Department is in communication with the Department of Public Works in connection with the proposed compensation for the construction of this line through the Reserve, and the Department will advise you in regard thereto as early as possible.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Charles C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 354,210.

EXD

Ottawa, December 27, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg again to call attention to letter addressed you on the 21st of May, 1910, in connection with construction of telegraph line through the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, and to say that the local Indian Agent has advised that the Indians are anxious to have compensation for the construction of this line through the Reserve, and I have, therefore, to ask that you will kindly give the matter your early attention.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

3574210

378008

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 28 1910

Sub. _____
Ref. _____
In your reply please refer to No. _____

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

OTTAWA, 27th Dec. 1910.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, O.

INDIAN BRANCH
DEC 30 1910

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 27 1910
SURVEYS.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant respecting claim of the Indians of the Port Simpson Reserve, B.C., for compensation in connection with the construction of a telegraph line through the said Reserve, I beg to inform you that the Department is prepared to pay the sum of $250.00 claimed as "indemnity once and for all for woods clearances and occupation of lands in connection with the construction and maintenance of the Government Telegraph Line within the limits of Indian Reservations between Georgetown and Port Simpson and for perpetual right-of-way within which further clearances may from time to time hereafter be made as found needful and along which access may be had to the telegraph line in connection with its upkeep and maintenance in working order."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

37606

*your reply please*
*refer to No.*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA,
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

OTTAWA,

-2-

Will you please state whether your Department agree to accept payment in that sense.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. C. Desrochers

D/B.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXD.

File 354,210.

Ottawa, December 31, 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th instant, in regard to compensation to the Indians of Port Simpson for construction of telegraph line through their reserve, I beg to say that it would appear from your letter that you are willing to pay $250.00 for indemnity and for the right to cross a number of reserves between Georgetown and Port Simpson, upon which perpetual right is to be given, and in connection therewith I have to request that you will be good enough to indicate the reserves to which reference is made, that have been crossed by the telegraph line, as no authority has been obtained from this Department and the compensation above referred to only deals with the crossing of telegraph line on the Port Simpson Reserve.

Forwd W.A.D.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Metlakatla, B.C.,

December 16th, 1911

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. A.C.
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

401642

Sir,—

I have the honor to inform you that, about two years ago, the Dominion Telegraph Service Department put a line over the Tsimpsheam Indian reserve. At that time the Indians at Port Simpson protested, and asked to be compensated for a number of trees cut on the reserve during the course of construction.

The adjustment of this matter has been delayed by the Department, and the Indians are uneasy about it, and the fact that this matter has not been concluded is largely responsible for the Indians's reluctance to negotiate in the matter of the proposed railway and other items of business.

I am in receipt of a letter from the head Chief of that Band asking what steps have been taken in the above connection, and shall thank you to kindly let me know what has been, or is being, done.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

Ottawa, January 2, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to call attention to letter addressed you on the 31st of December, 1910, in connection with the construction of a telegraph line through the Port Simpson and other Indian reserves, and in connection therewith beg to say that a letter has been received from the local Indian agent, complaining of the delay in settling this matter, and have to ask that you will kindly have instructions given for the payment of the $250.00 agreed upon, and that the information called for in regard to the other reserves may be furnished.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

Ottawa, January 2, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, in regard to the payment for Dominion telegraph line across the Port Simpson Indian Reserve, and in reply to say that, when this matter was arranged some time ago, the attention of the Department of Public Works was called to the fact that the Dominion telegraph line crossed other reserves, and information in connection therewith was asked for, which has not yet been furnished. I may say that the Department of Public Works has been asked to furnish the information, and also to pay the sum of $250.00 agreed upon as indemnity for crossing the Port Simpson Reserve.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. 2 K.

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

The following message was received by the Government for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the blank form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender.

D. H. KEELEY, *General Superintendent.*

| Sent by | Received by | Time | Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

404875

331

9-kx.u. 9

Kitselas B. C. Dec., 18-11.

Perry,

Indian Agent, Metlakatla via Prince-Rupert B. C.

Arrange meet me Kitsumkalum Wednesday. Serious case. Wire Kitselas.

Phillipson.

8-pm.

NASS AGENCY
DEC 23 1911
METLAKATLA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

256115

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Metlakatla, B.C.,

January 29th, 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. D. A.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1 1912

404875

Sir,—

I beg to call your attention to the enclosed telegram received on December 25th last from Dominion Constable Phillipson at this office, it having been lying at Prince Rupert, just six miles distant, for five days. It will be seen that this telegram was sent off by the constable on the 18th ultimo.

This illustrates the need of telephonic communication between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert. It often occurs that the work of this agency could be expedited were there such a convenience at hand.

I think that an ordinary call apparatus could be provided free by the Corporation of Prince Rupert upon payment of three dollars per month for connection with the city system.

An additional cost of laying cable and wires over the distance of six miles would have to be met by the Department.

I shall thank you to kindly let me know if the Department would be prepared to consider such a proposal.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Charles Elijah Perry
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

265,115

Ottawa, 12th February, 1912.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, with which you forwarded copy of a telegram sent you by constable Philipson from Kitselas, which message was delayed five days before it was received by you; and in reply to your inquiry as to whether the Department can make arrangements for a telephone service between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, I beg to say that action in that direction cannot be taken by this Department, but the Department of Public Works has been communicated with drawing attention to the delay in the transmission of the message. With reference to a telephone line, I beg to say that if it is brought to Metlakatla, the Department would be willing to pay ~~for~~ the usual charge for a phone, but cannot undertake to do more at present.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

236115

Ottawa, 12th February, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith for your information copy of a telegram which Mr. C. C. Perry, Indian Agent, at Metlakatla forwarded to this Department recently. The telegram, which is dated the 18th December, was sent to him from Kitselas, B.C. to Metlakatla by constable Philipson. You will observe that the message referred to a serious case, and that the wire was not received by Mr. Perry until the 23rd December, five days later. In view of the fact that the telegram was sent over the Government Telegraph Service, I may say that the Department will be glad to learn from you whether your Department can make arrangements for a better service. The delay in the transmission of the telegram might have resulted very seriously. I shall be glad to hear from you in this matter at your convenience.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Supt. Government Telegraph Service,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-774

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 20 1912

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

*Ottawa, Ont.,* 19th. Feb'y, 1912. 190

(D.742)

405590

405590

J. D. McLean, Esqr.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favour of the 12th. instant, re delayed Telegram 18th. December, 1911 from Kitselas B.C. to Metlakatla, B.C. I am to-day taking this matter up with Mr. J.T. Phelan, Supt. at Vancouver with a view to the betterment of the Service.

I have the honour to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant,

D. H. Keeley
Gen'l. Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Office of the General Superintendent,* 108160

*Ottawa, Ont.,* ~~19th. February, 1912~~ 90

(D.742)

Dominion Gov't Telegraphs
Yukon & Northern ~~British~~ Columbia Districts.

FEB 24 1912
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.

J. T. Phelan, Esqr.,
Supt. Yukon Telegraph,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

Please see what is conveyed in the file herewith enclosed.

Will you kindly take the matter up with the Agent at Kitselas and ascertain what caused the delay and report to me for the information of the Department at your earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

D. H. Keeley
General Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

(YUKON DISTRICT)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Office of the Superintendent,* 408160

*Vancouver, B.C.,* Feb. 24th 19 12

F. W. Dowling Esq.,

Circuit Manager, Yukon Telegraphs,

Prince Rupert, B.C.

D.742

Y.T.Ref:-366

Msg.Kitselas Dec.18th.Perry,Metlakatla,
Sgd. Philipson.

Dear Sir:-

Re attached file. Please ascertain from Kitselas time this message was filed and give me your particulars of service, and all information connected therewith.

It is evident that this man Perry has not explained to his superiors in Ottawa when he was making his report, that there was no telegraph connection with Metlakatla.

Yours truly,

J. Reeve

Superintendent.

Encles.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Prince-Rupert, B.C. Feb. 28th. 1912.

W. W. Noonan, Esq.

Kitselas, B.C.

408160

Dear Sir:-

Please state with return of the enclosed papers, the time filed at your office your 9 paid Dec. 18th. to Perry, Indian Agent, Metlakatla, via Prince-Rupert signed Philipson.

Yours truly,

F W Dowling

Circuit Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. 1.

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

### DOMINION OF CANADA.

Write Plainly. Give Full Address. Use no Figures or Abbreviations

All Messages are received subject to the following conditions: The Government shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond a refund of the amount received for sending the same, except in the case of error in a repeated telegram. To guard against errors, the Government will repeat back any message for a payment of twice the regular rate for transmission, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages exceeding fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating any such message. In no case will the Government be responsible for the correctness of cipher or obscure telegrams, whether repeated or not.

The Government shall not be liable for any act or omission occurring beyond its own lines, but will endeavour to forward telegrams by any other lines necessary to reach their destination.

D. H. KEELEY, *General Superintendent.*

| Send No. | Sent by | Received by | Time Sent | Time Filed | | Check. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 PA | N | U | 8.06pm | 8.05pm | 9 Paid. | |

Send the following Message subject to the above terms which are agreed to:

Kitselas, B.C. Dec 18th-11 19

To Perry,

Indian Agent, 408160

Metlakatla, via Prince Rupert, B.C.

Arrange meet me Kitsumkalum Wednesday, serious case. Wire Kitselas.

Phillipson.

(Copy)

Read the Notice and Agreement at the Top.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Kitselas, B.C.
March 4th 1912

Dominion Gov't Telegraphs
Yukon & Northern British Columbia
Districts.

MAR 11 1912
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.

J.T.Phelan Esq.,
Supt.Yukon Tels.,
Vancouver,B.C.

Msg. Kitselas, Dec 18th-11.

Perry, Metlakatla sgd Phillipson.

408160

Dear Sir:-

Re above.

Attached please find copy of this telegram.When sender filed this telegram I notified him there was no telegraph office at Metlakatla and that message would have to be mailed from Prince Rupert or delivered by special boat, he said he knew there was no telegraph office there but as there were boats going there from Rupert every day the telegraph office in Rupert would forward it first opportunity.

Yours truly,

W.Noonan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

(YUKON DISTRICT)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Office of the Superintendent,* 408160

*Vancouver, B.C.,* March 11th 19 12

F. W. Dowling, Esq.,

Circuit Manager, Yukon Telegraphs,

Prince Rupert, B.C.

D. 742

Y.T.Ref:-366.

Msg.Kitselas Dec.18th.Perry,
Metlakatla, sgd. Philipson.

Dear Sir:-

Noonan returned this direct to me in error.

Please attach your report.

Yours truly,

J. Rheau

Superintendent.

Enclos.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Dominion Gov't Telegraphs
Yukon & Northern British Columbia
Districts.
MAR 23 1912
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Prince-Rupert, B.C. March 18th. 1912.

J. T. Phelan, Esq.

Superintendent, Vancouver, B.C.

408160

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your favour of the 24th. ultimo re telegram dated Kitselas Dec. 18th. to Perry, Metlakatla signed Phillipson. This message was received here at 8p.m. on the date named, and was mailed by us at 8a.m. on the following morning. As no special instructions accompanied the telegram, we followed Mr. Perry's directions and mailed it. We have standing instructions from Mr. Perry to mail his telegrams.

Yours truly,

F. W. Dowling

Circuit Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Endorsement to Mr McLean
with letter 28.3.12
H. Healey

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

(YUKON DISTRICT)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

PUBLIC SUS MAR 1928 SERVICE MENT

408160

*Office of the Superintendent,*

*Vancouver, B.C.,* March 23rd 1912

D. H. Healey, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Ottawa, Ont.

D.742
Y.T.Ref:- 366.
Msg.Kitselas Dec.18th.Perry.
Metlakatla, sgd. Philipson.

Dear Sir:- With return of file please note statement of Operator Noonan at Kitselas, and Local Manager Dowling at Prince Rupert, which shows that the complaint against our Service is not justified by the facts. The message was filed at 8.05 P.M., forwarded to Prince Rupert at 8.06 P.M. and mailed from Prince Rupert at 8 A.M. the following morning, following out Mr. Perry's instructions. There is no Telegraph or Telephone connection with Metlakatla.

Yours truly,

F. Pheasant

Superintendent.

File Encloe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

256118 185774

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

Ex'd

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 29 1912

Office of the General Superintendent,
Ottawa, Ont., 28th. March, 1912. 190

(D.742)

408160

J. D. McLean, Esqr.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

RECEIVED APR 1 1912

Dear Sir,-

Pursuant to my letter of the 19th. February last I beg to enclose to you herewith a file of papers with report from Supt. J.T.Phelan under date 23rd. instant whereby it appears it was through no fault of our Service that there was some delay attending the receipt by the Indian Agent at Metlakatla of the telegram that was sent to him from Kitselas on the 18th. December, 1911.

Yours faithfully,

H. W. Keeley
General Superintendent.

H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(18-2-10-6522)

T. D. FORM 1 G

# CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y CO.'S TELEGRAPH

# NIGHT LETTERGRAM

The Canadian Pacific R'y Co.'s Telegraph transmits and delivers this night lettergram subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.
JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs

417056

RECEIVED AT

(WHERE ANY REPLY SHOULD BE SENT) 400

al2,RA.ON 52 Collect N.L. 2ex

Victoria, B. C. Aug 6

Secy Dept. Indian Affairs, Ottawa,Ont.

Reference your letter second january last to agent at metlakatla file three fifty four a two ten.Has payment yet been made. Indian drew attention to matter in nineteen hundred and nine. The long delay is most irritating .Agent has no advise from department since January, prompt action necessary answer

J.A.J.McKenna, Special commissioner.

303am.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 354,210.

T. D. Form 2 S

# Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

**ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS**

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as Agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

R. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., North Bay, Ont.
W. MARSHALL, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
F. J. MAHON, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal

| Sent No. | Sent by | Rec'd by | Time Sent | Time Filed | Check |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

**Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:**

Ottawa, August 7, 1912.

J. A. J. McKenna,
Special Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Payment for Dominion telegraph line across Port Simpson Indian reserve not yet made by Department of Public Works. Have written Department in matter.

J. D. McLean.

(Gn. D.I.A.)

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

Ex'd

Ottawa, August 7, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to call attention to letter addressed you on the 2nd of January last, in connection with the construction of telegraph line across the Port Simpson Indian reserve, and as a wire has been received from the Special Commissioner appointed to deal with British Columbia matters advising that the long delay in payment is most irritating to the Indians, I have to request that you will kindly have the amount agreed upon to be paid, namely, $250.00, forwarded, as early as possible.

Your obedient Servant,

W. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

256115 ~~265115~~

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,
NASS AGENCY,
METLAKATLA, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
(3.11.)
No. F.S.21
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

July 31st 1912.

417417

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 15 1912
BRANCH

Sir,—

I have the honor to remind you that, on January 29th last, I brought to the notice of the Department the fact that an important telegram had been delayed through lack of transportation facilities. I suggested that it would be well for the Department to have a telephone system installed between Prince Rupert and Metlakatla. The Department replied (see letter No.265115, dated 12th February, 1912) stating that the Department of Public Works had been communicated with on the subject of the delay in the transmission of the message; and that if that Department could be induced to install a line, the Indian Department would be willing to pay the charge for connection with the city system.

I have to call your attention to the fact that a message (enclosed) was sent by Dr. Ardah, of Kitwanga, Skeena river, to Dominion Constable Phillipson on July 21st. The constable was out of the city at the time, and the message was delivered alright to the address left by the constable, but was lying at Prince Rupert for six days before being opened by the Chief of Police at Prince Rupert. Realizing the message was important, the Chief Constable deemed it wise to send the message to me, which he did. There being no boat going to the city with mail for three days, on receipt of the message, I found it necessary to go to Prince Rupert to telegraph to parties in this connection; had to stay in the city two days waiting for a reply, before anything could be done in the matter of investigating the trouble reported.

It frequently happens that considerable time is lost in the transmission of important messages; and a large

The Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

417617

number of trips are undertaken to and from Prince Rupert involving the payment of from 50 cents to five dollars as fare or chartered launch hire, which could be saved were a telephone installed. I feel sure that if a phone were installed the cost of the same would be greatly reduced by the saving of fares and hotel expenses now being ~~incurred~~; besides being meeting a great need as the country is being opened up.

I shall be glad to know if it is possible for the Department to press this matter with the Department of Public Works. There is a phone system from Prince Rupert to Digby Island wireless, and marine, and quarantine stations of the Dominion Government. It should not cost a great deal for the Department of Public Works to extend a wire to Metlakatla which is a straight route of about ~~[illegible]~~ miles.

Get Dept's Public Works to do this just

Prior to the coming of the Whites there was no need for such a system; but with the growth of Prince Rupert, and the incoming of a rapidly increasing population to the lands in the vicinity of Indian reserves of the Naas and Skeena rivers, involving as it does occasional misunderstandings between Indians and Whites, it is well to be in touch with facilities for the transmission of messages when such are within such easy reach.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Cliffe Perry

~~Indian~~ Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. 2. X.

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

DOMINION OF CANADA.

47497

The following message was received by the Government for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the blank form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender.

D. H. KEELEY, *General Superintendent.*

| Sent by | Received by | Time | Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

RS KP.

4 Pd

Cedarvale. B.C. July 21 /12.

Dominion Govt Constable.

Prince Rupert. B.C.

Come at once Kitwangak secretly , Trouble through drink amongst Indians.

Answer.

7-05-PM. Dr Ardagh.

NASS AGENCY
JUL 1912
METLAKATLA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

256115

Ottawa 17th August, 1912.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo, I beg to say that the Department has laid before the Superintendent of Government Telegraph Service your request to have a telephone line constructed to Metlakahtla.

Your obedient servant,

Asst.Deputy & Secretary.

Jas.

C.C.Perry,Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakahtla, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

256115

Ottawa ,17th August ,1912.

Sir,

With reference to letter to you of the 12th February, I beg to say that Mr G.G.Perry, Indian Agent,at Metlakahtla,has written this Department under date the 31st July asking that if possible arrangements be made to have Metlakahtla,the Indian Agency headquarters,connected by wire with Prince Rupert. Mr Perry states that it frequently happens that considerable time is lost in the transmission to him of important telegrams,and that many trips are undertaken to and from Prince Rupert involving an expenditure of from fifty cents to $5.00 ,which would be saved were a telephone installed. He states that at present there is a telephone system in operation from Prince Rupert to Digby Island (wireless,marine and quarantine station )and that in order to connect Metlakahtla only a straight line of about six miles length would have to be constructed. In view of this report I shall be glad if you will look into the matter with a view,if possible,of meeting the request.

Your obedient servant.

D.H. Keeley,Esqr.,
General Supt.,
Government Telegraph Service,
Ottawa.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA,
ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE,

/C. File 1454-1.

OTTAWA, 20th August, 1912.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 30 1912

418695

Sir:-

Referring to your letter (No.354210) of 7th inst. I now beg to enclose cheque G-34823 for $250.00 in favour of the Council of the Port Simpson Band of Indians.

This, it is understood, is to cover all claims which may arise in connection with the passage of the Government Telegraph Line through the Indian Reservations, and I am instructed to request that you will obtain from the proper authorities of the Band an acceptance of the above amount as,

"indemnity once and for all for woods clearances and "occupation of lands in connection with the construc-"tion and maintenance of the Government Telegraph Line "within the limits of whatever Indian Reservations "there are between Georgetown and Port Simpson and "for perpetual right-of-way within which further clear-"ances may from time to time hereafter be made, as found "needful, and along which access may be had to the tele-"graph line in connection with its upkeep and mainten-"ance in working order."

When such a document has been obtained will you be good enough to transmit it to this Department for filing.

Your obedient servant,

A P Kingston

Accountant.

The Assistant Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Chq $250
21-8-12

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

duplicate

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR. DUPLICATE

No. 110

# Bank of Montreal,

$ 250.00 Ottawa, August 22nd 1912

*RECEIVED from* Dept of Public Works

*on account* Indian Funds

*the sum of* Two hundred and fifty ..... Dollars,
*which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

*Signed in Triplicate,*

*Ent'd.* B

G M Reid
*Pro. Manager.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Survey 3542

32752

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1912
SURVEYS, O

LANDS BRANCH
SEP 5 1912

ACCOUNTANTS
AUG 31 1912
BRANCH

INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 30 1912

426695

329

Duplicate

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT. DUPLICATE

No. 110

**Bank of Montreal,**

$ 250.00 *Ottawa,* August 22nd 1912

*RECEIVED from* Dept of Public Works

*on account* Indian Funds

*the sum of* Two hundred and fifty XX *Dollars,* 19,2

*which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

*Signed in Triplicate.*

G. M. Reed
*Pro. Manager.*

*Ent'd.* B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210 256115

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

INDIAN AFFAIRS 1 SEP 12 1912

Office of the General Superintendent,

H. Ottawa, Ont., 4th. September, 1912. 190

Acd

(D.742)

E'D

419093

J. D. McLean, Esqr.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, O.

Dear Sir,-

In acknowledgement of your favour of the 17th. ultimo, I beg to state that our Supt. of the Yukon Telegraphs at Vancouver is being written to to-day for a report regarding the requirement for and probable cost of a telephone line between Prince Rupert and Metlakatla and on receipt of it I will advise you to the end that if thought advisable an item to provide for it may be presented for consideration in connection with the Estimates next session.

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Keeley

General Superintendent.

Inform Perry as above
Report
JDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

354,210.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SEP 9 1912
SURVEYS.

Ottawa, September 5, 1912.

EXD.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 20th ultimo, with further reference to the construction of a telegraph line across the Port Simpson Indian reserve, and enclosing cheque for $250.00 for indemnity and for right of way across the same, I have to request that you will be good enough to indicate the other reserves to which reference is made, that have been crossed by this line, as apparently no authority has been obtained from this Department, and the compensation referred to above only deals with the line crossing the Port Simpson reserve. In this connection I beg to refer you to letter of the 31st December last, to the Secretary of the Department of Public Works.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. G. Kingston, Esq.,
Accountant,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

EX'D.

Ottawa, Sept. 10, 1912.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of Dec. 27th, 1910 and previous correspondence, I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to send for use in this Department a map or plan showing approximately the location of the telegraph line between Georgetown and Port Simpson, British Columbia.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Public works,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

354210

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1912
SURVEYS.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1912

S. G. McLean Esq
Ottawa

Gov Town
Sept 12/12

420235 E

Dear Sir

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 413.157 date Aug 19. /12

I thank you for the information regarding the cutting of timber of Indian reserve No 2 and 4a Kahish Kitselas

There is another Matter of which I wish to get some information. The Government telegraph line running to Dawson City from Port Simpson runs through the Kitselas reserves. When the line was put ~~up~~ through the Indians were told that they would be paid annually for the privilege of putting the line through the reserve. This promise was for a few years kept and the Indians received the promised was for few years kept and the Indians received the promised money. But now for several years they have received no money and have never learned the reason why they have not been paid. Could you kindly give me the above ask for information?

Further a little trouble has arisen between the Kitselas Indians and the road Superintendant over the boundry of the reserve. A building has been put up by the road superintendant at Zymoetz No 5 on what the Indians think is the reserve without their permission. While the road superintendant maintains that the building is on the right-of-way the matter could have been peacefully settled by giving the Indians a small rental but this was not done. The important question is of course as to the exact location of the boundry line of the reserve. Could you give the Kitselas people maps and information which would exactly date

EXTRACT
413/157

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

354 210

S. G. McLean Esq
Ottawa

Gov Arsdol
Gov Town
Sept 12/12

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1912
SURVEYS.

420235 E

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1912

EXTRACT
413.157

Dear Sir

I hereby acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 413.157 date Aug 19. /12

I thank you for the information regarding the cutting of timber of Indian reserve No 2 and 4a Kahkah Katelas

There is another Matter of which I wish to get some information. The Government telegraph line running to Dawson City from Port Simpson runs through the Kitselas reserves. When the line was put ~~up~~ through the Indians were told that they would be paid annually for the privilege of putting the line through the reserve. This promise was for a few years kept and the Indians received the promised ~~was~~ was for few years kept and the Indians received the promised money. But now for several years they have received no money and have never learned the reason why they have not been paid. Could you kindly give me the above ask for information?

Further a little trouble has arisen between the Kitselas Indians and the road Superintendant over the ~~t~~ boundry of the reserve. A building has been put up by the road superintendant at Zymoetz No 5 ~~2~~ on what the Indians think is the reserve without their permission. While the road superintendant maintains that the building is on the right-of-way the matter could have been peacefully settled by giving the Indians a small rental but this was not done. The important question is of course as to the exact location of the boundry line of the reserve. Could you give the Kitselas people maps and information which would exactly determine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

420235

The Sine? on this Same reserve last year a white man was running a ferry boat. Making use of the reserve without getting permission and without paying any rent. Can this be done by any one other than the Indians of the reserve? Any information which the department can give the Peterlas proper concerning the questions asked will do a great deal towards quieting the unsettled condition of the people

Yours truely

Louis Edgar

Chairman New Tacoma Indian Council

EXTRACT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA

OTTAWA

SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

File #1454.

D:ID.

EXL.

Sept. 14, 1912.

420456

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 25 1912 SURVEYS.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, No. 354,210, asking to be supplied with a map or plan showing approximately the location of the telegraph line between Georgetown and Port Simpson, B. C. Our Superintendent at Vancouver, Mr. Phelan, has been written to for the above if obtainable.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R C Desrochers

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

1 Minister
2 Reply

Ottawa, Oct. 7, 1912.

E.T.D.

Sir,

The following is an extract from a letter dated the 12th ultimo from the Clerk of the Indian Council of the Kitselas Indian Reserve of British Columbia:-

> " The Governmet telegraph line running to Dawson City from Port Simpson runs through the Kitselas Reserve. When the line was put through the Indians were told that they would be paid annually for the privilege of putting the line through the reserve. This promise was for a few years kept and the Indians received the promised money. But now for several years they have received no money and have never learned the reason why they have not been paid."

The Department is asked to inform the Clerk on this matter but we appear to have no special record on this subject in the Department. It is presumed that the reserve or reserves referred to were included in the twenty-five or more Indian Reserves mentioned in the letter of January 11, 1910 from your Superintendent , Mr. J.T.Phelan.

I shallbe obliged if you will be good enough to have thismatter enquired into and the facts communicated to this Department. I may here mention that it is preferable that all payments to Indians for rights of any kind on any Indian Reserve should be made through this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Dd. J.R. Mohan

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-2

the Port Simpson Reserve from the point of crossing, a short distance beyond the head of Tucks Inlet to Port Simpson.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) J. T. Phelan,

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

422703

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-2

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE.

Vancouver, B. C., October 19, 1912.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Ottawa, Ont.

EXTRA

422703

INDIAN RESERVE - PORT SIMPSON.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your favour of the 11th ulto. in connection with my letter of September 28th, 1910 having reference to location of our Port Simpson Line.

By reference to local maps and surveys and as far as can be learned from people in the district, it appears that our Line crosses the boundary of the Indian Reserve at a point about one-third way between the head of Tucks Inlet and Big Bay (Georgetown), and then traverses the Reserve for the entire distance from there to Port Simpson.

This Indian Reserve extends from Metlakatla on the Southerly end to Port Simpson on the Northerly end. There does not appear to be any sub-dividing line through the Reserve, as between the Metlakatla and Port Simpson Indian villages; nor is there any reliable information obtainable as to whether any such sub-division of the Reserve exists, but it is possible that some understanding as to the boundary may be in effect between the two communities.

From what I can learn from unofficial sources, I believe our Port Simpson Line traverses the Reserve of the Port Simpson Indians for a distance of approximately ten miles, viz., three and a half miles South of Big Bay and six and a half miles North of that Point.

The only doubtful point at issue is whether the portion of the reserve alloted (if there is any such allotment) to the Metlakatla Indians extends as far North as our Line. The general opinion is that it does not extend that far, in which circumstance our Line would be entirely within

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-2

the Port Simpson Reserve from the point of crossing, a short distance beyond the head of Tucks Inlet to Port Simpson.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) J. T. Phelan,

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE WRITE ON ONE SUBJECT ONLY IN A LETTER.

IN REPLY REFER TO FILE NO. 1454-1.

354210 21168-2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 29 1912

DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, NOV 2 1912 SURVEYS.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

D:ID.

OTTAWA Oct. 26, 1912.

422703

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant, respecting Government Telegraph Line through the Kitselas Indian Reserve, I beg to enclose for your information copy of a memorandum received from our Superintendent, Mr. J. T. Phelan on the subject.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

R. C. Desrochers

Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

E.C.D.

Ottawa, Nov. 9, 1912.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, No. 1454-1, and of the report enclosed therewith from Mr. J.T.Phelan, Superintendent of Government Telegraph Service, Vancouver. Please note that Mr. Phelan deals with the Indian Reserve at Port Simpson or rather Port Simpson and Metlakatla as the two are contiguous whereas the reserve dealt with in our letter which you quote of the th ultimo refers especially to the Kitselas Indian Reserve which is situated about fifty miles up the Skeena River. I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to have the matter enquired into of payments that have been made to the Kitselas Indians, why they were so paid and why has payment been suspended.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J.D. Malloch

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(COPY)

Vancouver, B. C., Nov 30th., 1912

425213

D. H. Keely, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
O T T A W A .

Dear Sir:-

Your favour of the 15th instant with reference to a communication from the Department of Indian Affairs in connection with the Telegraph Line running through the Kitselas Indian Reserve. We have no record of any payments to the Kitselas, or any other tribe, for this or any like purpose. I may say that I was personally in charge of the stringing of the wire along the Skeena River, through the Kitselas and a dozen other reserves, and the question was never even considered.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) J. T. Phelan

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

357210

PLEASE WRITE ON ONE SUBJECT ONLY
IN A LETTER

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
FILE NO.

DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1912

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

D/L

OTTAWA December 10th., 1912.

425213

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1912
SURVEYS.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 9th ultimo, re the Kitselas Indian Reserve, I beg to enclose copy of memo received from our Superintendent, Mr. J. T. Phelan, on the subject, which speaks for itself.

ENC.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. Desrochers

Secretary.

The Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210.

Ottawa, Dec. 13, 1912.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of Sept.12, last, I beg to inform you that Mr. T. J. Phelan, Superintendent of Telegraphs, Vancouver, British Columbia, has reported in connection with a telegraph line running through the Kitselas Indian Reserve to the effect that he has no record of any payments having been made to the Kitselas or anyother tribe for the right of constructing the telegraph line through the reserves or for any like purpose. He further says that he was personally in charge of stringing a wire along the Skeena River through the Kitselas and a dozen other reserves and the question of compensation was never even considered.

It is impossible to reconcile the above with the statement of the Indians as mentioned in your said letter that they had been paid annually for the privilege of having the line through the Kitselas Reserve but for several years past no money had been paid them.

Your obedient servant,

Ed. J. McLean.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Louis Edgar, Esq.,

Chairman NewTown Indian Council,

Vanarsdol,

New Town, British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

384 210

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

NASS AGENCY,

METLAKATLA, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 34.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

May 16th, 1913.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH JUN 6 1913
ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH MAY 30 1913

31044

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Dominion Constable Phillipson has requested me to ask the Department if it approves of his having a telephone installed at his headquarters at Prince Rupert. There is a city system, and the cost of installation would be the usual fee collected by the city authorities.

Whilst on this subject, I beg to call your kind attention to your letter to me of the 17th August last, No. 256115, in which you stated that the request which I made to have connection also at Metlakatla with the city system by way of Digby Island Wireless station had been laid before the Superintendent of Government Telegraph. I have not heard from you since, and I shall be glad to learn that connection will be made in the near future.

As the country becomes more thickly settled with white people, the need increases for adequate communication with the Constable and other authorities and also with the Indian settlements in the agency which are near to the wire.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Blaker Perry

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210

Ottawa, 6th June, 1913.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, renewing your request for telephone communication between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert; and in reply I beg to say that the General Superintendent, of the Government Telegraph Service, was written to in the matter, in August last. He replied saying that the question of the construction of a telephone line between the points name would be considered and that possibly provision might be made in the Estimates of 1913-14 to meet the expense. He has not since been heard from in the matter, but the Department is writing to ask whether the money has been made available.

I may add that provision has not been made in the Estimates for a telephone for use by constable Philipson.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210

Ottawa, 6th June, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to draw attention to this Department's letter of the 17th August and your reply of the 4th September last relative to a request made by Mr. Perry, Indian Agent, at Metlakatla, that a telephone line be installed between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert. In your letter you intimated that an amount might possibly be provided in the Estimates wherewith to meet the proposed expenditure. I shall be glad to know whether the money has been made available for the construction of the line.

Your obedient servant,

W. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Government Telegraph Service,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 10 1913

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

AR *Ottawa, Ont.,* June 10th, 1913. 190

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH JUN 12 1913

(E.742)

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy Minister and Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

73664

Sir,- **Proposed Telephone line Metlakatla-Prince Rupert**

In answer to your enquiry of the 6th inst. I beg to state there has been no provision made in the Estimates for the above proposed telephone line. There is herewith enclosed for your information a copy of a letter from Supt. J. T. Phelan under date 10th September, 1912, whereby it appears the prospective outlay was at that time considered to be unwarrantable. The situation presumably continued unchanged as there was no subsequent report in regard to it; a further enquiry is however being sent to Mr. Phelan today.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. H. Keeley

General Superintendent.

Indian Affairs
Perry telephone
copy to Mr Phelan
Peters
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Enclosure to Mr McLean
with letter 10.6/13

PUBLIC WORKS
JUN 10 1913
TELEGRAPH SERV. DEPARTMENT

AR

June 10th, 1913.

(D.742)

38864

J. T. Phelan, Esq.,
Supt. Yukon Telegraph,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

Will you please refer back to your letter of the 10th September, 1912, and send to me for the information of the Department a further report regarding the proposed telephone connection for Metlakatla and Prince Rupert with any suggestion you may have to make looking to the meeting of the requirements of the Indian Agent.

Yours faithfully,

General Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY
AR

Enclosure to Mr Williams
with letter 10. 6/13 D H Keeley

PUBLIC WORKS SUPT. JUN 10 1913 TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT

Vancouver, B.C., Sept. 10th, 1912

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Ottawa, Ont.

RE TELEPHONE CONNECTION BETWEEN METLAKATLA &PR.RUPERT

Dear Sir,-

Your favour of the 4th inst. (D.742) having reference to Telephone connection between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert. I am going to Prince Rupert shortly and will again look over the situation and report, but on my last trip there the matter was mentioned to me by the Indian Agent at Metlakatla, and from casual investigation I did not think that the situation would warrant a favourable recommendation of the expense, as he is the only one to be served and is absent from Metlakatla the greater part of the year. However, I will go thoroughly into the matter and give you all information in connection with the situation.

Yours truly,
(Sgd) J. T. Phelan.
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210

Ottawa, June 12th, 1913.

Sir,-

With reference to a letter to you of the 6th instant and previous correspondence, relative to the proposed telephone communication between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, I beg to say that the General Superintendent of Government Telegraph Service, who was communicated with in the matter, has stated, under date of the 10th instant, that no provision has been made in the estimates of the Public Works Department to cover the cost of construction. For your further information I transmit a copy of the letter from Mr. J. T. Phelan, which the General superintendent forwarded to the Department. Evidently Mr. Phelan considers the proposed expenditure unwarranted. The General superintendent has stated that he is again writing Mr. Phelan in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1

354210

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. F.34.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Metlakatla, B.C., June 25th, 1913.

440454

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, No. 354,210, relative to my application to have a telephone installed from Metlakatla Indian Office to the Digby Island wireless Station and thence to Rupert, with

With reference to the letter of J.T.Phelan, Esqr. to D.H.Keeley, Esqr., in which he stated that "on my last trip "there (Prince Rupert) the matter was mentioned to me by the "Indian Agent at Metlakatla, and from casual investigation I did "not think the situation would warrant a favourable recommenda-"tion of the expense", I beg to say that during the three years and five months I have been located at Metlakatla the matter has not been taken up by me with any official of the Telegraph Service; and I have never met Mr. Phelan if my memory serves me well.

This being the case the "last trip" to which Mr. Phelan refers must have been before my appointment, and before the country was linked up by telegraph and telephone connections; and the Indian Agent referred to must have been one of my predecessors, if Mr. Phelan interviewed any Agent at all in the matter.

I trust that on this occasion Mr. Phelan will make more than a "casual" investigation, and learn that whereas he states that the "Agent is absent from Metlakatla the greater part of the year", the Agent is as a matter of fact as much at head-quarters as he is away from home. The monthly returns of your Agent will shew the facts of this contention.

I am sure the Indian Department desires to have as

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

efficient an administration of its affairs in this agency as is possible. In stating to the Department that a telephone would be of great assistance to me, I am only repeating what has been said by scores of officials and others who know the local situation as regards Indian affairs better than Mr. Phelan does.

While I may be the only official to be served here in the village, it must not be overlooked that on the other end of the line there mey be a hundred.

I trust that you will kindly do your utmost to have the telephone installed, now that the matter has been so far dealt with.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Olyffe Perry

Indian Agent.

440454

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

Ottawa, 8th July, 1913.

Sir:-

I beg to refer you to your letter of the 10th June and the communication furnished from Mr. J.T.Phelan with regard to the proposed construction of a telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, and to inform you that Mr. Perry the Indian Agent was advised of the receipt of your communication and furnished with a copy of Mr. Phelan's letter. Mr. Perry has urgently requested the construction, in the near future of a telephone line between the two places mentioned. I think it well to furnish for your further information copy of Mr. Perry's letter which is dated the 25th June, and I shall be glad if you will take the question of the building of the line into further consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D.H.Keeley Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Government Telegraph Service,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

3524210

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

JUL 10 1913

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

AR *Ottawa, Ont.,* July 9th, 1913. 190

(D.742)

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy Minister

and Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,- Proposed Telephone Line Metlakatla-Prince Rupert

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 8th inst. with enclosure from Mr. C.C.Perry a copy of which is being sent to Supt. J. T. Phelan at Vancouver for his information with a request for a further report upon receipt of which I will promptly send to you a further advice in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

D. H. Keeley

General Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

September 30th, 1914.

Dear Sir -

I beg to refer to official letter of July 9th, 1913, and previous correspondence in regard to the construction of a telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert.

In the last letter received from you July 9th, 1913, you stated that you were asking Mr. J. T. Phelan, at Vancouver, for a further report and upon receipt of this information you would advise the Department.

I may state that the Metlakatla Indians are now being attended to by a Doctor from Prince Rupert. This adds very much to the urgency of telephone communication, and I hope you will see your way clear to do something in the near future.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

D. H. Finley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Government Telegraph Service,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy

Original on File No. 197,987-2

Indian Agent's Office,
Metlakatla, B. C.,
September 4th, 1914.

No. 34.

Sir,-

I have the honour to inform you that I have received from the Secretary of the Department a letter dated the 21st ultimo and numbered 197987-2, the same covering the copy of letter of like number and date addressed to J. P. Cade, Esq., M.D., of Prince Rupert, notifying him of his appointment of Medical Officer to the Metlakatla Indians.

Now that this matter has been brought to a head, it would seem opportune for me to ask you to kindly peruse the letter of the Secretary, numbered 354,210, dated June 6th, 1913, dealing with the matter of telephone connection between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert. Be good enough also to peruse my previous correspondence with the Secretary in which are set forth my reasons for recommending that a telephone be installed at Metlakatla.

I would be very grateful if anything can be done in this matter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Chas. Clifton Perry,
Indian Agent.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy

Original on File No. 197,987-2

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, September 30th, 1914.

Dear Mr. Perry,-

Referring to your communication of the 4th instant, I have to advise you that I am again taking up with the General Superintendent of Government Telegraph Service the matter of the construction of the telephone line between Prince Rupert and Metlakatla, and impressing upon him the necessity of this line.

Yours very truly,
Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

November 17, 1914.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to refer you to my letter of September 30th, 1914, and previous correspondence, in regard to the construction of a telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, B. C., and to say that I would very much appreciate the favour of an early reply, as there is need of telephone communication between the above places, especially with reference to medical service for the Metlakatla Indians, who are now being attended by a doctor from Prince Rupert.

Yours truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Government Telegraph Service,
Dept. of Public Works, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,**
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

*Ottawa, Ont.,* Dec. 16, 1914. *190*

(D.742) 473437

Dear Sir,

Proposed Telephone Line
Metlakatla - Prince Rupert.

In reply to your favours of the 30th. September and 17th. November I beg to state that upon turning up the file it is found that our Superintendent Mr. J. T. Phelan, at Vancouver, 7th. August, 1913, confirmed his earlier reports which had been dealt with but failed to furnish the information we had asked for. I am today telegraphing to him by "Night Letter" for a report of the distance to be covered by a connecting line and an estimate of cost and will gladly forward to you a further advice upon receipt of his reply, with a view to having provision for the requirement made in the Estimates for the coming year.

Yours faithfully,

D. W. Kerley
General Superintendent.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1915

Immediate
D.M.

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

*Ottawa, Ont.,* Jan. 4, 1915. 190

(D. 742)

Dear Sir,

474254

Proposed Telephone Line
Metlakatla - Prince Rupert.

In pursuance of my letter of the 16th. December. You might please receive herewith a copy of a telegram from Superintendent J. T. Phelan reporting the required length of line to be about sixteen miles and the estimated cost $3,500. Please see what Mr. Phelan suggests in regard to a right of way in event of the construction being arranged for. If with the above information in hand you find it advisable to further the project you might address an application to the Hon. the Minister of Public Works for the placing of the amount in the Estimates for the coming session.

Yours faithfully,

A. H. Keeley

General Superintendent.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

Vancouver, B. C. Dec. 19, 1914.

D. H. Keeley,
Gen. Supt. Govt. Tel.,
Ottawa.

474234

Yours sixteenth re Netlaketlah. Approximate distance sixteen miles land line. Cost about three thousand five hundred dollars as the line will run almost entirely through the Indian Reserve and the line is mainly for Indian Department a right of way should be arranged for to avoid claim for damage later.

(Sgd.) J. T. Phelan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OTTAWA January 8, 1915.

Mr. Paget,-

Will you kindly ask the Department of Public Works to insert an amount in the estimates for the construction of a telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, B. C.

Duncan Ca[illegible]

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

Ottawa, 9th January, 1915.

Sir:-

I beg to say that correspondence has passed recently between this Department and Mr. D.A.Keeley, General Superintendent of the Government Telegraph Service on the subject of the construction of a telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert. Mr. Keeley has forwarded copy of a telegram from Mr. Supt. J.T.Phelan of Vancouver stating that the length of line required is about 16 miles. The estimate of cost is about $3500.00. I have the honour to request that you will kindly cause an amount to be inserted in the estimates of your Department, which will shortly be presented to Parliament, to cover the cost of the construction of the line in question.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Deputy Minister
of Public Works,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354 210

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

*Ottawa, Ont.,* Jan. 23, 1915. 190

D.P.W. 3150-15

(D.742)

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1915
SURVEYS

DEPARTMENT OF IN...
JAN 25 1915

4;47,35

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

From Sec'y

Acc

**Prince Rupert - Metlakatla, B.C.**

Having reference to your letter of the 9th inst. addressed to the Deputy Minister of Public Works. There has arisen a question as to whether the applied for line is solely for the use of the Indian Agency (in which case it is held to be a work that might very well be undertaken by your own Department) or if it is to serve any particular purpose in the interest of the community at large. In this latter case the extent of the community to be served; whether the interested persons would supply the requisite poles or otherwise contribute to the erection of the line; what prospect there is of a desirable revenue; and whether special provision will have to be made for maintenance and operation.

Will you please look into the occasion for the application again, and send me an advice covering the above grounds of enquiry for the information of the Department.

Yours faithfully,

F. P. Keenley

General Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,210

Ottawa, 27th January, 1915.

Sir:-

With reference to previous correspondence, I beg to say that this Department has been in communication with the Department of Public Works in regard to the request for the construction of a telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert. The Department of Public Works has asked to be informed whether the line of construction would serve any particular purpose in the interests of the community at large, and if so, the extent of the community to be served. The Department desires that you will furnish information on this point, and also that you will state whether the interested persons, Indians or Whites, would supply the requisite poles or otherwise contribute towards the erection of the line. Be good enough also to state what prospect there is, if any, of a desirable revenue, as the Department desires to ascertain whether special provision will have to be made for maintenance and operation of the line if constructed.

Your obedient servant,

H. STEWART

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Metlakatla, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 22 1915

Metlakatla, B.C.,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 34
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
FEB 23 1915

February 5th, 1915

Sir,—

475863

Replying to your letter No.354,210 of January 27th ultimo, concerning the proposed telephone line between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, I beg to say that our community comprises 188 Indians and about a dozen Whites,- that is, in Metlakatla.

Metlakatla is six miles from Prince Rupert, and directly in the channel leading to the halibut fishing banks Hundreds of launches of all kinds pass here conveying fish to and returning from Prince Rupert. These are often held at Metlakatla on account of tidal or weather conditions.

During the summer months many hundreds of the Prince Rupert citizens visit Metlakatla and the surrounding islands, often desiring to get in touch with their business concerns by wire.

In addition to the foregoing, Metlakatla Channel is always used by launches and tugs as the best route north from Prince Rupert to Alaska, Stewart, Granby Bay, Naas River and Port Simpson. It is likely that, were a telephone installed, it would be made use of by the operators of these boats, if a sign were placed on the wharf indicating the station.

I would advise that a telephone and telegraph pay station be established at the agency Head-quarters. I would be pleased to give my services in connection for the benefit of having the wire installed. Should I be away, the agency Clerk would receive and despatch messages.

I

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 34
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

(2)

191

Sir,—

Instead of contributing poles or cash towards the installation of a line, the local community would prefer to pay for the transmission of messages.

Metlakatla has a boarding school with forty white children in residence. Messages from this quarter would be frequent, I believe, if the charge were moderate.

I would advocate charging twenty-five cents for messages from Metlakatla to Prince Rupert. To other points, messages could be charged for at the usual telegraph rates, and phoned to the Central telegraph office at Prince Rupert.

It is taken for granted that connection with the City telephone system would follow as a matter of course. This is what is most needed so far as the agency head-quarters is concerned, and should not be mixed up with the telegraph side of the business.

I could not state beyond the foregoing what the prospects of a desirable revenue would be. I do not think, however, that the business would be sufficient to command a revenue wherewith to meet the cost of maintenance wholly. It will be well to bear in mind the saving of launch hire and hotel bills incidental to travel to and from Prince Rupert on errands which could easily be dealt with by telephone.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Pelly

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

Ottawa, 24th February, 1915.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 3rd. instant, in which you requested this Department to obtain information with regard to the prospect, if any, of a revenue provided a telephone line were constructed between Metlakatla and Prince Rupert, I beg to transmit herewith, for your information, a report in the matter which has been received from Mr. C.C. Perry, Indian Agent, at Metlakatla. I may say it is hoped that arrangements can be made by the Department of Public Works for the construction of the line in question.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Government Telegraph Service,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2nd. C. C. Perry, Esq.

The rental charged for the telephone connection is two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50) per month. In addition to this of course the regular telegraph tolls would be charged on all messages as is now the case. I think it was agreed by you that the nominal charge made for the telephone connection at that important point in your agency would be quite insignificant when considered in the light of your having constant and uninterrupted connection as against the present rather uncertain communication now existing to and from Aiyansh. This would be especially so during the winter season, when the mail and other services are rather uncertain on account of weather conditions.

I would be glad to have your instructions to make this connection for your department at the rates stated in the foregoing. The equipment is now available and the connection can be made at any time you direct.

Yours truly,

District Superintendent.

NASS INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 15 1917
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MATERIAL STUCK TOGETHER

21168-2 354210

# VERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

476808

MAR 11 1915

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

W *Ottawa, Ont,* March 10, 1915. 190

File

D.P.W. 3150-15

(D.742)

Sir,

Reference # 354210

Having reference to your favour of the 24th. ulto. re Telephone line Metlakatla.- Prince Rupert. Upon referring the matter to the Deputy Minister I am advised that no action will be taken at present.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

*A. H. Keeley*

General Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form 22 (S. 14.)

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

*Office of the District Superintendent,*

*Prince Rupert, B.C.* October 12th.1917. *191*

C. C. Perry, Esq,

Indian Agent,

PrinceRupert,B.C.

Dear Mr. Perry:-

In a conversation with you a short time ago re telephone connection with Aiyansh Indian Village, you suggested that I submit the matter to you in writing.

I should advise that the telegraph office is located about five miles from the Village of Aiyansh, so that in the event of sending or receiving telegrams to or from Aiyansh it will be necessary to send a messenger up from the village to the telegraph office, thus occasioning considerable delay in despatching the message, and time lost awaiting its reply. In like manner in sending a message to Aiyansh considerable time will be lost in making delivery. In many instances when the operator-lineman is absent on line repairs, which frequently occurs for a period of from four to six consecutive days, there is no means at present of communicating with the village.

If a telephone were installed at the Village in some one of the homes there all delay and inconvenience in respect to communicating with the village would be avoided, as we would be able to transmit the message direct to the village by telephone either from our office near Aiyansh, or in the absence of the operator-lineman at that point, from one of the adjacent telegraph offices, such as AliceArm, Rosswood, or Terrace, all of which are equipped with telephones, and would be in a position to send or receive messages to or from the Indian Village at Aiyansh.

It has occurred to me that this connection would be of much value to yourself in your transactions with your agents at Aiyansh, and would also be of convenience to the people of the village should they desire to communicate promptly with you.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Prince Rupert, B.C.,

October 15th, 1917.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 572
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

505037

Sir,—

I have the honor to transmit herewith for your perusal a letter received by me to-day from the District Superintendent of the Dominion Government Telegraph Service at Prince Rupert, which will be self-explanatory.

When you were here you asked me what in particular I would suggest be done by the Department to assist the Indians of the agency. Here is an opportunity to render them a great service at a small cost as well as giving our isolated workers at Gitlakdamike and Aiyansh the benefit of the valuable night letter system as well as satisfactory telegraph connection. I would strongly recommend that this service be given. If this is agreeable to you will you be good enough to let me know as early as possible? I am thinking it may be well to have it installed in the home of our field matron there-Miss Capper.

Inasmuch as the expense involved will be $30.00 per annum funds can be provided

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Duncan C. Scott Esqr.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Mr Cayen. Do you see line to do this if we can find funds.

DCL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~427026~~ 61
note 354210

Appt. to

October 25th, 1917.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 26 1917

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
OCT 26 1917

Dear Mr. Perry -

Notify Jus.

In reply to your letter of October 15th, I have pleasure in authorizing the installation of a telephone in the field matron's house at Aiyansh. It is understood that the cost of this service will not be more than $30.00 a year.

Yours very truly,

H. Duncan Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 18 1919
RECORDS

Indian Agent's Office,
Prince Rupert, B.C.,
February 12th, 1919.

675

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
FEB 19 1919

519632

Sir,-

UI havethe honor to inform you that I have received a letter from His Grace the Archbishop of Caledonia, of Prince Rupert, which is as follows and will be self-explanatory:-

" A full deputation of the Lak-kalzap Council waited upon me last Monday, and in presence of Archdeacon Collison we discussed matters relating to the welfare of the people living on this river.

The urgent need of a telephone connection between Kincolith and Lak-kalzap was brought up. For example in case of sudden illness the doctor of Kincolith could be at once communicated with and if the broken ice prevented his getting up he could learn the symptoms and prescribe over the wire. It would have been an immense relief to Miss Capper during the recent epidemic if she could have communicated with the Doctor by telephone.

The Council intimated to me that if the Government would supply the wire the Lak-kalzap people assisted by someof the Kincolith people would put the wire up. Having seen the wire put up by a white man in the village they have had a lesson in such work.

I promised the Lak-kalzap ~~[illegible]~~ Council who were all present thmt I would bring the matter before the Indian Department.

I can heartily support this most reasonable request.

The Dominion Telegraph Company should also be interested in this proposal and should consider seriously making this a link in a line connecting with their wire at Aiyansh and so giving the many canneries at the mouth of theNass telephone connection with their telegraph system. With the war over settlers are bound to go up theNass and the time is certainly ripe for a forward movement. If the Government will not delay but grant the wire for this work the extension will follow in time.

Yours faithfully,
F.H.Du Vernet,
Archbishop of Caledonia. "

I would inform you that I have taken this matter up with the local Superintendent of Dominion Government Telegraphs who suggests that the matter be taken up with the Department. He is of the opinion that the cannerymen would most benefit by such an arrangement and for this reason thinks they should contribute to its establishment and maintenance. I agree with him in this.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I am also of the opinion that if the Indians of Lak-kalzap want a telephone between their village and Kincolith they should not only contribute the labor but should also bear the whole cost of the work. These Indians have taken very little interest in the war from a practical point of view and therefore should not look to the Government at this stage to finance an affair of this kind.

With a field matron also at this point I cannot see that a telephone would be of great service from the point of view of medical service to the Indians.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Charles Perry

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354,810

EXD

Ottawa, February 20th., 1919.

Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith for your information copy of a letter written by His Lordship Bishop Du Vernet, of Prince Rupert, to Mr. C.C.Perry, the Department's Indian Agent at that place, in regard to the proposal that telephone communication be established between Kincolith and Lak-kalzap. Mr. Perry interviewed the Local Superintendent of Dominion Government Telegraphs in regard to the above proposal, and the latter suggested that the matter be brought to your attention. You will observe that Bishop Du Vernet has expressed the opinion that the cannery companies at the mouth of the Naas would be likely to benefit to a marked extent if a telephone system were installed. Mr. Perry has stated that he coincides in this view of the matter and that he and the Local Superintendent of Dominion Government Telegraphs are of the opinion that if action is taken as proposed, the cannery men should contribute towards the establishment and maintenance of the telephone system.

I may say that this Department will be pleased if the proposed line can be constructed, and I shall be glad to hear from you in the matter after the same has been given consideration.

Your obedient servant,

T.D. McLean

Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

D.H.Keeley Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Government Telegraphs,
Dept. of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Telegraph Service, D. P. W.
Ottawa, Ont.
Feb. 25, 1919.

Copy

(F.768)

J.T. Phelan, Esq.,

Supt. of Telegraphs,

Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Kincolith-Lake Kalzap, B.C.

There is in hand from the Department of Indian Affairs an enquiry as to what extent they might be cooperated with in a proposed telephone service between Kincolith and Lak Kalzap somewhere in the vicinity of Prince Rupert or of Aiyansh.

Does the existing pole line cover the route to any extent? It is understood some of the interested people would help in the construction free of charge and maybe they would supply whatever poles are needful. It is also suggested that there are certain dameries that might cooperate; at any rate if a line were built they might bring some revenue to it.

Please make enquiries and send a comprehensive report covering all the usual grounds of enquiry, with estimated cost of line, etc.

Yours faithfully,

General Superintendent.

DHK/W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,
DOMINION OF CANADA.

FEB 26 1919
RECORDS

Office of the General Superintendent,
~~Ottawa~~, Ont., Feb. 25, 1919. 190

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 27 1919
BRANCH

(K.768)

519877

Sir,

Kincolith-Lak Kalzap
Proposed Telephone Line.

In acknowledgment of your favour of the 20th. inst. I beg to enclose a copy of a letter sent off today to our Superintendent, Mr. J. T. Phelan at Vancouver. On receipt of Mr. Phelan's reply I will ascertain what if any action can be taken in the matter and will further advise you as promptly as possible.

Yours faithfully,

D. H. Kelley

General Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DHK/W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Fiscal Year 1918-1919

Voucher No. 1955 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

# Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

NASS AGENCY.

To Government Telegraph Service, Prince Rupert, B.C.

| DATE | DETAIL | AMOUNT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| March 31st | To Rental of Telephone at Aiyansh, Nass River, for the March Quarter, 1919, as per attached account | 7 | 50 |
| | Telephone in Field Matrons house at Aiyansh authority Deptl letter Oct 25th | | |
| | Sent March 11/19 | | |
| | 2751 | $ 7 | 50 |

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Charles C. Perry
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Voucher No.....

Date of Payment.....191....

# Department of Indian Affairs

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Name.....

Service.....

.....

.....

$.....

.....

.....

AGENCY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form 31.

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

Mr. C. C.Perry, Indian Agent, Prince-Rupert, B. C.

1919.

*To* GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE, *Dr.*

| DATE. | Number of words. | FROM | TO | SENDER. | ADDRESSEE. | AMOUNT. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | To Telephone rental Aiyansh, Indian Village, for Months of January, February and March, at $ 2.50. per month, | | | | $ 7.50 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354 210

# INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1919
RECORDS

Prince Rupert, B.C.,

February 25th, 1919.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1955
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

ACCOUNTANTS BRANCH
MAR 8 1919

Sir,—

I have thehonor to transmit herewith voucher No.1955, attached to which is an account for therental of the Aiyansh telephone connection, Nass River, for the March quarter, 1919.

B.C. Vote
Pay
Jas. 6/3/19
2757
Sent-Branch 11/19

Your obedient servant,

Charles P. Pelly
Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APR 26 1919

Vancouver, B. C., April 8, 1919.

D. H. Keeley, Esq.,
General Superintendent,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Kincolith-La Kalzap.

Your favour of February 25th.

Kincolith is near the mohth of the Nass River. La Kalzap is fourteen miles from Kincolith up river. We have no lines south of Aiyansh on the Nass and the distance from Aiyansh to Kincolith is approximately fifty miles. There are a number of canneries at the mouth of the river and in this respect I might say that for five or six years the Canneries and other interests have been endeavoring to induce the Department to build a line from Kincolith to Aiyansh to connect with our branch from Terrace to Stewart.

As far as the canneries are concerned a line from Kincolith to La Kalzap (or Green River) would be of little use to the canneries, except as a nucleus for the line to Aiyansh, but what they require and require badly is a line from Kincolith to Aiyansh so that they can get in communication with the outside world during the fishing and canning season. They are certainly very much handicapped at present in this respect and while it would be a great benefit to them, at the same time, it would be a great benefit to the public generally in that district. No doubt a considerable revenue would accrue during the fishing and canning season. In connection with this will you please refer to our exchange of correspondence March 24, 1914, April 22, 1914 and February 15, 1915. (E.41).

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) J. T. Phelan,

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

# GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS,

DOMINION OF CANADA.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1919
RECORDS

*Office of the General Superintendent,*

*Ottawa, Ont.,* April 25, 1919. 190

(F.76) 322258

Sir,

Kincolith-La Kalzap
Proposed Telephone Line.

Pursuant to our exchange of the 20th. and 25th. February last. I am now enabled to enclose a copy of a report received from Supt. J. T. Phelan, 8th. inst., whereby it appears that what is called for is the construction of a telephone line from the Government Telegraph office at Aiyansh to Kincolith 50 miles thence to La Kalzap (or Green Lake) a further distance of 14 miles.

It is found that in connection with the Estimates for 1914-15 there was an item under consideration providing for the above described stretch of 50 miles at the cost of $225 per mile in all $11,250. No action was however taken in the matter.

It is not unlikely the same rate per mile would be estimated for the further proposed extension of 14 miles; hence the entire line would call for an outlay of (64 x $220 =) $14,400, less whatever contribution might be made by interested settlers in the way of poles along the route.

So far this session there has been no provision made for the construction of telegraph or telephone lines and it is hardly likely that favourable

....consideration

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

consideration could be obtained for this one unless it were shown to be of exceptional importance.

Yours faithfully,

D. H. Keeley

General Superintendent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

E

Ottawa, May 1st, 1919.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 12th February, in regard to the proposal made by His Grace, Archbishop DuVernet, of Prince Rupert, that telephone communication be established between Kincolith and Lakalzap; I beg to say that the matter was taken up recently with the General Superintendent of Government Telegraph Service. I enclose for your information copy of a letter of the 25th April received from him in this matter, together with copy of an enclosure referred to therein. I may say that it is unlikely that further action in this matter will be taken unless a petition is presented to the Minister of the Department of Public Works through the Member of Parliament for the district in which it is desired to have a telephone line constructed. You will observe from the letter written by the General Superintendent in this matter that he refers to the construction of the line from Aiyansh to Kincolith 50 miles thence to Lakalzap (or Green Lake) a further distance of 14 miles, and that he states that the building of the line would call for a total expenditure of $14,400.00.

Apparently this is a matter which must be dealt with by the people in the district referred to, and it is desired that you will make this fact clear to His Grace, Archbishop DuVernet, and other persons interested.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A.C.Perry Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, May 21, 1920.

MEMORANDUM

Mr Lemke

Colonel Peck called at the Department to-day with reference to his applying for a telephone line between Aiyansh and Kincolith. This line will be of service to four Indian villages, that is, Aiyansh, Qwinaha, Greenville and Kincolith. Colonel Peck is under the impression that you had correspondence some time ago with the Public Works Department regarding a telephone between Kincolith and Greenville.

What the Colonel would like is that this Department take the matter up with the Department of Public Works and support the construction of this telephone extension.

F. O. M. Lean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

35[illegible]

E

May 21, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

It is understood that Colonel Peck, M.P., is applying to your Department for a telephone line between Aiyansh and Kincolith, in British Columbia.

As this line will be of service to four Indian villages, namely, Aiyansh, Qwinaha (sic), Greenville and Kincolith, I shall be glad if the necessary grant can be made by your Department for the construction of this telephone line.

Yours truly,

F. D. W. Lean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

The Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Public Works,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1920
RECORDS

GL

538101

25th May, 1920.

file

From- The Deputy Minister,
Department of Public Works.

To- The Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favour of the 21st inst., 354210, with regard to request being made by Colonel Peck for telephone line between Aiyansh and Kincolith, B.C., and may state that this matter is at present receiving the careful consideration of the Department.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

354210

House of Commons
Canada

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 26 1920
RECEIVED

Ottawa, June 25th, 1920.

File reform W of IM

539588

Duncan Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Booth Bldg.,
O T T A W A.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I am trying to obtain an appropriation of some eleven to twelve thousand dollars to construct a telephone line from Aiyansh to Kincoolith along the Naas River. This will put the Lower Naas in communication with the outside world. It will also accomodate the Indian villages of Aiyansh, Gwinihs, Lakalsap and Kincoolith. I understand that some years ago your Department was willing to assist this line.

I would suggest that if you see fit you might write to the Deputy Minister of Public Works pointing out the service it would give to the Indians along the Naas.

Very truly yours,

CWP/BL

C W Parle

I fear this is too late now, as the supplementaries are being printed (?) here.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-2

Pat Simpson

June 29th. 1920.

Dear Col. Peck,

I have your letter of the 25th. instant with reference to the telephone line between Aiyansh and Kincolith. Immediately after your visit to the Department on 21st. May we wrote to the Deputy Minister of Public Works supporting your request and pointing out the advantage of such a service to the Indian villages along the route. On the 25th. of that month I received a communication from Mr. Hunter in which he stated that the matter was receiving careful consideration from his Department. I have had no further intimation as to whether they have made any special appropriation for the work or whether they have funds that might be drawn upon for this purpose.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Col. C. W. Peck, V.C., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21168-4 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SKEENA
RT OF WAY OTHER THAN RLYS
NORTHERN B.C. POWER CO LTS., RIGHT OF WAY
OVER SHAWALTAN RES. NO. 4

DORMANT

FILE NO. 21168-4

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG 17 43 | |

DORMANT

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21168-4

# Department of Indian Affairs

19

SKEENA

RT. OF WAY OTHER THAN RLYS.

NORTHERN B.C. POWER CO.LTD. RT. OF WAY OVER SHAHALTAN RES. NO.4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C
O
P
Y

PATMORE & FULTON,

Barristers, Etc.,

PRINCE RUPERT, B. C.

November 26, 1936.

The Superintendent of Lands,
Victoria, B. C.

Your File 0126746

Dear Sir: Re: N.B.C.Power Co. Shawatlan Application.

Replying to your letter of the 17th instant, we beg to give you our firm undertaking to have survey of right-of-way duly made in this matter under special instructions to be received from the Surveyor-General and that our client will purchase the right-of-way as surveyed at a price to be agreed upon by the Province and Dominion.

We should be glad therefore if you would take the matter up with the Department at Ottawa and obtain the necessary consent and instructions, when we will have the survey attended to.

Yours very truly,

PATMORE & FULTON,

Per: W.O.F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

COPY

November 17, 1936.

Messrs Patmore & Fulton,
Barristers, Etc.,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Please refer to File 0126746

Dear Sirs:

Referring to your application on behalf of the Northern B. C. Power Company Ltd., for Right-of Way at Shawatlan Lake, I am now in receipt of survey clearance, from which it appears that the desired area forms part of the Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4 Cut-off.

By agreement between the Province and Dominion, lands cut off from Indian Reserves can only be disposed of by sale at public auction, either en bloc or after subdivision. It is possible that the Dominion authorities will agree under the circumstances to deviation from this agreement, but before approaching them in this connection I shall be pleased to hear whether the Company will be willing to make a survey of the Right-of-Way desired under special instructions to be obtained from the Surveyor-General and to purchase the Right-of-Way after satisfactory survey at a price to be agreed upon by the Province and Dominion.

Yours truly,

Sgd. Newman Taylor,

Superintendent of Lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS

OFFICE OF

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

VICTORIA, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 8 1936
RECORDS

December 3rd, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1936
SURVEYS

R

Harold W. McGill, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent-General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Please refer to File 0126746

Dear Sir:

An application is before the Department on behalf of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Ltd., to acquire a Right-of-Way between salt water in Shawatlan basin and the fresh water in Shawatlan Lake. The right-of-way desired appears to cover a portion of the Cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4.

In placing the matter before you I cannot do better than attach a copy of our letter to Messrs Patmore and Fulton, dated the 17th ultimo, and their reply of the 26th idem.

In view of the undertaking given on behalf of the applicant Company I shall be pleased to hear whether you are inclined to concur in a private sale of the area required for right-of-way purposes.

Yours truly,

H. Cathcart

Deputy Minister.

Encls.2.

Legal Surveys
Yes
no objection to this arrangement
if satisfactory
price is
obtained
H.W. McGill 9/12/36
Thinking
this company
does not enter
the reserve
that we
have not made
any application
HRP 8/12/36

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4.

EX'D.

Ottawa, January 8th, 1937.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd ultimo, with reference to the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited acquiring a right of way between salt water in Shawatlan Basin and fresh water in Shawatlan Lake, which appears to cover a portion of the cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4.

The Department has no objection to the arrangement if a satisfactory price is obtained. It is presumed, however, that this right of way does not enter the Reserve as we have not received an application in connection with the matter.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

TRLM

H. Cathcart, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Lands,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS

OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
VICTORIA, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
JAN 30 1937
RECORDS

EX'D.

R

Your File 21168-4

January 25th, 1937.

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Please refer to File 0126746

Sir:

I have to acknowledge and thank you for your letter of the 8th instant in the matter of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Ltd., acquiring a right-of-way through the cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4.

We note that there is no objection to a private sale of the right-of-way applied for providing a satisfactory price is obtained. We are arranging for a valuation and as soon as this is to hand I shall be pleased to submit same for your concurrence.

I may state that the proposed right-of-way does not enter the Shawatlin Indian Reserve proper.

Yours truly,

H. Cathcart

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS

OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
VICTORIA, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 16 1937
RECORDS

March 11th, 1937.

Your File 21168-4

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

R

Please refer to File 0126746

Dear Sir:

Further to my letter of January 25th last, re the desire of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Ltd., to acquire a right-of-way through the Cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4.

I have to advise that a valuation report is now to hand. It appears that our Government Agent at Prince Rupert had been in collaboration with the local Indian Agent with the result that they suggest $25.00 as the maximum value for right-of-way, the area being less than one acre.

Before further communicating with the applicant I shall be pleased to hear whether your Department concurs in the above figure as a basis for sale. A sale on any basis will of course be subject to a proper survey being supplied at the expense of the applicant.

Yours truly,

H. Cautcart

Deputy Minister.

W.E. Collison
P.O. Box 666
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4.

L.A.D.

Ottawa, March 23rd, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

Recently the Deputy Minister, Department of Lands, Victoria, B. C., communicated with the Department in connection with the application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited to acquire a right-of-way through the cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4, and advised that a valuation was arrived at and that you and their Agent at Prince Rupert suggested that $25.00 be the maximum price for the right-of-way. Before the Department is prepared to further consider this valuation I would ask you to be good enough to favour us with your report and recommendation in the matter.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

TRM

W. E. Collison, Esq.,
P. O. Box 666,
Prince Rupert, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

EX'D.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

32-10542

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Prince Rupert B.C.
April 19th 1937

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 24 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 23rd ult. respecting the application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited to acquire a right-of-way through the cutoff from the Shawatlans Indian Reserve No.4. (Metlakatla band) I wish to state that not having received word from the Department about the matter, I tentatively agreed, subject to the Department's approval, that in my opinion, $25.00 would be a fair amount.

Hold for further report Ed.

When the matter was discussed with the Provincial Government Agent and Assessor at Prince Rupert I was not aware that the right-of-way applied for was through the cuteff. I have always understood that reserve cut-offs reverted to the Province, and that the Department had no further jurisdiction in the matter. If, however, as it now appears the Department still retains jurisdiction, several important reserves in this agency will be directly affected.

Before making a fuller report, I should like to discuss the matter with the Commissioner at Victoria when other subjects also will be taken up with him. I am making a trip south at the earliest opportunity and will then communicate further with the Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. Garrison

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa.

WEC/JJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS

OFFICE OF

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

VICTORIA, B.C.

December 2nd, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 12 1938
Registered

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir: File 0126746

Referring to my letter of March the 11th, 1937, with regard to the desire of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited to acquire a right-of-way through Cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No.4 and the purchase price set of $25.00, as we have not received any reply from you in the matter I would be pleased to hear at your earliest convenience whether your Department concurs in the above mentioned price.

Yours truly,

H. Cathcart

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4.

December 13th, 1958.

FILED.

Dear Sir:-

I attach copy of a letter received in the Department some time ago and which you will note is dated March 11th, 1957, from the Deputy Minister of Lands, Victoria, in which reference is made to the application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited to acquire a right of way through the cut-off from Shasatlan Indian Reserve Number Four, in the Skeena Agency.

In a subsequent report Agent Collison advised that he proposed discussing the matter with you at the first convenient opportunity but nothing further appears to have been done and another letter has been received from Mr. Cathcart, copy of which is also attached. For your further information I am sending you copy of Agent Collison's letter of April 19th, 1957.

A report from you in due course will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box No. 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 33/8/7371.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 3 1939
RECORDS

R

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 29, 1938.

Dear Sir: Re Your File 21168-4.

I received your letter of December 13th with enclosures regarding an application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited for a right-of-way through the cut-off from Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4, Skeena River Agency. There is no correspondence on file here on the subject, nor do I recall the matter being discussed with Mr. Collison.

It would appear that agreement has been reached by the representatives of both Departments on the valuation of the acreage required for right-of-way purposes. The valuation is placed at $25.00, which in my opinion is quite fair. Unless the provisions of the agreement between the two governments regarding Indian Reserve lands under which the disposal of cut-off lands is restricted to sale by public auction applies in this case, I know of no reason why the application should not be approved. No good purpose would be served by going to the expense of a public auction, as no one is liable to bid against the Northern British Columbia Power Co.Ltd. for an area desired purely for right-of-way purposes.

I would recommend that the application be approved.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DM/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4.

Ottawa, Ontario,
January 5th, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 29th, your file 35-8-7371, concerning the application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited to purchase a right-of-way through the cut-off from Shaeutlan Indian Reserve No. 4, in the Skeena River Agency.

I quite agree with you that it would not be advisable to request that this particular sale should be made by way of public auction. We would appear to be justified in making an exception in this case, and the Provincial Department of Lands might be advised that the valuation of $25.00 is satisfactory to us, the area of land involved being less than one acre. With our approval the matter is left in your hands for further attention.

Yours very truly,

Director of Indian Affairs

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box No. 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

21168-4.

January 7th, 1938.

EXD.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 2nd, your file 0126746, in reference to the application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited to acquire a right-of-way through the Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4 cut-off.

A report was recently received from our Commissioner in Vancouver, Major D.M. MacKay, concerning this application and he stated that he believed the price offered, $25.00 for the lands required, less than one acre, was satisfactory. In our reply we told Commissioner MacKay that we considered we would be justified in making an exception in this case and would not insist upon the sale by public auction. We asked him to inform your Department that the valuation of $25.00 was satisfactory, and that with our approval the matter was left in his hands for further attention.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

H. Cathcart, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Lands,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

L. W. PATMORE, LL.B., K.C. W. O. FULTON
PATMORE & FULTON
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, ETC.
CABLE ADDRESS: "PATMORE" CODE: WESTERN UNION
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 20 1939
RECORDS

Pear

January 12, 1939.

R

The Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- - re: Northern B.C.Power Co. Ltd.
Right-of-way -

The Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited of this City has asked us to take up with the Department of Indian Affairs the matter of obtaining a right of way through the Indian Reserve at the South end of Shawatlans Lake. In 1929 this Company purchased the hydro electric power system formerly operated by the City of Prince Rupert, including transmission lines, right-of-way, etc., used in connection with the project. The City of Prince Rupert inaugurated power development about 1912 or 1913.

In connection with the operation in question, both the City and the Power Company have necessarily used a right of way for a small tram line between the South end of Shawatlans Lake and a dock on the salt water at the mouth of the stream draining the lake. This right of way had to pass through a small Indian Reserve located at this point. As far as we can ascertain no easement was ever obtained by the City or by the Power Company. The City has also maintained a pipe line over the Reserve for the supply of water to the citizens of Prince Rupert from Woodworth Lake. The pipe line follows the tram-way above referred to.

The Power Company therefore would like to procure a right of way fifty feet wide and some 200 yards long between Shawatlans Lake and the salt water, as shown on the enclosed sketch. They would be glad to either purchase this piece of land outright, or to accept a long term lease or easement, as the Department might consider best. If a lease or easement is granted the City could be given also a right to maintain its pipe line over the same land. If, however, the Power Company purchases the right of way outright it could in turn grant an easement to the City.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

We understand that in a recent survey of this Indian Reserve, a portion of it comprising 1.37 acres(known as Indian Reserve No. 4 Shawatlans), was cut off from the main parcel and that the remainder is surveyed as District Lot 3974, Range 5, Coast District. The right of way required passes through this parcel known as Lot 3974 and does not touch Indian Reserve No. 4. We understand from the Registrar of Titles here that a plan of the Indian Reserve showing the cut off has not yet been filed as of record, but we presume that Lot 3974 is still owned by your Department.

We should be pleased if you would take this matter under advisement and let us know at your earliest convenience what the attitude of the Department is in this regard. If an easement should be granted we presume that only a nominal charge would be made. The land in question is of no real value whatever and if you prefer that we purchase this small strip of right of way we take it that the consideration would also be more or less nominal.

Thanking you for an early reply, we beg to remain

Yours very truly,

PATMORE & FULTON

Per: [signature]

WOF:M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4.

Ottawa, Ontario,
January 21st, 1939.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. F.H. Peters,
Surveyor General.

I send you herewith Branch file No. 21168-4 and would direct your attention to letter hereunder from Messrs. Patmore & Fulton, Barristers of Prince Rupert, concerning the application of the Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited for a right of way through Shamaltan Reserve No. 4, in the Skeena Agency. Your observations or suggestions in the matter would be appreciated.

J. C. Caldwell,
Chief, Reserves Division.

REVISED MAP
BELLFAST BAND

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, February 13,1939.

Dear Sirs,

Re: Northern B.C. Power Co. Ltd. Right of Way and Shawatlan Indian Reserve No.4.

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 12th with reference to the above matter.

According to our records, Shawatlan Indian Reserve No.4 comprises only 1.37 acres, the original acreage having been reduced by 16.82 acres by the decision of the Royal Commission appointed in 1913 for the purpose of considering the Indian Reserve question in the Province of British Columbia.

It is noted that the right of way required passes through Lot 3974 and does not touch Indian Reserve No.4. Lot 3974 comprises the cut-off portion of this reserve, and in dealing with the question of cut-offs, the report of the Commission recommends that any portions of reserves cut off shall, following joint approval of the report by the Provincial and Federal Governments, be sold or otherwise disposed of by the Province of British Columbia, the proceeds to be divided equally between the Province and the Dominion. May I suggest therefore, that your application be submitted to the Deputy Minister, Department of Lands, Victoria, B.C.

Yours very truly,

Secretary.

Messrs. Patmore and Fulton,
Barristers, Solicitors, etc.,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

QUOTE FILE 21687.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Labelle Bldg.,
OTTAWA February 13, 1939.

J.C. Caldwell, Esq.,
Chief, Reserves Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

R

Memorandum,

Referring to your memorandum of January 21st, your file 21168-4, directing attention to the letter of Messrs. Patmore and Fulton, Barristers of Prince Rupert, concerning an application for right of way on Shawatlan Indian Reserve No.4, British Columbia, attached hereto is a draft copy of a letter which it is suggested be forwarded to the above firm in reply to their communication.

Your file 21168-4 is returned herewith.

Encls.

F. H. Peters
Surveyor General, and
Chief, Hydrographic Service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4.

February 17th, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sirs:-

Re: Northern B.C. Power Co. Ltd. Right of Way and Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4.

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 12th with reference to the above matter.

According to our records, Shawatlan Indian Reserve No. 4 comprises only 1.37 acres, the original acreage having been reduced by 16.82 acres by the decision of the Royal Commission appointed in 1913 for the purpose of considering the Indian Reserve question in the Province of British Columbia.

It is noted that the right of way required passes through Lot 397A and does not touch Indian Reserve No. 4. Lot 397A comprises the cut-off portion of this reserve, and in dealing with the question of cut-offs, the report of the Commission recommends that any portions of reserves cut off shall, following joint approval of the report by the Provincial and Federal Governments, be sold or otherwise disposed of by the Province of British Columbia, the proceeds to be divided equally between the Province and the Dominion. May I suggest therefore, that your application be submitted to the Deputy Minister, Department of Lands, Victoria, B.C.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Messrs. Patmore & Fulton,
Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.,
PRINCE RUPERT, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ALL COMMUNICATIONS IN REFERENCE TO LAND MATTERS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE SUPERINTENDENT OF LANDS

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF LANDS
LANDS BRANCH

VICTORIA, B.C.

Shoowahtlans

June 17, 1939.

Your File 21168-4

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Sirs:- Please refer to File 0126746
Attention "Accounts"

Please find enclosed herewith Cheque No. 19782-F for the sum of $12.50 being the payment of one half of the Sale price of Lot 7438 R.5 Coast, being the right of way through a portion of cut off from the Shawatlans Indian Reserve No. 4.

Your obedient servant,

Norman Taylor,

Superintendent of Lands.

WHC/MM
Enc. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

Province of British Columbia

**BANK RECEIPT No.** .....

Akrena

Amt. $12.50 Cly

Land Disp. 497

Entered 27.6.39

Date JUN 22 1939

Representative RECEIVED INDIAN AFFAIRS

Entered Journal No. ..... Folio 72

Mrs Lafferson

Dept. Receipt No. 1292

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

211684

21168-4.

July 6th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of December 29th last, your file 33/8/7571, I wish to inform you that the Department has received from the Provincial Department of Lands payment in the amount of $12.50 as our share of compensation for right of way through a portion of the cut off from the Shawatlans Indian Reserve No. 4.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2 letters

21168-4.

July 6th, 1939.

EXD

Dear Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 17th and in reply to send you herewith Departmental receipt for the payment of $12.50 in connection with right of way through a portion of the cut off from the Shawatlans Indian Reserve No. 4.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Enclosure.

27,6 v-9 Vol 2

Superintendent of Lands,
Department of Lands,
VICTORIA, British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-4

(In duplicate)

SHAWALTAN

J.D. 733

File No 21168-4

Sale No 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

TO THE DIRECTOR.

RESERVES AND TRUSTS SERVICE.

EX'D. A.

MEMORANDUM

Re.

SALE OF INDIAN LAND.

Reserve Shawatlan No. 4 Province British Columbia

Description Cut off portion of above mentioned Reserve

Area acres

Purchaser Northern British Columbia Power Company Limited

Address

Application received November 1936

Appraised by Agent W.E.Collison File No

Value of Land $25.00 Value of Buildings Total $25.00

Price offered by applicant

Cash down payment

Terms of sale Cash- One-half of (25.00) Viz- $12.50 for the Indians.

Remarks One moiety of sale price for right of way through a portion of cut off from the Shawatlan Reserve No. 4, British Columbia.

Forwarded 3.10.39

Recommended: D. Jones

Approved: Duncan C. Scott

Director

Date September 29, 1939.

Date September 29, 1939 19

NOTE: Interest rate chargeable on all land sales contracts is five per centum per annum and contracts become effective on date of approval by the Director.

604-628

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-4, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

FILE NO. 21168-20 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SKEENA

R-W- KITSELAS RES.

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 21168-20 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | DORMANT | | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | A61748 | |

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21168-20

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

SKEENA

R.W. KITSELAS RES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

**Cane & McInnes**
**Barristers and Solicitors**

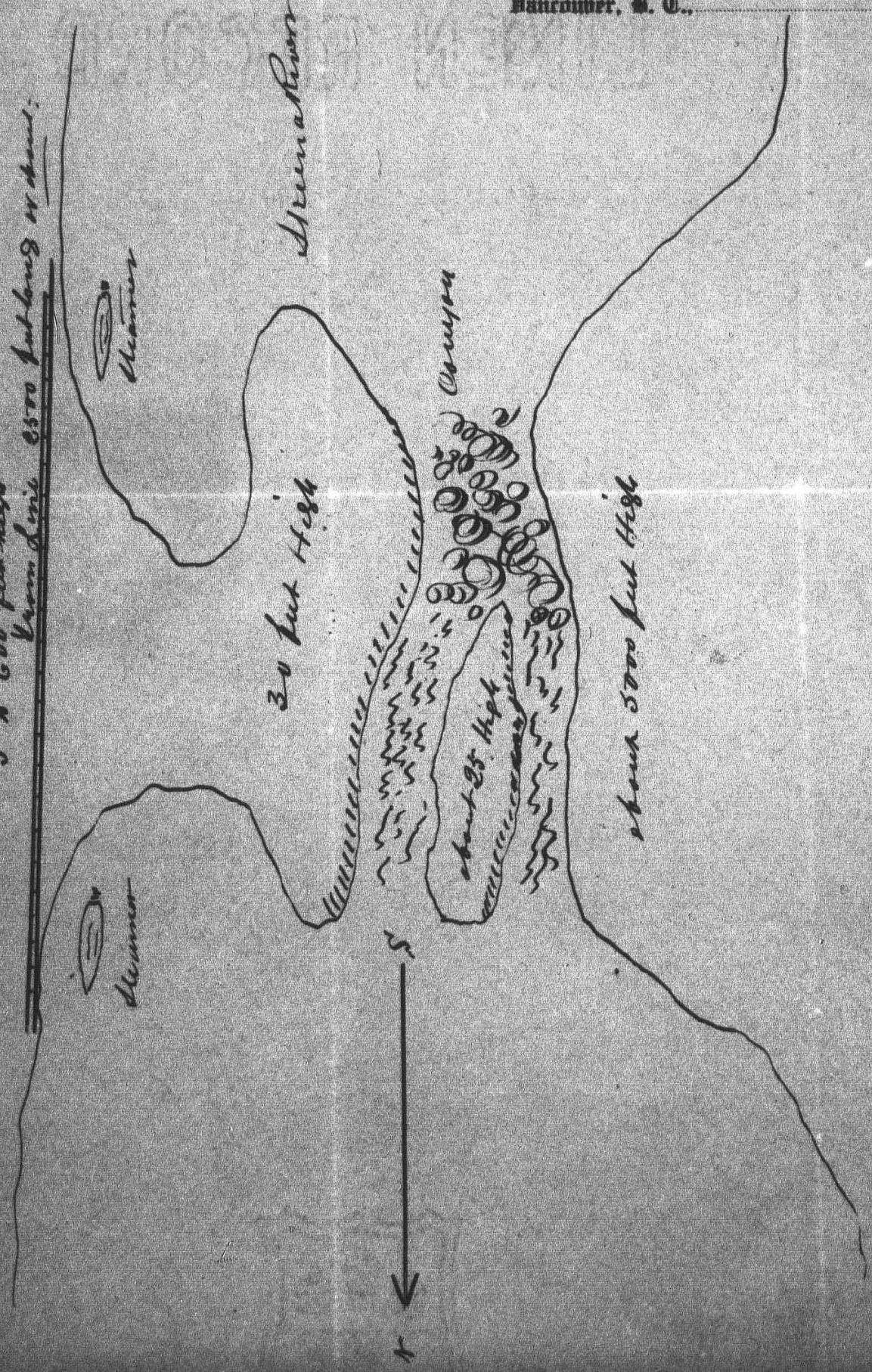
G. F. CANE — T. R. E. McINNES

P. O. BOX 128

258061 21168-20

MACKINNON BUILDING,
CORNER GRANVILLE AND HASTINGS STREETS.

Vancouver, B. C., .....




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-20
KITSELAS
238061

British Columbia.

L. 4. Indian Office,

Victoria, April 5th.,1904

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd. instant informing me that it is the intention of yourself and others to build a tramline around the Kitselas Canyon, Skeena River, and asking for advice as to the best method of securing the necessary permission to that end from the Department. I regret that I cannot take the matter up with you direct as all application of this nature must, by regulation of the Department, be made through the local Indian Agent, in this instance Mr. George W. Morrow, Metlakatla, B. C.

Your application should be made to him, in duplicate specifying exactly what you seek and furnishing a plan of the reserve showing thereon the proposed tramline and other information necessary to make the application intelligible to the Department at Ottawa.

When I receive from the Agent the documents referred to I shall then be pleased to take the matter up with the Department.

J. A. Carthew Esq.,
c/o Hotel Metropole,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

758061

21168-20

— 2 —

For your further information I may add that it will be necessary for the Agent to visit the locality covered by the application and to hold a meeting of the Indians interested in the reserve.

I have the honor, to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell

Indian Superintendent, B. C.

TRL

May 30 1904

Dear Sir

Yours you an apology for not sending you all of Mr Vowell's letter in the first instance

J. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

258061

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 6 1904

Vancouver, B. C.

April 30th.,1904.

LAND BRANCH
MAY 6 1904

To the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

I have the honor, on behalf of myself and others, to make application fore leave to build a steam tramway upon Kitsalas Canyon on the Skeena River for the purpose of facilitating transportation of freight and traffic, which at present is greatly impeded by the high water and rapids at that point. In the event of such a tramway being built The Hudsons Bay Company would keep a steamer on either side of the Canyon as the traffic in such event would fully warrant it. At present both the Hudsons Bay steamer "Mount Royal" and Cunningham's steamer "Hazelton" are both out on the ocean side of the river at the canyon on account of the high water and rapids which they are unable to surmount. Enclosed please find copy of a letter from Mr. Vowell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for this Province, which directs me to make application to you.

The proposed tramway will not only be a great assistance to trade and commerce on the Skeena but will be of benefit also to the Indians, many of whom are drowned annually in attempting to pass through these rapids. Trusting you will give the matter favorable consideration and acquaint us with your decision at as early a date as possible,

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A Carthew

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

258061.

Rxd.

Ottawa, 17th May, 1904.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your application of the 30th ultimo for permission to build a steam tramway on an Indian Reserve, on the Kitselas Canyon, Skeena River, B.C., together with a copy of a letter addressed to you from Mr. A.W. Vowell, Indian Superintendent, Victoria.

I have to draw your attention to the fact that you have misunderstood Mr. Vowell's letter. He did not, as you state, request you to make application direct to this Department, but instructed you to make your application through Mr. Geo. W. Morrow, Indian Agent, Metlakatla, B.C., and that it should be in duplicate specifying exactly what you seek and accompanied by a plan of the reserve showing thereon the proposed tramway, and other information to make the application intelligible to the Department at Ottawa.

I have to request you to be good enough to carry out Mr. Vowell's instructions, and make your request as directed by him through Mr. Morrow. I may add that in any case the Department would refer your application for report to its proper Agent in British Columbia. You will therefore save time by dealing through Mr. Morrow and Mr. Vowell.

J. A. Carthew, Esq.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Form L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-20, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-37, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21168-37 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

SKEENA

R-W OTHER THAN RAILWAY

KINCOLITH RES.

CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING CO.

DORMANT

FILE NO. 21168-37 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B. F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | | |

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-37, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File No. 21168-37

# Credit Advice

MEMO

Dec 9 1947

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent F. Earl Anderson at Sheena River

and recorded in the Official Cash Book. Folio

Amount $50.00

Agency Receipt No. 4108 dated Nov 25/47.

Payer Crawford Moore Logging Co. on account of Right of Way for Logs across IR. # 45.

Lease Sub 1682

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 16 1947
REGISTERED

Mr Billins.

For Treasury Branch

C. T. 231
SM—3-1-47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-37, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File - 21168-37 (R.S).

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, December 17, 1947.

F. E. Anfield, Esq., Indian Agent, Prince Rupert, B.C.

We have received your remittance of $50.00 paid by Crawford Moore Logging Company for a right of way across Reserve No. 48. Please supply particulars of the right of way required. If convenient, the application for the right of way should be submitted to the Band Council and approved by resolution. If there is a plan of the right of way, four prints should be supplied.

for D. J. Allen,
Superintendent,
Reserves & Trusts.

JK TK/JH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-37, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21168-37

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

P.O. Box 187.

Prince Rupert, B.C.
January 2nd, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Mr. Crawford Moore of Moore Logging Company recently made application for a right-of-way through Kincolith Indian Reserve #48. He deposited the sum of $50.00, which was covered by 521 Receipt No. D.41008 dated November 25th, 1947 and remitted to Receiver General for credit of Kincolith Band on Sheet #13 on November 30th, 1947.

The Department requested a survey and tracings in triplicate, which request was forwarded to Mr. Moore who now advises that the work involved to get the survey will exceed the time needed to take his logs out another way. He, therefore, wishes to withdraw his application for right-of-way and requests a return of his deposit of $50.00.

F. Earl Anfield,
Indian Agent.

FEA;gj

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 7 1948
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-37, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C.T. 17A
100,000—5-46

# REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 21168-37

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT of Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE January 9th, 1948.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

| CHEQUE No. | IN FAVOUR OF | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|
| Jan 15/48 | | |
| 282250 | Crawford Moore Logging Company | $50.00 |
| | Send cheque to F. Earl Anfield, Esq., Indian Agent, Prince Rupert, B.C. | |

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JAN 10 1948 Treasury Office B.C.A.

EX'D. A.

Representative of the Treasury JAN 9 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Refund of rental paid on application for right of way following withdrawl of application. Lease Suspense 1682.

CHARGE TO { VOTE o/e 4.14 ENC. No. ALLOTMENT SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

M. McCRIMMON
DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21168-37, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 21169-17 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NICOLA
RT OF WAY OTHER THAN RLYS
NOOAITCH NO.10

CROSS REFERENCE

DORMANT

FILE NO. 21169-17 DORMANT

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | |
| | P.A. | 20/7/72 | DLT 10-2 | Dx 1202 | | 13-9-72 | W |

219032

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 21169-17

# Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

NICOLA

RT. OF WAY OTHER THAN RLYS.

NOOAITCH NO. 10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

J. A. Maughan
Solicitor.

Merritt, B. C.

November-13-13.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
203
NOV 28 1913
DEPT OF INTERIOR

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1913
449585

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs:
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re ERIC GAVELIN & RESERVE NO. 1O.
Lower Nicola.

Eric Gavelin of Lower Nicola B.C. is cutting timber on Dominion Lands in Secs. 9 and 10 Tp.14-Rge-23 West of 6th P.M. under license granted Sept.13-13. by Agent at Kamloops.

The timber which Mr Gavelin is cutting is for mining props used in the coal mines at Merritt,B.C. of which about a car-load per week are required . The C.P.Ry. has constructed a switch and siding for the purpose of loading cars at Mile 27 on their Nicola Valley Branch.

In order to convey the timber from the place cut to this siding it is necessary for same to be hauled by wagon ~~xxxxx~~ across a part of the Indian Reserve which lies all along the Railway track in that vicinity.

The Indians have demanded from Mr Gavelin $25.00 per month as compensation for permission to cross over the Reserve. This sum is altogether exorbitant and my client refuses to pay same. He is not damaging the Reserve in any way,there being no cultivated land whatever on the land required to be crossed,it being for the most part rocky ~~xx~~ and not even good for grazing purposes.

I would be much obliged if you would take this matter up through the Agent at Lytton so that some arrangement can be come to as quickly as possible. The mines need the timber which is supplied n on a continuous contract by Mr Gavelin and should he be debarred from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*Merritt, B. C.*

crossing this Reserve, it would mean serious loss both to himself and the Mining company.

I am sending a copy of this letter to the Agent at Lytton.

Yours truly,

J. A. Maughan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21169-17

449,565.

Ottawa, November 22, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that a letter has been received from Mr. J. A. Maughan, of Merritt, B. C., copy of which he states he has forwarded you, in regard to a proposed road across ~~the~~ part of the reserve said to be necessary for conveying mining props which are being taken out under license.

I may say that the charge which the Indians desire to impose seems somewhat unreasonable for the mere use of the road after construction, and I have to ask you therefore, to take this matter up with the Indians, and endeavour to arrive at an amicable arrangement for the use of the road, which, of course, should only continue during pleasure of the Department.

W.A.D.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lytton, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

449,565.

Ottawa, November 22, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, addressed to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, in connection with desire of Mr. Eric Gavelin, of Lower Nicola, to obtain permission to use a road across the Indian reserve, and in reply to say that while the Department has not authority to grant such permission without the consent of the Indians, the local Indian agent has been instructed to take the matter up with the Indians and endeavour to arrive at a satisfactory arrangement for the use of the road.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. A. Maughan, Esq.,
Solicitor,
Merritt, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

21169-6-17

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, NOOAITCH

Lytton. B .C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 9 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Dec. 4th. 1913.191

Sir,—

1450627

File No 449,565. dated Nov. 22nd.1913.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the above date, and in reply beg to say that I received a copy of the letter sent you by Mr Maughan of Merritt.

Mr Gavelin the man who wanted the road through the Reserve came down with the letter personally so I went back and I found that the road was doing the Reserve more good than harm as it was giving the Indians an access to an upper bench which would be very useful for them to get their firewood out on, as well as for ranching purposes.

The whole trouble was that the Chief thought that he could get this money for his own use, and was trying to ho ld this man up.

I came to the conclusion that if this man paid $25.00 for the winter that they were getting well paid.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant.

H. Graham.

Indian Agent.

LANDS BRANCH DEC 18 1913

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 21169-17, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21159-29 | 1 | WEST COAST AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO THE WESTERN TIMBERS LTD. OF PORT ALBERNI, RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KLEYKLEYHOUSE RESERVE | 1933-1940 |
| 21163-24 | 1 | STUART LAKE AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE RELATIVE TO A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE BURNS LAKE RESERVE FOR A PIPE LINE (PLAN) | 1934-1948 |
| 21165-55 | | LYTTON AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE PACIFIC GREAT EASTERN RAILWAY THROUGH THE LILLOOET RESERVE NO. 1 | 1930-1938 |
| 21167-23 | | VANCOUVER AGENCY - APPLICATION FROM THE K.O.S. COMPANY OF VANCOUVER FOR A LOGGING RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE SAUGHANAUGHT RESERVE NO. 5 | 1947 |
| 21168-2 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TELEGRAPH LINE ACROSS THE PORT SIMPSON RESERVE | 1909-1920 |
| 21168-4 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - NORTHERN B.C. POWER COMPANY LTD. RIGHT OF WAY OVER THE SHAWALTAN RESERVE | 1936-1939 |
| 21168-20 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION TO BUILD A STEAM TRAMWAY UPON THE KITSELAS RESERVE | 1904 |
| 21168-37 | 1 | SKEENA AGENCY - APPLICATION BY THE CRAWFORD MOORE LOGGING COMPANY FOR A RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE KINCOLITH RESERVE | 1947-1948 |
| 21169-17 | 1 | NICOLA AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING A PROPOSED ROAD ON THE NOOAITCH NO. 10 RESERVE | 1913 |
| 22014-2CN | 1 | LORETTE AGENCY - RE: THE QUEBEC AND LAKE ST. JOHN RAILWAY RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE QUARANTE ARPENTS RESERVE | 1917 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 22014-2 CN

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

LORETTE

RAILWAYS

DORMANT

CROSS REFERENCE

FILE NO. 22014-2 CN

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG1748 | CR6 |
| | PA | 4/7/58 | | R8 | Request | + | 4/7/58 |
| | P.A. | 1-4-63 | R.10. | R10 | Request | + | 30/8/62 |
| | PA | | ALRO | SLT1-1 | Request | | |
| | PA | 1/8/72 | | SLT115 | Request | 24/7/72 | ALRO |

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE 19033

R. 5755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22014-2 C.N.

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

LORETTE

RAILWAYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22014-2 C.N.

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

LORETTE

RAILWAYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1917

Translated from French.
(M.F.)

Beauport, 25th November, 1917.

D.A. Cote, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

The affair in question is relevent of the Department of Indian Affairs; but as I do not know the address, I thought i would communicate with one of mine for help in solving the problem.

You are no doubt aware that there was in Quebec, some time ago, a railway know as "Gosford", which started from Quebec going north and passing through the Huron reserve at Jeune Lorette, where, in order to keep up the same level, earth-works were thrown up to a height from 10 to 15 feet, which con-atituted a certain barrage, of which we will speak later on.

The Quebec and Lake St. John built its railway line in such a manner that at its junction with the Gosford a cut exists with the above mentioned barrage, makes a canal from which the water follows the slope and floods a number of the neighbouring lands.

Thinking this was a case with the Canadian Northern, I communicated with the authorities, and below is their reply, dated 24th.

"Edmond Giroux, Esq.,
QUEBEC.

Dear Sir:-

RE GAUVIN CREEK.

I have made enquiries into this matter and find that there was a deed of abandonment made June 15, 1896, in favor of the Indian Department, which deed absolves the Company from future charges. If you have any forther representations to make to the Company I will be glad to hear from you and take the matter up. - Yours truly, (Signed) J. Barbour,
Right-of-Way"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Would you be good enough to send me the said deed of abandonment dated the 15th of June, 1896. If there is anything to pay, forward the bill, and I shall settle it.

This matter will come before the county council at its next meeting. I wish to be in possession of all the documents relating thereto in order to enlighten my Counwil on the subject and allow them to take action .

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Edmond Giroux,

Prefect of Quebec County.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, Dec 1st 1917.

Mr. Sewell

J. 1875-83

Please report on attached letter and return it to the office of the Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

187583

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

503122

Ottawa, 3rd December 1917.

Memorandum

Mr.Scott,-

The Quebec and Lake St.John Railway abandoned its right of way through the Quarante Arpents reserve. In 1895 the said right of way was accepted by the Department. In 1897 the Indian Agent reported that considerable damage was being done by the overflow of Gauvin Creek through a deep cut in the abandoned right of way,being the same as that referred to in the letter hereunder of the 25th ultimo from Mr.Edmund Giroux,Prefect of Quebec County.

In 1899 the damage was examined and the whole satisfactorily paid for,the amount being $279.27.

Further repairs were made in 1902,costing $57.43 with the view of preventing the stream from overflowing its banks.

The reserve was surrendered for sale in 1904. The lands have been sold and are no longer under the control of this Department. Consequently it would appear that the Department is not liable for any damage caused by the overflow of the said creek.

J. Bray
Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

155-272
closed

Can we give him what he wants - Please see second page of his letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

32014 2 CN.

File

December 13, 1917.

Dear Mr. Cote,-

With reference to letter of the 25th of November, last, addressed you by Mr. Edmond Gareau, President of the county of Quebec, I have to say that I have looked into the records and find that the quit claim deed to the Crown by which the Quebec & Lake St. John railway obtained the right of way through the Quarante Arpent Indian reserve at Loretto was sent to Mr. J. G. Scott, Secretary and Manager of the Quebec & Lake St. John railway on the 9th of June, 1896, and there is not a copy of it in this Department. Some years ago this reserve was surrendered for sale, the lands have all been sold and are no longer under the control of this Department.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. A. Cote, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22014 2 CN.

File

December 13, 1917.

Dear Mr. Cote,-

With reference to letter of the 25th of November, last, addressed you by Mr. Edmond Garoux, Prefet of the county of Quebec, I have to say that I have looked into the records and find that the quit claim deed to the Crown by which the Quebec & Lake St. John railway abandoned its right of way through the Quarante Arpent Indian reserve at Lorette was sent to Mr. J. G. Scott, Secretary and Manager of the Quebec & Lake St. John railway on the 9th of June, 1896, and there is not a copy of it in this Department. Some years ago this reserve was surrendered for sale, the lands have all been sold and are no longer under the control of this Department.

asw.

Yours sincerely,

Ed

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. A. Cote, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22014-2CN, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22034BQ | | TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ACROSS CERTAIN PROPERTIES ON THE TYENDINAGA RESERVE (PLAN) | 1903-1924 |
| 23003-2 | 1 | BERSIMIS AGENCY - RE: PROPOSED ROUTE ON THE INDIAN RESERVE OF ESCOUMAINS BY THE SAGUENAY LUMBER COMPANY | 1903-1929 |
| 23019-5 | 1 | MANITOULIN ISLAND - STATEMENT OF THE MONEY SPENT ON THE ROAD ON THE OBIDGEWONG RESERVE | 1901-1916 |
| 23020X | 1 | OKA - RE: ROAD RIGHT OF WAY OVER PETER NELSON'S PROPERTY, OKA RESERVE | 1917-1924 |
| 23065-7 | 1 | CHAPLEAU AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONTINUATION OF THE WORK ON THE ROAD (TRAIL) LEADING TO THE LOON LAKE RESERVE | 1939-1941 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 22034 BQ

DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DORMANT

TYENDINAGA

DORMANT

RAILWAYS

CROSS REFERENCE

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | AG 1748 CR6 | |
| 13-9-11 | PA | 13/9/48 | JR | R-5 | Request | CR-5 | 9-9-48 |
| 24-1-9 | PA | 24/1/50 | JR | R 5 | Rg | CR9 | 24-1 |
| | PA | 15/1/60 | R14 | R14 | Reg | | 15/1/60 |
| | | | | | 219033 | | |

FILE NO. 22034 BQ

DORMANT

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22034 B.Q.

No.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Tyendinaga

Railways

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

B.Q.

No. 22034

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

TYENDINAGA

RAILWAYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2

259876

DEPARTMENT MAY 23 1903

Belleville, May 22nd 1903.

Sir :-

In compliance with your demand of the 18th inst. No 94 121/2 and in further answer to your letter of the 24th January last I beg to say. That the Indians do not consider that the lands, some 18 acres, north of the Railway track on the front ends of lots 31. 32 & W. pt. 33 were ever surrendered; and they are not willing that the Bay of Quinte Railway Company should have them even at a reasonable price; and the figure offered $25.00 per acre is in their opinion and mine too small, although the area is mostly shiely rocks & not tillable.

William Powles who owns & runs the Ferry has a dwelling house upon Lot No 31, worth say $350.00; and a Barn worth $50. I saw him yesterday, he will not consent to the Railway Company taking his property. There are no other improvements upon these fronts that the Railway Company wishes to purchase.

Now, in respect to the wharf and store-house, I learned some facts yesterday that I did not know before, they are,- that although part of the wharf and store-house

LAND BRANCH. MAY 28 1903

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Secty. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

259876



Store-House may be upon the Band Lands. The Band has for years treated them as belonging to the Church property; and the rents received therefrom have mostly been applied to the improvement of the glebe farm. The Lessee of the wharf and Store-House pays $100. per year, less the sum he expends on repairs.

I suppose the wharf and Store-House, situated as they are, should be worth from two to two thousand and five hundred dollars. but the Rector and Church Wardens are not willing to let the Railway Company have them at that figure.

I saw the Rev. Mr. Creggan the Missionary in charge on the reserve and he is most anxious to have the Railway Company settle with the Church authorities for the lands they have taken possession of. They have erected a bank in front of the Church that cannot be crossed where a proper crossing for the public should have been made.

Hoping this and my letters of the 14th & 15th inst. will furnish all the information required. I am,

Your obedient Servant

Wm. R. Aylsworth
actg agent

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Ottawa
Ont

EXTRACT
on 1760

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121/2B

OTTAWA, 29th May, 1903-

Sir-

In regard to application made by you on behalf of the Bay of Quinte Railway for land on the Tyendinaga Reserve, I beg to say that the local Agent reports that the Indians do not consider that the lands North of the Railway Tract on the front ends of Lots 31, 32 and part 33, were ever surrendered, and they are not willing that the Company should have them at a reasonable price. The Agent reports that William Powles has a dwelling house upon Lot 31 and he will not consent to the Company taking his property.

As to the wharf and store house, which are apparently upon Band lands, the Band has for years treated them as belonging to the Church property, and the Church authorities are not willing to let the Railway Company acquire sameven at a high figure.

Your obedient servant

D. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

R.C.Carter, Esq.,
General Manager,
Bay of Quinte Ry.Co.,
Deseronto, Ont.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

260065

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 2 1903

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY COMPANY,

Deseronto, Ont.,

TXH

1st June, 1903.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Depart. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 29th May, respecting land on the Tyendinaga Reserve.

I hope to be in Ottawa shortly and will call at your office in relation to this matter .

Yours truly,

D. B. Hunter

General Manager.

LAND BRANCH
JUN 3 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
261,579
Extract :-

94121-2 B

JUL 14 1903

261716

(Copy.)

Tyendinaga Reserve,

Council House, July 8th, 1903.

A general council of the Band was this day convened for the purpose of discussing questions which concern the whole Band-

LAND BRANCH.
JUL 16 1903

x x

5: The Council went into the matter in connection with the Bay of Quinte Railroad which road runs across the late Peter Green's farm-

Moved by Wm. P. Green and seconded by David Joe Brant

That the Indian Council be appointed a committee to deal with the Bay of Quinte Railway Company.

Carried.

(Signed) S. Green, Secty.

(Signed) Isaac W. Green.

Certified
Wm. R. Aylsworth,
Acting Agent.

Belleville, Ont.,

July 10th, 1903.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Statement

Deseronto, Ont. Sept 18 1903

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

263947

In Account with The Rathbun Company.

Folio

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont. September 18th, 1903.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 22 1903

Immediate
Land Clerk
Patents
15-53.63
26
Acknd
21 Sept

J. B. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

As we require patents for all the Indian Lands purchased under agreement dated November 1st, 1892, we herewith enclose our cheque for $1553.63, covering balance of principal, $1500.00, outstanding on Block "P", plus interest from December 31st last to date, $53.63.

As this now completes all payments on this agreement, and also the one for the Indian Shore lots, we will thank you to furnish us with Patent for Block 'P' per early mail, and also for any other blocks for which Patents have not been issued.

Trusting all will be found in order, and thanking you in anticipation for early receipt of Patents, we remain

Yours truly,

THE RATHBUN COMPANY.

Per [illegible]

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 2

26[illegible]

No. 3034

**Original, for the Depositor**

263947

**Bank of Montreal,**

OTTAWA

SEP 21 1903

$1553.63

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 22 1903

ACCOUNTS BRANCH. SEP 25 1903

**Received** *from* The Rathburn Co. 63

*on account of* Indian Funds

*the sum of* One thousand five hundred & fifty three *Dollars,*

*which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

*Signed in Triplicate,*

A. S. Bruceau

*Pro Manager.*

*Ent'd.* A.S.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 3034

263947

**Duplicate, for Department.**

OTTAWA

**Bank of Montreal,**

SEP 21 1903 189

$1553 63

**Received** *from* The Rathburn Co. 63

*on account of* Indian Funds

*the sum of* One thousand five hundred & fifty three *Dollars,*

*which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

*Signed in Triplicate,*

A. S. Bruceau

*Pro Manager.*

*Ent'd.* A.S.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Immediate

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 30 Sept - 1903 -

Mr. Bray

To prepare descriptions for insertion in Patents of balance of Blocks P ~~and W also for~~ in Deseronto -

Ref 13604

W. Ridout

NEK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont. October 20th, 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1903

Lands

265070

The Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Referring to our Mr. E. W. Rathbun's purchase of lands surrendered by the Bay of Quinte band of Mohawk Indians; the purchase price is all now paid in full, and we have received patents for all except the strip of land fronting on lots 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, Township of Tyendinaga. Will you not kindly have this patent issued soon, and send us, and oblige

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Coy

LAND BRANCH.
OCT 22 1903

Mr. Gray
for examination
for Patent -
W.W.Cory

Note - The complaint of the Rathbun Company, that the Department has not completed & constituted a necessary mortgage, should be looked into before the patent is issued.
S.G.
27 Oct 03

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/28.

Ottawa, 29th Oct., 1903.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 20th inst., in which you make request for a patent of the strip of land fronting on Lots 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, Township of Tyendinaga, I beg to inform you that the plan showing the lands taken by your Company for Railway purposes was sent to you for amendment on the 27th January last. Will you kindly have the plan forwarded to the Department amended as it was then requested.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Form 10

S. B.

D.C. Carter, Esq.,
General Manager,
The Bay of Quinte Ry. Co.,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121.2

265625

# The Rathbun Company,

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont. November 7th, 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 9 1903

Immediate
Reply

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

On August 10th, 1894, we sent you a corrected plan, showing the acreage of lands to be paid for west of the Town of Deseronto as being items as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Lot 30 | 2.58 |
| 31 | 1.36 |
| 32 | 3.32 |
| 33 | 4.40 |
| 34 | 3.19 |
| 35 | 1.58 |
| | 16.43 |

Will you kindly send us a tracing from this plan, as ours has been mislaid, by early mail, and oblige.

If there is any fee, advise us, and we will remit.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2B.

Ottawa, 18th Nov., 1903.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 7th inst., I beg to inform you that the plan of the lands west of the town of Deseronto, required by your Railway to which you refer, was returned to you on the 19th September, 1902, and has not been again sent to the Department.

A copy of the letter transmitting the said plan is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant,

Sd. F. Pedley.

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

S.B.

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121.2

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices, 266477

Deseronto, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 2 1903

December 1, 1903.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of November 18th; we have now found the plan which you sent back for correction, and return it herewith, with the information you require, together with the surveyor's description asked for.

Will you now kindly have the patent issued for the 16.43 acres surrendered by the Mohawk Indian Band, and purchased by us under date of July 13, 1894. The acreage of each of the Township Lots is shown in green ink on the plan.

We would prefer to have the patent issued direct to The Rathbun Company, instead of to Edward Wilkes Rathbun; although it is not material.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co

Note Description for patent furnished to W Ont. 9 Dec. 1903 J.B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 94121/2B.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 9th December, 1903.

Description for Patent

All and singular those certain strips of land comprising the Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lots Thirty, Thirty-one, Thirty-two, Thirty-three, ~~Thirty-four~~ and ~~Thirty-five~~, Concession Three, in the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, Township of Tyendinaga, County of Hastings, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, containing together sixteen acres and ~~forty-three~~ four hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, and which may be described as follows,- commencing at a point on the North shore of the Bay of Quinte distant two hundred and ninety feet North seventy degrees East from the Westerly limit of the said Lot Thirty; thence North thirteen degrees West parallel to the said Westerly limit one hundred and ninety-eight feet, more or less, to a point on the Northerly side of the Centre Line of the Bay of Quinte Railway, and distant thirty-three feet therefrom; thence North seventy degrees East and parallel to the said Centre Line five thousand one hundred and ninety-four feet; thence on a one degree and thirty minute curve to the left one thousand and fourteen feet; thence on a tangent bearing North fifty-four degrees forty-eight minutes East one thousand four hundred and seventeen feet to the Westerly boundary of the road allowance between the said Lot Thirty-five and Lot Thirty-six; thence south thirteen degrees East along the said Westerly boundary thirty-three feet more or less to the edge of the water on the Bay of Quinte; thence Westerly following the said edge of the water to the point of commencement excepting thereout and therefrom the road allowance between Lots Thirty and Thirty-one, the road allowance between Lots Thirty-one and Thirty-two, the road allowance between the Easterly and Westerly halves of Lot Thirty-three and a strip of land

Note - Before the Patent is issued we should be satisfied by authoritative arrangement with the Northern Company with the Chief Auditor

See also auth. re Northern Co. 2 Oct 03.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

eighty-five feet wide at the Southwest corner of the said Lot Thirty-five, and lying along the Westerly boundary thereof as shown on a plan of survey made by M.J. Butler, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated the twentieth day of June, A.D. 1892, of record in the Department of Indian Affairs and numbered 266477.

S. Bray

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121/2B-

OTTAWA, 10th December, 1903-

Gentlemen-

In reply to your letter of the 1st Instant as to issue of Patent for Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lots 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35, Concession 3, Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, I beg to say that this property stands on the Books of the Department in the name of Mr. Edward Wilkes Rathbun, to whom the Department is unable to issue Patent, he having died a short time ago.

It will be necessary for application to be made in the name of the Company, or other party entiled to receive same and to furnish the Department with satisfactory proof of death and evidence of title in the applicant for Patent.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ontario-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

266983

Deseronto, December 12th, 1903.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In respect to your letter No. 94121/2B, dated Decr. 10, 1903:

We beg to state that we are the Executors and Trustees of the late Edward Wilkes Rathbun.

That the lands referred to in your letter were purchased by him for and on behalf of The Rathbun Company, of which Company he was the President and General Manager, and was paid for by monies of The Rathbun Company.

Please, therefore, issue the patent for said lands as they may direct.

Yours respectfully,

Executors and Trustees
Bucella Rathbun
Wm. Rathbun
Edward Rathbun
C. A. Millen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 15 1903

266955

December 12th, 1903.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter No. 94121/2B, dated Decr. 10, 1903;

We enclose a letter from the Executors and Trustees of the late Edward Wilkes Rathbun.

Please issue the patent for the lands referred to The Rathbun Company, or, if you prefer to do so, the patent may be issued direct to The Bay of Quinte Railway Company, as the purchase was made for the use of said Railway.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co
C A Millman
Secy Treas

LAND BRANCH. DEC 17 1903

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121.2B

pxH

OTTAWA, 18th December, 1903-

Gentlemen-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt, of your letter of the 12th Instant, enclosing a communication from the executors and trustees of the late E.W. Rathbun, regarding issue of Patent for right of way through Lots 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35, Con 3, Tyendinaga, and in reply to say that the same is not sufficient, as it will be necessary to file satisfactory evidence of title in the name of applicant for Patent from Mr. E.W. Rathbun, to whom sale was made.

I would also call attention to the fact that the consent of the Church authorities to the issue of Patent for right of way through the Church property has not been furnished the Department.

Your obedient servant

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

91421 2B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

Please address all communications to THE RATHBUN COMPANY

267236

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 22 1903

December 19, 1903.

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

DEC 22 1903 OTTAWA

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter 91421 2B, dated 18th of December, 1903; will you kindly have prepared and sent to us a copy of the surrender for Church purposes dated January 20th, 1836, referred to in the surrender dated September 23rd, 1891; being the surrender covering the lands that were subsequently sold by the Department to E. W. Rathbun?

If there is any fee in connection with this, kindly advise, and we will remit.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121/23-

PSIII

OTTAWA, 24th December, 1903-

Gentlemen-

In compliance with request contained in your letter of the 19th Instant, I beg to enclose copy of surrender of land by the Mohawk Indians for Church purposes on the 20th January 1836.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.

Form 12
WEB

Give copy to Chief Clerk
Always keep a copy of
copy for reply

D. D. Des

The plan filed by the Railway Co. shows the area to be 6.24 acres.
L. Bray
27 Jany 1904

Note- The limits of the Church property as shown on the said plan do not coincide with the limits as defined in Surrender No. 42. If it is intended to sell this property separately from the remainder of the Rd. may the cause of the discrepancy will require to be ascertained.
L. B.

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I2I2B.

Ottawa, 28th January, I904-

Reverend Sir,

I beg to inform you that in I894, under a Surrender given by the Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte, the Department made disposition of the land required by the Bay of Quinte Railway Company across Lots 30, 3I, 32, 33, 34 & 35, Con. 3, Tyendinaga Reserve, to Mr. E. W. Rathbun, at the rate of $I00.00 per Acre, payment of which has been made in full.

A short time ago, upon application having been made for issue of Letters Patent, it was observed that a portion of the Right of Way in question was situate on the Church property, and the Department was disinclined to issue Patent without the extinguishment of the Church's interest.

I may say that the area of the Right of Way across the Church property, is 6.24 Acres, and I shall be pleased to know what sum the Church authorities are willing to accept as compensation for their improvements on this land.

The Rathbun Company have expressed unwillingness to pay more than $I00.00 per Acr e above referred to, and unless the matter of compensation can be amicably arranged the

Rev. A. H. Creegan,
Deseronto,
Ont.

W.M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the Company will be compelled to institute expropriation proceedings, in order to secure title to the land.

It would appear that under the Surrender by the Indians, of the Church property, the land can only be held by the Church authorities for the specific purposes mentioned in Surrender, and in case of expropriation by the Railway Company, under the law, there would not appear to be any doubt that the naked value of the land diverted from the uses indicated in the Surrender, should go to the Indians, the Church being entitled to compensation for any improvements thereon.

I shall be pleased to hear from you in this matter at your early convenience.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I21/28.

Ottawa,28th January,1904-

Exd.

Sir,

Referring to our interview a few days ago,regarding the issue of Letters Patent for the land required by the Bay of Quinte Railway Company accross Lots 30,31,32,33, 34 & 35,Con.3,Tyendinaga Reserve,I beg to say that I am communicating with the Rev.Mr.Creegan in the matter,and will advise you when he is heard from.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Captain Carter,
The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1. 94121-2B

Muncrots February 5, 1904

To the Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

268690

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 8 1904

BRANCH
Ottawa
FEB 9 1904

In reply to the Indian Department's letter of the 28th of Jan. No. 94 121/2 B., I may say I fail to see of what value a surrender made by the Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinte in 1894 would be as regards lots 33 & 34, Con. 3 Tyendinaga reserve, inasmuch as they had already surrendered those lots in the interest of the church in 1836.

The fact of this earlier surrender is a matter of public knowledge & that Mr. E. W. Rathbun should be in ignorance of it, or should choose to ignore it, when he made application for the Right of way for the Bay of Quinte Railway is no fault of the church authorities, nor can the fact that he paid ~~made~~ the Indians accepted money for land which they had no right to dispose of alter the right of the church authorities to say now what quantity of land they are willing to surrender their interest in & what they will accept for it.

268690

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The church authorities will surrender their interest in the land now occupied by the Bay of Quinte Railway on the lots above mentioned: that is to say a right of way 66 ft in width running East & West across the said lots & they will accept $100.00 per acre for their interest.

We also think we are entitled to and expect $400.00 for damages.

We further wish it distinctly understood that we will not yield our interest in any other portion of the church glebe.

You will see from this that we are not unreasonable and

268690

that we are willing to meet the Rathbun Company in a spirit of fairness.

268690

Hoping this will be satisfactory I remain faithfully yours

Alfred H. Creeggan
Rector of
Tyendinaga

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I21/23.

Ottawa, 10th Februaryy, 1904-

Sir,

Referring to letter addressed you on the 28th Ultimo, regarding Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Railway Company across the Church property in the Tyendinaga Reserve, I beg to say that a communication has been received from the Reverend Mr. Creeggan, in which he states that the Church authorities will surrender their interest in the land now occupied by the Bay of Quinte Railway on the Church property, that is a Right of Way 66 feet in width running East and West across the said land, upon payment of $100.00 per Acre for their interest, and $400.00 for damages.

If the Railway Comp any is unwilling to pay the above compensation, it can obtain title to the land by expropriation proceedings in the usual way.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Captain Carter,
The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I21/2B.

Exd.

Ottawa, 10th February, 1904-

Reverend Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th Instant, regarding Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Railway Company across the Church property on the Tyendinaga Reserve, and in reply to say that Captain Carter, the representative of the Company, has been advised of the terms upon which you state the Church authorities are willing to surrender their interest, ~~and that if the Company is unwilling to pay the compensation asked, it can only obtain title to the land by expropriation proceedings in the usual way~~.

Fm. L
WAD

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Rev. A.H. Creeggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Immediate

272763

94121-2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3 1904

Ottawa, 2nd June, 1904.

**Memorandum:**

Lands Branch,-

LAND BRANCH
JUN 3 1904

Mr. Northrup, M.P., called to-day and represented on behalf of an Indian named Green that he had not been paid for the right of way through his land by the Rathbun Railway Company and that the Company has not fenced the right of way, which has resulted in damage to his land.

D. M. Leon

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

94 121/RB-

Ottawa 4th June 1904-

Sir,

Referring to Resolution of Mohawk Council of the 8th July last, appointing the Indian Council a committee to deal with the Bay of Quinte Railway, including right of way across the late Peter Green's farm, I beg to say that it has been represented by Mr. Northrup, M.P., on behalf of an Indian named Green, that he has not been paid for the right of way through his land and that the Company has not fenced the right of way which has resulted in damage to his land.

Will you kindly have this matter looked into and favour the Department with a report as early as possible.

Form W-120

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Wm. R. Aylsworth, Esq-
Acting Indian Agent-
Belleville-
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 94 121/2B-

Ottawa 4th June 1904-

Dear Sir,

Referring to our interview of the 2nd Instant, regarding claim of Indian Green, that he had not been paid for right of way through his land by the Rathbun Railway Company, and that the Company had not fenced the right of way which resulted in damage to his property, I beg to say that the Mohawk Council on the 8th July last, passed a Resolution appointing the Indian Council a committee to deal with the Bay of Quinte Railway including question of right of way across the late Peter Green's farm.

As no report of action taken by the Council has been received by the Department, Mr. Agent Aylsworth has this day been asked to look into the matter including the claim made by you and report thereon as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

W.B.Northrup, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Exp. 12
W.A.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

94121-2 B

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23 1904

PXII 273378

Belleville June 17th 1904.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of 4th June 1904 No 94121 B. in respect to the lands of the late Peter Green taken possession of by the Bay of Quinte Railway I beg to say that I went to Deseronto yesterday and saw Mr. E. Walter Rathbun and he promised me to have a Plan made of the lands they have taken for the Ry. and to send it me with an offer of a sum the Ry. Co. is willing to pay therefor- As soon as that is done I will confer with the Indian Council and advise you-

D BRANCH
JUN 18 1904

Your obedient Servant

Wm. R. Aylsworth
Acting agent

J. D. McLean Esq.
Secy. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

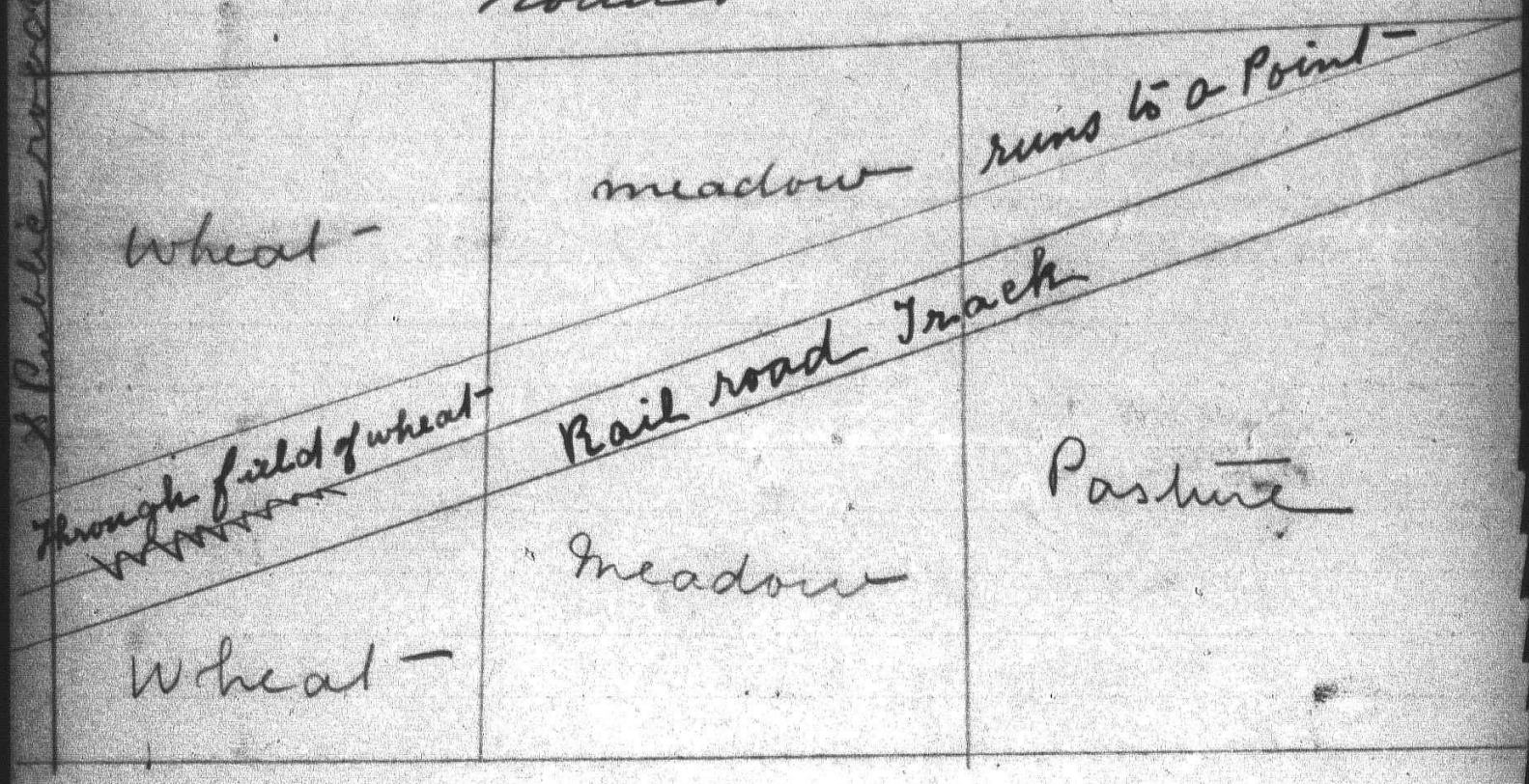
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

282688

The Bay

Road




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

282688

7. 94121 2

256530

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 16 1905

Swd Dunwd March 7. 1905

Bay of Quinte Railway & Navigation Co

To Sam Peter Mrs Estate

For loss of Pasture of the following Stock Viz:
24 Head of cattle. 4 head of horses & 1 Colt.
Total 29 head at the rate of 1.50 per month each
Equals five cents a day each per head.
55 days from May 1/03. to June 24/03 @ 1.50 $79.7
For loss of Milk 8 cows
" from May 30/03 to June 24/03 – 200 quarts 5 35.0

For loss of one acre of Wheat
20 Bushels @ 80 16.0

For Neglect of putting in Cattle Guards
or fencing the Railway to keep
strange cattle out. Keeping them
to keep outside stock out
85 days @ 50¢ per day 42.5

For 2 3/4 acres of Land used by
Railway @ 100. per acre 275.0
$ 448.2

INDIAN BRANCH. MAR 16 1905

J. D. Flesher
will pay
on file 256530

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

282688

7. 94121 2

256530

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1905

Sund Durnwd March 9. 1905

Bay of Quinte Railway & Navigation Co

To Sale Peter Mrm Estate

For loss of Pasture of the following Stock Viz:
24 Head of Cattle. 4 head of horses & 1 Colt.
Total 29 head at the rate of 1.50 per month each
Equals fifty cents a day each per head.
55 days from May 1/03. to June 24/03 @ 1.50 $79.75

For loss of Milk 8 cows
" from May 20/03 to June 24/03 – 200 quarts 5 35.00

For loss of one acre of Wheat
20 Bushels @ 80 16.00

For Neglect of putting in Cattle Guards
or fencing the Railway to keep
strange Cattle out. Keeping man
to keep outside stock out
85 days @ 50¢ per day 42.5

For 2 3/4 acres of Land used by
Railway @ 100. per acre 275.0
$ 448.2

INDIAN BRANCH
MAR 16 1905

J. D. Fletcher
Will Pet. Given
on file 256530

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

94 121/2B

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 17th March, 1905-

Sir-

I beg to enclose copy of claim against the Bay of Quinte Railway Company, filed at the Department yesterday by Mr. J. D. Fletcher, one of the executors of the Will of the late Peter Green, and I have to call your attention, in connection therewith, to your communication of the 17th June last and to say that the Department must insist on the Railway Company settling for its right of way at once, and you will be good enough to see the Company and fully advise the Department as early as possible.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.

For the Coy.

W. R. Aylsworth, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
BELLEVILLE,
Ont.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY [redacted] COMPANY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S OFFICE.

DESERONTO, ONT., April 1, 1905. 189

284141

W.R. Aylsworth, Esq.,

Belleville, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed we hand you a tracing, showing in red the part of the Peter Green Estate which we wish to purchase for railway right of way. We are willing to pay $100.00 per acre for this in full of all claims of any nature whatever on behalf of the Peter Green Estate. If this is accepted let us know who are the proper parties to execute the deed and we will have same prepared and sent you, together with our cheque, in due course.

Yours truly,

The Bay of Quinte Ry Co
A. Millenry
Secy

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY

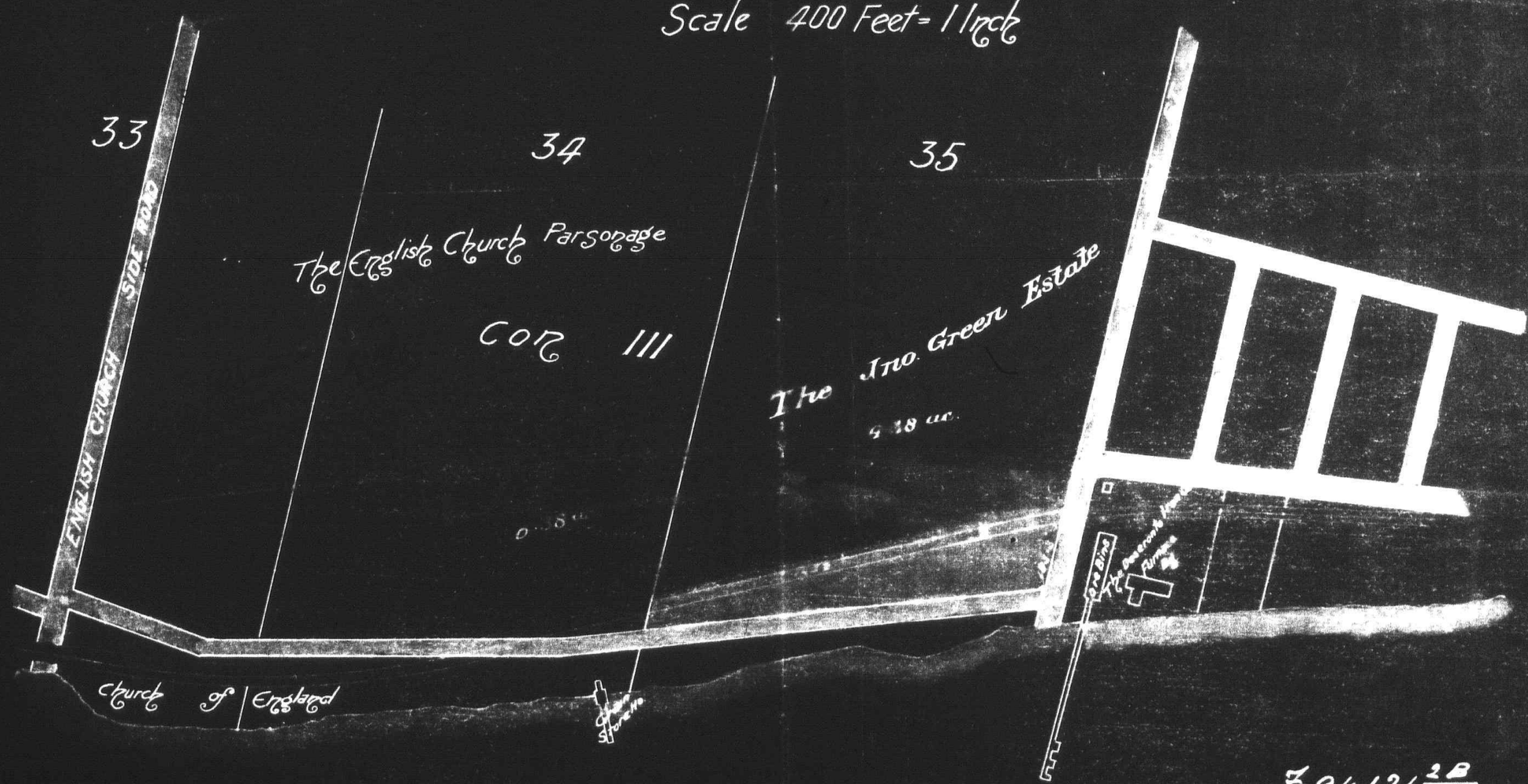
# Diagram

of Parts Lots 33, 34 and 35 Con III

TYENDINAGA TP.

shewing Land required from J. Green Estate

Scale 400 Feet = 1 Inch




F. 94121 2B
24 April 1905

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7683, File 376,880-2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY

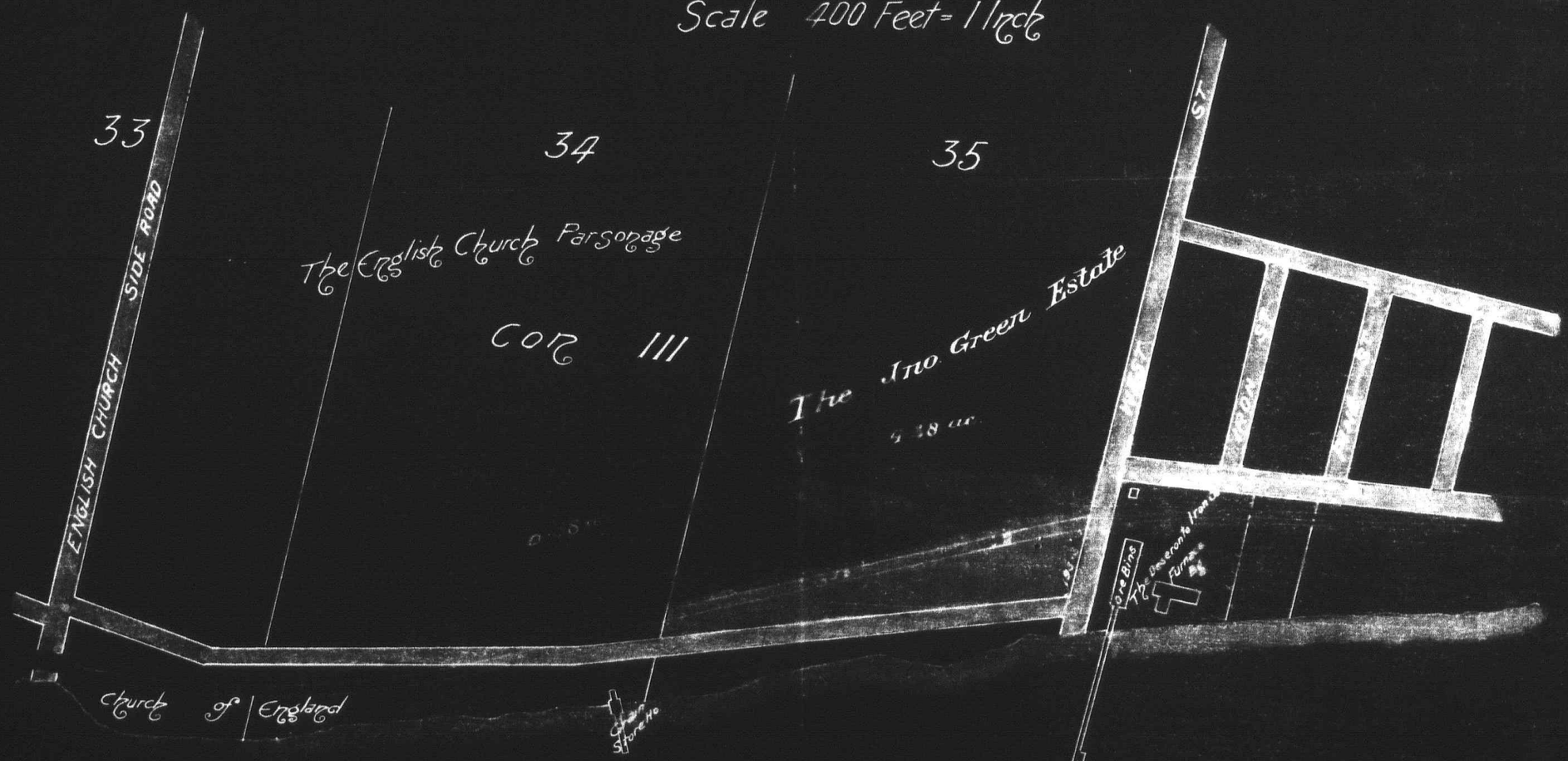
# Diagram

of Parts Lots 33, 34 and 35 Con III

TYENDINAGA TP.

Shewing Land required from J. Green Estate

Scale 400 Feet = 1 Inch

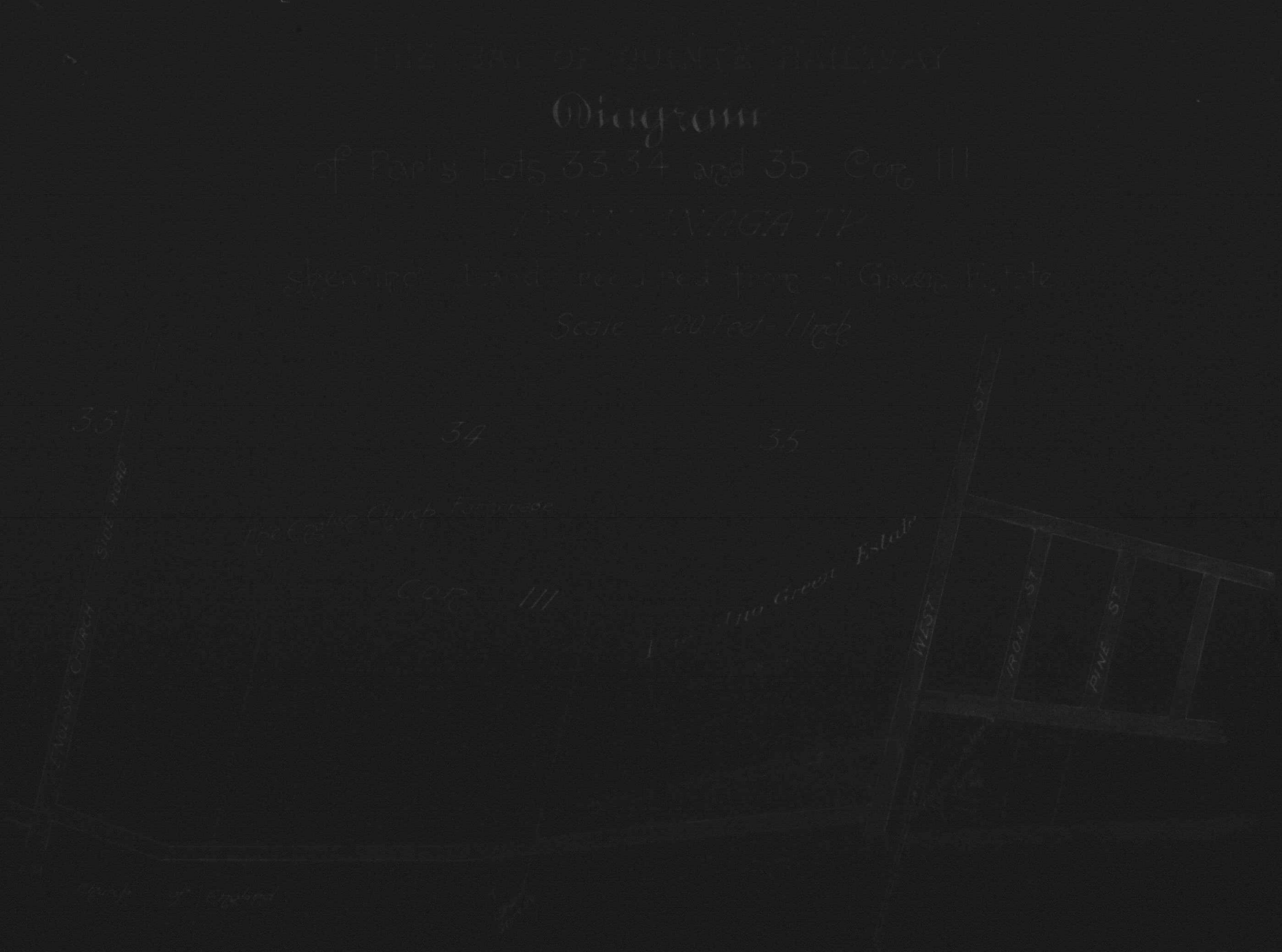



F. 94121 2B
24 April 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

284141

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 25 1905

Belleville, April 24th 1905.

Sir,-

Your favor of 17th March 1905. No 94121/2B. with copy of J. D. Fletcher's claim against the Bay of Quinte Railway Company for land and damages taken and made from and to the late Peter Green's part of lot 35 Con. A. Tyendinaga Indian Reserve - came duly to hand - On 24th March I called at the Rathbun Co's Office & showed their Manager Mr. C. A. Millener your said letter & said claim - On 3rd April I got the enclosed tracing from the said Railway Co. with a letter dated April 1st 1905 which I also enclose herewith -

LAND BRANCH
APR 26 1905

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1905
SURVEYS.

I think the said Ry. Co. violated sec. 136 of "The Railway Act 1903" but I do not know how to deal with them now - I read your said letter re to the Indian Council but they took no action.

I think this matter should be settled - Please advise me fully what is to be done; and how the matter is to be arranged so as to do justice to all concerned - and oblige

Your obedient servant
Wm. R. Aylsworth
agent

J. D. McLean Esqr.
Secy. Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

2 Enclosures.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121/2B

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 3rd May, 1905-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 24th Ultimo regarding land taken on the Tyendinaga Reserve, by the Bay of Quinte Railway Company, I beg to say that you should call upon the Company to pay at once, as requested in letter addressed the late Captain Carter on the 10th February 1904, namely $100.00 per acre for the interest of the Church authorities in Church property on the Reserve through which the road passes and $400.00 additional for damages.

As to the additional land required pn the Peter Green lot, I beg to enclose copy of Plan showing the same coloured in red, and to ask you to be good enough to examine the same and report what value you place thereon, independent of improvements and also the nature and value of improvements.

Form 10 war.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.

W. R. Aylsworth, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
BELLEVILLE,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2 B

MAY 27 1905 DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

285451

Belleville, May 26th 1905.

Sir;-

Referring now to your letter dated May 3rd 1905 No 94121/20. in the matter of the Bay of Quinte Railway upon Christ Church lands and Indian land occupied by the late Peter Green I beg to say that today along with the Rev. Mr Creighton I saw Mr C. A. Millener at Deseronto, who is the Sec. Treas. of the said Ry. Co. and he absolutely refused to pay the amount mentioned for the Church lands and we came to no agreement.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUN 3 1905 SURVEYS.

In respect to the additional 4.38 acres of land taken by the said Ry. on Peter Green's farm I think the value of the land may be fairly put at one hundred dollars per acre independent of improvements as it lay. The only improvements thereon was a wire fence along the shore road say 76 rods @ 60 cts per rod.

BRANCH. 28 1905

The occupants of the farm have been partly out of the use of the land and also inconvenienced since the fall of 1902 and interest should be paid from that time on the value of the land and fence.

Your obedient Servant
Wm R. Aylsworth
agent

J. D. McLean Esq
Secy Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

See memo of refusal of Ry. to pay at Deseronto — Write Dept that has been arranged by the Rev. Mr Creighton on the ground

31 May 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2 B.

Ottawa, 5th June, 1905.

Sir,-

I have to request you to proceed to Deseronto to investigate the question of the occupation, by the Bay of Quinte Railway, of certain land in the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, in the possession of the Church of England.

You should value the land and the improvements thereon, and the damage done by the crossing of the railway. You should communicate with the authorities of the Bay of Quinte Railway, and endeavour to induce them to accept your valuation and pay the same. In this matter, it would be well to consult with the Church authorities, and with the Indian Agent.

It would be well while you are there to look into the whole question generally of the land in the Tyendinage Indian Reserve occupied by the Bay of Quinte Railway as there appears to be a certain amount of indefiniteness in the northern boundary of the lands occupied by the railway.

As usual all arrangements you may enter into will require to be submitted for the consideration, and final approval of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Duncan F. Redley

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

S. Bray, Esq., C.E.,
Chief Surveyor,
Dep of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

S. B.

Bray B.3.7760
Ref 191797
Reg 94121/2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 94121/2B.

Memo.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 8th June, 1905.

The Accountant:-

With reference to the letter, hereunder, of the 5th instant, I will require an advance of $35. on account of expenses, in connection with the trip to Deseronto therein referred to.

Payport.

S. Bray
Chief Surveyor.

Paid from Ch. Contingencies 8/6/05

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

94121/ 28.

Ottawa, 8th June, 1905.

Sir,-

Under instructions from this Department, Mr. S. Bray, Chief Surveyor, will proceed to Deseronto on Saturday to value the land, improvements and damages, in connection with the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway through the Church property, in the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, and will endeavour to arrange the matter between the Church authorities and the Railway Company; kindly notify them of the fact.

He will also look into the matter generally of the land taken by the Railway Company for the right of way in the reserve, as there appears to be some indefiniteness regarding its boundaries. I have to request you to be good enough to give him all the assistance in your power.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W.R. Aylsworth, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Belleville, Ont.

Form to S. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY

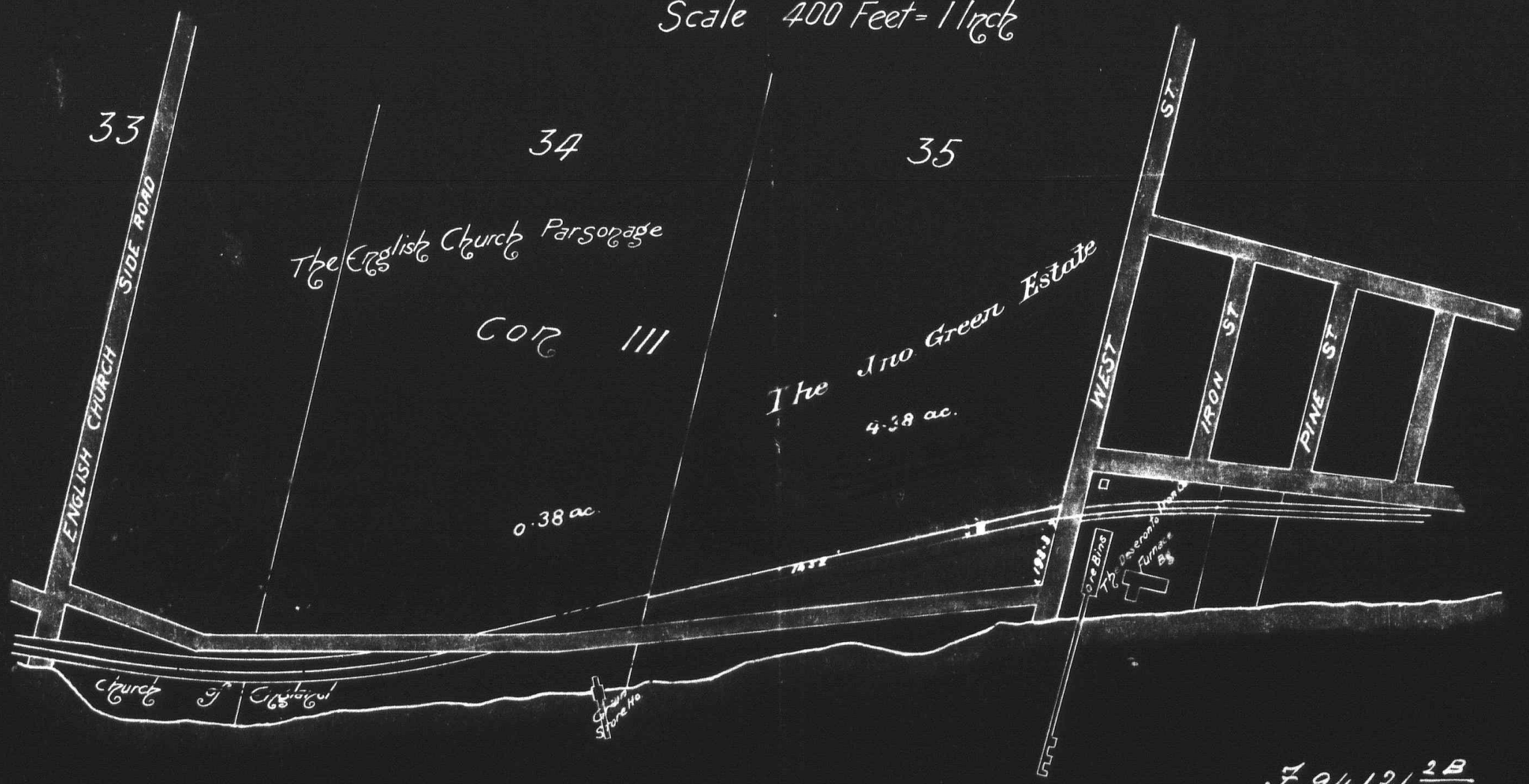
# Diagram

of Parts Lots 33, 34 and 35 Con III

TYENDINAGA TP.

shewing Land required from J. Green Estate

Scale 400 Feet = 1 Inch




F. 94121 2B

24 April 1905

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7483, File 255,338BQ, ( ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY

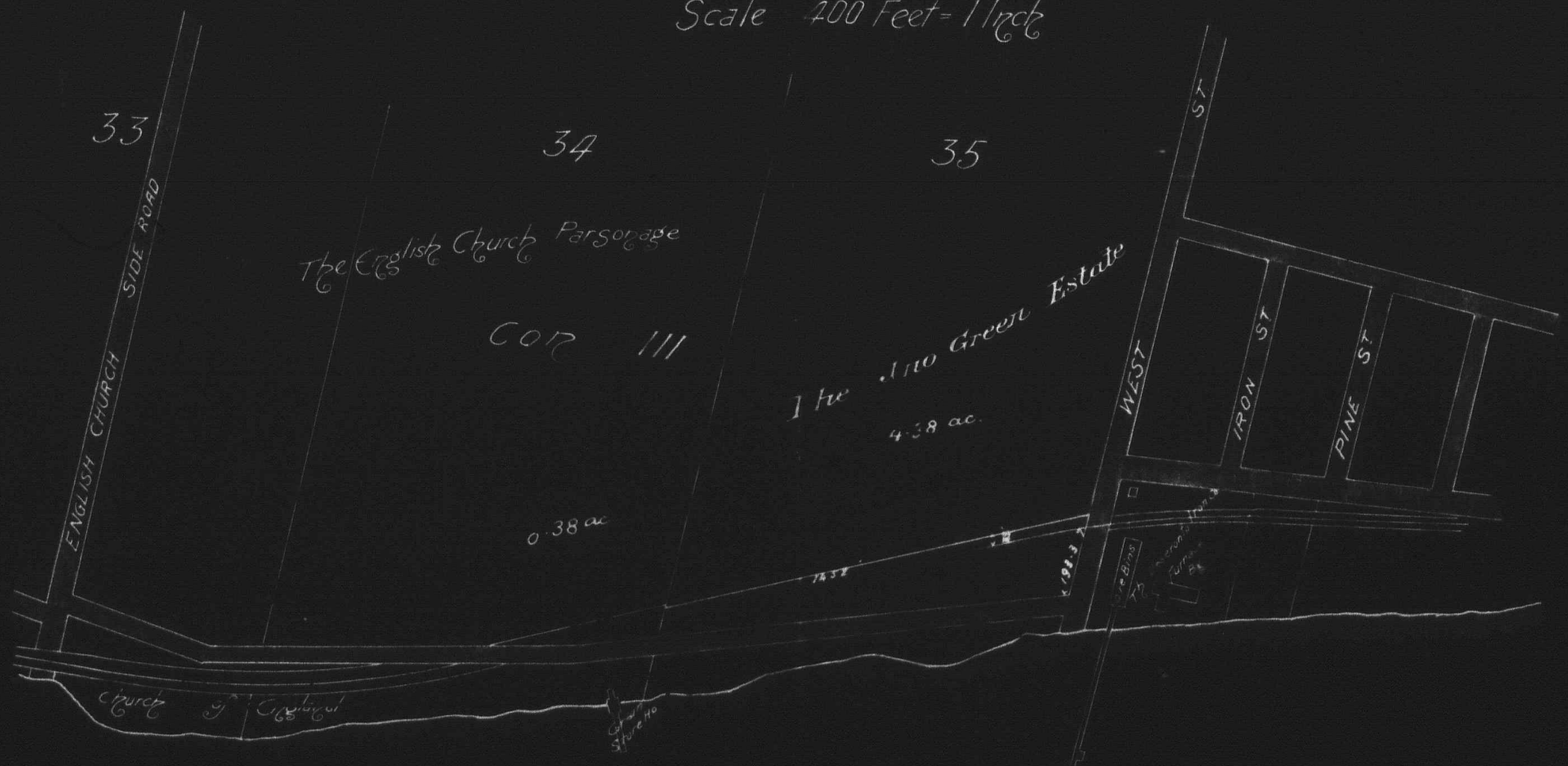
# Diagram

of Parts Lots 33, 34 and 35 Con III

TYENDINAGA TP.

shewing Land required from J. Green Estate

Scale 400 Feet = 1 Inch




F. 94121 2B

24 April 1905

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

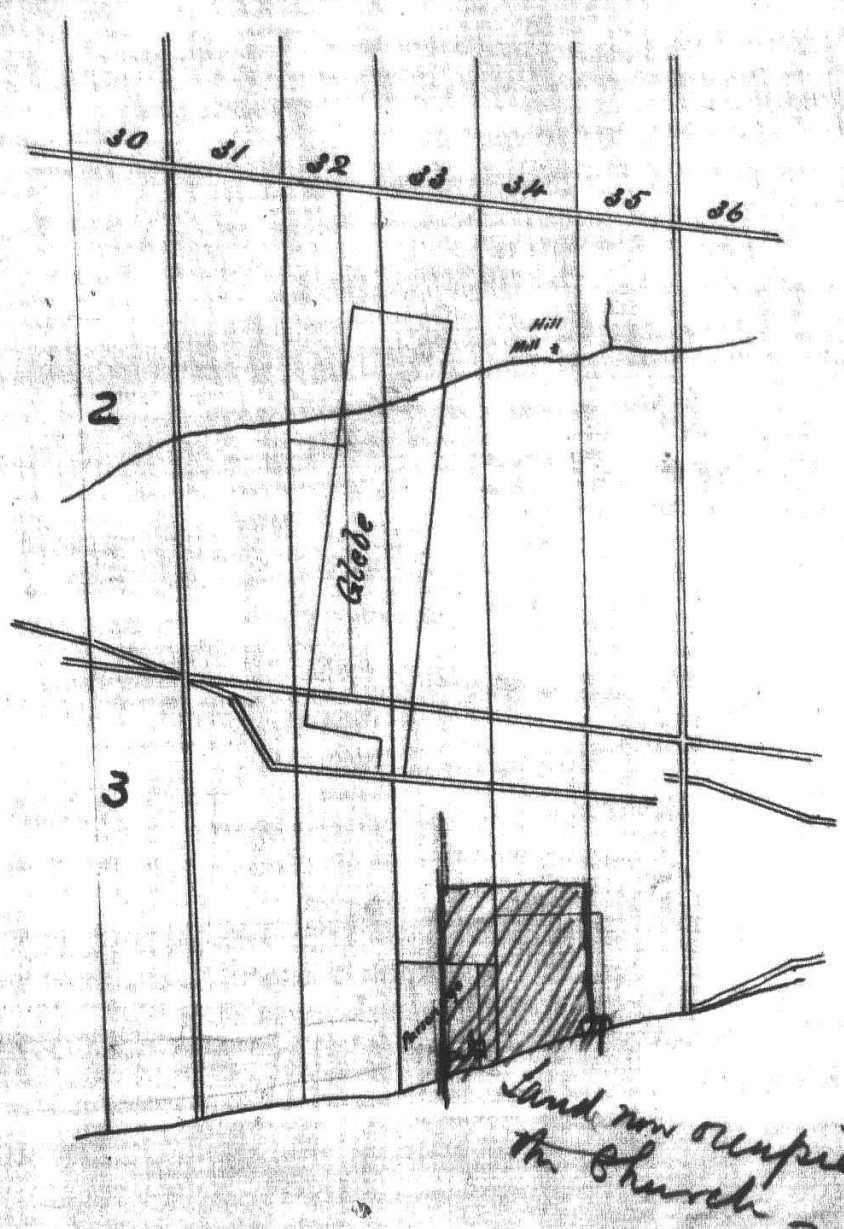
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy, Page 101, book of Indian Treaties and Surrenders, Vol.1

No. 41 1/2

Know all men by these presents , that we the chiefs and principal men of the Mohawk Indians, resident on the lands reserved for our use in the County of Hastings, Midland District and Province of Upper Canada, for divers good causes and considerations us thereunto moving, also for the further consideration of five shillings of good and lawful money of the Province aforesaid to us in hand paid at the execution hereof, the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge, have granted, assigned, released, transferred and set over, and by these presents do grant, assign, release, transfer and set over to Our Sovereign Lord the King, His heirs and successors, all our right, title, interest and claim whatsoever to the following parcels of land, being a part of the land aforesaid reserved for our use in the County of Hastings, in the district and province aforesaid, and described as follows in a survey made thereof by Alexander Campbell, Deputy Surveyor, that is to say: a parcel of land near the Bay of Quinte, being parts of the broken fronts of lots numbers thirty-three, thirty-four and thirty-five, containing by admeasurement eighty-five acres of land, be the same more or less -- commencing in the centre of lot number thirty-three at the distance of twenty chains from the shore of the Bay of Quinte; then north sixteen degrees west fifteen chains eighty links, more or less, to where a post has been planted at the northwest angle of the said parcel of land; then north seventy-four degrees east ten chains; then south sixteen degrees east six chains; then north seventy-four degrees east twenty-two chains; then south sixteen degrees east twenty-three chains, more or less, to the shore of the Bay of Quinte; then southerly along the water's edge twenty-six chains, more or less, to where a post has been planted at the southwest angle of the said parcel of land; then north sixteen degrees west twenty chains, then south seventy-four degrees west six chains,

more

See File 7760 for extracts of particulars respecting the Indian Reserve in the Township of Rawdon. J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

more or less, to the place of beginning. And also that other parcel of land being a part of lot number thirty-two, in the second concession of the aforesaid reserved lands, containing by admeasurement one hundred and fifteen acres of land, be the same more or less -- commencing where a post has been planted at the southwest angle of the aforesaid lot; then north sixteen degrees west fifty chains, more or less, to the centre of said concession; then north eighty-two degrees thirty minutes east eleven chains seventy links; thence south sixteen degrees east fifty chains, more or less, to the concession line; then south eighty-two degrees thirty minutes west eleven chains seventy links, to the place of beginning; also commencing where a post has been planted at the northwest angle of the aforesaid lot; then north eighty-two degrees thirty minutes east eleven chains seventy links; then south sixteen degrees east fifty chains, more or less, to the centre of said concession; then south eighty-two degrees thirty minutes west eleven chains seventy links, to the southern limit of the said lot; then north sixteen degrees west fifty chains, more or less, to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the said parcels of land hereinbefore described, together with all and singular all the hereditaments, appurtenances and improvements thereunto belonging to Our Sovereign Lord the King, His heirs and successors, to and for the following use and purposes, that is to say; the first described parcel of land for a burial ground and site for a Protestant Episcopal Church, agreeable to the rights and forms of the Church of England, and also for the site of a parsonage house and glebe attached thereto; and the latter described parcel of land for a glebe lot for the accustomed use and purposes of said church, all which parcels of land as aforesaid are forever freed and discharged of and from all claims of us, our heirs and assigns, for and by reason of the reservation aforesaid being made of said land by Our said Sovereign Lord the King for

our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

our use and benefit as aforesaid.

In testimony whereof, we the chiefs and principal men as aforesaid, have hereunto set our hands and seals at the Mohawk Reservation, in the County of Hastings aforesaid, on the twentieth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, and of His Majesty's reign the sixth.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

Saltern Givins,
Missionary to the Mohawks,

Alex. Campbell,
Deputy Surveyor,

his
James X Maher
mark

his
Brant X Brant L.S
mark

Powles Claus "

his
Joseph X Pynn "
mark

his
Joseph X Hill, Sr. "
mark

Seth Powles "

Jacob Green "

his
David X Smart "
mark

his
Wm. X Maracle "
mark

Brant Powles "

Jno. Hill, Jr. "

I hereby certify that the within deed is transcribed and registered in the Registrar's office in and for the County of Hastings this eleventh day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, at the hour of twelve of the clock at noon of the same day, in Book A., of the Township of Tyendinaga, pages numbers twenty-two, twenty-three and twenty-four; memorial of township record, number sixteen; general number of memorial, two hundred and seventy-six.

G. Benjamin,
Registrar County of Hastings

Provincial Registrar's Office,
Montreal, 6th December, 1847.

I certify that the within hath this day been entered on the records of this office, in Lib. "A. Surrenders to the Crown," folio 328, &c., R.A. Tucker, Registrar.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 94121/2B.

Memo.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 16th June, 1905.

The Deputy Supt. General,-

I beg to report that, in accordance with your instructions of the 5th instant, I have visited Deseronto, and arranged the questions of the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot No. 35, the property of the late Peter Green, and across the Southern end of Lot No. 34, and the East half of Lot No. 33, the property of the Church of England.

The Bay of Quinte Railway Company had purchased land along the shore for the purposes of their Railway. This land was not expropriated in the usual manner, but was duly surrendered by the band. The Company found that they could not conveniently locate their line on the land so purchased, and consequently deviated it to the position it now occupies.

I was met at Deseronto by the Indian Agent, Mr. Aylsworth, who informed me of all the facts in connection with these two questions of which he was aware. After carefully going over the ground, I interviewed Mr. Rathbun, together with the Secretary of the Rathbun Co. Mr. Millener . I pointed out to these gentlemen that we could only allow them to take the land actually necessary for the purposes of the Railway. If they desired more, as shown on their plan, it would be necessary to obtain a surrender from the band of the said portion . They, therefore, agreed to treat for a right of way of 66 feet wide only, across the said lot No. 35, and finally accepted my valuation of $125. per acre; it being especially understood that the land and the improvements thereon were valued at $100. per acre, and the $25. extra per acre as special damage for severance.

The area taken is 2.20 acres, at $125. per

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JUN 22 1905
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Interest to be omitted by order of D.M.

acre, amounts to $275., together with two years' interest at five per cent, makes a total of $302.50. Of this amount $10. per acre, together with two years' interest, or $28.50, is payable into the general funds of the band, and the balance should be paid to the Indian occupant for his improvements, damages, and the right of occupancy.

In addition to the foregoing, the Indian occupant has what appears to be a just claim against the Company for damages suffered by him during the construction of the Railway. I pointed out to him and also explained to Mr. Rathbun and Mr. Millener that this was a separate and distinct claim from the right of way, one being the claim for the evident and ordinary taking of land and damages, and the other a claim which has to be settled, perhaps, before a court by the production of witnesses, etc. to prove the correctness of the claim. It is, therefore, expressly understood that the above payment does not in any way prevent the Indian occupant, Wm. Green, from pressing his claim for the damages suffered by him during the construction of the railway.

Mr. Green asked me whether he would have to press this claim personally, or whether the Department would do it for him. I replied that I was unable to state what course would be taken; that he might, however, again submit the matter to the Department for its consideration. The damages complained of have occurred especially through the neglect of the Company to erect their fences, and to provide good cattle guards.

Agreed

The Railway Company should be asked to complete the fencing required forthwith, and to place adequate cattle guards in place of the practically useless ones at present in use. They should also construct a farm crossing for Mr. Green's use, and build a culvert in one place where it is required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No doubt appears to be entertained by any one, that is to say by the church authorities, the Indians, the Indian Agent, or even the Rathbun people, that the Church is the actual possessor of the land it occupies. The surrender No. 41 1/2, dated the 20th January, 1836, states very definitely that the Indians have absolutely no claim whatever on these lands.

Again, although, we have been unable to find a record showing that the said lands were further secured to the Church by Order in Council, it is possible that such Order in Council was not then considered to be necessary. The surrender itself, and it was duly recorded and apparently accepted, and the fact that the Church has been in peaceable possession for sixty years, would appear to be sufficient warrant for the Department accepting the fact that the Church is the lawful owner of the lands.

Lots
What was the rule in practice here?

The Church authorities, supported by the church wardens and the congregation generally, absolutely refuse to sell the water frontage. I, therefore, informed Mr. Rathbun and Mr. Millener that I would recommend that the sale to their Company of the lands occupied by the Church should be forthwith cancelled, and that the purchase money thereof, together with legal interest to date should be refunded to them. They replied to the effect that they had no doubt if they wished to press the matter, in a manner which these matters are usually carried through by Railway Companies, they would eventually be able to hold the said water front. They, however, were satisfied that the Department had sold land to which it had not a full title, and they, therefore, would not insist upon retaining possession of it. It was, therefore, decided that the right of way should now be treated as a separate affair, with the understanding that the ~~river~~ Lake frontage belongs to the Church.

After

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

After a long argument on the case, the Rev. Mr. Creegan being present, it was finally decided that the Rathbun Company should pay the lump sum of $400. for a right of way 99 feet wide across the Church property; 66 feet to the South of the centre line, and 33 feet to the North of it. This valuation is arrived at as follows:-

Note - The final survey made this area 3.49 ac

| | |
|---|---|
| The area taken, exclusive of the highway is approximately 3.63 acres at $50. per acre . . . . | $181.50 |
| Damages for severance. . . . . | $218.50 |
| Total | $400.00 |

Church requests

Mr. Creegan, after interviewing his church wardens, and communicating with his Bishop, will ask the Department to issue a patent in favour of the Bay of Quinte Railway Company for the said land on payment of the said $400.

As above stated, the Indian band have no claim whatever to this money. It should all be paid to the Church authorities. Interest thereon is not to be demanded. It appears that the Church owes the Rathbun Company a bill for lumber amounting to about $369., which has been due some time, and it will be paid with a portion of the money received for the right of way, and on which account no interest is charged. The Rector, therefore, expressly requested that no interest should be charged on the said $400.

Agreed

The Railway Company should be requested to grade the highway crossing leading to the shore at the Western limit of the Church lands.

In this connection, I may explain that the Church lands are occupied by virtue of the above mentioned Surrender No. 41 1/2, which is duly recorded in this Department. They also hold a small portion under a surrender which is not recorded in this Department, made in 1829, which is said to be with the papers of the parish of Tyendinaga, and may be found at the Synod office, Kingston.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The fact, however, is that the grounds do not actually follow the limits as laid down in the surrender. It is especially desired that the lands occupied by the Church should be surveyed and correctly shown on a plan. The Indians and the Church authorities would be very sorry if any attempt were made to follow the lines as laid down in the said surrender. They desire and all persons would be satisfied if the line were traced and permanently marked with stone boundaries as now held. This work is considered to be so desirable that the Indian Council will be quite willing to have the expense thereof defrayed from the band funds. Before any action is taken in this matter, a resolution will be passed by the Indian Council.

Chief's resolution

The remainder of the land along the lake shore held by the Bay of Quinte Railway Company is necessarily indefinitely marked, as it is an open common. This part of the line is very seldom used, and as the land after leaving lot No. 35 is very poor, there appears to be no necessity whatever to fence the line, and thus indicate the Northerly limit of the Railway Company's land. No harm can take place, if this matter is left in its present state.

I beg to submit the whole of the foregoing for your consideration.

O. L. Bray

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2B.

Ottawa, 30th June, 1905.

Rev. Sir,-

With reference to Mr. Bray's visit to Deseronto recently, I have to say that, before the matter of the purchase of the right of way by the Bay of Quinte Railway Company through the Peter Green lot and the Church property, in the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, is completed, a plan showing the two rights of way will have to be filed by the Company with the Department.

In order to prepare these plans, it is necessary that the limits of the Church property be correctly defined. The matter of the survey of the limits of the Church property was spoken of in an interview between yourself, Chief Green and Mr. Bray. It was then arranged that the Indian Council should pass a resolution requesting that a survey of the Church property be made. Kindly remind Chief Green of this matter, and ask him to bring the matter before his council as soon as possible.

You will please remember that the Department is also awaiting a request from yourself to the effect that a patent be issued to the Railway Company for the land required across the Church property on the receipt of $400.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A.H. Creeggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Deseronto July 29 5

Mr Walton

Dear Sir

LAND BRANCH AUG 1 1905

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 29 1905

287899

In regard to the Bay of Quinty Rail road running through the Estate of the late Peter Green that Mr Northrop and I spoke to you about in March I heard nothing regarding the matter from you since there was a gentleman here in June sent from the Department to make the settlements he claimed that all the department could do was to settle for the land as the matter of damages would have to come before a court If such is the

287899

case I would like to know it right away I would rather the department would settle for the whole and if not let me know so that I could begin action I think it is time that it is settled for as it is three years in September they have not done anything to it since not even fence it they have only used it once since I saw you and that was on Dominion day I would like to get through with this matter as soon as possible as the beneficials are crowding me to complete give me some give me some understanding of what has been done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

287899

and what ought to be done it
seems to me there ought to be
some way to make them fence
the road of so that when cattle
come in on track they could not
run through the fields We do
not wish to wait for to straighten
up from one generation to another

Yours truly
J. D. Fletcher
Box 35-6
Deseronto
Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94,121/2B.

DXIII

OTTAWA. 3rd August, 1905.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo, I have to say that the first step required to carry out the recommendations in Mr. Bray's report is a survey of the church property in order that the west limit of the lot of the late Peter Green may be correctly located and thus determine the limit of the Railway land in that direction.

In accordance with an understanding with Chief Peter Green the Indian Council of Tyendinaga was to be asked to pass a resolution requesting that the required survey be made. The Rev. A.H.Creeggan was written to on the subject on the 30th June last but a reply has not yet been received.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J.D.Fletcher,Esq.,
Box 356,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Form 1
S.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2B.

Ottawa. 12th September, 1905.

Sir,-

With reference to Mr. Bray's visit to Deseronto in June last in connection with the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve, I beg to state that action has been delayed on account of the failure of Rev. A.H. Creeggan to carry out the proposal then made to have the boundaries of the Church property definitely defined.

If this work were done, the exact line between Lot 35 and the Church lot would be known. As however the area taken would practically be not affected, and as it is desirable to close the payment for the right of way on lot 35, I have to ask you to be good enough to file as soon as you reasonably can a plan showing the right of way finally decided upon, that is to say 66 feet wide across the property of the late Peter Green, and 99 feet wide across the Church property. The said 99 feet is to be 66 feet to the south of the centre line, and 33 feet to the north of it.

The plan, when received, will be sent to the Department of Railways and Canals for the certificate of the

The Secretary,
The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto, Ont.

File
S.B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the proper officer of that Department to the effect that the land is actually required by the Railway. You will be advised of the payment to be made, in accordance with the valuation made by Mr. Bray. As this matter has been in abeyance for a long time, I shall feel obliged if you will kindly have it attended to as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2B.

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 12th September, 1905.

Rev. Sir,-

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to send me a reply to my letter of the 30th June last relating to the proposed survey of the Church property, in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

Form 2

J.B.

Rev. A.H. Creeggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

289423

DESCRIPTION of GREEN LOT.

Commencing at the intersection of the centre line of the Bay of Quinte Railway with the Easterly limit of lot 35, thence in a Westerly direction following the centre line of said Railway 1452 feet to the Westerly limit of said lot 35, and embracing a width of 33 feet on each side of said centre line, and containing by admeasurement 2.20/100 acres be the same more or less, as shown on a plan of survey of record in the Department of Indian Affairs, numbered 292002 and dated 23rd Nov. 1905.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Bay of Quinte Railway 283423

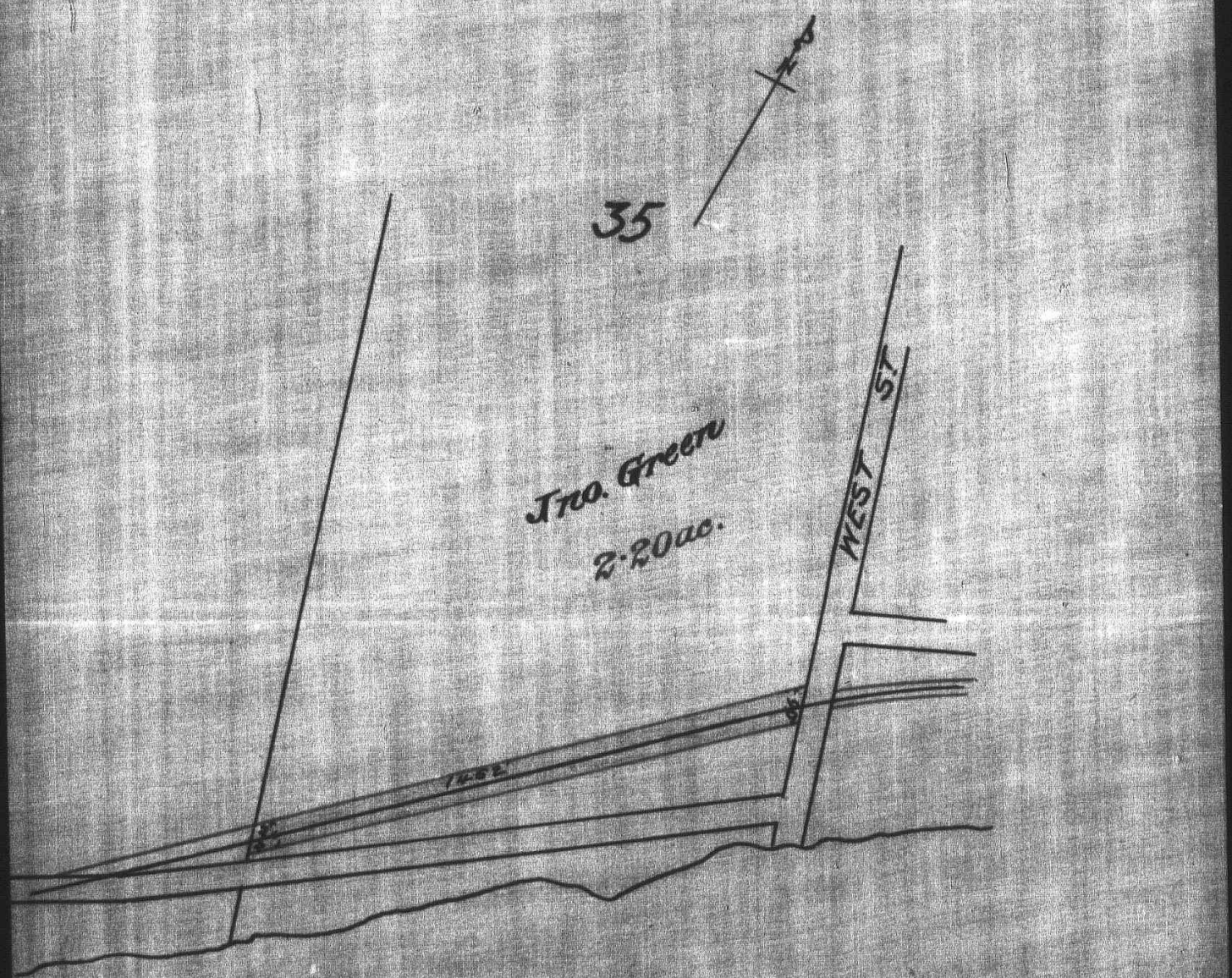
DIAGRAM

of Part Lot 35 Con III Tp of Tyendinaga

Shewing Land required for Right of Way

from The J. Green Estate

Scale 400' - 1"




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

289423

DESCRIPTION OF CHURCH LOT.

Commencing at the intersection of centre line of Bay of Quinte Railway with the Easterly limit of lot 34, thence in a Westerly direction following the centre line of said Railway 167.5 feet to the Northerly limit of travelled road, and embracing a width of 33 feet on each side of said centre line, also that portion of right of way South of travelled road, described as follows:- Commencing at the intersection of the centre line of Bay of Quinte Railway with the Southerly limit of travelled road, thence in a Westerly direction following the centre line of said Railway 1348.5 feet to the Easterly limit of English Church side road, and embracing a width of 33 feet on the North side and 66 feet on the South side of said centre line, containing by admeasurement 3.49/100 acres, be the same more or less.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Bay of Quinte Railway 289423

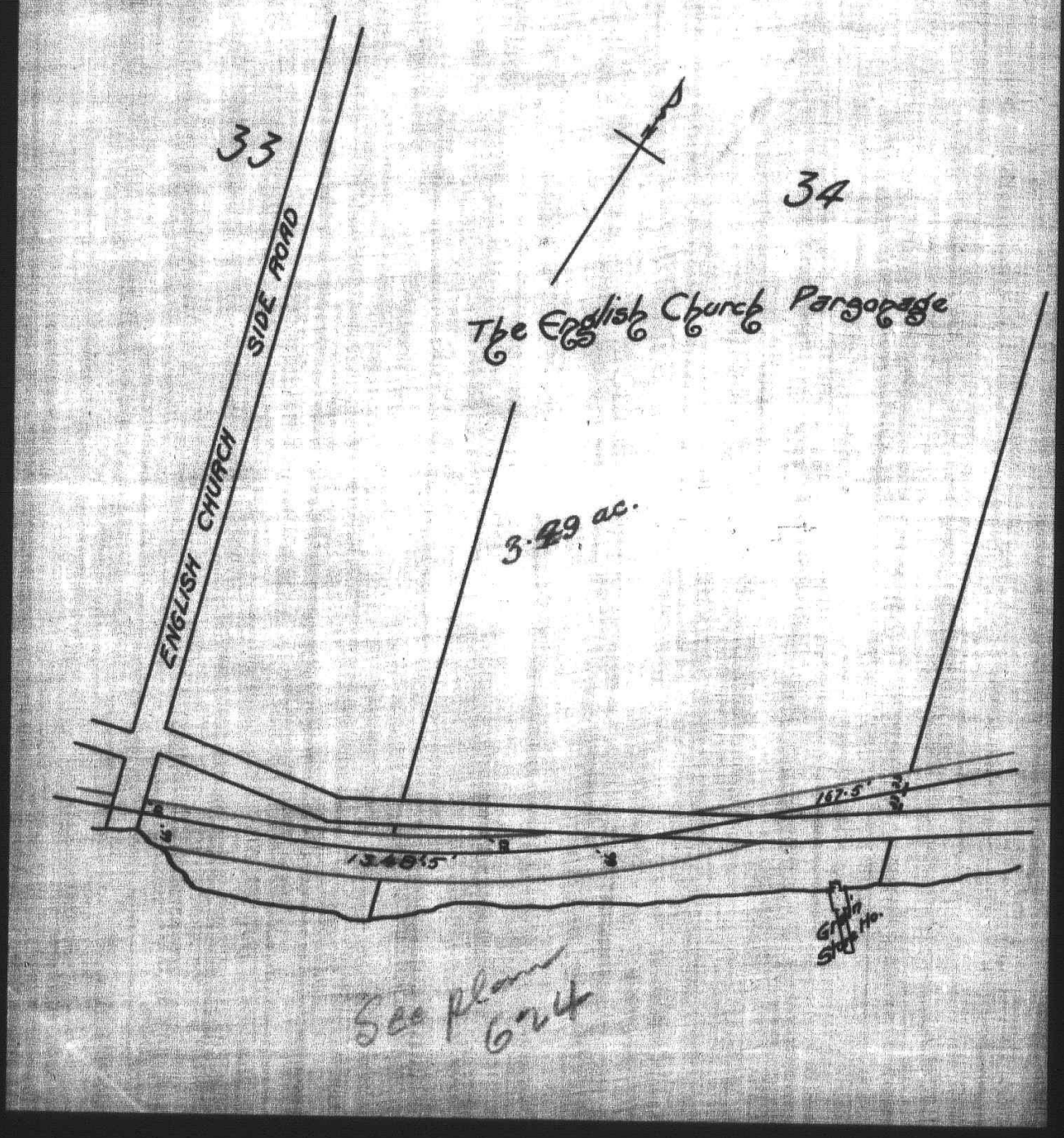
DIAGRAM

of Parts Lots 33 & 34 Con III Tp. of Tyendinaga

Shewing Land required for Right of Way

from The English Church Parsonage

Scale 400' = 1"




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Office,
Deseronto, Ont.

289423

September 1[illegible] 1905.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1905

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your No. 94121/2B, dated Sept. 12th, 1905, in reference to right of way of Bay of Quinte Railway in Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, we beg to enclose two tracings of the right of way across the Church property, together with our Engineer's description thereof, and two tracings of the right of way across the Green property, with our Engineer's description thereof, and we trust to have the matter finally completed soon.

You will bear in mind in making up the account that we have already paid the Department of Indian Affairs for a right of way along the shore in front of the Church property, which should be refunded to us.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co
C. A. Millen
Secy

Encls.

LAND BRANCH
SEP 20 1905

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
SEP 20 1905
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

34121/2 B.

MIX u.

Ottawa, 20th September, 1905.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith two tracings showing the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across certain properties in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve, and shall feel obliged if you will have the proper officer of your Department place the usual certificate thereon, and return to this Department with as little delay as possible.

2

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

L.K. Jones, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Railways and Canals,
Ottawa.

S.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121

DIA

290595

INDIAN BRANCH
SEP 14 1905

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 17 1905

Dear Sir —

In reply to your letter No. 94121/2B dated September 12 1905, I must say I am ashamed that no reply was sent to your letter of June last. So soon as your letter reached me I handed it over to the Indian Council here & they promised to notify the Department, at once, when they decided what action they would take. So far as I have been able to gather they have not done anything yet.

In order to understand the matter fully you will please remember that in all important matters the business of the Church is

290595

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

managed by the Indian Council only minor matters are managed by the Churchwardens. So the matter of the survey of the property will have to be dealt with by the council.

Apologising for my seeming neglect I remain faithfully yours

Alfred H. Creegg an
Rector of Tyendinaga

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

941222B

Deseronto

October 30 1905

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 1905
SURVEYS.

OCT 31 1905

291002

Sir

I received your letter of the third of August and I have been waiting for the results of what you stated about the survey the Rev A H. Creeggan and Green is satisfied for the line to remain as it is as the Green estate has had full possession of it for the last fifty years and over I would like to have it settled at once if possible It seems to me we are put to a lot of trouble for a settlement you did not answer me if they

291002

were satisfied with my full claim for land and damages for not fencing and so forth If you are only settling for the land let me know and the other we will take to court I am waiting patiently for a reply

Yours truly
John D. Fletcher
Deseronto
Ont
Box 356

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2 B.

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1905.

Rev. Sir,-

I beg to refer you to the last paragraph of my letter of the 30th June last, and to ask you to be good enough to send the request relating to the issue of the patent of the right of way, across the church property, to the Bay of Quinte Railway Company.

With reference to your letter not dated relating to the proposed survey of the church property, I have to say that, as this matter appears to be in a very doubtful state, the Railway Company will be asked to issue the patent in accordance with the present lines.

Your obedient servant,

Signed S. Stewart.

Asst. Secretary.

S. B.

Rev. A.H. Creeggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1905.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo, I have to say that the Department is demanding payment from the Bay of Quinte Railway Company for the land in the right of way only across lot 35, Concession 3, Tyendinaga, being an area of 2.20 acres. The amount demanded is at the rate of $125. per acre. This includes the value of the land and the damage of severance. No other damages are included in this sum.

Your obedient servant,

Signed S. Stewart.

Asst. Secretary.

S.B.

J.D. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1905.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 18th September last, I beg to inform you that action in the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway through Lot 35, and the church property in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve is being delayed unavoidably, as the plans have not yet been returned from the Department of Railways and Canals to which Department they have been sent for the usual certificate of the Chief Engineer of Railways and Canals.

In this connection I have to ask you to be good enough to have the necessary fencing built to enclose the said right of way, and to place adequate cattle guards in place of the ones now in use, which appear to be practically useless.

A farm crossing in the said Lot 35 should be built, and apparently a culvert is required under the track at a low point in the said lot. I have also to request you to have the crossing graded of the highway leading to the shore at the westerly limit of the church lands.

Your obedient servant,

Signed S. Stewart.

Asst. Secretary.

S.B.

C.A. Millener, Esq.,
Secretary,
The Rathbun Co.,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 / 2 B.

Hxd.

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1905.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to my letter of the 20th September last with which were enclosed two tracings showing the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across certain properties in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve.

I shall feel obliged if you will be good enough to return them with the certificate of the Chief Engineer thereon, as requested in the said letter.

Your obedient servant,

S.B. S.G.

Signed S. Stewart.

Asst. Secretary.

L.K. Jones, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Railways and Canals,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94124-2 B

No. 80357

Subj. 825.

Ref. 113553.

4568.

CANADA

Ottawa, November 1 1905. 190

291450

NOV 14 1905

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 3rd instant, relative to the desired return, certified by the Chief Engineer of the Department, as required by your Department, of the tracings showing the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across certain property on the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, which were sent in here by you for that purpose on the 20th of September last.

In reply, I am directed to say that, as soon as the Departmental Inspecting Engineer returns to Ottawa, the matter will be looked into.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 15 1905
SURVEYS.

T. K. Jones

Secretary.

To the

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ref. 292002

Signals put
with Railway Plans
No 624

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ref. 292002

The Bay of Quinte Railway

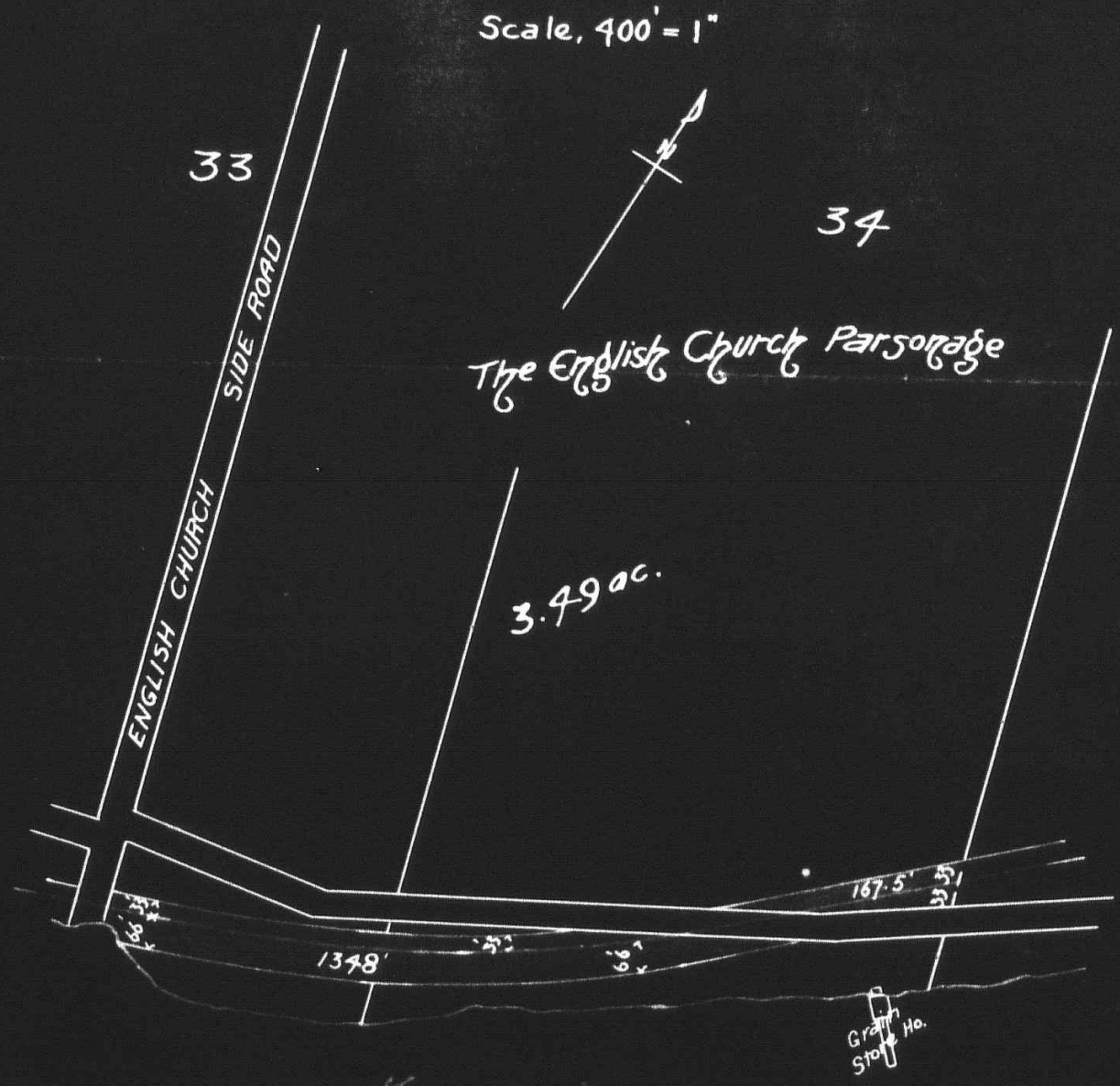
DIAGRAM

of Parts Lots 33 & 34 Con III Tp. of Tyendinaga

Shewing Land required for Right of Way

from The English Church Parsonage

Scale, 400' = 1"




Tyendinaga

W J Butter

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7483, File 27534BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 292.002

The Bay of Quinte Railway

DIAGRAM

of Parts Lots 33 & 34 Con III Tp of Tyendinaga

Shewing Land required for Right of Way

from The English Church Parsonage

Scale 400' = 1"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ref. 292002

The Bay of Quinte Railway

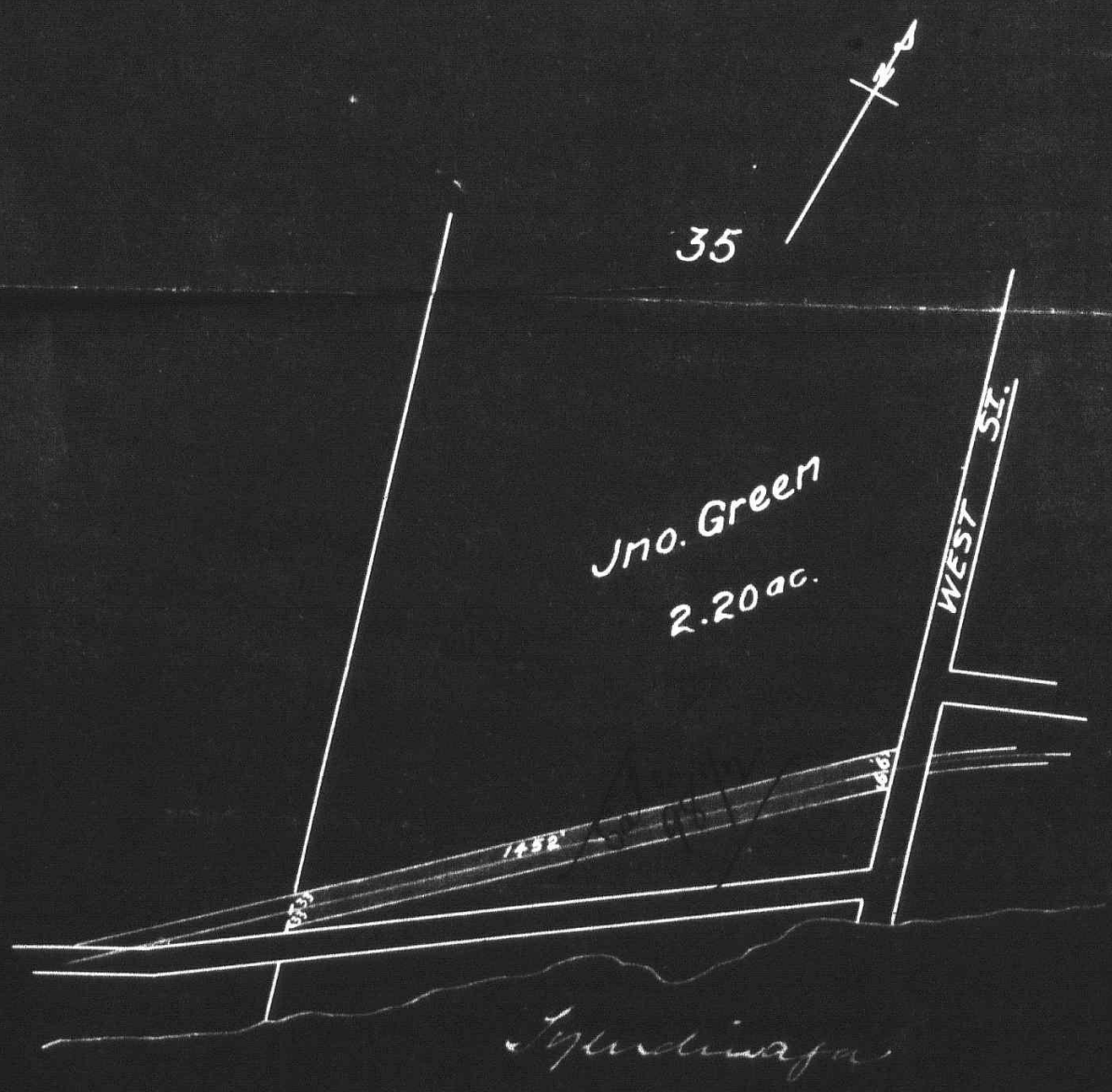
DIAGRAM

of Part Lot 35 Con III Tp. of Tyendinaga

Shewing Land required for Right of Way

from The J. Green Estate

Scale 400' = 1"



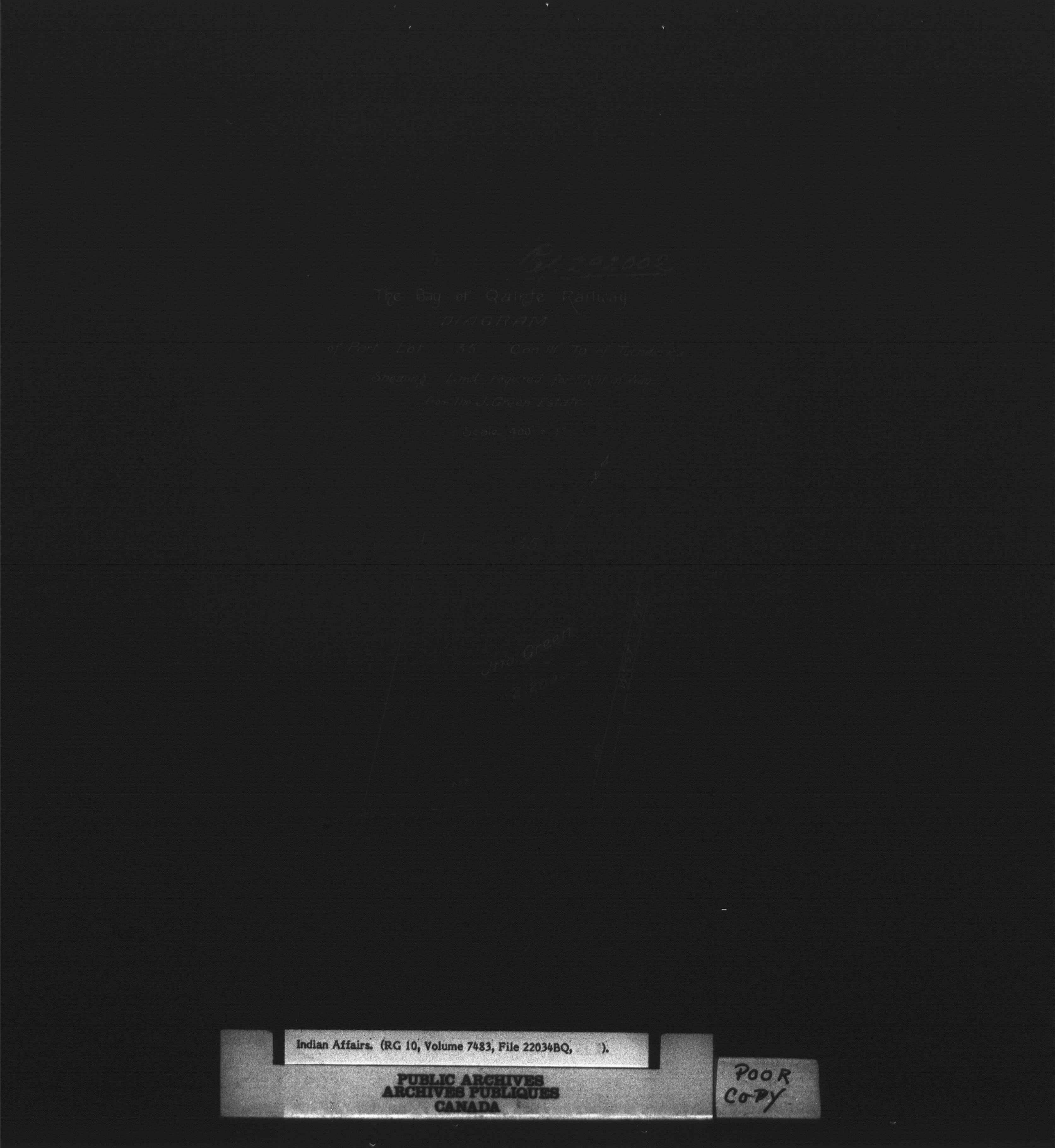

M J Butler

23rd Sept.

Indian Affairs, RG 10, Volume 7483, File 279380, 1.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

No. 10670

Subj. 825.

Ref. 113993.

4568.

Immediate

Encl. tracings, for O.C. —

1 pecty

2 - Survey

DEPARTMENT OF RAILWAYS & CANALS CANADA

DEPT. 1905

Ottawa, November 29 1905 292002

Sir,

Referring to your communication of the 3rd instant, and to the Departmental letter addressed to you on the 11th instant, I have the honour, by direction, to return herewith, duly certified by the Chief Engineer and Deputy Minister of the Department, as required by your Department, ~~a copy of the~~ tracings shewing the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across certain property on the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, which were sent in here by you for that purpose on the 20th of September last.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. R. Jones

Secretary.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Grants Br.

94,121/3B

Ottawa, 3rd December, 1905.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned begs to report that the Bay of Quinte Railway Company has made application to the Department of Indian Affairs for permission to acquire right of way, to consist of 2.20 acres in lot 35, Con. III, township of Tyendinaga, and 3.49 acres in lots 33 and 34, in the same concession, on the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, in the County of Hastings and Province of Ontario, and has furnished a certificate of the Chief Engineer of the Department of Railways & Canals that the land applied for is actually required for railway purposes and is such as the company should be allowed to acquire under section 35 of the Indian Act as amended.

Surveys

As the undersigned knows of no objection to the railway company being allowed to acquire the land above referred to, he would recommend that under the provisions of Section 35 of the Indian Act - as amended by Sec. 5 of Chap. 33, Vic. 50-51 - authority be given for the sale of the land to the said company upon such terms as may be agreed upon.

Form 10

Sup. 2
S.S.B. 2
" for L.P.C.

Sd Wilfrid Laurier

for Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

*Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by the Governor General on 19th December 1905.*

PRIVY COUNCIL CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 26 1905

**********

On a memorandum dated 2nd December 1905, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs stating that the Bay of Quinte Railway Company has made application to the Department of Indian Affairs for permission to acquire Right of Way, to consist of 2.20 acres in lot 35, Concession 111, Township of Tyendinaga, and 3.49 acres in lots 33 and 34 in the same Concession, on the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve, in the County of Hastings and Province of Ontario, and has furnished a certificate of the Chief Engineer of the Department of Railways and Canals that the land applied for is actually required for railway purposes and is such as the Company should be allowed to acquire under section 35 of the Indian Act as amended.

The Minister recommends, as he knows of no objection to the railway company being allowed to acquire the land above referred to, that under the provisions of section 35 of the Indian Act, as amended by Section 5 of Chapter 33, 50-51 Victoria, authority be given for the sale of the land to the said Company upon such terms as may be agreed upon.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

John J. Gormally
C.P.C.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

1 Records
2 Surveys
2 drawings within Railway Co. grant & 1/8
Sale 98½
23 Feb 1906

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.
Signature
SURV 21 6 19 72

SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Ottawa, 4th January, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

It is very desirable to close the matter relating to the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across the church property in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve. I shall feel obliged if you will immediately send a reply to my letters of the 3rd November and the 30th June last.

You are aware of the peculiar position in which the church property lies. It is, therefore, desirable, as before indicated to you, that the church authorities should be a party to the sale of the right of way.

Form L
S. B.

Your obedient servant,

J.E. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A.H. Creeggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 / 2 B.

Hx'd.

Ottawa, 4th January, 1906.

Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of the 18th September last, I beg to inform you that an Order in Council has been passed authorizing the Department to sell to the Bay of Quinte Railway Company the right of way consisting of 2.20 acres in Lot 35, Concession 3, and 3.49 acres in Lots 33 and 34, in the same Concession, in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve.

The last mentioned portion of 3.49 acres is the right of way through what is known as the Church lot It is desired that the church authorities should be consenting parties to this sale. Notwithstanding several requisitions this consent has not yet been obtained.

The right of way through Lot No. 35 was valued by Mr. Bray at $275. The portion now abandoned in this lot, which was sold in 1894 to E.W. Rathbun, contained 1.58 acres for which the sum of $158. was received. On the receipt of the difference, namely $117., the Department is prepared to take steps to issue the patent.

Kindly inform me if you wish the patent to be issued to the Bay of Quinte Railway Company. The said sale of 1.58 acres to E.W. Rathbun will be cancelled, and the money received therefor applied, as above stated, to-

C.A. Millener, Esq.,
Secretary,
The Rathbun Co.,
Deseronto, Ont.

Spm 12
J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

towards the purchase of the right of way for the Bay of Quinte Railway, upon your furnishing the consent of the representative of the late Mr. E.W. Rathbun.

Your obedient servant,

E.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

GL 121-2 B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

January 9, 1906.

293554

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 12 1906

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir,

Replying to your letter of Jan'y 4th, No. 94121/2 B, we agreed with Mr. Bray that we were to have a right of way across the Green place of 66 ft., amounting to 2.20 acres, for $275.00. We did not agree to release our right to the shore opposite this Green place, which we have already bought and paid for some years ago, as it is required for Railway purposes. Mr. Bray represented that the Indian church authorities objected to the Department's sale to us of the shore across their property, and we consented to waiving any right that we might have on that piece of land, that is, the shore fronting on the Mohawk Church property, we to be credited what we had paid for it with interest at 5 %, and to be charged with the right of way across the Mohawk Church property, 99 feet in width, the sum of $400.00. And we are prepared at any time to carry out the above arrangements.

LAND BRANCH. JAN 13 1906

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co
per Camillus
Secy Treas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94,121/2B.

OTTAWA, 15th January, 1906.

COPY

Gentlemen:-

Sale 98½

In reply to your communication of the 9th instant, in regard to right of way across the Green property on lot 35, Con. 3. Tyehdinaga, amounting to 2.20 acres in addition to the 1.58 acres already arranged for, I beg to say that upon payment of the price arranged, namely, $275.00, and the consent of the representative of the late Mr. E.W.Rathbun to cancellation of the sale made to him on the 23rd of July 1894 and the re-entry of a sale for the lands therein described to the Bay of Quinte Railway Co., the question of the issue of Patent for the land included in prior sale, except the portion on the church lot, and including the additional land on the Green lot, will receive attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

1.58
2.20
3.78

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Deseronto February 18. 1906

94121-1

To
Dr. L. H. McLean
Secretary Dept.
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1906

29 1535

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1906
SURVEYS.

29 1535

Dear Sir –

In reply to your letter No. 94121/2B.

I am also desirous of having the matter referred to settled as soon as possible. I hoped it would be settled after the visit of your Mr Bray, but the church officials refuse to give any more than a 66 ft. right of way, otherwise the terms of settlement suggested by him are satisfactory. I have faithfully placed the matter before them

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

and controlled by the Rathburn company. The proposed alteration in the width of the right of way would, upon survey, destroy the water front completely.

Hoping this will be a satisfactory statement of the condition of the matter here, I remain faithfully yours

Alfred H. Creggan
Rector of
Tyendinaga

& stated that I told Mr Rathburn that personally I had no objection to the proposed settlement, but I am convinced now, after some consideration, that I was wrong in consenting to anything more than a 66 ft. right of way & I cannot in any way blame the church officers for opposing me. I am convinced now that they are not unreasonable in their courses & I also think the company could well afford to settle at the suggested terms, on the basis of a 66 ft. right of way, as I am convinced they have scored the advantage in every other particular. All the church officers are striving for is to save one little piece of the water front out of a continuous stretch of three miles owned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

mxa.

Ottawa, 12th February, 1906.

Rev.Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, I have to say that the arrangement arrived at with the Rathbun Company was to the effect that a right of way of 99 feet wide across the church property, Tyendinaga, Ont., was to be paid for with a lump sum of $400. If your church authorities are now unwilling to allow a right of way of any greater width than 66 feet, please state what sum you are willing to take for this width.

Your obedient servant,

D.M. McLEAN

Secretary.

Form L

S.B.

Rev. A.H. Greggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

92121-23

295035

Deseronto

Feb 27th 1906

MAR 1 1906

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 1 1906

To The Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

In reply to yours of Nov 3. 1905 in regard to railroad running across lot 35 Concession 3 Tyendinaga we are waiting patiently to hear what would be the result - I thought we would have it straighted up before this time I think it is pretty near time that we get paid for it - as it is getting well on to four years I wish you gentlemen would try and crowd it to a finish and get us the money I think we have waited long enough awaiting your reply

Yours truly

John D. Fletcher

Deseronto Ont

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAR 1 1906
SURVEYS.

1504.036

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

94121/ 2.

Ottawa, 2nd March, 1908.

Gentlemen,-

The owner of Lot 35, Concession 3, Tyendinaga, is pressing for a settlement in connection with the land taken by the Bay of Quinte Railway across his lot.

I shall feel obliged if you will kindly take action on my letter of the 15th January last as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto, Ont.

J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/2.

D.H.

Ottawa, 2nd March, 1906.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, and to inform you that a letter has been this day written to the Rathbun Company on the subject of closing the purchase of the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across lot 35, Concession 3, Tyendinaga.

I may say that the delay in this matter has been with the church authorities who had neglected to take any action in this matter. Your case was being dealt with in connection with the case of the church property. As the church authorities have been so dilatory, it has recently been decided to deal with your case alone. It is hoped that the matter will be concluded in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean

Secretary.

J.D. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ~~AND NAVIGATION~~ COMPANY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S OFFICE.

295507

DESERONTO, ONT., March 12, 1906. 189

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1906
SURVEYS.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1906

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Your letters of January 15th and March 2nd duly noted, and in reply we beg to refer you to our arrangement with Mr. Bray as per our letter of January 9th.

We have been ready at any time to carry this out, but we must deal with all altogether and through your Dept., as we cannot deal with the Church authorities, they asking us now to limit the right of way over their property to 66 ft. and to pay them $385.00 therefor, which is very much more than $100. per acre, all we are willing to pay and surrender our right to the shore, accepting refund of the monies paid therefor.

Aside from this, the Green executors are threatening to sue us for damages. We do not consider we should be held liable as it is not through any neglect of ours that this has not been settled long since.

Is it not a matter of fact that in the original grant to the Mohawk Indians there was a reservation of 66 feet wide all along the Bay of Quinte shore, including the frontage now claimed by the Church authorities, and is it not also a fact that the title to the Church property still stands in the Crown instead of the New England Society or the Church.

Yours truly,

C.A. McLeany
Sec'y

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Ottawa, 15th March, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, I have to say that the Rev. Mr. Creeggan acted at the time of Mr. Bray's visit in behalf of the church authorities. He the agreed to the arrangement for the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across the church property. It appears that Mr. Creeggan cannot now induce his people to accept the terms to which he agreed.

The church property and the reserve property are two distinct matters. The Department has no interest in the church property, and would take no action therein, except from the fact that, although the church is the owner of the said property, the patent does not appear to have actually issued at the time the property was given to the church.

The case, however, of lot No. 35, Concession 3, Tyendinaga, is very different. This land is to be dealt with entirely by the Department. As the Railway Company has been in possession of the right of way for a great length of time, I shall feel obliged if you will immediately close this matter. I think you will understand the position of the Department, and that you will accede to this request.

S.B.

G.A. Millener, Esq.,
Secretary,
The Rathbun Co.,
Deseronto, Ont.

With

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

With regard to Mr. Green's executors suing you for damages, you will remember that Mr. Bray settled only for the land and the actual damages of severance. Mr. Green's representatives state that he had a just claim for damages suffered from your Company during the construction of the line. Mr. Bray did not go into this matter.

The question of a reservation along the shore to which you refer has not been looked into, as it would take some time and has no bearing on the question of the right of way of your Railway through the said lot No.35.

Your obedient servant,

E.L. MORGAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B .

- - -

D.H.

1 Dy. Minister
2 Secty.

Ottawa, 15th March, 1906.

Rev. Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I have to say that the Rathbun Company state that they are unwilling to pay more than $100. per acre. The arrangement arrived at between your self, Mr. Bray and the Rathbun Company appears to have been a very reasonable one, and should be agreed to by your people. Further delay in this matter will certainly not benefit the case, and operates injuriously in ~~the same as~~ waiting for the right of way through the adjacent lot No. 35, as the Railway Company wish to deal with the two cases as a whole. Please bring this matter before your wardens, or any authorities having control of the matter, and continue to bring it forward until a conclusion is arrived at.

L.B.

Your obedient servant,

J. W. McLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. A.H. Creeggan,
Rector of Tyendinaga,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ~~AND NAVIGATION~~ COMPANY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S OFFICE.

DESERONTO, ONT., March 16, 1906. 189

295620

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

We understand you now propose to us, that we send you a cheque for $275.00 to pay for the right of way across the Green lot 35 and that we also send you a request from the Executors of E.W. Rathbun Estate that the patent for the shore 1.58 acre purchased and paid for some years ago, be issued to the Ry Coy you will thereupon issue a patent to the Railway Company for both pieces, and that we must fight out ourselves the claim for damages made by Green's Executors.

If this is correct, please send us such form of request to be signed by Executors of Estate of E.W. Rathbun as will answer your requirements. We do not care to cancel the sale, and, if you prefer, the patent can be issued in the name of E.W. Rathbun.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Coy

N.D. BRANCH. MAR 19 1906

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 19 1906 SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121-

Hx'a.

OTTAWA, 21st March, 1906-

Gentlemen-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 16th Instant, and in reply to say that upon your forwarding Cheque for $275.00 and probate of Will, or certified copy thereof, of the late E.W. Rathbun and Quit Claim Deed from the Executors of Trustees thereunder of the 1.58 acres shore lot, the question of issue of Patent therefor and of right of way across the Green Lot No 35 will receive due consideration.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

SECRETARY.

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ~~AND NAVIGATION~~ COMPANY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S OFFICE.

94121-2

DESERONTO, ONT., March 22, 1906. 189

295877

Lds

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 23 1906

Dear Sir,

Replying to your No. 94121, dated March 21st, we propose sending you a copy of the Probate of the Will, attached thereto, signed by all of the Executors and Trustees, the following Certificate. If this is not as you want it please make the necessary changes and return to us.

We also propose to send you a Quit Claim Deed signed by the Executors and Trustees, as per draft form attached. If this is not satisfactory please make the necessary changes that you require and return to us.

LAND BRANCH MARCH 1906

Yours truly,

C.A. Millenry
Secy Treas

Enclosures (2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

295877

We, the Executors and Trustees, hereby certify that the attached is a true copy of the Probate of the last Will and Testament of Edward Wilkes Rathbun.

Witness our hands this day of March, 1906.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

84,121/2-B.

OTTAWA, 24th March, 1906.

Ex'd.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the copy of probate of Will of the late E.W.Rathbun should be certified as a true copy by a Notary Public.

I return the draft deed which will be satisfactory when properly executed and attested, as regards the 1.58 acres on Lot 35 Con. A, Tyendinaga.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

C. A. Millener, Esq.,
Sec. Tres. Bay of Quinte Ry Co.,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94122 2B

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY COMPANY.

GENERAL OFFICES

DESERONTO, ONT., ~~April 2nd., 1906.~~ 190

296234

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 3 1906

Hx'd.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Chief Clerk & Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear sir,

Referring to your letter of November 3rd., 1905, in which you complain of the fences across the Green property.

The right of way having been finally adjusted with the Department, the fencing will be attended to the moment the frost is out of the ground.

Yours truly,

President & General Manager.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, APR 4 1906 SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, )
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Joseph Dorst, Law Stationer, Lithgr. Toronto.

# This Indenture

Made in duplicate the Twentieth day of March
C.A.M. in the year of our Lord One thousand ~~eight~~ nine hundred and six

Between,

Mr Burnella Rathbun
& Walter Rathbun Harold M Rathbun
and Charles A Millery all
of the Town of Deseronto in
the County of Hastings in
the Province of Ontario
Executors and Trustees
of the Estate Edward Wilkes
Rathbun of the First Part
And the Bay of Quinte
Railway Company of
the Second Part

Witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of one hundred and fifty eight dollars of lawful money of Canada to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) Have Granted released and Quitted Claim and by these presents Do - Grant, Release and Quit Claim unto the said party of the second part its successors heirs and assigns for ever. All the Estate right title interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of them the said parties of the first part of in to or out of All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of Land and premises situate lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga in the County of Hastings in the Province of Ontario and being that part of lot Thirty five in Concession A Tyendinaga heretofore surrendered by the Mohawk Band of Indians of the Bay of Quinte and sold by the Department of Indian affairs to Edward Wilkes Rathbun containing by admeasurement (158) one and fifty eight hundredths acres more or less also the water frontage of the said described parcel of land that is to say all the land covered by water between the water edge and deep or navigable water

Can 346

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, )).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, )
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Together with the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining.

To have and To hold the aforesaid lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging and appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part it, ~~Heirs~~ Successors and assigns for ever. Subject nevertheless to the reservations limitations provisoes and conditions expressed in the original Grant thereof from the Crown.

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and Seals.

Signed Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of

J. P. Cannon

Executrix Trustees Estate E. W. Rathbun

Bugella Rathbun
E. W. Rathbun
H. M. Rathbun
C. A. Millenry

Dated March 20th 1896.

Mrs Bunella Rathbun
E. Walter Rathbun and
Harold M. Rathbun
C. A. Millner
Executors & Trustees
of Estate E. W. Rathbun

To,

The Bay of Quinte
Railway Co'y

# Quit Claim Deed

JOSEPH DUST, LAW STATIONER, LITHO'R, TORONTO.

Sale 98½ - 1.58 acres -

The original of this Document has been removed for retention in the Records of the Indian Land Registry.

PM
Signature

21-6 19 22

County of Hastings
To wit.

I Joseph Patrick Cannon of the Town of Deseronto in the County of Hastings Stenographer make Oath and Say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and duplicate thereof duly signed sealed and executed by Mrs. Bunella Rathbun, E. Walter Rathbun, Harold M. Rathbun and Charles A. Millner the parties thereto.

2. That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed at Deseronto

3. That I know the said parties

4. That I am a subscribing Witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

Sworn before me at the Town of Deseronto in the County of Hastings this 2nd day of April in the year of our Lord 1906

J. P. Cannon

A Commissioner for taking Affidavits in the High Court of Justice.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ~~AND NAVIGATION~~ COMPANY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S OFFICE.

DESERONTO, ONT., April 2, 1906. 189

Acknowledged April 5th

$275.00

296129

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your No. 94121/2-B, dated March 24th, we enclose you herewith cheque for $275.00, also Probate of the Will of R. W. Rathbun and Quit Claim Deed from the Executors and Trustees.

Kindly have Patent issue in due course and send to us, and oblige,

Yours truly,

C. A. Milling
Secy Treas

LAND BRANCH APR 11 1906

Enclosures.

No 45693

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 23395

**Original, for the Depositor.**

Bank of Montreal. OTTAWA.

$275.00 APR 5 1906 190

Received from The Rathbun Co.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Two hundred & seventy-five Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in duplicate

F. H. Ansley

Pro Manager.

Ent'd B

LAND BRANCH APR 11 1906

---

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 23395

**Duplicate, for Department.**

Bank of Montreal. OTTAWA.

$275.00 APR 6 1906 $2,6429 00

Received from The Rathbun Co.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Two hundred & seventy-five Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate

F. H. Ansley

Pro Manager.

Ent'd B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

92121-2

Deseronto
April 9 1906

206592

To Secretary of Indian affairs

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo I would like to know how you are succeeding with the Rathburn and Company regarding the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot 35 concession 3 of Tyendinaga as I am anxious to have the thing straitened up as I think we have waited quite long enough I would like to have you complete the business as soon as possible

I remain your ob[illegible]

Reg 38-6 John D. F[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF 16 MAY 1906

INDIAN BRANCH APRIL 9 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 11 April 1906

Surveys

1 For letter under —
2. Also for description of land referred to in letter 15th Jan 06. For information in Patent

W Ward

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1906
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ~~AND NAVIGATION~~ COMPANY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S OFFICE.

DESERONTO, ONT., April 2, 1906. 189

Acknowledged April 5th
I can't Chq
transmit for
$275.00
Hrs 5/4/06
Rec Apr 5

296429

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your No. 94121/2-B, dated March 24th, we enclose you herewith cheque for $275.00, also Probate of the Will of E. W. Rathbun and Quit Claim Deed from the Executors and Trustees.

Kindly have Patent issue in due course and send to us, and oblige,

Yours truly,

LAND BRANCH. APR 11 1906

C.A. Millen
Secy Treas

Enclosures,

No 45693

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 2395

94121.2B

**Original, for the Depositor.**

Bank of Montreal. OTTAWA.

$275.00 APR 5 1906 190

Received from The Rathbun Co.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Two hundred & seventy-five Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate.

Pro Manager.

Ent'd

LAND BRANCH APR 11 1906

BANK OF MONTREAL.

No. 2395

**Duplicate, for Department.**

Bank of Montreal. OTTAWA.

$275.00 Sale APR 5 1906 190

Received from The Rathbun Co.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Two hundred & seventy-five Dollars,

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate.

Pro Manager.

Ent'd B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2

Deseronto

April 9 1906

296582

To Secretary of Indian affairs

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo I would like to know how you are succeeding with the Rathbun and Company regarding the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot 35 concession 3 of Tyendinaga as I am anxious to have the thing straitened up as I think we have waited quite long enough I would like to have you complete the business as soon as possible

I remain your truly

Box 356 John D. Fletcher

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 10 1906

APR 11 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 11. April 1906

Surveys

1 See letter under —
2. Also for description of
land spoken of in letter
15th Jany 06. for
insertion in Patent

Wade

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1906
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 94121/2.

D.XIII

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 14th April, 1906.

Description for Patent

Right of Way Bay of Quinte Ry. - Lot 35, Tyendinaga.

Sale 98/12

Ref 14 4 2 6

Stet. All that parcel of land situate in the Township of Tyendinaga in the County of Hastings in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement two acres and twenty hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less, the Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot Number Thirty-Five, in Concession A, or Three in said Township, as shown on a diagram or plan, certified to by M.J. Butler, Deputy Minister, and Chief Engineer of Railways and Canals, on the 21st November, 1905, and of record in the Department of Indian Affairs, and which may be more particularly described as follows:-

Commencing at the intersection of the centre line of the said Railway, as shown on said diagram, with the westerly limit of West Street, in the Town of Deseronto, in said County, approximately one hundred and ninety-three feet and three-tenths of a foot north of the intersection of said west limit of West Street with the northerly limit of Front or Main Street in said Town; thence south westerly along said centre line of said Railway one thousand four hundred and fifty-two feet, more or less, to the westerly limit of said Lot Number Thirty-Five, and including a width of thirty-three feet on each side of said centre line for said distance.

2nd All that part of said lot 35 between the South limit of the travelled road, or said Main Street extended across said lot, and high water marks of the Bay of Quinte and containing by admeasurement one acre and fifty-eight hundredths of an acre be the same more or less.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
20 1906
SURVEYS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
20 JUNE
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Ottawa, 21st July, 1900.

Sir,-

The Department has been paid the sum of $275. being the amount due for the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot No. 35, Concession A, Tyendinaga, the property of the late Peter Green.

The area taken is 2.20 acres, which was valued at $125. per acre = ( $275.00) Of this amount $10. per acre($22.00) is to be paid into the general funds of the band, and a cheque for the balance will be sent to you to be paid to the person entitled to receive the same. I shall feel obliged if you will ascertain the name in order that the cheque may be made out accordingly.

L.B.

Your obedient servant,

for Secty.

Signed J. J. Campbell.

Secretary.

W.R. Aylsworth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Belleville, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Ex'd.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUL 23 1906
BRANCH

Ottawa, 21st July, 1906.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 9th April last, I beg to inform you that the Department has been paid the sum of $275., being the amount due for the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot No. 35, Concession A, Tyendinaga, the property of the late Peter Green.

Of this amount $22. will be paid into the funds of the band, and the balance $253. will be paid to the person entitled to receive it. I shall feel obliged if you will communicate, in connection with this matter with W.R. Aylsworth, Esq., Indian Agent, Belleville, Ont.

S.B.

Your obedient servant,

Signed J. J. Campbell,

L.V. for Secty

Secretary.

John D. Fletcher, Esq.,
Box 356,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH AUG 29 1906

94121-2 B

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 28 1906

Mr Blair
I Henry
V Leach

301753

Belleville, Aug. 27th 1906.

Sir :-

In reference now to your favor dated 21st July 1906 No 94121/2.B I beg to say that on looking at the copy of the Will of the late Peter Green, duly approved, and from an interview I had with William P. Green the son who got the farm I am of the opinion ~~that~~ William P. Green is the only person entitled to receive the sum that remains after the Band gets its share. Mrs Green the widow got a house and lot in Deseronto in fee simple & makes no claim to any part of this Railway money. The other brother got land not affected by the Railway & the daughter married out of the Band.

I read the said letter to the Chiefs in Council at their last regular meeting and they were not satisfied with the proposed division of the money. They said the Indian occupant should get about $10 pr acre & the Band the balance. They know of no regulation as stated in said letter.

Your obedient servant
Wm. R. Aylsworth
agent

DEPUTY INDIAN AFFAIRS, AUG 31 1906 SURVEYS.

J. D. McLean Esq.
Secy.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
295,730
(Copy)

68454

Extract :-

Hxd.

295822

Indian Council House,
Tyendinaga, March 7th, 1906.

Chiefs met for the transaction of business. ******

x x x x x

The following motions were made and carried -

1. That the Rev. Mr. Cruggan be authorized to settle with Amos Henry Baker of Picton in connection with the rent of the store-house on the Church property.

x x x x x

BRANCH. MAR 23 1906

Council adjourned.

Certified,

Wm. R. Aylsworth,

Agent.

Belleville, Ont., 14th March, 1906.

19757

Pay and correct file
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
302,110
Extract :-

302183

(Copy) Tyendinaga Indian Reserve,
Council House, September 5, 1906.

Chiefs met for the dispatch of business :-

The following motions were made separatelt and carried :--

x x x x x

2. That the settlement made between the Rev. Mr. Cruggan and Amos Baker of Picton in connection with the storehouse and wharf situated on the church property by the payment of $50.00 by the said Amos Baker as rent due by him to the church authorities be hereby approved.

x x x x x

(Signed) J. W. Brant,
Chairman.

(Signed) S. Green, Secty.

Certified
Wm. R. Aylsworth, Agent.

Belleville, Ont., Sept. 6th, 1906.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

94121-2
191797

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121/ 2 B.

Hx'a.

ACCOUNTANTS
OCT 2 1906
BRANCH

1 Pots
2 acct

Ottawa, 1st October, 1906.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 27th August last, I beg to inform you that a cheque will be forwarded to you in favour of Wm. P. Green for the sum of $253. being the amount due the Indian occupant for the right of way of the Bay of Quinte Railway across Lot 35, Concession A, Tyendinaga, and the amount of $22. will be credited to the band. It is of course understood that, in accordance with your report, Wm. P. Green is the proper person to receive the said money.

The last paragraph in your letter has been noted. The Department, however, considers the valuation as made should stand. The view has been taken and it appears to be correct that the Indian occupant of the land in the reserve, whose occupancy is acknowledged, and who performs the usual rights pertaining to the said occupancy is practically the owner of the land, and the Indian band has only a small interest therein.

Fwd S.B.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

W.R. Aylesworth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Belleville, Ont.

Recommended for payment $253.00
Approved
T.S.G. Acting Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 2A — No. 2 closed

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

May 4th, 1911.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 6 1911

SECRETARY

11263

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

In respect to our Mr. E. W. Rathbun's purchase of lands surrendered by the Indians in the Town of Deseronto and the Shore Line west of Deseronto.

In September 1902, we remitted the Department $246.92, being the balance due on the Shore Line west of Deseronto. We have no doubt Patent was issued in due course for this, but we are unable to find it in our files. Will you kindly have a certified copy made and sent us, advising Fee which we will remit, and very much oblige,

87

INDIAN BRANCH MAY 5 1911

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 2B.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAY 9 1911
SURVEYS.

**Department of Indian Affairs**

Ottawa, 9th May — 1911.

1 Mr. Bray

Can patent now issue for property specified in ~~the~~ description dated 9 Dec. 1903? If so should area not be changed in accordance with arrangement referred to in, The Rathbun Co's letter of 9 Jany. 1905?

Copy of Probate of Will has been received by Dept. If so please furnish duplicate.

Wades

2 Lands

Patent cannot issue in accordance with description referred to. Part described in draft of 14th April 1906 is included in draft referred to & also includes right of way through the property said to belong to the Church of England. Definite arrangements with the Church authorities have not yet been completed.

R. W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I2I/2A.

Ottawa, I2th May, I9II-

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 4th Instant, with regard to the issue of Patent for property which you designate as the shore line West of the Town of Deseronto, I have to inform you that upon reference to the records in the Department, it is found that Patent has not been issued for this property. The matter is however, being looked into, and you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary-

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121/2B.

Ex'd

Ottawa, 23rd June, 1911-

Gentlemen,

Referring to letter to you of the 12th Ultimo, with regard to the issue of Patent for property which you describe as the Shore Line, West of Deseronto, I have to inform you that upon looking up the records, it is found that Patent has not issued yet, for all of this Right of Way, as definite arrangements will require to be made with the authorities of the Church of England, regarding the part of the Right of Way through the Church property.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary-

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 - 2B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

June 26th, 1911.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 27 1911

385392

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your No. 94129/2B, dated June 23rd.

Kindly send us a patent for such portion of the Shore Line west of Deseronto as is not included in the Church property, andoblige,

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Coy

C. A. Milligan

Secy

LANDS BRANCH JUN 27 1911

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I2I/2B.

Ottawa, 27th June, I9II-

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of the 26th Instant, with further reference to the issue of Patent for the shore line West of Deseronto, I have to inform you that the Department is not disposed to consider the question of issuing Patent for any of this line, until definite arrangements have been made with the authorities of the Church of England, in connection with the part of the Right of Way through the Church property, and the Department advised accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary-

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.
OTTAWA.

LANDS BRANCH NOV 21 1911

November 20, 1911.

Mr. Orr,-

As I understood from Major Rathbun, of Deseronto, when he was here on Saturday, the 18th instant, he asked that the patent issue at once for the lands on the Tyendinaga reserve for which he has paid and which are not in dispute. I am not sure whether there is anything on file to indicate that such is his request, so this memo, may as well be attached to the file for purposes of record.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

F.94,121/2-B/ Ottawa, November 21, 1911.

DESCRIPTION FOR PATENT.

All and singular those certain strips of land ~~comprising the Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Railway~~ across Lots thirty-one, thirty two, the West half of thirty three, part of Lot thirty five and a part of Lot thirty containing together ten acres and nineteen hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, and which may be described as follows,- commencing at a point on the North shore of the Bay of Quinte distant two hundred and ninety feet (290) North seventy degrees east from the Westerly limit of the said Lot thirty; thence North thirteen degrees West parallel to the said Westerly limit one hundred and ninety eight feet (198) more or less, to a point on the Northerly side of the Centre Line of the Bay of Quinte Railway and distant thirty-three (33) feet therefrom; thence North seventy degrees East and parallel to the said Centre line five thousand one hundred and ninety four (5194) feet; thence on a one degree and thirty minute curve to the left one thousand and fourteen (1014) feet; thence on a tangent bearing North fifty four degrees forty eight minutes East, one thousand four hundred and seventeen (1417) feet to the Westerly limit of the road allowance between the said Lot thirty five and Lot thirty six; thence South thirteen ~~[illegible]~~ degrees East along the said Westerly limit thirty three (33) feet more or less to the water's edge of the Bay of Quinte; thence Westerly following the said water's edge to the point of commencement excepting thereout and therefrom the road allowance between Lots thirty and thirty one, the road allowance between Lots thirty one and thirty-two, the road allowance between the Easterly and Westerly halves of Lot thirty three, a strip of land eighty five feet Wide at the South west corner of the said Lot thirty-five lying along the Westerly boundary thereof, and all the land included in the above description lying within Lot thirty four and the Easterly half of Lot thirty three and known as the Church property.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The above described lands are shown on a plan of survey made by M. J. Butler, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated the twentieth day of June, A.D. 1892, and is of record in the Survey Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs, under number six hundred and twenty four, (624).

S. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94,121-2-B.

Ottawa, November 21, 1911.

Gentlemen,-

Referring to a recent verbal request made by Major Rathbun to the effect a patent be issued at once for all the lands in the Right of Way of the Bay of Quinte Rwy. in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve which are not in dispute, I beg to enclose herewith the draft of the description proposed to be inserted in the patent for the said lands. I have to request you to be good enough to state whether the description is satisfactory, and if not what amendments you desire should be made.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Rathbun Co.,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

383160

November 24th, 1911.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 27 1911

Acknowledged
Returns

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

EX. D

Dear Sir:

Replying to your No. 94,121-2-B, dated November 21st. We beg to say you did not enclose the description referred to in your letter.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co

Forwarded this day
27 Nov. 1911
J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

355482

## DESCRIPTION FOR PATENT.

All and singular those certain strips of land across Lots thirty-one, thirty-two, the West half of thirty three, ~~lot thirty five~~ and a part of lot thirty containing together ten acres and nineteen hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, and which may be described as follows,- commencing at a point on the North shore of the Bay of Quinte distant two hundred and ninety feet (290) North seventy degrees east from the Westerly limit of the said Lot thirty; thence North thirteen degrees West parallel to the said Westerly limit one hundred and ninety eight feet (198) more or less, to a point, thence North seventy degrees east, five thousand nine hundred and ninety four (5994) feet; thence on a one degree and thirty minute curve to the left one thousand and fourteen (1014) feet; thence on a tangent bearing North fifty four degrees forty eight minutes East, one thousand four hundred and seventeen (1417) feet to the Westerly limit of the road allowance between the said lot thirty five and Lot thirty six; thence South thirteen degrees East along the said Westerly limit thirty three (33) feet more or less to the water's edge of the Bay of Quinte; thence Westerly following the said water's edge to the point of commencement excepting thereout and therefrom the road allowance between Lots thirty and thirty one, the road allowance between Lots thirty one and thirty two, the road allowance between the Easterly and Westerly halves of Lot thirty three, a strip of land eighty feet Wide at the South west corner of the said Lot thirty five lying along the Westerly boundary thereof, and all the land included in the above description lying within Lot thirty-five thirty four and the Easterly part of Lot thirty three and known as the Church property, Surrender No. 41 1/2, and excluding that part of Lot thirty five patented to the Bay of Quinte Railway April 27th, 1906, containing 1-58 acres more or less.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 2B

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

Nov. 29th, 1911.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1911

1 Supervisor
2 Lands

353482

J. B. McLean, Esq.,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your No.94,121/2-B., dated November 21st, in respect to patent to the Rathbun Company or the Estate of Edward Wilkes Rathbun.

Inasmuch as the Bay of Quinte Railway right of way does not occupy any portion of the lands to be covered by patent, we have amended your description as enclosed. We have also amended the reservation in respect to the Church property. So far as these lands covered by the patent are concerned, you will note from the Surrender No. 41 1/2 that the Church property does not extend over the whole of the easterly half of Lot thirty three (33). We have included in the reservation the patent already granted dated April 27th, 1906.

LANDS BRANCH
DEC 1 1911

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co.
E. W. Rathbun
Gen'l Mgr.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DOMINION OF CANADA,
Province of Ontario
County of Hastings
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, Absolom Dingman of the City of Ottawa in the Province of Ontario, Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves, and Jacob B. Brant, Head Chief of the Band of Indians of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte AND the said Absolom Dingman for himself saith :—

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to its Rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said Jacob B. Brant says:

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to its Rules, and held in the presence of the said Absolom Dingman

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not a habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said Deponents Absolom Dingman and Jacob B. Brant at the town of Deserontoin the County of Hastings this 24th day of December A.D., 1891.

A. Dingman

Jacob B. Brant,
Head Chief

Form No. 66.

Wm. McCullough

A Commissioner of Police in and for the Province of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(Copy)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that We, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte Band of Indians, resident on our Reserve in the township of Tyendinaga, in the county of Hastings, in the Province of Ontario, and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady, The Queen, her heirs and successors forever.

All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate lying and being partly in the town of Deseronto and partly in the township of Tyendinaga, in the county of Hastings and Province of Ontario, comprising all that part of the unsurrendered portion of concession A of the Tyendinaga Indian Reserve lying within the limits of the said town of Deseronto, except Cornelius Maracle's part of lot No. 36, and all that unsurrendered portion of the said Indian Reserve lying south of the travelled road near the shores of the Bay of Quinte across lots 35, 34, 33, 32, 31 and part of lot 30 in concession A of the said township, and such portions or narrow strips of land north of the said travelled road as may be required for the Right of Way of the extension of the Bay of Quinte Railway to Upper Ferry as shewn approximately on a plan made by M. J. Butler, P.L.S., dated April 30th, 1888, of record in the Department of Indian Affairs and such other portions or narrow strips of land as may be required for the deviations of the said travelled road and that may be necessary for the construction of the said extension of the Bay of Quinte Railway, and also for the Right of Way for the said Railway, from some point at or near

what

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

what is herein called the Upper Ferry to about lot 22, in said concession A, being approximately 187 acres, and which may be described as follows:

Commencing at the point where the centre line between the east and west halves of lot 38 in the said concession A intersects the water's edge of the Bay of Quinte, thence northerly along the said centre line 1.70 chains more or less to the south limit of Main street, thence southwesterly along the said south limit 10.85 chains more or less to the limit between lots 37 and 38, thence northwesterly along the said limit 13.65 chains more or less to the south limit of the school lot, thence westerly along the said south limit 4.00 chains more or less to the southwest angle of the said school lot, thence northerly along the westerly limit of the said school lot 7.50 chains to the northerly limit of the same, thence easterly along the said northerly limit 4.00 chains to the limit between lots 37 and 38, thence northwesterly along the said limit 15.70 chains more or less to the northerly limit of the road allowance between concessions A and 2nd south of the Slash Road, thence westerly along the said north limit 20.40 chains to the eastern limit of lot 36, thence southerly along the said limit 11.10 chains to the southern limit of the York Road as now travelled, thence westerly following said limit of the York Road 21.20 chains to the east limit of the road allowance between lots 35 and 36, thence southerly along the said east limit 39.00 chains more or less to the northerly limit of the allowance for a deviation of the said travelled road deviated for the purposes of the extension of the Bay of Quinte Railway, as the case may be, thence westerly along the said

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

said northerly limits of the allowance for the said travelled road or of the deviations of the same to a point in lot 30, distant due east from the westerly limit of the said lot 30, 4.40 chains and distant in a line parallel with the said westerly limit 3.00 chains, from a point on the shore of the Bay of Quinte known as the Upper Ferry, thence southerly along the said parallel line 3.00 chains to the water's edge of the Bay of Quinte, thence easterly and following the said water's edge along the fronts of lots 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 and the west half of 38 to the place of beginning, together with suitable land sufficient for the extension of the said Railway, as provided in its charter, from some point near the said Upper Ferry as shewn on the annexed plan, to opposite Telegraph Island, saving and excepting therefrom all those portions of lots 33, 34 and 35, surrendered for Church purposes 20th January 1836.

Also all the water frontage of the said described parcel of land that is to say, all the land covered by water between the water's edge and deep or navigable water, commencing at the centre line between the east and west halves of lot 38 produced to said deep water, thence westward to the above mentioned point in lot 30 known as the Upper Ferry and bounded at the said point by a line produced parallel with the westerly limit of said lot 30 to deep water as aforesaid; subject, however, to the reservation of sixty-six feet each for roadways between lots 35 and 36,- in the centre of lot 33,- between lots 31 and 32 and between lots 30 and 31 across the lands hereby surrendered for the extension of said Railway and over the water frontage to deep water.

The said water frontage and the above described lands are indicated on a plan attached hereto, except

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

the right of way from near the Upper Ferry to opposite Telegraph Island; and the reservation for roadways to deep water.

To Have and To Hold the same unto Her said Majesty, the Queen, her heirs and successors forever, in trust to dispose of the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

Upon the conditions that all moneys received from the disposal thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit and the interest thereon paid to us and our descendants, until such time as we or our descendants may purchase through the said Government land suitable for settlement, at such current market prices as may be obtainable, and which lands shall be held by us upon the same terms as the present Reserve; but before any such lands are purchased as aforesaid, the moneys so received may be applied, on the requisition of the Council of our Band to make improvements on our Reserve as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| $500. | To build a bridge across Sucker Creek, between lots 35 and 36. |
| $200. | To open up side-road between said lots from the Slash road north to the deeded land. |
| $200. | To repair the Ridge road. |
| $250. | To repair the York road, and, |
| $200. | To repair the Slash road |
| | In all |

$1350., Thirteen hundred and fifty dollars;

And also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

And also a further part of the said proceeds, not to exceed Ten thousand dollars, may be applied on the requisition or requisitions of the Council of our Band, to assist any Indian of our Band, who has no land to him allotted in our Reserve to purchase from any Indian or Indians of our Band who has or have more land than he or they can properly use and may wish to sell to the amount of Two hundred dollars in each case, or to such other amount as may be approved of by the Council of our Band and the Department of Indian Affairs and also to assist any Indian or Indians of our Band, who may wish to move on land purchased elsewhere to start on such lands.

And We, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal of the said parcel of land. And this surrender is made on condition that the price any purchaser shall pay to the Government for the whole or any part or parts of the lands hereby surrendered to our Sovereign Lady, the Queen, may be agreed upon between the purchaser; the Band, acting by their Council; and the Government: and in case of disagreement, then the proceedings to ascertain and fix the price to be paid by the purchaser shall be by arbitration; the purchaser appointing one arbitrator; the said Band, by their Council , a second arbitrator, and the Government a third arbiteator, and the award of any two or more of such arbitwators shall be final and conclusive between the parties and the said proceedings

otherwise

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

otherwise shall be as nearly as may be the same as provided by Chapter 29 of 51 Victoria, Statutes of Canada 1888.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 23rd day of December in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Signed, Sealed and Deliverdd ) | Jacob B. Brant | (seal)) |
| in presence of ) | Sampson Green | " |
| A. Dingman ) | Solomon Loft | " |
| Inspector of Indian Agencies ) | A. P. Brant | " |
| and Reserves. ) | Henry Brant | " |
| ) | Isaac Powles | " |
| ) | Andrew T. C. Maracle | " |
| | Samuel Lewie | " |
| | Dow Claus | " |
| | James Hill | " |
| | John Claus | " |
| | Joseph John | " |
| | Joseph I.xBrant his Mark | " |
| | Jonah Brant | " |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94,121-2 B.

Surveys Branch

Ex'd

Ottawa, December 4, 1911.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1911
SURVEYS.

Gentlemen,-

Referring to your favour of the 24th ultimo regarding description for patent through certain lots in Tyendinaga Indian reserve, I beg to say that as the lands East of property included in the previous draft were excepted, having been previously patented, there has been a new draft prepared including only the lands West of the Church property. Enclosed please find new draft with which you are requested to signify your concurrence or make any amendments you deem necessary and return the same to this department.

W.R.W.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. Jas. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Rathbun Co.,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

24121 2B

# Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 17th Dec - 1911 -

Mr. Bray

The sum paid by E. W. Rathburn for parts of lots 33 & 34 Con. 3, Tyendinaga, within the limits of the Church property, sold 23 July 1894, is as follows:-

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Part lot 33 | 3.05 acres | @ $100.00 P.A. | $305.00 |
| " " 34 | 3.19 " | " " | $319.00 |
| Total - | | | $624.00 |

N. Clement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2B

The Rathbun Company.
General Offices,
Deseronto, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1911

December 7th, 1911.

1 Surv
2 L Ad

394119

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1911
SURVEYS.

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your No. 94,121-2-B, dated October 4th.

We return you the description slightly amended. Inasmuch as the Bay of Quinte Railway is not built on any portion of this land, we think any reference made to it in the description would be confusing.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Company
W. Walter Rathbun
Gen'l Mgr.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2 B.

P.X.

Ottawa, December 14, 1911.

Sir,-

Referring to your favour of the 7th instant accompanying amended description of certain lands in the Tyendinaga Indian reserve, Ontario, I beg to say the shore is too indefinite to be depended upon for a patent, and although the Bay of Quinte Railway is not constructed it is an easy matter to retrace the centre line of said railway making the lands described a definite quantity. It is therefore thought the reference to the Bay of Quinte Railway should be inserted in the description and especially so, as it is shown on the plan therein referred to.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Late Prov.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto Ont.
Canada

Deseronto, Ont., Dec. 18th, 1911.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 20 1911

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Ass't Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We have your No. 94121-2B., dated Dec. 14th, 1911.

Please make the description as you state and send us patent.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 I2I 2B.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
JAN 12 1912
SURVEYS.

Ottawa, 10th January, 1912-

Gentlemen,

Replying to your letter of the 18th Ultimo, with further reference to the question of issuing Patent for the land across Lots 31, 32, W. ½ 33 and part of Lot 30, Con. 3, Tyendinaga Reserve, I have to request that you will be good enough to advise the Department as to whether it will be satisfactory to issue Patent for these lands in the name of the Executors and Trustees as mentioned in the Will of the late Edward Wilkes Rathbun, the original purchaser.

Send wire
JDM

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy & Secretary-

The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121-2-10

The Rathbun Company.
General Offices.
Deseronto, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 17 1912

Jany. 15th, 1912.

396539

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Sale of 7

Replying to your No. 94121-2-B, dated January 10th, 1912.

Please issue the Patent in the name of the executors and trustees of the late Edward Wilkes Rathbun.

Ref. 16506

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co
per
C A Mildenny
Secy Treas

S BRANCH
JAN 18 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94121 2B

The Rathbun Company.
General Offices,
Deseronto, Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 12 1912

358244

February 10, 1912.

Mr. J. D. McLean, Deputy Minister,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Would you be good enough to let me know when I may expect the deed of the Tyendinaga property which is being prepared in your Department. I hope to receive this at an early date.

Yours truly,

E. Walter Rathbun

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 13 1912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94 121/2B.

Ottawa, 17th February, 1912-

EXD.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th Instant, with further reference to the issue of Patent recently applied for to cover property in Tyendinaga, I may say that this Patent is in course of preparation, and will, when completed, be forwarded to you, which will be in the course of a few days.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary-

E. W. Rathbun, Esq.
Deseronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Rathbun Company.
General Offices,
Deseronto, Ont.

July 8th, 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 9 1912

407163

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 12 1912 BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 12 1912 SURVEYS.

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Will you please send us three (3) blue print copies of plan of Survey made by Mr. M. J. Butler, dated 20th June, 1892, and of record in the Survey Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under No. 624, advising Fee which we will remit.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94721 2R

# The Rathbun Company.

General Offices,

Deseronto, Ont.

July 8th, 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 9 1912

407163

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 12 1912 BRANCH

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 12 1912 SURVEYS.

J. D. MacLean, Esq.,

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Will you please send us three (3) blue print copies of plan of Survey made by Mr. M. J. Butler, dated 20th June, 1892, and of record in the Survey Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs under No. 624, advising Fee which we will remit.

Yours truly,

The Rathbun Co

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94,121/BB

1. Secretary
2. Surveys

Ottawa, July 13, 1912.

E.D.

Gentlemen:

Referring to your favour of the 8th instant, I beg to enclose three blue prints of the plan of the Bay of Quinte Railway and Navigation Company's Extension to Ferries.

Encl.

W.R.W.

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. The Rathbun Company,
Deseronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

U. M. Wilson, B.A. 94121 2B ~~[illegible]~~

Barrister, Solicitor, Notary Public

OFFICE, WILSON BLOCK, DUNDAS ST.

P.O. DRAWER [illegible]

TELE[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 20 1912

Napanee, November 18th, 1912.

Lands

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, 414916

Ottawa, Ontario.

S 8/12

Dear Sir,- Re Water lots Tyendenaga, Hastings County, Ontario.

I desire to know whether there have been any grants made of water lots west of Block "W" Deseronto said Block "W" being shown on a plan made by M.J. Bulter, O.L.S., dated April 23, 1898 recorded in your department. Sale 11963 - Liber 15 - Fol 34.

LANDS BRANCH NOV 21 1912

Block "W" is the most westerly block in Deseronto and any grant of water lots west thereof would be, I understand, in the Indian Reserve west of Deseronto.

Your Department granted portions of Blocks "W" and other parcels May 16, 1898 to E.W.Rathbun, Deseronto.

If any grants have been made to E.W.Rathbun or the Rathbun Co. or the Bay of Quinte Railway Co. of water lots ~~pertain~~ portions of the Indian Reserve township of Tyendenaga county of Hastings will you kindly send me particulars showing date of grant, grantee, consideration words of grant, estate granted description of lands, Habendum and reservations with the reference number, sale number, attestation, official signatures and date and liber and folio in your department.

I will be pleased to receive this information at as early a date as you possibly can forward same.

I will remit fees immediately on receipt of information with memo.

Hoping that ~~my~~ the name of my father Uriah Wilson ex-M.P. will be a sufficient guarantee of any fees and insure prompt reply.

Yours obediently.

U. M. Wilson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

94,121/2B.

Ottawa, November 22, 1912.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, asking for information in regard to the granting of any water frontage on the Tyendinaga reserve west of Block W, Deseronto, and in reply to say that no water frontage west of this block has been granted by this Department.

Your obedient Servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

U. M. Wilson, Esq.,
Barrister, etc.,
Napanee, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22034 BQ

# CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

LEGAL DEPARTMENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 6 1921
RECORDS

...RD RUEL,
GENERAL COUNSEL
E.E. FAIRWEATHER,
ASST. GEN COUNSEL (OTTAWA)
A.J. REID, K.C.
ALISTAIR. FRASER, K.C.
GENERAL SOLICITORS
E.S. FRASER,
ASST. SOLICITOR

TORONTO, ONT.,

April 5th:1921

REFER TO ESF/7183

553521

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs,

re Lots 30 to 35, Tyendinaga.

Reg 161706 11 14476

Could you inform me in what manner the right of way to the above lots was vested in the Bay of Quinte Railway Company?

I would like to have certified copies of any instruments relating to the title of these lots, in so far as the Bay of Quinte Railway is concerned.

Yours truly,

E. Fraser

LANDS BRANCH
APR 7 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22,034 B.Q.

Ottawa, April 8, 1921.

Sir,-

In compliance with request contained in your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to inclose certified copies of Letters Patents issued to the Bay of Quinte Railway, and to the Rathbuns, covering right of way of the Railway across lots 31, 32, W. ½ 33 and part of lot 30, in Con. 3, Tyendinaga Reserve, also right of way across lot 35 in Con. A or 3 in the said township.

As regards right of way across lot 34 and the E. ½ of lot 33, I may say that, although the Department has been paid for this right of way, Letters Patent have not been issued owing to a claim made to the land by the authorities of the Church of England.

Your obedient Servant,

W. A. Orr.

(W. A. Orr)
In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

W.A.O

E. S. Fraser, Esq.,
Assistant Solicitor, Canadian National Railways,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, Dec.4, 1911.

## Description for Patent.

~~All and singular those certain strips of land across lots~~ thirty one, thirty two, the West half of thirty three and a part of lot thirty, containing together eight acres and sixty-one hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, and which may be described as follows,- Commencing at a point on the North shore of the Bay of Quinte distant two hundred and ninety feet (290) North seventy degrees East from the Westerly limit of the said lot thirty; thence North thirteen degrees West parallel to the said Westerly limit one hundred and ninety eight feet (198) more or less to a point on the Northerly side of of the centre line of the Bay of Quinte Railway and distant thirty-three feet (33) therefrom; thence North seventy degrees East parallel to the said centre line four thousand two hundred and twenty-one (4221) feet to the West limit of the road allowance between the Easterly and Westerly halves of lot thirty three, thence South thirteen degrees ~~West~~ East along said limit of said road allowance one hundred (100) feet more or less to the water's edge of the Bay of Quinte, thence Westerly following the said water's edge to the point of commencement as the above described lands are shown on a plan of survey made by M. J. Butler, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated the twentieth day of June, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two and of record in the Survey Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs, under number six hundred and twenty-four(624).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

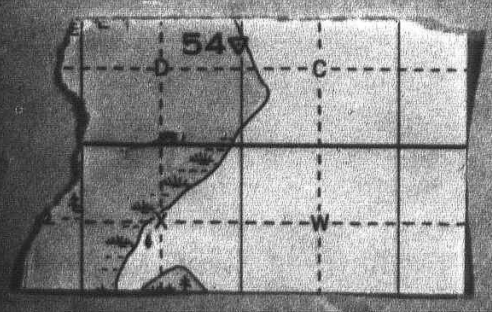
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, Dec.4, 1911.

## Description for Patent.

~~All and singular those certain strips of land across lots~~ thirty one, thirty two, the West half of thirty three and apart of lot thirty, containing together eight acres and sixty-one hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, and which may be described as follows,- Commencing at a point on the North shore of the Bay of Quinte distant two hundred and ninety feet (290) North seventy degrees East from the Westerly limit of the said lot thirty; thence North thirteen degrees West parallel to the said Westerly limit one hundred and ninety eight feet (198) more or less to a point on the Northerly side of of the centre line of the Bay of Quinte Railway and distant thirty-three feet (33) therefrom; thence North seventy degrees East parallel to the said centre line four thousand two hundred and twenty-one (4221) feet to the West limit of the road allowance between the Easterly and Westerly halves of lot thirty three, thence South thirteen degrees ~~West~~ East along said limit of said road allowance one hundred (100) feet more or less to the water's edge of the Bay of Quinte, thence Westerly following the said water's edge to the point of commencement as the above described lands are shown on a plan of survey made by M. J. Butler, Ontario Land Surveyor, dated the twentieth day of June, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two and of record in the Survey Branch of the Department of Indian Affairs, under number six hundred and twenty-four(624).




Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

22034 B.Q.

# CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

LEGAL DEPARTMENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 11 1921
RECORDS

GERARD RUEL,
GENERAL COUNSEL
H. E. FAIRWEATHER,
ASST. GEN COUNSEL (OTTAWA)
A. J. REID, K.C.
ALISTAIR. FRASER, K.C.
GENERAL SOLICITORS
E. S. FRASER,
ASST. SOLICITOR

TORONTO, ONT., 553404

April 9th:1921.

REFER TO ESF/7183

W. A. Orr, Esq.,
Lands & Timber Branch,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir, re Lots 30 to 35, Tyendinaga.

I beg to thank you for your favor of the 8th inst. herein, enclosing certified copies of Letters Patents issued to the Bay of Quinte Railway Company and to the Rathbuns, covering the right of way of the Railway across Lots 31, 32, West ½ 33, and part of Lot 30, in Con. 3, Tyendinaga Reserve; also right of way across Lot 35, Con. A or 3 in said Township.

Regarding right of way across Lot 34 and the East ½ of Lot 33, I note that the Department has been paid for this right of way, but that Letters Patent have not been issued, owing to a claim made to the land by the authorities of the Church of England.

Will you please let me have memo of any fees there may be in this matter.

Yours truly,

E. S. Fraser

LANDS BRANCH
APR 11 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ACT
CANADA-ON
6[illegible]54

372501
~~22034~~

Mohawk Council House,
Jan. 2nd, 1924.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1924
REGISTRY

Minutes of Council Meeting.

x x x x

No.2.

Moved by Chief Peter Joe Brant Sec. by Chief Wm. Sero that the agent be requested to notify Michael Hefferman to be present at the next Council to arrange some way about the building he put up on the Right-of-way.

Carried.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 4 1924
SURVEYS

x x x x

Edmond Loft.
Secretary.

---

Indian Office Deseronto,
Jan. 4th, 1924.

Sir:-

x x x x

No.2.

Resolution No.2. refers to the mail man who has put a shed at the C. N. R. Station to drive in out of the storms when waiting for the mail.

x x x x

G. M. Campbell.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

372501
22034

Mohawk Council House,
Jan. 2nd, 1924.

Minutes of Council Meeting.

x x x x

No.2.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 7 1924
RECORDS

Moved by Chief Peter Joe Brant Sec. by Chief Wm. Sero that the agent be requested to notify Michael Hefferman to be present at the next Council to arrange some way about the building he put up on the Right-of-way.

Carried.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 14 1924
SURVEYS

x x x x

Edmond Loft.
Secretary.

---

Indian Office Deseronto,
Jan. 4th, 1924.

Sir:-

x x x x

No.2.

Resolution No.2. refers to the mail man who has put a shed at the C. N. R. Station to drive in out of the storms when waiting for the mail.

x x x x

G. M. Campbell.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 22034BQ, ).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
Central Registry Files, 1868-1970

(RG 10, Volume 7483)

| File | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22034BQ | | TYENDINAGA AGENCY - RIGHT OF WAY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE RAILWAY ACROSS CERTAIN PROPERTIES ON THE TYENDINAGA RESERVE (PLAN) | 1903-1924 |
| 23003-2 | 1 | BERSIMIS AGENCY - RE: PROPOSED ROUTE ON THE INDIAN RESERVE OF ESCOUMAINS BY THE SAGUENAY LUMBER COMPANY | 1903-1929 |
| 23019-5 | 1 | MANITOULIN ISLAND - STATEMENT OF THE MONEY SPENT ON THE ROAD ON THE OBIDGEWONG RESERVE | 1901-1916 |
| 23020X | 1 | OKA - RE: ROAD RIGHT OF WAY OVER PETER NELSON'S PROPERTY, OKA RESERVE | 1917-1924 |
| 23065-7 | 1 | CHAPLEAU AGENCY - CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING THE CONTINUATION OF THE WORK ON THE ROAD (TRAIL) LEADING TO THE LOON LAKE RESERVE | 1939-1941 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 23003-2 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

BERSIMIS
ROADS
ESCOUMAIUS RES.

CROSS REFERENCE

EX
M

DORMANT

FILE NO. 23003-2

| Central Registry | P.A. or B.F. | Date | Initials | Referred to | For Remarks | Initials | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute") | | | | | |
| | | | DORMANT | R5 | Request | 4 | 27/8/59 |
| | PA | 21/7/59 | R14 | | | | |
| | PA | 7/2/59 | R14 | R14 | Request | 4 | 25/4/59 |
| | PA | 3.1.63 | R7 | R7 | Reg | 25 | 10-1-63 |
| | PA | 7-5-64 | RB | R14 | Reg | 25 | 27.11.63 |
| | P.A. | 29/4/71 | Set 4-3-4 | | | | |

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE

219034

R. 8755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

23003-2

No. [redacted]

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

Persimis

Roads

(Escoumains Res)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CODES USED
A.B.C. AND SOUTHARD'S

SAGUENAY LUMBER COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

CANADIAN SPRUCE AND PINE LUMBER

FOR

Export and Wholesale

MILLS
BECOUMAINS, P.Q.
SAGUENAY CO., CANADA

OFFICE
PORTLAND, ME.
CUMBERLAND CO., U.S.A.

M. J.A. Gagnon
Agt. des Indiens
Bersimis
Saguenay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

PROVINCE DE QUEBEC )
MUNICIPALITE DES ESCOUMAINS ) Bureau du Maire.

A Messieurs

J. A. Gagnon, Agt. des Indiens, Bersimis, Marc ~~Xxxxxxx~~ Jacques, Chs. Boucher, Jos. Tremblay, Alfred Tremblay, Dame Vve. Emilien Lepage, Paul Ross, sr., Ed. Moreau, Chs. Dominique, Léon Dominique, Marc Denis, Jos. Moreau, Pierre Moreau, Paul Ross, jr., Chs. Roussel, Achille Létourneau, des Escoumains,

Messieurs,

Avis spécial vous est par les présentes donné par moi, A. N. Mercier, Maire, dûment nommé Surintendant spécial pour verbaliser la route conduisant au quai projeté, qu'il y aura une assemblée des francs-tenanciers de cette municipalité, le 14ième jour de Novembre courant à dix heures du matin, à la résidence de Sieur Paul Ross Sr. pour procéder au dit procès verbal de la dite route.

Donné ce cinquième jour de novembre mil neuf cent trois.

A N Mercier

Surintendant spécial.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266,190. Translation.

Province of Quebec )
Municipality of Escoumains ) Mayor's Office;

To Messrs.

J. A. Gagnon, Indian Agent, Bersimis, Marc Jacques, Chs. Boucher, Jos. Tremblay, Alfred Tremblay, Madam Emilien Lepage, widow, Paul Ross, Sr., Ed. Moreau, Chs. Dominique, Léon Dominique, Marc Denis, Jos. Moreau, Pierre Moreau, Paul Ross, Jr., Chs. Roussel, Achille Létourneau,- of Escoumains,

Sirs :-

Special notice is hereby given by me, A. N. Mercier, Mayor, duly appointed special Superintendent to draw up a written statement of the route ~~[illegible]~~ leading to the projected wharf, who will have a meeting of the freeholders of this municipality the 14th day of November instant at ten o'clock A. M. at the residence of Mr. Paul Ross, Sr., to proceed with the proces verbal of the said route.

Given this fifth day of November, 1903.

A. N. Mercier,

Special Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1):

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Témiscamingue 5 Nov. 1903

Mr. J. A. Gagnon
Agt. des Indiens
Bersimis Sag.

Monsieur :

S'il vous était impossible de vous présenter à l'assemblée mentionnée dans l'avis spécial ci-joint dans l'intérêt de la réserve sur laquelle la route devra passer, vous voudriez bien autoriser quelqu'un ici pour vous représenter.

Bien à Vous

A. N. Mercier
Maire

Translation. MHB 26/11/03

Sir :-

If it is impossible for you to be present at the meeting mentioned in the special notice attached hereto in the interest of the reserve, over which the road will have to pass, be good enough to authorize someone here to represent you.

Yours truly,
A. N. Mercier,
Mayor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Caumaure 5 Nov. 1903

Mr. J. A. Gagnon
Agt. des Indiens
St Jerôme Qué.

Monsieur:

S'il vous était impossible de vous présenter à l'assemblée mentionnée dans l'avis spécial ci-joint dans l'intérêt de la réserve sur laquelle ~~sur~~ la route devra passer, vous voudrez bien, autoriser quelqu'un ici pour vous représenter.

Bien à Vous

A. N. Mercier
Maire

Translation. MHB. 26/11/03.

Sir :-

If it is impossible for you to be present at the meeting mentioned in the special notice attached hereto in the interest of the reserve, over which the road will have to pass, be good enough to authorize someone here to represent you.

Yours truly,
A. N. Mercier,
Mayor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Agent's Office,

Bersimis

15th November 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 24 1903

Indian Department
No. 3.10

In your reply refer to
No. 80
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter 266190 No.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herein papers sent me by The Saguenay Lumber Co. from Escoumains and which came to hand to day. I understand that the Company has obtained an appropriation from the Government to build a wharf in deep water at Escoumains. The only place where such a wharf can be built is, I believe on the shore of the Indian reserve or very near it. So that a road to the wharf from the village of Escoumains would by necessity pass on the Indian reserve or part of it.

I am notifying Mr Mercier to day to deal direct with the Department.

LAND BRANCH NOV 27 1903

I have the honour to be - Sir
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190.

Ottawa, 30th November, 1903.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 15th inst., I have to request you to ascertain, as soon as you conveniently can, the route proposed to be taken by the Saguenay Lumber Company through the Escoumains Indian Reserve for a road to a proposed wharf, and the area of land required by the Company for the said road and wharf. You should then ascertain whether the Indians are willing to surrender the necessary land for the purposes of a road and wharf, and on what terms.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. WOLKAR

Secretary.

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

267741

PROVINCE DE QUEBEC
MUNICIPALITE DES ESCOUMAINS
DISTRICT DE SAGUENAY

Bureau du Surintendant spécial du Conseil Municipal des Escoumains.

En vertu d'une résolution du Conseil Municipal des Escoumains, en date du deuxième jour de Novembre courant, me nommant Surintendant spécial pour procéder suivant la loi sur la demande du Gouvernement de la Puissance du Canada par son représentant, J. C. Taché, Ingénieur, résidant à Roberval:- que dans l'intérêt de cette Municipalité et des Municipalités voisines, il devrait être fait, verbalisé et mis en loi, dans la dite Municipalité des Escoumains, un chemin de front sur le lot "AZ du rang "A", Canton Escoumains, traversant les subdivisions A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4 et A-5 du dit lot, jusqu'au quai projeté par le Gouvernement fédéral.

Et la dite résolution du dit Conseil nous référant la dite demande et nous enjoignant de procéder sur icelle, nous avons donné avis spécial à tous les intéressés suivant la loi de l'existence de la dite demande et de la dite résolution, lesquelles, original du dit avis spécial, résolution du dit conseil, sont demeurés de record au bureau du dit conseil pour y avoir recours au besoin.

Et après nous être assuré de la signification des dits avis nous nous sommesconformément à iceux expressément transportés le quatorzième jour de Novembre mil neuf cent trois, en la maison et demeure de Sieur Paul Ross, Sr.Chef de la tribu Montagnaise, àEscoumains, susdit,à dix heures de l'avant midi du dit jour, accompagné de notre Secrétaire particulier, monsieur J. H. Topping, où nous avons rencontré la majorité des interessés, assignés par notre avis spécial, et dont les noms suivent: Révérend Ed. Boily, Ptre. Paul Ross, sr. Edouard Moreau, Charles Boucher, Charles Dominique, David Boucher, Charles Roussel, Joseph Tremblay, Achille Létourneau, Marc Jacques, Léon Dominique, Marc Denis et Pierre Jacques, qui nous y attendaient, pour procéder à la visite et examen du dit chemin de front. Nous avons,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

alors, et là procédé à la visite et examen du dit chemin après quoi nous avons été convaincu que dans l'intérêt de la prospérité future de notre municipalité, en particulier et du public voyageur en général, l'ouverture, la construction et l'entretien du chemin est indispensable et d'un besoin absolu.

Ayant en vue l'intérêt, la prospérité, et l'avancement de la municipalité nous avons jugé à propos d'accorder l'ouverture, la construction et l'entretien du dit chemin qui sera connu et désigné sous le nom de "Chemin du Quai".

En conséquence des susdites visites, des considérations sur l'avantage que pourra en retirer les habitants de cette municipalité en particulier et ceux des municipalités voisines, ainsi que tout le public en général, des informations et précautions prises pour bien et dûment décider la chose nous, en vertu de la susdite résolution et sous l'autorité du Code municipal de la Province de Québec, avons en conséquence réglé, ordonné et statué, comme par notre présent procès-verbal, nous réglons, ordonnons et statuons ce qui suit, savoir:

Section 1.

Que le chemin du quai susdit, depuis le chemin maritime, dans la ligne qui sépare les propriétés de Monsieur Charles Roussel et Monsieur Achille Létourneau, sur le haut de la côte communément connue sous le nom de "Côte de Bon Désir" à la station IX, telle qu'elle apparait sur le plan ci-annexé et faisant partie du présent procès-verbal en courant sur le soixante et quinzième degré sud-est ou à peu près jusqu'à la maison de Paul Ross, jr. inclusivement, station VIII, de là en courant sur le quatre vingt huitième degré, nord-est, ou à peu près, passant partie sur la réserve indienne, et partie sur les propriétés de la Saguenay Lumber Company, d'Emilien Lepage et de Marc Jacques jusqu'à la Station X, placée sur la cime de la côte, de là en courant vingt cinq degrés sud-est ou à peu près, passant par l'an-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

l'ancien chemin de feu Pierre Jacques, de son vivant, co-toyant la dite côte jusqu'à la station III, placée près de sa vieille maison et continuant soixante et dix degrés nord-est, ou à peu près, dans la direction de la station II, jusqu'au terrain (30 X 60) exclusivement vendu par le propriétaire, Marc Jacques, au Gouvernement de la Puissance du Canada, suivant acte passé le treize novembre dix neuf cent trois, par devant maitre D. Maltais, Notaire Public, pour la Province de Québec, soit tracé et construit et à l'avenir entretenu amélioré et reparé par la Corporation municipale des Escoumains sur les fonds consolidés de toute la municipalité susdite en suivant le tracé ou à peu près désigné sur le dit plan ci-annexé.

Section 2.

Que le chemin du quai ci-dessus fixé, verbalisé et mis en loi aura trente six pieds de largeur, mesure française, entre les deux clotures, qu'il y sera fait des fossés chaque côté d'icelui, partout où il en sera nécessaire et d'une profondeur suffisante à l'écoulement des eaux. Les vidanges des dits fossés seront jetés sur le milieu du dit chemin et suffisamment aplani afin de l'arrondir. Des fascinages et pontages lorsqu'il s'en rencontrera devront être couverts de sable de manière à ne pas atteindre le bois. Il devra être fait des fossés ou rigoles sur le travers du dit chemin partout où il sera nécessaire, lesquels seront pontés en bois de la largeur du dit chemin et recouverts de sable comme susdit. Il sera fait et construit chaque côté du dit chemin une cloture de la hauteur et de la manière à être déterminer par l'inspecteur de voierie de cet arrondissement.

Section 3.

Que tous les travaux de tracés, de construction, d'améliorations, d'entretien et de réparations seront faits et exécutés sous la surveillance de l'Inspecteur de voirie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

qui sera nommé par le Conseil pour cet arrondissement.

Section 4.

Que des clotures, garde-fous et autres défenses soient placés sur les bords du dit chemin, aux endroits ou il traverse ou longe des precipices, ravins et autres places dangereuses.

Section 5.

Que dans les endroits ou le dit chemin traverse des terrains en bois debout les arbres, chaque côté du dit chemin, seront abattus par la Corporation Municipale des Escoumains, jusqu'à la distance de dix à vingt pieds de chaque cloture à moins que ces arbres soient exemptés par la loi et conformément au consentement par écrit (Art.904 C.M.) qui devra être fourni par chaque propriétaire de terrain sur lequel passera le dit chemin et devant faire partie du ~~xxx~~ présent procès-verbal.

Section 6.

Que tous les travaux à faire sur le dit chemin relativement à sa largeur de trente six pieds comme susdit, et ceux en provenant seront commencés, faits et terminés d'hui à l'automne mil neuf cent six.

Section 7.

Que tous les frais résultant de la dite demande, de la résolution du dit Conseil et du present procès-verbal et de tout ce qui y est relatif seront payés par le Secrétaire Trésorier du dit Conseil à même les fonds d'icelui sans qu'il soit besoin de faire un acte de repartition.

Fait et dressé aux Escoumains, dans les comte et District susdit le seizième jour de novembre mil neuf cent trois.

(Signé) A. N. Mercier.
Surintendant Spécial.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266,190 **Translation** AMAB. 16/1/04

Province of Quebec
Municipality of Escoumains
District of Saguenay

Office of the special Superintendent of the Municipal Council of Escoumains.

By virtue of a resolution of the Municipal Council of Escoumains, dated the second day of November instant, appointing me special Superintendent for proceeding according to law on the request of the Government of the Dominion of Canada by its representative, J. C. Tache, Engineer, residing at Roberval:- That in the interest of this Municipality and the neighbouring Municipalities, there should be made, drawn up and made legal in the said Municipality of Escoumains a front road on Lot "A2 of Range "A", District of Escoumains, crossing the subdivisions A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5 of the said lot, to the wharf projected by the Federal Government.

And the said resolution of the said Council referring to us the said request and enjoining us to proceed thereon, we have given special notice to all those interested according to law of the existence of the said request and of the said resolution, which original of the said special notice, resolution of the said Council, remain of record in the office of the said Council to be referred to when necessary.

And after our being assured of the meaning of the said notice we complied with the conditions expressly conveyed the fourteenth day of November, 1903, at the house and residence of Mr. Paul Ross, Sr., Chief of the Montagnaise Tribe, at Escoumains, above named, at ten o'clock in the morning of the said day, accompanied by our Private Secretary, Mr. J. H. Topping, where we met the majority of those interested, summoned by our special notice, and whose names follow: Reverend Ed. Boily, Priest, Paul Ross, Sr.,

Edouard

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Edouard Moreau, Charles Boucher, Charles Dominique, David Boucher, Charles Roussel, Joseph Tremblay, Achille Letourneau, Marc Jacques, Leon Dominique, Marc Denis and Pierre Jacques, who were waiting for us, to proceed on the visit and examination of the said front road. We then and there proceeded on the visit and examination of the said road after which we were convinced that in the interest of the future prosperity of our Municipality in particular and of the travelling public in general, the opening, construction and keep of this road are indispensable and absolutely needed.

Having in view the interest, prosperity and advancement of the Municipality we judged it proper to grant the opening, construction and keep of the said road which will be known and designated under the name of "Chemin du Quai." ("Wharf Road.")

In consequence of the above mentioned visits, the considerations on the advantage which can be drawn to the inhabitants of this Municipality in particular and those of the neighbouring Municipalities, as well as all the public in general, the informations and precautions taken to well and duly decide the matter, we, by virtue of the above named resolution and under the authority of the Municipal Code of the Province of Quebec, have, therefore, ordered, regulated and determined, as by our present proces verbal, we ordered, regulated and determined as follows, namely :

Section 1.

That the road to the wharf above mentioned, from the maritime road, on the line which separates the properties of Mr. Charles Roussel and Mr. Achille Letourneau, on the top of the hill commonly known under the name of "Cote de Bon Desir" of Section IX, which appears on the plan hereto attached and forming part of the present proces verbal running from the sixtieth and fifteenth degree southeast almost to the house of Paul Ross, Jr., inclusive,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

inclusive, station VIII, from there running to the eighty-eighth degree northeast, or nearly, passing over part of the Indian Reserve and part of the properties of the Saguenay Lumber Company, of Emilien Lepage and of Marc Jacques up to Station A, placed on the summit of the hill, from there running twenty-five degrees southeast, or nearly, passing by the old road of the late Pierre Jacques, in his lifetime bordering the said coast up to station III, placed near his old house and continuing seventy degrees Northeast, or nearly, in the direction of station II, to the land (30 X 60 ) exclusively sold by the proprietor, Marc Jacques, to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, according to act passed the thirteenth November, 1903, before Master D. Maltais, Notary Public, for the Province of Quebec, to be traced and constructed and in the future maintained, improved and repaired by the Municipal Corporation of Escoumains from the consolidated funds of the whole Municipality above mentioned following the tracing, or as nearly as may be, designed on the said plan hereto attached.

Section 2.

That the road from the wharf here above settled, drawn up and made legal will be thirty-six feet wide, French measure, between the two fences, that drains will be made on each side of this road, everywhere it shall be necessary and of a depth sufficient for the draining of the waters. The refuse of the said drains will be thrown into the middle of the said road to make it level. When culverts and are met with they will have to be covered with sand to protect the wood. Drains or culverts should be made at the crossings of the road everywhere it may be found necessary, which drains will be bridged with wood guarding to the width of the said road and covered with sand as above mentioned. A fence of the height and kind to be determined by the road Inspector of this district will be made and constructed each side of the said road.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Section 3.

That all the works of plans, construction, improvements, maintenance and repairs will be made and executed under the superintendence of the road inspector, who will be appointed by the Council for that district.

Section 4.

That fences, railings and other protection be placed on the sides of the said road in places where it crosses or along precipices, ravines and other dangerous places.

Section 5.

That in the places where the said road crosses virgin forest, each side of the said road, the trees will be cut down by the Municipal Corporation of Escoumains to the distance of from ten to twenty feet of each fence unless these trees are exempted by law and according to the written consent (Art. 904 M.C.) which may be furnished by each proprietor of the land over which the said road will pass and which must become part of the present proces verbal.

Section 6.

That all the works to be made on the said road in connection with its width of 36 feet as above mentioned, and others necessary will be commenced, made and terminated from to-day to the Fall of 1906.

Section 7.

That all the costs resulting from the said demand, from the resolution of the said Council and from this present proces verbal and all others relating thereto will be paid by the Secretary-Treasurer of the said Council from the funds of this Council without its being necessary to make an act of assessment.

Made and passed at Escoumains, in the County and District above named this sixteenth day of November, 1903.

(Signed) A. N. Mercier,
Special Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

267741

Province de Québec, Canada
Municipalité de Les Escoumains
District et Comté de Saguenay.

Les soussignés:

1o. Le Gouvernement de la Puissance du Canada, propriétaire de la Réserve Indienne, située sur les subdivisions A1, A2, A3, du lot "A" du Rang "A" du Cadastre Officiel, Canton Escoumain dans les comtés et district susdit, par son agent Monsieur Joseph Adolphe Gagnon, résidant à Bersimis dans le dit District de Saguenay, pour les affaires des sauvages de la partie sud-ouest du dit comté de Saguenay, dans la dite Province de Québec.

2o. La Saguenay Lumber Company, corps politique et incorporé ayant son principal bureau d'affaires à Portland, dans l'Etat du Maine, un des Etats de l'Amérique du Nord, mais faisant affaires aux Escoumains, propriétaire par son Surintendant, Monsieur Arthur Mercier, résidant à Les Escoumains, susdits, dit District.

3o. Charles Roussel, Journalier, propriétaire demeurant à Escoumains, susdits, dit District.

4o. Monsieur Achille Létourneau,

5o. Monsieur Charles Boucher,

tous deux menuisiers, de propriétaires, demeurant à Escoumains, susdit, dit District.

6o. Monsieur Marc Jacques, Chasseur, propriétaire, demeurant aussi à Escoumains, susdit, dit District.

d'une part.

Et la Corporation Municipale des Escoumains, dans la Municipalité des Escoumains, ~~susdit~~ Escoumains susdit,

d'autre part.

Monsieur A.Mercier, dûment nommé Surintendant spécial de la Municipalité des Escoumains, par une résolution du Conseil des Escoumains, à sa séance du deuxième jour de novembre, mil neuf cent trois, a exposé aux intéressés, par son

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

avis spécial en date du sept novembre mil neuf cent trois à tous et chacun d'eux signifié suivant la loi ce qui suit:

(a) Que sur la demande du Gouvernement de la Puissance du Canada, représenté par Monsieur J. C. Taché, Ingénieur Civil, résidant à Roberval, P.Q.

(b) Que sur l'ordre ou résolution du Conseil Municipal des Escoumains de tenir et présider une assemblée des intéressés, être par eux accompagné, de visiter les lieux, afin de verbaliser et mettre en loi, un chemin de front qui devra conduire au quai projeté aux Escoumains, devant passer sur le terrain de chacun des intéressés sus-mentionnés, respectivement.

(c) Considérant, après telle visite faite: que dans l'intérêt de la ~~municipa~~ prospérité et l'avancement de la dite Municipalité en particulier et du public voyageur en général, et cela à l'unanimité de l'assemblée, les propriétaires des terrains sur lesquels devra passer le dit chemin fournissant le terrain nécessaire, et la Corporation Municipale des Escoumains, sur les fonds de la municipalité susdite faisant les travaux, les tracés, constructions, améliorations, entretiens et réparations.

Nous, les soussignés, Gouvernement de la Puissance du Canada, par notre Agent; la Saguenay Lumber Company, par son Surintendant, Charles Roussel, Achille Létourneau, Charles Boucher, et Marc Jacques, consentons tous et chacun pour nous-mêmes, conformément aux articles 904, 905 et 906 C.M. à ce que le chemin au quai en question passe sur chacun de nos terrains respectifs et que les arbres soient abattus de dix à vingt pieds des clotures de chaque côté du dit chemin, à moins que ces arbres soient exemptés par la loi.

De son côté la Corporation Municipale des Escoumains s'engage et s'oblige, à faire tracer, construire, améliorer, entretenir et réparer le dit chemin du quai sur les fonds de la dite municipalité.

Fait en autant d'originaux qu'il y a de parties à Es-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Escoumins, ce jour de
mil neuf cent

1o.
2o.
3o.
4o.
5o.
6o.

Maire

Secrétaire-Trésorier.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

266,190 **Translation.** 16/1/04

Province of Quebec, Canada,
Municipality of Les Escoumains
District and County of Saguenay.

The undersigned :

1. The Government of the ~~Province~~ Dominion of Canada, proprietor of the Indian Reserve situated in subdivisions A1, A2, A3, of Lot "A" of the official register, District of Escoumain, in the counties and district above mentioned, by its agent Mr. Joseph Adolphe Gagnon, residing at Bersimis in the said District of Saguenay, for the affairs of the Indians of the southwest part of the said County of Saguenay, in the said Province of Quebec.

2. The Saguenay Lumber Company, a politic body and incorporated, having its principal business office at Portland, in the State of Maine, one of the American States of the North, but doing business at Escoumains, proprietor by its Superintendent, Mr. Arthur Mercier, residing at Les Escoumains, above mentioned, said District.

3. Charles Roussel, labourer, proprietor living at Escoumains, above mentioned, said District.

4. Mr. Achille Letourneau,

5. Mr. Charles Boucher,

both joiners, proprietors, living at Escoumains, above mentioned, said District.

6. Mr. Marc Jacques, hunter, proprietor, living also at Escoumains, above named, said District.

of the one part.

And the Municipal Corporation of Escoumains, in the Municipality of Escoumains, Escoumains above mentioned,

of the other part.

Mr. A. N. Mercier, duly appointed Special Superintendent of the Municipality of Escoumains by a resolution of the Escoumains Council at its meeting of the second day of November, 1903, set forth to those interested, by his special notice dated the 7th November, 1903, to all and every

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

every of those notified according to law as follows :

( a ) That at the request of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, represented by Mr. J. C. Tache, Civil Engineer, residing at Roberval, P. Q.

( b ) That on the order or resolution of the Municipal Council of Escoumains to hold and preside at a meeting of those interested, to be by them accompanied, to visit the places, with the object of drawing up a written statement and making legal, a front road which should conduct to the projected wharf to Escoumains, being obliged to pass over the land of each of those interested above mentioned, respectively.

( c ) Considering, after such visit is made: that in the interest of prosperity and the advancement of the said Municipality in particular and of the travelling public in general, and this with the unanimous consent of the meeting, the proprietors of the lands over which the said road would pass furnishing the necessary land, and the Municipal Corporation of Escoumains, from the funds of the Municipality aforesaid making the works, the tracings, constructions, improvements, maintenance and repairs.

We, the undersigned, Government of the Dominion of Canada, by our agent; the Saguenay Lumber Company, by its Superintendent, Charles Roussel, Achille Letourneau, Charles Boucher, and Marc Jacques, all and every consent for ourselves, according to Articles 904, 905 and 906 M.C. that the road to the wharf in question pass over each of our lands respectively and that the trees be cut down for from ten to twenty feet of the fences on each side of the said road, unless these trees are exempted by the law.

On its side the Municipal Corporation of Escoumains promises and binds itself to trace, construct, improve, maintain and repair the said road to the wharf from the funds of the said Municipality.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Made in as many copies as there are parties entitled to a copy of this document at Escoumains, this

day of nineteen hundred

---

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

Mayor

Secretary-Treasurer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

267741

Les Sauvages P.Q.
Sept. 1902.

Mr J.A. Gagnon
Bécancour

Monsieur:-

En réponse à votre honorée du 10 Décembre, je vous envoie une copie du Procès Verbal par lequel vous trouverez une réponse aux questions qui sont et pourraient être faites à l'avenir.

Espérant que ceci sera trouvé satisfaisant.

Veuillez me croire
Votre dévoué
A.S. Morrison
Indn Special

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

266,190 **Translation**

Les Escoumains, P. Q.,

Dec. 19, 1902.

Mr. J. A. Gagnon,

Bersimis.

Sir :-

In reply to yours of the 10th December, I inclose you a copy of the proces verbal by which you will find an answer to the questions which have beem and may be asked in the future.

Hoping that this will be found satisfactory.

Believe, etc.,

A. N. Mercier,

Special Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Indian Agent's Office,

Berlin 26714

26th December 1903

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 8 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 84
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter of 30th Nov 1903 No. 266190

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herein papers which I have received yesterday from The Saguenay Lumber Coy of Escoumains relating to a proposed route on the Indian reserve of Escoumains to a wharf which it is intended to build in deep water.

This is the answer to a copy of your letter No. 266190 which I sent to the Company some time ago. I am awaiting your orders

I have the honour to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

MAPS BRANCH
JAN 16 1904

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
JAN 18 1904
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190.

pxiii

Ottawa, 18th January, 1904.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ult. enclosing a process verbal, and papers in connection with the opening of a proposed road across a portion of the Escoumains Indian Reserve, Que.

A copy of the plan mentioned in the process verbal was not enclosed with your letter. Kindly obtain a copy of this plan, as it is necessary for the Department to be informed of the route of the proposed road.

I have to draw your attention to my letter of the 30th November last, in which you were requested to inform the Department of the said route, the area of land taken and whether the Indians are willing to surrender it for the purpose of a road and wharf, and on what terms. The Department is not in a position to deal with this matter, until you have furnished the required information.

Enl.

J. B.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Adolph Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Plan of Encroachment Rep. by Major A.N. Mercier
Feb. 1904, placed on current Road file
3/31-4 Vol. 1

R14
20/9/17

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

J. H. TOPPING
COLLECTEUR DU REV. PROV.
LES ESCOUMAINS,
Co. Saguenay, P.Q.

PRINTING AND TRANSLATING FEB 29

269217

Echelle
des pieds au pouce

Les Escoumains, 2 Fev. 1904

Adolphe Gagnon Ecr.
Agent des Sauvages
Pessamit Sag.

Cher Monsieur :—

En réponse à votre lettre du 26 de janv. dernier je dois vous dire, que le Conseil Municipal a verbalisé et mis en loi que chemin qui devra conduire au quai projeté sur la propriété de Marc Jacques devrait passer partie sur la réserve, partie sur la Seig. Ste Cr., Chas Boucher & finalement sur celle de Marc Jacques, suivant le tracé ci-donné.

Pour l'avancement et la prospérité de la place, tous les intéressés ont signé le consentement requis par la loi. Dont vous avez dû recevoir copie de Mr. le Maire et que nous espérons que vous signerez pour notre plus grand avantage. Nous sommes tous unanimes à l'ouverture et construction du dit chemin et quai, le consentement que vous avez dû recevoir parle pour lui même.

Veuillez agréer nos sincères salutations et nous croire

Vos respectueux
Paul Rose Sr.
au nom de la tribus

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

RECEIVED FEB 20 1904 TRANSLATION.

269217

Les Escoumains, P. Q. 10 Fév. 1904.

Mr. J. A. Gagnon

Agent des Sauvages

Bersimis

Monsieur:-

En réponse à votre lettre du 27 Janvier dernier je dois vous informer que nous avons le plaisir de vous adresser une copie du plan montrant l'endroit ou le chemin conduisant au quai projeté, doit passer.

Maintenant il serait peut-être bon de faire remarquer que ce quai n'est pas pour la Saguenay Lumber Company, mais bien un quai public.

Nous croyons que la copie du plan demandé donnera à Mr. McLean une réponse à ses questions regardant la course du chemin ainsi que sa longueur et sa largeur et aussi sa direction

Tous autres détails que je pourrai fournir, seront donnés avec plaisir.

Mes saluts les plus respectueux ainsi qu'à vos fils.

Votre tout dévoué

A. N. Mercier

Ptaire.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

HCR
Mar 1

Translation

Les Escoumains, Feb. 2, 1904.

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Sag.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of Jan. 26, last, I beg to say that the municipal council here has made a procès verbal and legalized a road that will lead to the projected wharf on the property of Marc Jacques, passing partly over the reserve and partly over the properties of the Saguenay Lumber Co. and Chas. Boucher, and finally over that of Marc Jacques in accordance with the tracing given here.

For the advancement and prosperity of the place, all the persons concerned have signed the agreement required by law, a copy of which you have received from the Mayor, which we hope you will sign for our great benefit.

We are unanimously in favour of the opening and making of the said road and wharf; the agreement that you must have received speaks for itself.

Please accept, etc.,

Paul Ross, Sr.
in the name of the tribe.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Translation

Les Escoumains, Feb. 10, 1904.

Mr. J.A. Gagnon,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis.

C

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of Jan. 27, last, I beg to inform you that we have pleasure in sending you a copy of the plan showing the place where the road leading to the projected wharf will pass.

Now, it would, perhaps, be well to observe that this wharf is not for the Saguenay Lumber Co., but for a public quay.

We believe that a copy of the plan asked for will give Mr. McLean a reply to his questions in regard to the course of the road, as well as its length and width, also its direction.

Any other details that I may be able to supply will be given with pleasure.

Yours sincerely,
A.N. Mercier,
Mayor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

266190

Indian Agent's Office,

Bersimis

14th February 1904

In your reply refer to

No. 97

also to date of this letter

Ref. Your Letter of 18th January 1904 No. 266190

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 24 1904

PRINTING AND TRANSLATION FEB 20 1904 269217

LAND BRANCH FEB 24 1904

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herein a plan of the proposed route and wharf which the Saguenay Lumber Co intends to build at Escoumains showing part of the road passing on the reserve of Escoumains. I also enclose a letter from Mr Mercier in answer to my enquiries about the route, and also to a copy of your letter No 266190 which I had sent to Mr Mercier. Mr Mercier does not say on what terms he is dealing with the Indians. I have also had a letter from the Indians of Escoumains (which I also enclose herein), saying that they are willing to let the road pass on part of the reserve, but they say nothing of obtaining any remuneration.

I think that it is understood between them and Mr Mercier that they are not to get any remuneration.

I have the honour to be - Sir -
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190.

Ottawa, 27th February, 1904.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th inst., together with enclosures, relating to the opening of the new road across the Escoumains Indian Reserve, Que., leading to the wharf on the land of M. Jacques.

To judge from the plan, the old road from the Indian village to the wharf should be kept open for the convenience of the Indians, and possibly for the public as well. If this is the case, the fact, that the opening of the new road does not imply the closing of the said old road, should be clearly understood.

It is understood that all of the road, from the point where it enters the reserve on its north boundary to where it leaves it on its west boundary on the land of the Saguenay Lumber Company, is to be transferred to and be under the control of the Municipal Council for the nominal sum of $1.00. Kindly inform me if this is correct, and also the correct name of the Municipality. On the receipt of your reply, blank forms of surrender of the land required for the road will be prepared and sent to you, or some other person who may be deputed to take the surrender from the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Sd. J. D. McLean.
Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

IND BRANCH. MAR 9 1904

Form 2 S.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Escoumains P.Q. 30 Mars 190[illegible]

PRINTING AND TRANSLATION APR 18 1904

271042

Mr. A. Gagnon
Bersimis

Monsieur:-

En réponse à la lettre de Mr M[illegible] nous devons vous dire que le chemin des Sauvages entre le nouveau chemin et la résidence de Mr. Paul Ross. Et ne sera dérangé en aucune manière.

Quant au terrain pour le nouveau chemin, il a été pourvu gratuitement par chaque particulier aux propriétaires. De sorte que la manière dont Mr M[illegible] comprend la chose est la bonne.

Espérant que ces informations vous seront utiles

Nous demeurons
Vos dévoués
A. R. Mercier
Maire
Conseil Municipal de Escoumains.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Translation file
1914/14.

Tignish, P.E.I. Mar 30/14.

Dr. C. Gagnon,
Persimis,

Monsieur:—

In reply to Rev. Father's letter we beg to say that the Indian road between the new road and the residence of Dr. Paul Ross will not be disordered in any manner.

As to the land for the new road, it has been furnished by each individual or proprietor.

In fact the way in which Mr. McLean understands the matter is correct.

Hoping that this information will be of use

We remain etc.

A. M. Morrison.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Indian Agent's Office,

Berlinois

271 4th April 1042 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 15 1904

PRINTING AND TRANSLATION APR 18 1904

In your reply please refer to No. 100 also to date of this letter.

Ref. Your Letter of 27th February 1904 No. 266190

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herein a letter from Mr O. N. Mercier of the Saguenay Lumber Company at Escaumainis, in answer to a copy of your letter No. 266190 of the 27th February which I sent him on the 7th March

LAND BRANCH APR 19 1904

I have the honour to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 266190

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 21st April, 1904.

Description for Surrender,

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Municipality of Escoumains, in the County of Saguenay and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement one acre and eighty-seven hundredths of an acre be the same more or less and being composed of a strip of land thirty-six feet (French) wide as laid out across the Northeast part of the said Reserve for the purpose of a road, under the authority of a proces verbal, dated the 16th November, 1903, and shown on a plan of record in the Department of Indian Affairs, made by order of A.N. Mercer, Mayor of the said Municipality, dated the 9th February, 1904, and numbered 269217, in order that the same may be transferred to the said Municipality.

S. Boas

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 266190

For file

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 21st April, 1904.

Description for Surrender.

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Municipality of Escoumains, in the County of Saguenay and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement one acre and eighty-seven hundredths of an acre be the same more or less and being composed of a strip of land thirty-six feet (French) wide as laid out across the Northeast part of the said Reserve for the purpose of a road, under the authority of a proces verbal, dated the 16th November, 1903, and shown on a plan of record in the Department of Indian Affairs, made by order of A.N. Mercer, Mayor of the said Municipality, dated 9th February, 1904, and numbered 269217, in order that the same may be transferred to the said Municipality.

S. Bray

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266 190-

OTTAWA, 25th April, 1904-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 4th Instant No 100, and prior correspondence, regarding road through the Escoumains Reserve, I beg to enclose form of Surrender in duplicate, which you are hereby authorized to submit to the Indians in accordance with the provisions of the Indians Act.

If the Indians, at a meeting summoned for the purpose of considering the surrender, assent thereto, you should have the documents signed and the Affidavits of Execution thereof made by yourself and a Chief or Principal Man before a Judge, Stipendiary Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, and then return the documents to the Department for approval.

Your obedient servant

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.-

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis,
P.Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Indian Agent's Office,

Berthier

272260

9th May 1904

In your reply refer to No. 106 also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter of 25th April 1904 No. 266190

Sir,

I have the honour to ask you if the Department wishes me to go to Escoumains to transact the business of the Surrender of land on the Reserve of Escoumains by the Indians to the Municipality of Escoumains for the purpose of a public road.. or send the documents to A. N. Mercier Mayor of Escoumains, where I believe there is a Justice of the Peace

I have the honour to be – Sir –
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 20 1904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

366190.

Ottawa, 25th May, 1904.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, I beg to inform you that a letter has been sent to you with even date instructing you to take the surrender for the Right of Way of the road in the Escoumains Indian Reserve. I have now to add that you should go yourself to execute this mission, and at the same time you can arrange the matter in connection with the line fence, on which subject a letter has also been written to you to-day.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Form 12
S. B.

See letter on 7.24273

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

23-5

273054

Indian Agent's Office,

Bersimis

2nd May 1914

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 10 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 112
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter of 25th May 1914 No. 266190

Sir,

In reply to your letter I have the honour to inform you that as soon as I can find a yatch I will go to Escoumains in connection with the surrender of the right of way of the road on the Escoumains Indian Reserve. At the same time I will arrange the matter in connection with the line fence between the Indians and the whites

I have the honour to be Sir
your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Indian Agent's Office,

Berthier 274222

28 June 1904

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 8 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 117
also to date of this letter

Ref.: Your Letter of 25 May 1914 No. 266190

Sir

I have the honour to send you the documents about the surrender for the right of way for a road on the Indian Reserve of Escoumains, signed by the parties interested which I assembled for the purpose.

I also enclose an account of the cost of my trip

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
11 1904
SURVEYS

254022.3

LAND BRANCH
JUL 9 1904

I have the honour to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

Recommended for Payment
Accountant
Approved
T. G. C. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Indian Agent's Office,

Berthier 27422

28 June 1904

In your reply refer to
No. 117
also to date of this letter

Ref.: Your Letter of 25 May 1904 No. 266190

Sir

I have the honour to send you the documents about the surrender for the right of way for a road on the Indian Reserve of Escoumains, signed by the parties interested which I assembled for the purpose.

I also enclose an account of the cost of my trip

254022.3

I have the honour to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
11 1904
SURVEYS

LAND BRANCH
JUL 9 1904

Recommended for Payment
Approved
T. S. C. I. A.
Jul. 15/04

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY FILM

No. 266190.

1 DDM.
2 Reply
3 agd

Memo.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 11th July, 1904.

The Deputy Supt. General,-

Referring to Agent Gagnon's letter hereunder of the 28th ultimo, I would say that the usual Order in Council may now be prepared accepting the surrender and transferring the road in question, in the Escoumains Indian Reserve, Que., to the control of the Municipality of Escoumains.

When a copy of the said Order in Council is sent to the Mayor of the Municipality, I think he should be informed that it is understood the said road is under the control of the Municipality for the purposes of its construction and maintenance, and that there is to be no charge whatever against the Department or against the Reserve on account of the same.

J. Bray
Chief Surveyor.

Secy
Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266,190

Draft / Rec

Ottawa, 12th July, 1904.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 16 1904 BRANCH

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 22 1904 BRANCH

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 15 1904 BRANCH

The undersigned has the honour to submit herewith a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 21st day of June, 1904, by the Montagnais Band of Indians, of a strip of land thirty-six feet (French) wide, and containing an area of 01.37 acres, across the north-east part of their reserve, on the Escoumains river, in the county of Saguenay, P.Q., the said strip of land having been surrendered in order that the same may be transferred to the municipality of Escoumains to be controlled and used by the said municipality for road purposes.

The surrender has been duly authorised, executed and attested in the manner required by the 39th Section of the Indian Act; and the undersigned would recommend that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council; the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs, and the duplicate kept of record in the Privy Council office.

1 Adopt
2 approve

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 26 1904 SURVEYS.

Sec 12 Lib 12 pc 14

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1904.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith for your information a copy of an Order in Council accepting the surrender of the Right of Way for the road in the Escoumains Indian Reserve, Que., in order that it may be transferred to the Municipality of Escoumains to be controlled by the said Municipality for road purposes.

It is expressly understood that the said road is under the control of your Municipality for the purposes of its construction and maintenance, and that there is to be no charge whatever against the Department or against the Escoumains Indian Reserve on account of the said road.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.N. Meroier, Esq.,
Mayor of Escoumains,
Care of A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

26190.

Ottawa, 3rd October, 1904.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter addressed to the Mayor of Escoumains containing a copy of the Order in Council of the 23rd July last relating to the recently surrendered road in the Escoumains Indian Reserve. Kindly inform yourself of its contents and send it to that gentleman.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266,190

DXH

Ottawa, 5th October, 1904.

Sir : -

Incl. I have the honour to inclose herewith for registration in your Department a surrender made by the Montagnais Band of Indians of a strip of land across the northeast part of their reserve, on the Escoumains River, in the County of Saguenay, P. Q., with a view to the same being transferred to the Municipality of Escoumains to be controlled and used by the said Municipality for road purposes, which surrender was accepted by His Excellency in Council on the 23rd July, 1904.

Be good enough to return the Instrument to this Department as soon as possible with the usual certificate of registration endorsed thereon.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Form 12
A.S.

Joseph Pope, Esq., C. M. G.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

Ottawa, 18th Oct., 1904.

277724

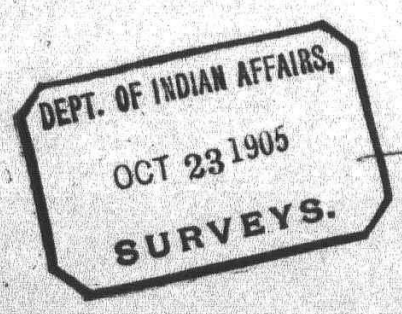
[redacted] to you, herewith, duly [redacted] made by the Montagnais [redacted] to [redacted] King.

Cert'd
ex 496

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,




for Under-Secretary of [redacted].

[redacted]

[redacted] Affairs,

[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Escuminac 23 Octobre 1905.

Mr. Ed. Gagnon
Agent
Bertinis

Cher Monsieur,

En réponse à votre lettre du 5 Courant, je vous informe que le Chemin passant par la boulangerie qui conduit au Quai du Gouvernement passe le long de la mer après le bas de la Grande côte ce qui est plus court et pas de côte.

Maintenant, à la prochaine session du Conseil Municipal des Escuminacs

le cas échéant, il faudra faire arpenter le chemin de la Côte Ouest à faire clôturer cette clôture ce chemin de la côte Ouest, je dois aussi faire appel au Dept. Fédéral pour obtenir un plan de la ligne de chemin de fer et obtenir aussi une somme suffisante pour faire passer la ligne à travers la propriété de Pierre Pierre Gagnon, Jr. Ce dernier a pétitionné pour obtenir la somme de $12.00 pour le dommage causé à sa propriété. Si vous voulez bien faire ce qui est demandé et me donner votre opinion à ce sujet, je vous en serai reconnaissant.

Votre dévoué serviteur
Pierre Pierre Gagnon, Jr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

le Conseil passera un
règlement pour abolir
le chemin d'en haut,
j'ai vu Mr. le Maire à
ce sujet, et c'est ce qu'il
m'a dit, aussitôt la chose
terminée, je vous informerai.
Je suis bien content que
ce chemin passe entièrement
sur le terrain de l'établis-
sement, de cette manière,
nous serons tranquilles,
en moins des barrières.

Le Docteur Collard est
parti pour toujours des Lac-
-mains, de sorte que le Dépt.
Indien n'aura plus rien
à lui payer pour nous.

S'il vous plait de voir
à ce que Charles Boucher

le Jeune ne fasse un chemin dans
un terrain allotis à Jean
Baptiste Pilotte, ce terrain
appartenant à Charles
Pilotte, Jeune, et ce
terrain avait été donné
à Charles Pilotte par le
Chef Dionne et
du Conseil de la Réserve
de la Tête de l'Oreille
Je crois que ce terrain
appartient à Charles
Pilotte, Jeune, et il est
à vous, agent, de voir
à ce que ce terrain
lui soit laissé.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266,190 Translation.

Escoumains, 23rd October, 1905.

Mr. Ad. Gagnon,

Agent,

Bersimis.

Dear Sir :-

In reply to your letter of the 5th inst. I have to inform you that the road passing by the bakehouse which leads to the Government wharf, passes along the sea at the bottom of the big hill, is shorter and there is no hill.

Now, at the next meeting of the Municipal Council of Escoumains, the Council will pass a regulation for abolishing the upper road. I saw the Mayor on this subject and this is what he told me, as soon as the matter is decided I will inform you. I will be quite pleased if this road runs entirely on the land of the reserve, in this manner we will be quiet, at least free of barriers.

Doctor Allard has left Escoumains forever, so that the Indian Department will not have anything further to pay him for us.

Will you please see that ~~[illegible]~~ Charles Boucher makes a passage to the road on his land going to the village because he does not want to accommodate himself to the road which was made earlier for Milan Lepage before Charles Boucher came there. Notice that mother Denis fenced a piece of land in front of her garden for sowing in the spring, then Charles Boucher displeased with that, he and the Curé removed this fence from the Reserve. Now, let Charles make himself a passage since he is not satisfied, and let him leave us alone, the same as we do him, and Mr. the Curé likewise. If they do not want us to put them to expense for having taken down this fence from the land of the Reserve, see that this discord is put an end to. If not, I will appeal to the Indian Department,- everyone in his place and his right.

If

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

If you see anyone who is coming here tell my daughter the widow Marie to come to Escoumains to meet me. If she cannot come with someone, then I will meet her at Bersimis and bring her with me. Please tell her that.

The mother Rose Denis asks you for a bag of flour. She is alone and in great need.

Yours truly,

Edouard Moreau.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266 150 291219

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Bersimis

30th October 1905

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 206
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190.. No. .....

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herein a letter which I have just received from Mr Ed. Moreau an Indian of Escoumains, in which he complains of Mr Charles Boucher, a french man who occupies some kind of a small farm, inherited by him from his father in law. This plot of ground of Mr Chs Boucher is alongside the east side of Escoumains reserve, and near the sea, so that Mr Charles Boucher, and his late father in law Mr Milan Lepage, before him, have until now used the Indian road on the reserve whenever they had to go to the village of Escoumains, (there being no other road).

Now it appears that Mrs Denis an Indian woman of over 80 years, fenced some ground around her house (on the reserve) which closes the access of Mr Charles Boucher to the Indian road on the Reserve. Then Mr Chs Boucher and Rev Ed. Baily of Escoumains, took down the fence before mentioned, to reopen access to the Indian road on the reserve. at least this is what I understand by Mr Ed Moreaus letter. Has Mr Boucher a right to the road on the reserve, I do not know, and beg your advice on the subject. Mr Milan Lepage and Mr Chs Boucher before him, have lived there or nearby, since or before the reserve was granted to the Indians, but I am not certain that the land was ever paid by either of the Messrs Lepage or Boucher. It is not easy to decide the matter without hearing both parties, which it is too late to do this Fall.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 7 1905 SECRETARY
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 8 1905 SURVEYS
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 10 1905 SURVEYS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

266190.

HXU.

Ottawa, 11th November, 1905.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 30th ultimo, I have to say that the Department is not disposed to permit the closing of a road across an Indian reserve which has long been in use. By reference to the plan, it would appear that when Boucher wishes to go to a point west of the Escoumains reserve he would necessarily have to cross it, and consequently would require to use this portion of the old road. If, however, he wishes to go to the Northwest, it would appear that it would be better for him to go North along the Indian-boundary to the new municipal road. This, however, would necessitate the construction, by himself, or the opening of a new road for some distance. Kindly look into this matter when you next visit Escoumains, and endeavour to settle it in a fair manner both to the settler and the Indians. In the meantime Boucher should be allowed to use the old road.

It is also to be remembered that when the new road to the wharf was granted across the reserve, it was intended that the old road should be closed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Look
J. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

293915

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1906

Bersimis

14th March 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 228
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter of 11th November 1905 No. 266190

Sir,

Referring to the difficulty between the Indians of Escoumains, and Charles Boucher and others, Re the road on the Indian reserve. I have the honour to ask the Department to give me permission to visit Escoumains in June, to settle the difficulty.

Since a couple of years the Indians and white people of Escoumains, did not agree very well. The Indians believing all the time that the white people are encroaching on their right. Both parties have complained to me several times by letter, but until now it has been impossible for me to accord them.

Hence my request for permission to go to Escoumains whence it will be easier to settle the question, when on the spot. I also beg to say that the Indians of Seven Islands, Moisie, Godbout &c have written to me several times, requesting me to visit them. Should the Department think it advisable that a visit be made to those Indians, I could make the visit immediately after my visit of Escoumains Indians.

I have the honour to be - Sir -
Your obedient Servant
Adolphe Gagnon
Indian Agent

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAR 28 1906
SURVEYS.

W. & R. Scott & Gen. Mgrs
72 Hutchinson Street
Montreal

Morgan - Cannot address
Yes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

No. 266190.

Memo.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 29th March, 1906.

The Deputy Supt. General,-

With reference to Agent Gagnon's letter, hereunder, of the 14th instant, I beg to state that he might properly visit Escoumains as soon as may be convenient, but with regard to Seven Islands, it appears that, although this reserve has not been taken out of Mr. Gagnon's Agency, Mr. W.D.B. Scott has been actually performing the duties of Agent in connection with that reserve, especially arranging land matters which he is now attending to; he has also been lately sent down there to attend to matters relating to small-pox and diphtheria.

T. Bray

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266150

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE 1467

Penticton

August 11 1906

RECEIVED AND
AUG 18 1906
TRANSLATION.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 254
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter 266190 July 5th 1906 No.

SIR:

Lands

I have the honour to say that I have followed your instructions regarding the difficulty for the right of way between Charles Bohachek and Indians.

I have written to both Bohachek and Indians of Lee Commaiins and a few Indians came to see me and say that I should go up to Lee Commaiins to settle that question and at the same time see the sewer constructed to drain irrigation of the Indians Reserve and other lands.

If the Department wishes that I should go to Lee Commaiins please advise me.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Adolphe Paquet
Indian Agent.

LAND BRANCH.
AUG 20 1906

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
AUG 21 1906
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190.

DXIII

Ottawa, 23rd August, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant, I have to say that you may visit the Les Escoumains Indian reserve for the purpose of endeavouring to settle the questions you mention regarding the road and the ditch in the said reserve, and any others that the Indians may bring before you.

I shall feel obliged if you will report generally on the state of the Indians on that reserve, and especially as to whether they are taking advantage of the arrangement under which they can send their children to the white school. You are expected to make as economical travelling arrangements as you reasonably can.

Your obedient servant,

D.A. McRae

Secretary.

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266150

302891

Extract from File 213,510. 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 3 1906
SURVEYS

Extract from letter of Edouard Moreau, Indian, Escoumains, 28th September, 1906, to the Hon. Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

x x x x x x x

I have also to inform you that I noticed the contour of the whole reserve, and the road which ought to have led to the Government wharf runs elsewhere, another and more convenient passage was found for it so that we shall be clear and quiet.

The culvert which was made for the water runs between two houses, it is high and dangerous for children and this culvert is useless for water, which runs elsewhere. This culvert should be covered to avoid accidents to children.

x x x x x x x

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OCT 4 1906
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

288190.

Mixed

Ottawa, 5th October, 1906.

Sir,-

Edouard Moreau, an Indian of Escoumains, has reported to the Department that there is a culvert on the reserve which is high and dangerous for children, and is useless for the purpose of conducting water. He states that this culvert should be covered to avoid accidents to children.

When next you visit the reserve, kindly look into this matter, and, if necessary, direct the Indian Council to take such action in connection with the culvert as may be advisable. No expense is to be incurred, as this work should be done by statute labour.

Your obedient servant,

Sigmund S. Stewart

Asst. Secretary.

S. B.

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

886,190

Supp

Mixed

Ottawa, 3rd April, 1906.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of 14th ultimo, I beg to state that it is not considered advisable for you to visit Seven Islands, Moisie and Godbout, and as stated in letter of 11th November it was the intention of the Department that you should endeavour to settle the road matter at Escoumains on the next occasion of your visiting that point; but before authorising you to go to Escoumains solely for the settling of the road matter the Department would like to know what the visit would cost.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON FILE
274222

266190

Bersimis
April 13th 1906

297214

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 30 1906
BRANCH

235

Sir:-

I have the honour to say that my visit to Escoumains would probably cost $40.00 or $50.00. The cost would depend much on the weather at the time of the voyage.

α α α α

(sgd) Adolphe Gagnon.
Indian Agent.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1906

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PRINTING AND
JUN 28 1906
TRANSLATION

#8

Ch Courmains 31 Mai

Chiens chez Adolf
La dernier fois que
tu est venus au
Courmains tu ma
dit quand ils a ro
quelque chose avec
les sauvage de ter
crire voir si tu sa
que la route tétait
te avans que le saison
se soi donner au sa
vage tu a vu notre
sort ti con a fais pour
frer cloe la route au
pour dit les sauvage
ils on l'au chen le
chemin tu sa que
voila au moins 17 ou 18
ten quon passe par la
si tu fais pas des
l'oucher ce se ruz au
lelager ce se cri des
de partement pour
sa voir si ce cest a
vain une sorte ce
veux pas mette ce
de difficulter avec
ey a zen de ten pa
len ce la sur quel
sort pa ca mad cre
dy plu pour le pa
ton ami et cou sien
chan les Bouchen
a courmains

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

ria donc moi tous
de suite mois je
peux pas les bien
lire ten comme la si
je n'en pas eu tire
de loi je vai vu
aqui ma lettres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

de difficulté ou avant ~~le~~ temps
pour Toi je ta sur qu'ils
tout pas ta mode.
Riens de plus pour le
present. Ton ami et cousin
Charles Boucher
Escoumains -

Rapondsmoi tout de suite
moi je peux pas très
bien long temps comme
cela. Si je pas pas tise
detoi je voirez à qui
m'addresser.

Les Escoumains

Bien cher Adolphe

La dernier
fois que tu es venu aux
Escoumains tu m'a dit
quand ils y aura quelque
chose avec les sauvages de
toi crire. Voici ~~tout~~ que la
route été faite avant ce que
le reserve soit donné aux sauvages
Tu a vu notre sur ti con a vais
pour prendre la route aujourd'hui
Les sauvages, ils ont bouché le
chemin. Tu sais que voila au moins
17 ou 18 tant qu'on passe par là.
Si tu fais pas chez Boucher je
serai au ——— de recri au departement
pour savoir si je dois avoir une
ostie. Je veux pas mette au

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Translation 6/
June

299562

Escoumains.

My dear Adolphe, —

The last time that you came to Escoumains, you told me that when anything should happen with the Indians I should write to you. Here it is. It is this. You know that the road was made before the reserve was given to the Indians. You have seen our (illegible words) to take the road to day. The Indians have obstructed the road. You know that for at least 17 or 18 (years) people have passed that way. If you cannot stop this blocking up (of the road) I shall have to write to the Dept. to find out whether I ought not to have a way out (sentence unintelligible)

Nothing further at present.

Your friend and cousin
Charles Bruker
Escoumains

Reply to me immediately. I have been waiting a long time. If I cannot get satisfaction from you, I believe to whom I shall apply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266150

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Berens

June 5 1906

299562

PRINTING AND TRANSLATION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 30 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 243
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190.. No. .....

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit you a letter from Commander Mr. Charles Boucher claiming a right of way and understand do not agree with him.

Instructions from the Department will receive my best attention.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Bergman

Indian Agent.

AND BRANCH. JUL 1 1906

OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 3 1906 SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

266190.

D.X.H

Ottawa, 5th July, 1906.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo, No. 243, and enclosure, relating to a right of way in the Escoumains Indian reserve claimed by Mr. Charles Boucher to which the Indians object.

Please make a note of this matter, in order that you may take it up and endeavour to settle it when you next visit Escoumains. In the meantime you should notify the Indians by letter that they are to allow Mr. Boucher to use the right of way until you are able to go to Escoumains and settle it.

For your general guidance, I may say that the Department is averse to the closing of any road which has been in use for a great number of years, unless all parties are agreeable, or unless an equally good road is opened instead. Any such old road may be straightened with out injuring the general usefulness of the road.

S.B.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

A. Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

303143

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

3 Peronnie

Sept 25th 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 261
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter 266/198 Aug 23rd 1906 No.

SIR:

school on the Reserve for Indians on Rainy River. My opinion is that it would be correct.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
C. Pagnuelo
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE 303143

Peguis

Sept 25th 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 261
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter 266/90 Aug 23rd 1906 No.

SIR:

he cannot get out of his place without passing on the reserve, Mr Rouchon on that account asks to the Department the right to make a road for himself at his own expense and to fence it, passing through an uncultivated piece of ground on a length of seven acres from the east to the west to join the main road on the reserve and this would not injure the Indians.

I have also left medicine there and the general sanitary is very good.

Regarding the School I had an interview with Rev Father Baily who says that Indians are making fair progress, but white people with the exception of the priest and the School Inspector, Magistrate Linard, would like to have the Department build a school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 303143

3 Peronnis

Sept 25th 1906.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 261
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter 266/192 Aug 23rd 1906 No.

SIR:

school on the Reserve for Indians and Day Nurseries. My opinion is that it would be correct.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
[illegible]
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266180

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Peterboro

Sept 25th 1906

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1906

303143

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 361
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter 366.191 Aug 23rd 1906 No.

Sir,

I have the honour to report you my visit to Leo Ecommanido.

The ditch you the reserve has 900 feet long and 100 feet on the Municipality of Leo Ecommanido.

I found the ditch pretty well done and my opinion is that if the Department pays hundred dollars on that work that is estimated at $2,725.00 it would be fair dealing.

There was but a few Indians at Leo Ecommanido during my visit, as some of them are gone in the woods and others picking blueberries a few miles away from Leo Ecommanido.

The understanding between Geo. Beaudry and Indians has been made, but as Mr Beaudry has for some more funds with them, and that he

Extract.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OCT 9 1906
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190.

COPY

Ottawa, 12th October, 1906.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I have to say that your recommendation, that the Department should pay, on account of the Escoumains Indian reserve, the sum of $100. towards the construction of a ditch by the Municipality in the said reserve, will be taken into consideration, and you will be further advised.

With reference to the construction of a road through the reserve by Chas. Boucher in place of the one he has hitherto used, I have to say that your decision appears to be satisfactory. The Department has no objection to this proceeding, provided the Indians are agreeable thereto. It is regretted that so many of the Indians were absent during your visit. If you are satisfied that the Indians will concur in your decision, Boucher may construct the road, and fence it as you have decided. It is of course understood that he will place gates in the fence wherever necessary, ~~[illegible]~~ to afford access across the road from one part of the reserve to the other.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary,

Adolphe Gagnon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bersimis, Que.

Form 10
J.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Peterboro

303559

Oct 18th 1906

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 30 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 369
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter 266190 1906 No.

SIR:

I have the honour to say that I have communicated your letter to the Minister of Res. & Commerce, stating that the Dept is taking into consideration the grant of $700 for the construction of a bridge.

I have also advised Mr Boucher for his road, that he has to secure it and place yours before the Department.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant
C. J. Bigwood,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

166150

303972

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1906

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Penticton

Oct 18 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 268
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Ref.: Your Letter ~~25 August~~ 1906 No.

SIR:

Supervisory

I have the honour to say that in my visit I did not see any dangerous place (or culvert) on the Reserve at Lac Courtenay as the Indians are doing about is to 12 acres fronting the ditch.

The culvert is covered and can afford the weight of several thousand pounds. For further particulars please address to Mr. Vaz. Petitier, Mayor Lac Courtenay or Lieut. E. Boily, Chief Lac Courtenay, who will say that Mr Moreau is acting in all this regards to the Lac.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
[illegible]
Sub. Agt.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
OCT 31 1906
SURVEYS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

266190.

Ottawa, ~~3rd~~ 5th November, 1906.

Sir,-

Referring to that portion of your letter of the 28th September last in which you state that a certain culvert in the Escoumains Indian reserve is in a dangerous condition, I beg to inform you that, under instructions from the Department, Mr. Indian Agent Gagnon has made an examination of the reserve, and has reported to the effect that no danger whatever is to be apprehended from the said culvert.

Your obedient servant,

Signed S. Stewart.

Asst. Secretary.

Ed. Moreau, Esq.,
Indian,
Escoumains, Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

23003-2

COPY
ORIGINAL ON COPY
File 23003-1

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1929
RECORDED

[redacted] Casgrain is quite willing that the $4500. be spent at Bersimis and that next year [redacted]ion be made in the Estimates for roads at [redacted]lands, Mingan, Natashquan, Musquarra also

J. D. Mc Lean.

[redacted]o. w in memorandum [redacted] unk for 1930-31.

[redacted]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE No. ARMSTRONG WILLIA

| CHARGED OUT | | | | | | RETURNED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO | PER | DATE | | | BY | DATE | | | FILED BY |
| | 5 | 9 | 5 | 8 | L | | | | |

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM FILING CABINET

C. R. 18

HQ. 200-115-CR 18

| CHECK (✓) DEPT. | |
|---|---|
| CIT. & IMM. | ✓ |
| C.M.H.C. | |
| EXTERNAL AFF. | |
| FINANCE | |
| LABOUR | |
| NAT. DEFENCE | |
| PUBLIC WORKS | |
| R.C.M.P. | |
| VETERANS AFF. | |
| Ind Aff | ✓ |

FILE No. 91293

23003-2

ACC'N No.

| VOLUME No. | STORAGE RM. No. | BOX No. |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | | 219 034 |

| ACTION REQUIRED | |
|---|---|
| LOAN IN | |
| LOAN OUT | ✓ |
| TIME 952 | |
| DATE 25-11-59 | |

BRANCH M. Liaison

SIGNATURE

RECORDS CENTRE — CONTROL AND REQUEST FORM ARC 63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. ARMSTRONG WILLIA

| CHARGED OUT | | | | | | RETURNED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TO | PER | DATE | | | BY | DATE | | | FILED BY |
| | | | | | | CLOSED | | | |

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM FILING CABINET

C. R. 18
HQ. 200-115-CR 18

| CHECK (✓) DEPT. | |
|---|---|
| CIT. & IMM. | ✓ |
| C.M.H.C. | |
| EXTERNAL AFF. | |
| FINANCE | |
| LABOUR | |
| NAT. DEFENCE | |
| PUBLIC WORKS | |
| R.C.M.P. | |
| VETERANS AFF. | |
| Ind Aff | ✓ |

| ACTION REQUIRED | |
|---|---|
| LOAN IN | |
| LOAN OUT | ✓ |
| TIME 9:52 | |
| DATE: 25-11-59 | |

FILE No. 91293

23003-2

ACC'N No.

| VOLUME No. | STORAGE RM. No. | BOX No. |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | | 219 034 |

BRANCH M. Lundquist

SIGNATURE

RECORDS CENTRE — CONTROL AND REQUEST FORM ARC 63

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Public Archives Canada | Archives publiques Canada

Central Microfilm Unit | Service central du microfilm

79 ave. Bentley Ave.
OTTAWA, Ontario
K1A 0[illegible]

190 ch. Carrier Rd.
REXDALE, Ontario
M9V 2C1

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY | CERTIFICAT D'AUTHENTICITÉ

R #15

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File starting with

La présente certifie que les microphotographies faisant partie de ce fichier et allant de

R.G. 10, Vol. 7481 FILE 20119-2-30, PT. 1.

and ending with

à

R.G. 10, Vol. 7483, FILE 23003-2, PT. 1.

are accurate and complete reproductions of documents in the custody of the Public Archives of Canada as delivered in the regular course of business or photographing.

sont des reproductions exactes et intégrales des documents confiés à la garde des Archives publiques du Canada et livrés pour être photographiés.

Date Produced/Date d'exécution

| Day/Jour | Month/Mois | Year/Année |
|---|---|---|
| ~~7~~ 7 | 11 | 79 |

Camera Location/Emplacement de la caméra

395 WELLINGTON

Camera Operator/Opérateur de la caméra

M. Baldwin

ARC-740(6/78)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

# END OF REEL

# FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 7483, File 23003-2, Pt. 1).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY